



No.

Shelf No. mis. 2112

# Santa Barbara Free Public Library

Any resident of Santa Barbara above the age of ten years, who shall have signed the prescribed application card, and furnished an acceptable guarantor, shall be entitled to borrow books from the Library for home use.

A borrower may retain a book for two weeks, but no longer unless renewed. For each day in excess of two weeks or four weeks if renewed, that the book is kept, a fine of five cents will be exacted. Any borrower who shall refuse to pay such fine, or who shall deface or mutilate, or write in any book will be excluded from the privileges of the Library.

All injuries to books, beyond a reasonable wear, and all losses shall be made good to the satisfaction of the Librarian by the person liable; every book detained longer than four weeks beyond the time limited being held to be lost.

Borrowers must not loan their books or cards to any one not a member of the same household.



THE LIBRARY  
OF  
THE UNIVERSITY  
OF CALIFORNIA  
LOS ANGELES









LIBRARY OF CONGRESS

---

A

L I S T   O F   B O O K S

(WITH REFERENCES TO PERIODICALS)

ON THE

P H I L I P P I N E   I S L A N D S

IN THE

L I B R A R Y   O F   C O N G R E S S

BY

A. P. C. GRIFFIN

C HIEF OF DIVISION OF BIBLIOGRAPHY

WITH

C H R O N O L O G I C A L   L I S T   O F   M A P S

IN THE

L I B R A R Y   O F   C O N G R E S S

BY

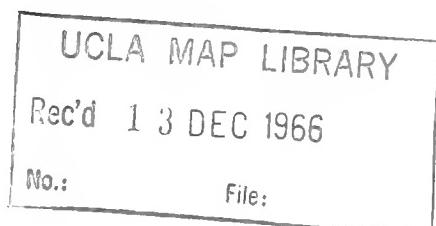
P. LEE PHILLIPS

C HIEF OF DIVISION OF MAPS AND CHARTS

---

W A S H I N G T O N  
GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE

1903





## EXPLANATORY NOTE.

This is a reprint of Part I of Senate Doc. No. 74 (57th Cong., 2d sess.).

The document was composed of two independent bibliographies: the list here reprinted and a bibliography by Dr. T. H. Pardo de Tavera, of Manila, entitled "Biblioteca Filipina." The following extract from the general introduction to the document gives the history of the undertaking:

The publication of the work in its present form is consequent upon an arrangement made between the Bureau of Insular Affairs of the War Department and the Library of Congress. The inception of the Library list dates from the acquisition of the Philippines by the United States. Soon after the capture of Manila investigations were made of the resources of the Library on the Philippines and steps taken to acquire important works and fill in gaps. The result of this undertaking is presented in Part I of this volume.

The manuscript of the "Biblioteca Filipina," by Dr. Pardo de Tavera, was placed at the disposal of the Library by the author, to be put into print.

The first idea was to print the "Biblioteca," with additions and revisions incorporating the Library material. Further consideration, however, showed that this was impracticable, and it was decided to print the two lists separately.

Soon after the receipt of Dr. Pardo de Tavera's manuscript, Col. Clarence R. Edwards, the Chief of the Bureau of Insular Affairs, made known his intention of publishing a bibliography of the Philippines, using the material collected by the Library and by the Bureau as a part of the Gazetteer of the Philippines issued by that office. As a result of conversations and correspondence between the Librarian of Congress and Colonel Edwards, it was agreed that the list of works in the Library of Congress and Dr. Pardo de Tavera's list should be printed under the joint auspices of the Bureau and of the Library as an auxiliary volume to the Gazetteer of the Philippines.

On the 5th of January, 1903, however, a resolution was presented in the Senate by Senator Lodge, and agreed to, as follows:

*Resolved*, That the Bibliography of the Philippine Islands, compiled under the direction of the Bureau of Insular Affairs, War Department, be referred to the Committee on the Philippines, be printed as a document, and that 1,000 extra copies be printed and bound, 250 for the use of the Bureau of Insular Affairs and 750 for the use of the Senate.

The "Biblioteca Filipina" will also be published in separate form by the Library.



## TABLE OF CONTENTS.

---

A list of books on the Philippine Islands:	Page.
Introduction .....	vii
Bibliography .....	3
Agriculture .....	6
Commerce .....	7
Description .....	11
Discovery and early explorations .....	22
Ethnology .....	32
Finance .....	43
Folklore .....	44
History .....	44
Languages .....	52
Law .....	58
Literature .....	61
Medicine .....	63
Missions (including mission histories, ecclesiastical and religious affairs),	64
Natural history .....	80
Pirates .....	96
Political and social economy .....	97
Voyages .....	112
Islands and provinces (alphabetically) .....	122
Sulu Islands .....	134
Ladrones, or Mariana Islands .....	138
American occupation, 1898–1903 .....	145
United States Government documents .....	160
United States Congressional documents .....	174
United States Consular reports .....	178
Articles in periodicals .....	181
Manuscripts .....	227
Books: Supplementary list .....	228
Articles in periodicals: Supplementary list .....	233
Author index to List of books .....	235
Subject index to List of books .....	249
A list of maps, charts, and views of the Philippine Islands .....	267
Author index to List of maps .....	379
Geographical index to List of maps .....	385



## INTRODUCTION.

---

This is a list of material in the Library of Congress on the Philippine Islands, giving a classified list of books and of articles in transactions of learned societies, with sections devoted to works on the American occupation, United States Government documents, and articles in periodicals chronologically arranged.

The list is provided with author and subject indexes. The subject index serves as a guide to contents of works for which the classification does not fully provide.

The principal bibliographical treatises on the Philippines are the works of Medina and Retana. The minor bibliographical sources are indicated on pages 3-6 of this list.

### EARLY VOYAGES

*Magellan*.—The first expedition to the Philippines under European auspices was Magellan's voyage of 1520-21. The journal of this expedition was kept by Antonio Pigafetta. Pigafetta's narrative is considered the best and fullest account of the expedition. The various editions of this narrative in the Library are noted on pages 29-30. A critical account of the editions is given in Winsor's "Narrative and critical history of America," volume 2, pages 613-617. The best edition in English is that published as volume 52 of the Hakluyt society publications, which contains collateral documents, including the letter of Maximilianus Transylvanus. *See* Medina's "Bibliografía española de las Islas Filipinas," pp. 15-21, for bibliographical description of the different texts of this letter. An English text of this letter is given in the Hakluyt volume above noticed, in Henry Stevens's "Johann Schöner," and in Blair and Robertson's "Philippine Islands," volume 1. There are also printed in the latter various contemporaneous documents of Magellan's voyage taken from Navarrete and other sources. The Hakluyt volume contains in addition to Pigafetta's narrative an English translation of an account by a Genoese pilot, and the log book of Francisco Albo. The work of the Genoese pilot was edited by Luigi Hugues in the fifteenth volume of the "Atti della Società ligure di storia patria." Another text of this narrative is printed in the "Notícias para a historia e geografia das nações ultramarinas," volume 4. The principal secondary account is that by Maximilianus Transylvanus, who gathered his information from the survivors of the expedition, "who were carefully interrogated by both

Peter Martyr and Transylvanus." Herrera's "Historia general de los hechos de los Castellanos en las islas i tierra firme del mar oceano" gives an account of the voyage evidently drawn from contemporary information. Illustrative documents concerning this voyage are contained in the "Coleccion de documentos inéditos," volume 5; Medina's "Coleccion de documentos inéditos, para la historia de Chile desde el viaje de Magallanes," volumes 1 and 2; and Navarrete's "Coleccion de los viages," volume 4. Many of these are reproduced in English in Blair and Robertson, volume 1. A reliable popular account is that by F. H. H. Guillemard in his "Life of Ferdinand Magellan."

*Loaisa.*—In 1525-26 an expedition was sent out from Spain under the command of Loaisa. The narrative of the expedition was written by Urdaneta, commander of one of the vessels, which was printed in Navarrete's "Coleccion de los viages," volume 5, and abridged in Medina's "Coleccion de documentos inéditos," volume 3. The log of the voyage, kept by Hernando de la Torre, is also printed in Navarrete. Synopses of contemporary documents are printed in Blair and Robertson, volume 2.

*Saavedra.*—In 1528 Saavedra commanded another expedition to the islands. Illustrative documents on this voyage are printed in Navarrete, volume 5, in English in Burney's voyages, and in Blair and Robertson, volume 2.

*Villalobos.*—In 1542 the fleet of López de Villalobos set sail from Mexico and arrived at an island near Mindanao on the 2d of February of the following year. He remained at the Philippines two years, when he was driven away by the Portuguese. He first gave the name of Philippines to the islands. Alvarado's relation of this voyage is printed in the "Coleccion de documentos inéditos," volume 5, Madrid, 1866, and contemporary documents are printed in the second series of the "Colección," volume 2. Brief synopses of these are given in Blair and Robertson, volume 2. An English account of the voyage and an abstract of Gaetan's relation are given in Burney's "Chronological history," volume 1, chapter XII. The relation of Ivan Gaetan, the pilot, is printed in Ramusio's "Navigationi et viaggi," Venice, 1563, volume 1, pages 375-377.

*Legazpi.*—On November 21, 1564, another expedition was sent forth by Spain for purposes of colonization, under López de Legazpi, arriving at the Philippines in February, 1565. He visited several islands, and in April, 1570, landed at the island of Luzon, and in 1571 founded the city of Manila. Legazpi's narrative, covering the events of this voyage down to May, 1565, was printed in the "Colección de documentos inéditos," second series, volume 2, pages 217-351, and the continuation, beginning with June, 1565, and taking the narrative down to 1567, is contained in second series, volume 3, of the same collection. An English text of another account by Legazpi is printed in Blair and Robertson, volume 2, pages 196-216. The account by

Rodríguez, a pilot, which gives the journal of the voyage down to the arrival at Cebú, is printed in second series, volume 2, of the "Colección de documentos inéditos," pages 373-427. The narrative of Arellano, pilot of a vessel which set out with the fleet but was separated by a storm, is printed in second series, volume 3, pages 1-76, of the "Colección." Another pilot, Espinoza, gives an account of the voyage down to the arrival at Cebú, which is printed in second series, volume 2, pages 427-456 of the "Colección." Contemporary documents relating to the voyage are also printed in the "Colección," and synopses are contained in Blair and Robertson, volume 2. Burney's "Chronological history," volume 1, contains a summarized account of this expedition translated from the writings of Grijalva and Gaspar.

#### VOYAGES SUBSEQUENT TO THE VOYAGES OF DISCOVERY

Spilberghen, a Dutch navigator, describes in his "Miroir Oost & West-Indical, auquel sont descriptes les deux dernières navigations, faites es années 1614, 1615, 1616, 1617, & 1618," Amsterdam, 1621, a cruise among the islands from December 25, 1615, to March 26, 1616. Cubero Sebastián visited Manila in the course of a voyage around the world. See his "Breve relacion de la peregrinacion que ha hecho de la mayor parte del mundo," Madrid, 1680. Dampier was at the Ladrones in May, 1686, and at Mindanao from June 21, 1686, to January, 1687, and cruised among the islands, reaching Luzon October, 1687. Gemelli Careri, an Italian navigator, reached Manila May 18, 1696, on a voyage around the world, and in his "Giro del mondo," Venice, 1719 (English text in Churchill's Voyages, vol. 4), describes "the most remarkable things he saw in the Philippine Islands." Anson, an English navigator, who made a voyage of circumnavigation in 1740-1744, gives an account of Manila, particularly of its commerce with Mexico, in his "A voyage round the world," London, 1748. A French scientific expedition under Le Gentil de la Galaisière made observations among the Philippines from September, 1766, to February 1, 1768. The narrative, "Voyage dans les mers de l'Inde," describing the natural features, the manners, customs, commerce, etc., of the country, was published in Paris, 1779-1781. Pagès describes his residence in Manila from October, 1768, to March, 1769, in his "Travels round the world, 1767-1771," London, 1791-92. Sonnerat, in his "Voyage aux Indes orientales et à la Chine," describes Manila, Luzon, and Mindanao from observations made in 1771.

Lapérouse, in the course of his voyage around the world, made a stay of several months in 1787 at Manila. In a voyage around the world, in 1788 to 1790, F. X. Pagès visited Mindanao and Manila, Mindoro, and other islands, of which he gives an account in his "Nouveau voyage autour du monde," Paris, 1797. Delano, an American voyager, visited Manila in the latter part of 1792. He describes the Philippine islands and Cagayan-Sulu in his "A narrative of voyages

and travels in the northern and southern hemispheres," Boston, 1818. Guignes, in his "Voyages à Peking, Manille et l'Île de France" (English translation in Pinkerton's Voyages, vol. 11, pp. 68-95), relates the events of a visit at Manila in 1796-97. In 1806 the Marquis Renouard de Sainte-Croix visited Manila to gain information as to political and commercial conditions. His letters from Manila, dated February 2 to November 26, 1806, are printed in his "Voyage commercial et politique aux Indes orientales, aux Philippines, etc., Paris, 1810.

Choris, who was the artist of Kotzebue's expedition of 1816-17, describes the Mariana and Philippine islands in connection with colored plates in his "Voyage pittoresque autour du monde," Paris, 1822. The report of the naturalist of Kotzebue's expedition forms part of volume 2 and all of volume 3 of Kotzebue's "Voyage of discovery," London, 1821. The islands were visited by Lafond de Lurey in 1818-19. See p. 117 for the various editions of the narrative of his voyage.

Arago visited the Mariana islands in 1819, which he describes in his "Promenade autour du monde," Paris, 1822. Baron de Bougainville reached Manila October, 1824, on a voyage for scientific purposes. Upon the second voyage of Kotzebue, in 1823-1826, he stayed at Manila from November 7, 1825, to January 10, 1826. He gives a slight sketch in his "A new voyage round the world in the years 1823-1826," London, 1830. Boelen, a Dutch navigator, stopped at Manila in the course of a voyage around the world in 1826 to 1829. See his "Reize naar de . . . Philippijnsche eilanden," Amsterdam, 1835-36. In 1828 Lafond de Lurey made a second voyage around the world, stopping at the Philippines. He describes the people, manners and customs, natural features, etc., in his "Voyages autour du monde," Paris, 1830. A Russian expedition around the world, under the direction of Lütke, stopped at Manila from January 13 to 30, 1829. A French ship, under the command of Laplace, cruised among the islands from September to November, 1830. See his "Voyage autour du monde par les mers de l'Inde et de Chine," Paris, 1833-1839. Morrell, an American sea captain, arrived at Manila March 10, 1830, and remained until April 12, 1830. See his "A narrative of four voyages to the South Sea, etc., New York, 1832. Arago, in his "Voyage autour du monde, 1837-1840," Paris, 1843, describes in detail a visit to the Sultan of Sulu and to Mindanao.

A French scientific expedition under Dumont d'Urville made observations at Sulu and Mindanao and the neighborhood in July and August, 1839. The reports of the entire voyage, which extended to the south polar regions and parts of Oceanica, comprise 23 volumes of text and an atlas of 7 volumes. Ten volumes are devoted to the history of the voyage, the others are devoted to anthropology, botany, geology, mineralogy, geography, hydrography, physics, and zoology, respectively. Laplace, the French navigator, describes a sojourn at

Manila from August 30 to October 16, 1839, in his "Campagne de circumnavigation de la frégate *L'Artémise*," Paris, 1841-1854. Sir Edward Belcher visited Manila in 1840. See his "Narrative of a voyage round the world," London, 1843. John S. Jenkins, in his "Recent exploring expeditions to the Pacific," gives an account of Manila, its inhabitants, commerce, etc., from a visit made January 13 to 20, 1842. Wilkes's expedition was at the Philippines in 1842. In his "Narrative of the United States exploring expedition, during the years 1838-1842," there is a good account of the products, people, and government of the islands, with an account of a visit to Subi, giving a description of the people and natural features of the island. The scientific reports of the expedition noted on page 122 of this list contain material on the physical features of the islands. Sir Edward Belcher's "Narrative of the voyage of H. M. S. *Namarang* during the years 1843-46" devotes a section to the natural history of the Philippine archipelago.

An account of the Danish expedition by Steen Bille, entitled "Bericht über die Reise der Corvette *Galathea* um die Welt in den Jahren 1845, 46 und 47," Leipzig, 1852, gives a description of Manila from observations made during a visit in May and June, 1846. Delessert, in "Voyages dans les deux océans, Atlantique et Pacifique, 1844 à 1847," Paris, 1848, gives a short description of a visit to Manila in 1846. In Jurien de la Gravière's "Voyage en Chine et dans les mers et archipels de cet empire, 1847-1850," Paris, 1854, the author gives interesting accounts of the social and commercial state of the provinces visited by him. He twice visited Mindanao and spent months at a time at Manila on three different occasions. The Austrian frigate *Norara* stopped at Manila from June 15 to June 28, 1858. See Scherzer's "Narrative of the circumnavigation of the globe by the Austrian frigate *Norara*," London, 1861-1863. The Library also has the original narrative in German. A Prussian expedition to eastern Asia made a short stay at Manila, August 9 to October 25, 1861, the events of which are described in Spiess's "Die preussische Expedition nach Ostasien während der Jahre 1860-1862," Berlin, 1864. For the accounts by various travelers the titles given under the heading "Description," pages 11-22 of this list must be consulted.

#### DESCRIPTION

Among the descriptive works are to be particularly mentioned Martínez de Zúñiga, "Estadismo de las islas Filipinas," which contains particular descriptions of the several provinces of the islands, the people, natural features, religious and political conditions, from observations made from 1796 to 1818. This was published with valuable notes by Retana at Madrid in 1893. La Gironière, "Twenty years in the Philippines," New York, 1854, gives the experiences derived from a residence at Jala-Jala from 1814 to 1834. One of the most valuable

descriptive accounts of the islands is that by Jagor, "Reisen in den Philippinen," Berlin, 1873, English edition "Travels in the Philippines," London, 1875. The author made scientific investigations and gives accurate accounts of the natural features and the people of the islands as he saw them in 1859-60. Foreman's "The Philippine islands," New York, 1899, contains valuable material. Worcester, "The Philippine islands and their people," New York, 1898, gives the record of two visits made to the islands in 1887 and 1890, the first occupied eleven months and the second upward of two years. It contains particular descriptions of Palawan, Bakabac, Cagayán Sulu, Mindanao, Basilan, Sulu, Tawi-Tawi, Panay, and Guimaras, Negros, Siquijor, Cebú, Samar, Masbate, and Marinduque, Mindoro, Luzón, Romblón, Tablás, Sibuyán, Culión, and Busuanga.

The descriptive accounts since the American occupation are noted under that heading on pages 145-160.

#### HISTORY

It may be said that there is no adequate history of the Philippines in English. Foreman's "The Philippine islands" gives a historical survey of the main events in Philippine history from the discovery to recent times. The English edition of Martínez de Zúñiga "An historical view of the Philippine islands" gives in the form of annals the history to the year 1764. Lala's "The Philippine islands" is a mere popular narrative by a native.

Among modern Spanish comprehensive histories that by Montero y Vidal, "Historia general de Filipinas desde el descubrimiento," is the most esteemed. Blumentritt thinks for general study it supersedes all the historical works and compendiums from De Morga to Más.

The main dependences for the early history of the Philippines are the missionary histories. Of these the most considerable work is Juan de la Concepción's "Historia general de Philipinas," comprising 14 volumes. Among the principal missionary historians are to be mentioned Chirino, Colín, Combes, Adurante, Gaspar de San Agustín, Torrubia, Murillo Velarde, Delgado, Santa Inés, Martínez de Zúñiga, and Ferrando.

Argensola's "The discovery and conquest of the Molucco and Philippine islands" gives the history down to the beginning of the seventeenth century. De Morga's work on the Philippine islands, published in English by the Hakluyt Society, is a valuable work on the discovery and events down to about 1609. It is especially valuable for an account of the administration of the first governors, and for its description of the people, commerce, etc.

In connection with the general history Mallat's "Les Philippines" ought to be mentioned as affording a particularly clear and concise survey.

*Chinese attack, 1574.* In 1574 the Chinese made an attack on Manila under Li-ma-hong. A contemporary account is given in

Mendoza's "The history of the great and mighty kingdom of China," published in the Hakluyt society, volumes 11 and 15. A modern account is given by Caro y Mora in his "Ataque de Li-Ma-Hong á Manila en 1574," Manila, 1894.

*Capture of Manila, 1762.*—A contemporary English account by participants is Cornish and Draper's "A plain narrative of the reduction of Manilla and the Philippine islands." The event is the subject of a monograph by Jordan de Urriés, "Situó y conquista de Manila por los Ingleses en 1762."

*Insurrection of 1896–1898.*—The Spanish accounts contained in this list are Blanco, Monteverde y Sedano, and Sastrón. A brief account was written by Aguinaldo under the title, "Reseña verídica de la revolución filipina."

*American occupation, 1898–1903.*—A separate section of this list, pages 145–179, is devoted to works on the capture of Manila and the subsequent events of the American domination, together with political discussions regarding the policy of taking over the islands by the United States. The articles in periodicals for this period given on pages 183–225 are also to be consulted.

#### COMMERCE

For the early commerce of the Philippines, Grau y Monfalcón's "Investigación de la conservación, y comercio de las islas Filipinas," Madrid, 1640, contains much curious information. An important collection of documents relating to the commerce of the Philippines is given in Álvarez de Abreu, "Extracto historial," Madrid, 1736.

The statistics of commerce for a recent period are given in the "Estadística general del comercio exterior de las islas Filipinas," published annually by the Spanish Philippine authorities. See also reports published by the foreign office of Great Britain, noted on pages 9–11 of this list, and Hitchcock's "Trade of the Philippine islands," published by the Department of Agriculture, Section of foreign markets, as Bulletin no. 14. The statistics under the American administration are published by the Bureau of statistics of the Treasury Department.

#### ETHNOLOGY

Among the writers on the ethnology of the Philippines are to be particularly mentioned Blumentritt, Meyer, Reyes y Florentino, Schadenberg, Semper, and Virchow. Among the general treatises on ethnography containing references to the natives of the Philippines are to be mentioned Bastian's "Die Völker des östlichen Asien," Jena, 1869; Ratzel's "The history of mankind," London, 1898, and Waitz's "Die Völker der Südsee," Leipzig, 1865–1872. An important work now in course of publication is Koeze's "Crania ethnica Philippinica," Haarlem, 1901, of which two parts have been published.

## FINANCE

Aguilar y Biosca's "Legislación sobre moneda filipina," Manila, 1893, contains a collection of the laws, ordinances, and decrees in the Philippines from 1561 to 1893. The recent conditions have been investigated by C. A. Conant. *See* his report, published in the "Annual report of the Secretary of War, 1901," volume 1, part 1, pages 179-240. The system of currency in the Philippines was the subject of hearings before the subcommittee of the Senate committee on the Philippines, published in a pamphlet of 47 pages. *See* page 177 of this list.

## LAW

The code of laws known as "Leyes de Indias" ruled in the Philippines as well as in Mexico. The Library contains the following edition: "Recopilacion de leyes de los reynos de las Indias. Tercera edición. En Madrid: Por Andres Ortega, año de 1774." 4 volumes. F". The current legislation of the Philippines from 1816 to 1898 is given in the "Colección legislativa de España," Madrid, 1816-1900. The translations of various legal codes have been published by the Division of Insular Affairs, War Department. *See* pp. 172-174 of this list. For other material, see the titles enumerated on pages 58-60. Also note the section on "Political and social economy," pages 97-112 of this list.

## NATURAL HISTORY

There is no general work on the natural history of the islands. The special works are noted on pages 80-96.

A work of great extent is that by Semper, entitled "Reisen im Archipel der Philippinen." As far as published, it consists of monographs on malacology, mollusks and butterflies. *See* pp. 93-95 of this list. The *flora* of the Philippines is treated in a comprehensive work by Blanco, "Flora de Filipinas," Manila, 1877-1880. It consists of four volumes of text and two volumes of plates in folio. The *geology* of the Philippines has been investigated in connection with the construction of a geological map, and monographs on various geological features have been published in the "Boletín de la comisión del mapa geológico de España." These are noted under the authors' names in this list under "Natural history," *see* particularly Abella y Casariego. A valuable work on the geology of the islands is that by Caveda y Méndez de Vigo, entitled "Historia geográfica, geológica y estadística de Filipinas," Manila, 1876. Valuable geological data are contained in the writings of Drasche-Wartemberg and Jagor. In 1898, investigations were made, under the auspices of the United States Geological Survey, by George F. Becker. *See* his "Report on the geology of the Philippine islands," Washington, 1901.

For writings dealing specially with particular islands, *see* a list

given under "Islands and provinces," alphabetically arranged, pages 122-133.

Pages 134-138 are devoted to titles on the Sulu Islands, and pages 138-144 on the Ladrones and Mariana Islands.

As noted above, the titles on "American occupation" are grouped under one alphabetical arrangement on pages 145-160.

A list of United States Government documents occupies pages 160-174, and United States Congressional documents, pages 174-177, followed by United States Consular reports, pages 178-180.

Some titles of books received too late for entry in the main list are given in a supplementary list on pages 228-233.

A "Chronological list of maps in the Library of Congress," compiled by P. Lee Phillips, Chief of the Division of maps and charts, forms pages 267-397 of this volume.

In the early part of the present year appeared the first volume of an extensive work intended to embrace English translations of "official documents, narratives of missionaries, and historical works—the original sources for our knowledge of the islands and their inhabitants" from 1493-1803, under the title "The Philippine islands, 1493-1803. . . . Translated from the originals." Edited and annotated by Emma Helen Blair and James Alexander Robertson, The Arthur H. Clark company, Cleveland, Ohio, 1903. This work has now reached the fourth volume and includes documentary material down to the year 1576. The contents of the first two volumes are noted on pp. 228-229 of this list. The third volume consists of documents on "the last three years of Legazpi's administration in the islands, the governorship of Guido de Lavezaris, and the beginning of that of Francisco de Sande." The fourth volume is mostly devoted to reports of the administration of Governor Francisco de Sande, with contemporary descriptions of the different islands and with some administrative documents.

A. P. C. GRIFFIN,  
*Chief of Division of Bibliography.*

HERBERT PUTNAM,

*Librarian of Congress.*

WASHINGTON, D. C., July 15, 1903.

\* \* \* In the use of accents we have followed the rule explained as follows in the introduction to the "Catalogue of the Spanish library bequeathed by George Ticknor to the Boston Public Library":

"Accents have in no case been omitted or altered, but it has been thought best not to add them where they are wanting, as often happens, especially on title-pages, both in old books and in modern ones."

"While remembering that the accents are often omitted, because the titles are printed in capitals, it has nevertheless been thought best not to make any exceptions to this rule."



---

---

LIST OF BOOKS IN THE LIBRARY OF CONGRESS ON  
THE PHILIPPINE ISLANDS.

---

---

5605—03—1

1



## LIST OF BOOKS ON THE PHILIPPINE ISLANDS.

### BIBLIOGRAPHY.

- Barrantes**, Vicente. Guerras piráticas de Filipinas contra Mindanaos y Joloanos.  
*Madrid: Imprenta de Manuel G. Hernandez, 1878.* xxi, 448 pp. 8°.  
"Apunte bibliográfico de algunos libros y papeles volantes relacionados con las guerras piráticas," pp. 351-392.
- Le Bibliophile Américain.** Catalogue de livres, cartes et documents relatifs à l'Europe, Asie, Afrique, Amérique, Océanie. Bulletin trimestriel, nos. 22-29.  
*Paris: Ch. Chadebat, 1898-1902.* 8 nos. 8°.  
Contain separate lists on the Philippines.
- Blumentritt**, Ferdinand. Sammlung einer Anzahl von Druckschriften und Manuskripten geographischen, ethnographischen, historischen und naturwissenschaftlichen Inhalts.  
[*Leitmeritz: Verlag der Communal-Ober-Realschule, 1882.*] 89-131 pp. 4°.  
(*Bibliotheca Philippina. II.*)  
Reprinted from "Communal-Ober-Realschule in Leitmeritz, Jahresbericht 14."  
Anhänge zu Vocabular einzelner Ausdrücke und Redensarten.
- Die neuere Litteratur über die Philippinischen Inseln.  
(*In Ausland, vol. 55, pp. 132-136, 153-156. Stuttgart, 1882.*)
- Nenere Werke über die Philippinen.  
[*Wien, 1895.*] 228-248 pp. 8°.  
Extract from Kaiserlich-königliche geographische Gesellschaft in Wien. Mittheilungen, vol. 38. 1895.
- Brose**, Maximilian. Litteraturverzeichnis über die Philippinen.  
(*In Beiträge zur Kolonialpolitik und Kolonialwirtschaft, vol. 2, pp. 63-64; 95-96; 114-122. Berlin, 1900-1901.*)
- Josephson**, Aksel Gustav Salomon. Bibliographies of the Philippine islands.  
*Boston: The Boston book company, 1899.* 8 pp. 8°. (*Bulletin of bibliography pamphlets, no. 7.*)
- Leclerc**, Charles. Bibliotheca Americana; catalogue raisonné d'une très-précieuse collection de livres anciens et modernes sur l'Amérique et les Philippines.  
*Paris: Maisonneuve & cie, 1867.* v, (1), 407 pp. 8°.
- Bibliotheca Americana; histoire, géographie, voyages, archéologie et linguistique des deux Amériques et des îles Philippines.  
*Paris: Maisonneuve & cie, 1878.* (2), xx, 737, (2) pp. 8°.
- Same. Supplément no. 1.  
*Paris: Maisonneuve & cie, 1881.* (2), 102 pp. 8°.

- Leclerc, Charles.** *Bibliotheca Americana. Supplément no. 2.*  
*Paris: Maisonneuve frères & Ch. Leclerc, 1887.* 127 pp. 8°.
- León Pinelo, Antonio de.** *Epitome de la biblioteca oriental, y occidental, nautica, y geografica: añadido, y enmendado nuevamente, en que se contienen los escritores de las Indias Orientales, y Occidentales, y reinos convecinos.*  
 Por mano del Marques de Torre-Nueva.  
*En Madrid: En la Oficina de Francisco Martínez Alaud, M.D.CC.XXXVII-M.D.CC.XXVIII. 3 vols. in 1. F°.*  
 "Historias de las Filipinas, y Molucas," col. 625-642.
- List of Charts of Philippine islands, etc.**  
*(In Catalogue of United States public documents (Sept., 1898), pp. 541-545. Washington, 1898. 8°.)*
- Medina, José Toribio.** *Bibliografía española de las islas Filipinas (1523-1810).*  
*Santiago de Chile: Imprenta Cervantes, 1897.* 556 pp. 8°.
- *Brevísimo epitome de la imprenta en Manila (1593-1810) para servir de índice á la obra sobre la misma materia que tiene para dar á la prensa José Toribio Medina.*  
*Madrid: [Impr. de la viuda de M. Minuesa de los Ríos], 1896.* 32 pp. 16°.
- *La imprenta en Manila desde sus orígenes hasta 1810.*  
*Santiago de Chile: Impresa y grabado en casa del autor, 1896.* xxi, 280 pp. 4°.
- *El primer periódico publicado en Filipinas y sus orígenes.*  
*Madrid: Imp. de la viuda de M. Minuesa de los Ríos, 1895.* 31 pp. 16°.
- Meyer, Adolf Bernhard.** *Die Philippinischen Inseln betreffende Schriften.*  
*[Dresden, Büensch, 1878.] 8 pp. Sm. 4°.*  
 Caption-title.
- Middleton, Thomas Cooke.** *Some notes on the bibliography of the Philippines.*  
*[Philadelphia: Press of Edward Stern & co., 1900.] 58 pp. 8°. (Bulletin of the Free Library of Philadelphia, no. 4, December, 1900.)*
- CONTENTS.
- Preface, pp. 3-4; Introductory, pp. 5-8; I. Works of general information, pp. 9-15; II. Authorities on Philippine dialects, pp. 16-23; III. Some literary curios among Filipinas, pp. 24-26; IV. Philippine presses, pp. 27-31; V. Introduction of printing into the Philippines, pp. 32-37; Index, pp. 39-58.
- Moya y Jimenez, Francisco Javier de.** *Las islas Filipinas en 1882.*  
*Madrid: Establecimiento tipográfico de El Correo, á cargo de F. Fernández, 1883.* vi, 362, (1) pp. 8°.  
 List of books, pp. 233-248.
- Muñoz y Manzano, Cipriano, Conde de la Viñaza.** *Escritos de los Portugueses y Castellanos referentes á las lenguas de China y el Japón. Estudio bibliográfico.*  
*Lisboa: M. Gomes, [etc.], 1892.* 139, (1) pp. 8°. (Congreso internacional de Orientalistas, Lisboa, 1892.)
- Navarrete, Martín Fernandez de.** *Biblioteca marítima española.*  
*Madrid: Imprenta de la viuda de Calevo, 1851.* 2 vols. 8°.
- New York public library.** *Works relating to the Philippine islands in the New York public library.*  
*(In New York public library. Bulletin, vol. 4, no. 1, Jan. 1900, pp. 19-29. New York, 1900. 8°.)*

**Orientalische Bibliographie.** Bearbeitet und herausgegeben . . . mit Unterstützung der K. bayerischen Akademie der Wissenschaften, der Deutschen Morgenländischen Gesellschaft und der American oriental society.

Berlin: Reuther & Richard, 1888-1902. 15 vols. 8°.

Contains lists of current books on the Philippines.

Beginning with volume 14 the title changes to "Oriental Bibliography."

**Pardo de Tavera, Trinidad Hipólito.** Noticias sobre la imprenta y el grabado en Filipinas.

Madrid: Tipografía de los hijos de M. G. Hernández, 1893. 48 pp. 8°.

**Retana, Wenceslao Emilio.** Bibliografía de las islas Filipinas.

(In Martínez de Zúñiga, Joaquín. Estadismo de las islas Filipinas. Publica esta obra por primera vez extensamente anotada W. E. Retana. vol. 2, Apéndice B, pp. 93-352. Madrid: 1893. 8°.)

— Bibliografía de Mindanao. (Epítome.)

Madrid: [Impr. de la viuda de M. Minuesa de los Ríos], 1894. 69 pp. 12°.

— Catálogo abreviado de la biblioteca filipina de W. E. Retana.

Madrid: [Impr. de la viuda de M. Minuesa de los Ríos], 1898. xxviii, 652, (3) pp. 8°.

"Retana was the chronicler of the Philippine monks, and thus was able through their and the old Spanish care and support, to bring together the largest library of Philippine literature ever collected. Almost everything which has been written in Spanish and printed on the subject of the Philippines was to be found in the collection of this versatile defender of the rule of the monks. At the same time nearly everything printed in the Malayan speech of the archipelago (prayer books, theatre pieces, etc.), was included, as well as the first newspapers, etc., printed in the Philippines, so that this library, rich also in MSS. (2,697 numbers), stands unique and alone. Foreign works . . . are very sparingly included."—Blumentritt.

— Catálogo de la biblioteca filipina. Edición de treinta ejemplares.

Madrid: Imprenta de la viuda de M. Minuesa de los Ríos, 1893. (2) pp., viii, 118 cols., (6) pp. F°.

Printed on one side of leaf only.

— Catálogo de obras Filipinas que ofrece en venta W. E. Retana.

Madrid: Claudio Orallo, [1902]. 160 pp. 8°.

— Epítome de la bibliografía general de Filipinas. Parte primera: Obras que posee el autor.

Madrid: [Impr. de la viuda de M. Minuesa de los Ríos], 1895-1898. 4 parts. 12°.

(In his Archivo del bibliófilo filipino, vol. 1, [pp. 381-464]; vol. 2, pp. 455-510; vol. 3, pp. 499-546; vol. 4, pp. 447-544. Madrid, 1895-1898.)

— La imprenta en Filipinas (1593-1810) con una demostración gráfica de la originalidad de la primitiva. Adiciones y observaciones á la imprenta en Manila de D. J. T. Medina.

Madrid: Imprenta de la viuda de M. Minuesa de los Ríos, 1899. (4) pp., 276 cols., (5) pp. Folded plate. 7°.

Cover-title.

— La imprenta en Manila; carta dedicatoria á D. J. T. Medina.

(In Política de España en Filipinas, vol. 7, pp. 191-201, 228-237, 260-261, 285-286. Madrid, 1897.)

— El periodismo filipino. Noticias para su historia (1811-1894). Apuntes bibliográficos, indicaciones biográficas, notas críticas, semblanzas, anécdotas.

Madrid: [Impr. de la viuda de M. Minuesa de los Ríos], 1895. (6), 646, (2) pp. 12°.

**Ternaux-Compans**, Henri. *Bibliothèque Asiatique et Africaine, ou Catalogue des ouvrages relatifs à l'Asie et à l'Afrique qui ont paru depuis la déconversion de l'imprimerie jusqu'en 1700.*

*Paris: Arthur Bertrand, 1841.* vi, 279 pp. 8°.

**Torres Lanzas**, Pedro. *Relación descriptiva de los mapas, planos, etc., de Filipinas existentes en el Archivo general de Indias.*

*Madrid: [Imp. de la villa de M. Minesa de los Ríos], 1897.* 55 pp. 12°.

(In Archivo del bibliófilo filipino, por W. E. Retana, vol. 3, pp. 443-497. Madrid, 1897.)

**Vidal y Soler**, Sebastian. *Memoria sobre el ramo de montes en las islas Filipinas.*

*Madrid: Arribau y col., 1874.* (2), 456 pp. Frontispiece. 4°.

1pp. 237-453 contain "Lista de algunas obras y artículos importantes referentes á los países del extremo Oriente."

**Vindel**, P. *Catálogo de la librería de P. Vindel.*

*Madrid: Librería de P. Vindel, 1896-1901.* 2 vols. Illustrations. 12°.

"Oceania," vol. 1, pp. 112-128; vol. 2, pp. 148-180.

## AGRICULTURE.

*See also under POLITICAL AND SOCIAL ECONOMY.*

**Espejo**, Zoilo. *La agricultura en Filipinas.*

*Madrid: Imprenta de Manuel G. Hernández, 1881.* 30 pp. 8°.

— *Cartilla de agricultura filipina.* 2<sup>a</sup> ed.

*Manila: Imp. de Ramírez y Giraudier, 1870.* 103 pp. 24°.

Arranged in the form of a catechism.

**García de Torres**, Juan. *El arriendo de los tabacos filipinos.*

*Madrid: 1881.* M. P. Montoya y compañía. (2), 171 pp. 8°.

**García López**, Rafael. *Manual para el cultivo y beneficio del tabaco en Filipinas.*

*Madrid: Imprenta de C. Moliner y compañía, 1875.* 133, (2) pp. 8°.

**Govantes**, Felipe María de. *Cartilla sobre el cultivo del tabaco.*

*Manila: Imprenta de El Oriente, 1876.* 20 pp. 24°.

**Grau y Figueras**, Casimiro de. *Memoria sobre la población y riqueza de las islas Filipinas y reformas económico-administrativas que el Gobierno Español debe plantear para la prosperidad de aquellas posesiones y del estado.*

*Barcelona: Imprenta de Rodríguez, 1855.* 32 pp. 8°.

**Gutiérrez Creps**, Francisco. *Memoria sobre el cultivo, beneficio y comercio del azúcar.*

*Manila: Establecimiento tipográfico de Celestino Micelles, 1878.* 79 pp. 8°.

**Jimeno Agius**, José. *El desestancamiento del tabaco en las islas Filipinas.*

*Madrid: Establecimiento tipográfico de J. C. Conde y col., 1878.* 81, (2) pp. 8°.

— — *Memoria sobre el desestancamiento del tabaco en las islas Filipinas.*

*Binondo, 1871.* Imprenta de Bruno González Moras. 44 pp. 8°.

**Mosquera y García**, Francisco. *Memoria sobre el tabaco de Filipinas; su producción, elaboración y distribución.* 2<sup>a</sup> ed.

*Madrid: Imprenta de Aurelio J. Alarcón, 1880.* 75, (2) pp. 8°.

**Recur**, Carlos. *El tabaco filipino.*

*Madrid: Imprenta de Fortanet, 1880.* 56 pp. 8°.

**Ruiz de la Escalera y Oraa**, Toribio. *El desestancamiento del tabaco en Filipinas.*

*Bilbao: Imprenta, librería y litografía de Justo E. Delmas, 1871.* 29 pp. 8°.

## BOTANY.

*See NATURAL HISTORY.*

## COMMERCE.

[**Álvarez de Abreu**, Antonio José.] Extracto historial del expediente que pende en el Consejo real, y supremo de las Indias, a instancia de la ciudad de Manila, y demás de las islas Philipinas, sobre la forma en que se ha de hacer, y continuar el comercio, y contratacion de los texidos de China en Nueva-España; y para la mejor comprehension, distinguiendo, y separando tiempos, se notan los lances de esta dependencia desde el descubrimiento de las Islas Philipinas, y concession de su comercio, con todo quanto ha ocurrido hasta el presente de oficio, y à instancia del consulado, y comercio de España. Formado, y ajustado de orden del Rey, y acuerdo del mismo Consejo, y à costa de su Magestad, por un Ministro de la Tabla, sobre los papeles, y documentos entregados por la Secretaria de Nueva-España, y otras memorias particulares, que ha puesto el mismo Ministro, para mayor complemento de la obra, y luz de la materia.

*En Madrid: En la imprenta de Juan de Ariztia, año de 1736. (28) pp., 324 ff.  
Vignette on title-page. Ornamental initial letter. Fº.*

"El título mismo de este Extracto da una idea de su importancia. En los folios 3 á 15 se inserta la Justificación de la conservación y comercio de las islas Philipinas, etc. . . . por D. Juan Grau y Monfalcon (ver este nombre) que se había antes impreso en un folleto en 4º. La lectura de este libro es indispensable para conocer la forma y restricciones que permitía comerciar á la colonia con América de cuyo virreinato dependía su administración."

"Cet important ouvrage, que nous croyons être de don Joseph de Abreu, l'un des juriseconsuls les plus distingués de l'Espagne, renferme de précieux documents pour l'histoire commerciale des colonies espagnoles au siècle dernier. Composé, ainsi que l'indique le titre, par ordre du Roi et du Conseil des Indes, l'auteur a eu à sa disposition d'importantes pièces officielles, basé sur laquelle repose son ouvrage. Imprimé aux frais de Sa Majesté, il n'a pas été livré au commerce."—*Leclerc.*

Consists of a collection of documents relating to the commerce of the Philippines, 1640-1736.

**Andree**, Karl. Geographie des Welthandels, mit geschichtlichen Erläuterungen. *Stuttgart: Verlag von Julius Meier, 1867-1877. 3 vols. in 4. 8º.*

"Die Philippinen," vol. 2, pp. 443-448.

**Der Aussenhandel** der Philippinen.

(In Deutsche Rundschau für Geographie und Statistik, vol. 15, pp. 421-422. Wien, 1893.)

**Azcárraga y Palmero**, Manuel de. La libertad de comercio en las islas Filipinas. *Madrid: 1871. Imprenta de José Noguera. 27, (1) pp. 12º.*

Contains a historical survey of the commerce of the Philippines.

**Beall**, Marion E. Opportunities in the Philippines. •

(In Opportunities in the colonies and Cuba, pp. 3-122. New York, 1902. 8º.)

## CONTENTS.

Introduction by Wm. H. Taft. The civil service; Forests and timber; Gutta-percha and rubber; Shell and pearl fishing; Mineral resources; Manila hemp; Agriculture; Banking and currency; Transportation and public works; Professional and technical skill in demand.

**Becerro de Bengoa**, Ricardo. Resumen estadístico de actualidad acerca de la población, producción y comercio de las islas Filipinas.

(In La Politie de España en Filipinas, vol. 8, pp. 87-92. Madrid, 1898.)

**Bérard**, G. de. Îles Philippines. La situation commerciale actuelle aux Philippines. Conseils aux exportateurs français.

(In Union géographique du Nord de la France. Bulletin, vol. 17, pp. 334-336. Douai, 1896.)

**Compañía de Filipinas.** Exposición de la Compañía de Filipinas relativa á su establecimiento, y á su importancia político-mercantil: á los medios que ha empleado para llenar los fines de su instituto; y á la justicia y necesidad de su conservación para utilidad general del estado, dirigida por su junta de gobierno á las Cortes generales y extraordinarias de la nación.

Cádiz: *Imprenta de Manuel Ximénez Curreño*, año 1813. (4), 126, (1) pp. 8°.

— Real cédula de erección de la Compañía de Filipinas de 10 de marzo de 1785.  
Madrid: *Por Joutchin Ibañez, impresor de Cámara de S. M.* [1785]. 57 pp. F°.

— Nueva real cédula de la Compañía de Filipinas de 12 de julio de 1803.  
Madrid: *En la imprenta de la viuda de Ibarra*, [1803]. (2), 44, (4) pp. Frontispiece. F°.

**Cortés, Balbino.** Estudios del archipiélago Asiático, bajo el punto de vista geográfico, histórico, agrícola, colonial, político y comercial.

Madrid: *Imprenta de A. Andrés Babi*, 1861. 139 pp. 8°.

Treats of the commerce in products of the Philippines at Singapore.

**Crampon, Ernest.** Le commerce des îles Philippines.

(In Société académique indo-chinoise. Bulletin, 2<sup>e</sup> sér., t. 3, pp. 278-293. Paris, 1890.)

"Rapport au Ministère des Affaires Étrangères, 1883."

— Rapport sur le commerce français aux îles Philippines, adressé à M. le ministre des affaires étrangères. 1883.  
Paris: *Imprimerie nationale*, 1884. (2), 104 pp. 4°.

**Díaz Arenas, Rafael.** Memoria sobre el comercio y navegación de las islas Filipinas.  
Cádiz: *Imprenta de Domingo Férros*, 1838. (2), ii, (2), 95, (5) pp. Sm. 4°.

**Estadística general del comercio exterior de las islas Filipinas en el año de 1881.**

Binondo: *Establishimiento tipográfico de Manuel Pérez, hijo*, 1882. 180, (2) pp. F°.

— Same. Año de 1882.

Manila: *Imprenta y litografía de Manuel Pérez, hijo*, 1884. 192, (2) pp. F°.

— Same. Año de 1888.

Manila: *Establishimiento tipo-litográfico de Manuel Pérez, hijo*, 1890. 231, (2) pp. Folded sheets. F°.

Cover-title.

— Same. 1889. Formada por la Administración central de aduanas y especial de Manila.

Manila: 1891. *Imprenta y litografía de Manuel Pérez (hijo)*. 196 pp. F°.

— Same. 1890.

Manila: *Estab. tipo-litográfico de Ramírez y comp<sup>a</sup>*, 1892. 231 pp. F°.

— Same. 1892.

Manila: *Tipografía "Amigos del País"*, 1893. 427 pp. F°.

— Same. 1894. Publicada por la Intendencia general de Hacienda.

Manila: [*Imprenta David*], 1896. 458 pp. F°.

**Estadística mercantil del comercio exterior de las islas Filipinas del año de 1878.**

Manila: *Imprenta de los Amigos del País*, 1879. (2), 103, (2) pp. F°.

— Same. Año de 1880.

Manila: *Establishimiento tipográfico de Ramírez y Giraudier*, 1881. 99, (2) pp. F°.

**Grau y Monfalcón, Juan.** *Justificación de la conservación, y comercio de las islas Filipinas.*

[*Madrid: 1630.*] (6) pp., 26 ff. *Engraved arms on title-page.* 8m. f.

Appended: "Cedula de informe, sobre en que cantidad, y en que forma ha de correr de aquí adelante el comercio de las Islas con Nueva-España," 4 ff.; and "Cedula de informe, sobre el aerecentamiento del permiso de las Islas Filipinas, así de la Plata, como de las mercaderías, y que no sean comprendidos los frutos de las Islas en el permiso de los 2500 pesos." (1) p., 5-6 ff.; and "Cedula de informe, sobre abrir el comercio entre los Reinos del Perú y Nueva-España," 7-9 ff.; and "Cedula en que manda su Magestad oigan en justicia á los vecinos de la ciudad de Malina [sic], sobre pretender no ser comprendidos en las condenaciones, y composiciones de los 9000 pesos, y que el intento de su Magestad es, que no paguen los que no lo denen." (1) p., 10-11 ff.

— *Mémoire pour le commerce des îles Philipines.*

(In Thévenot, Melchisedec. *Relations de divers voyages curieux*, vol. 1, [no. 29], pp. 30-40. Paris, 1696. F°.)

— *Memorial informatorio al rey . . . por la la insignie, y siempre leal ciudat de Manila, sobre las pretensiones de aquella ciudat, é islas, y sus vecinos, y moradores, y comercio con la Nueva-España.* 1637.

(In Álvarez de Abreu, Antonio José. *Extracto histórico del expediente . . . ff. 215-ff. 265.* Madrid, 1736. F°.)

This text is reproduced in "Colección de documentos inéditos," vol. 6, pp. 361-484. Madrid, 1866.

**Great Britain.** *Foreign office. Miscellaneous series, 1887, no. 48.* Report on the native manufactures of the Philippine islands. (2), 4 pp. (Sessional papers, 1887, vol. 82.)

On textile fabrics manufactured in the Philippines.

— *Miscellaneous series, 1891, no. 197.* Report on hemp cultivation in the Philippine islands. (2), 4 pp. (Sessional papers, 1890-91, vol. 84.)

— *Counsuls.* Report on the trade and commerce of the Philippine islands for 1870.

Commercial reports, 1871, pp. 749-756. Sessional papers, 1871, vol. 66.

— *Report for 1871.*

Commercial reports, 1872, pp. 1320-1327. Sessional papers, 1872, vol. 58.

— *Report for 1872 and 1873.*

Commercial reports, 1874, no. 22, pt. 4, pp. 1489-1496. Sessional papers, 1874, vol. 67.

— *Report for 1874.*

Commercial reports, 1875, no. 17, pp. 1635-1641. Sessional papers, 1875, vol. 77.

— *Sime.* Supplementary report.

Commercial reports, 1876, no. 2, pt. 1, pp. 129-131. Sessional papers, 1876, vol. 74.

— *Report for 1875.*

Commercial reports, 1876, no. 9, pp. 889-895. Sessional papers, 1876, vol. 75.

— *Report for 1876.*

Commercial reports, 1878, no. 1, pp. 246-279. Sessional papers, 1878, vol. 73.

— *Report for 1877.*

Commercial reports, 1878, no. 24, pp. 1734-1757. Sessional papers, 1878, vol. 75.

— *Report for 1878 (Cebu island).*

Commercial reports, 1879, no. 26, pp. 1605-1609. Sessional papers, 1879, vol. 72.

— *Report for 1878.*

Commercial reports, 1879, no. 13, pp. 574-590. Sessional papers, 1878-79, vol. 70.

— *Report for 1878 (Iloilo).*

Commercial reports, 1879, no. 26, pp. 1666-1668. Sessional papers, 1879, vol. 72.

**Great Britain. Foreign Office.** Report for 1879,

Commercial reports, 1880, no. 36, pp. 1353-1377 (with colored map). Sessional papers, 1880, vol. 74.

## — — — — — Report for 1879. (Statistical information.)

Commercial reports, 1881, no. 6, pp. 281-283. Sessional papers, 1881, vol. 89.

## — — — — — Report for 1880.

Commercial reports, 1881, no. 27, pp. 1055-1060. Sessional papers, 1881, vol. 90.

## — — — — — Report for 1881.

Commercial reports, 1882, no. 39, pp. 1315-1318. Sessional papers, 1882, vol. 71.

## — — — — — Report for 1882.

Commercial reports, 1883, no. 18, pt. 4, pp. 508-513. Sessional papers, 1883, vol. 73.

## — — — — — Report for 1883.

Commercial reports, 1884, no. 19, pp. 562-570. Sessional papers, 1884, vol. 80.

## — — — — — Report for 1884 (Iloilo).

Commercial reports, 1885, no. 17. Sessional papers, 1884-85, vol. 78.

From now on the reports are published separately in the series of Diplomatic and consular reports as below.

## — — — — — Report for 1885. 10 pp.

Diplomatic and consular reports. Annual series, 1886, no. 6.

## — — — — — Report for 1886. 8 pp.

Diplomatic and consular reports. Annual series, 1887, no. 103.

## — — — — — Report for 1887. 9 pp.

Diplomatic and consular reports. Annual series, 1888, no. 295.

## — — — — — Report for 1888. 8 pp.

Diplomatic and consular reports. Annual series, 1889, no. 494.

## — — — — — Report for 1889. 8 pp.

Diplomatic and consular reports. Annual series, 1890, no. 678.

## — — — — — Report for 1890. 13 pp.

Diplomatic and consular reports. Annual series, 1891, no. 846.

## — — — — — Report for 1891. 19 pp.

Diplomatic and consular reports. Annual series, 1892, no. 1032.

## — — — — — Report for 1892. 31 pp.

Diplomatic and consular reports. Annual series, 1893, no. 1289.

## — — — — — Report for 1893. 27 pp.

Diplomatic and consular reports. Annual series, 1894, no. 1391.

## — — — — — Report for 1895. 13 pp.

Diplomatic and consular reports. Annual series, 1896, no. 1664.

## — — — — — Report for 1896. 16 pp.

Diplomatic and consular reports. Annual series, 1897, no. 1932.

## — — — — — Report for 1897. 14 pp.

Diplomatic and consular reports. Annual series, 1898, no. 2133.

## — — — — — Report for 1898. 18 pp.

Diplomatic and consular reports. Annual series, 1899, no. 2349.

## — — — — — Report for 1899. 19 pp.

Diplomatic and consular reports. Annual series, 1900, no. 2436.

- Great Britain.** *Foreign Office.* Report for 1900. 25 pp.  
 Diplomatic and consular reports. Annual series, 1901, no. 2638.
- — — Report for 1901. 22 pp.  
 Diplomatic and consular reports. Annual series, 1902, no. 2889.
- Hitchcock, Frank Harris.** Trade of the Philippine islands.  
*Washington: Government printing office, 1898.* 160 pp. Map. 8°. (U. S. Department of agriculture. Section of foreign markets. Bulletin no. 14.)
- Jimeno Agius, José.** Población y comercio de Filipinas.  
*Madrid: Est. tip. de El Correo, á cargo de F. Fernández, 1884.* 125 pp. 12°.
- Jordana y Morera, Ramón.** Memoria sobre el comercio de maderas en Filipinas.  
*Madrid: Imprenta de Ricardo Rojas, 1894.* 23 pp. 8°.
- Leval, Gaston de.** Les îles Philippines.  
*(In Société d'études coloniales. Bulletin, 3<sup>e</sup> année, pp. 257-289. Bruxelles, 1896.)*  
 A survey of the commercial resources and conditions.
- M'Konochie, Alexander.** A summary view of the statistics and existing commerce of the principal shores of the Pacific ocean.  
*London: James M. Richardson, 1878.* xvi, (1), 365, (1) pp. Folded map. 8°.  
 "Indian archipelago," pp. 125-153.
- Santa Cruz de Marcenado, Marqués de.** Comercio suelto, y en compañías general, y particular, en Mexico, Peru, Filipinas, y Moscovia.  
*En Madrid: En la oficina de Antonio Marín, año de 1732.* (1), 256 pp. 24°.
- Spain.** Real cédula de creación de la Compañía de Filipinas de 10 de marzo de 1785.  
*Madrid: Por Joachin Ibarra, impresor de Cámara de S. M. [1785.]* 57 pp. F°.
- Tornow, Max L.** The economic condition of the Philippines.  
*(In National geographic magazine, vol. 10, pp. 33-64. Washington, 1899. 8°.)*
- — — A sketch of the economic condition of the Philippines.  
*(In United States. State-department. Treaty of peace between the United States and Spain, pp. 608-626. Washington, 1899. 8°. 55th Congress, 3d session. Senate document no. 62, pt. 2.)*
- — — Die wirtschaftliche Entwicklung der Philippinen. Mit 10 Vollbildern, 4 Tafeln und 1 Karte.  
*Berlin: Verlag von Hermann Pabel, 1901.* (2), 53 pp. Illustrations. Folded sheets. Folded map. 8°.

#### DESCRIPTION.

Includes manners and customs. See also under DISCOVERY AND EARLY EXPLORATIONS, pp. 22-32; VOYAGES, pp. 112-122.

- Almanaque Filipino para 1888.**  
*Munila: Imprenta y litografía de M. Pérez, hijo, 1888.* 202 pp. Illustrations (woodcuts). 8°.  
 Consists of humorous and satirical selections with caricatures, etc.
- Almanaque del Diario de Manila para 1881.** Publicado con la colaboración de varios literatos e ilustrado con láminas originales de asuntos Filipinos.  
*Munila: Establecimiento tipográfico de Rotaírez y Giraudier, 1880.* (4), 72 pp. Illustrations (woodcuts). 8°.

- Almanaque** del Manililla para 1890 por los escritores festivos y artistas mas conocidos de Filipinas. Año I.  
*Manila: Establecimiento tipo-litográfico de Chafré y ca, 1889. 100 pp. Wood-cuts in the text. 8°.*  
 A collection of humorous sketches and poems.
- Same. 1891. Año II.  
*Manila: Establecimiento tipo-litográfico de Chafré y ca, 1890. 94 pp. Wood-cuts in the text. 8°.*
- Álvarez Guerra, Juan.** Viajes por Filipinas. De Manila á Marianas. 1<sup>a</sup> edición.  
*Madrid: Imprenta de Fortanet, 1887. 307 pp. 12°.*
- Same. De Manila á Albay. 1<sup>a</sup> edición.  
*Same imprint. 318 pp. 12°.*
- Same. De Manila á Tayabas. 2<sup>a</sup> edición.  
*Same imprint. 385 pp. 12°.*
- Arana, Camilo de.** Derrotero del archipiélago Filipino, redactado según los documentos más recientes. Publicado de orden del Ministerio de marina.  
*Madrid: Dirección de Hidrografía, 1879. xxvi, 133 pp. Folded map. 8°.*  
 Gives a detailed description of the coasts.
- El Archipiélago Filipino.** Colección de datos geográficos, estadísticos, cronológicos y científicos, relativos al mismo, entresacados de anteriores obras ú obtenidos con la propia observación y estudio por algunos padres de la misión de la Compañía de Jesús en estas islas.  
*Washington: Imprenta del gobierno, 1900. 2 vols. Colored frontispiece. Plates, Maps, Charts. Folded sheets. L. 8°. Atlas, 30 colored maps. F°.*
- CONTENTS.
- Vol. I. Tratado I. Corografía, pp. 1-148; II. Etnografía, pp. 149-238; III. Estado de cultura, pp. 239-372; IV. Notas histórico-cronológicas, pp. 373-414. V. Orografía, pp. 415-442; VI. Hidrografía, pp. 443-532; VII. Geognosia, pp. 533-572; VIII. Fitografía, pp. 573-654; IX. Zoografía, pp. 655-708  
 Vol. II. Tratado X. Climatología, pp. 7-266; XI. Focos sismicos, pp. 267-388; XII. Variación cíclica del magnetismo terrestre en Manila, pp. 389-469.  
 The atlas was published by the U. S. Coast and Geodetic Survey.
- Baranera, Francisco N.** Handbook of the Philippine islands. Translated from the Compendio de geografía. With an historical sketch by Alexander Laist.  
*Manila: William Partier, 1899. 152 pp. Folded map. Woodcut. 16°.*  
 Brief description of the principal provinces and towns, with statistical summaries.
- Berghaus, Heinrich Karl Wilhelm.** Geo-hydrographisches Memoir zur Erklärung und Erläuterung der reduzierten Karte von den Philippinen und den Sulu-Inseln.  
*Gotha: 1832. Justus Perthes. (4), 114 pp. 4°. (Berghaus' Atlas von Asia, no. 13.)*
- Blumentritt, Ferdinand.** Colion und Cuyo im Archipel der Philippinen.  
*(In Globus, vol. 43, p. 29. Braunschweig, 1883.)*
- Die Philippinen in 1888.  
*(In Oesterreichische Monatsschrift f. d. Orient, vol. 14, pp. 187-190, Wien, 1888.)*
- Die Philippinen in 1889.  
*(In Oesterreichische Monatsschrift f. d. Orient, vol. 15, pp. 175-178, Wien, 1889.)*

- Bowring, Sir John.** Autobiographical recollections of Sir John Bowring. With a brief memoir by Lewin B. Bowring.  
*Henry S. King & co., London, 1872.* viii, 404 pp. Frontispiece. 8°.  
 "The Philippines," pp. 250-257. Short account of a visit made in 1858.
- Een bezoek aan de Philippijnsche eilanden.  
*'s Gravenhage: H. C. Susan, 1861.* (2), 333 pp. 8°.
- A visit to the Philippine islands.  
*London: Smith, Elder & co., 1859.* vi, 434, (4) pp. Plates (lithographs). 8°.
- Una visita á las islas Filipinas. Traducción con notas para la "Revista de Filipinas."  
*Manila: Ramirez y Giraudier, 1876.* xiii, (3), 460, (1) pp. With portrait. 8°.
- Brauer, Johann Hartwig, and Johann Heinrich Plath.** Handbuch der Geographie und Statistik von Asien.  
*Leipzig: J. C. Hinrichs, 1864.* xii, 1124 pp. 8°. (Handbuch der Geographie und Statistik, neu bearbeitet von J. C. Wappaus, 2. Bd., 3. Abth.)  
 "Die Philippinen," pp. 281-309. "Die Sulu," pp. 309-312.
- Browne, G. Waldo.** The pearl of the Orient, the Philippine islands. Illustrated.  
*Boston: Dana Estes & company, [1900].* xi, (1), 152 pp. Portraits. Plates. 12°.
- Buzeta, Manuel, and Felipe Bravo.** Diccionario geográfico, estadístico, histórico, de las islas Filipinas.  
*Madrid: [José C. de la Peña], 1850-1851.* 2 vols. Folded plans. Folded sheets. Portraits. L. 8°.
- Campo Echeverría, Antonio del.** España en Oceanía. Descripción histórica, geográfica y estadística de nuestras posesiones en aquella parte del mundo; religión, usos y costumbres de sus habitantes, redactada, previa consulta de los autores más modernos.  
*Santander: Imprenta y encuadernación de Blanchard y Arce, 1897.* 152 pp. 16°.  
 1<sup>a</sup> parte, Filipinas; 2<sup>a</sup> parte, Marianas; 3<sup>a</sup> parte, Carolinas y Palaos.
- Cañamaque, Francisco.** Las islas Filipinas. (De todo un poco.)  
*Madrid: Librería de Fernando Fíz, [etc.], 1880.* 236, (1) pp. Folded map. 12°.  
 Map of the province of Zambales.
- CONTENTS
- Reformas; La novela de Filipinas—Candelario; Monografía de Zambales; Costumbres en Visayas; Avisos que dirigió el Padre Alonso Sanchez, de la Compañía, al Sr. Gomez Perez Dasmarinas, elegido gobernador de Filipinas.
- Recuerdos de Filipinas. Cosas, usos y usos de aquellas islas; . . . con una carta-prólogo de Patricio de la Escosura.  
*Madrid: 1877.* Librería de Andú y Rodríguez. xx, 307, (3) pp. 12°.  
 Segunda parte, Madrid, 1879, not in the Library of Congress.
- Cánovas, Máximo.** Noticias históricas, geográficas, estadísticas, administrativas y militares de las islas Filipinas.  
*Madrid: Imprenta y litografía militar del Atlas, á cargo de J. Valls, 1859.* 98, (2) pp. 12°.
- Castillo, Rafael del.** Gran diccionario geográfico, estadístico é histórico de España y sus provincias de Cuba, Puerto Rico, Filipinas y posesiones de África. Acompañan al diccionario el mapa general de España, el de carreteras y ferrocarriles, el postal telegráfico el de Cuba y Puerto Rico, y el de Filipinas.  
*Barcelona: 1889-1894.* Henrich y compañía. 4 vols. F°.

**Cavada y Méndez de Vigo**, Agustín de la. Historia geográfica, geológica y estadística de Filipinas. Con datos geográficos, geológicos y estadísticos de las islas de Luzón, Visayas, Mindanao y Joló; y los que corresponden a las islas Batanes, Calamianes, Balibac, Mindoro, Masbate, Ticao y Burias, situadas al N., So., y S. de Luzón.

*Manila: 1876. Imp. de Ramírez y Giraudier. 2 vols. in 1. Folded tables. Folded diagrams. Folded maps. 8°.*

CONTENTS.

Vol. 1. Isla de Luzón: Introducción; Desenbrimiento y situación de las islas; Denominación antigua del archipiélago; Nombres de las provincias; Creación de Manila en ciudad; Jurisdicción de su Exmo. Ayuntamiento; Edificios públicos; Historia política desde 1572 á 1872; Terremotos; Volcanes; Órdenes religiosas; Descripción geográfica y geológica del archipiélago, con referencia al clima, temperatura, enfermedades, carácter de los habitantes; Descripción geográfica de las provincias de la isla de Luzón; Pueblos de que se componen las provincias de la isla de Luzón; Ríos, esteros, montes y productos forestales de la isla de Luzón; Descripción de todas las costas de la isla de Luzón; Descripción de las corrientes y mareas del estrecho de S. Bernardino; Datos estadísticos; Cuadros estadísticos. Vol. 2. Visayas y Mindanao. Descripción de las islas Batanes, y de las Calamianes y Balibac; Descripción de las islas Mindoro, Masbate y Ticao y la de Burias, anexas á la de Luzón; Archipiélago Visayas; Creación de su gobierno general; Descripción de las provincias de Leyte y Sámar; Descripción de las provincias de Antique, Roilo y Cápiz, en la isla de Panay; Descripción de las islas Bohol, Cebú y Negros; Mindanao, Zamboanga, Misamis, Surigao; Bislig, Dávao, Cotabato; Basilan, Joló; Relación de los pueblos, que corresponden á las islas Batanes, Calamianes, Balibac, y demás que componen el archipiélago de Visayas ó isla de Mindanao; Denominación de los ríos, arroyos, esteros, montes, y productos forestales de las islas anexas á Luzón, y en las de en Visayas y Mindanao; Descripción de las costas de las islas, que componen el archipiélago de Visayas; Mindanao, Batanes, Calamianes, y Balibac y las del archipiélago de Joló; Cuadros estadísticos; Resumen general de los cuadros estadísticos.

**Chápuli Navarro**, Antonio. Siluetas y matices (Galería filipina). Con un prólogo de Javier Gómez de la Serna.

*Madrid: Imprenta de la viuda de M. Minresa de los Ríos, 1894. xxi, 321, (2) pp. Illustrations. 12°.*

**Choris**, Louis. Voyage pittoresque autour du monde, avec des portraits de sauvages . . . des îles du grand océan; des paysages, des vues maritimes, et plusieurs objets d'histoire naturelle; accompagné de descriptions par M. le baron Cuvier, et M. A. de Chamisso.

*Paris: De l'imprimerie de Firmin Didot, 1822. Portraits. Colored plates, lithographs. 12°.*

An account of the Kurick expedition, also described by Kotzebue and von Chamisso. Made up of monographs on different localities, with plates by the artist who accompanied the expedition. The monographs are independently pagued. At the end of the volume are plates and text descriptive of the Mariana and Philippine islands, and also an article on the volcano of Taal, by von Chamisso.

**The Chronicle and Directory for China . . . and the Philippines, for 1870, 1879, 1881, 1898-1900.**

*Hongkong: Printed and published at the "Daily Press," [1870]-1900. 6 vols. Plates. Maps. 8°.*

**Claine, J.** Un an en Malaisie.

(*In Tour du Monde*, vol. 63, pp. 369-400, Paris, 1892.)

**Coello**, Francisco. Atlas de España y sus posesiones de Ultramar.

*Madrid, [1852]. 2 cols. 2 large folded maps. 16°.*

Each volume contains one large folded map (forming parts of a map of the Philippines) made by Antonio Morata, published with additions by Francisco Coello and with statistical and historical notes by General Madoz.

**Coello, Francisco.** Islas Filipinas. Three sheets folded in boards [with many inset plans]. Size of each, 40 $\frac{1}{2}$  by 29 $\frac{1}{2}$  inches. Scale: 16 $\frac{1}{2}$  miles=1 inch. Madrid, [1850?].

**Comyn, Tomás de.** Estado de las islas Filipinas en 1810.

Madrid: Imprenta de Repullés, 1820. (6), 190, 11 pp. 10 folded sheets. Sm. 4°.

— Same. Edición con notas. Anexa á la Revista de Filipinas [por J. F. del Pan]. Manila: Imp. de Ramírez y Giraudier, 1877. xii, 430 pp. 12°.

The above title-page is preceded by xii pp., consisting of a preface and index having a separate title-page as follows: Las islas Filipinas. Progresos en 70 años. Estado a principios de este siglo, según Don Tomás de Comyn, y en 1878, según el editor de la Revista de Filipinas. Manila: Imprenta de la Oceania Española, 1878.

— State of the Philippine islands; being an historical, statistical, and descriptive account of that interesting portion of the Indian archipelago.

(Madrid, 1820). Translated from the Spanish, with notes and a preliminary discourse by William Walton.

London: Printed for T. and J. Allman, 1821. ciii, (1), 306 pp. Folded map. 8°.

"El Comyn es un libro de mérito extraordinario; no es posible decir más en menos palabras: son muchos los escritores modernísimos que obtienen en esas páginas, no obstante lo añejos que ya son, lecciones de gran provecho. Teniendo esto en cuenta, y la escasez de ejemplares además, el editor de la Revista de Filipinas hizo la nueva edición de 1877, que amplió al siguiente año en la forma que dejamos indicada. Dicho señor editor, D. José Felipe del Pan, se expresa en estos términos en el prólogo: 'Gran irritación produjo en esta Capital (Manila), de 1821 á 1826, la aparición del libro de D. Tomás Comyn que ponía al descubierto el débil y artificiose mecanismo de los intereses materiales, que debían ser apoyo firme de los morales en esta sociedad. Mas, pocos años después, los acontecimientos vinieron á justificar las previsiones y severos juicios del autor acerca de la administración y del Comercio de Filipinas.' 'Comyn, hombre de instrucción vasta, especialmente en las ciencias sociales, residió ocho años en Manila, habiendo recorrido algunas provincias, y por razón del cargo de factor general de la Compañía de Filipinas, experimentó grandes contrariedades para el desarrollo de los negocios enya dirección, le estaba encomendada.' He aquí ahora las materias que abraza el famoso libro: Población; Agricultura; Minerales; Hacienda; Industria; Comercio interior; Comercio exterior; Caudales del comercio; Caudales de obras pías; Marina mercante; Real compañía; Real hacienda; Administración civil; Administración espiritual; Moros y sus piraterías." —Retana in Martínez, v. 2, pp. 175-176.

**Crawfurd, John.** A descriptive dictionary of the Indian islands and adjacent countries.

London: Bradbury & Evans, 1856. (4), 459 pp. Folded map. 8°.

— History of the Indian Archipelago: containing an account of the manners, arts, languages, religions, institutions, and commerce of its inhabitants. With maps and engravings.

Edinburgh: Archibald Constable and co., 1820. 3 vols. Plates. 8°.

**D., A.** Breve reseña de las islas Filipinas.

Madrid: Imprenta de T. Fortanet, 1876. 32 pp. 8°.

Reprint of descriptive text to maps in Grilo's *Atlas geográfico*.

**Escobar y Lozano, Jaime.** El indicador del viajero en las islas Filipinas. 1<sup>a</sup> ed.

Manila: Tipografía de Chafré y co., 1885. 175 pp. Folded tables. Folded plan. Folded maps. 8°.

**Feced, Pablo.** Filipinas: esbozos y pinceladas por Quioquiap [pseud.].

Manila, Ramírez y compañia, 1888. 361, (2) pp. 8°.

Reprint of articles published, with few exceptions, in "El Liberal," Madrid, under pseudonym of "Quioquiap."

- Fernández Giner, José.** Filipinas. Notas de viaje y de estancia. Con un prólogo de Luis de Rute.  
*Madrid: Administración, [1889].* *xvi, 207 pp. 16°.* (*Biblioteca Andaluza.*)
- Foreman, John.** The Philippine islands. A historical, geographical, ethnographical, social and commercial sketch of the Philippine archipelago, and its political dependencies. 2d ed., revised and enlarged with maps and illustrations.  
*New York: Charles Scribner's sons, 1899.* *xvi, 653 pp. Plates. Portrait. Maps. 8°.*
- Frauenfeld, Georg, Ritter von.** Reiseskizzen von Manila, Hongkong, . . . gesammelt während der Weltreise der K. K. Österr. Fregatte "Novara."  
*(In Kaiserlich-königliche geographische Gesellschaft in Wien. Mittheilungen, Jahrgang IV, pp. 50-60. 1860.)*
- González Cabrera Bueno, Joseph.** Navegacion especulativa, y practica, con la explicacion de algunos instrumentos, que estan mas en uso en los nageantes, con las reglas necesarias para su verdadero uso . . . con las estampas, y figuras pertenecientes à lo dieho, y otros tratados curiosos. Compuesta por el Almirante D. Joseph Gonzalez Cabrera Bueno, piloto mayor de la Carrera de Philipinas, y natural de la isla de Tenerife.  
*Manila: En el Convento de Nuestra Señora de los Angeles de la orden de San Francisco, 1734.* (22), 392, (4) pp. 13 copperplates. *F°.*
- González Fernández, Ramón, and Federico Moreno y Jerez.** Manual del viajero en Filipinas.  
*Manila: Establecimiento tipográfico de Santo Tomás á cargo de Pedro Memije, 1875.* (2), xii, 478 pp. *Folded table. Folded plan. Folded map. 8°.*
- González y Martín, R.** Filipinas y sus habitantes; lo que son y lo que deben ser.  
*Bíjar: Establecimiento tipográfico de la viuda de Aguilar, 1896.* 287 pp. *8°.*  
 On the geography, resources, people, and politics of the Philippines.
- Govantes, Felipe María de.** Lecciones de geografía descriptiva de Filipinas.  
*Manila: Imprenta del colegio de Santo Tomás á cargo de Gerrasio Memije, 1878.* 253, (6) pp. *Folded map. 8°.*  
 Arranged in the form of a catechism.
- Noticias y geografía de Filipinas, en dos partes, en forma de diálogo y lecciones.  
*Binondo: 1856. Imprenta de Miguel Sánchez y ca.* (8), 142 pp. *8°.*
- Great Britain. Admiralty.** Eastern Archipelago, Part I. (Eastern part.) Comprising the Philippines, Sulu sea, Sulu archipelago, N. E. coast of Borneo, Celebes sea, [etc., etc.] Compiled from various sources by J. P. Maclear.  
*London: Hydrographic office, 1890.* *xxii, 584 pp. Folded map. 8°.*
- Same. Supplement, 1893, relating to the Eastern Archipelago directory, Part I, 1890.  
*London: Hydrographic office, 1893.* *vi, 89 pp. 8°.*
- Same. Revised supplement, 1898, relating to the Eastern Archipelago, Part I, 1890.  
*London: Hydrographic office, 1898.* (2), 84 pp. *8°.*
- Guillemand, Francis Henry Hill.** Australasia. Vol. 2. Malaysia and the Pacific archipelagos. Edited and greatly extended from Dr. A. R. Wallace's "Australasia."  
*London: Edward Stanford, 1894.* *xvi, 584 pp. Illustrations. Maps. 12°.*  
*(Stanford's compendium of geography and travel. New issue.)*
- "The Philippine islands," pp. 27-96.

**Hane-Steenhuyse**, Charles François d'. *Les archipels des îles Philippines, Jolo, Palao et Mariannes.*

[*Bruxelles, 1888.*] 469-514 pp. *Folded map.* 8°.

Reprinted from Société royale belge de géographie. *Bulletin*, vol. 12, pp. 469-514. Bruxelles, 1888.

**Herbert**, Sir Thomas. *Some yeares travells into Africa & Asia the great. Especially describing the famous empires of Persia and Industan. As also divers other kingdoms in the Orientall Indies, and i'les adjacent.*

*London: Printed by R. Bip. for Jacob Blouw and Richard Bishop, 1638.* (8), 364, (14) pp. *Plates in the text. Engraved title-page.* F°.

"Philippines," p. 333.

The Library of Congress also has the edition of 1634.

**Hilder**, F. F. *The Philippine islands.*

(In *National geographic magazine*, vol. 9, pp. 258-284. Washington, 1898.)

**Horsburgh**, James. *India directory, or Directions for sailing to and from the East Indies, China, etc.* 2d ed.

*London: Printed for the author, 1817.* 2 vols. in 1. 4°.

Sailing directions for the coasts of the Philippines, etc., vol. 2, pp. 309-346, 374-399.

— *Same.*

*London: Wm. H. Allen and co., 1836-1841.* 2 vols. in 1. 4°.

Vol. 1 is the 5th ed.; vol. 2 is the 4th ed.

Sailing directions for the coasts of the Philippines, etc., vol. 2, pp. 419-466, 507-584.

**îles Philippines.** *Extrait d'un ouvrage publié à Manille.*

(In *Nouvelles annales des voyages*, vol. 42, pp. 1-12. Paris, 1829.)

**Itier**, Jules, i. e., André Victor Alcide Jules. *Journal d'un voyage en Chine en 1843, 1844, 1845, 1846.*

À Paris: *Chez Daurin et Fontaine, 1848-1853.* 3 vols. *Plates.* 8°.

"Manille," vol. 1, pp. 227-241; "Les Philippines: Mindanao—L'archipel Soutou—Les îles Basilan et Soutou," vol. 2, pp. 133-207; "Retour aux Philippines—Mœurs et coutumes—Géologie—Culture du sucre et de la cannelle," vol. 3, pp. 141-160.

**Jagor**, Feodor. *F. Jagor's Reisen auf den Philippinen.*

(In *Globus*, vol. 23, pp. 177-181, 196-199, 245-249, 293-296, 326-328. Braunschweig, 1873.)

— *Reisen in den Philippinen. Mit zahlreichen Abbildungen und einer Karte.* Berlin: Weidmannsche Buchhandlung, 1873. xvi, 381 pp. *Illustrations.*

*Folded map.* 8°.

The "Anhang" contains "Ueber die geologische Beschaffenheit der Philippinen," by J. Roth, pp. 333-354; "Ueber alte und neue Schädel von den Philippinen," by R. Virchow, pp. 355-357, with notes on the taxes exacted from the natives, financial and customs systems, and tabulated statistics of the peoples of the Philippines.

This work possesses great scientific value. It is the work of a keen scientific investigator and in some respects has never been superseded.

— *Travels in the Philippines. With numerous illustrations and a map.*

*London: Chapman & Hall, 1875.* ix, (1), 370 pp. *Illustrations. Folded map.* 8°.

The translator omits the articles by R. Virchow and J. Roth and other material contained in the appendix to the original German edition.

— *Viajes por Filipinas de F. Jagor. Traducidos del aleman por S. Vidal y Soler. Edicion ilustrada con numerosos grabados.*

*Madrid: Imprenta, estereotipia y galvanoplastia de Arribau y co., 1875.* xix, (1), 400, (1) pp. *Plates.* 8°.

**Keane**, Augustus Henry. *Eastern geography. A geography of the Malay peninsula, Indo-China, the Eastern archipelago, the Philippines, and New Guinea.* 2d ed., revised.

*London: Edward Stanford, 1892.* xii, 192 pp. *Folded map.* 12°.

"The Philippine and Sulu archipelagoes," pp. 158-165.

- Kellogg**, Eva M. C. Australia and the islands of the sea. Edited by Larkin Dunton.  
*Silver, Burdett & company, New York, Boston, [etc.] 1897. 448 pp. Illustrations. Maps. 12°. (The world and its people. Book 8.)*  
 "The Philippine islands," pp. 378-383.
- Keppel**, Henry. A visit to the Indian archipelago in H. M. ship Meander. With portions of the private journal of Sir James Brooke. With illustrations by Oswald W. Brierley. In two volumes.  
*London: Richard Bentley, 1853. Colored plates. Folded map. 8°.*  
 "Manilla," vol. 1, pp. 115-121.
- Kneeland**, Samuel. The Philippine islands; their physical characters, customs of the people, products, earthquake phenomena and savage tribes.  
*(In American geographical society. Journal, vol. 15, pp. 73-100. New York, 1883.)*
- Lafond de Lurcy**, Gabriel. Quinze ans de voyages autour du monde.  
*Paris: Société des publications cosmopolites, 1840. 2 vols. 8°.*
- CONTENTS.
- Vol. 1, Chapters V and VI, describe a visit to Manila, 1818-1819. Vol. 2, Chapters V-VII give an account of a later visit to Manila; Chapters VIII-XI describe Diriigne, Salomague, Cabigao, Lapo-Lapo, Bocos, Mindoro, etc.; Chapters XII-XIX contain a general account of the government, population, finances, agriculture, commerce, etc., of the Philippines. "Notice géographique sur les îles Philippines," pp. 321-354; "Nomenclature des arbres, plantes et végétaux qui croissent dans les îles Philippines," pp. 355-371; "Usages auxquels sont propres les arbres, arbustes et plantes des îles Philippines," pp. 371-374; "Nomenclature zoologique des êtres vivans des îles Philippines," pp. 375-377.
- Viaggio in Cina nell' Atlantico il mare delle Indie, le isole della Sonda e le Filippine. Prima versione italiana.  
*Prato: Tipografia Giachetti, 1842. 331, (?) pp. Plates (partly colored). Maps. 8°. (Marianchi, F. C. Raccolta di viaggi, vol. 6.)*  
 This is a translation of his "Quinze ans de voyages autour du monde," vol. 1, Chapters I-XIII.
- Viaggio nella Polinesia e nelle isole circonvicine dell' Australia (Malesia, Molucche, Celebes, ec.).  
*Prato: Tipografia Giachetti, 1844. 254, (?) pp. Plates. 8°. (Marianchi, F. C. Raccolta di viaggi, vol. 14.)*  
 The Appendix, pp. 165-270, is a translation of his "Quinze ans de voyages autour du monde," vol. 2, Chapters I-XII, with the exception of Chapter IV, which is omitted.
- Fragmens de voyages autour du monde. Philippines, Chine, Californie, . . .  
*Paris: A. Flutin, 1861. (2), 257, (?) pp. Portrait. Colored plates. 4°.*  
 The first 35 chapters are a reprint of his "Quinze ans de voyages autour du monde." The appendices, however, are not given.
- Les Philippines, par M. Mallat. Rapport . . .  
*(In Société de géographie. Bulletin, 3<sup>e</sup> sécr., t. 6, pp. 151-177. Paris, 1846.)*  
 Review of J. Mallat's book on the Philippines.
- La Gironière**, Paul de. Aventures d'un gentilhomme Breton aux îles Philippines, avec un aperçu sur la géologie et la nature du sol de ces îles, sur ses habitants; sur le règne minéral, le règne végétal et le règne animal; sur l'agriculture, l'industrie et le commerce de cet archipel. Illustrations d'après documents et croquis originaux, par Henri Valentin. 2<sup>e</sup> éd.  
*Paris: Firmin Didot frères, fils et cie., 1857. (2), 458 pp. Plates. Portrait. Woodcuts in the text. Maps. 1<sup>o</sup>. 8°*
- Twenty years in the Philippines. Abridged from the original French, by Frederick Hardman.  
*London: Longman, Brown, Green, and Longmans, 1853. 144 pp. 16°.*

**La Gironière**, Paul de. Twenty years in the Philippines. Translated from the French. Revised and extended by the author, expressly for this edition. New York: Harper & brothers, 1854. 371, (1) pp. Portrait. Woodcuts. 12°.

The writer was a medical practitioner in the Philippines from 1844-1854. He founded a colony at Jala-Jala, which is described as follows by Dumont D'urville: ". . . There, upon a neck of land which overlooks Santa-Cruz, the chief place of the province, is built, in the European style, a commodious dwelling having two stories. Large warehouses, a sugar factory in full operation, other establishments of lesser importance, and a Tagal village are grouped around the habitation. The whole of this, which is called 'Jala-Jala,' is the property of a fellow-countryman, M. de La Gironière." For later references to Jala-Jala, see Jurien de la Gravière, Voyage en Chine, vol. 2, pp. 36, 41.

— Vingt années aux Philippines. Souvenirs de Jala-Jala. Paris: Comptoir des Imprimeurs Unis, 1853. (2), 339 pp. Plate. Folded map. 12°.

Reviewed in North American Review, vol. 78, Jan., 1854: 67 "Does not pretend to give a statistical or historical account . . . he merely seeks to sketch . . . the results of his twenty years' experience and observations made upon the spot . . . Nevertheless, his experience has been fruitful and long, and it is from such observations as his that history will afterwards be written." Also reviewed in Blackwood's, vol. 73, 1853: 478.

**Landau**, Wilhelm, Freiherr von. Travels in Asia, Australia, and America, comprising the period between 1879 and 1887.

New York: George Landau, 1888. 357 pp. 12°. Philippines, pp. 53-80.

**Lannoy**, Pierre Joseph. Îles Philippines. De leur situation ancienne et actuelle. Population, mœurs, administration, législation, commerce, industrie, agriculture, finances, force militaire, marine coloniale, clergé, etc.

Bruxelles: Impr. de Delerue et Cellewaert, 1849. (6), i.e., (1), 179, (15) pp. Folded tables. 8°.

**La Salle**, A. de. Relation du voyage.

Paris: Arthus Bertrand, 1845-1852. 3 vols. 8°. Album historique. F°. (Vaillant, A. N. Voyage autour du monde exécuté pendant les années 1836 et 1837 sur . . . la Bonite.) The Philippines, vol. 3, pp. 1-137.

**Laureano**, Felix. Recuerdos de Filipinas. Álbum-libro útil para el estudio y conocimiento de los usos y costumbres de aquellas islas con treinta y siete fototipias tomadas y copiadas del natural. Vol. 1.

Barcelona: A. López Robert, [1895]. 120, (3) pp. Plates. Obl. 8°.

**Lemonnier**, Franz, Ritter von. Der Archipel der Philippinen.

(In Deutsche Rundschau für Geographie, vol. 21, pp. 1-12. Wein, 1893.)

**Lozano y Megia**, Raymundo. Viage á China con algunas observaciones útiles y provechosas para los que vayan aquel Imperio.

Manila: Imprenta de los Amigos del País, 1879. 267 pp. 8°.

**Mallat**, Jean. Les Philippines: histoire, géographie, mœurs, agriculture, industrie, et commerce des colonies espagnoles dans l'Océanie.

Paris: Arthus Bertrand, 1846. 2 vols. 2 folded sheets. 8°. Atlas. F°.

The author made three voyages and visits to the Philippines, the first in 1838. In vol. 1, he treats of the natural history of the islands; of Manila, and the provinces. Judicial, civil, and ecclesiastical governments. Fêtes and public ceremonies. Vol. 2 contains chapters on the Military government; Finances; The natives, Chinese, etc.; Customs of the whites, Philippine idioms in French, Tagalog and Bisaya, with a plate of the ancient characters of the Tagalog language. Public instruction, Agriculture, industries, commerce. The atlas contains a large folded map, colored plates illustrating costumes of the Philippines inhabitants, plans of various harbors, and a Filipino song (words and music).

- Marcel, Gabriel.** La carte des Philippines du père Murillo Velarde. Two plates.  
*(In Bulletin de géographie historique et descriptive, année 1897, no. 1, pp. 32-54. Paris, 1897. 8°.)*
- Martínez de Zúñiga, Joaquín.** Estadismo de las islas Filipinas, ó mis viajes por este país. Publica esta obra por primera vez extensamente anotada W. E. Retana.  
*Madrid: [En la imprenta de la viuda de M. Minuesa de los Ríos], 1893. 2 vols. 8°.*  
 Consists of descriptive accounts of the different islands, their peoples, natural features, resources, commerce, religions, and political condition, from observations made from 1796 to 1818.
- Martínez Vigil, Ramón.** Elementos de geografía descriptiva particularmente de las islas Filipinas.  
*Manila: Imp. del Colegio de Sto. Tomás, 1895. 163, (4) pp. Illustrations. Maps. 16°.*
- Menant, René.** Notes sur les îles Philippines. Avec carte.  
*(In Société de géographie commerciale de Paris Bulletin, vol. 18, pp. 652-667, 800-807, 865-887; vol. 19, pp. 241-268. Paris, 1896-1898.)*
- Meyer, Hans.** Eine Weltreise. Plandereien aus einer zweijährigen Erdumsegelung. Mit 120 Abbildungen und Planen, einer Erdkarte und einem Anhang: "Die Igorroten." Neuer Abdruck.  
*Leipzig und Wien: Verlag des Bibliographischen Instituts, 1890. 543, (1) pp. Folded map. 8°.*  
 "Philippinen," pp. 253-322; "Die Igorroten," pp. 505-543.
- Mhartín y Guix, Enrique de.** Apuntes geográficos de las islas Filipinas. 4<sup>a</sup> ed.  
*Madrid: Imprenta de Ramón Angulo, 1889. (2), 122 pp. 16°. (Biblioteca de "El Orden Público.")*
- De España á sus Indias. Memorias de un viaje de tres mil leguas. Con un prólogo escrito por Enrique Monreal y Sús.  
*Manila: Establecimiento tipos-litográfico de M. Pérez, hijo. 186, iii, (3) pp. 8°.*
- Montblanc, Charles, comte de.** Les îles Philippines. Extrait de la Revue contemporaine.  
*Paris: Guillaumin, 1864. 23 pp. 8°.*
- Montero y Vidal, José.** El archipiélago Filipino y las islas Marianas, Carolinas y Palau; su historia, geografía y estadística.  
*Madrid: M. Tello, 1886. xx, (1), 511, (1) pp. 2 folded maps. 8°.*  
 Summary account of the discovery of the islands, chapters on minerals, botany, agriculture, industry, and commerce, geographical features, statistics of the administration, etc.
- Moor, J. H.** Notices of the Indian archipelago and adjacent countries; being a collection of papers relating to Borneo, Celebes, Bali, Java, Sumatra, Nias, the Philippine Islands, Sulawesi, &c. Part first.  
*Singapore: 1857. (3), iii, (1), 279, (1), 117 pp. Maps. 4°.*
- Moya y Jiménez, Francisco Javier de.** Las islas Filipinas en 1882. Estudios históricos, geográficos, estadísticos y descriptivos.  
*Madrid: Establecimiento tipográfico de El Correo, 1883. vi, 362, (1) pp. 8°.*
- Die Philippinen-Inseln. Nach dem Spanischen des Francisco J. de Maya [sic] y Jiménez. Uebersetzt und bearbeitet von Alexander Braun.  
*(In Ausland, vol. 59, pp. 1002-1008, 1028-1032. Stuttgart, 1886.)*

**Notice sur les îles Philippines, extraite d'un rapport publié à Manille, par ordre du gouvernement, en 1820.**

(*In Nouvelles annales des voyages*, 2<sup>e</sup> ser., t. 3, pp. 32-38. Paris, 1827.)

From Calcutta magazine, 1825. Very brief and cursory. Geography, climate, commerce, taxes.

**Palgrave, William Gifford.** Ulysses; or, scenes and studies in many lands.

*London: Macmillan and co., 1887.* (6), 385 pp. 8°.

"Malay life in the Philippines," pp. 138-168.

**Pardo de Tavera, Trinidad Hipólito.** Las costumbres de los Tagalos en Filipinas, según el Padre Plasencia.

*Madrid: M. G. Hernández, 1892.* (2), 20 pp. 8°.

— El mapa de Filipinas del P. Murillo Velarde.

*Manila: Tipó-litogr. de Chofré & co., 1894.* 19 pp. 8°.

**Pennant, Thomas.** The view of the Malayan isles, New Holland, and the Spiey islands.

*London: John White, M.DCCC.* (6), 217, (22) pp. Folded maps. 4°.

"Manilla islands," pp. 60-81; "Sooilo isles," pp. 82-85. Forms vol. 1 of Pennant's "Outlines of the globe."

**Petermann, A.** Die neu eröffneten Häfen in China, Japan und den Philippinen.

(In Petermann's Mittheilungen [vol. 6], pp. 237-240. Gotha, 1860.)

**Plant, Frank S.** Notes on the Philippines. With maps.

(In Manchester geographical society. Journal, vol. 2, pp. 19-49. Manchester, England, 1886.)

**Post, N.** Die Philippinen.

(In Österreichische Monatsschrift für den Orient, vol. 25, pp. 42-44. Wien, 1899.)

**Pye, William.** Extract of a letter from Mr. William Pye, dated Manilla, Oct. 1, 1754, to his brother in London.

(In Royal society of London. Philosophical transactions, vol. 49, pt. 2, pp. 458-459 1757.)

**Reclus, Jean Jacques Élisée.** The earth and its inhabitants. The universal geography, edited by A. H. Keane. Vol. 14. Australasia. Illustrated by numerous engravings and maps.

*London: J. S. Virtue & co., [1890].* vii, (1), 512 pp. Plates. Maps. 4°.

"The Philippines and Sulu: Climate, flora, fauna, inhabitants, topography, administration," pp. 243-273.

**Remarks** on the Philippine islands, and on their capital, Manila. 1819 to 1822. By an Englishman.

*Calcutta: Printed at the Baptist mission press, 1828.* (6), 104 pp. 3 folded maps. 12°.

**Retana, Wenceslao Emilio.** Fiestas de toros en Filipinas.

*Madrid: [Imprenta de la riuda de M. Minuesa de los Ríos], 1896.* 30 pp. 12°.

**Rienzi, Grégoire Louis Domènec de.** Océanie ou cinquième partie du monde. Revue géographique et ethnographique de la Malaisie, de la Mieronésie, de la Polynésie et de la Mélanésie.

*Paris: Firmin Didot frères, 1836-1838.* 3 vols. Plates. Folded maps. 8°. (L'Univers, vols. 19-21.)

"The Philippines," vol. 1, pp. 283-308. Plates, nos. 69-75.

**Santos**, Eusebio de. Diario del viage desde Madrid á Manila, en las islas Filipinas, por la vía del Istmo de Suez, que de órden del gobierno de S. M. hizo en principios de 1844. Modificado y ampliado posteriormente á consecuencia del que en parte verificó á su regreso de las indicadas posesiones por la misma vía.

*Madrid: Imprenta del Memorial de ingenieros, 1851.* (4), *xviii, 122 pp. Plates. Plans. Map. 8°.*

**Turot**, Henri. D'une gare à l'autre. Indo-Chine, Philippines, Chine, Japon.  
*Paris: P.-U. Stock, 1901.* (2), *265 pp. 12°.*

[**Vollmer**, W. F.] Die Inseln des indischen und stillen Meeres. Reise eines holländischen Arztes und Naturforschers . . . Ein Natur- und Sittengemälde der tropischen Regionen des grossen Oceans. Nach brieflichen Mittheilungen, den neuesten Quellen und eigenen Anschauungen.

*Parts I, III, Berlin: Theodor Thieb, 1863-1865. Part II, Leipzig: Ed. Wartig. (Neue Ausgabe), 3 vols. 2 frontispieces. Illustrations. 8°.*

Philippine and Mariana islands, pt. 3, pp. 1-227.

Claims to be written by a passenger on a Dutch vessel trading from Java through the Pacific islands, and describes, in popular style, Manila, natural resources and features of the islands, the aborigines, natives, and Spanish inhabitants, their customs, occupations, and amusements.

Written under the pseudonym of W. F. A. Zimmermann.

**Wallis**, Gustav. Die Deutschen auf den Philippinischen Inseln.  
(*In Globus*, vol. 29, p. 351. Braunschweig, 1871.)

**Walls y Merino**, Manuel. Relato de un viaje de España á Filipinas.  
*Madrid: Imprenta de los hijos de M. G. Hernández, 1895.* 487 pp. 8°.

**Wesenberg**, ——. Durch die Philippinen. 1. Basilan. 2. Mindanao. 3. Zebu.  
(*In Globus*, vol. 36, pp. 43-45, 59-61, 71-76. Braunschweig, 1879.)

**White**, John. History of a voyage to the China Sea.  
*Boston: Wells and Lilley, 1823.* ix, (1), 372 pp. Plates. Folded map. 8°.  
Pp. 95-166 describe the Philippines.

**Wingfield**, Lewis. Wanderings of a globe-trotter in the Far East.  
*London: Richard Bentley and son, 1889.* 2 vols. 8°.

"The Philippine Islands: Manila, Romblon, Negros, Cebú, Mindanao, The Sooloo archipelago," vol. 2, pp. 215-310.

**Zimmermann**, W. F. A. *See* **Vollmer**, W. F.

#### DISCOVERY AND EARLY EXPLORATIONS.

*See also VOYAGES.*

**Alvarado**, Garcia Descalante. Relacion del viaje que hizo desde la Nueva-España á las islas del Poniente Ruy Gomez de Villalobos, por órden del virey D. Antonio de Mendoza. 1º de agosto, 1548.

(*En Colección de documentos inéditos relativos al descubrimiento, conquista y organización de las antiguas posesiones españolas en América y Oceanía*, vol. 5, pp. 117-209. Madrid, 1866. 8°.)

**Arellano**, Alfonso de. Relacion mui singular y ciremstanciada hecha por don Alfonso de Arellano, capitán del patax San Lucas del armada del General Miguel Lopez de Legazpi, que salió del puerto de Navidad para el descubrimiento de las islas del Poniente en 19 de noviembre de 1564.

(*La Colección de documentos inéditos relativos al descubrimiento, conquista y organización de las antiguas posesiones españolas de ultramar* Segunda serie, vol. 3, pp. 1-76. Madrid, 1887. 8°.)

**Argensola, Bartolomé Leonardo de.** Conquista de las islas Malveas al Rey Felipe III.

*En Madrid: Por Alonso Martín, año M.DCIX.* (L2), 407 pp. 4°.

"The Philippines," pp. 163 *et seq.*

— The discovery and conquest of the Molucca and Philippine islands; containing their history, ancient and modern, natural and political; their description, product, religion, government, laws, languages, customs, manners, . . . With an account of many other adjacent islands, and several remarkable voyages through the Straights of Magellan, and in other parts. Written in Spanish by Bartholomew Leonardo de Argensola. Now translated into English; and illustrated with a map and several cuts.

*London: Printed in the year, 1708.* (6), 260, (8) pp. 3 copper plates. Map, 8°.

— *Same.*

(In Stevens, John. A new collection of voyages and travels. London, 1708-9, S.4.12.)

— Histoire de la conquête des îles Moluques par les Espagnols, par les Portugais, & par les Hollandais. Traduite de l'Espagnol d'Argensola et enrichie des figures & cartes géographiques, pour l'intelligence de cet ouvrage.

*À Amsterdam: Chez Jacques Desbordes, M.DCCVI.* 3 vols. Plates. Folded maps. 12°.

"For the compilation of this work, the author had the command of all authentic manuscript relations, which were either in official custody, or in private hands, besides the testimony of such persons then living as had been eyewitnesses to any part of what he delivers."

"Argensola calls his work the conquest of the Molucca Islands, though at the same time it contains accounts of their first discovery, their description, information on manners, customs, religion, and habits, and political and natural history; with all the wars and other remarkable accidents in these parts since they were first known to Europeans till their reduction under the crown of Spain. In speaking of them the author occasionally runs out to give the same account of the Philippine Islands . . ."

**Bañuelos y Carrillo, Gerónimo.** Relation des îles Philippines faite par l'amirante

D. Hieronimo de Bañuelos y Carrillo. [Traduite de la Relation espagnole, imprimée au Mexique l'an 1638, par Melchisedec Thévénot.] 40 pp.

(In Thévénot, Melchisedec. Relations de divers voyages curieux. vol. 1, [no. 29]. Paris, 1696. F2.)

Pp. 30-40 contain Mémoire pour le commerce des îles Philippines. Par Juan Grau y Monfaleón.

The Library also has a copy separately bound.

**Barros Arana, Diego.** Vida i viajes de Hernando de Magallanes.

*Santiago de Chile: Imprenta nacional, 1864.* (2), vi, 155 pp. 8°.

— Vida e viagens de Fernão de Magalhães. Traducción do hespanhol de Fernando de Magalhães Villas-Boas. Com um appendice original.

*Lisboa: Typographia da Academia real das sciencias, 1881.* 192, (4) pp. 8°.

**Beltrán y Rózpide, Ricardo.** Descubrimiento de la Oceania por los Españoles.

*Madrid: "Sucesores de Rivadeneyra," 1892.* 38 pp. 4°.

Address before the "Ateneo de Madrid." A summary account of the early Spanish expeditions to the Pacific islands.

**Bergemann, P.** Der Malayische Archipel im Lichte des Zeitalters der Entdeckungen.

(In Ausland, vol. 66, pp. 357-360, 375-378, 391-393. Stuttgart, 1893.)

**Blumentritt**, Ferdinand. Die maritimen Entdeckungen der Spanier im Archipelago der Philippinen.

(In Petermann's Mittheilungen, Ergänzungsband 15, Heft 67, pp. 59-68. 1882.)

**Böhme**, Johann. I costumi, le leggi, et l' usanze di tutte le genti. Trad. per Lucio Fauno. Et aggiuntoui di nuona il quarto libro, nel qual si narra i costumi . . . dell' Indie Occidentali, ouero mondo nuovo, da Geronimo Giglio.

In Venetia per Giovanni Bonadio, 1564. 240 ff. 16°.

"Dell' isola di Zebù, e suoi habitatori," ff. 211-212.

**Bry**, Theodor de. Vera et genuina, sed brevis tamen et compendiaria designatio insularum, civitatum, locorumque aliorum maritimorum, que Hollandi instituta navigatione magna ex parte adiuerunt: vbi simul, quae durante eo itinere singularia ipsis acciderunt aut notata sunt, paucis explicantur edunturq.

Francofurti, Exerdebat Mathewus Becker, M.DCH. F°.

(In his Americae nona & postrema pars.)

A collection of 14 plates, on each of which is a brief textual description. No. 9, "Ladrones insulae descriptio;" No. 10, "Quid in Ladrones insula Hollandicae erit;" No. 11, "De sive Baye la Baye;" No. 13, "Hollandorum evm Hispanis ante Manillam pugna navalis."

**Burney**, James. A chronological history of the discoveries in the South Sea, or, Pacific Ocean . . . Illustrated with charts.

London: Printed by Luke Hansard . . . and sold by G. and W. Nicol . . . 1803-1817. 5 vols. Folded charts. 4°.

#### CONTENTS.

Vol. I, chapter II. Voyage of Fernando de Magalhaes; the Ladrones, pp. 57, 59; Zebu, p. 65; chapter III, Zebu, Bohol, Mindanao . . . Zolo, pp. 83-91; chapter V. Voyage of Garcia Jofre de Loyasa; Ladrones, Mindanao, pp. 138-140; Voyage of Alvaro de Saavedra; Mindanao, p. 148; chapter XII. Voyage of Ruy Lopez de Villalobos, p. 228; chapter XIV. Expedition of Miguel Lopez de Legazpi from new Spain to the Philippine Islands, p. 252; chapter XVII. Progress of the Spaniards in the Philippine Islands . . . p. 292; chapter XIX. Voyage of Francis Drake round the world, Mindanao, p. 357. Vol. II, chapter XIV. Spanish ship seized by the natives of the Ladron Islands . . . p. 235; chapter XV. Concerning the navigation from new Spain to the Philippines . . . p. 260; chapter XVIII. Voyage of Admiral Joris Spilberg . . . Ladrones and Philippines, p. 330; appendix no. 1. Relation of Luis Vaez de Torres, concerning the discoveries of Quirós . . . dated Manila July 12, 1607. Vol. III, chapter XII. Commencement of missionary undertakings to the islands in the South sea, and settlement of the Ladron Islands by the Spaniards, p. 274 (consists mainly of extracts from Le Gobien's Histoire des îles Mariannes). Vol. IV, Part I, chapter XX. The Cygnet, her passage across the Pacific Ocean; at Ladrones, at Mindanao, p. 237; chapter XXI. The Cygnet departs from Mindanao (among the Philippine Islands, etc.), p. 249; chapter XXII. At the Philippine Islands . . . p. 257; Part II, chapter X. Voyage of the ships Duke and Dutchess . . . under Captain Woodes Rogers . . . at Gnaham, p. 483. Vol. V, chapter III. Voyage round the world, by Commodore Anson (at Timian, p. 69).

**Candish**, Thomas. See Francis Pretty.

**Colección de documentos inéditos relativos al descubrimiento, conquista y organización de las antiguas posesiones españolas en América y Oceania, sacados de los Archivos del Reino, y muy especialmente del de Indias.**

Madrid, 1867-1887. 42 vols. 8°.

Vol. 5 contains narratives of Urdaneta and Vilalobos. Vol. 13 contains letters and documents relating to Legazpi's voyage. Vol. 16 contains documents concerning Alvarado and Magellan. Vol. 31 contains various documents regarding ecclesiastical affairs in Manila from 1574-1599. Vols. 3, 6, 8, 11, and 15 contain various unimportant documents; vol. 6 also contains "Memorial" of Juan Grau y Monfalcón, pp. 361-484.

Vols. 1-3 have slightly different title pages.

**Colección de documentos inéditos relativos al descubrimiento, conquista y organización de las antiguas posesiones españolas de ultramar.** Segunda serie. Tomo II and III, De las islas Filipinas.

*Madrid: Rivadeneyra, 1886-1887. 2 vols. 8°.*

Edited with prefatory matter by Francisco Javier Salas y Rodríguez. These volumes are devoted to documents, narratives, etc., relating to the expedition of Lopez de Villalobos, 1542; and of Lopez de Legazpi, 1569-1565. Vol. 2, pp. 217-351, contain "Relación circunstanciada de los acontecimientos y suceso del año y jornada que hizo el armada de S. M., de que fué por General el muy Iltre, Señor Miguel Lopez de Legazpi, en el descubrimiento de las islas del Poniente; desde 19 de Noviembre de 1564 que partió del puerto de Navidad hasta fin de Mayo del siguiente año que salió del puerto de Zubú para Nueva España." Pp. 353-427 contain "Relación muy circunstanciada de la navegación que hizo el armada de S. M. á cargo del General Miguel Lopez de Legazpi, desde 21 de Noviembre de 1561, que salió del puerto de Navidad en la costa occidental de Nueva España, hasta su llegada á la isla de Zubú de las Philipinas, y su conquista;" por Esteban Rodriguez. Pp. 427-456 contain "Derrotero de la navegación de las islas del Poniente para la Nueva España; hecho por Rodrigo de Espinosa, piloto del galeón nombrado San Juan de que era capitán Juan de la Isla, uno de los del armada del General Miguel Lopez de Legazpi . . ." Vol. 3, pp. 1-76, contain "Relación muy singular y circunstanciada hecha por don Alfonso de Arellano, capitán del Patax San Juan del armada del General Miguel Lopez de Legazpi, que salió del puerto de Navidad para el descubrimiento de las islas del Poniente en 19 de Noviembre de 1561." Pp. 91-225 contain "Relación muy circunstanciada de lo ocurrido en el Real y Campo de la isla de Zubú de las islas Philipinas desde 1º de Junio de 1565, que su Gobernador Miguel Lopez de Legazpi despatchó la nao Capitana de su armada á describir la navegación de la vuelta para Nueva España, y de los varios descubrimientos y conquistas que hizo en aquellas islas hasta el mes de Julio de 1567 . . ." Pp. 226-243 contain "Relación de las islas del Poniente y del camino que á ella se hizo desde la N.º España," por Juan de la Isla. Pp. 371-475 contain "Relación detallada de los sucesos ocurridos durante el viaje de la nao San Jerónimo que salió de Acapulco . . . con el objeto de llevar auxilios á Legazpi, y la noticia del arribo á Nueva España del navío San Pedro. Fué escrita dicha relación en Cebú á 25 de Julio de 1567," por Juan Martínez.

**Cuarteron, Carlos.** Spiegazione e traduzione dei XIV quadri relativi alle isole di Salibaboo, Talaor, Sangney, Nammse, Mindanao, Celebes, Bornéo, Bahalatolis, Tambisan, Sulu, Toolyan, e Labuan presentati alla Sacra congregazione de propaganda fide nel mese di settembre 1852. Coll' appendice di un vocabolario Malese, Sulmano, Tagalese, una tavola di longitudine e latitudine e di due carte geografiche sopra le missioni.

*Roma: Tipografia della S. C. di Propaganda Fide, 1855. iii, 22, (1) pp. Maps. Plates. Tables. 4°.*

"Ouvrage peu commun et de grande importance pour la géographie et l'ethnographie des îles Philippines."

**Espinosa, Rodrigo de.** Derrotero de la navegación de las islas del Poniente para la Nueva España; hecho por Rodrigo de Espinosa, piloto del galeón nombrado San Juan de que era capitán Juan de la Isla, uno de los del armada del General Miguel Lopez de Legazpi.

(*In Colección de documentos inéditos relativos al descubrimiento, conquista y organización de las antiguas posesiones españolas de ultramar.* Segunda serie, vol. 2, pp. 427-456. Madrid, 1886. 8°.)

**Gelech, Eugen.** Die erste Expedition zur förmlichen Besitzergreifung der Philippinen.

(*In Zeitschrift der Gesellschaft für Erdkunde zu Berlin, vol. 26, pp. 491-502. 1891.*)  
A summary account of the Villalobos expedition, drawn up from the "Historia" of Agustín Moriz. See page 44.

**Guillemand, Francis Henry Hill.** The life of Ferdinand Magellan and the first circumnavigation of the globe, 1480-1521.

*London: George Philip & Son, 1890. viii, (4), 353, (3) pp. Illustrations. Plates. Portraits. Maps. 12°. (The world's great explorers and explorations.)*

The Ladrone and Philippine islands, pp. 218-245.

**Herrera y Tordesillas**, Antonio de. Historia general de los hechos de los Castellanos en las islas i tierra firme del mar oceano.

*En Madrid: En la imprenta real, [etc.], 1601-1615. 8 vols. in 4. Engraved title-pages. Ornamental initial letters. Plates. 4°.*

The work is divided by decades, eight in all.

— *Sitme,*

*En Madrid: En la oficina real de Nicolas Rodriguez, 1726-1730. 8 vols. in 5. Engraved title-pages. Initial letters and tail-pieces. Plates. F.*

Vol. 2 is the 1726 edition.

— Histoire générale des voyages et conquestes des Castillans, dans les isles & terro-ferme des Indes Occidentales. Traduite de l'espagnol. Par N. de la Coste.

*À Paris: Chez Nicolas & Jean de La Coste, [etc.], M.DC.LX-M.DC.LXXI. 3 vols. 4°.*

The third volume has on the title-page: "On l'on voit la prise de la grande ville de Mexique . . . La découverte des isles Philippines par Hernando Magellan."

— The general history of the vast continent and islands of America, commonly call'd the West-Indies, from the first discovery thereof: with the best accounts the people could give of their antiquities. Translated into English by capt. John Stevens. Illustrated with cuts and maps.

*London: Printed for Jev. Batley, M.DC.CXXV-M.DC.CXXVI. 6 vols. Folded maps and plates. 8°.*

Vol. 3, pp. 115-154, contain an account of Magellan's voyage.

**Hulsius**, Levinus. Kurtze vnnd Warhaftige beschreibung der wunderbaren damals vnerhörten Schiffahrten Ferdinandi Magellani . . . den gantzen Erdtkreiss vmb gesegelt hat. [With map.]

(*In his* [Collection of voyages]. 6te Theil, pp. 1-8. Noribergae, 1603. 8°.)  
Ladrone, p. 6.

— Kurtze vnnd Warhaftige bescreibung der Schiffart so Thomas Candisch . . . vmb das gantze Erdreich gethan welcher der dritte ist so soleche Schiffahrt fürgenommen vnd was sich zugetragen hat. [With maps.]

(*In his* [Collection of voyages]. 6te Theil, pp. 21-36. Noribergae, 1603. 8°.)  
Ladrone, p. 32; Philippines, pp. 32-35.

— Kurtze vnnd Warhaftige beschreibung der Wunderbaren Schiffart Olinarii von Noort, Niderländers welcher der vierte gewesen so den gantzen Erdtkreiss vmbfahren hat. [With maps.]

(*In his* [Collection of voyages]. 6te Theil, pp. 37-53. Noribergae, 1603. 8°.)  
Ladrone, pp. 46-47; Philippines, pp. 47-50.

**Isla, Juan de la?** Relacion de las islas del Poniente y del camino que á ella se hizo desde la N<sup>a</sup> España.

(*En Colección de documentos inéditos relativos al descubrimiento, conquista y organización de las antiguas posesiones españolas de ultramar. Segunda serie, vol. 3, pp. 226-243. Madrid, 1887. 8°.*)

[**Langenes**, Bernhardt.] Caert-thresoor inhoudende de tafelen des gantsche werelts landen . . .

*Tot Amsterdam: By Cornelis Claesz, 1599. (16), 462, (2), 196, (3) pp. Maps. Old. 32°.*

"Beschryvinge van de Philippinen," Tweede deel, pp. 54-56.

**López de Legazpi, Miguel.** Carta[s] á su Magestad de Miguel Lopez de Legazpi y otras personas que le acompañaban en la isla de Zebú. 29 de Mayo de 1565. 1<sup>a</sup> de Junio de 1565.

(In Colección de documentos inéditos relativos al descubrimiento, conquista y organización de las antiguas posesiones españolas en América y Oceania, vol. 13, pp. 527-531. Madrid, 1870. 8°.)

— First plantation of the Philippinas.

(In Pyreras, his pilgrymes, vol. 3, pp. 284-286. London, 1625. F°.)

**López de Velasco, Juan.** Geografía y descripción universal de las Indias recopilada por el cosmógrafo-cronista Juan López de Velasco desde el año de 1571 al de 1574, publicada por primera vez en el Boletín de la Sociedad geográfica de Madrid, con adiciones e ilustraciones, por Justo Zaragoza.

Madrid: Establecimiento tipográfico de Fortanet, 1894. xii, (3), 898 pp. Folded map. 8°.

"Corografia de las islas Filipinas," pp. 581-591.

**Madrid,** Manel de. Relacion verdadera de la gran vitoria qve el armada española de la China tuvo contra los Olandeses piratas, que andauan en aquellos mares, y de como le tomaron y echaron afondo doze galeones grueflos, y mataron grá numero de gente. Dase cuenta de las naos, y numero de gente que llenaua cada armada, y nombres de los capitanes della.

[En Sevilla: Por F. de Lyra, 1618. Ahora reimposta por primera vez. Año de 1895.] 10, (1) pp. 12°.

(In Archivo del bibliófilo filipino, por W. E. Retana, vol. 2, pp. 77-87. Madrid, 1896.)

**Mandelslo, Johann Albrecht von.** Des Johan Albrechts von Mandelslo Morgenländische Reysse-Beschreibung. Herausgegeben durch Adam Olearium. Mit desselben unterschiedlichen Notis oder Anmerkungen wie auch mit vielen Kupffer Platen geziert.

Schleswig: Gedruckt durch Johan Holmein, im Jahr MDCCLVIII. (32), 248, (36) pp. F°.

"Philippine insule," pp. 232-233.

— The voyages and travels of J. Albert de Mandelslo into the East-Indies. Begun in the year M.DC.XXXVIII and finished in M.DC.XL. Containing a particular description of the great Mogul's empire . . . the Moluccas, Philippine and other islands . . . &c. In three books. Illustrated with maps and figures. Rendered into English by John Davies. The second edition corrected.

London: Printed for J. Starkie and T. Bassett, 1669. (6), 232, (9) pp. F°.

The Philippines, pp. 134, 135.

Bound with Olearius, A. The voyages and travellies of the Ambassadors.

**Martínez, Juan.** Relación detallada de los sucesos ocurridos durante el viaje de la nao San Jerónimo que salió de Acapulco . . . con el objeto de llevar auxilios á Legazpi, y la noticia del arribo á Nueva España del navío San Pedro. Fué escrita dicha relación en Cebú á 25 de Julio de 1567.

(In Colección de documentos inéditos relativos al desenbrimiento, conquista y organización de las antiguas posesiones españolas de ultramar. Segunda serie, vol. 3, pp. 371-475. Madrid, 1887. 8°.)

**Maximilianus Transylvanus.** De Molvceis insulis. Facsimile.

(In Stevens, Henry. Johann Schöner, ed. by C. H. Coote. London, 1888. 12°.)

— A letter concerning the Molucca islands.

(In Stevens, Henry. Johann Schöner, ed. by C. H. Coote, pp. 103-146. London, 1888. 12°.)

**Maximilianus Transylvanus.** A letter concerning the Molucca islands.

(*In Pigafetta, F. A. The first voyage round the world, by Magellan, pp. 179-210. London, 1874. 8°. Hakluyt society, vol. 52.*)

— Relacion escrita por Maximiliano Transilvano de cómo y por quién y en qué tiempo fueron desenbiertas y halladas las islas Molucas.

(*In Navarrete, Martin Fernandez de. Colección de los viages y descubrimientos, vol. 4, pp. 249-284. Madrid, 1837. 8°.*)

— *Same.*

(*In Medina, J. T. Colección de documentos inéditos para la historia de Chile, vol. 1, pp. 257-297. Santiago de Chile, 1888. 4°.*)

**Medina, José Toribio.** Colección de documentos inéditos para la historia de Chile desde el viaje de Magallanes hasta la batalla de Maipo, 1518-1818.

*Santiago de Chile: Imprenta Ercilla, 1888-1889. 3 vols. 4°.*

Vol. 1, 2. Magallanes y sus compañeros. Vol. 3. Expediciones de Jofré de Loaisa, Alenzaña, Mendoza, Camargo, etc.

**Morga, Antonio de.** The Philippine islands, Moluccas, Siam, Cambodia, Japan, and China, at the close of the sixteenth century. Translated from the Spanish, with notes and a preface, and a letter from Luis Vaez de Torres, describing his voyage through the Torres straits. By Henry E. J. Stanley. *London: Printed for the Hakluyt society, 1868. (6), ii, (2), xxiv, (2), 431 pp. Folded plate. Portrait. 8°.*

Appendix contains: "Capture of Manila by the English in 1621; Chinese insurrection in Manila; Administration of justice; Taxation; Produce; Trade; Agriculture and manufactures, etc., Letter of Luis Vaez de Torres, relating his voyage through the Torres straits, dated Manila, July 12, 1607; Table of Parochial clergy, 1867."

— Suecos de las islas Filipinas. Obra publicada en Méjico el año de 1609, nuevamente sacada á luz y anotada por José Rizal y precedida de un prólogo del Prof. Fernando Blumentritt. [2<sup>a</sup> ed.]

*Paris: Garnier hermanos, 1890. xxvi, (2), 374 pp. 8°.*

**Navarrete, Martin Fernandez de.** Colección de los viages y descubrimientos, que hicieron por mar los Españoles desde fines del siglo XV, con varios documentos inéditos concernientes á la historia de la marina castellana y de los establecimientos españoles en Indias. Coordinada e ilustrada.

*Madrid: En la imprenta Real, 1825-1837. 5 vols. Portraits. Folded maps. 8°.*

Vols. 4 and 5 have the imprint of the Imprenta nacional.

Vol. 4 consists of documents relating to Magellan's voyage, including the narrative by Maximilianus Transylvanus, preceded by an account of Magellan's voyage compiled from Herrera, Oviedo, and documentary material.

Vol. 5 is devoted to narratives and documents relating to the voyages of Loaisa and of Saavedra. Pp. 241-313, contain "Derrotero del viage y navegacion de la armada de Loaisa," Por Hernando de la Torre. Pp. 401-439, "Relacion por Andres de Urquiza de los sucesos de la armada del Comendador Loaisa, desde 24 de Julio de 1525 hasta el año 1535."

**Noort, Olivier van.** Description dy penible voyage fait en tovr de l'univers oy globe terreste, par Sr. Olivier dy Nort d'Vtrecht.

*Imprimé à Amsterdam, chez Cornille Chuessz . . . 1602. (2), 61, (1) pp. Illustrations and maps in text. F°.*

Ladrones, pp. 33-35; Philippines, pp. 35-47.

**Noort**, Olivier van. *Journael van de wonderlyke voyage, by de Hollanders gedaan door de stract of enghete van Magallanes, ende voorts den gantschen kloot des aerdhodems om, met vier scheepen, onder het beleydt van Olivier van Noord, nyt-gevaeren anno 1598.* Vermeerdert met noodige in-werpen; en in desen laetsten druck op nieuwys verrijckt met verscheÿdene aenmerckelyke byvoeghselen.

*T'Utrecht, Gedrukt by Weduwe J: van Poolsum, . . . 1708.* 72 pp. Illustrations. 12°.

Ladrones, pp. 38-39; Philippines, pp. 40, 42-51, 58-61.

— *Vera et accyrata descriptio longinqæ, divtvrnae ac periclosissimæ natigationis, quam Olevier à Noort, classis quatuor namum & 248. hominum generalis præfectus constitutus, ac rebus necessariis aliis vberrimè instructus per astuosum fretum Magellanicum confecit.*

*Francofvti, Everdebat Matthæus Beckers, M.DCII. 100 pp. F°. (Bry, T. de. Additamentum nonæ partis Ameriæ.)*

Ladrones, pp. 55-57; Philippines, pp. 58-76.

— The voyage of Oliver Noort round about the globe, beeing the fourth circumnavigation of the same, extracted out of the Latine diarie.

(In Pyrchas, his pilgrikes, Vol. 1, Book 2, pp. 71-78. London, 1625. F°.)  
Ladrones, p. 75; Philippines, pp. 75-77.

— Wonderlyke reyze by de Hollanders gedaan, door de strate Magalanes, ende voorts den gantschen kloot des aardhodems om, met vier scheepen: onder den Admiraal Olivier van Noort, van Utrecht, uitgevaren anno 1589 [sic]. *Gedrukt, voor Abraham Cornelis . . . 1764.* 64 pp. Illustrations. 12°.

Ladrones, pp. 34-36; Philippines, pp. 36-47, 53-55.

**Ortega**, Casimiro de. *Resumen historico del primer viage hecho al rededor del mundo, emprendido por Hernando de Magallanes, y llevado felizmente á termino por el famoso capitán español Juan Sebastian del Cano, natural de Guetaria en Guipuzcoa.*

*En Madrid: En la imprenta Real de la Gaceta, año de 1769.* (12), 55 pp. 12°.  
(Bound with Byron, John. *Viage del comandante Byron.* 2<sup>a</sup> ed. Madrid, 1769.)

**Oviedo y Valdés**, Gonzalo Fernández de. *Historia general y natural de las Indias, Islas y Tierra-Firme del mar Océano.* Publicala la Real academia de la historia, cotejada con el códice original, enriquecida con las enmiendas y adiciones del autor, e ilustrada con la vida y el juicio de las obras del mismo, por José Amador de los Ríos.

*Madrid: Imprenta de la Real academia de la historia, á cargo de José Rodriguez, 1851-1855.* 4 vols. F°.

Libro XX, vol. 2, pp. 1-110, consist of an account of Magellan's and Loaisa's voyages to the Philippines, and Urquiza's account of Loaisa's voyage.

**Pigafetta**, Francisco Antonio. *A briefe declaration of the viage or nauigation made about the worlde.*

(In Eden, Richard. *The history of Tranayle in the West and East Indies.* ff. 431-44. London, 1577. 12°.)

— A briefe declaration of the vyage or nauigation made abowte the worlde.

(In Eden, Richard. *The decades of the newe worlde or West India.* ff. 216-232. London, 1555. 12°.)

— The first circumnavigation of the globe, by Fernam de Magalhaens's expedition, in 1519-22. First printed in 1526.

(In Arber, Edward, ed. *The first three English books on America [1511]-1555 A. D., pp. 243-262.* Westminster, 1895. 4°.)

**Pigafetta**, Francisco Antonio. The first voyage round the world, by Magellan. Translated from the accounts of Pigafetta, and other contemporary writers. Accompanied by original documents, with notes and an introduction, by Lord Stanley of Alderley.

*London: Printed for the Hakluyt society, 1874. (6), lx, 257, (1), xx pp. Plates. Portrait. Maps. Facsimiles. 8°. (Hakluyt society. vol. 52.)*

"The Philippines," pp. 71-108, 121-123.

Magellan visited both the Philippines and the Ladrones on this voyage; he being the first discoverer of the latter group.

#### CONTENTS.

Introduction and life of Magellan; Chronology of the first voyage round the world; Navigation and voyage which Fernando de Magalhães made from Seville to Maluco in the year 1519 (by a Genoese pilot); Narrative of a Portuguese, companion of Odoardo Barbosa, in the ship *Victoria*, in the year 1519. (From "Ramusio"); Navigation et descouvrement de la Indie Supérieure faicté par moy Anthoyne Pigapheta, Vincentin, Chevallier de Rhodes; Treatise of navigation of the Chevalier Anthony Pigafetta; Names of the first circumnavigators; Order of the day of Magellan, given in the Straits, . . .; A letter of Maximilianus Transylvanus . . . concerning the Molucca Islands, . . .; Extracts from a derrotero, or log-book of the voyage of Fernando de Magallanes, Francisco Albo, 1519; Account of what happened to the ship "Trinity," and her crew after she parted company with the "Victoria;" Account of the mutiny in Port St. Julian, and Gaspar Correa's account of the voyage; Cost of Magellan's fleet. Appendix.

#### — Navegación y descubrimiento de la India Superior.

(*In Medina, J. T. Colección de documentos inéditos para la historia de Chile, vol. 2, pp. 417-524. Santiago de Chile, 1888. 4°.*)

#### — Premier voyage antour du monde, . . . sur l'escadre de Magellan, pendant les années 1519, 20, 21 et 22; suivi de l'extrait du Traité de Navigation du même auteur, et d'une notice sur le chevalier Martin Behaim, avec la description de son Globe terrestre.

*À Paris: H. J. Jansen, l'an IX [1801]. Leir, (4), 415, (1) pp. Plates. Maps. 8°.*

#### — Primer viaje alrededor del mundo. Traducido directamente de la edición italiana del C. Amoretti y anotado por M. Walls y Merino.

*Madrid, 1899. [Imprenta de Fortant.] liii, (3), iv, 260, (2) pp. Maps. 8°.*

#### — Primo viaggio intorno al globo terraqueo ossia ragguglio della navigazione alle Indie orientali per la via d' Occidente fatta . . . sulla squadra del Capit. Magagliares negli anni 1519-1522. Ora pubblicato per la prima volta, tratto da un Codice MS. della Biblioteca Ambrosiana di Milano e correddato di note da Carlo Amoretti. Con un transunto del Trattato di navigazione dello stesso autore.

*Milano: MDCCCI. G. Galeazzi. lii, 257 pp. Plates (colored). Folded maps. Vignettes. 4°.*

#### **Plauchut**, Edmond. Une excursion à la tombe de Magellan à Mactan dans l'archipel des Philippines, Océanie.

(*In his Le tour du monde en cent vingt jours, pp. 259-338. Paris, 1873. 12°.*)

#### **Pretty**, Francis. The admirable and prosperous voyage of the worshipfull Master Thomas Canliish of Trimley in the countie of Suffolke esquire, into the South sea, and from thence round about the circumference of the whole earth, begun in the yeare of our Lord 1586, and finished 1588. Written by Master Francis Pretty, lately of Ey in Suffolke, a gentleman employed in the same action.

(*In Hakluyt's voyages, vol. 3, pp. 803-825. London, 1598. F°.*)  
The Philippines, pp. 817-820.

---

— *Same.*

(*In Hakluyt's collection of the early voyages, etc., vol. 1, pp. 316-331.* London, 1811.  
4°.)

*Description of Manila and Capul,* pp. 332-336.

The Library of Congress has other editions of Thomas Candish's voyage.

**Relación** circunstanciada de los acontecimientos y suceso del viaje y jornada que hizo el armada de S. M., de que fué por General el muy Ilre. Señor Miguel Lopez de Legazpi, en el descubrimiento de las islas de Poniente; desde 19 de Noviembre de 1564 que partió del puerto de Navidad hasta fin de Mayo del siguiente año que salió del puerto de Zubú para Nueva España.

(*In Colección de documentos inéditos relativos al descubrimiento, conquista y organización de las antiguas posesiones españolas de ultramar.* Segunda serie, vol. 2, pp. 217-351. Madrid, 1886. 8°.)

**Relacion** muy circunstanciada de lo ocurrido en el Real y Campo de la isla de Zubú de las islas Philipinas desde 1º de Junio de 1565, que su Gobernador Miguel Lopez de Legazpi despachó la nao Capitana de su armada á descubrir la navegación de la vuelta para Nueva España; y de los varios descubrimientos y conquistas que hizo en aquellas islas hasta el mes de Julio de 1567.

(*In Colección de documentos inéditos relativos al descubrimiento, conquista y organización de las antiguas posesiones españolas de ultramar.* Segunda serie, vol. 3, pp. 91-225. Madrid, 1887. 8°.)

**Rodriguez, Estevan.** Relación muy circunstanciada de la navegación que hizo el armada de S. M. á cargo del General Miguel López de Legazpi, desde 21 de Noviembre de 1564, que salió del puerto de Navidad en la costa occidental de Nueva España, hasta su llegada á la isla de Zubú de las Philipinas, y su conquista.

(*In Colección de documentos inéditos relativos al descubrimiento, conquista y organización de las antiguas posesiones españolas de ultramar.* Segunda serie, vol. 2, pp. 373-427. Madrid, 1886. 8°.)

**Román y Zamora, Jerónimo.** Relación del descubrimiento de las Philipinas y del ataque á Manila por el pirata Limahon, con noticias de Fr. Martín de Rada sacada de la República de China . . . impresa en Salamanca, por Juan Fernández, 1595.

(*In his Repúblicas de Indias; idolatrias y gobierno en México y Perú antes de la conquista.* Fielmente reimpresso, según la edición de 1775 con una adenda de las noticias que hay en la crónica, del mismo autor, impresa en 1560, vol. 2, pp. 255-267. Madrid, 1897. 16°.)

Fr. Jerónimo made many voyages with the purpose of collecting materials for ecclesiastical and secular history.

**San Roman de Ribadeneyra, Antonio.** Historia general de la Yndia Oriental, los descubrimientos, y conquistas que han hecho las armas de Portugal, en el Brasil, y en otras partes de Africa, y de la Asia; y de la dilatacion del Santo Evangelio por aquellas grandes Provincias, desde sus principios hasta el año de 1557.

*En Valladolid: Por Luis Sanchez, acosta de Diego Perez, año de 1603.* (28), 804, 18 pp. Engraved title-page. F°.

"De la jornada que hizo Fernando de Magallanes a las Malucas con una armada del Emperador. Y de lo que le sucedio en ella hasta su muerte," pp. 341-348.

**Sloos, Dirk Abramam.** De Nederlanders in de Philippijsche Wateren vóór 1626.  
*Amsterdam: J. H. de Wit, 1898.* (5), 148, (1) pp. 8°.

**Torre, Hernando de la.** Derrotero del viage y navegacion de la armada de Loaisa desde su salida de la Coruña hasta 1<sup>o</sup> de Junio de 1526.

(In Navarrete, Martín Fernández de. Colección de los viages y descubrimientos, vol. 5, pp. 241-313. Madrid, 1837. 8°.)

**Urdaneta, Andrés de.** Relacion escrita y presentada al Emperador por Andres de Urdaneta de los sucesos de la armada del Comendador Loaisa, desde 24 de Julio de 1525 hasta el año 1535.

(In Navarrete, Martín Fernández de. Colección de los viages y descubrimientos, vol. 5, pp. 401-439. Madrid, 1837. 8°.)

——— *Same.* Abridged.

(In Medina, J. T. Colección de documentos inéditos para la historia de Chile, vol. 3, pp. 385-393. Santiago de Chile, 1889. 4°.)

——— Relaciones del viaje hecho á las islas Molucas ó de la especiería por la armada á las órdenes del Comendador Gareia Jofre de Loaysa. 26 de Febrero de 1537.

(In Colección de documentos inéditos relativos al descubrimiento, conquista y organización de las antiguas posesiones españolas en América y Oceania, vol. 5, pp. 5-67. Madrid, 1866. 8°.)

## EDUCATION.

*See POLITICAL AND SOCIAL ECONOMY.*

## ETHNOLOGY.

**Algué, José.** Álbum de las diferentes razas de Mindanao. Fototipias de Marty. Álbum II, Serie E.

[Manila: *Fotolípografía de J. Marty?*] 1899?

"This little work contains instantaneous photographs which place before us the inhabitants of the large island Mindanao; Moros from Río Grande de Mindanao, from the island of Punigayan, from Río Hijo, Jolos, Lubanos, Bagobos, Yakanes, Mandayas, Dulanganes, etc. Of many of these peoples so far as I know, no authentic pictures have yet been exhibited in Europe."

"The most remarkable are the pictures of the Dulanganes. Little but the name of these people has so far been known, and it was supposed that they were Negritos, since the name (Forest dwellers) and the little information available seemed to indicate that. This doubt is settled, for the Dulanganes can no longer be counted among the Negritos. We become acquainted for the first time also with the Mansakas (a separate branch of the Mandayas, who live on the Río Hijo)."—*Translated from Blume's article.*

**Baessler, A.** Vocabular von Negrito-Worten.

(In Zeitschrift für Ethnologie, vol. 22, Verhandlungen, pp. 500-501. Berlin, 1890.)

**Bastian, Wilhelm Adolf.** Die Volker des östlichen Asien. Studien und Reisen. Fünfter Band. Reisen im indischen Archipelago. Singapore, Batavia, Manilla und Japan.

Jena: Hermann Cotta'sche, 1869. Ix, (4), 552 pp. 8°.

Manilla, pp. 256-299. The author visited the Philippines in 1853 and again in May-June 1861. The greater part of the chapter on Manila is devoted to the consideration of the different races of the Philippines, superstitions, customs, and religions, and comparison with those of other neighboring people. Also of the Ladrones or Mariana Islands.

**Behm, E., and H. Wagner.** Die Bevölkerung der Erde. Heft 6.

Gotha: Justus Perthes, 1880. x, 132 pp. 4°. (*Ergänzungsheft No. 62 zu "Pitkermann's Mittheilungen,"*)

"Areal und Bevölkerung Philippinen und Sulu-Inseln," p. 45.

- Behm, E., and H. Wagner.** Die Bevölkerung der Erde. Heft 7.  
*Gotha, 1882.* 156 pp. 4°. (*Ergänzungsheft No. 69 zu "Petermann's Mittheilungen."*)  
 "Areal und Bevölkerung: Philippinen und Sulu-Inseln," pp. 13-15.  
 "Ortsbevölkerung: Philippinen," pp. 129-132.
- *Same.* Heft 8.  
*Gotha, 1891.* xiv, 271 pp. 4°. (*Ergänzungsheft No. 101 zu "Petermann's Mittheilungen."*)  
 "Areal und Bevölkerung: Philippinen und Sulu-Inseln," pp. 136-138.  
 "This and the following Heft are by H. Wagner and A. Supan."
- *Same.* Heft 9.  
*Gotha, 1893.* vi, 130 pp. 4°. (*Ergänzungsheft No. 107 zu "Petermann's Mittheilungen."*)  
 "Ortsstatistik: Philippinen, 1887," pp. 87-89.
- Best, Elsdon.** Pre-historic civilization in the Philippines.  
 (*In Polynesian Society. Journal*, vol. 1, pp. 118-125, 195-201. Wellington, 1892.)  
 "Fortunately, however, there were a few in that period (the 16th century) who were interested in such matters, and who wrote accounts of the state of culture of the islanders of that early date. Some of these MSS. have been preserved in the archives of Manila, and have lately attracted the attention of Spanish scholars."  
 "Such is the article from which the greater part of these notes are taken. In the volume for 1891 of the *Revista Ibero-Americana*, published at Madrid, there appeared a series of papers contributed by the Bishop of Oviedo, and entitled '*La antigua civilización de las Islas Filipinas*,' in which he gives a very interesting description of the natives and their mode of life. The source of this information is an old folio manuscript written on rice-paper in the year 1610 from data collected at the period of the Spanish conquest of the Philippines by Legaspi. It is extended to the year 1606, and relates minutely the condition of the islanders prior to the arrival of the Spanish. The codex is divided into five books, and these again into 183 *capítulos* or chapters. The writer lived in the group for twenty-nine years in order to complete his work, which is authorized by authentic signatures of responsible persons."
- The races of the Philippines.  
 (*In Polynesian Society. Journal*, vol. 1, pp. 7-19. Wellington, 1892.)  
 Largely drawn from M. Vigil's accounts published in the "*Revista Ibero-Americanica*."
- Blumentritt, Ferdinand.** Alphabetisches Verzeichnis der eingeborenen Stämme der Philippinen und der von ihnen gesprochenen Sprachen.  
 (*In Zeitschrift der Gesellschaft für Erdkunde zu Berlin*, vol. 25, pp. 127-146. 1890.)
- Die Bagobos.  
 (*In Globus*, vol. 42, pp. 219-222. Braunschweig, 1882.)
- Die Baluga-Negritos der Provinz Pampanga (Luzon).  
 (*In Globus*, vol. 41, pp. 238-239. Braunschweig, 1882.)
- Begleitworte zur Karte der Tinguiamen-Wohnsitze.  
 (*In Kaiserlich-königliche geographische Gesellschaft in Wien. Mittheilungen*, vol. 30, pp. 14-17. 1887.)
- Beiträge zur Kenntnis der Mandayas (Mindanao).  
 (*In Kaiserlich-königliche geographische Gesellschaft in Wien. Mittheilungen*, vol. 33, pp. 232-243. 1890.)
- Beiträge zur Kenntniss der Negritos.  
 (*In Zeitschrift der Gesellschaft für Erdkunde zu Berlin*, vol. 27, pp. 63-68. 1892.)
- Die Bergstämme der Insel Negros (Philippinen).  
 (*In Kaiserlich-königliche geographische Gesellschaft in Wien. Mittheilungen*, vol. 32, pp. 508-515. 1889.)
- Die Bungianen.  
 (*In Ausland*, vol. 66, pp. 723-725. Stuttgart, 1893.)  
 "Aus den Missionsberichten des Fr. J. Malumbres."

- Blumentritt, Ferdinand.** Die Calingas.  
*(In Ausland, vol. 61, pp. 328-331. Stuttgart, 1891.)*
- De los estados indígenas existentes en Filipinas, en tiempo de la conquista española [trans. into Spanish by Ramón Jordana].  
*(In Sociedad geográfica de Madrid. Boletín, vol. 21, pp. 200-236. 1886.)*
- Diccionario etnográfico de Filipinas.  
*(In La Política de España en Filipinas, vol. 7, pp. 162-167; 207-213; 237-242. Madrid, 1897. 1º.)*
- Diccionario mitológico de Filipinas. 2<sup>a</sup> ed., corregida y aumentada.  
*[Madrid; Impr. de la rienda de M. Minuesa de los Ríos]. Año de 1895. 120 pp. 12º.*  
*(In Archivo del bibliófilo filipino, por W. E. Retana, vol. 2, pp. 335-454, 511. Madrid, 1896.)*
- Eingeborene der Philippinen.  
*(In Zeitschrift für Ethnologie, vol. 23, Verhandlungen, p. 436. Berlin, 1891.)*
- Die Erschaffung der Welt und der ersten Menschen, nach der Schöpfungs-geschichte der alten Philippiner.  
*(In Globus, vol. 63, pp. 146-147. Braunschweig, 1893.)*
- Festbräuche der Ilocanen (Luzon). (Nach der "Oceanía Española.")  
*(In Ausland, vol. 58, pp. 284-285. Stuttgart, 1885.)*
- Die Gemeindeverfassung der unter spanischer Herrschaft stehenden Einge-borenen der Philippinen.  
*(In Globus, vol. 40, pp. 59-60; 77-79. Braunschweig, 1881.)*
- Die Guinanen der Provinz Abra (Luzon). Nach dem Spanischen des Don Antonio Trullenus.  
*(In Globus, vol. 49, pp. 74-76. Braunschweig, 1886.)*
- Hochzeitsbräuche der Zambalen (Luzon). Nach dem Folklore de Zambales.  
*(In Globus, vol. 49, p. 425. Braunschweig, 1886.)*
- Igorroten und andere wilde Stämme der Philippinen.  
*(In Zeitschrift für Ethnologie, vol. 16, Verhandlungen, pp. 56-57. Berlin, 1884.)*
- Die Igorroten von Pangasinan. Nach den Mittheilungen des Missionärs Mariano Rodríguez.  
*[Wien, 1900.] 87-100 pp. 8º. ("Separatabdruck aus Mittb. d. K. k. geogr. Gesellschaft in Wien, 1900. Heft 3 u. 4.")*
- Die Hongoten. (Nach dem Spanischen des Don Ramón Jordana y Morera und Don Maximino Lillo.)  
*(In Globus, vol. 50, pp. 291-298. Braunschweig, 1886.)*
- Die Hongoten (Luzón). Nach den Missionsberichten des P. Fray Buenaventura Campo.  
*(In Globus, vol. 61, pp. 165-166. Braunschweig, 1893.)*
- Die Kianganen (Luzon). Aus dem Missionsberichte des P. Villaverde aus-zugsweise übersetzt und mit Anmerkungen versehen.  
*(In Ausland, vol. 61, pp. 118-120; 129-132. Stuttgart, 1891.)*
- List of the native tribes of the Philippines and of the languages spoken by them. Translated, with introduction and notes, by O. T. Mason.  
*(In Smithsonian Institution, Annual report, 1899, pp. 527-547. Plates. Folded map. Washington, 1901.)*
- Die Maguindanaos.  
*(In Ausland, vol. 61, pp. 886-892. Stuttgart, 1891.)*
- Los Maguindanos. Estudio etnográfico.  
*(In Sociedad geográfica de Madrid. Boletín, vol. 35, pp. 267-285. 1893.)*

- Blumentritt, Ferdinand.** Die Mandayas. Nach dem Spanischen des Don Francisco Javier de Moya.  
*(In Globus, vol. 43, pp. 57-60. Braunschweig, 1883.)*
- Die Mestizen der Philippinen-Inseln.  
*(In Revue coloniale internationale, vol. 1, pp. 253-261. Amsterdam, 1885.)*
- Mittheilungen über die Negritos und die Kopfjägerstämme des nördlichen Luzon.  
*(In Globus, vol. 45, pp. 74-78. Braunschweig, 1884.)*
- Los Moros de Filipinas.  
*(In Sociedad geográfica de Madrid. Boletín, vol. 32, pp. 106-112. 1892.)*
- Die "Moros" der Philippinen.  
*(In Globus, vol. 60, pp. 369-374. Braunschweig, 1891.)*
- Nachtrag zu dem "Alphabetischen Verzeichnis der eingeborenen Stämme der Philippinen und der von ihnen gesprochenen Sprachen."  
*(In Zeitschrift der Gesellschaft für Erdkunde zu Berlin, vol. 28, pp. 161-166. 1893.)*
- Die Namensgebung bei den alten Tagalen.  
*(In Globus, vol. 62, pp. 253-254. Braunschweig, 1892.)*
- Die Negritos am Oberlanfe des Rio Grande de Cagayan.  
*(In Kaiserlich-königliche geographische Gesellschaft in Wien. Mittheilungen, vol. 36, pp. 329-331. 1893.)*
- Die Negritos der Philippinen.  
*(In Globus, vol. 48, pp. 7-9. Braunschweig, 1885.)*
- Die Negritos von Baler.  
*(In Kaiserlich-königliche geographische Gesellschaft in Wien. Mittheilungen, vol. 27, pp. 317-321. 1884.)*
- Organisation communale des indigènes des Philippines placés sous la domination espagnole. Traduit de l'allemand par A. Hugot.  
*(In Société académique indo-chinoise Bulletin, 2<sup>e</sup> sér., tome 1, pp. 115-153. Paris, 1882.)*
- P. Castaño's Nachrichten über Bikols, Cimarronen und Agtas.  
*(In Kaiserlich-königliche geographische Gesellschaft in Wien. Mittheilungen, vol. 39, pp. 300-310. 1896.)*
- Race questions in the Philippine islands.  
*(In Appleton's popular science monthly, vol. 55, pp. 472-480. New York, 1899.)*
- Las razas indigenas de Filipinas. With plate.  
*(In Sociedad de geográfica de Madrid. Boletín, vol. 28, pp. 7-42. 1891.)*
- Las razas indígenas de Filipinas. Suplemento al artículo publicado bajo el mismo título en el tomo xxviii del "Boletín . . ." 1890.  
*(In Sociedad geográfica de Madrid. Boletín, vol. 35, pp. 213-217. 1893.)*
- Die Seelenzahl der einzelnen eingeborenen Stämme der Philippinen.  
*(In Bijdragen tot de taal-, land- en volkerkunde van Nederlandsch-Indië, vol. 39, pp. 121-123. 's Gravenhage, 1890.)*
- Sitten und Bräuche der Ilocanen (Luzon). Nach J. de los Reyes, Ando und J. Javier (Folk-Lore ilocano).  
*(In Globus, vol. 48, pp. 183-186; 200-202; vol. 51, pp. 359-361; 376-377. Braunschweig, 1885-7.)*
- Sitten und Bräuche der Tagalen (Luzon). Nach dem "Folk-Lore bulaqueño" nach [P.] A. Paterno, de los Reyes &c.  
*(In Ausland, vol. 58, pp. 1016-1017; vol. 59, pp. 281-284. Stuttgart, 1885-6.)*

- Blumentritt, Ferdinand.** Eine Studie zur Bevölkerungs-Statistik der Philippinen.  
 (In *Globus*, vol. 41, pp. 333-345; 362-365. Braunschweig, 1882.)
- Die Subanos (Mindanao).  
 (In *Ausland*, vol. 63, pp. 392-395. Stuttgart, 1890.)
- Die tagalische Familie. Nach dem Spanischen des P. A. Paterno.  
 (In *Oesterreichische Monatschrift f. d. Orient*, vol. 18, pp. 103-105. Wien, 1892.)
- Die Tinguanen (Luzón). Aus dem Spanischen des D. Isabelo de los Reyes  
 frei übersetzt und mit Anmerkungen versehen.  
 (In Kaiserlich-königliche geographische Gesellschaft in Wien. Mittheilungen, vol.  
 30, pp. 5-14; 69-77; 138-154. 1887.)
- Ueber den Namen der Igorroten.  
 (In *Ausland*, vol. 55, p. 17. Stuttgart, 1882.)
- Ueber die Mandayas.  
 (In *Globus*, vol. 70, p. 327. Braunschweig, 1896.)
- [Ueber die Manobos.]  
 (In *Globus*, vol. 71, pp. 19-20. Braunschweig, 1897.)
- Ueber die Namen der malaiischen Stämme der philippinischen Inseln.  
 (In *Globus*, vol. 67, pp. 334-337. Braunschweig, 1895.)
- Ueber die Staaten der philippinischen Eingebornen in den Zeiten der Con-  
 quista.  
 (In Kaiserlich-königliche geographische Gesellschaft in Wien. Mittheilungen, vol.  
 28, pp. 49-82. 1885.)
- Vade mecum etnográfico de Filipinas.  
 (In *Sociedad geográfica de Madrid*. Boletín, vol. 27, pp. 246-271. 1889.)
- Versuch einer Ethnographie der Philippinen. Nebst einem Anhange: Die  
 maritimen Entdeckungen der Spanier im Archipel der Philippinen. Mit  
 einer Karte der Philippinen.  
*Gotha: Justus Perthes, 1882.* (4), 69 pp. 4°. (*Ergänzungsheft No. 67 zu  
 "Petermann's Mittheilungen."*)
- Views of Dr. Rizal, the Filipino scholar, upon race differences. Translated  
 by R. L. Packard.  
 [New York]: 1902. 222-229 pp. 8°.  
 "Reprinted from the Popular science monthly, July, 1902."
- Völkerpsychologisches in der Philippinenfrage.  
 (In *Deutsche Rundschau*, vol. 99, pp. 234-241. Berlin, 1899.)
- Yátkanen und Sámal-laut der Insel Basilan (Philippinen).  
 (In *Ausland*, vol. 65, pp. 818-821. Stuttgart, 1892.)
- Brinton, Daniel G.** Professor Blumentritt's studies of the Philippines.  
 (In *American Anthropologist*, n. s., vol. 1, pp. 122-125. New York, 1899.)  
 A general review and bibliography.
- Cámpa, Buenaventura.** Etnografía Filipina. Los Mayóyaos y la raza Ifugao.  
 (Apuntes para un estudio.)  
*Madrid: [Imprenta de la ciuda de M. Minresa de los Ríos], 1894.* 165 pp. 16°.  
 Reprinted from "La Política de España en Filipinas," vol. 4, 1894.
- Division des pueblos et visitas des îles Philippines et Mariannes, vers 1750.**  
 (In *Journal Asiatique*, nouv. sér., vol. 11, pp. 92-94. Paris, 1833.)

- Earl**, George Windsor. The native races of the Indian archipelago. Papuans. With five coloured plates and two maps.  
*London: Hippolyte Baillière, 1853.* *civ,* 239 pp. *Folded sheet.* 8°. (*Ethnographical library, vol. I.*)  
 Abetas, or Negritos of the Philippines, pp. 121-136. Mindoro, Negros, Mindanao, Sulu, pp. 137-141.
- Featherman**, A. Social history of the races of mankind. Second division: Papuo and Malayo Melanesians.  
*London: Trübner & co., 1887.* *xxiii,* 507 pp. 8°.  
 Pp. 468-504 contain an account of the native races of the Philippines: pp. 468-480, the Tagalogs; pp. 481-488, the Sandoos (with bibliographies at the end of the sections).
- Social history of the races of mankind. Second division: Oceanic-Melanesians.  
*London: Trübner & co., 1888.* *xxvii,* 420 pp. 8°.  
 Pp. 356-403 contain a description of the social customs of the aborigines of the Ladrones and a sketch of their modern history.
- Grabowsky**, Fritz. Analogien zwischen Stämmen Borneo's und der Philippinen.  
*(In Ausland, vol. 58, pp. 835-836. Stuttgart, 1885.)*
- Jacquet**, E. Mœurs civiles et religieuses des peuplades des îles Philippines.  
*(In Nouvelles annales des voyages, vol. 52, pp. 177-199. Paris, 1831.)*
- *Same.*  
*(In Journal asiatique, nouv. ser., t. 8, pp. 30-45. Paris, 1831.)*
- Jagor**, Feodor. Die Philippinen und ihre Bewohner.  
*(In Zeitschrift für Ethnologie, vol. 2, pp. 148-151. Berlin, 1870.)*
- Kennedy**, James. Essays ethnological and linguistic. Edited by C. M. Kennedy.  
*Williams & Norgate, London: 1861.* *i,* (2), 230 pp. 8°.  
 "Ethnological notices of the Philippine islands taken from the Spanish of Simbaldo de Mas," pp. 68-86.
- Kern**, H. De gewoonten der Tagalogs op de Filippijnen volgens Pater Plasencia.  
*(In Bijdragen tot de taal-, land- en volkenkunde van Nederlandsch-Indië, vol. 42, pp. 103-119. 's Gravenhage, 1893.)*
- Een mythologisch gedicht uit de Filippijnen.  
*(In Bijdragen tot de taal-, land- en volkenkunde van Nederlandsch-Indië, vol. 47, pp. 498-507. 's Gravenhage 1897.)*
- Over zoogenaamde verbindingsklanken in het Tagala en wat daarmee overeenkomt in 't Kawi.  
*(In Bijdragen tot de taal-, land- en volkenkunde van Nederlandsch-Indië, 3de volg., 11 deel, pp. 138-157. 's Gravenhage, 1876.)*
- Een Spaansch schrijver over den godsdienst der Heidensche Bikollers.  
*(In Bijdragen tot de taal-, land- en volkenkunde van Nederlandsch-Indië, vol. 47, pp. 224-238. 's Gravenhage, 1897.)*
- Eene zondyloedsage van de Filippijnen.  
*(In Internationales Archiv für Ethnographie, vol. 10, pp. 68-69. Leiden, 1897.)*
- Koeze**, G. A. Crania ethnica Philippinica. Ein Beitrag zur Anthropologie der Philippinen. 1. & 2. Lief.  
*Haarlem: H. Kleinmatz & co., 1901.* 2 parts. 4°.  
 Complete in 5 Lieferungen. Contains a preliminary study on the diversity of races in the Philippines. The Visayans and the Igorrotes are the special studies of the parts of this work thus far issued.

- Lacalle y Sánchez, José de.** Tierras y razas del archipiélago Filipino.  
*Manila: Estab. tip. del colegio de Santo Tomás, por G. Memije, 1886.* 290, (3) pp., 8°.
- Lafond de Lurey, Gabriel.** Description des habitans primitifs des Philippines, ou des noirs de l'intérieur appartenant à quelques-unes des îles de ce groupe.  
*In Société de géographie. Bulletin, 2<sup>e</sup> ser., t. 4, pp. 308-341. Paris, 1835.*
- Récits et opinions de divers auteurs sur les noirs des îles Philippines et des grandes terres de la Malaisie et de l'Australie.  
*In Société de géographie. Bulletin, 2<sup>e</sup> ser., t. 5, pp. 145-186. Paris, 1836.*
- Latham, Robert Gordon.** The natural history of the varieties of man.  
*London: John Van Voorst, 1850.* xxviii, 574 pp. Illustrations (woodcuts). 8°.  
 "The Philippines," pp. 176-181.
- Lesson, A.** Les Polynésiens, leur origine, leurs migrations, leur langage. Ouvrage rédigé d'après le manuscrit de l'auteur par L. Martinet.  
*Paris: Ernest Leroux, 1880-1884.* 4 vols. Folded map. 8°.  
 Vol. I, chap. IV, pp. 301-377 are devoted to the origin, ethnology, language, etc., of the Caroline and Marianne islands, with a discussion of the resemblance of the natives of these islands to the Polynesians.
- Madrid.** *Exposición general de las islas Filipinas.* 1887. Comisión central de Manila. Memoria complementaria de la sección 2<sup>a</sup> del programa pobladores aborigenes, razas existentes y sus variedades religión, usos y costumbres de los habitantes de Filipinas. Edición oficial.  
*Manila: Imprenta del colegio de Santo Tomás, á cargo de Gereasio Memije, 1887.* 352 pp. Plates (woodcuts). 8°.
- CONTENTS.
- 1<sup>a</sup> parte. Etnología, por Francisco Sánchez; 2<sup>a</sup> parte, Etología, ó sea descripción de los usos y costumbres de las diversas razas y pueblos del archipiélago, por José M. Ruiz.
- Meinicke, —— Dr.** Considérations sur les races humaines dans l'archipel indien.  
 (In Nouvelles annales des voyages, 3<sup>e</sup> ser., t. 20, pp. 44-91. Paris, 1838.)  
 Philippines, p. 66. Entirely occupied with a discussion of the interrelations of the natives of the islands.  
 "Dr. Meinicke does not recognize the indications (proofs) of the existence of Negritos races in Sumbawa and other places which Marsden finds in their own peculiar language."
- Meyer, Adolf Bernhard.** Album von Philippinen-Typen. Circa 250 Abbildungen auf 32 Tafeln in Lichtdruck.  
*Dresden: Druck und Verlag von Wilhelm Hoffmann, 1885.* 12 pp. text, 32 plates. 4°.  
 Reproductions of photographs of native types on Luzon and Mindanao, mostly brought by Dr. Meyer from the islands in 1872, with brief notes.
- The distribution of the Negritos in the Philippine islands and elsewhere.  
 [Translated by C. S. Fox.]  
*Stengel & co., Dresden, 1899.* 92, (3) pp. 8°.
- Originally appeared as two chapters (pp. 67-87), of Meyer's work on the Negritos of the Philippines (vol. IX of Publications of Royal Ethnographical Museum, of Dresden), under the headings, I. The distribution of the Negritos within the Philippines, II. The distribution of the Negritos beyond the Philippines. The author "regards it as proved with certainty that Negritos exist in Luzon, Alabat, Corregidor, Panay, Tablas, Negros, Cebu, Northeast Mindanao, and Palawan . . ." Contains list of recent works by F. Blumentritt on Philippine races and of the anthropological and ethnological works by the author (A. B. Meyer).
- Die Einwohnerzahl der Philippinischen Inseln in 1871.  
 (In Petermann's Mittheilungen, vol. 20, pp. 17-19. Götha, 1874.)

- Meyer, Adolf Bernhard.** Die Negritos der Philippinen.  
 (In Petermann's Mittheilungen, vol. 20, pp. 19-22. Gotha, 1874.)
- Die Negritosprache und Herrn Mundt-Lauff's Forschungen auf den Philippinen.  
 (In Ausland, vol. 55, pp. 35-38. Stuttgart, 1882.)
- The population of the Philippine islands.  
 (In Nature, vol. 6, pp. 162-163. London, 1872.)
- Ueber die Einwohnerzahl der Philippinischen Inseln.  
 (In Tijdschrift voor Indische taal, land en volkenkunde, vol. 20, pp. 434-440. Batavia, 1873.)
- Über die Negritos der Philippinen. (Mit einer Abbildung.)  
*Batavia: Ernst & co., 1873. 8 pp. Plate. 8°.*

- Meyer, Adolph Bernhard, and A. Schadenberg.** Die Philippinen. I. Nord-Luzon: Tingianen, Bánaos, Ginaamen, Silípanen, Apoyáos, Kianganen, Igorroten, Irayas und Hocanen. Mit 18 Tafeln in Lichtdruck und 5 Holzschnitten.  
*Dresden: Verlag von Stengel & Markert, 1890. 24, (2) pp. F°. (Publ. d. Königl. ethnogr. Museums zu Dresden. 8.)*

## CONTENTS.

Einführung; Ahnenbilder (Amitos); Beile (Ligmas); Lanzen; Schilder; Rindenstoffe; Baumwollstoffe; Flechtwerk; Schmuck; Häuser; Haushaltgegenstände; Webapparate; Geräthe verschiedener Art; Ackerbaugeräthe; Feuerzeuge; Musikinstrumente; Stocke, Spielzeug, etc.; Reismesser, Löffel, Tatowirwerkzeuge, Pfeifen.

- II. Negritos.  
*Dresden: Stengel & Markert, 1893. (4), 92 pp. 10 plates. Illustrations in the text. F°. (Publ. d. Königl. ethnogr. Museums zu Dresden. 9.)*

## CONTENTS.

Bekleidung; Schmuck; Geräthe verschiedener Art; Waffen; Ethnographische Notizen; Psychologische Notizen; Anthropologische Notizen, Sprache; Die Verbreitung der Negritos auf den Philippinen; Die Verbreitung der Negritos ausserhalb der Philippinen; Litteratur-Verzeichniss.

- Meyer, Hans.** Über die Igorrotes von Luzon (Philippinen).  
 (In Zeitschrift für Ethnologie, vol. 15, Verhandlungen, pp. 377-390. Berlin, 1883.)

- Miklukho-Maclay, N. von.** Die Papuas der Insel Lützon.  
 (In Petermann's Mittheilungen, vol. 20, pp. 22-23. Gotha, 1874.)

- Miller, Oliver C.** The semi-civilized tribes of the Philippine Islands.  
 (In American academy of political and social science. Annals, vol. 18, pp. 43-63. 1901.)

- Mundt-Lauff, Theodor.** Die Negritos der Philippinen. Forschung und Kritik.  
 (In Deutsche geographische Blätter, vol. 1, pp. 80-97, 136-155. Bremen, 1877.)
- Die schwarze Urbevölkerung des Philippinen- und Molukken-Archipelos sowie der Inseln Celebes und Formosa.  
 (In Natur, vol. 28, pp. 419-422, 439-443, 457-458, 477-479, 489-492. Halle, 1879.)

- Native inhabitants of the Philippine islands.**  
 (In Anthropological Institute of Great Britain. Journal, vol. 23, pp. 198-199. London, 1891.)

- Los Negritos de las Filipinas.**  
 (In Sociedad geográfica de Madrid. Boletín, vol. 3, pp. 71-73. 1877.)

- Pardo de Tavera, Trinidad Hipólito.** Die medicinischen Kenntnisse der Eingeborenen der Insel Luzón. Nach dem Französischen.  
 (In Globus, vol. 47, pp. 314-318. Braunschweig, 1885.)  
 Tr. from La médecine à l'île de Luçon. Jour. de médecine, Paris, T. 4, pp. 1049-1073.

**Paterno,** Pedro Alejandro. La antigua civilización tagálog (apuntes) por Pedro Alejandro Molo Agustín Paterno y de Vera Ignacio Maguinón Paterno.  
*Madrid: Tipografía de Manuel G. Hernández, 1887.* (4), 411, (4) pp. 8°.

— El Cristianismo en la antigua civilización tagálog.

*Madrid: Imprenta moderna, 1892.* lxviii pp. 12°.

"Apéndice dà la Familia tagálog."

— La familia tagálog en la historia universal; con un apéndice.

*Madrid: Imprenta de los sucesores de Cuesta, 1892.* (6), 152 pp. 12°.

For appendix see his "El Cristianismo."

— Los Itas.

*Madrid: Imprenta de los sucesores de Cuesta, 1890.* viii, 439 pp. 2 folded sheets. 8°.

Devoted to a study of the social history of the Itas (Negritos), the aboriginal people of the Philippine archipelago.

**Pickering,** Charles. The races of man: and their geographical distribution.

*Boston: Charles C. Little and James Brown, 1848.* 447 pp. Colored plates. Folded maps. F°.

"The Philippines," pp. 50, 118, 129, 173, 274, "Sooloo," pp. 126, 174, 274.

**Pierce,** Charles C. The races of the Philippines—the Tagals.

(In American academy of political and social science. Annals, vol. 18, July, 1901, pp. 21-30.)

**Plasencia,** Juan de. Die Sitten und Branche der alten Tagalen. Manuscript des Juan de Plasencia, 1589. Herausg. und eingeleitet von T. H. Pardo de Tavera. Autorisierte Uebersetzung durch F. Blumentritt.

(In Zeitschrift für Ethnologie, vol. 25, pp. 1-21. Berlin, 1893.)

**Plauchut,** Edmond. Négritos et sauvages de Pile Luçon (Océanie).

(In Revue scientifique, vol. 40, pp. 228-235. Paris, 1887.)

**Ratzel,** Friedrich. Anthropogeographie. 1er Teil., 2te Aufl.

*Stuttgart: J. Engelhorn, 1899.* xviii, 604 pp. 8°. (Bibliothek geographischer Handbücher.)

Part 1. Grundzüge der Anwendung der Erdkunde auf die Geschichte.

— The history of mankind. Translated from the second German edition by A. J. Butler. With coloured plates, maps, and illustrations.

*London: Macmillan and co., 1898.* 3 vols. 8°.

Philippines, vol. 1, pp. 155, 162, 214-217, 391-409, 415-421, 427-432, 443-449, 469; vol. 3, p. 440.

**Retana,** Wenceslao Emilio. El Indio batangueño. Estudio etnográfico. 3<sup>a</sup> ed., corregida.

*Manila: Tipografía de Chofré y co., 1888.* 108, (1) pp. 16°.

**Reyes y Florentino,** Isabelo de los. Filipinas. Artículos varios sobre etnografía, historia y costumbres del país. Con un prólogo crítico de Cesario Blanco y Sierra. 1<sup>a</sup> ed.

*Manila: J. A. Rizalos, 1887.* (2), v, (1), 208 pp. 8°.

#### CONTENTS.

El Tinguan, Li Ma-Hong. Triunfos del Rosario ó Los Holandeses en Filipinas. Los Regulos de Manila; Juegos literarios sobre costumbres e historia. El diablo en Filipinas según rezan las crónicas. Il libro dell'amore; Un drama en Hoces. Los Changeas; Un Tenorio indígena. Los Juanes de Malabou; El primer matrimonio; Los enjistas de Manila y las erratas de este libro.

**Reyes y Florentino, Isabelo de los.** Die religiösen Anschauungen der Ilocanen (Luzón).

(*In Kaiserlich-königliche geographische Gesellschaft in Wien. Mittheilungen*, vol. 31, pp. 552-575. 1888.)

"Don Isabelo de los Reyes y Florentino is himself a full-blooded Malay, belonging to the Ilocanian branch . . . His numerous works on ethnological and historical subjects have attracted the attention of specialists, and have appeared in various forms in German."

— Die Tinguiñanen (Luzón). With a map.

(*In Kaiserlich-königliche geographische Gesellschaft in Wien. Mittheilungen*, vol. 30, pp. 5-14; 69-77; 138-154. 1887.)

Freely translated from the Spanish by F. Blumentritt, with remarks.

" . . . On the subject of the Tinguiñan there is very little material drawn from personal observation . . . So that we have here at last a memoir which we can thank for reliable information on the subject of the ordinary habits of living of this highly interesting Philippine race."

**Rodríguez, Mariano.** Etnografía filipina. Igorrotes y salvajes de la cordillera nordeste de Pangasinán.

(*In La política de España en Filipinas*, vol. 5, pp. 55-56, 67-71, 92-94, 105-107, 125-127, 142-144, 148-151. Madrid, 1895. 4 v.)

— Die Igorroten von Pangasinan. *Sie Blumentritt, Ferdinand.*

**Rosenberg, C. B. H. v.** Der malayische Archipel. Land und Leute in Schilderungen, gesammelt während eines 30 jähr. Aufenthaltes in den Kolonien. Mit zahlreichen (eingedr. Holzschn.) Illustr. zumeist nach den Originalen des Verf. u. einem Vorwort von P. J. Veth.

Leipzig: 1878-1879. G. Weigel. xvi, 615 pp. Plan. Map. 8°.

**Schadenberg, Alexander.** Beiträge zur Ethnographie von Nord-Luzon (Filipinen). Wien: 1888. Anthropologische Gesellschaft. 7 pp. Illustrations. Plate. 4°.

"Separatabdruck aus Bd. 18 (der neuen Folge, Bd. 8) der Mittheilungen der Anthropologischen Gesellschaft in Wien." Cover-title.

— Beiträge zur Kenntniss der Banao-Leute und der Guinanen, Gran Cordillera Central, Insel Luzon, Philippinen.

(*In Zeitschrift für Ethnologie*, vol. 19, Verhandlungen, pp. 145-159. Berlin, 1887.)

— Beiträge zur Kenntniss der im innern Nord-Luzons lebenden Stämme.

(*In Zeitschrift für Ethnologie*, vol. 20, Verhandlungen, pp. 34-42; vol. 21, pp. 671-700. Berlin, 1888, 1889.)

— Die Bewohner von Süd-Mindanao und der Insel Samal. Plates.

(*In Zeitschrift für Ethnologie*, vol. 17, pp. 8-37, 45-57. Berlin, 1885.)

— Leben, Sitten und Gewohnheiten der wilden Stämme des Distriktes Prinzipio auf Luzon.

(*In Ausland*, vol. 56, pp. 1021-1028. Stuttgart, 1883.)

Based on a Spanish manuscript by Maximino Lillo de Gareja.

— Musik-Instrumente der Philippinen-Stämme.

(*In Zeitschrift für Ethnologie*, vol. 18, Verhandlungen, pp. 549-570. Berlin, 1886.)

— Ueber die Negritos der Philippinen.

(*In Zeitschrift für Ethnologie*, vol. 12, pp. 133-174. Berlin, 1880.)

**Scheidnagel, Manuel.** Filipinas. Igorrotes.

(*In Sociedad geográfica de Madrid. Boletín*, vol. 12, pp. 148-152. 1882.)

— Les Igorrotes de l'ile de Luçon (Philippines). Traduit de l'espagnol par Eugène Gilbert.

(*In Société académique indo-chinoise de France. Bulletin*, 2<sup>e</sup> sér., tome 2, pp. 316-317. Paris, 1883-5.)

**Semper, Carl.** Die Philippinen und ihre Bewohner. Sechs Skizzen.  
*Würzburg: A. Stüber, 1869.* (8), 143 pp. Folded maps. 8°.

"Die Negritos und die heidnischen malaiischen Stämme," pp. 48-64; "Die Muhammedaner und der Anfang der christlichen Periode," pp. 65-76.

**Virchow, Rudolf.** Die Bevölkerung der Philippinen.

[*Berlin: K. preussische Akademie der Wissenschaften, 1897.*] 11 pp. 8°.

Reprinted from Königlich preussische Akademie der Wissenschaften zu Berlin, Sitzungsberichte, vol. 16, pp. 279-289. Berlin, 1897. 8°.

Virchow here gives a review of the races of the Philippines. Proves that the aborigines were the Negritos. Also speaks of artificially deformed skulls found in caves in Samar and Luzon and connects them with the query of a pre-Malayan or proto-Malayan population. The communication of January, 1899, is a development of these ideas and treats also of the customs of tattooing and artificial destruction of the teeth.

——— Die Bevölkerung der Philippinen. Zweite Mittheilung.

(In Akademie der Wissenschaften zu Berlin, Sitzungsberichte, Jahr 1899, 1. Halbband, pp. 11-26. Berlin, 1899.)

——— Cráneos antiguos y modernos de Filipinas.

(In Jagor, F. Viajes por Filipinas. Traducidos del aleman por S. Vidal y Soler. Pp. 374-397. Madrid, 1875. 8°.)

——— The peopling of the Philippines. Plates. Translated, with notes, by O. T. Mason.

(In Smithsonian Institution. Annual report, 1889, pp. 509-526. Washington, 1901.)

——— Ueber alte und neue Schädel von den Philippinen. 2 plates.

(In Jagor, F. Reisen in den Philippinen, pp. 355-377. Berlin, 1873.)

——— Ueber den Schädelbau der Bewohner der Philippinen, insbesondere der Negritos.

(In Zeitschrift für Ethnologie, vol. 3, Verhandlungen, pp. 33-42. Berlin, 1871.)

——— Ueber die Schädel der älteren Bevölkerung der Philippinen, insbesondere über künstlich verunstaltete Schädel derselben.

(In Zeitschrift für Ethnologie, vol. 2, Verhandlungen, pp. 151-158. Berlin, 1870.)

——— Ueber die Schädel der Igorroten.

(In Zeitschrift für Ethnologie, vol. 15, Verhandlungen, pp. 390-400. Berlin, 1883.)

——— Ueber Negrito- und Igorroten-Schädel von den Philippinen.

(In Zeitschrift für Ethnologie, vol. 4, Verhandlungen, pp. 204-209. Berlin, 1872.)

**Vivien de Saint-Martin, —.** Une nouvelle race à inserire sur la carte du globe.

(In Société de géographie. Bulletin 6<sup>e</sup> ser., t. 2, pp. 305-312. Paris, 1871.)  
 Concerning the ancestral race of the Tagals and the Bisayans of Luzon.

**Waitz, Theodor.** Die Volker der Sudsee. Ethnographisch und culturhistorisch dargestellt.

*Leipzig: 1865-1872.* Friedrich Fleischer. 3 vols. in 2. Folded maps. 8°.  
*(Anthropologie der Naturvölker, vols. 5, 6.)*

"Die Salomonseln," vol. 3, pt. 1, pp. 53-62. "Mikronesien: Marianen," etc., vol. 5, pt. 2, pp. 37-166.

**Weisbach, A.** Körpermessungen verschiedener Menschenrassen.

Berlin: Verlag von Wiegandt, Hempel & Pacey, 1878. (6), 336 pp. Folded tables. 8°. (*Zeitschrift für Ethnologie*, vol. 9. Supplement.) "Tagalen," pp. 188-199.

**Worcester, Dear C.** Notes on some primitive Philippine tribes.

(In National geographic magazine, vol. 9, pp. 281-301. Washington, 1898.)

### FINANCE.

*See also under POLITICAL AND SOCIAL ECONOMY.*

**Aguilar y Biosca, Francisco.** Legislación sobre moneda filipina.

Manila: Tipografía "Amigos del País," 1893. (18), 197 pp. 8°.

Collection of laws, ordinances, decrees in regard to money in the Philippines from 1561 to 1893.

**Cabezas de Herrera, José.** Informe emitido por el Consejo de Ultramar sobre la conveniencia de establecer en Filipinas bancos hipotecarios.

Madrid: Tipografía de Manuel Giménez Hernández, 1889. 145 pp. 12°.

**Conant, Charles A.** A report on coinage and banking in the Philippine islands. November 25, 1901.

(In United States. War department. Annual report of the Secretary of War, 1901, vol. 1, pt. 1, pp. 179-240. Washington, 1901. 8°.)

**Edwards, Clarence R.** Memorandum for the Secretary of war on currency and exchange in the Philippines, prepared in the Division of customs and insular affairs. With comments and suggestions by A. E. Bates, Paymaster-general, United States Army.

Washington: Government printing office, 1900. (6), xxvii, (1), 60 pp. 8°. (U. S. 56th Congress, 2d session. House document no. 160.)

**Irureta Goyena, Ramón.** Sistema métrico decimal de pesas y medidas. Antiguo sistema de pesas, medidas y monedas de Filipinas y las más usadas en Inglaterra, China, Francia, Japón, Alemania, y otros países, con sus equivalencias.

Manila: Tipografía "A. del País," 1893. 68 pp. 16°.

**Millies, Hendrik C.** Recherches sur les monnaies des indigènes de l'archipel Indien et de la péninsule Malaise.

La Haye: Martinus Nijhoff, 1871. viii, 179, (1) pp. 27 plates. 4°.

The Philippines, pp. 170-173.

**Norman, John Henry.** Complete guide to the world's twenty-nine metal monetary systems.

London: Sampson Low, Marston & company, [1892]. xx, 328 pp. Folded tables. 8°.

"Philippine isles monetary system," pp. 234-255.

**Ocampo y Reyes, Martín.** Manual del aduanista, ó Compilación de aclaraciones y reglas arancelarias desde 1872 á 1888.

Manila: Establecimiento tipográfico La Opinión, á cargo de G. Bañista, 1888. 153, (5) pp. 16°.

**Pozo y Bresó, Julián del.** Guía práctica para el despacho de mercancías en las aduanas de Filipinas con arreglo á los nuevos aranceles y ordenanzas.

Manila: Tipolitografía de Chofré y comp<sup>a</sup>, 1891. (4), 234, (3) pp. 8°.

— Resumen monetario histórico. Precedido de un juicio crítico de A. Alvarez Ossorio.

Manila: Tipolitografía de Chofré y comp<sup>a</sup>, 1895. ix, (1), [5]-102, (3) pp. 16°.

## FOLK-LORE.

*See also ETHNOLOGY.*

**Blumentritt**, Ferdinand. Sitten und Bräuche der Ilocanen (Luzon). Nach L. de los Reyes, Ando und J. Javier (Folk-Lore ilocano).

(*In Globus*, vol. 48, pp. 183-186; vol. 51, pp. 359-361; 376-377. Braunschweig, 1885-7.)

——— Sitten und Bräuche der Tagalen (Luzon). Nach dem "Folk-lore bulaqueño," nach [P.] A. Paterno, de los Reyes, &c.

(*In Ausland*, vol. 58, pp. 1016-1017; vol. 59, pp. 281-284. Stuttgart, 1885-6.)

**Castaño**, José. Breve noticia acerca del origen, religión, creencias y supersticiones de los antiguos Indios del Bicol.

*Madrid*: [*Imp. de la viuda de M. Minuera de los Ríos*], 1895. 57 pp. 12°.

(*In Archivo del bibliófilo filipino*, por W. E. Retana, vol. 1. Madrid, 1895.)

**Kayme, Sergeant**, [*pseud.*] Anting-anting stories and other strange tales of the Filipinos.

*Boston*: *Small, Maynard & company*, 1901. vi, (2), 235 pp. 12°.

**Retana**, Wenceslao Emilio. Supersticiones de los Indios Filipinos. Un libro de Anéterías. Publicado W. E. Retana.

*Madrid*: 1894. [*En la imp. de la viuda de M. Minuera de los Ríos*]. xlii, (2), 104 pp. 16°.

The last part contains many examples of talismanic inscriptions, prayers, and incantations in use in the Philippines.

**Reyes y Florentino**, Isidoro de los. El folk-lore Filipino. [1<sup>a</sup> ed.]

T. 1. *Manila*: *Chofré y co*, 1889. T. 2. *Manila*: *Imprenta de Santa Cruz*, 1890. 2 vols. sq. 24°. (*Biblioteca de "La España oriental."*)

## CONTENTS.

T. 1. Folk-lore Ilocano: Materiales folk-lóricos sobre la religión ó mitología, y la psicología; Materiales folk-lóricos sobre tipos, costumbres y usos; Materiales folk-lóricos sobre literatura: Folk-lore de Zambales; Folk-lore Malabonés. Apéndice: Monografía de Malabón; (Folk-lore administrativo); T. 2. Al rededor de un cadáver, por Miguel Zaragoza; Folk-lore Bulaqueño, por Mariano Ponce; Folk-lore Pampano, por Pedro Serrano. Folk-lore Tayabeño, por Pío Mondragon; Miscelánea folk-lórica, por L. de los Reyes y Florentino.

**Vallejo**, Mariano. Leyendas y tradiciones.

*Manila*: *Tipo-litografía de Chofré y co*, 1896. (4), 282, (1) pp. 16°.

**Ein Zauberhemd der Filipinos**.

(*In Globus*, vol. 81, p. 287. Braunschweig, 1902.)

## FORESTRY

*See NATURAL HISTORY.*

## GEOLOGY.

*See NATURAL HISTORY.*

## HISTORY

For histories written by missionaries, *see MISSIONS*.

**Aganduru Moriz**, Rodrigo de. Historia general de las islas occidentales á la Asia adyacentes, llamadas Philipinas.

[*Madrid*: *Imprenta de Miguel Giusto*, 1882.] 2 vols. 8°. (*colección de documentos inéditos para la historia de España*, vols. 78, 79.)

Ocupa vol. 78 and first 229 pages of vol. 79.

**Aleazar, José de.** Historia de los dominios españoles en Oceanía. Filipinas.  
Madrid: 1897. Estab. tip. de El Nacional. (7), 188 pp. 4 portraits. 8°.

"A text-book on Philippine history, intended for Philippine schools. Useful in consideration of the fact that there is no better, small handbook on Philippine history at present in existence. The author treats with evident preference the older history of the archipelago. So far as the method is concerned, one might fancy that he was reading a book of the last century. The maps might have been omitted, for the provincial divisions of territory are changed, especially in the cases of Mindanao and North Luzon."—Blauenthal's *Petromana's Mithildungen*, vol. 45, 1899, p. 51. *Litt. Bericht*.

**Almodovar, Pedro de Gongora y Lujan, duque de.** Historia política de los establecimientos ultramarinos de las naciones europeas. By Eduardo Malo de Luque, [pseud.]

En Madrid: Por Antonio de Sanha, año de M.DCC.LXXXIV-M.DCC.XC. 5 vols. Folded maps. 8°.

(This is merely a translation of Raynal. Vol. 5 is mainly devoted to the Spanish conquest and occupation of the Philippines.)

Vol. 5, Chapter III. Idea general de la España hasta el tiempo de sus establecimientos en el archipiélago Indio; Chapter IV. Descripción de los archipiélagos Asiáticos del dominio español; Chapter VII. Conquista de las Filipinas; Chapter VIII. Causas de la decadencia de las Filipinas; Chapter IX. Sitio, asalto y saqueo de Manila por los Ingleses en 1762; Chapter X. Defensa de las islas después de perdida su capital; sucesos acaecidos hasta su restitución; Chapter XI. Estado de las Filipinas desde el año de 1762 hasta el de 1755; Chapter XII. Erección de la Real Compañía de Filipinas: sus operaciones, y su estudio hasta 1790.

**Andrade, Enrique Tavel de.** *Sie Tavel de Andrade, Enrique.*

**Archivo del bibliófilo Filipino.** Recopilación de documentos históricos, científicos, literarios y políticos y estudios bibliográficos por W. E. Retana.

Madrid: [Imprenta de la viuda de M. Minuesa de los Ríos], 1895-1898. 4 vols. 12°.

#### CONTENTS

1. Prólogo; Guerras en las Filipinas y el Japón y hechos de Don Fernando de Silva En Sevilla: Por J. de Cabrera, 1626; Relación de los espantosos terremotos habidos en Filipinas en el año de 1645. En Madrid: Por A. de Paredes, 1649. Entrada de la seráfica religión de Nuestro P. S. Francisco en las islas Filipinas. Manuscrito anónimo de 1649; Relacion sumaria de los suyos de la ciudad de Manila por Ivan Sanchez. En Manila: Por R. de Peñafort, 1683; Relacion de la entrada del sultan Rey de Jolo Mahamad Alimuddin en esta ciudad de Manila; y del honor, y regocijos, con que le recibió en 20 de Enero de 1719 el . . . Joan de Arechederra. [Imp. en Manila: 1750]; Breve relación de las misiones de las cuatro naciones, llamadas Igorrotes, Tinguiames, Apayaos y Adanes, nuevamente fundadas en las islas Filipinas . . . Escrita por el M. Fr. Manuel Carrillo . . . año 1756. En Madrid: en la imprenta del Consejo de Indias; Arte poético tagalo por el P. Francisco Benenachillo, Manuscrito sin fecha; Papeleros interesantes á los regulares, que en las islas Filipinas administran la cura de almas. Valladolid: En la imprenta de la viuda de Roldan, 1838; Reglamento de asuntos de imprenta decretado por el Exmo. Sr. Gobernador político superior de estas islas en 16 de Febrero de 1857. Imp. de Santo Tomás, 1857; Breve noticia acerca del origen, religión, creencias y supersticiones de los antiguos Indios del Bicol por Fr. José Castaño; Epítome de la bibliografía general de Filipinas, por W. E. Retana. Parte primera: Obras que posee el autor. Madrid 1895. [Imprenta de la viuda de M. Minuesa de los Ríos] xl. (465) pp. 12°.
2. Prólogo; Carta-relación de las islas Filipinas . . . por Francisco de Sunde. Fechada en Manila el dia 7 de Julio de 1556; Relación verdadera de la gran victoria que el armada española de la China . . . [En Sevilla: Por F. de Lyra, 1618]; Estado, i suceso de las cosas de Japon, China, i Filipinas . . . por un religioso de la Córcega, q' nissiste en las Filipinas. Sevilla: Por Francisco[sic]eo de Lyra, año 1621; Aparato fynebre, y real pyra de honor, que erigio la . . . ciudad de Manila a . . . Don Balthassar Carlos. En Manila: Por Simon Pipán, año 1649; Noticia de las islas Palaos por el P. Andrés Serrano. Madrid (?); en 1705; Relación de los sucesos de la misión de Ituy, por Fr. Manuel del Río. México (?); 1740; Vocabulario castellano-catalán por el Fr. Jerónimo de la Virgen de Monserrate. Escrito en 1789; Prólogo de la obra Estadismo de las islas Filipinas, por Fr. Joaquín Martínez

**Archivo del bibliófilo Filipino—Continued.**

- de Zúñiga: Proclama histórica . . . Don Luis Rodríguez Varela . . . Sampaloc, año de 1809; Cathecismo de la doctrina christiana . . . Imp. de D. José María Dayot, año 1834; Cabobogán y sus canteras, por Fr. Andrés Náves. Memoria escrita en Madrid del año de 1887; Diccionario mitológico de Filipinas, por Fernando Blumentritt. 2<sup>a</sup> ed., corregida y aumentada; Epítome de la bibliografía general de Filipinas, por W. E. Retana. Parte primera. Obras que posee el autor. (*Continuación.*) Madrid: [Imprenta de la viuda de M. Minuesa de los Ríos], 1896. xvi, 513 pp. Folded sheet. 12°.
3. Prólogo; Relación de las cosas de las Filipinas, hecha por Fr. Domingo de Salazar, primer obispo de dichas islas (1583); Carta-relación de las cosas de la China y de los Chinos del Parián de Manila, por Fr. Domingo de Salazar, 24 de Junio de 1590; Documentos políticos de actualidad (1<sup>a</sup> serie); Relación descriptiva de los mapas, planos, etc., de Filipinas existentes en el Archivo general de Indias por Pedro Torres Lanzas; Epítome de la bibliografía general de Filipinas por W. E. Retana. Parte primera. Obras que posee el autor. (*Continuación.*) Madrid: [Impr. de la viuda de M. Minuesa de los Ríos], 1897. xix, (1), 546 pp. 12°.
4. Prólogo; Relación de la conquista de la isla de Luzón. Escrita en Manila, y fechada á 20 días de Abril de 1572 años; Relación de las encomiendas existentes en Filipinas el dia 31 de Mayo de 1591 años; Sucesos felices que por mar y tierra ha dado Ntro. Señor á las armas españolas en las islas Filipinas contra el Mindanao . . . por fin del año de 1636 y principio del de 1637. Manila, T. l'impín, 1637; Carta del Fr. Juan García Racimo, noticiando sucesos de las islas Filipinas, Japón y China, Madrid, 1671; Relación del martirio del venerable padre Diego Luis de San Vidores de la Compañía de Jesús. Sevilla, 1671; Extracto de la memoria escrita por Fr. José Nieto sobre la insurrección [Hocamá] acaecida en el mismo el año 1815; Documentos políticos de actualidad (2<sup>a</sup> serie). Publicados por W. E. Retana; La venganza de Fajardo. Relato histórico 1621. [Mannel Clemente]; Epítome de la bibliografía general de Filipinas, por W. E. Retana. Parte primera. Obras que posee el autor. (*Continuación.*) Madrid: [Imp. de la viuda de M. Minuesa de los Ríos], 1898. xvi, 514 pp. 12°.

**Asensio, Vicente Llorens.** Historia general de las Filipinas.

Madrid: Murillo, 1898-1899. 4 parts. 8°.

**Blumentritt, Ferdinand.** Der Aufstand auf den Philippinen.

(In Geographische Zeitschrift, vol. 2, pp. 515-537. Leipzig, 1896.)

——— *Same.*

(In Globus, vol. 70, pp. 213-214. Braunschweig, 1896.)

——— Holländische Angriffe auf die Philippinen im XVI., XVII., und XVIII. Jahrhunderte.

Leitmeritz: K. Pickert, 1880. 32 pp. 8°.

**Cabeza y Pereiro, Amacleto.** La isla de Ponapé; geografía, etnografía, historia.

Manila: Tipó-litografía de Chofré y comp<sup>a</sup>, 1897. (4), xiii, (1), 241, (6), pp. Plates. Folded sheets. Folded maps. 8°. (*Estudios sobre Carolinas.*)

[**Chatelain, Henri Abraham.**] Atlas historique, ou nouvelle introduction à l'histoire, à la chronologie & à la géographie ancienne & moderne . . . Par M<sup>r</sup>. C \* \* \*. Avec des dissertations sur l'histoire de chaque état, par M<sup>r</sup>. Gneudeville.

À Amsterdam: Chez François L'Houré & compagnie, MDCCXV-MDCCXX. 7 cols. Folded plates. Folded maps. Engraved title pages. F°.

"Dissertation sur les Philippines et les Moluques," vol. 6, pp. 151-154.

——— *Same.* 2<sup>a</sup> édition, corrigée et augmentée.

À Amsterdam: Chez Zacharie Chatelain, MDCCXXXII-MDCCXXXIX. 7 cols. Folded plates. Folded maps. F°.

"Dissertation sur les Philippines et les Moluques," vol. 6, pp. 151-154.

[**Clemente, Manuel.**] La venganza de Fajardo. Relato histórico 1621.

Madrid: [Imp. de la viuda de M. Minuesa de los Ríos], 1898. 80 pp. 12°.

(In Archivo del bibliófilo filipino, por W. E. Retana, vol. 4, pp. 307-446. Madrid 1898.)

**Delavaud, Charles.** Philippines.

(In La Grande encyclopédie, vol. 26, pp. 676-688. Paris, [1900.] F°.)

**Delgado, Juan J.** Historia general sacro-profana, política y natural de las islas del Poniente llamadas Filipinas. Tomo único.

Manila: Imp. de el Eco de Filipinas de D. Juan Atayde, 1892. (2), xxi, 1009, (3) pp. Folded map. 8°. (Biblioteca histórica filipina, vol. 1.)

CONTENTS.

Parte primera, libro primero. . . . origen antiguedad, nombre y situación de las islas Filipinas. Descripción de cada isla en particular, árboles, frutos propios, minerales, animales, costumbres y población de sus naturales. Libro segundo. Grandezas y privilegios de la ciudad de Manila y de las demás islas en lo espiritual y temporal; numeración individual de ministerios y cristianidades, rentas y estipendios. Serie cronológica de los Ilustísimos señores arzobispos, metropolitanos y sufragáneos de Cebú, Camarines y Cagayán. Gobernadores ecuatoriales hasta el año de 1751. Noticia de los tribunales celestiales y seculares, fortalezas, comercio y rentas anuales. Libro tercero. Primeros pobladores é indios de estas islas. Ritos, costumbres y usos de los naturales. Libro cuarto. De los árboles propios y especiales, palmas, plantas y enredaderas; sus propiedades, utilidad, virtudes, usos y fuerzas en la medicina experimentadas en estas tierras. Tratado primero. De los árboles que se erian en los llanos y playas; Tratado segundo. De los árboles frutales de estas islas Filipinas; Tratado tercero. De los árboles propios y especiales de los montes de estas islas Filipinas; Tratado cuarto. De los árboles propios y especiales de Filipinas, que nacen y se erian en el mar; Tratado quinto. De los arbollones propios y especiales de estas islas Filipinas; Tratado sexto. De las palmas propias y especiales de estas islas Filipinas, sus usos y utilidades; Tratado séptimo. De las plantas y flores que naturalmente se erian y producen en estas islas Filipinas; Tratado octavo. De las enredaderas que se erian en estas islas Filipinas que los naturales llaman halangón; de sus usos y utilidades. Libro quinto. De las aves, animales, culebras, peces y mariscos propios y especiales de Filipinas; sus propiedades, virtudes facultades y usos medicinales en ellas experimentados. Tratado primero. De las aves propias y especiales de estas islas Filipinas; Tratado segundo. De los animales cuadrúpedos propios de estas islas Filipinas; Tratado tercero. De las culebras y animales ponzoñosos propios de estas islas Filipinas; Tratado cuarto. De los peces, mariscos y zoófitos propios y especiales de estas islas Filipinas; sus propiedades, usos y facultades experimentados en ellas.

"A commission of scholars published some of these hitherto unprinted works in 1892, under the name of 'Biblioteca histórica Filipina'."

"The work of the Jesuit Delgado is much the easiest reading to a modern man. He writes like a savant and man of the world, in an easy style, very different from the prolixity of Santa Ines, or the painfully accurate lists of dates and elections of chapters which fill Medina's pages. His description of the trees of the archipelago is, for the time, a marvel of scientific knowledge."

**Fernández Duro, Cesáreo.** Cómo y por qué se conquistaron las islas Filipinas.

(In Sociedad geográfica de Madrid. Boletín, vol. 38, pp. 81-87. 1896.)

**Foreman, John.** The Philippine islands. A historical, geographical, ethnographical, social and commercial sketch of the Philippine archipelago, and its political dependencies. 2d ed., revised and enlarged with maps and illustrations.

New York: Charles Scribner's sons, 1899. xxi, 653 pp. Plates. Portrait. Maps. 8°.

**Fulgosio, Fernando.** Crónica de las islas Filipinas.

Madrid: Rubis, Grilo y Vitturi, 1871. 133, (3) pp. Woodcuts in the text. Portraits. Maps. F°. (Crónica general de España. T. 12.)

**Govantes, Felipe María de.** Compendio de la historia de Filipinas.

Manila: Imprenta del colegio de Santo Tomás á cargo de G. Memije, 1877. xxiii, 534, exxiiii, (6) pp. 8°.

The plates are lacking.

- Govantes**, Felipe María de. *Episodios históricos de Filipinas.*  
*Manila: Imp. de Valdezo, 1881.* 960 pp. Portraits (wood cuts). Sq. 12°.  
 Brief chapters on principal events in the history of the Philippines, from the discovery to 1878.
- Guerras en las Filipinas y el Japón y hechos de Don Fernando de Silva.**  
*En Sevilla, por Juan de Cabrera, 1626.* Ahora reimprese por primera vez. Año de 1895. 8 pp. 12°.  
 (In Archivo del bibliófilo filipino, por W. E. Retana, vol. 1. Madrid, 1895.)
- Helmholtz**, Hans Ferdinand, ed. *The world's history; a survey of man's record.* Vol. 1. Prehistory. America and the Pacific Ocean. With plates and maps.  
*London: William Heinemann, 1901.* 1v. 628 pp. 12°  
 The Philippines, pp. 17, 564, 573, 577, 586, 592.
- Jiménez de la Romera**, Waldo. *Cuba, Puerto-Rico y Filipinas.*  
*Barcelona: Daniel Cortez y co., 1887.* 944 pp. Illustrations. Plates (photogravures). 8°. (*España—sus monumentos y artes—su naturaleza e historia.*) "Filipinas," pp. 553-904, 936-944.
- Kern**, H. *Een bekungrijk boek over de Felippinen.* [Joaquín Martínez de Zúñiga.] *Estadismo de las islas Filipinas, ó mis viajes por este país 1803-1805.* [In Indische Gids, vol. 16, II, pp. 1101-1108; 1198-1219. Amsterdam, 1894.]
- Lala**, Ramón Reyes. *The Philippine islands.* Illustrated.  
*1899.* Continental publishing company, New York. 342 pp. Photogravures in the text. Portraits. Map. L. 8°.
- CONTENTS
- Early history of the islands; The British occupation; The Spanish Colonial government; The church in the colony; The various tribes in the Philippines; The Mohammedans of Sulu; Manila; . . . History of commerce in the Philippines; . . . Struggle of the Filipinos for liberty; Dewey at Manila; The American occupation.
- Loarca**, Miguel de. *Relation des îles Philippines.* 1583.  
 (In Ternaux-Compans, H. Archives des voyages, vol. 1, pp. 1-50. Paris, [1840].)
- Tratado de las islas Filipinas . . . escrita por los años de 1580. Extracts.  
 (In Delgado, Juan J. *Historia general de las islas Poniente llamadas Filipinas*, pp. 371-392. Manila, 1892. 8°.)  
 Consists of the first part of the "Tratado de las islas Filipinas." It treats of the "Islas de los Pintados," and contains a chapter on slavery in the Philippines.  
 "Es relación muy apreciable, porque con dificultad se hallará otra más completa de aquél tiempo singularmente merece crédito en cuanto pertenece á religión, opiniones, ritos, usos y costumbres de los naturales; que parece investigó el autor con mucha diligencia desde los principios de otro establecimiento en aquellas islas." (p. 392.)
- Lord**, Walter Frewen. *The lost possessions of England. Essays in imperial history.*  
*London: Richard Bentley and son, 1890.* vii, (3), 326 pp. 12°.  
 "Manila," pp. 169-180.
- Mallat**, Jean. *Les Philippines: histoire, géographie, moeurs, agriculture, industrie, et commerce des colonies espagnoles dans l'Océanie.*  
*Paris: Arthus Bertrand, 1846.* 2 vols. 2 folded sheets. 8°. Atlas. F°.  
 The author made three voyages to the Philippines, the first in 1838.  
 In vol. 1 he treats of the natural history of the islands; of Manila, and the provinces; judicial, civil, and ecclesiastical governments; Fêtes and public ceremonies. Vol. 2 contains chapters on the Military government; Finances; The natives, Chinese, etc.; Customs of the whites; Philippine idioms in French, Tagalog, and Bisaya, with a plate of the ancient characters of the Tagalog language; Public instruction; Agriculture, industries, commerce. The atlas contains large folded map, colored plates illustrating costumes of the Philippine inhabitants, plans of various harbors, and a Filipino song (words and music).

**Martínez de Zúñiga, Joaquín.** Estadismo de las islas Filipinas, ó mis viajes por este país. Publica esta obra por primera vez extensamente anotada W. E. Retana.

Madrid: [En la imprenta de la viuda de M. Minuesa de los Ríos], 1895. 2 vols. 8°.

— Historia de las islas Filipinas.

Impresa en Sampaloc; Por Fr. Pedro Argüelles de la Concepción Religioso Francisco. Año de 1803. (2), iv, 687 pp. Engraved initial letter. Tail piece. 4°.

"Describes the inhabitants, natural aspects of the islands, summary of the history by the administrations of the governors. Chapter 31 deals with the capture of Manila by the English, written by an Augustinian Father desirous of condensing into smaller and more convenient form 'volumenes grandes y tomos en folio mayores,' which contain the materials of Philippine history. The first edition is 1803; it is divided into thirty-seven chapters, and covers the time from the discovery of the Philippines by Magellan to the entrance into Manila of Anda, when it was restored by the English; that is to say, until 1764. In truth the *Historia* owes its immense popularity to the fact that events in it are described without greater detail than is necessary, and without that diffuseness . . . into which almost all the other historians have fallen; in addition it is written with justness and profoundness of judgment, from which it results that the work is much praised by all who have had the fortune to read it."—*Translated from Retana.*

— An historical view of the Philippine islands: exhibiting their discovery, population, language, government, manners, customs, productions and commerce. From the Spanish of Martínez de Zúñiga. Published at Manila, 1803. In two volumes. With a new and accurate map of the islands, from the best authorities, public and private. Translated by John Mayer. London: Printed for J. Asperne, 1814. 2 vols. Folded map. 8°.

Pages 251-295 contain additions by the translator, for the most part being English versions of extracts from Somerat's *Voyage aux Indes et à la Chine*.

— Prólogo de la obra Estadismo de las islas Filipinas.

Ahora publicado por primera vez, año de 1895. 18 pp. 12°.

(In Archivo del bibliófilo filipino, por W. E. Retana, vol. 2, pp. 225-242. Madrid, 1896.)

**Montero y Vidal, José.** Historia general de Filipinas desde el descubrimiento de dichas islas hasta nuestros días.

Madrid: Imprenta y fundación de Manuel Tello, 1887-1895. 3 vols. 8°.

This is the only consecutive history of the Philippines from their discovery to 1873. Blumentritt says that the author exhibits the qualities of a historian in the use of documents and in impartiality of treatment. According to Blumentritt the third volume has no equal in the historical literature of the Philippines.

The first volume covers the years 1519-1759; the second, 1759-1837; the third, 1837-1873.

"The third volume, concluding this historical work with the year 1873, is the most valuable. For although the previous volumes contain and open up important new sources, the information on the periods treated therein can be found as well in other Spanish-Filipino historical works, as for instance in Morga, Chirino, Combés, and Fr. Gaspar de S. Agustín, treating of the 16th and 17th centuries; in P. Murillo, Fray Juan de la Concepción, and P. Martínez de Zúñiga, of the 18th; and in Más, of the early part of this century . . . ."

"For all those who do not wish to undertake detailed studies, but only desire to become generally acquainted with the history of the Philippine Archipelago, Montero-Vidal's 'Historia general de Filipinas' supersedes the historical works and compendiums begun by Morga and appearing in Madrid or Manila up to Más. These were sometimes too digressive and often entirely without criticisms. As in the case of most Spanish works, no author and subject-index has been appended, the lack of which is felt the more keenly on account of the great usefulness of this work.—*Translated from F. Blumentritt.*

**Monteverde y Sedano**, Federico de. Campaña de Filipinas. La división Lachambre, 1897.

Madrid: Librería de Hernando y compañía, 1898. 604, (1) pp. Plates. Plans. Folded colored map. 8°.

Detailed account of the operations of the Spanish forces under General Lachambre during the insurrection of 1896-98. Affords material on manners and customs of the insurrectionists.

**Murillo Velarde**, Pedro. Geographia historica de las islas Philipinas, del Africa, y de sus islas adyacentes.

En Madrid: En la Oficina de Gabriel Ramirez, año de M.DCC.LII. (4), 248 pp. Portrait. 4°.

The Philippines, pp. 1-76.

Vol. 8 of a general history, complete in 10 vols., published under the title, "Geographia historica," etc.

**Les Philippines et l'insurrection de 1896-1897.**

Paris: R. Chaplot et cie, 1899. 39 pp. Maps. 8°.

"Extrait de la Revue militaire de l'étranger. Jan., 1899."

Gives a history of the last conflict between the Spaniards and the insurgents under Aguinaldo, ending in the surrender of Aguinaldo and his retirement to Hong Kong just previous to the Spanish-American war. Describes the Spanish military organization.

**Raynal**, Guillaume Thomas François. Histoire philosophique et politique, des établissements & du commerce des Européens dans les deux Indes.

À Amsterdam: [Gosse fils], 1772-1774. 7 vols. in 5. 8°.

Philippines, vol. 2, pp. 187-199.

— Same.

À Genève: Jean Leonard Pellet, 1780. 4 vols. Plates. 4°. Atlas. 1 vol. 4°.

Philippines, vol. 1, pp. 596-614.

— Same.

À Genève: Jean Leonard Pellet, 1780. 11 vols. Plates. 8°.

Philippines, vol. 3, pp. 91-426.

— Précis de l'histoire philosophique & politique des établissements & du commerce des Européens dans les deux Indes.

À Amsterdam: Chez J. F. Rosart & comp., 1782. viii, 452 pp. 8°.

Philippines, pp. 112-116.

— A philosophical and political history of the settlements and trade of the Europeans in the East and West Indies. Translated from the French, by J. Justamond. 3d ed., revised and corrected.

Dublin: Printed for John Eeshaw, 1779. 4 vols. Portrait. Folded maps. 8°.

Philippines, vol. 2, pp. 39-51.

— Same. Newly translated from the French by J. O. Justamond. 2d ed.

London: Printed for A. Strahan, [etc.], 1798. 6 vols. Portrait. + Folded maps. 8°.

Philippines, vol. 2, pp. 224-244.

**Relacion verdadera del levantamiento que los Sangleyes o Chinos hicieron en las Filipinas, y de las victorias que tuvo contra ellos el Gouernador Do Sebastian Hurtado de Corenra el año passado de 1640 y 1641.**

[Clophor: Madrid, por Catalina del Barrio y Angulo, 1642.]

(In Martínez de Zúñiga, Joaquín. Estudioso de las islas Filipinas, vol. 2, pp. \*48-\*54.)

Madrid, 1893. 8°.)

**Remarks** on the Philippine islands, and on their capital Manila. 1819 to 1822. By an Englishman.

*Calcutta: Printed at the Baptist mission press, and sold by W. Thacker and co., 1828. (6), 104 pp. 3 folded maps. 12°.*

**Retana**, Wenceslao Emilio. *See Archivo del bibliófilo Filipino.*

**Reyes y Florentino**, Isidro de los. Historia de Filipinas. Tomo 1.

*Manila: Imprenta de Esteban Ballbás, 1889. viii, 101, (2) pp. 8°.*

Biblioteca de "la Revista Católica de Filipinas." No more published. Cover title: "Prehistoria de Filipinas. Manila, 1889. Imp. de Sta. Cruz de Jesús y Rosario."

**Rodríguez Varela**, Luis. Proclama histórica que para animar a los vasallos que el Señor Don Fernando VII, tiene en Filipinas a que defiendan a su Rey del furor de su falso amigo, Napoleón, primer Emperador de Franceses.

*Sampaloc: Por Fr. Jacinto de Jesús, Larajos, año de 1809. 25 pp. 12°.*

(In Archivo del bibliófilo filipino, por W. E. Retana, vol. 2, pp. 243-267. Madrid, 1896.)

**St. John**, Horace Roseoe. The Indian archipelago; its history and present state. In two volumes.

*London: Longman, Brown, Green, and Longmans, 1853. 2 vols. 12°.*

Contains references to the Philippines distributed throughout.

**Santa Inés**, Francisco de. Crónica de la provincia de San Gregorio Magno de religiosos Descalzos de N. S. P. San Francisco en las islas Filipinas, China, Japón, etc., escrita en 1676.

*Manila: Tipografía de Chofre y comp., 1892. 2 vols. 8°. (Biblioteca histórica filipina, vols. 2, 3.)*

Vol. 1, viii, 712; vol. 2, (2), 702 pp. "In certain respects a paraphrase of Colín."—*Martínez de Zúñiga.*

#### CONTENTS.

Prólogo de la edición . . . Breve descripción de las islas Filipinas para la perfecta inteligencia de los más de los sucesos que se contienen en esta crónica. I. Situación y disposición de las islas Filipinas. II. Nombre y número de las islas Filipinas. III. Del origen de las naciones y gentes que habitan en estas islas. IV. Del temple, cualidades del cielo y suelo de Filipinas. V. Fertilidad y amenidad de estas islas. VI. Letras, lenguas, trajes y otras costumbres antiguas de los Filipinos. VII. De la falta de religión, culto y adoración, supersticiones y agueros de los Filipinos en tiempo de su gentilidad. VIII. Del gobierno y costumbres políticas de estas gentes. IX. De otras costumbres de estas gentes, sus dotes y casamientos. X. De algunas cosas naturales propias, y notables de estas islas.

Libro primero.—De la fundación y progresos de la provincia de San Gregorio de Filipinas todo el tiempo que finé custodia. Libro segundo.—De la erección en provincia de esta custodia de San Gregorio en Filipinas y de su extensión en los reinos de Japón, con otros varios sucesos y acaecimientos en diferentes provincias y reinos, así de este archipiélago como de otros sus vecinos. Libro tercero.—De la última persecución y dichoso martirio de muerte de Cruz que padecieron en el imperio del Japón San Pedro Bautista y cinco de sus compañeros religiosos, con otros tres hermanos de la Compañía de Jesús y diez y siete cristianos júpones . . . Apéndices . . .

"Santa Ines is more enthusiastic than Medina (Historia . . . de la Orden de N. Gran P. S. Agustín . . .), though, like him, he records carefully the succession of commissaries and provincials, the arrival in the colony of successive bands of missionaries, and other details of the kind. His taste runs to biography, and much of his work is filled with 'lives' of various Franciscans of special distinction."

P. Fr. Francisco de Santa Inés was born in the province of Salamanca and entered upon his mission in the Philippines in 1674, where he died, after filling many important positions, in 1713. The *Crónica* was written in the first years of his mission, when, being but 26 years of age, he was appointed chronicler of the province of San Gregorio Maqua.

**Sastrón**, Manuel. La insurrección en Filipinas. Tomo I.

*Madrid: Imp. de la ciuda de M. Minuesa de los Ríos, 1897.* 760, (1) pp. 16°.

"Tomo II en prensa."

In his preface the author states that his purpose is to record something of the political and social relations existing between the Spaniards and native Filipinos, to describe the Tagal rebellion, and, to state the most expedient means acting for the integrity of this territory.

**Tavel de Andrade**, Enrique. Historia de la exposición de las islas Filipinas en Madrid el año de 1887 con una explicación de su posición geográfica de cómo las hemos adquirido y un compendio de la historia de las Marianas, Carolinas, Filipinas y Palaos, su producción, importación y exportación.

*Madrid: Imprenta de Ulpiano Gómez y Pérez, 1887.* 2 vols. 8°.

**Webster**, H. A. Philippine islands.

(In Encyclopaedia Britannica, 9th ed., vol. 18, pp. 762-767. Philadelphia, 1885. F°.)

**Zúñiga**, Joaquín Martínez de. See **Martínez de Zúñiga**, Joaqnín.

#### LANGUAGES.

**Adelung**, Johann Christoph. Mithridates oder allgemeine Sprachenkunde mit dem Vater unser als Sprachprobe in bey nahe fünfhundert Sprachen und Mundarten.

*Berlin: In der Vossischen Buchhandlung, 1806-1817.* 5 vols. in 4. 8°.

"Suluh-Inseln," vol. 1, p. 601. "Magindano," vol. 1, pp. 601-602. "Die Philippinen," vol. 1, pp. 602-614.

**Alter**, Franz Carl. Ueber die tagalische Sprache.

*Wien: J. Th. v. Trattner, 1803.* 80 pp. 12°.

**Azagra**, Gregorio. Maieling casaysayan nang catipunan nang lagning pag-Estación . . .

*Timbabong: Pequeña tipo-litografía del Asilo de huérfanos de Ntra. Sra. de Consolación, 1894.* 40 pp. Illustrations. 16°.

**Bennásar**, Guillermo. Diccionario tiruray-español. Primera parte.

*Manila: Tipo-litografía de Chofré y compº, 1892.* vi, (2), [5]-201 pp. 8°.

[———] Observaciones gramaticales sobre la lengua tiruray por un P. misionero.

*Manila: M. Pérez, hijo 1892.* (2), 54, (2) pp. 8°.

**Bergaño**, Diego. Arte de la lengua pampanga. Compuesto por el P. lector Fr. Diego Bergaño de el orden de los Hermitaños de nuestro padre San Agustín . . .

[Manila]: Imprenta de la Compañía de Jesus, por Don Sebastián López Sathino, 1729. (22), 363, (2) pp. 8°.

**Bermejo**, Julian. Arte compendiado de la lengua zebuana por . . . sacado del que escribió el P. Fr. Francisco Encina. 2<sup>a</sup> ed.

*Timbabong: Pequeña tipo-fil., del Asilo de Huérfanos, 1894.* 180, (6) pp. 12°.

[———] See also **Encina**, Francisco. Arte de la lengua zebuana. 1836.

**Blumentritt**, Ferdinand. Alphabetisches Verzeichnis der eingeborenen Stämme der Philippinen und der von ihnen gesprochenen Sprachen.

(In Zeitschrift der Gesellschaft für Erdkunde zu Berlin, vol. 25, pp. 127-146. 1890.)

Translated by O. T. Mason. In Smithsonian Institution. Annual report, 1899, pp. 527-547.

- Blumentritt, Ferdinand.** Bemerkungen zu den spanischen Angaben über die Verbreitungsgebiete etc. der philippinischen Landessprachen.  
 (In *Zeitschrift der Gesellschaft für Erdkunde zu Berlin*, vol. 22, pp. 89-106. 1887.)
- Diccionario de idiomas filipinos.  
 (In *La política de España en Filipinas*, vol. 8, pp. 77-80. Madrid: 1898.)
- Die Mangiamenschrift von Mindoro.  
 (In *Globus*, vol. 69, pp. 165-166. Braunschweig, 1896.)
- Des Padre Fr. José Castaño Nachrichten über die Sprache der Agtái (Philippinen).  
 (In *Bijdragen tot de taal-, land- en volkenkunde van Nederlandsch-Indië*, vol. 46, pp. 434-436. 's Gravenhage, 1896.)
- Die spanische Sprache in den Volksschulen der Philippinen.  
 (In *Globus*, vol. 45, p. 221. Braunschweig, 1884.)
- Vocabulaire de locutions et de mots particuliers à l'espagnol des Philippines. Traduit de l'allemand par A. Hugot.  
 (In *Société académique indo-chinoise de France. Bulletin, 2<sup>e</sup> sér., tome 2*, pp. 233-315. Paris, 1883-1885.)
- Vocabular einzelner Ausdrücke und Redensarten, welche dem Spanischen der philippinischen Inseln eigenthümlich sind. Mit einem Anhange: Bibliotheca Philippina.  
*Leitmeritz: Verlag der Communal-Ober-Realschule*, 1882. *o.*, (2), 79, 89-131 pp. 4°. (*Communal-Ober-Realschule in Leitmeritz, Jahresbericht*, 14.)  
 Th. 2 not in the Library of Congress.
- Bordman, John, jr.** Manual de dialogos en tagalo, inglés y castellano con la pronunciación figurada.  
*Manila: 1901.* 63 pp. Obl. 48°.
- Brandstetter, Renward.** Tagalen und Madagassen. Eine sprachvergleichende Darstellung als Orientierung für Ethnographen und Sprachforscher.  
*Luzern: J. Eisering, 1902.* 85 pp. 8°. (*Malayo-polynesische Forschungen, 2<sup>e</sup> Reihe, II.*)
- Bravo, Antonio.** Vade-mecum filipino ó Manual de la conversación familiar español-pampango. Traducido á dicho idioma. [1<sup>a</sup> ed.]  
*C. Miralles, Manila, 1875.* 109 pp. 16°.  
 Pp. 105-109, advertisements.
- Carro, Andrés.** Vocabulario iloco-español, trabajado por varios religiosos del orden de N. P. S. Agustín. 2<sup>a</sup> ed.  
*Manila: Establecimiento tipó-litográfico de M. Pérez, hijo, 1888.* (2), iii, 294, (1) pp. F°.
- Cayacao, Juan.** Nuevo vocabulario ó Manual de conversaciones en hispano-ilocano. 5<sup>a</sup> ed.  
*Manila: Imp. "Amigos del País," 1892.* 79, (2) pp. 12°.
- Cohen, Hyman M., and Antonio Medalle y Zaguirre.** Pocket dictionary of the English, Spanish and Visayan languages. In two parts. Part 1.  
*1900: Imprint of the S. Carlos, Cebu.* 204 pp. 16°.  
 Pt. 1. English—Spanish—Visayan.
- Coria, Joaquín de.** Nueva gramática tagalog teórico-práctica.  
*Madrid: J. A. García, 1872.* 552, iv pp. 8°.

- Coronel, Francisco.** Catecismo de la doctrina cristiana en idioma pampango. Corregido y aumentado por Antonio Brayo.  
*Manila: Imprenta de los Amigos del País, 1877.* 120 pp. Woodcut. 16°.
- Quartero, Mariano.** Arte del idioma bisaya-hiligaino, que se habla en Panay y en algunas islas adyacentes.  
*Manila: Gervasio Memije, 1878.* 174, (2) pp. 4°.
- Encarnación, Juan Félix de la.** Diccionario bisaya-español. 3<sup>a</sup> ed.  
*Manila: Tipografía de "Amigos del País," 1885.* (8), 437 pp. F°.
- Diccionario español-bisaya. 3<sup>a</sup> ed.  
*Manila: Tipografía de "Amigos del País," 1885.* (2), 349 pp. F°.
- Encina, Francisco.** Arte de la lengua zebuana, sacado del que escribió el R. P. F. Francisco Encina, Agustino calzado. [Por Julián Bermejo.]  
[i]Manila]: Impreso en la imprenta de J. M. Dayot por Tomás Oliva, año de 1836. 168, (8) pp. 16°.
- Gramática bisaya-cebnana. Reformada por Nicolas Gonzalez de S. Vicente Ferrer, Agustino recoleto.  
*Manila: Imp. de "Amigos del País," 1885.* 160, 44, (2) pp. 8°.
- Fernández, E.** Nuevo vocabulario ó Manual de conversaciones en español, tagalo y pampango.  
*Binondo: 1876.* M. Pérez. 80 pp. 8°.
- Vocabulario tagalo-castellano.  
*Manila: Establecimiento tipográfico de Esteban Balbas, 1883.* 118, (1) pp. 16°.
- Fernández Cosgaya, Lorenzo.** Diccionario pangasinan-español. Aumentado, ordenado y reformado por Pedro Vilanova.  
*Manila: 1865.* Establecimiento tipográfico del Colegio de Santo Tomás, á cargo de Babil Salib. (8), 330, (2), 121 pp. 4°.
- Figueroa, Antonio.** Arte del idioma visaya de Símar y Leite. (2<sup>a</sup> ed.)  
*Binondo: 1872.* Imprenta de Bruno González Moras. 135 pp. 8°.
- Gaspar de San Agustín.** Compendio del arte de la lengua tagala. 3<sup>a</sup> ed.  
*Manila: Imprenta de "Amigos del País," 1879.* 168 pp. 24°.
- Gerónimo de la Virgen de Monserrate.** Vocabulario castellano-calamiano por el padre fray Jerónimo de la Virgen de Monserrate. Escrito en 1789.  
*Ahora publicado por primera vez, año de 1895.* 18 pp. 12°.  
*(In Archivo del bibliófilo filipino, por W. E. Retana, vol. 2, pp. 207-224. Madrid, 1895).*
- Gisbert, Mateo.** Diccionario bagobo español.  
*Manila: Ramírez y col., 1892.* (2), 64, (4) pp. 8°.
- Haynes, T. H.** English, Sulu, and Malay vocabulary.  
*In Journal of the Straits Branch of the Royal Asiatic Society, Dec., 1885, no. 16, pp. 321-384; Dec., 1886, no. 18, pp. 193-239.*
- Herrejón, Santos.** Lecciones de gramática bicol-hispana. 1<sup>a</sup> ed.  
*Binondo: Establecimiento tipográfico de M. Pérez, hijo, 1882.* 211, (6) pp. 8°.
- Hervás y Panduro, Lorenzo.** Catálogo de las lenguas de las naciones conocidas, y numeración, división, y clases de estas según la diversidad de sus idiomas y dialectos.  
*En la imprenta de la Administración del Real arbátrio de beneficencia, Madrid, 1800-1805.* 6 vols. Folded sheets. 8°.  
"Diálectos malayos en las islas del mar del Sur, en las Mariannes, y en las islas Palaos," vol. 2, pp. 11-23; "Diálectos malayos de las islas Filipinas," vol. 2, pp. 21-42.

- Hévia Campomanes**, José. *Lecciones de gramática hispano-tagala*. 2<sup>a</sup> ed.  
*Manila: Establecimiento tipográfico del colegio de Santo Tomás, á cargo de G. Memije, 1877.* 256, (4) pp. 8°.
- Humboldt**, G. de. *Extraits d'une lettre de M. le baron G. de Humboldt à M. E. Jacquet sur les alphabets de la Polynésie asiatique*.  
(*In Journal Asiatique, nouv. sér., t. 9, pp. 481-511. Paris, 1832.*)
- Jacquet**, E. *Considérations sur les alphabets des Philippines*.  
[*Paris: Imprimerie royale, 1831.*] 30 pp. Plate. 8°.  
"Extrait du nouveau Journal Asiatique."
- *Same. [With] Mœurs civiles et religieuses des peuples des Philippines*.  
(*In Journal Asiatique, nouv. sér., t. 8, pp. 4-45. Paris, 1831.*)
- Juanmartí**, Jacinto. *Diccionario Moro-Magnindanao-Español*.  
*Manila: Tipografía "Amigos del País," 1892.* 270, (4), 242 pp. 8°.  
Part 1. Moro-Magnindanao-Español.  
Part 2. Español-Moro-Magnindanao.
- *Gramática de la lengua de Magnindanao según se habla en el centro y en la costa sur de la isla de Mindanao*.  
*Manila: Imprenta "Amigos del País," 1892.* 110, (2) pp. 12°.
- Kern**, H. *Eene bijdrage tot de kennis van 't onde Philippijnsche letterschrift*.  
(*In Bijdragen tot de taal-, land- en volkenkunde van Nederlandsch-Indië, 4e vol.-greeks, deel 10, pp. 56-72. 's Gravenhage, 1885.*)
- *Opmerkingen omtrent de taal der Agta's van 't schiereiland Camarines (Filippijnen)*.  
(*In Bijdragen tot de taal-, land- en volkenkunde van Nederlandsch-Indië, vol. 46, pp. 437-440. 's Gravenhage, 1896.*)
- *Over de taal der Philippijnsche Negrito's*.  
(*In Bijdragen tot de taal-, land- en volkenkunde van Nederlandsch-Indië, 4e vol.-greeks, deel 6, pp. 243-261. 's Gravenhage, 1882.*)
- *Spaansche beseheidens aangaande de Filippijnen*.  
(*In Bijdragen tot de taal-, land- en volkenkunde van Nederlandsch-Indië, vol. 46, pp. 720-726. 's Gravenhage, 1896.*)
- López**, Francisco. *Gramática ilocana. Corregida y aumentada por el P. Carro*. 3<sup>a</sup> ed.  
*Malabón: [Estab. tipo-lit. del Asilo de huérfanos de Malabón á cargo de PP. Agustinos calzados,] 1895.* xxi, 354, (2) pp. 8°.
- Lozano y Megia**, Raymundo. *Cursos de lengua [bisaya-] panayana*.  
*Manila: Imp. del colegio de Santo Tomás, á cargo de P. Memije, 1876.* 231 pp. 8°.
- Marcilla y Martín**, Cipriano. *Estudio de los antiguos alfabetos filipinos*.  
*Malabón: Tipo-litografía del Asilo de huérfanos, 1895.* 107, (2) pp. Facsimiles. Folded sheets. 4°.  
Pages have ornamented borders.
- Marre**, Aristide. *Grammaire tagalog, composée sur un nouveau plan*.  
(*In Bijdragen tot de taal-, land- en volkenkunde van Nederlandsch-Indië, vol. 53, pp. 547-592. 's Gravenhage, 1902.*)
- *Madagascar et les Philippines. Vocabulaire comparatif des principales racines malayo-polynésiennes, communes à la langue malgache et à la langue tagalog*.  
(*In Accademia delle scienze di Torino. Atti, vol. 36, pp. 145-156. 1901.*)

- Marre**, Aristide. Proverbes, maximes et conseils traduits du tagalog (langue principale des Philippines).  
*(In Accademia delle scienze di Torino. Atti, vol. 35, pp. 734-747. 1900.)*
- Martín**, Gregorio, and Mariano **Martínez Cuadrado**. Colección de refranes, frases y modismos tagalos, traducidos y explicados en Castellano . . . . Revisada por Miguel Lucio y Bustamante.  
*Guadalupe: Pequeña imprenta del Asilo de huérfanos de Nuestra Señora de la Consolación, 1890.* 231, (2) pp. 16°.
- Martín**, Julián. Diccionario hispano-bisaya.  
*Impreso en Manila: En la imprenta de Manuel y Ellis Dayot, por Tomás de Olira, año de 1842.* 461-827 pp. F°.  
 Forms second part of Mentrida, Alonso de. Diccionario de la lengua bisaya, 1841, and is bound with it.
- Martínez Vigil**, Ramón. Diccionario de los nombres vulgares que se dan en Filipinas á muchas plantas usuales y notables del mismo archipiélago, con la correspondencia científica, la clasificación natural, y la indicación de su uso.  
*Madrid: Imprenta de la viuda e hija de Eusebio Aguado, 1879.* vi, (2), 50 pp. 8°.
- Mentrida**, Alonso de. Arte de la lengua bisaya-hiligayna de la isla de Panay.  
*Manila: A. Gonzaga, 1818.* (4), 247 pp. 12°.
- Arte de la lengua bisaya-hiligayna de la isla de Panay. Corregido y aumentado por José Aparicio.  
*Tambobang [Luzon]: Pequeña tipo-litografía del Asilo de huérfanos, 1894.* xxviii, 270, (6) pp. 8°.
- Mentrida**, Alonso de, and Julián **Martín**. Diccionario de la lengua bisaya, hiligayna y haraya de la isla de Panay.  
*[Manila]: En la imprenta de Manuel y de Ellis Dayot, por Tomás Olira, año de 1841-1842.* (2), 827 pp. F°.  
 Reprint of 1837 edition.  
 Pp. 461-827 consist of "Diccionario hispano-bisaya," by Julián Martín, with independent title-page.
- Meyer**, Adolf Bernhard. Ein Beitrag zu der Kenntniß der Sprachen auf Mindanao, Solog und Siam; der Papuas der Astrolabe-Bay auf Neu-Guinea, der Negritos der Philippinen, und einige Bemerkungen über Herrn Riedel's Uebersetzungen ins Tagalische und Visayasche.  
*(In Tijdschrift voor Indische taal-, land- en volkenkunde, vol. 29, pp. 441-470. Batavia, 1873.)*
- Meyer**, Adolf Bernhard, and A. **Schadenberg**. Die Mangianenschrift von Mindoro. Speziell bearbeitet von W. Foy.  
*Berlin: R. Friedländer & Sohn, 1895.* (2), 35, (1) pp. 4 plates. F°. (Abhandlungen und Berichte des k. zoologischen und anthropologisch-ethnographischen Museums zu Dresden, 1894-95. No. 15.)
- Micoleta**, Rafael. Modo breve de aprender la lengua vizeyina. Compuesto por el Frº Rafael Micoleta, presbýº de la muy leal y noble villa de Bilbao 1653.  
*Sevilla: Establecimiento tipográfico de Francisco de P. Díaz, 1897.* 30 pp. 8°.  
 "Second edition" on cover-title.
- Miñano**, Jesualdo María. sermones y pláticas en idioma pangasinan para las fiestas principales del año y santos patronos de los pueblos de dicha provincia.  
*Madrid: Eusbar Aganda, 1851.* 682 pp. 8°.
- Minguella de la Merced**, Toribio. Ensayo de gramática hispano-tagala.  
*Manila: Plana y cia, 1878.* 302 pp. F°.

- Minguella de la Merced**, Toribio. Método práctico para que los niños y niñas de las provincias tagalas aprendan á hablar Castellano.  
*Manila: Tipo-litografía de Chofré y cía, 1886.* 161, (1) pp. 8°.
- Noceda**, Juan de, and **Pedro de Sanlúcar**. Vocabulario de la lengua tagala, trabajado por varios sujetos doctos y graves, y últimamente añadido, corregido y coordinado por Juan de Noceda y Pedro de Sanlúcar.  
*Reimpreso con licencia en Valladolid, imprenta de H. Roldán, Octubre de 1832.* (20), 609 pp. F°.
- Pardo de Távera**, Trinidad Hipólito. Consideraciones sobre el origen del nombre de los números en Tagalog. (Publicado en "La España oriental.")  
*Manila: Tipo-litografía de Chofré y cía, 1889.* 26 pp. 8°.
- Contribución para el estudio de los antiguos alfabetos filipinos.  
*Losuna: Jauin, 1884.* 30 pp. Farsimile. 4°.
- El sánscrito en la lengua Tagalog.  
*Paris: Imprimerie de la faculté de médecine, 1887.* 55 pp. 8°.
- Pellicer**, Mariano. Arte de la lengua pangasinana ó caboloan; corregido, aumentado, y llevando en sí mismo el compendio.  
*Reimpreso en Manila: En la imprenta del Colegio de Santo Tomás, á cargo de Juan Cortada, 1862.* 176, (4) pp. 8°.
- Retana**, Wenceslao Emilio. Losantiguoalfabetosde Filipinas (notas bibliográficas).  
*Madrid: [Impr. de la viuda de M. Minuesa de los Ríos], 1895.* (2), 9 pp. 4°.  
 "Tirada aparte del artículo publicado en La Política de España en Filipinas (año 5, 21 Mayo 1895, núm. 112)." "Tirada de 80 ejemplares."  
 Review of C. Marcilla y Martín's Estudio de los antiguos alfabetos filipinos.
- Rizal**, José. Die transcription des Tagalog.  
*(In Bijdragen tot de taal-, land- en volkenkunde van Nederlandsch-Indië, vol. 42, pp. 311-320, 's Gravenhage, 1893.)*  
 Translated from the Spanish by F. Blumentritt.
- Über tagalische Verskunst.  
*(In Zeitschrift für Ethnologie, vol. 19, Verhandlungen, pp. 293-295. Berlin, 1887.)*
- San Agustín**, Andrés de. Arte de la lengua bicol. Dilo á luz corregido y adicionado en obsequio a sus hermanos Manuel M. Crespo.  
*Manila: Ramirez y Giraudier, 1879.* xii, 239, (2) pp. 8°.
- Sanchez de la Rosa**, Antonio. Diccionario bisaya-español para las provincias de Samar y Leyte. Corregido y aumentado.  
*Manila: Tipo-litografía de Chofré y comp., 1895.* v, 332 pp. F°.  
 Bound with his Diccionario hispano-bisaya.
- Diccionario hispano-bisaya para las provincias de Samar y Leyte.  
*Manila: Tipo-litografía de Chofré y comp., 1895.* (8), 480 pp. F°.
- Gramática hispano-visaya, con algunas lecciones prácticas, intercaladas en el texto.  
*Manila: Imp. "Amigos del País," 1887.* 334 pp. 8°.
- San José**, Francisco Blancas de. Arte y reglas de la lengua tagala. Por el Padre F. Fray Francisco de S. Joseph de la Ordén de S. Domingo, Predicador General en la Provincia de N. Señora del Rosario de las islas Filipinas.  
*En el Partido de Bataan: Por Thomas Pipón Tagalo, año de 1610.* (16), 311, (8) pp. Sm. 4°.  
 Imperfect; pp. 38-46, 49-50 missing.  
 "C'est la plus ancienne production connue de la presse établie au monastère de Bataan, ordre de Saint-François, dans l'île de Luzon."—Brunet.

- San José**, Francisco Blancas de. Arte y reglas de la lengua tagala.  
 [Manila]: Imprenta nueva de José María Dagot por Tomás Oliva, año de 1832.  
 919 pp. 16°.
- Santos**, Domingo de los. Vocabulario de la lengua tagala, primera, y segunda parte.  
 En la primera, se pone primero el castellano, y despues el tagalo. Y en  
 la segunda al contrario, que son las raices simples con sus acentos.  
 [Manila]: Reimpreso en la imprenta nueva de José María Dagot, por Tomás  
 Oliva, año de 1835. 2 vols. in 1. F°.
- Serrano**, Rosalio. Diccionario de términos comunes tagalo-castellano.  
 Manila: 1854. Imprenta del Colegio de Santo Tomás, á cargo de Manuel  
 Ramírez. 151, (3) pp. Sm. 4°.
- Same. 3<sup>a</sup> ed.  
 Binondo: 1869. Imprenta de B. González Moras. 316, (1) pp. 16°.  
 Bound with his "Nuevo diccionario manual español-tagalo."
- Nuevo diccionario manual español-tagalo.  
 Manila: Establecimiento tipográfico "Ciudad Condal," de Plana y ca., 1872.  
 (6), 398 pp. 16°.
- Serrano Laktaw**, Pedro. Diccionario hispano-tagálog. Primera parte.  
 Manila: Est. tip. "La Opinión," 1889. 626 pp. 4°.
- Totanes**, Sebastian de. Arte de la lengua tagala, y manval tagalog, para la  
 administracion de los santos sacramentos.  
*Impreso en la imprenta . . . en el convento de Nra. Señora de Loreto en el  
 pueblo de Sápaoc extra-muros de la ciudad de Manila. Año de 1745.* 2 vols.  
 in 1. 12°.
- The manual has a separate title-page as follows:  
 Manval tagalog, para auxilio a los religiosos de esta Santa provincia de S. Gregorio  
 Magno, de Descalzos de N. S. Padre S. Francisco de Philipinas. Same imprint. (2),  
 218, (3) pp.
- Arte de la lengua tagala, y manual tagalog, para la administracion de los  
 santos sacramentos.  
 Manila: 1850. Manuel Ramírez. xii, 139 pp. 8°.  
 A reprint of the preceding work without the manual.
- Vivó y Juderías**, Gabriel. Compendio de la gramática hispano-ilocana.  
 Manila: J. de Logzaga y ca., 1871. 136, (4) pp. 16°.
- Zueco de San Joaquín**, Ramón. Método del Dr. Ollendorff para aprender á leer,  
 hablar y escribir un idioma enalquiera, adaptado al visaya. 2<sup>a</sup> ed.  
 Manila: Imprenta de Amigos del País, 1884. (6), xix, (4), 271 pp. 8°.
- Same. [Clave de los temas.]  
 Manila: Imprenta de Amigos del País, 1884. 120 pp. 8°.

## LAW.

In this section are entered some works on Spanish constitutional, legislative, and administrative law.

*See also* POLITICAL AND SOCIAL ECONOMY, AMERICAN OCCUPATION, and UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT DOCUMENTS. For American administration see under AMERICAN OCCUPATION, and UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT DOCUMENTS.

- Cabezas de Herrera**, José. Apuntes históricos sobre la organización político-administrativa de Filipinas.

(In Real sociedad económica filipina. Boletín, año 2, pp. 52-56, 70-73, 86-90. Manila, 1883.)

**Código penal de Filipinas y ley provisional para la aplicación de las disposiciones del mismo.** Concordado . . . bajo la dirección de José María Pérez Rubio abogado.

*Manila: Establecimiento tipo-litográfico de M. Pérez, hijo, 1887.* (2), xvii, (1), xx, [3]-625, (1), 330, (15) pp. 8°. (Apéndice al Boletín.—Sección legislativa.)

**Los Códigos españoles concordados y anotados.**

*Madrid: Ricadeneyra, 1847-1851.* 12 vols. 4°.

**Colección de autos acordados de la Real audiencia chancillería de Filipinas y de las soberanas y superiores disposiciones que afectan al ramo de justicia ó conviene tengan presentes los jueces que reúnen á la vez el carácter de gobernadores de provincia.** Publicada por dicho superior tribunal.

*Manila: Imprenta de Ramírez y Girandier, 1861-1866.* 5 vols. 8°.

**Colección legislativa de España.** Legislación y disposiciones de la Administración central. Comprende: las leyes, códigos, decretos, reglamentos, instrucciones, reales órdenes, circulares y resoluciones de interés general. Edición oficial.

*Madrid: Imp. de la Revista de legislación, 1816-1900.* 150 vols. 4°.

Set nearly complete.

**Danvila y Collado,** Manuel. El poder civil en España. Memoria premiada por la Real academia de ciencias morales y políticas en el concurso ordinario de 1883.

*Madrid: Imprenta y fundación de M. Tello, 1885-1886.* 6 vols. 8°.

**Fabié,** Antonio María. Emsayo histórico de la legislación española en sus estados de ultramar.

*Madrid: Establecimiento tipográfico, "Sucesores de Ricadeneyra," 1896.* 336 pp. 8°.

**Gutierrez Fernandez,** Benito. Códigos ó estudios fundamentales sobre el derecho civil español. Tratado de las obligaciones. 2d ed.

*Madrid: Librería de Sánchez, 1871.* 5 vols. 8°.

**La Rosa,** José de. La administración pública en Filipinas.

(In La Política de España en Filipinas, vol. 3, pp. 114-115, 125-127, 144-146, 156-158, 166-169, 176-179, 193-195, 202-204, 213-214, 210-212, 219-221, 261-263, 272-274, 286-288, 314-315; vol. 4, pp. 6-8, 20-22, 26-28, 42-44, 52-54, 69-70, 96-97, 103-105, 132-133, 146-147, 161-162, 167-168, 210-211, 238-239, 252-253, 260-261, 309-310, 331-335; vol. 5, pp. 77-79, 172-174. Madrid, 1893-1895.)

**Paterno,** Pedro Alejandro. El régimen municipal en las islas Filipinas. Real decreto de 19 de Mayo de 1893. Con notas y concordancias.

*Madrid: Estab. tipog. de los sucesores de Cuesta, 1893.* (8), 280 pp. 12°.

#### CONTENTS.

Cap. I. Organización; 1.º Tribunales municipales; 2.º Juntas provinciales. Cap. II. Administración y hacienda de los pueblos. Cap. III. Disposiciones generales.

**Rodriguez Beriz,** Miguel. Diccionario de la administración de Filipinas. 1<sup>a</sup> ed.

*Manila: M. Pérez, hijo, 1887.* 15 vols. in 5. Sq. 16°.

With annual appendices to 1891.

For full entries see pp. 109-110.

— Guia del comprador de terrenos baldíos y realengos de Filipinas, ó sea Compilación general de las reales cédulas, leyes, ordenanzas, reglamentos, instrucciones, reales decretos.

*Manila: Establecimiento tipo-litográfico de M. Pérez, hijo, 1886.* xxxviii, (2), 470, (1) pp. 4°.

**Rodriguez San Pedro, Joaquín, and others.** Legislación ultramarina. Conceor-dada y anotada por Joaquín Rodríguez San Pedro . . . con la colabora-ción de Antonio Fernández Chorot, Eduardo y Arturo Piera y Manuel González Junguitu.

*Madrid: 1867-1869. Imprenta de los Señores Viota, Cubas y Vicente, [etc.]. 16 vols. L. 8°.*

Consists of the laws, ordinances, and regulations for the management, government, and administration of the Spanish provinces of America, Oceania, and Africa.

**Solorzano Pereira, Juan de.** Disputationem de Indiarum iure, sive de insta-ndiarum Occidentalium inquisitione, acquisitione, et retentione tribus libris comprehensam, d. e. c.

*Matriti: Ex-typographia Francisci Martínez, anno 1629-1639. 2 vols. F°.*

——— Política india. Sacada en lengua castellana de los dos tomos del derecho, i govierno mynicipal de las Indias Occidentales que mas copiosamente escribió en la latina por . . . el mismo avtor, dividida en seis libros. En los quales con gran distincion, i estydio se trata, i resuelve todo lo tocante al descubrimiento, descripcion, acquisition, i retencion de las mesmas Indias, i su govierno particular . . . Añadidas muchas cosas, que no estan en los tomos latinos, i en particular todo el libro sexto, que en diez i siete capitulos trata de la hacienda real de las Indias.

*En Madrid: Por Diego Díaz de la Carrera, año M.DC.XLVIII. (44), 1040, (104) pp. Portrait. F°.*

**Spain.** Derecho parlamentario español. Colección de constituciones, disposiciones de carácter constitucional, leyes y decretos.

*Madrid: Imprenta de los hijos de J. A. García, 1885-1900. 3 vols. 8°*

#### CONTENTS.

Vol. 1. Introducción; vol. 2. Primera época, 1809-1814; vol. 3. Segunda época, 1814 á 1820.

——— Ley de enjuiciamiento civil para las islas Filipinas y demás archipiélagos españoles de Oceania. Edición oficial.

*Madrid: Imprenta de Ramón Moreno y Ricardo Rojas, 1888. vi, 556 pp. 8°.*

——— The new laws of the Indies for the good treatment and preservation of the Indians promulgated by the Emperor Charles the Fifth, 1542-1543; a fac-simile reprint of the original Spanish edition, together with a literal transla-tion into the English language; to which is prefixed an historical introduc-tion by the late Henry Stevens, of Vermont, and Fred W. Lucas.

*London: Privately printed at the Chiswick press, 1893. xxiv pp., xiii leaves, xxv, (2) pp. Frontispiece. Illustrations (woodcuts). F°.*

**Torres Campos, Manuel.** Das Staatsrecht des Königreichs Spanien.

*Friburg i. B.: 1889. J. C. B. Mohr (Paul Siebeck). (2), iv, 145 pp. 8°. (Handbuch des öffentlichen Rechts, Herausg. von H. Marquardsen. Vierter Band. Erster Halbband. Achte Abtheilung.)*

**Walton, Clifford Stevens.** The civil law in Spain and Spanish America, including Cuba, Puerto Rico, and Philippine islands, and the Spanish civil code in force, annotated and with references to the civil codes of Mexico, Central and South America.

*Washington, D. C.: W. H. Lowdenwilk & co., 1900. xix, (1), 672 pp. 8°.*

## LITERATURE.

Includes works of native writers, biographical sketches, periodicals, newspapers, etc.

**Álbum poético en honor á Nuestro Santísimo Padre Leon XIII, por su jubileo sacerdotal.**

*Manila: Imprenta del colegio de Santo Tomás, á cargo de Gervasio Memije, 1888. 111, (3) pp. F°.*

Poems by Tomás Cárvay E. de los Ríos; Juan Martí, José Garcaín y Collado, Juan Doyle; Joaquín Sánchez García; Evaristo Fernández Arias, Rafael del Pan y Fontela; Cándido Bech; A. Alfonso Maseras; Miguel Rubín de Celis; Eduardo Castañer y Cuesta; Miguel Saderra Mata; Gerardo Blanco Garrido, Tomás Goyenechea Fabián; Dámaso Bolaños; Damasus Calvo; Evaristo F. Arias; Vicente García, Luis Ignacio; Juan Alviar García; Isidelo de los Reyes.

**Barrantes, Vicente.** El teatro tagalo.

*Madrid: Manuel G. Hernández, 1889. 199 pp. 8°.*

**Bencuchillo, Francisco,** b. 1710, d. 1776. Arte poético tagalo.

*Manuscrito sin fecha. Publicado ahora por primera vez. Año de 1895. 25 pp. 12°.*

(In Archivo del bibliófilo filipino, por W. E. Retana, vol. I. Madrid, 1895.)

**Blumentritt, Ferdinand.** Dr. José Rizal. [With portrait.]

(In Internationales Archiv für Ethnographie, vol. 10, pp. 88-92. Leide, 1897.)

— Life of José Rizal. Translated by H. W. Bray.

*Singapore, China. 1898. viii, 51 pp. 8°.*

**Certámen científico-literario y velada celebrados en honor del Emmo. Sr. Dr. D. Fr. Zeferino Gonzalez, arzobispo de Sevilla; con motivo de su elevacion al cardenalato.**

*Manila: Imprenta del real colegio de Santo Tomás á cargo de Gervasio Memije, 1885. (2), 352, (2) pp. Folded sheet (music). 8°. (Universidad de Santo Tomás de Manila.)*

**García de Latorre, Ana.** Amor y vanidad; novela de costumbres por García del Espinar [*pseud.*].

*Manila: 1887. Establecimiento tipográfico "La Industrial." 309 pp. 16°. (Biblioteca de La Opinión.)*

**García del Canto, Antonio.** Misterios de Filipinas. Novela original.

*Madrid: La Balcar, 1859. 2 v. in 1. Plates. 8°.*

**La Ilustración del Oriente.** Revista semanal.

*Manila: Imp. de C. Miralles, 1877-1878. F°.*

**Ilustración Filipina,** periódico quincenal. Año I, II. Mar. 1, 1859-Dec. 15, 1860.

*Manila: Imprenta y Litografía de Ramírez y Giraudier, 1859-60. 2 vols. in 1. Colored plates (lithographs). F°.*

The first illustrated periodical in the Philippines. No more published.

**La Ilustración Filipina.** Semanario ilustrado de ciencias, artes, biografías, noticias, etc., etc. Fundada por José Zaragoza y Aranquiza. Años I-IV. Nov. 7, 1891-Dec. 28, 1894.

*Manila: [Imp. el Era], 1891-1894. 4 vols. in 3. Plates. F°.*

**López, Ventura Fernández.** El filibusterismo. (Novela corta filipina.) Con un apéndice por W. E. Retana.

*Madrid: [Imprenta de la viuda de M. Minuesa de los Ríos], 1893. 119 pp. 16°. Imperfect, pp. 89, 90 lacking*

- Malibrán y Martínón**, Arturo de. Resumen de las tareas de la Real sociedad económica filipina de Amigos del País durante el período de 1881 á 1885. *Manila: M. Períz, hijo, 1886.* 176, (2) pp. 8°.
- Manillita**. Periódico semanal ilustrado, cómico y humorístico. Año III, IV, V. Jan. 5, 1889-Dec. 26, 1891. *Manila: Tipó-litografía de Chofré y comp., 1889-1891.* 3 vols. F°.
- Montero y Vidal**, José. Cuentos filipinos. 2<sup>a</sup> ed. *Madrid: Tip. del Asilo de huérfanos del Sagrado Corazón de Jesús, 1883.* (2), 321, (?) pp. 12°.
- El Oriente**. Revista semanal ilustrada. Año II, núm. 27-30, 32-38, 41-51, 53-65, April 2, 1876-Dec. 24, 1876; Año III, núm. 1-4, 6-11, 13-15, Jan. 1, 1877.-Apr. 8, 1877. *Manila: Imp. de "El Oriente," 1876-1877.* F°.  
Bound in 1 vol. Año II follows Año III.
- Pan**, José Felipe del. Diez millones de pesos, ó el Tesoro de Marianas. Novela histórica. 2<sup>a</sup> ed. *Manila: Imp. de La Oceanía Española, 1885.* 94 pp. 24°.  
— Idilio entre Sampaguitas, ó ¿Ni canto, ni aroma, ni amor? Novela Filipina. 2<sup>a</sup> ed. *Manila: Imp. de la Oceanía Española, 1886.* 165, (1) pp. 24°.  
— El médico de su honra. Viaje al país de los Aetas y visita al padre Juan, misionero de Capas en 1859. Leyendas. *Manila: Estab. tip. de "La Oceanía Española," 1888.* (2), 144 pp. 16°.  
— Reverte increíble entre un santo prelado y el sobrino del alcalde Ronquillo. *Manila: Imp. de La Oceanía Española, 1886.* 31 pp. 24°.  
Continuation of "Diez millones de pesos," and bound with it.
- Peñaranda**, Carlos. Poesías selectas. *Manila: Tipó-litografía de Chofré y comp., 1893.* 162, (2) pp. 12°.  
— Prosa. (Madrid-Manila, 1886-1892.) *Manila: Tipó-litografía de Chofré y comp., 1893.* 246 pp. 8°.
- El Republicano**. Semanario político. Año I, Dec. 30, 1897. Año II, Jan. 6, 1898-July 14, 1898. Nos. 27-30, 34, 42-52. *Madrid: Administración, 1897-1898.* 16 nos. F°.
- Retana**, Wenceslao Emilio. Filipinas. Cosas de allá (páginas literarias). *Madrid: [Imprenta de la viuda de M. Minosa de los Ríos], 1893.* vi, 174 pp. 12°.
- CONTENTS.
- Por veinte pesos; Cene usted con nosotros, Consuelo, Transformismo.
- Transformismo. (*Lo his Filipinas. Cosas de allá*, pp. 129-168. Madrid, 1893. 12°.)  
Reproduced from the 3d ed. Manila, 1889. 40 pp.
- Revista de Filipinas**. Tomo I, Nos. 1-24, July, 1875-June, 1876; Tomo II, Nos. 1-25, July, 1876-June, 1877. *Manila: Imp. de Ramírez y Giraudier, 1875-1877.* 2 vols. in 1. 4°.
- Revista Filipina de ciencias y artes**. Tomo I. Año de 1882. Nos. 1-7. June 15, 1882-Dec. 1, 1882. *Manila: Imprenta de Esteban Balibas, 1882.* (2), 131, (5) pp. Folded table. 8°.

- Revista Filipina de ciencias y artes.** Año II, Nos. 4-5, Jan. 1, 1883-June 15, 1883.  
*Manila: Imprenta de Esteban Balbes, 1883.* 80 pp. 8°.
- Rizal, José.** Au pays des moines (*Noli me tangere*). Roman tagal. Traduction et annotations de Henri Lucas et Ramon Sempau. [2<sup>e</sup> éd.]  
*Paris: P. U. Stock, 1899.* xx, (1), 491 pp. 12°. (*Bibliothèque sociologique*, no. 25.)
- An eagle flight: A Filipino novel. Adapted from "Noli me tangere."  
*New York: McClure, Phillips & co., 1900.* xiv, 256 pp. 12°.  
 Introduction contains a short sketch of Rizal's life.
- Friars and Filipinos; an abridged translation of Dr. José Rizal's Tagalog novel, "Noli me tangere." By F. E. Gannett.  
*New York, The St. James press [1900].* xvi, 256 pp. 12°.
- Noli me tangere. Novela tagala.  
*Berlin: Berliner Buchdruckerei-Aktion-Gesellschaft, [1886.]* (8), 354, (2) pp. 8°.
- Romero y Batalla de Aquino, Manuel.** Chifladrás; con un prólogo de Antonio Vazquez de Albana.  
*Manila: Imprenta de "El Oriente," 1878.* 139 pp. 12°.
- História de Nuestra Señora la Virgen de Antípolo; romances castellanos por M. Romero.  
*Manila: M. Pérez, hijo, 1886.* 63 pp. 12°.  
 Five poems.
- Romancero filipino.  
*Manila: Tipó-litografía de Chofré y ca., 1892.* (6), viii, 200, (3) pp. Facsimile letters. 16°.
- Walls y Merino, Manuel.** La música popular de Filipinas. Con un preludio de Antonio Peña y Gofiñ.  
*Madrid: Librería de Fernando Et., 1892.* 46 pp. 8°.  
 Pp. 25-46 contain eight songs of the Philippines, with text and music.
- Zumel, Enrique.** El primer Borbón. Novela histórica. 1<sup>a</sup> ed.  
*Manila: Imprenta "Amigos del País," 1890.* 932, 6, (4) pp. 8°.

## MEDICINE.

- Castañer y Cuesta, Eduardo.** Las aguas de Mariveles. Contribución al estudio fisiológico, terapéutico, y clínico, de las aguas minero-medicinales del manantial llamado Balong-Anito (Pozo Santo).  
*Manila: Estab. tipo-litográfico de Ramírez y compañía, 1893.* 33 pp. 8°.
- Codorniu y Nieto, Antonio.** Topografía médica de Filipinas.  
 (In Real sociedad económica Filipina. Boletín, Años 1-3. Manila, 1882-1884.)
- Doherty, David Jessup.** Medicine and disease in Philippines.  
*Chicago, [1900.]* 20 pp. 12°.  
 "Reprinted from the Journal of the American medical association, June 16, 1900."
- Flexner, Simon, and Lewellys F. Barker.** Report of a special commission sent to the Philippines by the Johns Hopkins University to investigate the prevalent diseases of the islands.  
 (In Johns Hopkins University cirehars, vol. 19, no. 143, pp. 13-16. Baltimore, 1900.)  
 Reprinted in Military service institution of the United States. Journal, vol. 26 (May, 1900): 421-433.

**Francia y Ponce de Leon, Benito.** Unas palabras sobre el cólera en Filipinas. Epidemia de 1888-1889. Memoria publicada por el inspector general de beneficencia y sanidad.

Manila: *Tipo-litografía de Chofré y comp<sup>a</sup>*, 1889. 40 pp. 2 plates. 15 tables (partly folded). Folded plan. 8°.

Important for the medical geography and history of the Philippines.

**Geis Gotzens, Ginés.** Una epizootía en Filipinas.

Manila: *Chofré y comp<sup>a</sup>*, 1888. 44 pp. 8°.

**Montano, Joseph.** L'hygiène et les tropiques.

(In Société de géographie. Bulletin, 6<sup>e</sup> sér., t. 15, pp. 418-451. Paris, 1878.)

**Plantér y Gosér, Agustín.** El archipiélago Filipino. Estudio acerca de su tipografía médica, enfermedades propias del ejército de aquellas islas y notas estadísticas.

Madrid: *Imprenta moderna*, 1892. 104 pp. 8°. (Biblioteca de la Revista de sanidad militar.)

**Rogel Lebres, Manuel.** Lepra en Bisayas. (2<sup>o</sup> grupo de las islas Filipinas.)

Manila: *Tipo-litografía de Chofré y comp.*, 1897. (2), vii, 292, (4) pp. 8°.

#### METEOROLOGY.

*See NATURAL HISTORY.*

#### MISSIONS (INCLUDING MISSION HISTORIES, ECCLESIASTICAL AND RELIGIOUS AFFAIRS).

**Aduarte, Diego.** Tomo primero de la historia de la provincia del Santo Rosario de Filipinas, Japon, y China, de la sagrada orden de Predicadores. Añadida por Domingo Gonzalez. Año 1693.

En Zaragoza, por Domingo Gaseón, infançon, impresor del Santo Hospital Real, y General de Nuestra Señora de Gracia, año 1693. (8), 767, (53) pp. F°.

For vol. 2, see Santa Cruz, Baltasar de.

**Agudo, Guillermo.** Complemento de los documentos del folleto de 14 de Noviembre de este año de 1863, sobre cuestiones de curatos.

Madrid: *Imprenta de El Clamor Pùblico*, 1863. 50, (1) pp. F°.

Bound with "Importantísima cuestión," etc., and practically one thing with it. Retana says that he knows of only two copies of the "Complemento."

— Importantísima cuestión que puede afectar gravemente á la existencia de las islas Filipinas.

Madrid: *Imprenta de El Clamor Pùblico*, 1863. 66 pp. F°.

A collection of documents designed to show that friars could not legally be possessed of parishes, and put forth to offset another collection, the "Documentos importantes para la cuestión pendiente sobre la provisión de curatos en Filipinas," Madrid, 1863.

**Amezquita, Luis de.** Catecismo na pinagpalaminan nang manga pan̄gadyi at maieling easaysayan na dapat pag-aralan nang taong cristiano.

Tambobong: Pequeña imp. del Asilo de huérfanos, 1893. 80 pp. 24°.

Tagálog.

[**Barrantes, Vicente.**] Apuntes interesantes sobre las islas Filipinas que pueden ser útiles para hacer las reformas convenientes y productivas para el país y para la nación. Escritos por un Español de larga experiencia el país y amante del progreso.

Madrid: 1869. *Imprenta de "El Pueblo,"* (4), 281 pp. 12°.

**Belloe y Sánchez**, Vicente. Los misioneros en Filipinas, sus relaciones con la civilización y dominación española.

Madrid, 1895. 56 pp. 16°.

Reprinted from "La Política de España en Filipinas," vol. 4, 5. 1894-95.

[**Bennásar**, Guillermo.] Catecismo de la doctrina cristiana en Castellano y Tímnay, por un P. misionero de la Compañía de Jesus. Con las licencias necesarias. Manila: M. Pérez, hijo, 1888. 57 pp. 16°.

**Bericht von denen neuen Missionen in dem Reich Jolo und Mindanao.** Gegeben von einem Missionario der Philippinischen Inseln, im Jahr 1748.

(In *Der Neue Welt-Bott*, vol. 5, Th. 33, no. 663, pp. 116-126. Wien, 1758. Fº.)

**Blas de Santa María.** Doctrina de novicios y nuevos profesos en esta provincia de S. Gregorio de Religiosos Descalzos de la mas estrecha y regular observancia de nuestro padre S. Francisco en estas islas Filipinas.

Madrid: Eusebio Agudo, 1856. 208 pp. 8°.

First printed in Sampaloc in 1737.

**Blumentritt**, Ferdinand. Der Ahnenkultus und die religiösen Anschauungen der Malaien des Philippinen-Archipels.

(In Kaiserlich-königliche geographische Gesellschaft in Wien. Mittheilungen, vol. 25, pp. 149-180, 197-209. Wien, 1882.)

——— Die religiösen Anschauungen der Bisayas und Tagalen.

(In Oesterreichische Monatsschrift f. d. Orient, vol. 19, p. 45. Wien, 1893.)

[**Buitrago**, Jenaro.] Memoria sobre la influencia del Catolicismo en la conquista y civilización de los pueblos del archipiélago filipino y sobre las costumbres y prácticas supersticiosas de los infieles que existen aún por redneir en las principales montañas de las islas. Escrita para ser presentada en la Exposición Colonial que ha de verificarse en Amsterdam en Mayo de 1883.

Manila: Establecimiento tipográfico del Colegio de Sto. Tomás á cargo de G. Memije, 1883. 23 pp. 4°.

**Carrillo**, Manuel. Breve relación de las misiones de las cuatro naciones, llamadas Igorrotes, Tinguanes, Apayaos y Adanes, nuevamente fundadas en las islas Philipinas, en los montes de las provincias de Ilocos, y Pangasinan, por los religiosos Calzados de N. P. S. Agustín de la provincia del Santísimo nombre de Jesús.

Año 1756. En Madrid en la imprenta del Consejo de Indias. [Ahora reimpresso por primera vez, año de 1895.] 37 pp. 12°.

(In Archivo de bibliófilo filipino, por W. E. Retana, vol. 1. Madrid, 1895.)

**Cartas** de los padres de la Compañía de Jesus de la misión de Filipinas. [Cuaderno 1º.]

Manila: Imprenta de los Amigos del País, 1877. 100, (1) pp. 12°.

This series is complete in nine volumes. They consist of reports on missions in Mindanao and Sulu exclusively. Retana says they are interesting for topography, ethnography, linguistics, and politics.

——— Same. [Cuaderno 2º.]

Manila: Establecimiento tipográfico de Ramírez y Giraudier, á cargo de Celestino Miralles, 1879. 256 pp. 12°.

——— Same. [Cuaderno 3º.]

Manila: Establecimiento tipográfico de Ramírez y Giraudier, 1880. 215, (4) pp. Folded map. 12°.

**Cartas** de los padres de la Compañía de Jesus. Cuaderno 4°.

Manila: *Tipografía del Real colegio de Santo Tomás, á virgo de Gerasia Memije*, 1881. 180, (2) pp. 12°.

— Same. Cuaderno 5°.

Manila: *Imprenta del Colegio de Santo Tomás*, 1883. 276, (5) pp. 12°.

— Same. Cuaderno 6°.

Manila: *M. Pérez, hijo*, 1887. 341, (6) pp. 8°.

— Same. Cuaderno 7°.

Manila: *Establecimiento tipo-litográfico de M. Pérez, hijo*, 1887. 349, (4) pp. Folded map (*Mapa etnográfico de Mindanao y Joló*). 12°.

— Same. [Cuaderno 8°.]

Manila: *Tipo-litografía de Chafri y compa*, 1889. 491 pp. 8°.

— Same. Cuaderno 9°.

Manila: *Imprenta y litografía de M. Pérez, hijo*, 1891. 683 pp. Folded map (*Plano de los distritos 2º y 5º de Mindanao*). 8°.

**Cartas edificantes**, y curiosas, escritas de las misiones extranjeras, por algunos misioneros de la compañía de Jesus. Traducidas del idioma francés, por el padre Diego Davin.

En Madrid: *En la oficina de la viuda de Manuel Fernández, imprenta del Supremo consejo de la inquisición, y de la Reverenda cámara apostólica*, año MDCCCLIII-MDCCLVII. 16 vols. Folded plates. Folded maps. 12°.

#### CONTENTS (RELATING TO THE PHILIPPINES).

Vol. 7, pp. 30-43. Carta del padre Faure, . . . al padre Boesse. A la salida del estrecho de Malaca, en el Golfo de Bengala, à bordo del Lisbrillâe, à 17. de Enero de 1711. On the state of religion in the Philippines.

Vol. 7, pp. 246-285. Carta del padre Taillandier, al padre Willard. Pondichery 20. de Febrero de 1711. Pp. 263-271. An account of a sojourn in the Philippines in 1708.

Vol. 16, pp. 1-31. Relación compendiosa de lo sucedido en Filipinas . . . de lo obrado por la Real Escuadra que se halla en Hilgán, del volcán de Taal, terremotos, lluvias de ceniza, y otros sucesos; escrita por algunos padres de la Compañía de Jesus en 1754.

Vol. 16, pp. 31-49. Sitio de Lubungan.

Vol. 16, pp. 50-56. Relación del volcán de Taal, por un padre, que tiene su mission vecina á dicho volcán.

This work is a translation by several of the Jesuit fathers at Madrid of one of the French editions of Ch. Le Gobien's "Lettres édifiantes."

**Catecismo** de la doctrina cristiana, impreso por orden de n. m. r. p. fr. José Rodríguez, prior provincial del Santísimo Rosario de Filipinas con aprobacion del ilmo. y rmto. sr. d. fr. Francisco Alba, obispo de Nueva Segovia.

[Manila]: *En la imprenta de José María Dayot, por Tomás Olira*, año de 1834.

[Ahora reimpresa por primera vez, año de 1895.] 38 pp. 12°.

(In Archivo del bibliófilo filipino, por W. E. Retana, vol. 2, pp. 269-306. Madrid, 1896.)

**Cédula** qñg pamaquicapatad qñg sagrada familia.

Trinobong: *Pequeña imp. del Asilo de huérfanos*, 1893. 31 pp. 16°.

Covertitle. Pampango.

**Chirino**, Pedro. Relación de las Islas Filipinas i de lo qve en ellas [h]an trabajado[s] los padres de la compañía de Iesvs.

En Roma, Por Esteran Paulino, año de MDCHI. (4), 196, (2) pp. 8°.

The letters in brackets have been written in on the title page.

Imperfect, two pages of the table of contents lacking.

The date (1601) of publication has been questioned. Some bibliographers place it subsequent to 1620. If the date on the title page is accepted as correct, the work is the earliest printed giving an account of the industries of the islands. The author lived in the Philippines continuously, with the exception of a few years spent in Rome, from 1599 to 1635.

**Colección** general de las providencias hasta aquí tomadas por el gobierno sobre el establecimiento y operación de temporalidades de los regulares de la Compañía, que existían en los dominios de S. M. de España, Indias, e islas Filipinas, á consecuencia del real decreto de 27 de Febrero, y pragmática-sanción de 2 de Abril de este año. De orden del Consejo, en el extraordinario.

*En Madrid: En la imprenta real de la Gaceta, 1767-1784. 5 parts in 1 vol. 8°.*

**Coleman**, Ambrose. The friars in the Philippines. *Permissu superiorum.*

*Boston: Marlier, Callahan & co., 1899. 152 pp. Portraits. Plates (wood-cuts.) 16°.*

**Colin**, Francisco. Beschreibung deren Philippinischen Inseln, . . . anjetzo aber von Joseph Kropff, . . . in das Deutsche übersetzt. *Folded map.*

(*In Der Neue Welt-Bott, vol. 4, Th. 26, pp. (6), 1-116; Th. 27, nos. 534-535, pp. 1-36. Wien, 1748. F°.*)

— Labor evangelica, ministerios apostolicos de los obreros de la Compañía de Iesys, fundacion, y progressos de sy provincia en las islas Filipinas. Historiados. Parte primera. Sacada de los manyscriptos del Padre Pedro Chirino.

*En Madrid: Por Joseph Fernandez de Buendia, año M.DCLXIII. (24), 820, (24) pp. Folded plate. F°.*

Map lacking.

The second part of this work was written by Murillo Velarde. The author was a missionary in the Philippines from 1625 to 1660. He is said to have had the use of the manuscripts of Chirino. In addition to the record of the work of the missionaries the book contains valuable material on the topography, fauna, flora, ethnography and history of the islands.

**Coronel**, Franciso. Catecismo de la doctrina cristiana en idioma pampango.

*Manila: Imprenta de los Amigos del País, 1882. 96 pp. 24°.*

**Cortázar**, Raimundo. Bulhay ni Santa Rita de Casia.

*Malabón: Estab. tipo-lit. del Asilo de huérfanos, 1895. 91, (2) pp. 16°.*  
Tagalog.

**Cuartero**, Mariano. Catecismo histórico ó Compendio de la historia sagrada, en castellano y en visaya. 3<sup>a</sup> ed.

*Manila: Imprenta "Amigos del País," 1886. 216, (8) pp. Woodcuts in the text. 16°.*

**Díaz**, Casimiro, b.1693, d.1746. Conquistas de las islas Filipinas: la temporal por las armas de nuestros católicos reyes de España, y la espiritual por los religiosos de la orden de San Agustín y fundación y progresos de la provincia del santísimo nombre de Jesús de la misma orden. Parte segunda que a beneficio de los materiales que dejó recopilados el M. R. P. Fr. Gaspar de San Agustín, autor de la primera parte.

*Valladolid: Imprenta . . . de Luis N. de Garzia, 1890. 7, (1), 854, (1) pp. 4°. (Biblioteca de la "Revista agustiniana.")*

Edited by Tirso López. For the first part see Gaspar de San Agustín.

**Diez**, Estevan. Maieling casulatan na caoomian nang di mabilang na mañga daraquilang biyaya, mañga indulgencias, . . .

*Manila: Imprenta de los "Amigos del País," 1883. 65 pp. 16°.*  
Tagalog.

**Díez González**, Manuel. Memoria acerca de las misiones de los PP. Agustinos calzados en las islas Filipinas presentada al exmo. sr. Ministro de ultramar en 1880 por el R. P. comisario de la misma orden.

*Madrid: Imprenta de A. G. Fuentenebro, [1881]. 83 pp. 8°.*

Consists largely of tabulated statistics of missionary establishments and operations in the Philippines.

**Documentos** y estados relativos al Real colegio seminario de Agustinos Filipinos de Valladolid.

*Valladolid: Luis N. De Garvira, 1885.* xx, 40 pp. Plate. 4°.

**Durán, Joaquín D.** Episodios de la revolucion Filipina.

*Manila: Tip. de "Amigos del País," 1900.* 286, (5) pp. 8°.

"Nuestro principal objeto, al trazar estas páginas, ha sido únicamente presentar á nuestros lectores los terroríficos dramas dictados por la mala patibularia del 'Katipunan' y escritos con sangre, en el corazón de los prisioneros españoles. Y en este punto gloriarme de confesarte, lector amigo, que estimo no haber omitido á sabiendas hecho alguno enigmático relacionado con los Agustinos retenidos por la mano fierna de la revolución filipina en las provincias de Tagalos y se la Pampanga."

**Entrada** de la seráfica religión de nuestro P. S. Francisco en las islas Philipinas.

*Manuscrito anónimo de 1649.* Ahora impreso por primera vez, año de 1895.

57 pp. 12°.

(In Archivo del bibliófilo filipino, por W. E. Retana, vol. 1. Madrid, 1895.)

**Entrala, Francisco de Paula.** Olyvidos de Filipinas; fraterna que al autor de los libros Recuerdos de Filipinas y las Islas Filipinas Sr. D. Francisco Cañamaque dirige su humilde hermano en letras.

*Manila: Establecimiento tipográfico de Ramírez y Giraudier, 1881.* 284 pp. 12°.

(Narraciones filipinas.)

A defense of the friars.

[**Escalante, Bernardino de.**] An account of the empire of China: . . . To which is prefix'd, a discourse of the navigation which the Portugueze do make to the realms and provinces of the east parts of the world. Written by Barnardine, of Escalanta, of the realm of Galicia, priest. Translated out of Spanish into English, by John Frampton. With several appendixes.

(In Osborne, Thomas. A collection of voyages and travels, vol. 2, pp. 25-94. London, MDCCXLV. F°.)

"Of the navigation that is made from New-Spain, unto the island of the west parts, called the Philippines," pp. 90-91.

**Estado, i** sucessso de las cosas de Iapon, China, i Filipinas. Dase cuenta de la cruel persecucion que padece la Cristianidad de aquellas partes, i del numero de martyres que en ellas á ayido de diferentes religiones. Escrito por un Religioso de la Cöpañía, q assiste en las Filipinas, a otro de Mexico, i de allí enbiado en el auiso a los desta ciudad de Sevilla.

*Scilla: Por Franciscisco [sic] de Igua, año 1621.* [Ahora reimpresso por primera vez, año de 1895.] 16 pp. 12°.

(In Archivo del bibliófilo filipino, por W. E. Retana, vol. 2, pp. 89-101. Madrid, 1896.)

**Faure, Pierre.** Carta al padre Boesse. A la salida del estrecho de Malaca, en el golfo de Bengala, à bordo de Lys-Brillac, à 17. de Enero de 1711.

(In Cartas edifiantes, vol. 7, pp. 30-43. Madrid, 1755. 12°.)

——— Kurtzer Auszug des Briefs an Patrem de la Boësse. 17 Jenner 1711.

(In Der Neue Welt-Bott, vol. 1, Th. 5, no. 110, pp. 57-58. Augspurg und Grätz, 1726. F°.)

——— Lettre du père Faure au père de la Boësse. A la sortie de Malaca dans le golfe de Bengale, à bord de Lys-Brillac, le 17. janvier 1711.

(In Lettres édifiantes, vol. 10, pp. 47-76. Paris, 1713. 16°.)

On the state of religion in the Philippines.

——— Same.

(In Lettres édifiantes. Nouvelle éd., vol. 11, pp. 270-292. Paris, 1781. 16°.)

——— Same.

(In Lettres édifiantes. Nouvelle éd., ornée de cinquante belles gravures, vol. 6, pp. 400-411. Lyon, 1819. 8°.)

——— [State of religion in the Philippines.] Letter, January 17, 1711.

(In Lockman, John. Travels of the Jesuits, vol. 2, pp. 395-401. London, 1702. 12°.)

**Fernández, Melchor.** Mañga paginitay-nilay nang tauong cristiano.

*Tambobung: Pequeña tipo-litografía del Asilo de huérfanos, 1894.* 58 pp. 16°.  
Tagalog.

**Ferrando, Juan.** Historia de los PP. Dominicos en las islas Filipinas y en sus misiones del Japon, China, Tung-Kin y Formosa, que comprende los sucesos principales de la historia general de este archipiélago, desde el descubrimiento y conquista de estas islas por las flotas españolas, hasta el año de 1840. Obra original é inédita del M. R. P. Fr. Juan Ferrando, y corregida, variada y refundida en su plan, en sus formas y en su estilo por Joaquín Fonseca, con un apéndice hasta nuestros días.

*Madrid: 1870-1872. Imprenta y estereotipía de M. Ravadeneyra, 6 vols. Plates. Folded table. 8°.*

Retama gives this a high place in works of this class. He praises the style and states it to be a necessary work in Philippine history.

**Font, Salvador.** Memoria acerca de las misiones de los PP. Agustinos calzados en las islas Filipinas, presentada al . . . Ministro de ultramar en 1892 por el R. P. comisario de la misma orden.

*Madrid: 1892. Imprenta de Luis Aguado. 125 pp. 4°.*

Consists mainly of tabulated statistics of ecclesiastical affairs

**García Racimo, Juan.** Carta del P. Fr. Juan García Racimo, noticiando sucesos de las islas Filipinas, Japón y China.

*Madrid: 1671. Ahora reimpresso por primera vez, año de 1898. 196 pp. 12°.*

(In Archivo del bibliófilo filipino, por W. E. Retama, vol. 4, pp. 137-155. Madrid, 1898.)

**Gaspar de San Agustín.** Conquistas de las islas Philipinas: la temporal, por las armas del Señor Don Felipe segundo el prudente; y la espiritual, por los religiosos del orden de nuestro padre San Agustín: fundación, y progressos de su provincia del santíssimo nombre de Jesús, parte primera.

*En Madrid: En la imprenta de Manuel Ruiz de Merga, año de 1698. (32), 544, (7) pp. Folded plate. F°.*

For the second part see Díaz, Casimiro.

**Gibert de Santa Eulalia, Pedro.** Plan de la religión que en siete discursos dialogo histórico compendia las mas portentosas obras . . . que Dios ha manifestado á los hombres . . . Va añadido el compendio de la doctrina cristiana por preguntas y respuestas. Traducido todo en lengua cuyona por Pedro Gibert de Santa Eulalia.

*Manila: 1886. Imp. de Amigos del País. 155 pp. 24°.*

**Gómez Platero, Eusebio.** Catálogo biográfico de los religiosos Franciscanos de la provincia de San Gregorio Magno de Filipinas, desde 1577 . . . hasta los de nuestros días.

*Manila: Imprenta del Real colegio de Santo Tomás, á cargo de Gerراسio Menije, 1880. 813, (1), lx, (2) pp. 8°.*

Arranged chronologically with alphabetical index.

**Grijalva, Juan de.** Cronica de la Orden de N. P. S. Augustín en las prouincias de la Nueva España. En quatro edades desde el año de 1533 hasta el de 1592. Por el P. M. F. Joan de Grijalva prior del commento de N. P. S. Augustín de Mexico.

[*Colophon: Méjico: En el Religiosissimo convento de S. Augustín, y imprenta de Tom Ruiz. Año de 1624.*] (8) pp. 218 ff. (13) pp. F°.

Retama considers this a work of great value. It is quite rare. Retama knew of only one copy, that at Valladolid. Pardo de Tavera describes a copy at the Bibliothèque

**Grijalva, Juan de**—*Continued.*

**nationale.** The British Museum has a copy. Quaritch notes an imperfect copy in his general catalogue. Retana gives an analytical description of the Philippine material contained in the work. The Augustins in the expedition of Villalobos; the expedition of Legazpi; the Spanish conquest of Manila; the attack by Limahón in 1574, are some of the episodes treated.

**Gummá y Martí Alfredo, and Romanet du Caillaud.** *El archipiélago Dondiin, el nombre de Luzón y los orígenes del cristianismo en Filipinas. Problemática.*

(In Sociedad geográfica de Madrid. Boletín, vol. 39, pp. 21-46, 1897.)

**— Situación.**

(In La Política de España en Filipinas, vol. 7, pp. 269-271; 287-290; 305-309. Madrid, 1897.)

**— Le Dondiin et les Philippines. Lettres à M. le président de la "Société géographique de Paris."**

[Barcelona: Massó, Casas & Elias, 1897.] 122 pp. Frontispiece. Map. 24°.

"Romanet du Caillaud ascribes to Oderico de Pardone the first introduction of Christianity into the Philippines. Gummá contests this statement with justice in his brochure. Without doubt the Spaniards under Magellan were the first who spread Christianity in these islands. . . . The author loses himself in useless and worthless detail in his discussion."—Translated from Blumentritt.

**Historia at novena nang mahal na virgen ntra. sra. de Guadalupe, pinag ayos at binag husay sa uicang castila nang isang religiosong agustino.**

Madrid: Imp. de Ramírez y Giraudier, 1870. 75 pp. 24°.

Tagalog.

**Huerta, Félix de.** *Estado geográfico, topográfico, estadístico, histórico-religioso, de la Santa y Apostólica Provincia de S. Gregorio Magno, . . . : Comprende el número de religiosos, conventos, pueblos, situación de estos, años de su fundación, tributos, almas, producciones, industrias, cosas y casos especiales de su administración espiritual, en el Archipiélago Filipino, desde su fundación en el año de 1577 hasta el de 1865.*

Buñol: Imprenta de M. Sanchez y cia, 1865. 713, (2) pp. 8°.

**John, Laurent.** *Brieff von denen Philippinischen Inseln. Geschrieben zu Cabangalan, auf der Insel deren Schwarzen, sonst S. Juan genannt, den 29ten April 1733.*

(In Der Neue Welt-Bott, vol. 4, Th. 25, no. 532, pp. 118-120. Wien, 1748. F2.)

**Juan de la Concepción.** *Historia general de Filipinas. Conquistas espirituales y temporales de estos Españoles dominios, establecimientos, progresos, y decadencias. Comprende los imperios, reinos y provincias de islas y continentes con quienes há havido comunicación, y comercio por inmediatas coincidencias, con noticias universales geográficas, hidrográficas, de historia natural, de política, de costumbres y de religiones, en lo que deba interesarce tan universal. Título. Por el P. Fr. Juan de la Concepción, recién Agustino descalzo lector jubilado ex-provincial examinador sinodal de el arzobispado de Manila, y coronista de su provincia de San Nicolás de las islas Philipinas. Socio numerario de la regia sociedad de Manila. Con permiso de los superiores.*

*En Man, en la impr. del seminari, conciliar, y real de S. Carlos; por Agustín de la Rosa, y Balagtas, etc., etc. Año de 1788-1792. 14 vols. Folded maps. Sm. 4°.*

Vol. I. 1<sup>a</sup> parte. Cap. I-XVIII. Descubrimientos varios de estas islas, é infructuosos. 2<sup>a</sup> parte. Cap. I-V. De la historia general de Filipinas de la primera conquista,

**Juan de la Concepcion.** Historia general de Philipinas--*Continued.*

- probacion y gobiernos de las islas Philipinas. En Manil, en la impr. del seminari, conciliar, y real de S. Carlos, por Agustin de la Rosa, y Balagtas. Año de 1788. (56), 431 pp. Indice (61) pp. 2 folded maps.
- Vol. II. 2<sup>a</sup> parte. Cap. VI-XXV. En Manila en la imprenta del seminari, conciliar, y real de San Carlos; Por Agustin de la Rosa, y Balagtas. Año de 1788. (4), 502 pp. Indice (57) pp. 3 folded maps.
- Vol. III. 3<sup>a</sup> parte. Cap. I-XIII. *Same imprint.* (4), 439, (1) pp. Indice (55) pp. 1 folded map.
- Vol. 4. 4<sup>a</sup> parte. Cap. I-XVII. *Same imprint.* (4), 487, (3) pp. Indice (62) pp.
- Vol. 5. 5<sup>a</sup> parte. Cap. I-XIX. *Same imprint.* (4), 478, (2) pp. Indice (68) pp.
- Vol. 6. 6<sup>a</sup> parte. Cap. I-XVI. En el cony. de nñt. Sra. de Loreto del Pueblo de Sampaloc; por el Hermano Balthasar Mariano, Donado Franciscano. Año de 1788. (4), 439, (1) pp. Indice (70) pp. 1 folded map.
- Vol. 7. 7<sup>a</sup> parte. Cap. I-XIII. *Same imprint.* Año de 1789. (4), 364 pp. Indice (51) pp. 2 folded maps.
- Vol. 8. 8<sup>a</sup> parte. Cap. I-XV. *Same imprint.* Año de 1790. (4), 391, (1) pp. Indice (56) pp.
- Vol. 9. 9<sup>a</sup> parte. Cap. I-XV. *Same imprint.* Año de 1790. (4), 424 pp. Indice (63) pp. 1 folded map.
- Vol. 10. 10<sup>a</sup> parte. Cap. I-XIII. *Same imprint.* Año de 1790. (4), 410 pp. Indice (48) pp.
- Vol. 11. 11<sup>a</sup> parte. Cap. I-XVII. *Same imprint.* Año de 1791. (4), 420 pp. Indice (46) pp.
- Vol. 12. 12<sup>a</sup> parte. Cap. I-XVII. *Same imprint.* Año de 1792. (4), 419, (3) pp. Indice (35) pp.
- Vol. 13. 13<sup>a</sup> parte. Cap. I-XV. *Same imprint.* Año de 1792. (4), 464 pp. Indice (34) pp.
- Vol. 14. 14<sup>a</sup> parte. Cap. I-XI. *Same imprint.* Año de 1792. (4), 381 pp. Indice (33) pp.
- "Le P. Juan de la Concepcion était déjà mort lorsque son livre fut donné à l'impression. C'est le P. Joachin de la Virgen de Sopetran, provincial de la province de S. Nicolas, qui le publia."—*Leclerc.*

**Koffler, André Wolfgang.** Brief aus denen Philippinischen Insuln wie auch von Java und Batavia. An R. P. Joannem Rumier. Geschrieben zu Batavia den 3. Decembbris 1642.

(In *Der Neue Welt-Bott*, vol. I, Th. 1, no. 10, pp. 28-34. Augspurg und Grätz, 1726. F°.)

**Kropff, Joseph.** Verzeichnuss deren Collegien, Häusern, Doctrinen, und Missionen; wie auch deren Personen, welche die Philippinische Provinz der Gesellschaft Jesu auf das Jahr 1724 gezehlet hat.

(In *Der Neue Welt-Bott*, vol. I, Th. 27, no. 536, pp. 37-40. Wien, 1748. F°.)

**Lea, Henry Charles.** The dead hand. A brief sketch of the relations between church and state with regard to ecclesiastical property and the religious orders.

*Philadelphia: William J. Dornan, 1900.* 21 pp. 8°.

"Important questions will soon arise as to the destiny of the large bodies of ecclesiastical property in the Philippines and of the religious orders which form a disturbing element in the social organization of the islands. It, therefore, is not without interest to examine how similar problems have been dealt with by Catholic powers."

**Lettres édifiantes et curieuses concernant l'Asie, l'Afrique et l'Amérique.** Publiéées sous la direction de L. Aimé-Martin.

*Paris: Société du Panthéon littéraire, 1838-1843.* 4 vols. 4°.

Vol. 4, pp. 684-691. "Lettre du père Gilles Wibault au père du Chaubge. À Manille, ce 20 décembre 1721."

Vol. 4, pp. 704-719. "Lettre du père Taillandier au père Willard. À Pondichéry, ce 20 février 1711."

**Lettres édifiantes et curieuses écrites des missions étrangères par quelques missionnaires de la Compagnie de Jésus.** L-[XXVI]. Recueil.

À Paris: Chez Nicolas le Clerc, [etc.], M.DCCVII—M.DCCXLIII. 26 vols. in 24. Folded plates. Folded maps. 16°.

CONTENTS (RELATING TO THE PHILIPPINES).

Vol. 10, pp. 47-56. "Lettre du père Faure au père de la Boesse. À la sortie du détroit de Malacca dans le golfe de Bengale, à bord de Lys-Brillac, le 17 janvier 1711."

Vol. 11, pp. 92-179. "Lettre du père Taillandier . . . au père Willard. À Pondichéry, ce 20 février 1711." (Description of the Philippines, pp. 134-148.)

Vol. 23, pp. 305-411. "Lettre du père Gilles Wibault . . . au père du Chambge. À Manille, ce 20 décembre 1721."

——— *Same.* Nouvelle édition.

À Paris: Chez J. G. Mérigot le Jeune, M.DCC.LXXX-M.DCC.LXXXVIII. 26 vols. Folded plates. Folded maps. 16°.

CONTENTS

Vol. 11, pp. 270-292. "Lettre du père Faure au père de la Boesse . . . le 17 janvier 1711."

Vol. 11, pp. 363-420. "Lettre du père Taillandier . . . au père Willard. À Pondichéry, ce 20 février 1711." (Account of sojourn in Philippines, pp. 389-400.)

Vol. 15, pp. 252-281. "Lettre du père Gilles Wibault . . . au père du Chambge. À Manille, ce 20 décembre 1721."

——— *Same.* Nouvelle édition, ornée de cinquante belles gravures.

À Lyon: J. Vernier, [etc.], M.DCCC.XIX. 14 vols. Plates. Folded maps. 8°.

CONTENTS

Vol. 6, pp. 400-411. "Lettre du père Faure, au père de la Boesse . . . le 17 janvier 1711."

Vol. 6, pp. 450-485. "Lettre du père Taillandier . . . au père Willard. À Pondichéry, ce 20 février 1711." (Philippines described, pp. 467-472.)

Vol. 8, pp. 388-406. "Lettre du père Gilles Wibault . . . au père du Chambge. À Manille, ce 20 décembre 1721."

*See also* Cartas edificantes . . . Madrid, 1750-1757.

Moreaux choisis des lettres édifiantes . . . Paris, 1813.

**Liguori, Alfonso María de'.** Ang manága carañgalan ni Maria, na isimulat sa níacang italiano, ni Alfonso María de Ligorio, pinag-dalanang bahagui.

Manila: Amigos del país, 1878. 513 pp. incl. front. 12°.

**López, Francisco.** Catecismo Ilocano con explicación de los Misterios principales de nuestra Santa Fe, etc.

Tumabung: Tipos-litografía del Asilo de huérfanos, 1894. 64 pp. 24°.

**López, Ventura Fernández.** La religión de los antiguos indios Tagalos.

Madrid: Imp. de la ciuda de M. Monresa de los Ríos, 1894. 55 pp. 16°.

**Maicling** casulatan na pinag-papalammang nang di mabilang na manága indulgencia at madlang biyaya na ipinagealoob sa cofradía nang cintas ni San Agustín, na pinamamausagan nang Ntra. Sra. de la Consolación inang baga nang caaluan.

Tumabung: Prop. imp. del Asilo de huérfanos, 1894. 64 pp. 24°.  
Tagalog.

**Malinsky, Antoine Xavier.** Erster Brief an R. P. Josephum Malinsky. Geschrieben zu Palompong, . . . dem 28ten Hornungs, 1737.

(In Der Neue Welt-Bott, vol. 5, Th. 33, no. 652, pp. 42-47. Wien, 1758. F. 1.)

——— Zweytes Brieflein an R. P. Constantin Caldanzozi. Geschrieben zu Hagna, den 17. Aprils 1743.

(In Der Neue Welt-Bott, vol. 5, Th. 33, no. 663, pp. 47-49. Wien, 1758. F. 1.)

**Mapa general de las almas que administran los PP. Agustinos calzados en estas islas Filipinas, con expresion de los religiosos, conventos, situación topográfica de los pueblos, industria de sus habitantes, y años de su fundacion.**

Formado en 1845.

*Manila: Imprenta de Miguel Sanchez, 1845. 80 pp. Maps. 8°.*

The text is arranged by provinces. A map of each province is given.

**Mapa general de las almas que administran los PP. Agustinos en estas islas Filipinas.** Formado en el año de 1848, con arreglo á los mapas de este mismo año y del [18] 47.

*Manila: 1848. Est. tip. de los Amigos del País, á cargo de M. Sanchez. 176 pp. 16°.*

**Martínez Vigil, Ramón.** La orden de Predicadores, sus glorias en santidad, apostolado, ciencias, artes y gobierno de los pueblos, seguidas del Ensayo de una biblioteca de Dominicos Españoles.

*Madrid: Librería de Gregorio del Amo, [etc.], 1884. (4), 430, (1) pp. 8°.*

"Apostolado de los Dominicos españoles en Filipinas," pp. 127-131.

"Ensayo de una biblioteca de Dominicos españoles," pp. 229-430, constitutes a bibliography of the writings of the Spanish Dominicans.

**Mastrilli, Marcello Francesco.** Lettre du père Marcello Francesco Mastrilli au père Juan de Zalazar, provincial de la Compagnie de Jésus dans les îles Philippines, dans laquelle il rend compte de la conquête de Mindanao. [Taytay, le 2 juin 1637.]

(In Ternaux-Companys, H. Archives des voyages, vol. I, pp. 368-413. Paris, [1840]. 8°.)

**Medina, Balthasar de.** Chronica de la santa provincia de San Diego de Mexico, de los religiosos descalzos de N. S. P. S. Francisco en la Nueva-España.

*En Mexico: Por Juan de Riberia, impressor y moreador de libros en el tempedillo. Año de 1682. (23), 259, (10) ff. Map. 7°.*

Distributed throughout the work are references to the missionaries in the Philippines.

— Vida, martyrio y beatificacion del invicto proto-martyr de el Japon, San Felipe de Jesus, patron de Mexico, su patria, imperial corte de Nueva Espana, en el nuevo mundo. Segunda impression.

*En Madrid, en la imprenta de los herederos de la viuda de Juan Garcia Infanzon. Año de 1751. (28), 176 pp. Plate. 12°.*

"Dixa Felipe el Abito passu á las Filipinas; y vuelve á la religion en el convento de Manila," pp. 21-29. "Virtudes de Felipe, novicio, y profeso en el convento de Manila," pp. 29-31. "Embarcarse Felipe para la Nueva-España," pp. 34-41.

**Medina, José Toribio.** El Tribunal del Santo Oficio de la inquisición en las islas Filipinas.

*Santiago de Chile: Imprenta Elzeviriana, 1890. 190 pp. \*12°.*

Founded on documents existing in the archives of Simancas and classified under the heading "Inquisición de México."

**Medina, Juan de.** Historia de los sucesos de la Orden de N. Gran P. S. Agustín de estas islas Filipinas, desde que se descubrieron y se poblaron por los Españoles, con las noticias memorables. Compuesta por el venerable Fray Juan de Medina . . . escrita de su propia mano. Año de 1630.

*Manila: Chofré y compr., 1893. (4), viii, [5]-279 pp. 8°. (Biblioteca histórica filipina, vol. 4.)*

"Fray Medina is more like an old monastic chromeler in his method of narrating events. A certain tinge of melancholy, devoid of bitterness, colors his narratives. The listlessness of Spanish governors, the laziness of the natives, the decay of particular missions are constant themes for his pen. His judgments, however, are accurate and concise. For the early settlements of the islands Father Medina's accounts are specially valuable, as he landed in Manila less than forty years after its foundation."

**Mendoza, Juan Gonzalez de.** Historia de las cosas mas notables, ritos y costumbres del gran reyno de la China . . . Cō vn itinerario del nuevo Mundo.

*En Madrid: En casa de Pedro Madrigal, M.D.LXXXVI.* (24), 244 ff., (24) pp. 24°.

This work is mainly a compilation from the narratives of Gaspar da Cruz, Martín de Rada (Herrada), and Pedro de Alfonso, missionaries, to which is added the Itinerary of Father Martín Ignazio.

Chapters IV-VII of Part II, Book I, are devoted to an account of an attack on Manila by Chinese pirates in 1574; Chapters VIII to X, of the visit of Chinese captains to Manila, with whom the friars sailed to China in 1575. Chapters I and II of Alfonso's narrative, which forms Book II, Part II of Mendoza, contain a brief recital of the proceedings of the Franciscans in the Philippines in 1578. Chapters XII and XIII of the Itinerary of Martín Ignazio, which forms Book II, Part III, give the experiences of the Franciscans at Manila in 1584, with descriptions of "some notable things . . . seen in these Islands Philippinas."

— Dell' historia della China, deseritta nella lingua Spagnuola, dal P. Maestro Giouanni Gonzalez di Mendozza. Et tradotta nell' Italiana, dal Francesco Auanzo.

*In Venetia, MDLXXXVI. Appresso Andrea Maschio.* (32), 462, 42 pp. 16°.

— The historie of the great and mightie kingdome of China, and the situation thereof: together with the great riches, huge citties, politike gouernement, and rare imitations in the same. Translated out of Spanish by R. Parke. *London: Printed by I. Wolfe for Edward White, 1588.* (8), 410 pp. 12°.

— Histoire du grand royaume de la China, situé aux Indes orientales, divisée en deux parties . . . Mise en françois . . . par Lyc de la Porte. *À Paris: Chez Ieremie Perier, 1588.* (24), 323 ff., (49) pp. 12°.

— *Sextme.*

*À Paris: Chez Adrian Perier, 1600.* (24), 308 ff., (48) pp. 16°.

— Historia de las cosas mas notables, ritos y costumbres, del gran reyno de la China . . . Con vn itinerario del nuevo mundo.

*En Auvers: En casa de Pedro Bellera, 1596.* (24), 380, (1) pp. 16°.

— The history of the great and mighty kingdom of China and the situation thereof. Edited by Sir George T. Staunton. With an introduction by R. H. Major.

*London: Printed for the Hakluyt society, 1853-4. 2 vols. 8°. (Hakluyt society, vols. 14, 15.)*

For contents relating to Philippines see note to Spanish edition above.

— Spanish plantation of the Philippinas: and what entercourse hath thence hapned betwixt them and the Chinois.

(*In Pyrénées, his pilgrimes, vol. 3, pp. 282-309. London, 1625. F°.*)

Consists of chapters from Herrada's Historie, which is the basis of the first division of the second part of Mendoza's work.

**Morceaux choisis des lettres édifiantes et curieuses, écrites des missions étrangères, . . . par Ant. C. \* \* \* [Antoine Caillot]. Seconde édition corrigée, augmentée, et ornée de huit gravures.**

*À Paris: Chez Brunot-Labbe, 1813. 2 vols. 16°.*

"Des îles Philippines, de leurs productions et de leurs habitans," vol. I, pp. 503-508.

**Moreno, Francisco.** Historia de la Santa Iglesia Metropolitana de Filipinas. Con las vidas de arzobispos y varones insignes, extensiva a hechos culminantes de la conquista y fundación de varias instituciones en esta capital hasta 1650. Edición para los suscriptores de la Revista y de El Oriente.

*Manila: 1877. Imp. de "El Oriente," 297, (1) pp. 12°.*

**Mozo, Antonio.** Noticia historico natural de los gloriosos triunfos y felices adelantamientos conseguidos en el presente siglo por los religiosos del orden de N. P. S. Agustín en las misiones que tienen á su cargo en las islas Philipinas, y en el grande imperio de la China. Dase individual noticia de aquellas naciones, de sus usos, costumbres, supersticiones, modo de vivir, y medicinas que usan en sus dolencias, con otras noticias curiosas.

En Madrid: Por Andrés Ortega, año de 1763. (14), 247 pp. 12°.

**Murillo Velarde, Pedro.** Geographia historica de las islas Philipinas, del Africa, y de sus islas adyacentes.

En Madrid: En la Oficina de Gabriel Ramírez, año de M.DCC.LII. (4), 248 pp. Portrait. 4°.

The Philippines, pp. 1-76.

Vol. 8 of a general history, complete in 10 vols., published under the title, "Geographia historica," etc.

"En este libro se evidencia hasta la saciedad el espíritu parcial del P. Murillo. Sabido es que en la conquista de Filipinas fueron, en rigor, únicos los Agustinos, pues con decir que les dedica cuatro renglones, y que ni siquiera menciona al sín par P. Urdaneta, está dicho todo. En el tomo de la misma obra que dedica á los personajes célebres españoles, enumerándolos según las regiones en que nacieron, casi no cita á otros sacerdotes que á los jesuitas, con la particularidad de que menciona á muchos que no pasaron de adocenados, y omite á muchos (Urdaneta uno de ellos), de otras comunidades, que viven en la memoria de toda persona medianamente instruida."

**Navarrete, Domingo Fernandez.** Tratados historicos, politicos, ethicos, y religiosos de la monarchia de China. Con narracion difusa de varios sucessos, y cosas singulares de otros reynos, y diferentes navegaciones . . .

Año 1676 . . . En Madrid: En la imprenta Real. Por Juan García Infançon. (20), 518, (25) pp. 4°.

Tratados 6. "De los viages, y navegaciones, que el autor deste libro ha hecho," contiene: "De la estada en Manila," pp. 301-310, "De lo que observé, y oíré en aquel tiempo," pp. 310-319, "De la segunda mission que hize á Mindoro," pp. 319-324; "De la salida de Manila, y viage á Macasar," pp. 325-329.

**Netter, Eugenio.** Pastoral nang . . . Vicario capitular nitong arzobispado.

[Manila: Imp. de Sto. Tomás, 1889.] 35 pp. 32°.

Tagalog.

**Der Neue Welt-Bott** mit allerhand Nachrichten dern Missionariorum Soc. Jesu.

*Augsburg und Grätz,* [etc.]: In Verlag Philips Martius und Joh. Weith, [etc.], 1726-1758. 5 vols. Folded plates. Folded maps. F°.

#### CONTENTS (REFERRING TO THE PHILIPPINES).

Vol. 1, Th. 1, nos. 10, 11, 12, pp. 28-40; Th. 2, no. 37, pp. 4-8; Th. 5, no. 110, pp. 57-58; no. 122, pp. 104-112; Th. 8, no. 187, p. 4. Vol. 4, Th. 25, no. 532, pp. 118-120; Th. 26, no. 134, pp. 1-116; Th. 27, nos. 531, 535, 536, pp. 1-10; Th. 29, no. 571, pp. 131-140. Vol. 5, Th. 33, nos. 652-668, pp. 42-141.

**Novena** á pagdaot iti milagrosa quer naeasca daao á catalee cadaguít di Mabalin á si Santa Rita de Casia.

Manila: 1864. Imp. del Colegio de Santo Tomás, á cargo de Juan Cortada. 32 pp. 16°.

Hocano.

**Novena** nang pagdalangin sa ating pañginoong dios ayon sa manga banal na caloloua sa purgatorio, at sa tanong buhay na nalagaet sa casalanang daquila.

Manila: 1885. Imp. de los Amigos del País. 79 pp. 16°. \*

Tagalog.

- Ocio, Hilario María.** Compendio de la Reseña biográfica de los religiosos de la provincia del Santísimo Rosario de Filipinas desde su fundación hasta nuestros días. Comprende desde 1587 á 1895.  
*Manila: Establecimiento tipográfico del Real colegio de Sto. Tomás, 1895.* (2), 1240, *lxviii*, 167 pp., 8°.  
 Chronological biographical sketches of missionaries of the province of Santísimo Rosario, with an alphabetical index.
- Papeles interesantes á los regulares, que en las islas Filipinas administran la cura de almas.**  
*Valladolid: En la imprenta de la viuda de Roldán, 1838.* 85 pp., 12°.  
 (In Archivo del bibliófilo filipino, por W. E. Retana, vol. 1. Madrid, 1895.)
- Paterno, Pedro Alejandro.** El Cristianismo en la antigua civilización tagálog.  
*Madrid: Imprenta moderna, 1892.* Lxxviii pp., 12°.  
 "Apéndice á la Familia tagálog."
- Pilar, Marcelo Hilario del.** La soberanía monacal en Filipinas. Apuntes sobre la funesta preponderancia del fraile en las islas, así en lo político, como en lo económico y religioso.  
*[Barcelona: Imp. de F. Fossas], 1888.* 76 pp., 8°.  
 The name Mh. Pláridel, anagram of Marcelo Hilario del Pilar, is given at the top of the title-page.
- Quinabuhi n̄ga christianos n̄ga guíhuar sing polong n̄ga panayamum . . .**  
*Manila: 1848. Imp. del Colegio de Santo Tomás, por M. Rodriguez.* 124 pp., 27°.  
 Visayan
- Rauscher, Antoine.** Auszug vierer Briefen an R. P. Leopoldum Herberstein, R. P. Franc. Xav. Staber, F. Antonium Rauscher, und an seine geistliche Frau Schwester Barbara. Geschrieben zu Manila, dem 17. Julii, 1743, und aus der Mission zu Taytay, dem 10. und 16ten Christmonats, 1750.  
 (In Der Neue Welt-Bott, vol. 5, Th. 33, no. 665, pp. 126-130. Wien, 1758. F7.)
- Regidor, Antonio.** El pleito de los Filipinos contra los frailes.  
*[Madrid: J. Corrales, 1901.]* 16 pp., 12°.
- Relación compendiosa de lo sucedido en Philipinas, y demás Islas de su jurisdicción: de lo obrado por la Real Esquadra, que se halla en Iligán, del volcán de Taal, terremotos, lluvias de ceniza, y otros sucesos; escrita por algunos padres de la Compañía de Jesús en 1754.**  
 (In Cartas editísimas, vol. 16, pp. 1-31. Madrid, 1757. 12°.)
- Relación del martirio del venerable padre Diego Luis de San Vítores de la Compañía de Jesús, escrita por un misionero de la isla de Goan (San Juan), también jesuita.**  
*Sevilla: 1674. [Por la viuda de Nicolás Rodríguez]. Ahora reimresa por primera vez, año de 1898.* 14 pp., 12°.  
 (In Archivo del bibliófilo filipino, por W. E. Retana, vol. 1, pp. 157-170. Madrid, 1898.)
- Relation des isles Philipines, faite par un religieux qui y a demeuré 18 ans.** 13 pp.  
 (In Théâtre, Melchisèdeq. Relations de divers voyages curieux, vol. 1, [no. 30]. Paris, 1696. F7.)
- Remesal, Antonio de.** Historia general de las Indias occidentales, y particular de la gobernacion de Chiapa, y Guatemala.  
*En Madrid: Por Francisco de Abreca y Angulo, año M.DC.XX.* (10), 184 pp., F°.  
 Imprenta, pp. 703-704 und 709-710 hieking. A brief account of missionaries in the Philippines in 1586 is given on pp. 679 *et seq.*

- Retana**, Wenceslao Emilio. Los frailes Filipinos, por un Español que ha residido en aquél país.  
*Madrid: Imp. de la viuda de M. Minerva de los Ríos, 1898.* 138, (2) pp. 8°.  
 —— Frailes y clérigos.  
*Madrid: Librería de Fermundo Fér., [etc.], 1890.* xxii, (6), 131 pp. 12°. (*Frailes filipinos. I.*)
- Río y Flores**, Manuel del. Relación de los sucesos de la misión de Ituy por el padre fr. Manuel del Río.  
*Impresa en México (2), hacia 1770.* Ahora reimpressa por primera vez, año de 1895. 31 pp. 12°.  
 (In Archivo del bibliófilo filipino, por W. E. Retana, vol. 2, pp. 175-205. Madrid, 1896.)
- Rocamora**, Francisco. Catecismo de la doctrina cristiana en la lengua de Isinay ó Inneas, corregido, añadido y redactado en mejor forma del antiguo manuscrito.  
*Manila: Imprenta de Santo Tomás, á cargo de Pedro Memije, 1876.* 176 pp.  
 Illustrations (wood cuts). 24°.
- Rubio**, Fernando. Quinabuhí sa mahimayaon ngā patriarca San José.  
*Manila: Imp. de "Amigos del país," 1887.* 253, (5) pp. Illustration. 16°.  
 "Texto bisaya."
- Salazar**, Domingo de. Carta de petición del obispo de Manila al presidente del Consejo de las Indias, dando cuenta del estado y necesidades religiosas de las islas Filipinas, Diciembre, 1585.  
 (In Cartas de Indias, pp. 635-652. Madrid, 1877. F°.)
- Carta-relación de las cosas de la China y de los Chinos del paríán de Manila enviada al rey Felipe II. Desde Manila, á 24 de Junio de 1590.  
*Publicada ahora por primera vez, año de 1897.* 34 pp. 12°.  
 (In Archivo del bibliófilo filipino, por W. E. Retana, vol. 3, pp. 47-80. Madrid, 1897.)
- Relación de las cosas de las Filipinas. (1583.)  
*Publicada ahora por primera vez, año de 1897.* 45 pp. 12°.  
 (In Archivo del bibliófilo filipino, por W. E. Retana, vol. 3, pp. 1-45. Madrid, 1897.)
- San Antonio**, Juan Francisco de. Crónicas de la apostólica provincia de S. Gregorio de religiosos Descalzos de N. S. P. S. Francisco en las islas Philipinas, China, Japon, &c.  
*Impressa en la imprenta en el convento de Nra. Señora de Loreto del Pueblo de Sampaloc, 1738-1744.* 3 vols. F°.
- Sanchez**, Juan. Relacion symaria de los suycessos de la ciudad de Manila por Ivan Sanchez.  
*En Manila: Por R. d: Peñafort, 1683.* Ahora reimpressa por primera vez, año de 1895. 24 pp. 12°.  
 (In Archivo del bibliófilo filipino, por W. E. Retana, vol. 1. Madrid, 1895.)
- Sande**, Francisco de. Carta-relación de las islas Filipinas (con noticias de la China) dirigida al rey Felipe II. Fecha en Manila el dia 7 de Julio de 1576.  
*Publicada ahora por primera vez, año de 1895.* 75 pp. 12°.  
 (In Archivo del bibliófilo filipino, por W. E. Retana, vol. 2, pp. 1-75. Madrid, 1896.)
- San Nicolas**, Andrés de, and others. Historia general de los religiosos Descalzos, del Orden de los Ermitaños del Gran Padre, y doctor de la Iglesia San Avgystin, de la Congregación de España, y de las Indias. T. I. Desde el año M.D.LXXXVIII hasta el de M.DC.XX.  
*En Madrid: Por Andres Garcia de la Iglesia, año M.DC.LXIV.* (22), 536, (32) pp. Engraved title-page. F°.
- The material concerning the proceedings of members of the Order in the Philippines given on pp. 99-101, 396-405, 469-470, 475-476, 505-511.

- San Nicolas**, Andrés de, *and others*. Historia, etc. T. II. Por el Padre Fray Lvis de Iesvs. Desde el año de veinte y uno, hasta el de cincuenta.  
*En Madrid: Por Lucas Antonio de Bedmar, Impresor del Reyno, año de 1681.* (34), 388, (48) pp. Engraved title-page. F°.  
 Pp. 18-46, 55-82, 163-173, 284-295, 371-372 contain material referring to the Philippines.
- *Name*. T. III. Que dexo escrito el V. P. Fr. Diego de Santa Theresa, coordinado, y añadido por el P. Fr. Pedro de S. Francisco de Assis. Desde el año 1651 hasta el de 1660.  
*En Barcelona: En la Imprenta de los Herederos de Juan Pablo, y Maria Martí, año 1743.* (24), 560, (20) pp. Engraved title-page. F°.  
 Pp. 133-153, 173-175, 219-227, 237-245, 277-299, 510-524 relate to the Philippines.
- *Name*. T. IV. Por el Padre Fr. Pedro de San Francisco de Assis. Desde el año 1661 hasta el de 1690.  
*En Zaragoza: En la Imprenta de Francisco Moreno, año de 1750.* (34), 604, (3) pp. Engraved title-page. F°.  
 Pp. 1-56, 151-173, 194-223, 342-364, 378-417, 431-455, 465-508, 550-559 relate to the Philippines.
- Santa Cruz**, Baltasar de. Tomo segundo de la historia de la provincia del Santo Rosario de Filipinas, Japon, y China del sagrado orden de Predicadores. Año 1693.  
*En Zaragoza: Por Pasqual Breto, impressor del Reyno, [1695].* (8), 531 pp. F°.  
 For vol. 1, see **Aduarte**, Diego.  
 "Ce volume forme la seconde partie de la Chronique des Dominicains aux Philipines, à la Chine et au Japon, par le P. Aduarte. Elle est beaucoup plus rare que la première partie."—*Lebre*.
- Serrano**, Andrés. Noticia de las islas Palaos.  
*Impresó en Madrid (?), en 1705. Ahora enteramente reimpreso, año de 1895.* 15 pp. 12°.  
*(In Archivo del bibliófilo filipino, por W. E. Retana, vol. 2, pp. 159-173. Madrid, 1896.)*
- Serrano**, Juan. Novena sa malonahating ama, t, doctor at ilao nang Santa Iglesia na si San Agustín.  
*Guadalupe: Pequeña imp. del Asilo de huérfanos, 1887.* 31 pp. 24°.  
 Tagalog.
- Soriano**, Juan. Monte Calvario con mga pagpalandong sa mga misterios sa santos figura sacrificio sa misa, ug uban pa figura mga devoción figura labing guinabatasan paggamit sa mga cristianos. 4<sup>a</sup> edición.  
*Manila: Imprenta de Amigos del País, 1883.* 222 pp. Woolcuts. 32°.
- Taillandier**, Jean-Baptiste. Brief an Patrem Willard. Geschrieben zu Pondicherry in Ost-Indien den 20. Hornung 1711.  
*(In Der Neue Welt-Bott, vol. 1, Th. 5, no. 122, pp. 101-112. Augspurg und Grätz, 1726. F°.)*
- Carta al padre Willard. Pondichery 20. de Febrero de 1711.  
*(In Cartas edificantes, vol. 7, pp. 246-285. Madrid, 1755. 12°.)*  
 Pp. 263-271 give an account of a sojourn in the Philippines in 1708.
- Lettre au p. Willard. A Pondichery ce 20 Février 1711.  
*(In Lettres édifiantes, vol. 11, pp. 92-179. Paris, 1715. 16°.)*  
 An account of a sojourn in the Philippines in 1708, pp. 134-148.
- *Name*.  
*(In Lettres édifiantes. Nouvelle édition, vol. 11, pp. 363-420. Paris, 1781. 16°.)*
- *Name*.  
*(In Lettres édifiantes. Nouvelle édition, ornée de cinquante belles gravures, vol. 6, pp. 451-485. Lyon, 1819. 8°.)*
- *Name*.  
*(In Lettres édifiantes. Publiées sous la direction de L. Anné-Martin, vol. 1, pp. 701-719. Paris, 1843. 4°.)*

**Torres Bollo, Diego de.** Breve relatione del p. Diego de Torres della compagnia di Gesù. Procuratore della Provincia del Peru, circa il frutto che si raccoglie con gli Indiani di quel Regno. Dove si raccontano anche alcuni particolari notabili successi gli anni prossimi passati . . . Al fine s' aggiunge la lettera annua dell' isole Filippine del 1600.

*In Venetia: M.DC.LIII. Appresso Gio Battista Giotti. 101 pp. 24°.*

**Torrubia, Joseph.** Disertacion historico-politica, en que se trata de la extension de el Mahometismo en las islas Philipinas; grandes estragos que han hecho los Mindanaos, Joloes, Camueones, y confederados de esta secta en nuestros pueblos Christianos, medio con que se han contenido, y uno congruente para su perfecto establecimiento.

*En Madrid: En la imprenta de Alonso Balvás, [1736]. (32), 80 pp. 12°.*

"Esta escrita en forma de diálogo, y enuntos, de entonces acá, han querido estudiar á fondo lo que son los *moros* filipinos, no han prescindido de consultar esta curiosa *Disertación*, una de las varias muestras del gran talento del que la escribió."—*Retana*.

— Disertación histórico-política, y en mucha parte geográfica, de las islas Filipinas, extensión del Mahometismo en ellas, grandes estragos, que han hecho los Mindanaos, Joloes, Camueones, y confederados de esta secta en nuestros pueblos Christianos, &c. Pone una razon compendiosa de los fondos, y destinos del Gran Monte Piedad de la Casa de la misericordia de la ciudad de Manila.

*En Madrid: En la imprenta de Agustín de Gordejuela y Sierra, año de 1753. (48), 115 pp. 32°.*

Appended is a catechism in the Tagalog (?) language. (19) pp. [Colophon]: En Manila: En la imprenta de la Compañía de Jesus, por D. Nicolas de la Cruz Baga y año de 1765.

**Tuason, Joaquín.** Apostolado de la prensa. Bnan nang noviembre ó nang mañgá cálalouá sa purgatorio para nang quinágana sa Roma.

*Manila: Imprenta y litografía de J. Marty, 1894. 69 pp. 16°.*  
Tagalog.

[**Ustáriz, Bernardo.**] Relacion de los sucessos, y progressos de la Mission de Santa Cruz de Paniquí: y de Ytuy, medias entre las de Pangasinan, Cagayan, y Pampanga: año de 1745.

*[Manila, 1745.] (38) pp. 4°.*

Caption title.

"Pièce rare et très curieuse pour l'histoire des missions religieuses aux Philippines."

**Vaez, François.** Literae anniae insularum Philippinarum, a P. Francisco Vaez X. Junij, Anni M.DC.I. ad R. P. Claudiu Aquauiam generali Societatis Iesu datæ.

(In Hay, J. De rebus Iaponicis, Indicis, et Pervanis epistole recentiores, pp. 950-968. Antverpiæ, M.DC.V. 12°.)

— Lettera annua dell' isole Filippine, . . . 10, di Gingno 1601.

(In Torres Bollo, Diegode. Breve relatione . . . della compagnia di Gesù, pp. 68-101. Venetia, 1604. 24°.)

**Villacorta, Francisco.** Sueinta relación de los progresos de misiones de los Igorrotes y Tinguanes en la isla de Luzon, una de las llamadas Filipinas.

*[Valencia: Benito Montfort, 1833.] 12 pp. 12°.*

No title-page. Caption title.

**Watson, W. Breecknock.** Vexata questio: or, what shall we do with the friar? A brief sketch of three centuries of history in the Philippines. [Part 1.]

*Manila: Imp. "Amigos del País," 1901. 44 pp. 8°.*

- Wibault, Gilles.** Brief aus denen Philippinischen Insln. An R. P. du Chambe, Manika den 20. Dec. 1721.  
 (In Der Neue Welt-Bott, vol. 4, Th. 29, no. 571, pp. 131-140. Wien, 1748. F<sup>o</sup>.)
- Lettre du père Gilles Wibault . . . au père du Chambge. À Manile, ce 20 décembre 1721.  
 (In Lettres édifiantes, vol. 23, pp. 395-411. Paris, 1738. 16<sup>o</sup>.)
- *Same.*  
 (In Lettres édifiantes Nouvelle édition, vol. 15, pp. 252-281. Paris, 1781. 16<sup>o</sup>.)
- *Same.*  
 (In Lettres édifiantes. Nouvelle édition, ornée de cinquante belles gravures, vol. 8, pp. 388-406. Lyon, 1849. 8<sup>o</sup>.)
- *Same.*  
 (In Lettres édifiantes. Publiées sous la direction de L. Aimé-Martin, vol. 4, pp. 684-691. Paris, 1843. 4<sup>o</sup>.)
- Wilhelmi, Joseph.** Auszug zweyer Briefen an R. P. Joannem Wilhelmi. Geschrieben in Port St. Maria, dem 31. Decembres 1740, und zu Sevilien, dem 25. Julii 1741.  
 (In Der Neue Welt-Bott, vol. 5, Th. 33, no. 654, pp. 49-56. Wien, 1758. F<sup>o</sup>.)
- Fünfter Brief an seinem Heren Bruder, R. P. Joannem Wilhelmi. Geschrieben zu Samboangan, dem 30. Aprils 1746.  
 (In Der Neue Welt-Bott, vol. 5, Th. 33, no. 659, pp. 93-99. Wien, 1758. F<sup>o</sup>.)
- Sechster Brief an seinen Heren Bruder, Joannem Wilhelmi. Geschrieben zu Samboangan, dem 18ten May 1747.  
 (In Der Neue Welt-Bott, vol. 5, Th. 33, no. 660, pp. 99-100. Wien, 1758. F<sup>o</sup>.)
- Siebender Brief an R. P. Joannem Wilhelmi. Geschrieben zu Samboangan, dem 28ten September 1747.  
 (In Der Neue Welt-Bott, vol. 5, Th. 33, no. 661, pp. 102-110. Wien, 1758. F<sup>o</sup>.)
- Achtter Brief an R. P. Joannem Wilhelmi. Geschrieben zu Samboangan, dem 10. Octobers 1747.  
 (In Der Neue Welt-Bott, vol. 5, Th. 33, no. 662, pp. 113-115. Wien, 1758. F<sup>o</sup>.)
- Zamora, Eladio.** Las corporaciones religiosas en Filipinas.  
*Valladolid: Imprenta y librería religiosa de Andrés Martín, 1901.* — vi, (2), 504, (1) pp., 8<sup>o</sup>.

#### NATURAL HISTORY.

Includes Botany, Geology, Mineralogy, Meteorology, Zoology, Etc.

- Abella y Casariego, Enrique.** Apuntes físicos y geológicos tomados en el viaje de Nueva Vizcaya á Manila.  
 (In Boletín de la comisión del mapa geológico de España, vol. 10, pp. 363-369. Madrid, 1888.)
- Descripción física, geológica y minera en bosquejo de la isla de Panay. Publicación oficial.  
*Manila: Típo-litografía de Chofré y cia, 1890.* — 203, (9) pp., Diagrams. 2 folded maps. 8<sup>o</sup>.
- The earthquakes of Nueva Vizcaya (Philippine Islands) in 1881. Translated by G. Nembrini. Folded maps.  
 (In Seismological society of Japan. Transactions, vol. 4, pp. 38-60. 1882.)
- Emanaciones volcánicas subordinadas al Malinao (Filipinas). Plates. Maps.  
 (In Boletín de la comisión del mapa geológico de España, vol. 11, pp. 395-404. Madrid, 1884.)

- Abella y Casariego, Enrique.** Informe acerca de los terremotos sentidos en Nueva Vizcaya en Julio, Agosto, Setiembre y Octubre de 1881.  
*(In Boletín de la comisión del mapa geológico de España, vol. 10, pp. 343-361. Madrid, 1888.)*
- La isla de Bilirán y sus azufrales. Map.  
*(In Boletín de la comisión del mapa geológico de España, vol. 11, pp. 359-369. Madrid, 1884.)*
- Itinerarios geológicos. Observaciones tomadas al paso en los viajes hechos a las comarcas auríferas de Misamís. (Islas Filipinas.) Catálogo descriptivo de las rocas de Misamís.  
*(In Boletín de la comisión del mapa geológico de España, vol. 6, pp. 63-81. Madrid, 1879.)*
- El Mayón ó volcán de Albay (Filipinas). Plate.  
*(In Boletín de la comisión del mapa geológico de España, vol. 11, pp. 405-423. Madrid, 1884.)*
- Memoria acerca de los criaderos auríferos del segundo distrito del departamento de Mindanao. Misamís. Plans.  
*(In Boletín de la comisión del mapa geológico de España, vol. 6, pp. 33-62. Madrid, 1879.)*
- Monografía geológica del volcán de Albay ó el Mayón. Colored plates. Map.  
*(In Seismological society of Japan. Transactions, vol. 5, pp. 19-41. Tokio, 1882.)*
- El monte Maquilin (Filipinas) y sus actuales emanaciones volcánicas. Plate. Map.  
*(In Boletín de la comisión del mapa geológico de España, vol. 11, pp. 371-394. Madrid, 1884.)*
- Rápida descripción física, geológica y minera de la isla de Cebú (Archipiélago Filipino). Plates.  
*(In Boletín de la comisión del mapa geológico de España, vol. 13, pp. 1-189. Madrid, 1886.)*
- Terremotos experimentados en la isla de Luzón durante los meses de marzo y abril de 1892, especialmente desastrosos en Pangasinán, Unión y Benguet. Publicación oficial.  
*Manila: Tipolitografía de Chofré y comp., 1893. (8), 110, (2) pp. Plates. Folded map. 8°.*

**Aguilar, José Nieto.** *Sr Nieto Aguilar, José.*

- Alengon,** Ferdinand Philippe Marie d'Orléans, *duc d'.* Luçon et Mindanao. Extraits d'un journal de voyage dans l'extrême Orient.  
*Paris: Michel Lévy frères, 1870. (2), 222 pp. Folded map. Suu, 8°. (Bibliothèque contemporaine.)*
- "Obra generalmente estimada, aunque de escaso valor científico. Está traducida al castellano, por Moutin."—*Retana, Bibl. de Mindano.*

**Algué, José.** El bagnio de Samar y Leyte. 12-13 de Octubre de 1897.

*Foto-tipografía de J. Marty. Manila, 1898. ix, (1), 74 pp. Illustrations in the text. Plates. Charts. Fº. (Observatorio de Manila.)*

— Bagnios ó ciclones Filipinos. Estudio teórico-práctico.

*Manila: Imprenta privada del observatorio, 1897. xii, (2), 307, (1) pp. Charts. Fº. (Observatorio de Manila.)*

- Algué, José.** Baguios ó tifones de 1894. Estudio de los mismos, seguido de algunas consideraciones generales acerca de los caracteres de estos meteoros en el extremo oriente.  
*Manila, 1895. Imprenta-litografía Partier. (12), 180, (1) pp. Charts. Diagram. Fº. (Observatorio de Manila.)*
- The Manila observatory.  
*(In National geographic magazine, vol. 11, pp. 427-438. Washington, 1900.)*
- Las nubes en el archipiélago filipino. Colaboración al trabajo internacional de medición de nubes, 1º junio 1896-31 de julio 1897.  
*Manila: Típo-litografía privada del observatorio, 1898. xxi, 192 pp. Illustrations. Fº. (Observatorio de Manila.)*
- Becker, George F.** Memorandum on the mineral resources of the Philippine islands.  
*Washington: Government printing office, 1898. iii, (1), 687-693 pp. L. 8º.*  
 "Extract from the nineteenth annual report of the [Geological] Survey, 1897-98."
- Same.  
*(In United States. Geological survey. 19th annual report, 1897-98, pt. 6, pp. 687-693. Washington, 1900. 4º.)*  
 Also printed in work named below
- Preliminary report on the geological and mineral resources of the Philippines.  
*(In United States. State department. Treaty of peace between the United States and Spain, pp. 513-518. Washington, 1899. 8º. 56th Congress, 3d session, Senate doc. no. 62, pt. 2.)*  
 Same as the preceding.
- Brief memorandum on the geology of the Philippine islands.  
*(In United States. Geological survey. 20th annual report (1898-99). Part 2, pp. 1-7. Washington, 1900. 4º.)*
- Report on the geology of the Philippine islands, followed by a version of *Über Tertiäre Fossilien von den Philippinen* (1895), by K. Martin.  
*(In United States. Geological survey, 21st annual report, part 3, pp. 487-625. Washington, 1901. 4º.)*  
 Also published separately.
- Benko, Jerolim, Freiherr von.** Das Datum der Philippinen.  
*(In Kaiserlich-königliche geographische Gesellschaft in Wien. Mittheilungen, vol. 33, pp. 500-576. 1890.)*
- Bergh, Rudolph.** Malacologische Untersuchungen. See **Semper, Carl.** Reisen im Archipel der Philippinen. Th. II, Bd. 2, Heft. 1-18, Supplement-Heft 1-4, 1870-1892; Th. II, Bd. 7, 1897-1901.
- Birnbaum, H.** Neuere Mittheilungen über das Erdbeben in Manila.  
*(In Globus, vol. 5, pp. 313-314. Hildburghausen, 1864.)*
- Blanco, Manuel.** Flora de Filipinas. Adicionada con el manuscrito inédito de P. Fr. Ignacio Mercado, las obras del P. Fr. Antonio Llanos y de un apéndice con todas las nuevas investigaciones botánicas referentes al archipiélago Filipino. Gran edición hecha a expensas de la provincia de Agustinos Calzados de Filipinas bajo la dirección científica y literaria de los PP. Agustinos Calzados Fr. Andrés Naves y Fr. Celestino Fernández-Villar.  
*Manila: Establecimiento tipográfico de Plana y cia, 1877-1880. Text, 4 vols. Plates, 2 vols. Fº.*  
 The title-pages of vols. 1 and 2, differ slightly from the above; the name of Fr. Celestino does not there appear

- Blanco, Manuel.** Flora de Filipinas, según el sistema sexual de Linneo.  
*Manila: Año de 1837. En la imprenta de Sto. Thomas por Caudido Lopez.*  
*Ixviii, (2), 887 pp. 8°.*
- Blumentritt, Ferdinand.** Ascension du volcan Apó dans l'île de Mindanao, par le  
 docteur B. Schadenberg et le docteur O. Koch. (D'après le Diario de  
 Manila.)  
*(In Société académique indo-chinoise. Bulletin, 2<sup>e</sup> sér., tome 2, pp. 496-503. Paris,  
 1883-85.)*
- Einige Bau-und Werkhölzer der Philippinen.  
*(In Oesterreichische Monatschrift f. d. Orient, pp. 139-141; 154-156. Wien, 1882.)*
- Die Erdbeben des Juli 1880 auf den Philippinen.  
*(In Globus, vol. 38, pp. 315-318. Braunschweig, 1880.)*
- Die Goldfundstellen auf den Philippinen und ihre Ausbeutung.  
*(In Globus, vol. 39, pp. 39-41. Braunschweig, 1881.)*
- Strömungen und Gezeiten an der Küste von Mindanao. Nach P. P. Pastells.  
*(In Globus, vol. 61, p. 239. Braunschweig, 1892.)*
- Weher einige Farbhölzer der philippinischen Inseln.  
*(In Oesterreichische Monatssehrift f. d. Orient, no 3. Wien, 1882.)*
- Burbidge, F. W.** The gardens of the sun: or, a naturalist's journal on the mountains and in the forests and swamps of Borneo and the Sulu archipelago. With illustrations.  
*London: John Murray, 1880. xiii, (2), 364 pp. Plates. 8°.*  
 Sulu archipelago, pp. 183 et seq., 350-359.
- Camel, George Joseph.** De conchyliis turbinatis, bivalvibus & univalvibus, item de mineralibus, fossilibus, & thermis Philippensibus.  
*(In Royal society of London. Philosophical transactions, vol. 25, no. 311, pp.  
 2397-2408. 1706.)*  
 Wrong pagination. Pp. 2396-2444 repeated.
- A description of some coralls, and other curious submarine from the Philippine Isles.  
*(In Royal society of London. Philosophical transactions, vol. 23, pp. 1419-1421. 1704.)*
- De monstris, quasi monstris & monstrosis; item de serpentibus, &c. Philippensibus.  
*(In Royal society of London. Philosophical transactions, vol. 25, pp. 2266-2276. 1706.)*
- Observations de avibus Philippensibus.  
*(In Royal society of London. Philosophical transactions, vol. 23, pp. 1394-1399. 1704.)*
- De quadrupedibus Philippensibus Tractat.  
*(In Royal society of London. Philosophical transactions, vol. 25, pp. 2197-2204. 1708.)*
- De variis animalibus Philippensibus.  
*(In Royal society of London. Philosophical transactions, vol. 26, pp. 241-248. 1708.)*
- Cavada y Méndez de Vigo, Agustín de la.** Historia geográfica, geológica y estadística de Filipinas. Con datos geográficos, geológicos y estadísticos de las islas de Luzón, Visayas, Mindanao y Joló; y los que corresponden a las islas Batanes, Calamianes, Balabac, Mindoro, Masbate, Ticao y Burias, situadas al N. So. y S. de Luzón.  
*Manila: 1876. Imp. de Ramirez y Giraudier. 2 vols. in 1. Folded tables.  
 Folded diagrams. Folded maps. 8°.*

## CONTENTS.

Vol. 1. Isla de Luzón; Introducción; Descubrimiento y situación de las islas; Denominación antigua del archipiélago; Nombres de las provincias; Creación de Manila en ciudad; Jurisdicción de su Exmo. Ayuntamiento; Edificios públicos; Historia

**Cavada y Méndez de Vigo, Augustin de la—***Continued.*

política desde 1572 á 1872; Terremotos; Volcanes; Órdenes religiosas; Descripción geográfica y geológica del archipiélago, con referencia al clima, temperatura, enfermedades, carácter de los habitantes; Descripción geográfica de las provincias de la isla de Luzón; Pueblos de que se componen las provincias de la isla de Luzón; Ríos, esteros, montes y productos forestales de la isla de Luzón; Descripción de todas las costas de la isla de Luzón; Descripción de las corrientes y mareas del estrecho de S. Bernardino; Datos estadísticos; Cuadros estadísticos.

Vol. 2. Visayas y Mindanao: Descripción de las islas Batanes, y de las Calamianes y Balibac; Descripción de las islas Mindoro, Masbate y Ticao y la de Burias, anexas á la de Luzón; Archipiélago Visayas; Creación de su gobierno general; Descripción de las provincias de Leyte y Samar; Descripción de las provincias de Antique, Iloilo y Cápiz, en la isla de Panay; Descripción de las islas Bohol, Cebú y Negros; Mindanao, Zamboanga, Misamis, Surigao; Bislig, Dávao, Cottabato; Basilan, Jolo; Relación de los pueblos, que corresponden á las islas Batanes, Calamianes, Balibac, y demás que componen el archipiélago de Visayas e isla de Mindanao; Denominación de los ríos, arroyos, esteros, montes, y productos forestales de las islas anexas á Luzón, y en las de en Visayas y Mindanao; Descripción de las costas de las islas, que componen el archipiélago de Visayas; Mindanao, Batanes, Calamianes, y Balibac y las del archipiélago de Jolo; Cuadros estadísticos; Resumen general de los cuadros estadísticos.

**Cécille, Jean Baptiste Thomas Médée and Louis Léonard Roy.** Campagne dans les mers de l'Inde et de la Chine, à bord de la frégate l'Érigone, en 1841, 1842, et 1843 . . . 1844. Publié par ordre du Roi.

*Paris: Arthur Bertrand, 1847-1850. 4 vols. 8°. (France. Ministère de la marine et des colonies.)*

Meteorological observations for Manila and Cavite in all the volumes.

**Centeno y García, José.** Abstract of a memoir on the earthquakes in the island of Luzon in 1880. Translated by W. S. Chaplin. Plates. Map.

(In Seismological society of Japan. Transactions, vol. 5, pp. 43-88. Tokio, 1882.)

——— Catalogo de las rocas del volcán de Taal y de los montes próximos á la laguna de Bombón.

(In Boletín de la comisión del mapa geológico de España, vol. 12, pp. 219-221. Madrid, 1885.)

——— Informe sobre los temblores de tierra ocurridos en el mes de julio de 1879 en el distrito de Surigao, isla de Mindanao.

(In Boletín de la comisión del mapa geológico de España, vol. 9, pp. 215-221. Madrid 1882.)

——— Memoria geológico-minera de las islas Filipinas.

*Madrid: Imp. de Manuel Tello, 1876. viii, 61, (3) pp. Folded map. 8°.*

——— *Same.*

(In Boletín de la comisión del mapa geológico de España, vol. 3, pp. 181-234. Madrid, 1876.)

——— Memoria sobre los temblores de tierra ocurridos en julio de 1880 en la isla de Luzón. Plates.

(In Boletín de la comisión del mapa geológico de España, vol. 10, pp. 1-91. Madrid 1883.)

——— Noticia acerca de los manantiales termo-minerales de Bambang y de las salinas del Monte Blanco en la provincia de Nueva Vizcaya (Filipinas). Map.

(In Boletín de la comisión del mapa geológico de España, vol. 12, pp. 223-236. Madrid 1885.)

——— El volcán de Taal (Filipinas).

(In Boletín de la comisión del mapa geológico de España, vol. 12, pp. 169-208. Madrid, 1885.)

**Centeno y García, José, Anacleto del Rosario y Sales, and José de Vera y Gómez.** Memoria descriptiva de los manantiales minero-medicinales de la isla de Luzón.

(In Boletín de la comisión del mapa geológico de España, vol. 16, pp. 177-295. Madrid, 1889.)

**Challenger, Ship.** Narrative of the cruise of H. M. S. *Challenger*, with a general account of the scientific results of the expedition. By T. H. Tizard, H. N. Moseley.

*London, 1885. 2 vols. in 3. Plates. Folded maps and charts. 4°. (Report on the scientific results of the voyage of H. M. S. Challenger. vols. 1 and 2.)*

Vol. 1, pt. 2, pp. 618-627, Samboangan to Ho Ho; Manila; pp. 646-666, Manila to Zebu; Zebu to Cañiguin island and Samboangan (island of Mindanao).

**Chamisso, Adelbert von.** Les îles Philippines.

(In Nouvelles annales des voyages, vol. 30, pp. 316-339. Paris, 1826.)

"Extrait des Remarques et observations faites dans en voyage de découvertes entrepris dans les années 1815-18 . . . sur le brig le Kurik, commandé par M. Otto de Kotzebue."

——— See also **Kotzebue, O. von.**

**Chevalier, E.** Géologie et minéralogie.

*Paris: Arthur Bertrand, 1844. viii, (1), 435 pp. Plates. 8°. (Vaillant, A. N. Voyage autour du monde excentré pendant les années 1836 et 1837 sur . . . la Bonite.)*

Manila and Luzon, pp. 231-256.

**Cirera, Ricardo.** El magnetismo terrestre en Filipinas.

*Manila: Chofré y compa, 1893. ix, (3), 157 pp. Maps. Charts. F°. (Observatorio de Manila.)*

**Coballes y Bermudez, Manuel.** Descubrimiento y reconocimiento del criadero de cobre de Mancayan.

(In Díaz Arenas, Rafael. Memorias históricas y estadísticas de Filipinas, 9<sup>o</sup> cuaderno. Manila, 1850. F°.)

**Collingwood, Cuthbert.** Rambles of a naturalist on the shores and waters of the China sea: being observations in natural history during a voyage to China, Formosa, Borneo, Singapore, etc., made in 1866 and 1867.

*London: John Murray, 1868. (2), .ciii, (1), 445 pp. Plates. 8°.*  
"Manilla," pp. 293-329.

**Coronas, José.** La actividad sismica en el archipiélago Filipino durante el año 1897.

*Manila: Tipo-litografía del Observatorio, 1899. 134, (4) pp. Plates. Maps. 4°. (Observatorio de Manila.)*

——— El bagúio del 8 de septiembre 1900.

*Manila: Tipo-litografía del Observatorio, 1900. 34, (2) pp. Diagrams. F°. (Observatorio de Manila.)*

**Cortés y Agulló, Manuel.** Earthquakes, their effects on buildings and practical means to avoid them as far as possible. (An abstract.)

(In Seismological society of Japan, Transactions, vol. 14, pp. 218-226. Yokohama, 1889.)

**Cuming, H.** Mammalia. Specimens of the genera *Tarsuis*, *Galeopithecus*, *Sciurus*, and *Paradoxurus*.

(In Zoological society of London. Proceedings, 1838, pt. 6, pp. 66-70.)

- Dana, James Dwight.** Geology.  
*Philadelphia: Printed by C. Sherman, 1849.* *xii, 9-756 pp. Illustrations. Text, 1 vol. F°. Atlas, 1 vol. F°.*  
 "Geological observations on the Philippine and Sooloo islands," pp. 539-515.
- Darwin, Charles Robert.** Geological observations on coral reefs, volcanic islands, and on South America.  
*London: Smith, Elder & co., 1851.* *3 parts. Illustrations. Folded maps. 8°.*  
 The Philippines, pt. 1, pp. 135, 179-180.
- Del Barco, José.** Descripcion de la mina de fierro de los montes de Camachin situados al norte del pueblo de S. Rafael, provincia de Bulacan, en las islas de Luzon.  
 (*In Diaz Arenas, Raphael. Memorias históricas y estadísticas de Filipinas, 9º cuaderno. Manila, 1850. 4°.*)
- Doyle, Juan.** Tifones del archipiélago Filipino y mares circunvecinos 1895 y 1896. Estudio de los mismos.  
*Manila: Tipó-litografía privada del observatorio, 1899.* *(4), 106, (4) pp. 12 plates. F°. (Observatorio de Manila.)*  
 "The editor, subdirector of the Observatory at Manila, continues in this work, the 'Bagüios ó tifones de 1894,' by P. José Algué."
- Drasche-Wartinberg, Richard, Ritter von.** Aus dem Süden von Luzon.  
 (*In Kaiserlich-königliche geologische Reichsanstalt. Verhandlungen, Jahrgang 1876, pp. 251-255. Wien, 1876.*)
- Ausflüge in die Vulcangebiete der Umgegend von Manila.  
 (*In Kaiserlich-königliche geologische Reichsanstalt. Verhandlungen, Jahrgang 1876, pp. 89-93. Wien, 1876.*)
- Datos para un estudio geológico de la isla de Luzon. (Filipinas.) Folded map. Plate.  
 (*In Boletín de la comisión del mapa geológico de España, vol. 8, pp. 269-342. Madrid, 1881.*)
- Einige Worte über den geologischen Bau von Süd-Luzon. Mit 4 Tafeln und 1 Karte.  
 (*In Kaiserlich-königliche geologische Reichsanstalt. Jahrbuch, B. 26, Mineralogische Mittheilungen, pp. 157-166. Wien, 1876.*)
- Einige Worte über die Militär-Districte Benguet, Lepanto und Bontoc auf der Insel Luzon und ihre Bewohner.  
 (*In Kaiserlich-königliche geographische Gesellschaft in Wien. Mittheilungen, vol. 19, pp. 509-515; 638-643. 1898.*)
- Fragmente zu einer Geologie der Insel Luzon (Philippinen). Mit einem Anhange über die Foraminiferen der tertären Thone von Luzon von F. Karrer.  
*Wien: K. Gerold's Sohn, 1878.* *ix, (1), 99 pp. 3 plates. 2 maps. F°.*  
 The author's investigations were carried on from December, 1875, to May, 1876.
- Mittheilungen aus den Philippinen.  
 (*In Kaiserlich-königliche Reichsanstalt. Verhandlungen, Jahrgang 1876, pp. 193-198. Wien, 1876.*)
- Ueber paläozoische Schichten auf Kamtschatka und Luzon.  
 (*In Neues Jahrbuch für Mineralogie, Geologie, und Palaeontologie, Jahrg. 1879, pp. 265-269. Stuttgart, 1879.*)

**Elera, Casto de.** Catálogo sistemático de toda la fauna de Filipinas conocida hasta el presente, y á la vez el de la colección zoológica del Museo de PP. Dominicos del Colegio-universidad de Sto. Tomás de Manila, escrito con motivo de la Exposición regional filipina.

*Manila: Colegio de Santo Tomás, 1895-1896.* 3 vols. 7°.

## CONTENTS.

v. 1. Vertebrados. v. 2. Articulados. v. 3. Moluscos y radiados.

**Elliot, Daniel G.** Remarks upon two species of deer of the genus *Cervus* from the Philippine archipelago.

*Chicago, June, 1897.* (3) pp. Plates. 8°. (*Field Columbian Museum. Publication 20. Zoological series, vol. I, no. 7.*)

**Fernandez de Castro, Manuel.** Noticia del estado en que se hallan los trabajos del mapa geológico de España en 1º de julio de 1874.

(*In Boletín de la comisión del mapa geológico de España, vol. 3, pp. 1-89. Madrid, 1876.*)

"Islas Filipinas," pp. 71-74.

This volume is missing from Library of Congress set. A copy is in the Library of the Geological Survey.

**Fernández Villar, Celestino.** Catalogo de muchas de las plantas que habitan en la pequeña Isla del Volcán de Taal, sita en el centro de la laguna de Bom-bón, isla de Luzón, recogidas en los años 1877 á 1879, y estudiadas después.

(*In Boletín de la comisión del mapa geológico de España, vol. 12, pp. 209-218. Madrid, 1885.*)

o

**Frenzel, A.** Minerales del archipiélago de las Indias orientales.—Filipinas.

(*In Boletín de la comisión del mapa geológico de España, vol. 6, pp. 87-90. Madrid, 1879.*)

— Mineralogisches aus dem Ostindischen Archipel.

(*In Kaiserlich-königliche geologische Reichsanstalt, Jahrbuch, B. 27, Mineralogische Mittheilungen, pp. 296-308. Wien, 1877.*)

"Philippinen," pp. 302-304.

— Origen é historia del Jardín Botánico y de la Escuela de agricultura de Filipinas.

*Madrid: Imprenta á cargo de Juan Iniesta, 1872.* 60 pp. 8°.

**Gogorza y González, José.** Datos para la fauna Filipina. Vertebrados.

*Madrid: Imprenta de Fortanet, 1888.* (2), 57 pp. 8°.

Extract from "Anal. de la Soc. Esp. de Hist. Nat., tomo XVII, 1888."

**González Hidalgo, Joaquín.** Obras malacológicas. Parte I. Estudios preliminares sobre la fauna malacológica de las islas Filipinas.

*Madrid: Imprenta de Luis Aguado, 1890.* 632 pp. Plates. 4°. Atlas, 4°.

Forms vol. 14 of "Memorias de la Real Academia de ciencias exactas, físicas y naturales de Madrid, 1891-1901."

**Herzmann, Rafael.** Besuch im Golddistrikt von Camarines Norte (Luzon).

(*In Globus, vol. 73, pp. 10-12. Braunschweig, 1898.*)

**Hilder, F. F.** Gold in the Philippines.

(*In National geographic magazine, vol. 11, pp. 465-470. Washington, 1900.*)

**Hitchcock, Frank Harris.** Notes on the plant products of the Philippine islands. 8 pp. 8°. (*U. S. Department of agriculture. Division of botany. Circular no. 17.*)

- Hofmann, Ernst.** Geognostische Beobachtungen, angestellt auf einer Reise um die Welt, in den Jahren 1823 bis 1826.  
*(In Archiv für Mineralogie, Geognosie, Bergbau und Hüttenkunde, vol. 1, pp. 243-315. Berlin, 1829.)*  
 Luzon, pp. 312-315.
- Itier, Jules.** Fragment d'un journal de voyage aux îles Philippines. 1844.  
*(In Société de géographie. Bulletin, 3<sup>e</sup> sér., t. 5, pp. 365-389. Paris, 1846.)*  
 Account of a short sojourn in the territory of Angat and the plain of Bulacan, in which the geological features of the region are described.
- Jagor, Feodor.** Flächeninhalt der Philippinen.  
*(In Zeitschrift der Gesellschaft für Erdkunde, vol. 8, pp. 220-227. Berlin, 1873.)*
- Grabstätten zu Nipa-Nipa (Philippinen).  
*(In Zeitschrift für Ethnologie, vol. 1, pp. 80-82. Berlin, 1869.)*
- F. Jagor's Reisen auf den Philippinen.  
*(In Globus, vol. 23, pp. 177-181, 196-199, 245-249, 293-296, 326-328. Braunschweig, 1873.)*
- Reisen in den Philippinen. Mit zahlreichen Abbildungen und einer Karte. Berlin: Weidmannsche Buchhandlung, 1873. xri, 381 pp. Illustrations. Folded map. 8°.  
 The "Anhang" contains "Ueber die geologische Beschaffenheit der Philippinen," by J. Roth, pp. 333-351; "Ueber alte und neue Schädel von den Philippinen," by R. Virchow, pp. 355-377; with notes on the taxes exacted from the natives, financial and customs systems, and tabulated statistics of the people of the Philippines. The book possesses great scientific value. It is the work of a keen scientific investigator and in some respects has never been superseded.
- Travels in the Philippines. With numerous illustrations and a map. London: Chapman & Hall, 1875. ix, (1), 370 pp. Illustrations. Folded map. 8°.  
 The translation omits the articles by R. Virchow and J. Roth, and other material contained in the appendix.
- Viajes por Filipinas de F. Jagor. Traducidos del alemán por S. Vidal y Soler. Edición ilustrada con numerosos grabados. Madrid: Imprenta, estereotípia y galvanoplastia de Arribau y *et al.*, 1875. xix, (1), 400, (1) pp. Plates. 8°.
- Jordana y Morera, Ramón.** Bosquejo geográfico é histórico-natural del archipiélago Filipino. Publicado de real orden en vista del favorable informe de la Real academia de ciencias exactas, físicas y naturales. Madrid: Imprenta de Moreno y Rojas, 1885. xir, (2), 461 pp. Colored plates. 8°.
- CONTENTS.
- Parte primera. Geografía: Situación y área; Orografía; Hidrografía; Meteorología. Población. Parte segunda. Historia natural: Geología y geognosia; Reino animal; Reino vegetal.
- Estudio forestal acerca de la India inglesa, Java y Filipinas. Madrid: Moreno y Rojas, [1891?]. 304 pp. 8°.
- Memoria sobre la producción de los montes públicos de Filipinas en el año económico de 1871-72. Madrid: Establecimientos tipográficos de Manuel Minuesa, 1874. 58 pp. 8°.
- Same. 1872-73. Madrid: Establecimientos tipográficos de Manuel Minuesa, 1874. 62 pp. 8°.  
 Bound in one volume.
- Same. 1873-74. Madrid: Establecimientos tipográficos de Manuel Minuesa, 1876. 141 pp. 8°.  
 (Monasterio de ultramar.)

**Karrer**, Félix. Foraminiferos de las margas terciarias de la isla de Luzon (Filipinas). Plates.

(*In Boletín de la comisión del mapa geológico de España*, vol. 7, pp. 257-282. Madrid, 1880.)

**Kittlitz**, Friedrich Heinrich, *Freiherr von*. Twenty-four views of the vegetation of the coasts and islands of the Pacific; with explanatory descriptions taken during the exploring voyage of the Russian corvette "Senjawin," under the command of Capt. Lütke, in the years 1827, 1828, and 1829. Translated from the German and edited by Berthold Seemann.

*London: Longman, Green, Longman, and Roberts*, 1851. v, 68 pp. Plates (photographs). 8°.

"Luzon, one of the Philippine Islands," pp. 66-68. Plates, nos. 23, 24.

**Kobelt**, W. Die Landdeckelschnecken. *See Semper, Carl.* Reisen im Archipel der Philippinen, Th. II, Bd. 4, Abth. 2. 1886.

**Kotzebue**, Otto von. Entdeckungsreise in die Südsee und nach der Beringss-Strasse zur Erforschung einer nordöstlichen Durchfahrt. Unternehmungen in den Jahren 1815, 1816, 1817 und 1818 . . . auf dem Schiffe Rurick. Mit zwei Kupfern und zwei Landkarten.

*Wien in 1825: Bey Kaufius und Krammer*. 3 vols. Plates. Maps. 8°.

Vol. 3 consists of "Bemerkungen und Ansichten von dem Naturforscher der Expedition, der Adalbert von Chamisso," which contains an account of the natural history of the Philippines.

— A new voyage round the world in the years 1823, 24, 25, and 26. In two volumes.

*London: Henry Colburn and Richard Bentley*, 1830. 2 vols. Plates. Plans. Maps. 8°.

"The Ladrones and the Philippine Islands," vol. 2, pp. 281-304.

— A voyage of discovery into the South Sea and Beiring's Straits, for the purpose of exploring a North-East passage, undertaken in the years 1815-1818 . . . in the ship Rurick. Illustrated with numerous plates and maps. In 3 volumes.

*London: Printed for Longman, Hurst [etc.], 1821*. 3 vols. Colored plates. Maps. 8°.

The Philippine Islands, vol. 3, pp. 52-75; the Mariana Islands, vol. 3, pp. 76-91.

The last pages of vol. 2 and all of vol. 3 are occupied with "The remarks and opinions of the naturalist of the expedition" (Adelbert von Chamisso). In his chapters on the Philippines he gives a general sketch of the natural history of Luzon, pp. 62-63. In footnotes he refers to numerous works on the history of the islands, "[which] have to boast of more minute historians than many European kingdoms . . . , a history "which consists of nothing but a mixture of monastic disputes . . . , in which accounts of the missions in China, Japan, etc., appear in a very unfavourable light." He then gives "a cursory view of the present state of this Spanish settlement."

"C'est particulièrement aux Philippines que les observations les plus neuves ont été faites, et les renseignements les plus précieux obtenus. Une relâche de plusieurs mois, et des rapports fréquens avec les naturels, ont fourni l'occasion d'améliorer infiniment la géographie et l'histoire naturelle de ces îles."

**Lamarche**, — de. Description des sources thermales nommées Los Baños et du volcan de Taal, dans les environs de Manille.

(*In Société de géographie. Bulletin*, 2<sup>e</sup> sér., t. 19, pp. 79-88. Paris, 1843.)

— Volcan de Taal. (Extrait d'une lettre de M. Delamarche, à M. Arago, 20 nov. 1842.)

(*In Académie des sciences. Compte rendu*, vol. 16, pp. 756-758. Paris, 1843.)

- Lindeman**, Moritz. Die Seefischereien, ihre Gebiete, Betrieb und Erträge in den Jahren 1869–1878. Mit zwei Karten.  
*Gotha: Justus Perthes, 1880. 95 pp. 4°. (Ergänzungsheft no. 60 zu Petermann's Mittheilungen.)*  
 "Philippinen," pp. 91–92.
- Llanos**, Antonio. Fragmentos de algunas plantas de Filipinas, no incluidas en la Flora de las islas de la 1<sup>a</sup> ni 2<sup>a</sup> ed. Dispuestas según el sistema linneano.  
*Manila: M. Ramirez, 1851. 125 pp. 24°.*
- Nuevo apéndice ó suplemento á la flora de Filipinas del P. Fr. Manuel Blanco.  
 (In Real academia de ciencias. Memoria, vol. 4, pp. 495–509. Folded plate. Madrid, 1856.)
- Manila**. *Observatorio*. Observatorio de Manila, bajo la dirección de los padres de la Compañía de Jesús. Boletín mensual.  
*Manila: Imprenta privada del observatorio, 1895–1902. 7 vols. 4°.*  
 For continuation see U. S. Philippine weather bureau. Bulletin.
- *Observatorio meteorológico*. The baro-cyclono-meter . . . A new instrument . . . to determine the existence and forecast the approaching of typhoons; also the probable distance, and motion and direction of center, in the Far East, between the 0 and 50th parallels, in the Northern Hemisphere.  
*Manila: Observatory private printing office, 1898. 8 pp. Plate. Folded chart. 8°.*
- Observatorio meteorológico de Manila, bajo la dirección de los padres de la Compañía de Jesús. Observaciones verificadas.  
*Manila: Establecimiento tipo-litográfico de Ramirez y comp., 1890–1894. 5 vols. 4°.*
- Marche**, Alfred. Rapport général sur une mission à la presqu'île Malacca et aux îles Philippines. Maps.  
 (In Archives des missions scientifiques, 3<sup>e</sup> sér., t. 10, pp. 331–372. Paris, 1883.)
- Martin**, K. Concerning tertiary fossils in the Philippines. Translated by George F. Becker.  
 (In United States. Geological survey. 21st annual report, part 3, pp. 615–625. Washington, 1901. 4°.)
- Martínez Vigil**, Ramón. Curso de historia natural, fisiología é higiene según los principios de Santo Tomás de Aquino.  
*Madrid: Establecimiento tipográfico de A. Pérez Dabull, 1883. vii, (1), 562 pp. Illustrations in text. Folded plate. 8°.*  
 "Hácese especial mención de los animales, plantas y minerales de Filipinas."—Retama.
- Diccionario de los nombres vulgares que se dan en Filipinas á muchas plantas usuales y notables del mismo archipiélago, con la correspondencia científica, la clasificación natural, y la indicación de su uso.  
*Madrid: Imprenta de la viuda é hijo de Eusebio Aguado, 1879. vi, (2), 50 pp. 8°.*
- Memoria-Catálogo** de la colección de productos forestales, presentada por la Inspección general de Montes de Filipinas en la Exposición Universal de Filadelfia.  
*Manila: J. Loyzaga y ca, 1875. 88 pp. 2 maps. 8°.*

- Meyer, Adolf Bernhard.** Earthquakes in the Philippine islands.  
*(In Nature, vol. 6, p. 180; vol. 11, p. 194. London, 1873-1875.)*
- Typhoon bei Cebu (Philippinen).  
*(In Zeitschrift der Gesellschaft für Erdkunde zu Berlin, vol. 7, pp. 371-372. 1872.)*
- Minard, —.** Sur les gisements d'or des Philippines.  
*(In Société géologique de France. Bulletin, 3<sup>e</sup> série, t. 2, pp. 403-406. Paris, 1874.)*
- Möllendorff, O. F. von.** Landmollusken. *Se Semper, Carl.* Reisen im Archipel der Philippinen, Th. 11, Bd. 8. 1898-1902.
- Montano, Joseph.** Le Golfe de Davao et l'ascension du volcan Apó, dans l'île Mindanao.  
*(In Société de géographie. Bulletin, 7<sup>e</sup> sér., t. 1, pp. 552-573. Paris, 1881.)*
- Mission scientifique à Luçon, Mindanao, Soolon & Bornéo.  
*(In Société de géographie de l'Est. Bulletin, vol. 5, pp. 265-287. Nancy, 1883.)*
- Une mission scientifique aux Phillipines et à Bornéo.  
*(In Société de géographie commerciale de Bordeaux. Bulletin, 6<sup>e</sup> année, 2<sup>e</sup> série, pp. 163-178. Bordeaux, 1883.)*
- Rapport . . . sur une mission aux îles Philippines et en Malaisie (1879-1881).  
*[Paris: Imprimerie nationale, 1885]. 271-479 pp. Plates (photographs). Maps. 8°.*
- CONTENTS.
- Géologie; Météorologie; Anthropologie; Pathologie. Dialectes; Géographie politique, Agriculture; Commerce.  
Extract from "Archives des missions scientifiques et littéraires," vol. 11.
- Reise auf den Philippinen. Illustrations.  
*(In Globus, vol. 46, pp. 1-7, 17-23, 32-40, 49-55, 321-327, 337-343, 353-360, 369-375. Braunschweig, 1884.)*
- Voyage aux Philippines et en Malaisie. Ouvrage contenant 30 gravures et une carte.  
*Paris: Hachette et cie, 1886. riii, 351, (2) pp. Plates. Folded map. 8°.*
- Account of a journey undertaken on the scientific mission of the Department of Public Instruction of France, 1879-1881. Foretells the rapid development of the Orient and remarks upon the lack of French influence there.  
"Manila," pp. 1-57; "Soolon," pp. 135-137.  
"C'est dans le prolongement méridional de Luçon, dans l'archipel des Bissayas, situé entre Luçon et Mindanao, à l'île Soolon, à Mindanao, que M. Montano a poursuivi sa compagnie scientifique de trois années, accompagné au début par le docteur Paul Rey.  
"Pendant une douzaine de chapitres le lecteur parcourt les Philippines, voit la nature brillante et les belles végétations; il saisit, sous l'exposé d'incidents bien choisis, le caractère des peuples visités; il assiste sans trop d'angoisse, aux péripéties, aux difficultés, aux dangers d'un voyage qui n'a pas été la promenade confortable d'un amateur."
- Voyage aux Philippines. 1879-1881.  
*(In Tour du monde, vol. 47, pp. 97-144; vol. 48, pp. 49-96. Paris, 1881.)*
- Voyage du Docteur Montano et du Docteur Paul Rey à Luçon, à Joló, à la côte N. de Bornéo et à Mindanao.  
*(In Société académique indo-chinoise. Bulletin, 2<sup>e</sup> sér., t. 1, pp. 475-493. Paris, 1882.)*
- Moseley, Henry Nottidge.** Notes by a naturalist. An account of observations made during the voyage of H. M. S. "Challenger" round the world in the years 1872-1876. A new and revised edition, with map, portrait, and woodcuts.  
*London: John Murray, 1892. xxiv, 540 pp. 8°.*
- "The Philippine Islands," pp. 341-358. The author paid several short visits to the Philippines. He visited Mindanao, Basilan, Cebu, and other islands. Very brief and general notes on people and natural history of the places visited.

- Naves, Andrés.** Cabobogan y sus canteras. Memoria escrita para la Exposición de Filipinas en Madrid del año de 1887.  
*Publicada ahora por primera vez, año de 1895.* 28 pp. 12°.  
 (In Archivo del bibliófilo filipino, por W. E. Retana, vol. 2, pp. 307-334. Madrid, 1896.)  
 Subtitle reads: Datos minero-geológicos del pueblo de Leén.
- Nehring, Alfred.** Saugetiere von den Philippinen, namentlich von der Palawan-Gruppe.  
 (In Gesellschaft naturforschender Freunde zu Berlin. Sitzungs-Berichte, 1894, pp. 179-193.)
- Über einen Unterkiefer des Philippinen-Wildschweins.  
 (In Gesellschaft naturforschender Freunde zu Berlin. Sitzungs-Berichte, 1890, pp. 8-11.)
- Nieto Aguilar, José.** Colonización de Filipinas; estudios prácticos acerca de la colonización con elementos peninsulares, de nuestras posesiones oceánicas; reseña geográfico-geológico-minera de las mismas . . . con un prólogo de Aristides Saenz de Urraca.  
*Madrid: Establecimiento tipográfico de Alfredo Alonso, 1893.* xii, 414, (4) pp.  
 Illustrations. Folded map. 8°.  
 Part 1. Colonización de Mindanao y Mindóro. Geografía física.  
 Part 2. Geografía descriptiva. Geológico minera del archipiélago.
- Oebbeke, K.** Beiträge zur Petrographie der Philippinen und die Palau-Inseln.  
 (In Neues Jahrbuch für Mineralogie. Beilage B. 1., pp. 451-501. Stuttgart, 1881.)
- Osten Sacken, Carl Robert von.** Diptera from the Philippine islands brought home by Dr. Carl Semper.  
 (In Berliner entomologische Zeitschrift, vol. 26, pp. 83-120, 187-252. Berlin, 1882.)
- Pardo de Tavera, Trinidad Hipólito.** The medicinal plants of the Philippines. Translated and revised by Jerome B. Thomas, jr.  
*Philadelphia: P. Blakiston's son & co., 1901.* 269 pp. 8°.
- Plantas medicinales de Filipinas.  
*Madrid: Bernardo Rico. 1892.* 339, (2) pp. 8°.
- Petiver, James.** Some animals, &c. which . . . George Joseph Camel very lately sent him from the Philippine isles.  
 (In Royal society of London. Philosophical transactions, vol. 23, pp. 1065-1068. 1702.)
- Philadelphia.** *Exposition, 1876.* Memoria-Catálogo de la colección de productos forestales presentada por la inspección general de montes de Filipinas en la exposición universal de Filadelfia.  
*Manila: 1875.* Imprenta de la Revista Mercantil, de J. Loyzaga y c°. 48, (35) pp. 2 folded maps. 8°.  
 Pt. I. Memoria sobre los Filipinas. Pt. II. Catálogo.  
 Contains 2 folded maps forming one "Bosquejo forestal del archipiélago Filipino," showing cultivated, uncultivated, and unexplored tracts in the Philippines in 1875.
- Philippine islands.** Abstract of the "Report on a general system of construction for public and private buildings to be adopted in the Philippine islands," drawn up by the military committee of Manila, 1863.  
 (In Seismological society of Japan. Transactions, vol. 11, pp. 213-218. Yokohama, 1889.)
- Building regulations for Manila; drawn up in consequence of the earthquakes of 18th and 20th July, 1880.  
 (In seismological society of Japan. Transactions, vol. 11, pp. 95-126. Yokohama, 1889.)

**Relación** de los espantosos terremotos habidos en Filipinas en el año de 1645.

(*In Madrid:* Por Alonso de Paredes, 1679. *Ahora reimpresta por primera vez,* año de 1895. 14 pp. 12°.)

(*In Archivo del bibliófilo filipino,* por W. E. Reina, vol. I. Madrid, 1895.)

**Renard, A. E.** Rocks of the Philippine islands.

(*In Scientific results of the voyage of H. M. S. Challenger, 1873-1876. Physics and chemistry,* vol. 2, pt. 1 pp. 160-175. London, 1889. F°.)

——— Le volcan de Camiguin, aux îles Philippines.

(*In Académie royale des sciences, des lettres et des beaux-arts de Belgique. Bulletin,* 3<sup>e</sup> sér., t. 10, pp. 733-751. Bruxelles, 1885.)

**Richthofen, Ferdinand, Freiherr von.** Ueber das Vorkommen von Nummulitenformation auf Japan und den Philippinen.

(*In Deutsche geologische Gesellschaft. Zeitschrift,* vol. 14, pp. 357-360. Berlin, 1862.)

**Rolfe, R. A.** On the flora of the Philippine islands, and its probable derivation.

(*In Linnean society. Botany. Journal,* vol. 21, pp. 283-316. London, 1884-1886.)

**Rosario y Sales, Anacleto del.** Apuntes para el estudio de un nuevo entófito.

(*Manila: Tipó-litogr. de Chofré y col.* 1887. 27, (2) pp. Plate. 8°.)

**Roth, J.** Constitucion geológica de Filipinas.

(*In Jagor, F. Viajes por Filipinas. Traducidos del aleman por S. Vidal y Soler, pp 349-373.* Madrid, 1875. 8°.)

——— Ueber die geologische Beschaffenheit der Philippinen.

(*In Jagor, F. Reisen in den Philippinen, pp. 333-354.* Berlin, 1873. 8°.)

**Saderra Masó, Miguel.** La seismología en Filipinas. Datos para el estudio de terremotos del archipiélago Filipino.

(*Manila: 1895. Establecimiento tipo-litográfico de Ramírez y compañía.* (4), 122, (3) pp. Folded plates. Maps. F°. (*Osservatorio de Manila.*)

Contains an exhaustive list of the earthquakes felt in the Philippines in the period 1599-1889.

**Sanchez y Sanchez, Domingo.** Memoria sobre un insecto enemigo de los cafetos.

(*Manila: 1890. "Amigos del País."* 50 pp. Colored plates. 8°.)

**Schadenberg, Alexander, and Otto Koch.** El volcán de Apo segun los naturalistas alemanes Alex. Schadenberg y Otto Koch.

(*In Sociedad geográfica de Madrid. Boletín,* vol. 11, pp. 186-198. 1883.)

**Selenka, Emil.** Die Sipunculiden. *See Semper, Carl.* Reisen im Archipel der Philippinen, Th. II, Bd. 4, Abth. I. 1883.

**Semper, Carl.** Die Philippinen und ihre Bewohner. Sechs Skizzen.

(*Würzburg: A. Stöber, 1869.* (8), 143 pp. Folded maps. 8°.)

——— Reisen im Archipel der Philippinen. Zweiter Theil. Wissenschaftliche Resultate.

(*Leipzig, [etc.]: Wilhelm Engelmann, [etc.], 1868-1902.* 5 vols. in 7, and 18 unbound parts. Plates (partly colored). Portrait. 4°.)

——— Th. II, Bd. 1, Holothurien.

(*Leipzig: Wilhelm Engelmann, 1868.* (2), x, (2), [vii]-xvi, (3), 288, (80) pp. Plates (partly colored). Portrait. 4°.)

Bibliography of Semper's writings, pp. xix-xxi.

- Semper**, Carl. Reisen im Archipel der Philippinen. Th. II. Bd. 2. **Bergh**, Rudolph. Malacologische Untersuchungen.  
Wiesbaden: C. W. Kreidels Verlag, 1870-1892. 3 vols. Heft. 1-18. Supplemente. Plates (partly colored). 4°.

## CONTENTS.

- Bd. 1, Heft. 1-9, pp. 1-376, Tafel. 1-48, 1870-1875. Heft 1. Acolidiiden, 1870; 2. Phyllobranchide, 1871; 3. Bernieridae, Plakobranchide, 1872; 4. Elysiaidae, 1872; 5. Limapontiade, Phylliroide, 1873; 6. Pleurophylliade, Pleuroleuriade, 1874. 7. Bornella, Hero, 1871; 8. Scyllaea, 1875; 9. Tethys, Melibe, 1875.  
Bd. 2, Heft. 10-18, pp. 377-645, i-l, (40) pp. intercalated between the plates, Tafel. 49-68, 1876-1878. Heft 10. Porostomata (Phyllidiidae, Doriopsidae), Ceratosoma, Miamira, Kentrodooris, 1876; 11. Orodoris, Plocamopherus, Trevelyania, Nembrotha, Casella, Chromodoris, 1877; 12. Platydoris, Discodoris, Thordisa, Trippa, 1877. 13. Hexabranchus, Andura, Halla, Thorunna, Stauropodus, Sphaerodoris, Phlegmodoris, Fracassa, 1878; 14. Lamellidors, Archidoris, Asteronotus, Verzeichnis, Register; Verzeichniss beschriebener oder benannter Acolidiaden und Doriden; Litteratur-Uebersicht, 1878.  
Bd. 3, Heft. 15-18, Supplement-Heft. 1-4, pp. 647-1165, 1-285, (92) pp. intercalated between the plates, Tafel. 69-89, A-AE. 1880-1892. Heft 15. Nachtrage und Ergänzungen, Tritoniaden, 1884; 16. 1-2, Hälften, Nudibranchien vom Meere der Insel Mauritius, 1888-1889; 17. Die Nudibranchien des Sunda-Meeres, 1890; 18. System der Nudibranchiaten Gasteropoden, 1892; Supplement-Heft. 1.-2, Nachträge und Ergänzungen, 1880-81; 3.-4. Die Marseniaden, 1.-2, Hälften, 1886-87.

— Th. II, Bd. 3. Landmollusken.

- Wiesbaden: C. W. Kreidels Verlag, 1870-1894. 3 parts in 1 vol. Illustrations, Plates (partly colored). 4°.

## CONTENTS.

- Landmollusken; [1.] Ergänzungsheft. Über Sehorgane vom Typus der Wirbeltiere auf dem Rücken von Schnecken, 1877; 2. Ergänzungsheft. Über die Niere der Pulumonaten. Aus dem Nachlaß von C. Semper. Herausgegeben und Ergänzt von H. Simroth, 1891.

— Th. II, Bd. 4, 1. Abtheilung. **Selenka**, Emil. Die Sipunculiden. Eine systematische Monographie.

- Wiesbaden: C. W. Kreidels Verlag, 1883. (4), xxii, 131, (29) pp. Plates (partly colored). 4°.

— Th. II, Bd. 4, 2. Abtheilung. **Kobelt**, W. Die Landdeckelschmecken. Wiesbaden: C. W. Kreidels Verlag, 1886. vi, 80 pp. Colored plates. 4°.— Th. II, Bd. 5. **Semper**, Georg. Die Schmetterlinge der philippinischen Inseln. Beitrag zur Indo-Malayischen Lepidopteren-Fauna.

- Wiesbaden: C. W. Kreidels Verlag, 1896-1892. xiv, 389, (102) pp. Plates (partly colored). 4°.

## CONTENTS.

1. Abtheilung. Die Tagfalter. Rhopalocera.

— Th. II, Bd. 6. **Semper**, Georg. Die Nachtfalter. Heterocera.

- Wiesbaden: C. W. Kreidels Verlag, 1896-1902. 6 parts. Colored plates. 4°.

— Th. II, Bd. 7. **Bergh**, Rudolph. Malacologische Untersuchungen. Vierte Abtheilung.

- Wiesbaden: C. W. Kreidels Verlag, 1897-1902. 7 parts. Plates. 4°.

1. Abschnitt, 1.-3. Lieferung. Die Pleurobranchiden, 1897-98; 2. Abschnitt, 1. Lieferung. Teuthibranchia, Lophocercidae, Ascoglossa, 1900; 3. Abschnitt, 1.-2. Lieferung. Bullaceen, 1901; 4. Abschnitt, Ascoglossa, Aplysiidae, 1902.

— Th. II, Bd. 8. **Möllendorff**, O. F. von. Landmollusken. Ergänzungen und Berichtigungen zum III. Bande: Die Landmollusken.

- Wiesbaden: C. W. Kreidels Verlag, 1898-1902. 5 parts. Plates (partly colored). 4°.

- Semper**, Georg. Die Nachtfalter. *See Semper, Carl.* Reisen im Archipel der Philippinen, Th. II, Bd. 6. 1890-1901.
- Die Schmetterlinge der Philippinischen Inseln . . . Die Tagfalter. *See Semper, Carl.* Reisen im Archipel der Philippinen, Th. II, Bd. 5, Abth. 1. 1886-1892.
- Simpson**, George. Memoria sobre la mina de oro de Mambulao en Camarines Norte, presentado en 10 de marzo de 1893 al presidente y junta directiva de la sociedad Philippines mineral syndicate limited.  
*Manila: Revista mercantil, 1893.* 7 pp. 8°.
- Report on the mines of Mambulao in Camarines Norte presented on the 10th March, 1893, to the chairman and board of directors of The Philippines mineral syndicate limited.  
*1893: Rerista mercantil, Manila.* 7 pp. 8°.
- Smith**, J. Enumeratio filicum Philippinarum; or a Systematic arrangement of the ferns collected by H. Cuming, in the Philippine islands and the Peninsula of Malacca, between the years 1836 and 1840.  
*(In Journal of botany, vol. 3, pp. 392-422. London, 1841.)*
- Steere**, J. B. A month in the eastern Philippines.  
*(In American naturalist, vol. 23, pp. 102-107. New York, 1889.)*
- Der Teifun von Manila am 20. Oktober 1882.** Nach der "Descripcion del huracan, que el dia 20. Octubre 1882, asoló la capital y varias provincias de Filipinas," Manila, 1882.  
*(In Ausland, vol. 56, pp. 213-217, 271-274. Stuttgart, 1883.)*
- Vidal y Soler**, Sebastian. Memoria sobre el ramo de montes en las islas Filipinas.  
*Madrid: Arribau y co<sup>a</sup>, 1874.* (2), 456 pp. Frontispiece. 4°.  
 Pp. 237-453 contain "Lista de algunas obras y artículos importantes referentes á los países del extremo Oriente."
- Reseña de la flora del archipiélago Filipino.  
*Manila: Bota y co<sup>a</sup>, 1883.* 61 pp. 8°. (*Inspección general de montes. Comisión de la flora forestal.*)
- Revisión de plantas vasculares filipinas.  
*Manila: Establecimiento tipo-litográfico de M. Pérez, hijo, 1886.* (4), vi, 454 pp. Folded plates. 8°. (*Cuerpo de ingenieros de montes. Comisión de las floras forestales de Filipinas.*)
- Sinopsis de familias y géneros de plantas leñosas de Filipinas, introducción á la flora forestal del archipiélago Filipino. Publicada de real orden. Texto.  
*Manila: Chofré y co<sup>a</sup>, 1883.* xviii, 411, (3) pp. 8°.
- Same.  
 Atlas de 100 láminas con unas 1,000 figuras dibujadas y litografiadas por Regino García.  
*Manila: Chofré y co<sup>a</sup>, 1883.* xliii, (1) pp. 100 plates. F°.
- Wallace**, Alfred Russel. The geographical distribution of animals.  
*London: Macmillan and co., 1876.* 2 vols. Plates. Maps. 8°.  
 The Philippines, vol. 1, pp. 344-349.
- Island life; or, The phenomena and causes of insular faunas and floras.  
*New York: Harper & brothers, 1881.* xvi, 522 pp. Illustrations. Maps. 8°.  
 "The Philippine Islands," pp. 354-356.
- Wallis**, Gustav. Gustav Wallis auf den Philippinen.  
*(In Globus, vol. 20, pp. 318-319. Braunschweig, 1871.)*

**Warburg, O.** *Monsunia. Beiträge zur Kenntniss der Vegetation des süd- und ostasiatischen Monsungebietes.* B. I.

*Leipzig: Verlag von Wilhelm Engelmann, 1900.* vii, (1), 207, (2) pp. Plates. F°.

"La région dont cet ouvrage commence l'étude floristique et phytogéographique comprend toutes les terres soumises à l'influence des moussons de l'Asie méridionale et de la Polynésie . . . M. Warburg distingue quatre groupes: le groupe des domaines indiens et celui des domaines malais, comprenant trois domaines: 1, Presqu'île de Malacca, avec Sumatra, Java et Bornéo; 2, les Philippines; 3, Célèbes, les Moluques avec les petites îles de la Sonde. Le groupe des domaines papouasiens en comprend trois aussi: 1, la Nouvelle Guinée avec les îles d'Arou; 2, la Nouvelle Poméranie et le Nouveau-Mecklembourg; 3, les îles Salomon. Le groupe des domaines polynésiens se subdivise en cinq domaines: 1<sup>e</sup>, Polynésie centrale; 2<sup>e</sup>, Polynésie du NW.; 3<sup>e</sup>, Polynésie du SW.; 4<sup>e</sup>, Polynésie du SE.; 5<sup>e</sup>, Polynésie du NE."

**Wilkes, Charles.** *Hydrography.*

*Philadelphia: Printed by C. Sherman, 1851.* (2), 514 pp. Folded maps. F°. Atlas, 2 vols. F°.

"From the Hawaiian Islands to Manilla and Singapore," pp. 87-89.

**Worcester, Dean C., and Frank S. Bourns.** *Contributions to Philippine ornithology.*

*Washington: Government printing office, 1898.* 549-625 pp. 6 folded sheets. Folded map. 8°.

"From the proceedings of the United States National Museum, vol. 20."

— *Contributions to Philippine ornithology.* 2 parts.

(In Smithsonian Institution. United States National Museum Proceedings, vol. 20, pp. 549-625. Folded map. Folded charts. Washington, 1898.)

## PIRATES.

**Andree, Karl.** *Der Seeraub im indischen Archipelagus.*

(In *Globus*, vol. 24, pp. 24-26. Braunschweig, 1873.)

**Barrantes, Vicente.** *Guerras piráticas de Filipinas contra Mindanaos y Joloanos.*

*Madrid: Imprenta de Manuel G. Hernandez, 1878.* xvi, 448 pp. 8°. (Biblioteca hispano-ultramarina.)

"Apunte bibliográfico de algunos libros y papeles volantes relacionados con las guerras piráticas," pp. 351-392.

"Se ignora quién sea el autor del códice que, corregido e ilustrado con curiosos Apéndices, publicó el Sr. Barrantes. Esta es la obra que tanto hemos citado en el curso del presente trabajo." — *Retana, Bibl. de Mindanao.*

— *Historia de la piratería malayo-mahometana en Mindanao, Joló y Borneo.*

(In *Real Academia de la historia. Boletín*, vol. 20, pp. 155-159. Madrid, 1892.)

**Bernáldez y Fernández de Folgueras, Emilio.** *Reseña histórica de la guerra al Sur de Filipinas, sostenida por las armas españolas contra los piratas de aquél archipiélago, desde la conquista hasta nuestros días.*

*Madrid: Imprenta del Memorial de ingenieros, 1857.* 243, (3) pp. Folded maps. 8°.

"Una de las obras más estimadas de todas cuantas tratan de Filipinas. Bajo ciertos aspectos, es magistral." — *Retana, Bibl. de Mindanao.*

**Blumentritt, Ferdinand.** *Spanien und die Insel Borneo.*

(In *Kaiserlich-königliche geographische Gesellschaft in Wien*, vol. 25, pp. 393-410. 1882.)

**Gaínza, Francisco.** *Memoria y antecedentes sobre las expediciones de Balanguingui y Joló.*

*Manila: 1851. Establecimiento tipográfico del Colegio de Santo Tomás, a cargo de D. M. Ramírez.* 179 pp. 2 folded sheets. 8°.

" . . . A work notable although somewhat confused. Written . . . hastily, with no well-matured plan, it abounds in inaccuracies and incongruities. Nevertheless, it

**Gaínza, Francisco**--*Continued.*

will be handed down to posterity, as all the rest which has come from the learned pen of the actual prelate of Nueva Cáceres. Contains an interesting collection of historic documents which throw into an extraordinarily clear light the complications which have beset our (i.e., Spanish) arms in this past century . . .” —*Barrantes*. “Como el asunto principal es la piratería de los moros del Sur, y por otra parte el autor es un hombre de verdadero talento, es libro éste que merece consultarse.” —*Retana, Bibl. de Mindanao*.

**García de Arboleya, José.** Historia del archipiélago y sultania de Joló, y noticia de la expedición española que á las órdenes del Marqués de la Solana, acabó de destruir a los piratas Joloanos.

*Habana*: 1851. *Imprenta de M. Soler y Gclada*. 41, (3), 24 pp. Plates (Lithographs). Portrait. 8°.

**Montero y Vidal, José.** Historia de la piratería malayo-mahometano en Mindanao, Joló y Bornéo. Comprende desde el descubrimiento de dichas islas hasta Junio de 1888.

*Madrid*: *Imprenta de M. Tello*, 1888. 2 vols. vol. I, xx, 444 pp.; vol. II, 455-751 pp. Apendices, 132 pp. 8°.

“Es la obra histórica más completa que existe. Contiene documentos diplomáticos y parlamentarios sumamente interesantes.” —*Retana, Bibl. de Mindanao*.

**Relacion** de la valerosa defensa de los naturales Bisayos del pueblo de Palompung en la isla de Leyte, de la provincia de Catbalogan en las islas Filipinas, que hicieron contra las armas mahometanas de Ylanos, y Malanaos, en el mes de Junio de 1754.

[*Colophon*: En la Imprenta de la Compañía de Jesús de Manila, 1755?] 14 pp. 8°.

**Sucesos** felices que por mar y tierra ha dado Ntro. Señor á las armas españolas en las islas Filipinas contra el Mindanao, y en las de Terrenate, contra los Holandeses, por fin del año de 1636 y principio del de 1637.

*Manila*: T. Pimpín, 1637. Ahora reimpresso por primera vez, año de 1898. 24 pp. 12°.

(In Archivo del bibliófilo filipino, por W. E. Retana, vol. 4, pp. 113-136. Madrid, 1898.)

## POLITICAL AND SOCIAL ECONOMY.

Incluides politics, statistics, education, sociology, etc.

**Almanaque Filipino i guía de forasteros para el año de 1834.**

*Manila*: De Jose María Dayot, por Tomás Olira, [1834]. 288, (8) pp. 24°.

Map lacking.

For continuation see Calendario manual y guía de forasteros, 1840; Guía de forasteros en las islas Filipinas, 1842-1865; Guía oficial de Filipinas, 1879-1897.

**Álvarez y Tejero, Luis Prudencio.** De las islas Filipinas. Memoria.

*Valencia*: *Imprenta de Cabrerizo*, 1842. (8), 92, (1) pp. 8°.

On the administration of the Philippines.

**Aragón, Ildefonso de.** Descripción geográfica y topográfica de la isla de Luzon o Nueva Castilla. Con las particulares de las diez y seis provincias ó partidos que comprende.

*Manila*: En la imprenta de Manuel Memije, por Anastacio Gonzaga, año de 1819-1821. (2), 14, 50, (10), 21, 38, 25, 59 pp. 6 folded maps. Sat. 4°.

## CONTENTS.

1. Isla de Luzon, 14 pp. Folded map; 2. Provincia de Tondo, 50, (10) pp. 2 folded maps; 3. Provincia de Bulacan, 21 pp.; 4. Provincia de la Pampanga, 38 pp. Folded map; 5. Provincia de Pangasinan, 25 pp. Folded map; 6. Partidos del norte y sur de Ylocos en la isla de Luzon, 59 pp. Folded map.

Retana (in his bibliography of the Philippines in Martínez de Zuñiga, J. Estadística de las islas Filipinas . . . Madrid, 1893, vol. 2, p. 137) mentions several variants of these works, and says it is difficult to find a complete set.

**Aragón**, Ildefonso de. Estado de la población de las islas Filipinas correspondientes al año de MDCCXVII. Lo da al público el Ylustre Ayuntamiento . . . de Manila. En 19 de Abril de 1819.

[*Manila: Imp. de M. Memije, por A. Gonzaga?, 1819.*] (2), 26 pp. Obl. Fº.

— Estados de la población de Filipinas correspondiente á el año de 1818, lo da al público el exmo. ayuntamiento del M. N. y L. ciudad de Manila.

[*Manila: Impreso en 15 de Octubre de 1820. En la imprenta de D. M. M. por Anastacio Gonzaga.*] (2) pp. 12 folded sheets. 4º.

No. 1. Yslas Filipinas, año de 1818. Estado general que manifiesta la población . . . 1818. Islas de Luzon . . . Tondo y Manila; Provincia de Bulacan. No. 2. Provincia de la Pampanga; Panzasiman. No. 3. Ylocos; Cagayan. No. 4. Zamboles; Bataan; Nueva Exija; Tayabas. No. 5. Albay; Camarines. No. 6. La Laguna de Bay; Batangas; Plaza de Cavite. No. 7. Mindoro; Ysla de Panay, Provincia de Antigue; Yloyo en la isla de Panay. No. 8. Capiz en isla de Panay; Ysla y provincia de Leyte, o. de Tandaya. No. 9. Provincia de Zebu. No. 10. Ysla de Ybabao o de Samar; Yslas de Calamianes; Gobierno de las islas Batanes. No. 11. Ysla de Negros; Ysla de Mindanao, provincia de Caraga. No. 12. Provincia de Misamis, isla de Mindanao; Plaza y presidio de Zamboanga, isla de Mindanao; Yslas Marianas; Resumen. Familias contribuyentes. (Dated) Manila y Diciembre 30 de 1819. El comandante de ingenieros, Yldefonso de Aragon.

Appended: Yslas Filipinas. Manila, año de 1818. Estado que manifiestan la importación y exportación de esta ciudad, en todo el presente año; en que se hacen ver la contribución, productos líquidos de rentas, y reales derechos; como igualmente los frutos y efectos del país exportados; y sus valores en plaza, y venta. Impreso con superior permiso, a expensas de este M. N. y L. ayuntamiento de la exfra. ciudad de Manila. En la imprenta de D. Manuel Memije, por D. Anastacio Gonzaga. (1), 5 folded sheets. 4º. Pag. 1. Año de 1818, importación: Buques extranjeros que entraron en este puerto en el citado año de 1818 . . . : Buques nacionales que . . . Pag. 2. Exportación: Buques nacionales que salieron de este referido puerto en el . . . año de 1818; Buques extranjeros . . . Pag. 3. Manila, año de 1818. Estado de los buques del país que de las diferentes provincias de estas islas . . . Pag. 4. Manila, año de 1818. Efectos del país exportados sobre buques españoles y extranjeros que salieron de este puerto . . . Pag. 5. Contribución. Año de 1818. Productos líquidos de rentas. Resumen general. Reales derechos remisibles á España. Consulado. (Dated) Manila 30 de Julio de 1819. Y. A. A. Following this are nos. 2-6 of "Descripción geográfica y topográfica de la isla de Luzon o Nueva Castilla . . ." (Lacks all the maps.) For detailed description of these, see under this title, p. 97.

**Arandia y Santestevan**, Pedro Manuel de. Ordenanzas de Marina, para los navios del Rey, de las islas Philipinas, que en guerra, y con reales permisos hacen viages al Reyno de la Nueva España, ó otro destino del real servicio.

[*Manila: 1757. 2 vols, in 1. Folded plan. 4º.*

Imperfect, one folded plan missing.

Vol. 2 has the following title: "Adicción a la ordenanza de marina, que han de observar los navios del rey de las islas Philipinas, en los viages al reyno de Nueva España, Puerto de Cavité, y Acapulco, en la carga, su descarga, y regreso."

"Livre des plus intéressants à consulter pour l'organisation maritime de l'Espagne dans le Nouveau Monde."

"L'ouvrage a été publié par ordre royal, l'auteur était alors gouverneur et capitaine-général des Philippines."—*Lectre.*

**Azcárraga y Palmero**, Manuel de. La reforma del municipio indígena en Filipinas. Madrid: Imprenta de J. Noguera, 1871. 95 pp. 8º.

**Balaguer**, Victor. Islas Filipinas. (Memoria.)

Madrid: R. Angles, 1895. (2), 80 pp. 12º.

Pp. 71-80 contain a list of books by the author.

The writer, as minister of the colonies, took great interest in the welfare of the Philippines, and instituted many reforms.

— Same.

(*In La Política de España en Filipinas, vol. 5, pp. 280-282, 295-296, 305-306, 325-330, 336-337; vol. 6, pp. 10-11. Madrid, 1895-1896.*)

**Barrantes**, Vicente. Historia de los dominios españoles en Oceanía.

(In Real academia de la historia. Boletín, vol. 29, pp. 549-550. Madrid, 1896.)

— La instrucción primaria en Filipinas.

Madrid: Imprenta de La Iberia. Manila: Imprenta y librería, [1869]. 174 pp.  
24°.

**Beltrán y Rózpide**, Ricardo. Archipiélago filipino. Reformas de la legislación vigente decretadas en 12 de Septiembre de 1897.—La isla de Balabac.

(In Sociedad geográfica de Madrid. Revista de geografía colonial y mercantil, vol. 1, no. 6, pp. 92-113. Madrid, 1897.)

**Blanco**, Ramón. Memoria que al Senado dirige el General Blanco acerca de los últimos sucesos ocurridos en la isla de Luzón.

Madrid: 1897. Establecimiento tipográfico de "El Liberal," (2), iv, 202 pp.  
8°.

Defence of his administration as governor of the Philippines, with a review of the campaign against the insurrectionists from Aug. 24, to Dec. 12, 1896. An appendix contains documentary material on the insurrection of 1896.

**Blanco Herrero**, Miguel. Política de España en Ultramar. 2<sup>a</sup> ed.

Madrid: Francisco G. Pérez, 1890. 674 pp. 8°.

**Blumentritt**, Ferdinand. Die Agricultur- und Colonisationsverhältnisse auf den Philippinen.

(In Oesterreichische Monatsschrift f. d. Orient, vol. 9, pp. 69-72; 87-91; 114-118. Wien, 1883.)

— Beiträge zur Statistik der Philippinen.

(In Globus, vol. 44, pp. 154-157, 167-170. Braunschweig, 1883.)

— Die Chinesen Manilas. Nach dem Spanischen des Don Isabela de los Reyes.

(In Globus, vol. 57, pp. 97-100. Braunschweig, 1890.)

— Consideraciones acerca de la actual situación política de Filipinas.

Barcelona: Francisco Bassas, 1889. 51 pp. 8°.

— Die einstigen Beziehungen zwischen Japan und dem spanischen General-Capitanat der Philippinen.

(In Oesterreichische Monatsschrift f. d. Orient, vol. 7, nos. 2, 3. Wien, 1881.)

— Die Einwanderungsfrage auf den Philippinen.

(In Oesterreichische Monatsschrift f. d. Orient, vol. 11, no. 1. Wien, 1885.)

— Die Filipinos als Herren im eigenen Hause.

(In Oesterreichische Monatsschrift f. d. Orient, vol. 25, pp. 31-33. Wien, 1899.)

— Die Industrie-Arbeiter und Handwerker des Philippinen.

(In Oesterreichische Monatsschrift f. d. Orient, vol. 10, no. 6. Wien, 1881.)

— Nachrichten aus dem Innern Luzon's.

(In Ansland, vol. 56, pp. 776-777. Stuttgart, 1883.)

Treats of trouble with the natives of Valle de Kagayán, which comprises the provinces Nueva Vizcaya, Isabela de Luzon, and Kagayán.

— Die Philippinen. Eine übersichtliche Darstellung der ethnographischen und historisch-politischen Verhältnisse des Archipels. Mit einem Anhange:

Die wichtigsten Paragraphen der Verfassung der philippinischen Republik.

Hamburg: Verlagsanstalt und Druckerei A. G. (vormals J. F. Richter), 1900.  
77 pp. 8°.

- Blumentritt**, Ferdinand. The Philippines: a summary account of their ethnographical, historical and political conditions. With an appendix containing the constitution of the Philippine republic. Authorized translation from Virchow's Sammlung Wissenschaftlicher Vortraege. By David J. Doherty.  
*Chicago: Donohue brothers, 1900.* 69, (1) pp. Map. 8°.
- Die Philippinen und die Interessen der europäischen Kolonialmächte.  
*(In Oesterreichische Monatsschrift f. d. Orient, vol. 22, pp. 74-76. Wien, 1896.)*
- Philippinische Colonisationsprojekte.  
*(In Oesterreichische Monatsschrift f. d. Orient, vol. 16, p. 14. Wien, 1890.)*
- Die politische Lage der Philippinen.  
*(In Unsere Zeit, Dec. 1889, pp. 512-531. Leipzig.)*
- Politische Verhältnisse d. Philippinen.  
*(In Oesterreichische Monatsschrift f. d. Orient, vol. 24, pp. 111-113. Wien, 1898.)*
- Streiflichter auf die philippinische Revolution.  
*(In Oesterreichische Monatsschrift f. d. Orient, vol. 23, pp. 109-113. Wien, 1897.)*
- Views of Dr. Rizal, the Filipino scholar, upon race differences. Translated by R. L. Packard.  
*New York, 1902.* 222-229 pp. 8°.  
 "Reprinted from the Popular science monthly, July, 1902."
- Zur Geschichte des Separatismus der spanischen Colonien.  
*(In Deutsche Rundschau, vol. 96, pp. 104-127. Berlin, 1898.)*  
 On Cuba and the Philippines.
- Boletín de estadística de la ciudad de Manila.** Año 1, nos. 1-12, July, 1895-June, 1896.  
*Manila: [Tipo-litografía de Chofré y comp.], 1895-96.* 12 numbers in 1 vol. Folded tables. F°.
- Borrero**, Francisco. Cuestiones filipinas. Memoria.  
*Madrid: Imprenta de la viuda de M. Minete de los Ríos, 1890.* 57 pp. 8°.  
 "General Borrero spent some time in the Philippines as governor of the province of Cavite and of the island of Mindanao. On his return to Spain in 1895 he prepared this memoir on the administrative needs and conditions of the island. He gives no new information about the land or people, and his pamphlet merely serves a political purpose."
- Cabezas de Herrera**, José. Apuntes históricos sobre la organización político-administrativa de Filipinas.  
*(In Real sociedad económica filipina. Boletín, año 2, pp. 52-56, 70-73, 86-90. Manila, 1883.)*
- Calendario manual y guía de forasteros de las islas Filipinas para el año de 1839.**  
*Manila: Imprenta de Sto. Tomás, [1839].* 210, (5) pp. 8°.
- Calendario manual y guía de forasteros de las islas Filipinas. Para el año bisiesto de 1840.**  
*Manila: Impreso en Sto. Tomás, por Cándido López, [1840].* 281, (7) pp. Folded sheet. 16°.  
 For earlier issue see Almanaque filipino i guia de forasteros, 1840. For continuation see Guia de forasteros en las islas Filipinas, 1842-1865; Guia oficial de Filipinas, 1879-1897.
- Camba**, Andrés García. Los diez y seis meses de mando superior de Filipinas.  
*Cádiz: Imprenta de Domingo Pérez, 1839.* 101, (3), 53 pp. 12°.

- Cañamaque, Francisco.** L'Espagne et la question de Bornéo et de Jolo. Intervention de Francisco Cañamaque, au Congrès des députés des Cortes espagnoles, par Eugène Gibert. Avec une préface par M. de Croizier.  
*Paris: Au siège de la Société, 1882. 38 pp. 8°.*  
 "Extrait, no. 6, du Bulletin de la Société académique indo-chinoise, Déc. 1881."
- Les îles Philippines; Réformes. Conseils d'un jésuite. Candelario. Coutumes des Visayas. Traduits de l'Espagnol par Évariste Pimpeterre.  
*(In Société académique indo-chinoise. Bulletin, 2<sup>e</sup> sér., t. 3, pp. 299-327. Paris, 1890.)*
- Canga-Argüelles y Villalba, Felipe.** La emigración española á Filipinas.  
*(In Sociedad geográfica de Madrid. Boletín, vol. 27, pp. 200-207. 1889.)*
- Inmigración española al sur de Filipinas.  
*(In Sociedad geográfica de Madrid. Boletín, vol. 24, pp. 201-223. 1888.)*
- Casal y Ochoa, Eduardo P.** Cuestiones filipinas. Estudio político-social.  
*Madrid: Imprenta de R. Moreno y R. Rojas, 1888. 39 pp. 8°.*
- Castillo y Jiménez, José M. del.** El Katipunan ó el filibusterismo en Filipinas. Crónica ilustrada con documentos, autógrafos y fotografados.  
*Madrid: Imp. del Asilo de huérfanos del S. C. de Jesús, 1891. 396, (1) pp. Woodcuts in text. Plates. 12°.*  
 A Spanish view of the Philippine secret organization Katipunan, an important factor in the insurrectionist movement, supposed (or stated by the Spanish) to be of similar character with freemasonry.
- Castillo y Negrete, Manuel del.** Remedio político, y civil para corregir los defectos de vna república, que insinuado por el Rei Nro. Señor en sy real orden de 18. de Noviembre de 1777, manifiesta y promueve para la capital de las islas Philipinas.  
*Impreso en el pueblo de Sampatoc: Con la licencia de la Real audiencia, año de 1779. (2), 68, (4), 71, (13) pp. 4°.*
- Cavada y Méndez de Vigo, Agustín de la.** Guía de Filipinas para 1881. Anuario estadístico.  
*Manila: Establecimiento tipográfico de Ramírez y Giraudier, 1881. viii, 404, (2) pp. Folded tables. 8°.*
- De Chineez in de Philippijnen.**  
*(In Tijdschrift voor Nederlandsch Indië, new ser., vol. 20, 2d part, pp. 206-221. Zalt-Bommel, 1891.)*
- Código penal de Filipinas y ley provisional para la aplicación de las disposiciones del mismo.** Concordado y con la jurisprudencia del tribunal supremo, dictada en multitud de sentencias, con relación á los artículos del de 1870 vigente en la península que no han sufrido alteración al pasársela este código y en los que con él tienen analogía ó identidad por "El Faro Jurídico," revista de legislación y jurisprudencia bajo la dirección de José María Pérez Rubio abogado.  
*Manila: Establecimiento tipo-litográfico de M. Pérez, hijo, 1887. (2), xxii, (1), xc, [3]-625, (1), 330, (15) pp. 8°. (Apéndice al Boletín.—Sección legislativa.)*
- Colección de autos acordados de la Real audiencia chancillería de Filipinas y de las soberanas y superiores disposiciones que afectan al ramo de justicia ó conviene tengan presentes los jueces que reúnen á la vez el carácter de gobernadores de provincia.** Publicada por dicho superior tribunal.  
*Manila: Imprenta de Ramírez y Giraudier, 1861-1896. 5 vols. 8°.*

**Colección legislativa de España.** Legislação y disposiciones de la Administración central. Comprende: las leyes, códigos, decretos, reglamentos, instrucciones, reales órdenes, circulares y resoluciones de interés general. Edición oficial.

*Madrid: Imp. de la Revista de legislación, 1816-1909.* 150 vols. 4°.

Set nearly complete.

**Comenge, Rafael.** Cuestiones filipinas. 1<sup>a</sup> parte. Los Chinos. (Estudio social y político.)

*Manila: Tipografía de Chofré y comp., 1894.* 470 pp. 8°.

"Don Rafael Comenge, who has filled several high positions in the Spanish colony of the Philippines, has in his work (which is to form the first of a series of political-colonial works about the Philippines) treated the Chinese question, for this is of as great importance to this archipelago as to the United States or the Anglo-Australian States. Toward solving the problem the author makes no great contribution, but in his endeavor to collect everything relating to the Chinese in the Philippines he has put together a book which, in spite of its superficial character, offers much of use to one who wishes to inform himself on the Chinese in that archipelago . . . Unfortunately there is no alphabetical index, and the author has scattered related material through different chapters." —Translated from F. Blume's tr.

**Deckert, Emil.** Die Kolonialreiché und Kolonisations-Objekte der Gegenwart. Kolonialpolitische und kolonialgeographische Skizzen. Zweite Ausgabe.

*Lipz: Eduard Balduin, 1888.* (4), 240 pp. 12°.

Das spanische Kolonialreich, pp. 169-177. Die Philippinen, pp. 176-177.  
Severely criticises Spanish colonial policy.

**Escosura, Patricio de la.** Memoria sobre Filipinas y Joló, redactada en 1863 y 1864. Publicase ahora por primera vez ilustrada con un mapa y precedida de un prólogo de Francisco Cañamaque.

*Madrid: Imprenta de Manuel G. Hernández, 1882.* xl, 447, (3) pp. 12°.

"Obra exclusivamente política, que merece estudiarse." —Retana, *Bibl. de Mindanao.*  
Imperfect, map lacking.

**Escudé Bartolí, Mamiel.** Nuestras colonias. Las Carolinas; descripción geográfica y estadística del archipiélago Carolino. Primera parte.

*Barcelona: Administración, 1885.* 111, (1) pp. Plates (woodcuts). 12°.

"Posesiones españolas en la Oceanía," pp. 57-60

**Estados de la población de Filipinas.** See **Aragón, Ildefonso de.**

**Exposición universal de Chicago de 1893.** Adición al catálogo de la sección española: comprende las islas de Cuba, Puerto Rico y Filipinas.

*Madrid: Imp. de Rie. Rojas, 1894.* xiv, (2), 124 pp. 8°.

**Fabié, Antonio María.** Ensayo histórico de la legislación española en sus estados de ultramar.

*Madrid: Establecimiento tipográfico, "Sucursal de Riaadencra," 1896.* 336 pp. 8°.

**Feced y Temprado, José.** Manual del gobernadoreillo en el ejercicio de sus atribuciones judiciales y escriturarias. Guía del hombre de negocios en Filipinas. 2<sup>a</sup> ed., corregida y aumentada.

*Manila: Imp. de Ramírez y Giraudier, 1867.* xxiii, 384 pp. 8°.

**Fernández Arias, Evaristo.** Memoria histórica-estadística sobre la enseñanza secundaria y superior en Filipinas, escrita con motivo de la Exposición colonial de Ámsterdam, por encargo de la subcomisión de estas islas. (Edición oficial.)

*Manila: Establecimiento tipográfico de La Oceanía española, 1883.* 79, (4) pp. 29 tables (partly folded). 12°.

Contains an historical account of the University of Manila, a review of the state of higher education, and statistical tables concerning the alumni of the higher and secondary educational establishments.

**Fragoso, Ricardo.** Aranceles é instrucción de aduanas de Filipinas, con las disposiciones que las reforman ó adicionan, comentadas y concordadas; y con la exposición de todos aquellos datos convenientes al comercio y á la administración, seguidos de parte de la legislación aduanera de la península.

*Manila: 1886. Establecimiento tipográfico "La Industrial."* 508, (33) pp., 8°.

**G. y M., F.** Dosecientas disposiciones gubernativas para Manila y provincias. Por F. G. y M.

*Madrid: Alfonso Rodero, 1887. 78 pp. 16°.*

Retama ascribes the authorship to Felipe Govantes y M.

[**García-Barzanallana, Manuel.**] La masonización de Filipinas. Rizal y su obra. *Barcelona: 1897. Librería y tipografía católica.* 48, (1) pp., 8°.

**García Cienfuegos, Cayetano.** Breve reseña histórica del Real Colegio de Santo Tomás de Ávila.

*Madrid: Imprenta de L. Agudo, 1895. 165, (2) pp. Plates. 12°.*

**Garin y Sociats, Arturo.** Cavite, Subig y Olongapó. Memoria.

*Manila: Estab. tipo-litog. de Ramírez y compañía, 1891. 176 pp. Portrait. 8°.*

An argument in favor of an arsenal at Cavite, in which the author expatiates on the advantages of Cavite over Subig and Olongapó.

**González Fernández, Ramón.** Anuario filipino para 1877. Segunda edición del Manual del viajero en Filipinas, obra en que colaboró Federico Moreno Jerez.

*Manila: Establecimiento tipográfico de Plana y caa, 1877. (2), xix, (1), 432 pp. Folded maps. 8°.*

**González Serrano, Valentín.** España en Filipinas.

*Madrid: R. Velasco, 1896. 99 pp. 8°.*

A consideration of the political and social condition of the Philippines, with suggestions of reforms necessary to the Spanish retention of the islands.

**Grau y Figueras, Casimiro de.** Memoria sobre la población y riqueza de las islas Filipinas y reformas económico-administrativas que el gobierno español debe plantear para la prosperidad de aquellas posesiones y del estado.

*Barcelona: Imprenta de Ramírez, 1855. 32 pp. 4°.*

**Grifol y Aliaga, Daniel.** La instrucción primaria en Filipinas. Compilación de lo legislado sobre este ramo, comentada, anotada y concordada.

*Manila: Tipo-litografía de Chofré y compa, 1894. (2), viii, (2), 445, (2) pp. 8°.*

**Guia de forasteros en las islas Filipinas, para el año de 1842.**

*Manila: Imprenta de Miguel Sanchez, [1842]. (2), xxvi, 241 pp. 16°.*

For earlier issues see Almanaque filipino i guia de forasteros, 1834, Calendario manual y guia de forasteros, 1840. For continuation see Guia oficial de Filipinas, 1879-1897.

— Same. 1843.

*Manila: Imprenta de Miguel Sanchez, [1843]. (2), 272 pp. Folded map. 16°.*

— Same. 1844.

*Manila: Imprenta de Miguel Sanchez, [1844]. (2), 268 pp. Folded map. 16°.*

— Same. 1845.

*Manila: Imprenta de Miguel Sanchez, [1845]. (2), 271 pp. Folded map. 16°.*

— Same. 1846.

*Manila: Imprenta de los Amigos del País, á cargo de Feliciano Calvo, 1846. (2), 270 pp. Folded map. 16°.*

**Guia de forasteros en las islas Filipinas, para el año de 1847.**

*Manila: Impreso en el Colegio de Sto. Tomás, por Manuel Rodríguez.*  
*331 pp. Folded map. 16°.*

— *Same.* 1848.

*Manila: Imprenta de los Amigos del País, á cargo de M. Sanchez, 1848.* 352  
*pp. 16°.*

— *Same.* 1849.

*Manila: Imprenta de los Amigos del País, [1849].* 356 pp. Folded map. 16°.

— *Same.* 1850.

*Manila: Imprenta de los Amigos del País, á cargo de Miguel Sanchez, [1850].*  
*340 pp. Folded map. 12°.*

— *Same.* 1851.

*Manila: Imprenta de los Amigos del País, á cargo de M. S., [1851].* 330 pp.  
*12°.*

— *Same.* 1852.

*Manila: Imprenta de los Amigos del País, á cargo de M. S., [1852].* 344 pp.  
*12°.*

— *Same.* 1853.

*Manila: Imprenta de los Amigos del País, á cargo de M. S., [1853].* 364 pp.  
*12°.*

— *Same.* 1854.

*Manila: Imprenta de los Amigos del País, á cargo de Miguel Sanchez, [1854].*  
*376 pp. Folded map. 12°.*

— *Same.* 1855.

*Manila: Imprenta de los Amigos del País, á cargo de Miguel Sanchez, [1855].*  
*360 pp. 12°.*

— *Same.* 1856.

*Manila: Imprenta de los Amigos del País, á cargo de Miguel Sanchez, [1856].*  
*368 pp. Folded map. 12°.*

— *Same.* 1857.

*Manila: Imprenta de los Amigos del País, á cargo de M. Sanchez, [1857].* 400  
*pp. Folded map. 16°.*

— *Same.* 1858.

*Manila: Imprenta de los Amigos del País, [1858].* 440 pp. Folded map.  
*16°.*

— *Same.* 1859.

*Manila: Imprenta de los Amigos del País, á cargo de M. Sanchez, [1859].*  
*439 pp. Folded map. 12°.*

— *Same.* 1860.

*Manila: Imp. de los Amigos del País, á cargo de Estevan Plana, 1859.* 466 pp.  
*Folded map. 12°.*

— *Same.* 1861.

*Manila: Imp. de los Amigos del País, á cargo de Estevan Plana, 1861.* 420 pp.  
*12°.*

— *Same.* 1862.

*Manila: Imprenta de Ramírez y Giraudier, 1862.* 366 pp. Plate. Folded  
*map. 12°.*

**Guía de forasteros en las islas Filipinas, para el año de 1863.**

*Manila: Imprenta de Ramírez y Giraudier, 1863.* 461 pp. Folded map. 16°.

— Same. 1864.

*Manila: Establecimiento de los Amigos del País, á cargo de Esteran Plana, 1864.* 449 pp. 16°.

— Same. 1865.

*Manila: Establecimiento de los Amigos del País, á cargo de Esteran Plana, 1865.* 335 pp. Folded map. 16°.

**Guía oficial de Filipinas. Anuario histórico-estadístico-administrativo. 1879.**

*Manila: Imprenta de Amigos del País, 1878.* 322, 101, (1) pp. Folded sheet. 16°.

This is the first issue of the official guide after its suspension in 1865. The earlier issues have the following titles: Almanaque filipino i guía de forasteros para el año de 1834; Calendario manual y guía de forasteros de las islas Filipinas, 1840; Guía de forasteros en las islas Filipinas, 1842-1865.

**Guía oficial de Filipinas. 1885.**

*Manila: Establecimiento tipog. de Ramírez y Giraudier, 1884.* 893 pp. Folded maps. 12°.

— Same. 1886.

*Manila: Establecimiento tipog. de Ramírez y Giraudier, 1885.* Portraits. Folded sheet. Folded plan. Folded map. 12°.

— Same. 1890.

*Manila: Tipolitografía de Chofré y compa, 1890.* 344, 444 pp. 8°.

— Same. 1891.

*Manila: Tipolitografía de Chofré y compa, 1891.* 429, (1), 314, (1), 191, (19) pp. Folded map. 8°.

— Same. 1892.

*Manila: Tipolitografía de Chofré y compa, 1892.* 725, (1), 176, (2), xlvi, 17 pp. 8°.

— Same. 1893. Publicada por la Secretaría del gobierno general del archipiélago.

*Manila: 1893. [Imp. y lit. de M. Pérez (hijo), á cargo de G. Memije.]* xii, 576, (2), 212 pp. Plans. Folded map. 8°.

— Same. 1894.

*Manila: 1894. [Imp. y litog. de Ramírez y compañía.]* (2), xx, (1), 737, (2), 226 pp. Folded plans. Folded map. 8°.

— Same. 1896.

*Manila: 1896. [Imp. y lit. de Chofré y comp.]* xx, (2), 876, 357 pp. Portraits (woodcuts). Folded plans. Folded maps. 8°.

— Same. 1897.

*Manila: 1897. [Imp. y lit. de Chofré y comp.]* xx, (1), 880, (2), 292 pp. Folded plans. Folded map. 8°.

— Same. 1898. 1144, 64, (137), xi pp. Portraits. Folded maps, plans. 8°.

**Hedges, Samuel.** Statistics concerning education in the Philippine islands. Compiled from the report of the Commissioner of education, 1899-1900.

*New York [etc.] Beaziger brothers 1902.* 30 pp. 16°.

**Herrero, Casimiro.** Frutos que pueden dar las reformas en Filipinas.

*Madrid: Imprenta universal, 1871.* 47 pp. 12°.

The author was bishop of Cáceres

**Hilder, F. F.** Education in the Philippines.

(*In United States, Bureau of education. Report of the commissioner for the year 1898-99, vol. 1, pp. lx-lxvii. Washington, 1900.* 8°.)

**Hübner, E.** Jacobo Zobel de Zangróniz. Ein Lebensbild aus der jüngsten Vergangenheit der philippinischen Inseln.

(*In Deutsche Rundschau, vol. 90, pp. 420-445; vol. 91, pp. 35-51. Berlin, 1897.*)

**Institut colonial international.** Le régime foncier aux colonies. Documents officiels [précédés de notices officielles].

*Bruxelles, [etc.]: [1898]-1899. 4 vols. 8°. (Bibliothèque coloniale internationale. 3<sup>e</sup> série.)*

Iles Philippines, vol. 3, pp. 453-491.

**Instituto geográfico y estadístico de España.** Reseña geográfica y estadística de España por la dirección general del Instituto geográfico y estadístico.

*Madrid: Imprenta de la dirección general del Instituto geográfico y estadístico, 1888. xxiv, 1116, (1) pp. Folded map. 4°.*

Includes: Breve reseña del archipiélago filipino y de las islas Marianas, Carolinas y Palaos.

Archipiélago filipino: Geología, orografía, hidrografía, clima, flora, fauna, población; divisiones civil, etc.

Islas Marianas, Carolinas y Palaos.

**Las Islas Filipinas.** Progresos en 70 años. Estado a principios de este siglo, segun Don Tomas de Comyn, y en 1878, segun el editor de la Revista de Filipinas.

*Manila: Imprenta de la Oceania española, 1878. xii, 430 pp. 12°.*

**Kern, H.** De onlusten op de Filippijnen.

(*In Tijdschrift voor Nederlandsch-Indië, 1897, pp. 591-612. Batavia.*)

**La Rosa, José de.** La administración pública en Filipinas.

(*In La Política de España en Filipinas, vol. 3, pp. 114-115, 125-127, 144-146, 156-158, 166-169, 176-179, 193-195, 202-204, 213-214, 240-242, 249-251, 261-263, 272-274, 286-288, 314-315; vol. 4, pp. 6-8, 20-22, 26-28, 42-44, 52-54, 69-70, 96-97, 103-105, 132-133, 146-147, 161-162, 167-168, 210-211, 238-239, 252-253, 260-261, 309-310, 331-335; vol. 5, pp. 77-79, 172-174. Madrid, 1893-1895.*)

**Leval, Gaston de.** Les îles Philippines.

(*In Société d'études coloniales. Bulletin, 3<sup>e</sup> année, Nov.-Dec., 1896, pp. 257-289. Bruxelles, 1896.*)

separate copy of the Bulletin. A study of the administration of the islands.

**Liébana y Trincado, Evaristo.** Apuntes sobre el camino militar emprendido desde la provincia de Abra á la de Cagayan, en la isla de Luzon.

*Madrid: Imprenta del Memorial de ingenieros, 1882. 101 pp. Folded map. 8°.*

Treats of the Igorrotes and the means of subduing them.

**Liste des gouverneurs des Philippines pour le roi d'Espagne, depuis l'origine de ce gouvernement jusqu'à l'an XVIII<sup>e</sup> siècle.**

(*In Journal des statistiques, nouv. ser., t. 10, pp. 572-573. Paris, 1832.*)

**López Navarro, Eduardo.** Obras públicas. Plan general de ferro-carriles de la isla de Luzon.

*Manila: Establecimiento tipográfico "Ciudad Condal" de Plana y cia, 1876. 36 pp. Tables. Diagrams. Folded map. 4°.*

Cover-title.

**Manila.** Disposiciones sobre policía urbana ornato y demás servicios, dictadas por el Corregimiento de la M. N. y S. L. ciudad de Manila.

*Manila: Establecimiento tipográfico de Amigos del País, 1896. 66 pp. Folded sheets. 8°.*

**Martínez Vigil, Ramón.** La antigua civilización de las islas Filipinas.

[Madrid]: 1891. 38 pp. 8°.

Cover-title, "Artículos publicados en la 'España moderna,'" Based on a manuscript of the early part of the 17th century.

**Millan y Villanueva, Camilo.** El gran problema de las reformas en Filipinas planteado por El Español periódico diario de Manila.

Manila: Imp. de J. Lafond, 1897. 119, (2) pp. 8°.

**Mozoño, José Mariano.** Tratado del Xiquilité y añil de Guatemala . . . con notas puestas por José Antonio Goycochea. Año de 1799.

Imprenta Filipina, Año de 1826. Por la Sociedad económica de las islas. 92 pp. 8°.

**Navarro, Edmundo.** Filipinas. Estudio de algunos asuntos de actualidad por el R. P. procurador y comisario de Agustinos calzados misioneros de dichas islas.

Madrid: Imprenta de la viuda de M. Minuesa de los Ríos, 1897. xi, (1), 281, (2) pp. 8°.

CONTENTS.

Impuesto de cédulas personales. Restablecimiento de pasaportes. Formación de padrones generales & intervención del párroco. Asuntos de imprenta. Gallerías. Juegos prohibidos y legales. Malhechores. Regimen municipal. La enseñanza: la verdad en este asunto; sean aptos y eficaces los medios, y se conseguirán los fines; uniformidad en el método. Códigos civil y penal, . . . es de necesidad absoluta la revisión de ambos códigos. Juzgados de paz: en Filipinas son extemporáneos. La masonería . . . en las colonias, ambas cosas con el amor patrio . . . Apéndice.

"The author, regretting the unfortunate state of affairs existing in the Philippines—the rebellion against Spain—after personal observation and a thorough study of the subject, conceived the idea of exposing in the briefest manner the most essential and obvious features of the Spanish legal policy toward the archipelago, and also of making a thorough study of reforms, attempted and needed, affecting the islands."—*Translated from preface.*

**Nieto Aguilar, José.** Estado actual y porvenir del archipiélago Filipino.

(In Sociedad geográfica de Madrid. Boletín, vol. 36, pp. 129-153. 1891.)

**Notice sur les îles Philippines, extraite d'un rapport publié à Manille, par ordre du gouvernement, en 1820.**

(In Nouvelles annales des voyages, 2<sup>e</sup> sér., t. 3, pp. 32-38. Paris, 1827.)

**Nueva Cáceres, Camarines Sur, Luzón.** Reglamento para el régimen interior del consejo municipal. Agosto de 1900.

[Nueva Cáceres?]: Imp. "La Bicolana" á cargo de C. Ferrer Perfecto, [1900]. 8 pp. 24°.

**Pan, José Felipe del.** La población de Filipinas. Censo general; densidad de la misma en las diferentes provincias; resumen de datos numéricos y observaciones escrito para la Exposición Colonial de Ámsterdam de 1883.

Manila: Establecimiento tipográfico de la Oceania española, 1883. 14 pp. 7°.

— ed. Documentos para la historia de la administración de Filipinas. Las ordenanzas de buen gobierno de Coreuera, Cruzat y Raon.

Manila: 1891. Establecimiento tipográfico de la Oceania española. (4), 183 pp. 8°.

Pp. 41-113 contain "Ordenanzas llamadas de Raon;" pp. 115-183, "Ordenanzas de . . . Sebastian Hurtado de Coreuera en 1642. Reformadas por . . . Fausto Cruzat y Gongora en 1696."

**Paterno, Pedro Alejandro.** El régimen municipal en las islas Filipinas. Real decreto de 19 de Mayo de 1893. Con notas y concordancias.

Madrid: Estab. tipog. de los sucesores de Cuesta, 1893. (8), 280 pp. 12°.

CONTENTS

Cap. I. Organización: 1<sup>a</sup> Tribunales municipales, 2<sup>a</sup> Juntas provinciales. Cap. II. Administración y hacienda de los pueblos. Cap. III Disposiciones generales.

- Pauli**, William Berjew. An account of the colonisation and administration of the Philippine islands, past and present. April, 1880.  
*In Great Britain, Parliament. Sessional papers, 1880, vol. 75.*  
 The article occupies pp. 1834-1858 of Reports from Her Majesty's consuls, pt. vii. Commercial, no. 43.
- Payo**, Pedro, *ed.* Censo de población de las islas Filipinas perteneciente al año de 1876.  
*Manila: Establecimiento tipográfico del Real colegio de Santo Tomás, 1878.* (2), 46 pp. F°.
- Censo de población del arzobispado de Manila, perteneciente al año de 1877.  
*Manila: Establecimiento tipográfico de Ramírez y Giraudier, 1878.* (22) pp. F°. Cover-title.
- Poli de Marca**, Baldomero, and Estanislao Piera. Proyecto para la colonización de las islas Filipinas presentado al gobierno de España en Octubre 1895.  
*Buenos Aires: Establecimiento tipográfico "El Correo español," 1896.* 29 pp. 8°.
- La Política de España en Filipinas**; quincenario defensor de los intereses españoles en las colonias del extremo oriente. año I-V; 2. época, año VI-VIII; 1891-1898.  
*Madrid: [1891-1898].* 8 vols. in 7. 4°.  
 Editors: 1891-1895, José Feced, and others; 1896-1898, W. E. Retana. Ceased publications with Dec. 31, 1898.
- Polo de Lara**, Enrique. Estudios coloniales. Islas Filipinas; tipos y costumbres. Con una carta-prólogo de Francisco Rodríguez Marín.  
*Sevilla: Imp. de La Andalucía moderna, 1897.* 279, (2) pp. Vignettes. *Obd.* 12°.
- Pozo y Bresó**, Julián del. Contra la colonización, por España, de las islas Carolinas.  
*Manila: Tipografía de Chofré y ca., 1890.* 35, (1) pp. 8°.
- Real sociedad económica filipina de Amigos del país**. Boletín. Año I-III complete; año IV, nos. 1-6, 10-12.  
*Manila: Establecimiento tipográfico de Ramírez y Giraudier, etc., 1882-1887.* 3 vols. and parts. F°.
- Recur**, Carlos. Filipinas. Estudios administrativos y comerciales.  
*Madrid: Imprenta de Ramón Moreno y Ricardo Rojas, 1879.* 135, (2) pp. 8°.
- CONTENTS
- Situación política. Sistema tributario. Los frailes. El tabaco. Marina —Correos. Administración de justicia. Comercio e industria. Exposición regional en Manila
- Reglamento de asuntos de imprenta decretado por el exmo. sr. gobernador político superior de estas islas en 16 de Febrero de 1857.**  
*[Manila]: Manuel Ramírez, 1857.* 26 pp. 12°.  
 (In Archivo del bibliófilo filipino, por W. E. Retana, vol. 1 — Madrid, 1895.)
- Reglamento y Aranceles para el comercio libre de España a Indias.**  
*Madrid: María, [1778].* (4), 262 pp. 4°.
- Relación de las encomiendas existentes en Filipinas el día 31 de Mayo de 1591 años.**  
*Ahora publicada por primera vez, año de 1898.* 73 pp. 12°.  
 (In Archivo del bibliófilo filipino, por W. E. Retana, vol. 4 pp. 39-111. Madrid, 1898.)
- Retana**, Wenceslao Emilio. Apuntes para la historia (amistades y solidaridades).  
*Madrid: Manuel Mendoza de los Ríos, 1890.* 94 pp. 12°. (Folleto filipino. 2.)
- Avisos y profecías.  
*Madrid, [M. de los Ríos], 1892.* vi, 367, (1) pp. 16°. (Cuestiones filipinas.)

- Retana**, Wenceslao Emilio. Documentos políticos de actualidad. (Primera-segunda serie.)  
 [Madrid: *Imp. de la viuda de M. Minuesa de los Ríos*], 1897-1898. 2 parts. 12°.  
*In his Archivo del bibliófilo filipino*, vol. 3, pp. 81-111; vol. 4, pp. 181-335. Madrid, 1897-98.)
- Filipinas. El precursor de la política redentorista. Breves comentarios á un libro raro.  
 Madrid: [*Imp. de la viuda de M. Minuesa de los Ríos*], 1894. 36 pp. 12°.  
 A study of a work by Luis Rodríguez Varela, a native creole poet, entitled "El parnaso filipino." "La escuela que hemos dado en llamar redentorista—compuesta de algunos Filipinos de todas castas, que, protestando de fervoroso amor á la metrópoli, quieren todo género de libertades para la masa general de los indígenas, por suponer á estos en estado de aprovechar digna y pacíficamente todas esas libertades.—tiene su precursor en un criollo, escritor pedestre, lenguaraz, poetilla de ocasión, patriótico á su modo, y desconocido absolutamente de cuantos en la actualidad disurren en libros y papeles acerca del *asimilismo político* en las islas Filipinas. El criollo á quien aludo se llamaba D. Luis Rodríguez Varela; titulábäse Conde Filípino, y teniese á sí mismo por el hombre más docto del Oriente."
- Folletos filipinos.  
 Madrid: *Librería de Fernando Fré*, [etc.], 1890. 4 vols. 12°.  
 Vol. 1. Frailes y clérigos; vol. 2. Apuntes para la historia (anécdotas y solidaridades); vol. 3. Simapismos; vol. 4. Reformas y otros excesos.
- Mando del General Weyler en Filipinas, 5 Junio 1888-17 Noviembre 1891. Apuntes y documentos para la historia política, administrativa y militar de dichas islas. Con un prólogo de Arcadio Roda.  
 Madrid: [*Imp. de la viuda de M. Minuesa de los Ríos*], 1890. xxiii, (1), 437 pp. Portrait. 12°.  
 A favorable review of Weyler's career in the Philippines. Affords some particulars upon the geography and political divisions of the islands. Contains 6 chapters upon Weyler's campaign in Mindanao which furnish new material upon the topography of the Ilanos district.
- Reformas y otros excesos.  
 Madrid: *Librería de Fernando Fré*, 1890. 95 pp. 12°. (*Folletos filipinos*, 4.)
- Simapismos (bromitas y critiquillas). Primera serie.  
 Madrid: *Manuel Minuesa de los Ríos*, 1890. 96 pp. 12°. (*Folletos filipinos*, 3.)
- Reyes y Florentino**, Isidro de los. La religión del "Katipúnan" ó sea la antigua de los filipinos tal como ahora la resucita, la Asociación de los hijos del pueblo ("Katipúnan"), la promovedora de la revolución Filipina, con la Segunda parte inédita hasta ahora, en la que se da á conocer la organización del Katipúnan, y se desarrolla la anterior doctrina religiosa con afirmaciones más concretas y modernas. 2<sup>a</sup> ed.  
*Madrid: J. Corrales*, 1900. 61 pp. Portraits. 8°.
- [**Ríos**, Hernando de los.] Memorial, y relación para su magestad, del procurador general de las Filipinas, de lo que conviene remediar, y de la riqueza que hay en ellas, y en las islas del Maluco.  
*Madrid: Fernando Correa*, 1621. (4) pp. 87 ff. 12°.
- Rodríguez Berriz**, Miguel. Diccionario de la administración de Filipinas. 1<sup>a</sup> ed.  
 Manila: M. Pérez, hijo, 1887. 15 vols. in 5. Sq. 16°.
- Same. Apéndice a los tomos. 1<sup>o</sup> y 2<sup>o</sup>.  
 [Manila: M. Pérez, hijo, 1887.] 254 pp. Sq. 16°.  
 No title-page.

**Rodriguez Berriz**, Miguel. Diccionario de la administración de Filipinas. Apéndice general. Hasta el 31 de Marzo de 1888.  
*Manila: M. Pérez, hijo, 1888.* 330 pp. 8°.

— *Same.* Annuario de 1888.  
*Manila: M. Pérez, hijo, 1888.* 2 vols. 8°.

— *Same.* Annuario de 1889.  
*Manila: M. Pérez, hijo, 1889.* 632, (1) pp. 8°.

— *Same.* Annuario de 1890.  
*Manila: M. Pérez, hijo, 1890.* (4), 776 pp. 8°.

— *Same.* Annuario de 1891.  
*Manila: J. Martí, 1893.* 580 pp. 8°.

— Guia del comprador de terrenos baldíos y realengos de Filipinas, ó sea Compilación general de las reales cédulas, leyes, ordenanzas, reglamentos, instrucciones, reales decretos . . .  
*Manila: Establecimiento tipo-litográfico de M. Pérez, hijo, 1886.* xxvii, (2), 420, (1) pp. 4°.

**Rodriguez San Pedro**, Joaquín, and others. Legislación ultramarina. Concordada y anotada por Joaquín Rodriguez San Pedro, con la colaboración de Antonio Fernández Chorot, Eduardo y Arturo Piera y Manuel Gonzalez Junguitu.

*Madrid: 1865-1869.* *Imprenta de los Señores Viuda, Cubas y Vicente, [etc.].* 16 vols. L. 8°.

Consists of the laws, ordinances, and regulations for the management, government, and administration of the Spanish provinces of America, Oceania, and Africa.

**Rodríguez Trujillo**, José. Memoria sobre la marina en Filipinas. Antigua organización de la Armada en estas islas y principales modificaciones que ha sufrido hasta llegar al estado que hoy se encuentra, con noticias estadísticas referentes á sus diversos ramos.

*Manila: Imprenta y litografía de M. Pérez, hijo, 1887.* 100, (1) pp. 8°.

**St. Clair**, Francis. The Katipunan; or, The rise and fall of the Filipino commune.  
*Manila: Tip. "Amigos del País," 1902.* 335, (2) pp. *Portrait (woodcut).* 16°.

Cover-title reads, "The Katipunan. An illustrated historical and biographical study of the society which brought about the insurrection of 1896-98 and 1899, taken from Spanish state documents."

**Salinas y Angulo**, Ignacio. Legislación militar aplicada al ejército de Filipinas.  
*Manila: Establecimiento tipográfico de Plana y col., 1879.* 5 vols. 4°.

#### CONTENTS.

Vol. 1. Organización; 2. Administración; 3. Derecho militar; 4. Material y estadística;  
 5. Clases pasivas; Índice.

**San Buenaventura**, *Colegio Guinobatan*. S. Buenaventura, doctor seráfico; colegio de 1<sup>a</sup> y 2<sup>a</sup> enseñanza, fundado y dirigido por PP. Franciscanos, Guinobatan, Albay. [Prospectus. Rules and regulations.]

*Manila: Estab. tipogr. del Real colegio de Sto. Tomás, 1896.* 20 pp. *Plates, Plana.* 8°.

Cover-title.

- Sastrón**, Manuel. Colonización de Filipinas. Inmigración peninsular.  
*Manila: 1897 [Malabon: 1896. Establ. tipográfico del Asilo de huérfanos]*.  
 112, (3) pp. 8°.

## CONTENTS.

1<sup>a</sup> parte. Del plan general de colonización, pp. 11-14; Índole de la cuestión y antecedentes acerca de los primeros ensayos de trabajos agrícolas por Españoles peninsulares, pp. 15-17; Breves reflexiones acerca de la insalubridad del clima de Filipinas, pp. 17-22; Algunos datos estadísticos, pp. 22-26; Estado actual de colonias agrícolas en Filipinas dirigidas por Europeos, pp. 27-42; Sobre colonización agrícola en Mindanao y en otras islas del sur del archipiélago, pp. 42-47; Comparaciones y deducciones. Inmigración peninsular en Cuba; Inmigración de Españoles peninsulares en las repúblicas del Río de la Plata; Inmigración española en África; Inmigración europea en las colonias inglesas de la Australia; Varios opiniones en pró de la que sustentamos, pp. 47-62. 2<sup>a</sup> parte. Cálculos referentes á los gastos seguros para instalar la colonia agrícola y sobre los medios probables de resarcimiento, pp. 65-68; Cálculos sobre la producción de los principales artículos que se obtienen de esta agricultura, pp. 69-76; Inconvenientes que el orden económico presenta en la actualidad, al plan de colonización peninsular agrícola, pp. 76-80. 3<sup>a</sup> parte. Probables resultados que en el orden político se obtendrían del influjo que en estas tierras de la patria ejerciese la extensa inmigración agrícola peninsular, pp. 81-88; Utilidad manifiesta de reducidos, prudentes ensayos de inmigración peninsular destinada á la industria. Industria minera, industria maderera, alfarería y fabricación de materiales hidráulicos, industria siderúrgica y toda clase de metales, cantería, artes decorativas, carrocería, otras industrias fabriles, comercio, últimas consideraciones, pp. 88-112.

Paged incorrectly, 97 follows 88, pp. 89-96 omitted.

- Scheidnagel**, Manuel. El archipiélago de Legazpi: estudios acerca de nuestro imperio oceánico.

*Madrid: Establecimiento tipográfico de R. Angulo, 1890. 320 pp. 12°.*

- Las colonias españolas de Asia. Islas Filipinas.

*Madrid: Imprenta de los Sres. Puchero y Pinto, 1889. 203, (5) pp. Folded map. 8°.*

The author spent eight years in the Philippines in various places in discharge of official duties. He describes the islands in general and continues with a full description of the different provinces and their administration. In the second part of the book is an historical review of the islands with notes on the geology, climate, zoology, etc. The third part is devoted to the military organization of the Spaniards in the islands, with practical hints for hygiene and living in the Philippines, and Tagalog phrases and vocabulary, the object being to produce a book practical and useful for the soldiers serving in the Philippines.

- Colonización española. Estudios acerca de la misma en nuestras posesiones de Oceania. Con un prólogo de Emilio Bonelli.

*Madrid: Librería de Fernando Fi, 1893. xxiii, (2), 117, (2) pp. 12°.*

The problem of colonial management of the Philippines.

- Filipinas. Distrito de Benguet. Memoria descriptiva y económica.

*Madrid: Imprenta de la Dirección general de infantería, 1878. 84 pp. Folded map. 16°.*

- Nuestras posesiones de Oceania.

(In Sociedad geográfica de Madrid. Boletín, vol. 31, pp. 193-214. 1893.)

- Smith**, D. Warres. European settlements in the Far East. China, Japan, Corea, Indo-China, Straits settlements, Malay states, Siam, Netherlands, India, Borneo, the Philippines, etc.

*London: Sampson Low, Marston & company, 1900. xii, 331 pp. Plates (photogravures). Folded map. 12°.*

- Solorzano Pereira**, Juan de. Disputationem de Indiarum iure, sive de insta  
 libris comprehensam, d. e. e.

*Matriti: Ex-typographia Francisci Martínez, anno 1639-1639. 2 vols. F°.*

**Solorzano Pereira, Juan de.** *Política indiaña.* Sacada en lengua castellana de los dos tomos del derecho, i govierno mynicipal de las Indias occidentales que mas copiosamente escribió en la latina por . . . el mesmo aytor, dividida en seis libros. En los quales con gran distincion, i estydia se trata, i resuelve todo lo tocante al descubrimiento, descripción, acquisicion, i retención de las mesmas Indias, i su govierno particular . . . Añadidas muchas cosas, que no están en los tomos latinos, i en particular todo el libro sexto, que en diez y siete capítulos trata de la hacienda real de las Indias . . .  
*En Madrid: Por Diego Díaz de la Carrera, año M.DC.XLVIII.* (44), 1040, (104) pp. Portrait. 4°.

**Spain.** Archipiélago filipino. Régimen político-administrativo para el porvenir.  
*Madrid: Camacho, 1898.* 88 pp. 4°.

— Ley de enjuiciamiento civil para las islas Filipinas y demás archipiélagos españoles de Oceanía. Edición oficial.  
*Madrid: Imprenta de Ramón Moreno y Ricardo Rojas, 1888.* vi, 556 pp. 8°.

— The new laws of the Indies for the good treatment and preservation of the Indians promulgated by the Emperor Charles the Fifth, 1542-1543; a facsimile reprint of the original Spanish edition, together with a literal translation into the English language; to which is prefixed an historical introduction by the late Henry Stevens, of Vermont, and Fred W. Lucas.  
*London: Privately printed at the Chiswick press, 1893.* xxiv pp., xvii leaves, xxv, (2) pp. Frontispiece. Illustrations (woodcuts). 4°.

**Tavel de Andrade, Enrique.** Historia del conflicto de las Carolinas. Prueba del derecho de soberanía que sobre ellas posee España y demostración de la trascendencia que tiene la mediación del papa.  
*Madrid: Manuel Tello, 1886.* xxiv, (3), 426, (2) pp. 8°.

**Tolentino, Aurelio.** Discurso pronunciado por el ciudadano Aurelio Tolentino en la provincia de — el — de — de 1898.  
*Imp. "La Sagrada familia," Nueva Cáceres, 1898.* (2), 8 pp. 4°.  
 An argument in favor of the insurrection. Spaces blank in title as indicated.

**Vergara, Francisco Engracio.** La masonería en Filipinas: estudio de actualidad; apuntes para la historia de la colonización española en el siglo XIX.  
*Paris: 1896.* 32 pp. 8°.

#### VOYAGES.

**Anson, George.** *Baron Anson.* A voyage round the world, in the years MDCCXL, I, II, III, IV. Compiled from papers and other materials of George Lord Anson, and published under his direction by Richard Walter. Illustrated with forty-two copper-plates.

*London: Printed for the author, by John and Paul Knapton, MDCCCLXVIII.* (34), 417, (3) pp. Folded plates. Folded charts. 4°.

Pp. 232-248 contain "An account of the commerce carried on between the city of Manila on the island of Luconia, and the port of Acapulco on the coast of Mexico." The Library of Congress has several other editions of Anson's voyages, most of them published in an abridged form.

— The voyage of Commodore Anson round the world.

*Dublin: Printed by A. O'Neil, 1825.* 190 pp. Woodcuts. 18°.

Greatly abridged and compiled from the narratives of Benjamin Robins.

— A voyage round the world in 1740-44. With 3 plates.

(In An entertaining account of all the countries in the world, pp. 415-490. London, 1752. 8°.)

**Anson, George.** Voyage round the world in 1740-1744.

(In Henry, David. Historical account of all the voyages round the world, vol. 2, pp. 246-410. London, 1774. 8°.)

— *Same.*

(In Kerr, R. A general history and collection of voyages, vol. 11, pp. 291-534. Edinburgh and London, 1811. 8°.)

Also in 1824 edition of Kerr's Collection.

— Voyage round the world. 1740-1744. (4), 221 pp.

(In The World displayed. 4th edition, vol. 7. London, 1790. 16°.)  
Ladrones or Mariana islands, p. 174.

**Arago, Jacques Étienne Victor.** Promenade autour du monde, pendant les années 1817, 1818, 1819, & 1820, sur les corvettes du roi l'Uranie et la Physicienne, commandées par M. Freycinet.

Paris: Leblanc, 1822. 2 vols. 8°.

Vol. 1, pp. 370-415, and vol. 2, pp. 1-86, on the Mariana Islands.

Vol. 2, pp. 471-476, Mariana islanders' vocabulary.

— Souvenirs d'un avengeur, voyage autour du monde. Ouvrage enriché de soixante dessins et de notes scientifiques.

Paris: Horet et Ozanne, 1839. 4 vols. Plates. 8°.

"Îles Mariannes," vol. 2, pp. 203-381.

General history, customs and habits of the people. The author "has studied the Mariannes in their smallest details . . . In the struggle between civilization and the primitive customs of this archipelago . . . the present is without hope."

— Voyage autour du monde de l'Astrolabe et de la Zélée sous les ordres du contre-admiral Dumont-d'Urville, pendant les années 1837, 38, 39, et 40. Par Élie Le Guillou. Ouvrage enriché de nombreux dessins et de notes scientifiques. 2<sup>e</sup> éd.

Paris: Berquet et Pétion, 1843. 2 vols. Plates. 8°.

"Guam," pp. 220-222; "Marianne Islands," p. 223; "Archipel Soulou," vol. 2, pp. 42-69.

"Philippines," pp. 70-77.

Describes in detail a visit to the Sultan of Sulu, and a visit to Mindanao.

**Belcher, Sir Edward.** Narrative of a voyage round the world performed in Her Majesty's ship Sulphur, during the years 1836-1842. In two volumes.

London: Henry Colburn, 1843. 2 vols. Plates. Illustrations. Folded map. 8°.

Vol. 2, p. 135, Manila visited in 1840.

— Narrative of the voyage of H. M. S. Samarang during the years 1843-46, employed surveying the islands of the eastern archipelago, accompanied by a brief vocabulary of the principal languages, with notes on the natural history of the islands by Arthur Adams. In two vols.

London: Reevr, Benham and Reevr, 1848. 2 vols. Plates (partly colored). Portraits. Folded charts. 8°.

Vol. 2, pp. 71-105, Hong-Kong and the Philippines; pp. 225-532 contain "Notes from a journal of research into the natural history of the countries visited during the voyage of H. M. S. Samarang, under the command of Capt. Sir E. Belcher. By Arthur Adams;" pp. 322-379 are devoted to the natural history of "the Philippine archipelago; the Sooloo and Molucca archipelagoes."

**Bille, Steen.** Bericht über die Reise der Corvette Galathea um die Welt in den Jahren 1845, 46 und 47. Aus dem Dänischen übersetzt, und theilweise bearbeitet von W. V. Rosen.

Kopenhagen: C. A. Reitzel. Leipzig: C. B. Lorch, 1852. 2 vols. Plates (lithographs). Folded maps. 8°.

Vol. 1, pp. 427-461, "Fahrt durch die Gaspar-Strasse nach den Philippinen—Manila—Überfahrt nach China."

The author was in Manila during parts of May and June, 1846, describes Manila, and contrasts the Philippines with the English and Dutch colonies. Describes briefly the Negritos.

**Boelen**, Jacobus. Reize naar de Oost- en Westkust van Zuid-Amerika en, von daar, naar de Sandwichs- en Philippijnsche eilanden, China enz. gedaan, en de jaren 1826, 1827, 1828 en 1829. Mit het Koopvaardijschip Wilhelmina en Maria.

To Amsterdam, bij Ten Brink & De Vries, 1835-1836. 3 vols. Plates (partly colored). Folded maps. Engraved title-pages. 8°.

Vol. 3, p. 181, The Ladrone Islands (folded map); p. 294, Manila: its suburbs, inhabitants . . . discovery of the Philippines.

**Bougainville**, Hyacinthe Yves Potentin, Baron de. Journal de la navigation autour du globe de la frégate La Thétis et de la corvette L'Espérance pendant les années 1824, 1825 et 1826.

Paris: Arthur Bertrand, 1837. 2 vols. 4°. Atlas. F°.

Vol. I, pp. 151-189, "De Sincapour aux Philippines et séjour dans la baie de Manille;" pp. 191-244, "Traversée de Manille en Chine."

The chapter on Manila, deals especially with the typhoons and their causes, and secondly with the military and governmental organization of the city of Manila and island of Luzon. (Plate in atlas, costumes and Tagal cabins near Manila.)

"En Octobre dernier (1824) l'expédition française, composée d'une frégate et d'une corvette, sous le commandement du Capitaine Bougainville, fils du célèbre navigateur de ce nom, et destiné à faire un voyage scientifique et de découvertes, se trouvait à Manille. Parmi les savans versés dans toutes les connaissances qu'elle connaît avec elle, les uns étaient employés à mesurer les côtes environnantes; les autres parcouraient les montagnes de l'intérieur, cherchant des animaux, des minéraux et des plantes rares, et prenant des dessins des objets les plus intéressants; le commandant faisait de son côté des objets les plus intéressants."

**Choris**, Louis. Voyage pittoresque autour du monde, avec des portraits de sauvages . . . des îles du grand océan; des paysages, des vues maritimes, et plusieurs objets d'histoire naturelle; accompagné de descriptions par M. le baron Cuvier, et M. A. de Chamisso.

Paris: De l'imprimerie de Firmin Didot, 1822. Colored plates, lithographs. Portraits. F°.

An account of the Kuriak expedition, also described by Kotzebue and von Chamisso.

Made up of monographs on different localities, with plates by the artist who accompanied the expedition. The monographs are independently pagged. At the end of the volume are plates and text descriptive of the Mariana and Philippine islands, and, also an article on the volcano of Taal, by von Chamisso.

**Cubero Sebastian**, Pedro. Breve relacion de la peregrinacion que ha hecho de la mayor parte del mundo; con las cosas mas singulares que le han sucedido, y visto, entre tan barbaras naciones, su religion, ritos, ceremonias, y otras cosas memorables, y curiosas que ha podido inquirir; con el viage por tierra, desde España, hasta las Indias Orientales.

En Madrid: Por Juan Gareja Infante, año 1680. (20), 360 pp. Initial letters. 8°.

Pp. 298-330 contain "Embárcase el autor para Manila; y cuenta lo que le sucedió en la navegación; Cuenta el autor un terrible terremoto, que hubo en las islas Filipinas; Cuenta el autor difusamente la dilatada, y penosa navegación, que ay desde las islas Filipinas al puerto de Acapulco, con todas sus particularidades."

**Dampier**, William. A collection of voyages. In four volumes.

London: Printed for James and John Knapton, MDCCXXIX. 4 vols. Plates. Maps. 8°.

This is considered the best edition of Dampier; although it is a composite work and contains much that is not Dampier's. Each volume has an independent title page. The first volume, which contains his account of the Philippines and the Ladrones, is entitled: A New Voyage round the World. Describing particularly the Isthmus of America, several coasts and islands in the West Indies . . . the Isle of Guam one of the Ladrones, Mindanao, and other Philippine and East India islands . . . Their soil, rivers, harbours, plants, fruits, animals, and inhabitants. Vol. I. Illustrated with maps and draughts. The seventh edition, corrected. London: Printed for James and John Knapton, M.DCC.XXIX. 8°.

**Dampier, William—Continued.**

Dampier reached Guam, in the Ladrone Islands, in May, 1686. The crew remained there until June 2, when they sailed for Mindanao, stopping at St. John's Island (P. L.). They finally arrived at Mindanao June 21, remaining there until January, 1687, when they were driven by contrary winds to Cochin China. After some cruising about they returned to the Philippines, reaching Luzon in October, thence departing for a course toward the south. During the Philippine cruise the author sighted or touched at others of the Philippines. On account of the long stay in Mindanao he gives very detailed, interesting, and accurate accounts of the Mindanayans, their customs, modes of life, agriculture, and pursuits, and of the natural aspects of the island. While Dampier was not a scientific observer, he had the gift of noting and accurately describing the most salient features of the lands and people he found, and his accounts are considered reliable and trustworthy.

——— **Dampier's account of the Philippines.**

(*In Pinkerton, John. A general collection of the best and most interesting voyages and travels . . . vol. II, pp. 1-67. London, 1812.*)

——— **Nouveau voyage autour du monde, où l'on décrit en particulier l'isthme de l'Amérique, plusieurs côtes & îles des Indes Occidentales . . . l'île de Guam, Mindanao, & des autres Philippines . . . Enrichi de cartes & de figures, et traduit de l'Anglois.**

À Amsterdam: Chez Paul Marret, MDCXCVII. 2 vols in 1. *Folded plates and maps.* 16°.

**Delano, Amasa.** A narrative of voyages and travels in the northern and southern hemispheres: comprising three voyages round the world; together with a voyage of survey and discovery in the Pacific Ocean and oriental islands. 2d edition.

Boston: Printed by E. G. House, for the author, 1818. 598, (1) pp. *Portraits, Folded chart.* 8°.

"Philippine Islands and Cagayam-Sooloo," pp. 165-170. "Sooloo Islands," pp. 171-182.

**Delessert, Eugène.** Voyages dans les deux océans Atlantique et Pacifique, 1844 à 1847.

Paris: A. Fratuck, 1848. (6), 326, (1) pp. *Plates, Illustrations, Folded map and plan.* 4°.

Manila, pp. 301-310. Short description of a visit to Manila, in 1846.

**Dumont d'Urville, Jules Sébastien César.** Voyage au pôle sud et dans l'Océanie sur les corvettes l'Astrolabe et la Zélée . . . pendant les années 1837-1838-1839-1840.

Paris: Gide et J. Baudry, 1841-1854. 23 vols. 8°. *Atlas, 7 vols.* F°.

## CONTENTS.

Histoire du voyage par J. Dumont d'Urville et C. A. Vincendon-Dumoulin, 1842-1846. 10 vols, and Atlas 2 vols. Vol. 7, pp. 145-202, contain: "Séjour sur la rade de Bewan (îles Solo)," pp. 203-239, 316-346, "Séjour à Samboangan (Mindanao)." Anthropologie, par Dumoutier, 1851. 1 vol. and Atlas. Botanique, par Hombron et Jacquinot, 1846-1853. 2 vols and Atlas. Géologie, minéralogie et géographie, par J. Grange, 1848-1851. 2 vols. and Atlas. Hydrographie, par Vincendon-Dumoulin, 1843-1851. 2 vols. and Atlas. Physique, par Vincendon-Dumoulin et Couyrent-Deshois, 1842. 1 vol. Zoologie, par Hombron et Jacquinot, 1846-1851. 5 vols. and Atlas.

——— **Same.** Atlas pittoresque.

Paris: Gide et cie., 1846. 2 vols. F°.

Vol. 2 contains plates illustrating scenes in the Sulu Islands, the Philippines, and the Ladrones.

Vol. 2, nos. 138-139, "Archipel Solei," nos. 140-146, "Archipel Philippine."

——— **Voyage autour du monde.** Nouv. éd. revue et corrigée.

Paris: Furne et cie., 1853. 2 vols. *Plates, Portraits, Folded maps.* 4°.

Vol. 1, pp. 261-304, are devoted to a geographical and historical account of the Philippines; vol. 2, pp. 474-491, to the Marianas Islands.

**Gemelli Careri**, Giovanni Francesco. *Giro del mondo. Nuova edizione accresciuta, ricorretta, e divisa in nove volumi. Con un indice de' viaggiatori, e loro opere.*

Venezia: MDCCXIX. Presso Giovanni Malachiu. 9 vols. 16°.

T. 5. "Contenente le cose più raggardevoli vedute nell' isole Filippine."

— *Voyage du tour du monde, traduit de l'Italien par L. M. N. [Eustache Noble]. Enrichi d'un grand nombre de figures.*

Paris: Étienne Ganeau, M.DCCXIX. 6 vols. 16°.

Tome 5. "Des îles Philippines."

— *A voyage round the world, by Dr. John Francis Gemelli Careri. In six parts, viz., . . . V. Of the Philippine-islands.*

(In Churchill, Awsham and John. *A collection of voyages and travels*, vol. 4, pp. 1-572. London, MDCCXXXII. Plates. F°.)

"Containing the most remarkable things he saw in the Philippine Islands," pp. 401-477.

An abridgment, in French, of Gemelli's narrative appears in: *Prévost d'Exiles. Histoire générale des voyages*, vol. 16, pp. 341-436.

**Guignes**, Chrétien Louis Joseph de. *Observations on the Philippine islands, and the Isle of France. With 2 plates.*

(In Pinkerton, John. *A general collection of voyages and travels*, vol. 11, pp. 68-95. London, 1812. 4°.)

The author was a resident in China, attached to the Ministry of foreign relations; visited Manila in 1796, and was there until March, 1797. He gives brief notes of most of the islands, but treats more at length of Manila, dwelling especially upon its great commercial advantages, so far undeveloped by the Spanish.

— *Voyages à Peking, Manille et l'Île de France, faits dans l'intervalle des années 1784 à 1801.*

À Paris: De l'Imprimerie impériale, 1808. 3 vols. 8°. Plates. 1 vol. F°.

"Observations sur les îles Philippines," vol. 3, pp. 371-419.

**Jenkins**, John S. *Recent exploring expeditions to the Pacific, and the South Seas, under the American, English, and French governments.*

London: T. Nelson and sons, 1853. viii, 508 pp. 12°.

"Manilla—its inhabitants—commerce; The Sooloo Islands," etc., pp. 454-467.

**Jurien de La Gravière**, Jean Pierre Edmond. *Voyage en Chine et dans les mers et archipels de cet empire, pendant les années 1847-1848-1849-1850. Avec une belle carte gravée sur acier.*

Paris: Charpentier, 1854. 2 vols. 12°.

Mariana Islands, vol. 1, p. 172. Philippine Islands, vol. 2, pp. 1-90. Chapter I. Les Tagals et les Espagnols aux Philippines; Chapter II. La province de la Laguna; Chapter III. Les provinces de Batangas et de Bulacan.

These chapters contain full and interesting accounts of the observations on the social and commercial status of the provinces visited by the author, who was twice in Mindanao, and in Manila for months at a time on three different occasions. As commander of the French corvette *La Bayonnaise*, of the Eastern station, the author, evidently a trained observer, had unusual facilities for seeing these islands.

**Lacroix**, Phérotée de. *Algemeene Weereld-Beschryving, nae de rechte verdeeling der Landschappen, Plaetsen, Zeeën, Rivieren, &c. Geographisch, politisch, historisch, chronologisch en genealogisch. In de Hoogduitsche Taal overgebracht, met veel' Aenmerkingen en Verbeteringen, door H. Dicelius. Nu vertaald nae den tweeden Druck; met veel' aenmerkens waerdige Byvoegzelen opgehelderd, mit de beroemste zoo onde als nieuwe Aerdryks- en Reisbeschryvingen bynae een derde deel vermeerderd door S. De Vries. Met naukeurige Landkaarten van N. Sanson.*

T' Amsterdam: Gedrukt by François Halma, M.DCCCV. 3 vols. Engraved title-pages. F°.

"Van de Philippynsche Eylanden," vol. 3, pp. 147-152.

**Lafond de Lurcy, Gabriel.** *Quinze ans de voyages autour du monde.*  
*Paris: Société des publications cosmopolites, 1870.* 2 vols. 8°.

## CONTENTS.

Vol. 1, Chapters V-VI, describe a visit to Manila, 1818-1819. Vol. 2, Chapters V-VII, give an account of a later visit to Manila; Chapters VIII-XI describe Diriéque, Salomague, Cabuigao, Lapo-Lapo, Illicos, Mindoro, etc.; Chapters XII-XIX, contain a general account of the government, population, finances, agriculture, commerce, etc., of the Philippines; "Notice géographique sur les îles Philippines," pp. 321-354; "Nomenclature des arbres, plantes et végétaux qui croissent dans les îles Philippines," pp. 355-371; "Usages auxquels sont propres les arbres, arbustes et plantes des îles Philippines," pp. 371-374; "Nomenclature zoologique des êtres vivans des îles Philippines," pp. 375-377.

— *Viaggio in Cina pell' Atlantico il mare delle Indie, le isole della Sonda e le Filippine.* Prima versione italiana.

*Prato: Tipografia Giachetti, 1842.* 271, (2) pp. Plates (partly colored). Map. 8°. (Marmocchi, F. C. *Raccolta di viaggi*, vol. 6.)

This is a translation of his "Quinze ans de voyages autour du monde," vol. 1, Chapters I-XIII.

— *Viaggio nella Polinesia e nelle isole circonvicine dell' Australia (Malesia, Molucche, Celebes, ec.).*

*Prato: Tipografia Giachetti, 1844.* 274, (1) pp. Plates. 8°. (Marmocchi, F. C. *Raccolta di viaggi*, vol. 14.)

The Appendix, pp. 465-270 is a translation of his "Quinze ans de voyages autour du monde," vol. 2, Chapters I-XII, with the exception of Chapter IV which is omitted.

— *Fragmens de voyages autour du monde.* Philippines, Chine, Californie.

*Paris: A. Fontaine, 1861.* (2), 234, (2) pp. Portrait. Colored plates. 4°.

The first 35 chapters are a reprint of his "Quinze ans de voyages autour du monde;" the appendices, however, are not given.

— *Voyages autour du monde et naufrages célèbres.*

*Paris: E. Lachaud, 1870.* 8 vols. Plates (partly colored). Portrait. 8°.

"îles Philippines," vol. 4, pp. 73-314.

Records observations made by the author in 1828, of the people, manners, and customs, natural features, etc., of the Philippines, particularly of the country about Manila. Vol. 8 contains account of a visit to the Mariana islands with some references to the Philippines.

**Lapérouse, Jean François de Galaup, Comte de.** *Voyage de La Pérouse autour du monde publié conformément au décret du 22 avril 1791, et rédigé par L. A. Milet-Mureau.*

À Paris: De l'Imprimerie de la République, an. V. (1797). 4 vols. Portrait. Atlas. F°.

Vol. 2, pp. 341-366, describe Cavite and Manila from observations made in Feb.-Apr., 1787; vol. 4, pp. 106-110, contain "Mémoires sur Manille."

Plates nos. 41, 42, 58, and charts nos. 39, 43, and 46 of the Atlas concern the Philippines.

— *A voyage round the world, in the years 1785, 1786, 1787 and 1788.* In three volumes. Translated from the French.

*London: Printed for J. Johnson, 1798.* 3 vols. Plates. Portrait. Folded maps. 8°.

Vol. 2, pp. 301-331, give some particulars regarding Manila, its people, government, etc., derived from observations made during a visit in Feb.-Apr., 1787. Vol. 3, pp. 268-272, "Memoirs concerning Manilla."

— *Same.* In 2 vols. Illustrated by a variety of charts and plates, in a separate folio volume. Translated from the French.

*London: Printed by A. Hamilton for G. G. and J. Robinson, 1799.* 2 vols. Portrait. 4°. Atlas. F°.

Vol. 1, pp. 504-523, Cavite and Manila.

Plates nos. 41, 42, 58 and charts nos. 39, 43, and 46 of the Atlas concern the Philippines

**Lapérouse**, Jean François de Galaup, *Comte de*. Voyage round the world during the years 1785, 1786, 1787, and 1788 by La Perouse.

(In Pelham, Cavendish. The World; or, the present state of the universe, vol. 2, pp. 5-68. London, 1808. 4°.)

**Laplace**, Cyrille Pierre Théodore. Campagne de circumnavigation de la frégate l'Artémise, pendant les années 1837, 1838, 1839 et 1840.

Paris: Arthus Bertrand, 1841-1854. 6 vols. 8°.  
Vol. 4, pp. 130-163, describe a sojourn at Manila.

— Voyage autour du monde par les mers de l'Inde et de Chine exécuté sur la corvette de l'état La Favorite pendant les années 1830, 1831, et 1832.

Paris: Imprimerie royale, 1833-1839. 5 vols. Plates (partly colored). Folded map. 8°.

"Manille.—Description de Luçon.—Quelques détails sur son gouvernement, ses habitants, leurs mœurs et leur industrie," vol. 1, pp. 353-470. Notes, vol. 1, pp. 547-553.

— Voyage autour du monde par les mers de l'Inde et de la Chine, de la corvette . . . La Favorite exécuté pendant les années 1830, 1831, 1832.

Album historique gravé et publié par les soins et sous la direction de M. de Sainson.

Paris: Arthus Bertrand, 1835. (4) pp., 72 colored plates. F°.

Contains 9 colored plates (nos. 29-38) of scenes in Manila and the Philippines.

**Le Gentil de la Galaisière**, Guillaume Joseph Hyacinthe Jean Baptiste. Voyage dans les mers de l'Inde, fait par ordre du roi, à l'occasion du passage de Vénus, sur le disque du soleil, le 6 juin 1761, & le 3 du même mois 1769.

À Paris: De l'Imprimerie royale, 1779-1781. 2 vols. Folded plates. Folded maps. 4°.

"Détails sur les îles Philippines," vol. 2, pp. 1-88. "De Manille," pp. 89-366.

Vol. 2, pp. 1-366 are devoted to a description of the Philippines, based upon scientific investigations, principally at Manila. The natural features of the country, the manners, customs, commerce, and religious conditions of the islands are described from observations carried on from September 1766-Feb. 1, 1768.

— Same.

En Suisse [Genre]: Librairie associés, 1780. 2 vols. Plates. Map. 8°.

**Lütke**, Fedor Petrovich. Voyage autour du monde, exécuté par ordre de sa majesté l'Empereur Nicolas I<sup>e</sup>, sur la corvette le Séniavine, dans les années 1826, 1827, 1828 et 1829. T. 1 et 2. Partie historique, avec un atlas, lithographié d'après les dessins originaux d'Alexandre Postels et du Baron Kittlitz. Traduit du Russe sur le manuscrit original, sous les yeux de l'auteur, par F. Boyé. T. 3. Les travaux de MM. les naturalistes, rédigé par Alexandre Postels.

Paris: Firmin Didot frères, 1835-1836. 3 vols. Folded maps. 8°. Atlas. F°.

"Luçon," vol. 3, pp. 109-113.

The atlas contains 4 plates (nos. 47-50), scenes in the Philippines, with description of same, pp. 55-57.

— Same. Partie nautique avec un atlas.

St. Petersbourg: De l'imprimerie de C. Hintze, 1836. (4), x, 343, (3) pp. Folded plates. Folded map. 4°.

"Route de Petropavlofsk à Manila," pp. 96-103; "Route de Manila à l'île de Ste. Hélène," pp. 104-114; "Du Kamtschatka à Manila," pp. 166-169; De Manila à l'île de Ste. Hélène, pp. 169-176.

Atlas wanting.

**Morrell, Benjamin.** A narrative of four voyages to the South Sea, North and South Pacific ocean, Chinese sea, Ethiopic and Southern Atlantic ocean, Indian and Antarctic ocean. From the year 1822 to 1831. Comprising critical surveys of coasts and islands, with sailing directions.

New York: J. & J. Harper, 1832. (6), 392 pp. Portrait. 8°.

Philippines, etc., pp. 382 *et seq.*; pp. 415 *et seq.*

**Navarrete, Domingo Fernandez.** An account of the empire of China, . . . Also an ample relation of many remarkable passages, and things worth observing in other kingdoms, and several voyages. Written in Spanish.

(In Churchill, Awnsham and John. A collection of voyages and travels, vol. 1, (4), 380 pp. London, MDCCXXXII. F. 4)

Book VI, chapter III, contains The author's stay at Acapulco, and a voyage to the Philippine Islands; IV, The author's stay at Manila; V, What observations I made VI, Of my second mission to Mindoro; VII, Of my departure from Manila; XXXI (p. 310). Several things by way of addition; XXXII, A short supplement.

Navarrete, a Dominican, was divinity professor in the College of St. Thomas at Manila and procurator-general at the Court of Madrid for the province of the Rosary in the Philippines. While professor in the university at Manila he employed his vacations in going as a missionary to the island of Mindoro and other points. He was in Manila probably from 1648-1656.

**Ordoñez de Zevallos, Pedro.** Historia, y viage del mundo à las cinco partes de la Europa, Africa, Asia, America, y Magalanica, con el itinerario de todo él. Contiene tres libros. Con licencia.

En Madrid: Por Juan García Infanzón, año de 1691. (12), 32, 7 pp. 8°.

Philippines, Ladrones, etc., pp. 345 *et seq.*

**Pagès, François Xavier.** Nouveau voyage autour du monde, en Asie, en Amérique et en Afrique, en 1788, 1789 et 1790.

Paris: H. J. Jansen, 1797. 3 vols. Plates. 8°.

"Des îles Philippines," vol. 2, pp. 33-45.

**Pagès, Pierre Marie François, vicomte de.** Travels round the world, in the years 1767, 1768, 1769, 1770, 1771. Translated from the French.

London: Printed for J. Murray, 1791-1792. 3 vols. Folded plate. Folded table. 8°.

Vol. 1, pp. 157-259, contain an account of the author's voyage to the Philippines, a visit to Guam, his residence in Manila from Oct. 1768 to Mar. 1769, and of an excursion to some of the most easterly of the Philippines.

The author describes a visit to Manila in 1768. Before reaching Manila, he stayed some time at Sainar, of which he gives a good account, especially dwelling on the influence of the Jesuits and the manners and customs of the natives. In describing Luzon there is given a good account of its natural products. "Having considered the Philippine isles as competent to the production of every species of Eastern commodity, when we turn our eyes to the map of the world, we shall find their situation is extremely favourable to a direct trade with the mother country as well as the provinces of Peru and New Spain." Makes some remarks on colonial policy as applied to these islands.

— Same.

Dublin: Printed for P. Byrne, [etc.], 1791. xx, (1), 437 pp. 8°.

Manila and the Philippines, pp. 125-205.

**Pyrard, François.** Voyage de François Pyrard, de Laval, contenant sa navigation aux Indes Orientales, Maldives, Moluques, & au Bresil. Divisé en trois parties.

À Paris: Chez Louis Billaine, M.DC.LXXIX. 3 vols. in 1. Folded map. Sm. 4°.

Pt. 2, pp. 107 *et seq.*, on the Philippines.

**Renouard de Sainte-Croix**, Caronan Louis François Félix, *marquis*. Voyage commercial et politique aux Indes orientales, aux îles Philippines, à la Chine, avec des notions sur la Cochinchine et le Tonquin, pendant les années 1803, 1804, 1805, 1806 et 1807. Cet ouvrage est accompagné de cartes géographiques de l'Inde et de la Chine, par MM. Mentelle et Chanklairre.

*Paris: Aux archives du droit français, chez Clément frères, 1810.* 3 vols. Folded maps and sheets. 8°.

Atlas lacking.

The second volume is devoted to an account of the history, manners, customs, religion, commerce, etc., of the Philippines.

"The situation in which I found myself at Manila gave me better opportunities than anyone else had to prove my devotion to my native land, in seeking voluntarily to be of use to the governor-general of the Philippines, upon which the English appeared to be meditating and preparing a descent. It is to the confidence of the civil and military authorities that I owe information more exact than that heretofore furnished regarding the population, legislation, commerce, and political importance of this Spanish colony, which the jealous mother country has always surrounded with mysterious shadows to hide it from the knowledge of strangers."—*Translated from the preface.*

**Scherzer**, Karl von. Narrative of the circumnavigation of the globe by the Austrian frigate *Norara*, (Commodore B. von Wüllerstorf-Urbair,) undertaken by order of the Imperial Government, in the years 1857, 1858, & 1859.

*London: Saunders, Otley, and co., 1861-1863.* 3 vols. Illustrations. Maps. Plans. Facsimiles. 8°.

"Manila," vol. 2, pp. 278-354.

— Reise der österreichischen Fregatte *Norara* um die Erde, in den Jahren 1857, 1858, 1859, unter den Befehlen des Commodore B. von Wüllerstorf-Urbair. Wien: Aus der k. k. Hof- und Staatsdruckerei, 1861-1863. 3 vols. Illustrations. Plates. Folded sheets. Maps. 8°.

"Manila," vol. 2, pp. 199-250.

— Reise der österreichischen Fregatte *Norara* um die Erde in den Jahren 1857, 1858, 1859 unter den Befehlen des Commodore B. von Wüllerstorf-Urbair. Statistisch-commercieller Theil.

Wien: Aus der k. k. Hof- und Staatsdruckerei, 1864-65. 2 vols. Folded maps. 4°.

Vol. 2, pp. 55-82, are devoted to an account of the commercial statistics and products of Manila.

**Sonnerat**, Pierre. Voyage aux Indes orientales et à la Chine, depuis 1774 jusqu'en 1781: dans lequel on traite des mœurs, de la religion, des sciences & des arts des Indiens, . . . les Philippines & les Moluques, & de recherches sur l'histoire naturelle de ces pays.

*À Paris: Chez l'auteur, M.DCC.LXXII.* 2 vols. Plates. 4°.

"Des Philippines," vol. 2, pp. 101-119.

**Spiess**, Gustav. Die preussische Expedition nach Ostasien während der Jahre 1860-1862. Reise-Skizzen aus Japan, China, Siam und der indischen Inselwelt. Mit 8 Tonbildern.

*Verlag von Otto Spamer, Berlin, 1864.* x, (2), 428 pp. Plates. Portraits. Illustrations in text. 8°.

"Die Philippinen," p. 320.

**Spilberghen**, Joris van. Miroir Oost & West-Indical, auquel sont descriptes les deux dernières navigations, faites es années 1614, 1615, 1616, 1617, & 1618, l'une par le renommé guerrier de mer, George de Spilbergen, par le Destrooit de Magellan. Iey sont aussi adioustées deux histoires, l'une des Indes

**Spilberghen, Joris van.** *Mirior Oost & West-Indical*--*Continued.*

Orientales, l'autre des Indes Occidentales, avec le nombre des navires, forts, soldats & artillerie. L'autre faict par Jacob Le Maire, lequel au costé du zud du Detroict de Magellan, a descouvert un nouveau destroict. Avec la description de tous pays, gens & nations. Le tout embelli de belles cartes & figures a ce servantes.

À Amstelredam: Chez Jan Iansz, l'an 1621. (4), 172 pp. Plates. Maps. Obl. 12°.

Pp. 81-83, "Islas de las Velas ou Ladrones," with plates; pp. 84-85, "Le destroict de Manilles," pp. 86-91, "Le bay des Manilles."

— Oost- en west-indische voyagie; door de strate Magallanes naer de Moluques, onder den commandeur Joris Spilberghen. Als mede de wonderlyke reyse ghehaen door Willem Cornelisz Schouten Van Hoorn, en Jacob le Maire, 1615-1616-1617.

À Amstelredam: *J. Hartgerts*, 1648. 120 pp. 6 plates on 1 sheet. Sm. 7°.

(In Hartgerts, J., Oost- en West-indische voyagien, vol. 1, se stuck.)

— Speculum orientalis occidentalisque Indie navigationum, quarum una Georgij à Spilbergen, altera Jacobi Le Maire auspiciois imperioque directa, annis 1614, 15, 16, 17, 18.

*Lugduni Batavorum: N. u. Gerekenen*, 1619. 175 pp. 25 plates. Obl. 4°.

— Voyage de George Spilberg . . . aux isles Moluques, par le détroit de Magellan. Folded maps.

(In Rennerville, R. A. C. de. Recueil des voyages, vol. 4, pp. 174-566. Amsterdam, 1705. 16°.)

— Same.

(In Rennerville, R. A. C. de. Recueil des voyages, vol. 6, pp. 445-530. Amsterdam, 1725. 16°.)

— Same.

(In Rennerville, R. A. C. de. Recueil des voyages, vol. 8, pp. 1-113. Roten, 1725. 16°.)

— The voyage of George Spilbergen, generall of a Dutch fleet of sixe shippes, which passed by the Magellane straits, and South sea, vnto East Indies.

(In Pyreras, his pilgrimes, vol. 1, part 2, pp. 80-87. London, 1625. F°.)

**Wilkes, Charles.** Narrative of the United States exploring expedition, during the years 1838, 1839, 1840, 1841, 1842.

Philadelphia: Printed by C. Sherman, 1844. 5 vols. Illustrations. Plates. Portrait. Maps. F°. Atlas. F°.

"San Francisco to Manilla, 1841," vol. 5, pp. 269-290; "Manilla," vol. 5, pp. 291-340; "Sooloo," vol. 5, pp. 341-390.

A good account of the Spanish acquisition, products, people, and government of the islands; also of Manilla and Sulu, which were visited in 1842. The author gives a very full description of his visit to Sulu, of the Sultan, people, history, commerce, piracy and natural features of the island. Appendix XII contains statement of exports of Manilla during the years 1840 and 1841. Appendix XIII contains copy of the treaty made between United States officers and the Sultan of Sulu during the expedition's visit in 1842.

— Same.

Philadelphia: Lea and Blanchard, 1845. 5 vols. Plates. Folded maps. 8°. The Philippines, vol. 5, pp. 253-367.

— Same.

Philadelphia: [Lea & Blanchard], 1850. 5 vols. Plates. Portrait. Folded maps. 8°.

The Philippines, vol. 5, pp. 253-367.

- Wilkes**, Charles. Narrative of the United States exploring expedition.  
*London: Ingram, Cooke and co., 1852.* 2 vols. Illustrations (woodcuts). 12°.  
 The Philippines, vol. 2, pp. 239-285.  
 The narrative forms vols. 1-5 of the series of reports of the Wilkes expedition. The scientific reports follow:  
 Vol. 6. **Hale**, H. Ethnography and philology. 1846. xii 666 pp. Maps. F°.  
 Vol. 7. **Dana**, J. D. Zoophytes. 1846. 740 pp. F°. Atlas. F°.  
 Vol. 8. **Cassin**, J. Mammalogy and ornithology. 1858. xiii, 466 pp. F°. Atlas. F°.  
 Vol. 9. **Pickering**, C. The races of man and their geographical distribution. Boston, Charles C. Little and James Brown, 1848. 147 pp. Colored plates. Folded maps. F°.  
 "The Philippines," pp. 50, 118, 129, 173, 274; "Sooloo," pp. 126, 171, 274.  
 Vol. 10. **Dana**, J. D. Geology. 1849. xii, 9-756 pp. Illustrations. F°. Atlas. F°.  
 "Geological observations on the Philippine and Sooloo islands," pp. 539-545.  
 Vol. 11. **Wilkes**, C. Meteorology. 1851. Ixviii pp. 24 plates. Map. F°.  
 Vol. 12. **Gould**, A. A. Mollusca and shells. 1852. xv, (1), 510 pp. F°. Atlas. F°.  
 Vols. 13-14. **Dana**, J. D. Crustacea. 1852-1853. 1 vol. in 2. vii, 1618 pp. F°. Atlas. F°.  
 Vol. 15. **Gray**, Asa. Botany. Phanerogamia. 1854. 777 pp. F°. Atlas. F°.  
 Vol. 16. **Brackenridge**, W. D. Botany. Cryptogamia. 1854. viii, 359 pp. F°. Atlas. F°.  
 Vols. 18-19. Not published.  
 Vol. 20. **Baird**, S. F., and [Charles Girard]. Herpetology. 1858. xv, 492 pp. F°. Atlas. F°.  
 Vols. 21-22. Not published.  
 Vol. 23. **Wilkes**, C. Hydrography. 1861. (2), 514 pp. Folded maps. F°. Atlas. 2 vols. F°.  
 "From the Hawaiian Islands to Manilla and Singapore," pp. 87-89.

— Voyage round the world, embracing the principal events of the narrative of the United States exploring expedition. In one volume. Illustrated with one hundred and seventy-eight engravings on wood.

*Philadelphia: Geo. W. Gorton, 1849.* xx, 668 pp. 8°.

The Philippines, pp. 581-627.

— Same.

*New York: George P. Putnam, 1851.* xx, 668 pp. 8°.

The Philippines, pp. 581-627.

### ISLANDS AND PROVINCES (ALPHABETICALLY).

#### BASILAN.

**Blumentritt**, Ferdinand. Die Insel Basilan (Philippinen).

(*In Globus*, vol. 46, pp. 188-189. Braunschweig, 1884.)

#### BATANES.

**Blumentritt**, Ferdinand. Der Batan-Archipel und die Babuyanen-Inseln.

(*In Kaiserlich-königliche geographische Gesellschaft in Wein. Mittheilungen*, vol. 41, pp. 593-606. 1898.)

**Idígoras**, Anastasio. Las islas Batanes.

(*In La política de España en Filipinas*, vol. 6, pp. 191-193, 213-215, 231-233, 247-249, 259-260. Madrid, 1896.)

#### BISAYAS (VISAYAS).

**Beltran y Rózpide**, Ricardo. Las islas Bisayas.

(*In Sociedad geográfica de Madrid. Revista de geografía colonial y mercantil*, vol. 1, no. 13, pp. 249-251. Madrid, 1898.)

**Reyes y Florentino**, Isidoro de los. Las islas Visayas en la época de la conquista. 2<sup>a</sup> edición.

*Manila: Tipó-litografía de Chofré y ca., 1889. 114, (3) pp. 24°. (Biblioteca de "La España oriental.")*

Treats of the social constitution, government, religion, customs, music, affiliation of the races, pathography and philology. "The islands which were discovered to the southeast of Luzon were called by the Spaniards the Visayas, or painted islands, because the natives there daub themselves with paint. The principal islands are: Cebú, Panay, Leyte, Samar, Negros, Bohol, Butuan."

#### BONGAO.

**Marche**, Alfred. Rapport sur l'île de Bongao. Jan. 27, 1883.

(In Archives des missions scientifiques, vol. 14, pp. 351-359. Paris, 1888.)

#### CAGAYÁN SULU.

**Sketchly**, Ethelbert Forbes. Cagayan Sulu, its customs, legends, and superstitions.

(In Asiatic society of Bengal. Journal, vol. 65, part 3, pp. 47-57. Calcutta, 1896.)

#### CALAMIANES.

**Marche**, Alfred. Rapport sur l'archipel des Calamianes. Sept. 30, 1884.

(In Archives des missions scientifiques, vol. 14, pp. 381-390. Paris, 1888.)

**Navarro**, Pablo. Islas Calamianes (Filipinas). Plan de almas y descripción de la parroquia de Culión y sus visitas al principiar el año 1884.

(In Sociedad geográfica de Madrid. Boletín, vol. 17, pp. 179-182. 1884.)

#### LEYTE.

**Relacion** de la valerosa defensa de los naturales Bisayos del pueblo de Palompong en la isla de Leyte, de la provincia de Catbalogan en las islas Philipinas, que hicieron contra las armas mahometanas de ylanos, y malanos, en el mes de Junio de 1754.

[*Clophorón: En la imprenta de la Compañía de Jesús de Manila, 1755?*] 14 pp. 8°.

#### LUZÓN.

**Anjos**, Manoel dos. Historia universal, . . . Segunda impressão correcta, & emendada.

*Lisboa: Miguel Deslandes, M.D.CC.II. (16), 501, (2) pp. 12°.*

"Das Ilhas de Luzon, ou Filippinas, & Cidade de Manilha, segundo as descrevem Fr. Marcos, Herrera, & outros," pp. 322-329.

**The Annual register for the year 1763.**

*London, 1782. 8°.*

Pp. 1-15 contain an account of the siege of Manila, 1762.

**Aparato** fynebre, y real pyra de honor, que erigio la piedad, y consagro el dolor de la my insignie, y siempre leal ciydad de Manila a las memorias del serenissimo Príncipe de España Don Balthassar Carlos, que esté en gloria.

*En Manila: Por Simón Pinpín, año 1649. [Ahora reimpresso por primera vez, año de 1895.] 53, (1) 1pp. 12°.*

(In Archivo del bibliófilo filipino, por W. E. Retana, vol. 2, pp. 105-158. Madrid, 1896.)

**Arechederra**, Juan de. Relacion de la entrada del sultan rey de Jolo Mahamad Alimuddin en esta ciudad de Manila.

*[Manila: Colegio de Sto. Tomás, año de 1750. Reimpreso ahora por primera vez, año de 1895.] 41 pp. 12°.*

(In Archivo del bibliófilo filipino, por W. E. Retana, vol. 1. Madrid, 1895.)

- Ball, Benjamin Lincoln.** Rambles in eastern Asia, including China and Manilla, during several years' residence. With notes of the voyage to China, excursions in Manilla, Hong-Kong, Canton, Shanghai, Nimpoo, Amoy, Fomchow, and Macao.  
*Boston: James French and company, 1855.* 417 pp. 8°.  
 Pp. 140-202 contain descriptions of life in Manila, visits to the volcano of Taal, etc.
- Bennett, George.** Notes on Manilla, island of Luçonia.  
 (In Asiatic journal, n. s., vol. 7, pp. 21-30. London, 1832.)
- Blumentritt, Ferdinand.** Auf der Ostküste Luzons. Aus dem Nachlasse des verstorbenen G. Wallis.  
 (In Globus, vol. 43, pp. 365-366, 377-379. Braunschweig, 1883.)
- Ein Ausflug nach dem Distrikt Principe (Luzon) (nach der "Oceania Española").  
 (In Globus, vol. 45, pp. 103-105. Braunschweig, 1884.)
- Bruchstücke aus den Schilderungen eines anonymen Reisenden über Lugón und Mindanao.**  
 (In Ausland, vol. 13, pp. 558-562. Augsburg, 1870.)
- Cañamaque, Francisco.** La provincia de Zambales (Luzon). Monografía, with folding map.  
 (In Sociedad geográfica de Madrid. Boletín, vol. 3, pp. 256-292. 1886.)
- La province de Zambales de l'île de Luçon (Philippines). Traduit de l'Espagnol par Arthur W. Taylor.  
 (In Société académique indo-chinoise. Bulletin, 2<sup>e</sup> sér., tome 1, pp. 154-169. Paris, 1882.)
- Caro y Mora, Juan.** Ataque de Li-Ma-Hong á Manila en 1574. Reseña histórica de aquella memorable jornada.  
*Manila: Imprenta de Amigos del País, 1894.* (2), 72, (4) pp. Plates (woodcuts). 4°. (Biblioteca de la Voz española.)
- Cavada y Méndez de Vigo, Agustín de la.** Historia geográfica, geológica y estadística de Filipinas. Con datos geográficos, geológicos y estadísticos de las islas de Luzon, Visayas, Mindanao y Joló; y los que corresponden a las islas Batanes, Calamianes, Balabac, Mindoro, Masbate, Ticao y Burias, situadas al N. So. y S. de Luzón.  
*Manila: 1876.* Imp. de Ramírez y Giraudier. 2 vols. in 1. Folded tables. Folded diagrams. Folded maps. 8°.  
 Vol. 1 is on the island of Luzon. A preliminary review of facts concerning the Philippine archipelago is followed by a description of Luzon, with special reference to the natural features of the island. Considerable statistical information is also given.
- Cornish, Sir Samuel.** Letter, dated in the Bay of Manilla, 31st of October, 1762, [giving an account of the capture of Manila].  
 (In The Field of Mars, vol. 2. London, 1781. F°.)
- [**Cornish, Sir Samuel, and Sir William Draper.**] A plain narrative of the reduction of Manilla and the Philippine islands.  
 [London, 1765.] 30 pp. 8°.  
 Reprinted in "The Field of Mars," vol. 2. London, 1781.  
 This book is described in an article on "The Philippine Islanders," by Lucy M. J. Garnett. Fortnightly Review, no. 379, n. s., vol. 70, July 1, 1898, p. 72.  
 "A very rare and interesting 'Plain narrative of the capture of Manila' was published by Rear Admiral Cornish and Brigadier-Gen. Draper, in reply to accusations of infringement of the capitulations made against these officers by the Spaniards. Their own allegations are sufficiently strong . . ."

**Crozet**, ——. Crozet's voyage to Tasmania, New Zealand, the Ladrone islands, and the Philippines in the years 1771-1772. Translated by H. Ling Roth. With a preface and a brief reference to the literature of New Zealand by Jas. R. Boosey.

*London: Trustees & Shirley, 1891.* *xvii, (1), 148 pp.* *Illustrations.* *Plates.* *Folded chart.* *8°.*

"Anchorage in Manilla Bay. Description of Port Chavitac. Observations made at Manilla, the capital of the Philippines," pp. 104-115.

**Cunningham**, Alfred. The Chinese soldier and other sketches, with a description of the capture of Manila.

*Hongkong: The "Daily Press" office, [1902].* *143 pp.* *Plates.* *Portraits.* *12°.*

**D'Almeida**, Anna. A lady's visit to Manilla and Japan. By Anna D'A.

*London: Hurst & Blackett, 1863.* *xiii, (1), 297 pp.* *Colored plates.* *8°.*

Pp. 1-102 describe a visit to Manilla. Very general sketches of travel in the East.

**Díaz Arenas**, Rafael. Memorias históricas y estadísticas de Filipinas y particularmente de la grande isla de Luzon.

[*Manila*]: *Imprenta del Diario de Manila, 1850.* *(567) pp.* *Folded sheets.* *4°.*

Consists of 17 unpaged monographs devoted to the literary history, territorial divisions (political and ecclesiastical), population, game and fish, mines, public buildings, arts and industries, military affairs, naval affairs, commerce, agriculture, and geographical description of the provinces, their resources, etc. The work, although badly arranged, affords a mass of miscellaneous information not easily found elsewhere.

**Draper**, Sir William. Col. Draper's answer to the Spanish arguments, claiming the Galeon, and refusing payment of the ransom bills, for preserving Manilla from pillage and destruction; in a letter addressed to the Earl of Halifax.

*London: Printed for J. Dodsley, MDCCCLXIV.* *43 pp.* *8°.*

Contains, in French and English, the Spanish charges against Colonel Draper, and, in English, his refutation (Manila, Oct., 1762).

— Journal of the taking of Manilla, 1762.

(In *The Field of Mars*, vol. 2. London, 1781. F°.)

**Ellis**, Henry T. Hong Kong to Manilla and the lakes of Luzon, in the Philippine islands in the year 1856.

*London: Smith, Elder and co., 1859.* *vi, (2), 293, (1) pp.* *8 plates (lithographs).* *Woodcuts in the text.* *Folded map.* *16°.*

Principally on the manners and customs of the people.

**Falkner von Sonnenburg**, A. Manilla and the Philippines.

(In *National geographic magazine*, vol. 10, pp. 65-72. Washington, 1899.)

**Fonseca**, Joaquin. La catedral de Manilla ó sea Reseña cronológica de su origen y restauraciones sucesivas, desde su primitiva fundación hasta su reconstrucción actual, bendecida e inaugurada en los días 7 y 8 de Diciembre de 1879.

*Manila: Establecimiento tipográfico del Colegio de Santo Tomás á cargo de G. Memije, 1880.* *82 pp.* *Folded plate.* *F°.*

**Frauenfeld**, Georg, Ritter von. Der Aufenthalt auf Manilla während der Weltreise der k. k. Fregatte Novara.

[*Wien: 1861.*] *10 pp.* *8°.*

No title-page.

"Aus den Verhandlungen der K. k. zoologisch-botanischen Gesellschaft in Wien (Jahrg., 1861) besonders abgedruckt."

Describes trips into the country and villages in the vicinity of Manilla and Pasig.

**Gaínza, Francisco.** Memoria sobre Nueva Vizcaya.

*Manila: 1849. Establecimiento tipográfico de los Amigos del País, a cargo de M. Sanchez.* 46 pp. 8°.

**Grille, François Joseph.** Le massacre de Manille.

[*Paris: Ledoyer, 1853.*] 101-164 pp. 12°.

"Extrait de 'Grille, Miettes littéraires,'" 1853. An account of the massacre of foreigners in Manila in 1820 (Oct. 2) by the natives, who attributed to them the cholera then ravaging the city.

**Jordan de Urriés, Pedro, marqués de Ayerbe.** Sitio y conquista de Manila por los Ingleses en 1762.

*Zaragoza: Imprenta de Ramón Mirdes, 1897.* 235 pp. 8°.

**Keppel, Henry.** A visit to the Indian archipelago in H. M. ship Macander. With portions of the private journal of Sir James Brooke. With illustrations by Oswald W. Brierley. In two volumes.

*London: Richard Bentley, 1853.* 2 vols. Colored plates. Folded map. 8°.  
"Manilla," vol. 1, pp. 115-121.

**Lafond de Lurcy, Gabriel.** Voyages . . . See p. 117.

**Das Leben der Europäer in Manila.**

(*In Globus, vol. 51, pp. 237-238. Braunschweig, 1887.*)

**Lillo de Gracia, Maximino.** Filipinas. Distrito de Lepanto. Descripción general acompañada de itinerario y croquis del territorio.

*Manila: Imp. de Sto. Tomás, por G. Memije, 1877.* 88, (1) pp. 4°.

**MacCauley, Clay.** A day in "the very noble city," Manila. A lecture.

*Yokohama: Printed at the "Japan gazette" office, 1899.* (2), 37 pp. 16°.

**MacMicking, Robert.** Recollections of Manilla and the Philippines, during 1848, 1849 and 1850.

*London: Richard Bentley, 1851.* iv, 320 pp. 12°.

— Same.

*London: Richard Bentley, 1852.* iv, 320 pp. 12°.

"I have attempted to give some idea of the actual state and prospects of this valuable colony, as they appeared to me during a residence there of three years, 1848-9-50, with the double object of directing more attention to these islands than has hitherto been paid to them by our merchants and manufacturers."

"Mr. Mac Micking is . . . a merchant of Singapore, who resided three years in Manilla. . . . He has made good use of his time, and the result is an unpretending volume . . . abounding in practical knowledge, valuable to the merchant and politician." *Littell's Living Age, vol. 32 (Feb. 28, 1852), p. 435.*

**Man, J. de.** Souvenirs d'un voyage aux îles Philippines.

*Auvers: Imprimerie Stockmann & Morevier, 1875.* 368 pp. Photographs. 8°.

"Voyage was made in 1870. A collection of sketches of the natives at Manila and at other points in the island of Luzon."

**Marche, Alfred.** Luçon et Palaoman. Six années de voyages aux Philippines.

*Paris: Hachette et cie., 1887.* vi, 406 pp. Illustrations. 2 maps. 12°.

The author was employed by the French Government from 1879 to 1885 in making scientific explorations in the archipelago. In this volume he recounts his visits to the Philippines, giving a view of the geography of the country and the manners and customs of the people.

— Reisen auf Luzon und Palawan. (With illustrations and a map.)

(*In Globus, vol. 50, pp. 177-183, 193-199, 209-215, 225-231; vol. 51, pp. 113-119, 129-135, 145-149, 161-167, 177-180. Braunschweig, 1886-87.*)

**Marche**, Alfred. *Voyage aux Philippines*.

(*In Revue géographique internationale*, vol. 12, pp. 61-63, 86-88, 111-112, 134-136, 160, 191-192, 215-216, 240; vol. 13, 110-111. Paris, 1887-88.)

**Marryat**, Frank S. *Borneo and the Indian archipelago*. With drawings of costume and scenery.

*London: Longman, Brown, Green, and Longmans, 1848.* viii, 232 pp. Illustrations. Plates. 7°.  
"Manilla," pp. 120-127.

**Meyer**, Hans. *Reisen im nördlichen Luzon (Philippinen)*. (Auszüge aus seinem als Manuskript gedruckten Tagebuch.)

(*In Globus*, vol. 43, pp. 169-172, 202-205, 215-218. Braunschweig, 1883.)

**Millán**, Camilo. *Hoces Norte; descripción general de dicha provincia por Pero Nuño [pseud.]*.

*Manila: Imprenta de "El Eco de Filipinas," 1891.* (4), 221 pp. Folded map. 16°.

**Mundt-Lauff**, Theodor. *Land und Leute von Manila auf Luçon*.

(*In Ausland*, vol. 53, pp. 41-47, 88-95, 104-109, 154-157, 172-177. Stuttgart, 1880.)

**Nieto**, José. Extracto de la memoria escrita por el p. fr. José Nieto, cura regular de Sarrat en Hoces Norte, sobre la insurrección acaecida en el mismo el año 1815.

*Ahora publicado por primera vez, año de 1898.* 10 pp. 12°.

(*In Archivo del bibliófilo filipino*, por W. E. Retana, vol. 4, pp. 171-180. Madrid, 1898.)

**Noticia** interesante sobre las tentativas que han practicado los franceses en Manila, para seducir á sus leales habitantes, é integridad y resolución del gobernador en sus respuestas.

[*Colophon: Impreso en Manila, y reimpresso en Méjico de orden del superior gobierno en casa de Avispe, año de 1810.*] 11 pp. Sm. 4°.

Letters and accounts of a misunderstanding between the governor of Manila and a commander of French vessels at Manila in 1809.

**Puya y Ruiz**, Adolfo. *Camarines Sur. Descripción general de esta provincia en Luzón.*

*Manila: 1887. Estable, tipo, de "La Oretania española," 263 pp. Folded map. 16°.*

— Filipinas. Descripción general de la provincia de Cagayan.

*Manila: Estable, tipo-litográfico de M. Pérez, hijo, 1885. 78, (2) pp. Folded maps. 16°.*

**Rajal y Larre**, Joaquín. *Memoria acerca de la provincia de Nueva Ecija, en Filipinas.*

(*In Sociedad geográfica de Madrid. Boletín*, vol. 27, pp. 290-359. 1889.)

**Relación** de la conquista de la isla de Luzón.

*Escrita en Manila, y fechada á 20 días de Abril de 1572 años. Ahora publicada por primera vez, año de 1898.* 37 pp. 12°.

(*In Archivo del bibliófilo filipino*, por W. E. Retana, vol. 4, pp. 1-37. Madrid, 1898.)

**Reyes y Florentino**, Isabela de los. *Historia de Hoces.* 2<sup>a</sup> edición.

*Manila: Establecimiento tipográfico "La Opinión," 1890. 2 vols. 12°.*

Vol. 1. Biblioteca de "La España oriental."

Vol. 2. Biblioteca de "La Opinión."

#### CONTENTS.

Vol. 1. Época prehistórica: Etnografía, p. 17; Palaeografía, p. 40; Datos filológicos, p. 65; Constitución social, p. 96; Su legislación, p. 112; Mitología, p. 145; Costumbres antiguas, p. 211. Vol. 2. Época histórica: Siglo XVI, Descubrimiento de Hoces . . . p. 3; Siglo XVII, p. 70; Siglo XVIII, p. 146; Siglo XIX, p. 208.

This history first appeared in articles in Manila newspapers in 1888.

**Rivas**, Benito. *Ensayo físico-descriptivo, estadístico y religioso de la provincia de Bataan.* Por un religioso dominico. Con superior permiso.

Manila: 1848. *Imp. del Colegio de Santo Tomás.* 32, (2) pp. *Folded map.* 12°.

**Sastrón**, Manuel. *Filipinas; pequeños estudios; Batangas y su provincia.*

*Malabang: [Asilo de huérfanos]*, 1895. 373, (7) pp. *Tables. Map.* 8°.

"Don Manuel Sastrón, governor of the southern part of Luzon, which forms the province of Batangas, gives in this book a description of this country wherein the topography and political administration occupy the most space and also furnish much very useful material for the geographer and statistician. The map . . . is very complete . . . The monographs on Nueva Ecija (by Rajal) and on Zambales (Cafiamaque) as well as the preceding on Batangas are very valuable additions to the topographical literature of the Philippines."—*Translated from Blumentritt.*

**Semper**, Carl. *Reise durch die nordöstlichen Provinzen der Insel Luzon.*

(*In Zeitschrift für allgemeine Erdkunde. Neue Folge*, vol. 10, pp. 249-286; vol. 13, pp. 81-96. Berlin, 1861-62. 8°.)

" . . . Im Mai dieses Jahres begann ich eine Reise, die ursprünglich nur in kleinem Massstabe angelegt, sich allmälig in einer Weise ausgedehnt hat, dass ich jetzt kaum sagen kann, das Ende des Anfangs erreicht zu haben. Die bisher gemachte Route führte mich meist rasch durch die Provinzen Bulacan und Nueva Ecija nach Pandabagan, von dort über einem niedrigen Gebirgspass der östlichen Bergkette nach Baler, dann an der Küste entlang nach dem zur Provinz Nueva Isabela gehörigen Dorfe Palaman—dessen Lage übrigens auf der Karte von Morata-Cocullo absolut falsch angegeben ist—and von hier abermals über die östliche Kette der in die Ebene reichenden beiden Hauptgebirgszüge des nördlichen Theiles von Luzon, in die wegen ihres Tabaksbaues so gepriesenen Provinzen Nueva Isabela und Cagayan. Auf dieser Reise nun kam ich mit einigen der interessantesten Stämme des Landes in sehr nahe Berührung und da ich wohl annehmen darf, dass die allgemeine Kenntniß gerade der Stämme des Nordens noch eine sehr mangelhafte, zum Theil selbst auf Lügen beruhende ist, so glaube ich diesmal wohl die Feder in die Hand und Ihre Aufmerksamkeit auf einige Minuten in Anspruch nehmen zu dürfen."

**Vivar**, Pedro del. *Relación de los alzamientos de la ciudad de Vigan, cabecera de la provincia de Ilocos, en los años de 1762 y 1763: compuesta . . . en este año de 1764.*

(*In Medina, Juan de. Historia de los sucesos de la orden de N. Gran P. S. Agustín de estas islas Filipinas*, pp. 281-189. Manila, 1893. 8°. *Biblioteca histórica filipina*, vol. 4.)

**Wilkinson**, Hugh. *Sunny lands and seas. A voyage in the SS. 'Ceylon.'* Notes made during a five months' tour in India, the Straits settlements, Manila, China. With illustrations.

London: John Murray, 1883. xx, (1), 324, (1) pp. *Folded map.* 8°.  
Manila, pp. 117-129.

**Wiselius**, J. A. B. *Een bezoek aan Manila en omstreken. Met platen en een kaart.*

's Gravenhage: M. Nijhoff, 1876. (6), 130 pp. *Colored plates (lithographs).* *Map.* 8°.

#### MARINDUQUE.

**Blumentritt**, Ferdinand. *Die Inseln Mindoro und Marinduque.*

(*In Petermann's Mittheilungen*, vol. 30, pp. 89-92. Gotha, 1881.)

#### MINDANAO.

*See also PIRATES.*

**Aguilar**, José Nieto. *Sr. Nieto Aguilar, José.*

**Alas**, Genaro. *Dominación española en Mindanao.*

(*In Sociedad geográfica de Madrid. Boletín*, vol. 37, pp. 33-37, 141-160. 1895.)

**Almonte**, Enrique de. Bemerkungen zu Blumentritt's Karte der Insel Mindanao, tr. from the Spanish by F. Blumentritt.

(In Zeitschrift der Gesellschaft für Erdkunde zu Berlin, vol. 20, pp. 387-388. 1885.)

**Barrantes**, Vicente. Guerras piráticas de Filipinas contra Mindanaos y doloanos. Madrid: Imprenta de Manuel G. Hernández, 1878. xvi, 478 pp. 8°. (Biblioteca hispano-ultramarina.)

"Apunte bibliográfico de algunos libros y papeles volantes relacionados con las guerras piráticas," pp. 351-392.

"Se ignora quién sea el autor del código que, corregido e ilustrado con curiosos Apéndices, publicó el Sr. Barrantes. Esta es la obra que tanto hemos citado en el curso del presente trabajillo."—*Retana, Bibl. de Mindanao.*

— Historia de la piratería malayo-mahometana en Mindanao, Joló y Borneo.

(In Real Academia de la historia. Boletín, vol. 20, pp. 153-159. Madrid, 1892.)

— El mahometismo en Mindanao.

(In La Política de España en Filipinas, vol. 6, pp. 72-76, 113-117. Madrid, 1896.)

**Blumentritt**, Ferdinand. Der Aufstand am Rio Grande de Mindanao.

(In Oesterreichische Monatsschrift f. d. Orient, vol. 12, pp. 135-145. Wien, 1886.)

— Begleitworte zu meiner Karte der Insel Mindanao. With a map.

(In Zeitschrift der Gesellschaft für Erdkunde zu Berlin, vol. 19, pp. 257-302. 1884.)

— Begleitworte zur Karte von Ost-Mindanao. With map.

(In Kaiserlich-königliche geographische Gesellschaft in Wien. Mittheilungen, vol. 34, pp. 342-355. 1891.)

— Die Eingebornen der Insel Mindanao. (Bemerkungen zu des Dr. A. Schadenberg und des Dr. Montano Schriften.)

(In Kaiserlich-königliche geographische Gesellschaft in Wien. Mittheilungen, vol. 29, pp. 215-224. 1886.)

— Die Ersteigung des Vulkans Apo auf Mindanao durch Dr. A. Schadenberg und Dr. O. Koch. (Nach dem "Diario de Manila.")

(In Globus, vol. 42, pp. 55-57. Braunschweig, 1882.)

— Die Jesuitenmissionen an der Ostküste der Insel Mindanao.

(In Ausland, vol. 55, pp. 751-751. Stuttgart, 1882.)

— Die Nachrichten der Jesuitenmissionäre P. Francisco Sanchez, P. Llovera und P. Peruga: Ueber die Negritos von Mindanao oder die Mamanwas.

(In Internationales Archiv für Ethnographie, vol. 9, pp. 251-252. Leiden, 1896.)

— Neue Nachrichten über die Subanon (Insel Mindanao). Nach P. Francisco Sanchez.

(In Zeitschrift der Gesellschaft für Erdkunde zu Berlin, vol. 31, pp. 369-372. 1896.)

— Pater Heras' Fahrt auf Rio Agusan (Mindanao).

(In Globus, vol. 61, pp. 364-365. Braunschweig, 1892.)

— Das Stromgebiet des Rio Grande de Mindanao. Mit Karte.

(In Petermann's Mittheilungen, vol. 37, pp. 108-114. Gotha, 1891.)

— Die Tiruray der Insel Mindanao.

(In Globus, vol. 58, pp. 129-131. Braunschweig, 1890.)

**Bruchstücke** aus den Schilderungen eines anonymen Reisenden über Lugon und Mindanao.

(In Ausland, vol. 43, pp. 558-562. Augsburg, 1870.)

**Canga-Argüelles y Villalba**, Felipe. La isla de Mindanao. Conferencia.

(In Sociedad geográfica de Madrid. Boletín, vol. 22, pp. 236-262. 1887.)

**Campos Tomás**, Mariano. Estudio del Pulangui (Mindanao).

*In La Política de España en Filipinas*, vol. 7, pp. 437-441, 460-463, 496-500, 525-527, 543-545, 560-564; vol. 8, pp. 28-36, 71-75, 118-121, 164-168, 227-231, Madrid, 1897-98.

**Cavada y Méndez de Vigo**, Agustín de la. Historia geográfica, geológica y estadística de Filipinas. Con datos geográficos, geológicos y estadísticos de las islas de Luzón, Visayas, Mindanao y Joló; y los corresponden a las islas Batanes, Calamianes, Balabac, Mindoro, Masbate, Ticao y Burias, situadas al N. So. y S. de Luzón.

*Manila: 1876. Imp. de Ramírez y Giraudier. 2 vols. in 1. Folded tables. Folded diagrams. Folded maps. 8°.*

The Visayas and Mindanao are treated in the second volume of this work. The aim is to furnish a description of the islands, with accounts of their natural features and statistical information.

**Combés**, Francisco. Historia de las islas de Mindanao, Iolo, y susadyacentes. Progresos de la religión, y armas católicas.

*En Madrid: Por los herederos de Pablo de Val, año de M.DC.LXVII. (24), 562, (6) pp. Ornamental initial letters. Tailpieces. F°.*

"Es la obra clásica por excelencia, la primera verdadera *Historia* de las islas del Sur. Con razón ha dicho el sabio Gallardo, hablando de ella: 'Es obra escrita con buen plan, saber, diligencia histórica y dición limada y castiza.' El libro primero es de grande interés etnográfico. En el curso de esta excelente obra se elogia mucho al P. Pedro Gutiérrez, citado arriba."—*Retana, Bibl. de Mindanao.*

"Le P. Fr. Combés, religieux espagnol, né à Saragosse en 1620, entra dans la Compagnie de Jésus à l'âge de 13 ans. Il s'embarqua pour les îles Philippines et travailla dans les missions. Envoyé par sa province à Rome, en qualité de procureur, il tomba malade en route et mourut à Acapulco, en 1665, le 29 décembre."

"Son ouvrage, publié après sa mort, est annoncé de format in-4° par les PP. de Baeker."—*Lechre.*

— Historia de Mindanao y Joló. Obra publicada en Madrid en 1667, y que ahora con la colaboración del P. Pablo Pastells saca nuevamente á luz W. E. Retana.

*Madrid: 1897. [Imprenta de la viuda de M. Minuera de los Ríos.] (4) pp., exlib cols., 10 pp., 800 cols., (1) p. Tail-piece. F°.*

"This history . . . has always been considered one of the most valuable pearls of Philippine literature, for Combés was an uncommonly intelligent observer who personally visited most of the localities which he describes, while occupying himself a high position in his order, so that he not only wrote but made history. His book and that of Forrest . . . were up to the time of Semper's travels the authorities followed by all geographers, although it is improbable that more than a few ever saw Combés's original, of which in all Middle Europe only one example is to be found (Chamisso's copy given to the Kgl. Bibliothek in Berlin) . . . Especially interesting are the notes on the Negritos, showing that two hundred years ago they were comparatively common in localities in Mindanao where they have now entirely disappeared. The zoologist too will be interested in P. Combés's statement that wild elephants were to be found then in the islands. The commentary is especially valuable in giving information on the history of these islands, derived from unprinted sources. The preface contains Combés's biography, the history of Mindanao, and ethnographical, linguistic, and bibliographical notices. As Retana is an excellent bibliographer, he is at his best here, while in history his point of view is very partisan. In the linguistic portions we find traces of the pen of P. Pastells, long a missionary in Mindanao and superior of the Jesuit missions, province of Mindanao . . . In this portion twenty-nine Ave Marias in different Mindanao and Philippine languages are printed."—*Translated from Blumentritt.*

**Forrest**, Thomas. A voyage to New Guinea and the Moluccas, from Balambangan; including an account of Magindano, Soo Loo, and other islands; and illustrated with thirty copperplates. Performed in the Tartar galley belonging to the honourable East India Company, during the years 1774, 1775, and 1776. To which is added, a vocabulary of the Magindano tongue.

*London: Printed by G. Scott and sold by J. Robson. MDCCCLXXIX. xxiii, (1), 388, 13, (2) pp. Plates. Folded maps. 4°.*

- Forrest**, Thomas. Des Schiffshauptmanns Forrest zerstreute Nachrichten von der Insel Magindanao.  
*(In Forster, Georg., Sammtliche Schriften, vol. 1, pp. 242-263. Leipzig, 1843. 42°.)*  
*From Gottinger Magazin, 1781.*
- García del Canto**, Antonio. España en la Oceania. Estudios históricos sobre Filipinas; proyecto de conquista y colonización de Mindanao; guia del viajero desde Madrid ó Cadiz á Manila por el Istmo de Suez y por el Cabo de Buena Esperanza, con noticias detalladas acerca de las razas que habitan las islas, sus costumbres, trajes, dialectos, clima, enfermedades, sistema de gobierno y organización del ejército.  
*[Madrid: 1862. Imprenta del Comercio.] 199 pp. 24°.*
- González Parrado**, Julian. Memoria acerca de Mindanao.  
*Manila: Estab. tipo-litográfico de Ramírez y compa', 1893. 104 pp. Folded map. 8°.*
- Joest**, W. Zwei verzierte Bambusrohre von Mindanao.  
*(In Internationales Archiv für Ethnographie, vol. 7, pp. 250-251. Leiden, 1891.)*
- La Corte y Ruano Calderón**, Felipe de. La isla de Mindanao y lo que contiene. Conferencia dada . . . el 21 de Mayo de 1887.  
*(In Sociedad geográfica de Madrid. Boletín, vol. 22, pp. 331-353. 1887.)*
- Martel de Gayangos**, Antonio. Laguna de Lánao en la isla de Mindanao. With map.  
*(In Sociedad geográfica de Madrid. Boletín, vol. 14, pp. 377-386. 1883.)*
- Mastrilli**, Marcello Francesco. Carta, en la cual se da cuenta al Padre Salazar, provincial de Filipinas, de la conquista de Mindanao. 2 de Junio 1637.  
*(In Sociedad geográfica de Madrid. Boletín, vol. 22, pp. 111-116. 1887.)*
- Relación de la gran isla de Mindanao y de su conquista por los Españoles.  
*(In Sociedad geográfica de Madrid. Boletín, vol. 22, pp. 111-116. 1887.)*  
*“Esta noticia impresa en francés, y hallada en el fragmento de un libro sin portada ni indicación alguna, expresa qué se ha traducido de una relación española publicada en Méjico el año 1638.”*
- Relation de la grande isle de Mindanao, et de la conquête qu'en ont fait les Espagnols.  
*(In Thévenot, Melchisedec. Relation de divers voyages curieux, vol. 1 [no. 31], pp. 14-16. Paris, 1696. Fr.).*
- Montano**, Joseph. Excursión al interior y por el oriente de Mindanao.  
*(In Sociedad geográfica de Madrid. Boletín, vol. 23, pp. 40-57. 1887.)*  
*Translated from the Bulletin de la Société de géographie.*
- Excursion à l'intérieur et sur la côte orientale de Mindanao. With map.  
*(In Société de géographie. Bulletin, 7<sup>e</sup> sér., t. 3, pp. 593-616. Paris, 1882.)*
- Une mission aux îles Malaises (Bornéo, Sonlon, Mindanao).  
*(In Société de géographie. Bulletin, 7<sup>e</sup> sér., t. 2, pp. 465-483. Paris, 1881.)*
- Montero y Gay**, Claudio. Conferencias sobre las islas Filipinas, pronunciadas en 3 de Junio y 7 de Octubre de 1876. With map of Mindanao y Jolo.  
*(In Sociedad geográfica de Madrid. Boletín, vol. 1, pp. 297-338. 1876.)*
- Exploración del Rio Grande de Mindanao en los meses de Febrero y Marzo de 1855.  
*(In Sociedad geográfica de Madrid. Boletín, vol. 15, pp. 115-133. Madrid, 1883.)*

**Montero y Gay, Claudio.** Les îles Philippines. La conquête. Les Malais musulmans, Mindanao. Traduit de l'espagnol, par Arthur W. Taylor.

(In Société académique indo-chinoise de France. Bulletin, 2<sup>e</sup> sér., t. 2, pp. 211-232. Paris, 1883-1885.)

**Montero y Vidal, José.** Historia de la piratería malayo-mahometana en Mindanao, Jolo y Bornéo. Comprende desde el descubrimiento de dichas islas hasta Junio de 1888.

*Madrid: Imprenta de M. Tello, 1888. 2 vols. vol 1, xx, 444 pp.; vol. 2, 447-751 pp. Appendices, 132 pp. 8°.*

"Completes the work of Barrantes."

"Es la obra histórica más completa que existe. Contiene documentos diplomáticos y parlamentarios sumamente interesantes."—Retana, *Bibl. de Mindanao*.

**Nieto Aguilar, José.** Mindanao, su historia y geografía. Con un prólogo de Francisco Martín Arrué.

*Madrid: Imprenta del Cuerpo administrativo del ejército, 1894. viii, 152, (1) pp. Folded map. 8°.*

Blumentritt points out a number of defects in this work, but says that it is more free from prejudice than most of the modern Spanish writings about the Philippines. "It is noteworthy," Blumentritt says, "that the author states that there are two large volcanoes on the large Saranga island which lies off the southern point of Mindanao." The history and geography of the island, its orography, meteorology, mineralogy, flora, fauna, and ethnology are all treated by the author.

**Rajal y Larre, Joaquín.** Conferencia acerca de la isla de Mindanao.

(In Sociedad geográfica de Madrid. Boletín, vol. 18, pp. 177-192. 1885.)

— Exploración del territorio de Davao (Filipinas).

*Madrid: Establecimiento tipográfico de Fortanet, 1891. 222 pp. 8°.*

"Se han repartido los pliegos con los números del Bol. de la Soc. Geográfica de Madrid. Al final de la obra va un vocabulario comparativo. Davao es una de las menos conocidas regiones de la gran isla de Mindanao."—Retana, *Bibl. de Mindanao*.

**Récit des événements de Mindanao, dans les îles Philippines avant l'année 1734.**

[Imprimé à Manille: Au couvent de Notre-Dame-des-Anges, dans l'année 1734.]

(In Ternaux-Compans, H. Archives des voyages, vol. 1, pp. 351-367. Paris, 1840. 8°.)

**Rincón, Manuel María.** Cinco meses en Mindanao; operaciones en 1886-87. Cartas al "Diario de Manila."

*Manila: [Tipo-litografía de Chofré y compañía], 1894. ix, 182, (3) pp. 16°.*

**Salcedo, Juan.** Proyectos de dominación y colonización de Mindanao y Jolo. Año de 1891.

[Gerona: Imprenta de Manuel Llach], 1891. 182 pp. Folded tables. Folded map. 8°.

"Especially addressed to the Spanish military and colonial politician. Contains almost nothing for the geographer and ethnographer."

**Santayana, Augustin.** La isla de Mindanao, su historia y su estado presente, con algunas reflexiones acerca de su porvenir.

*Madrid: Imprenta de Alhambra y comp., 1862. 127 pp. 16°.*

Map lacking.

**Villabril, —.** Die heidnischen Stämme Mindanao's und die Jesuiten-Mission.

(In Ausland, vol. 58, pp. 681-686. Stuttgart, 1885.)

#### MINDORO.

**Blumentritt, F.** Die Inseln Mindoro und Marinduque.

(In Petermann's Mittheilungen, vol. 30, pp. 89-92. Gotha, 1881.)

— Die Manguanen der Insel Mindoro (Philippinen). Aus dem Spanischen des Don Ramón Jordana y Morera übersetzt und mit Anmerkungen versehen.

(In Globus, vol. 50, pp. 215-218. Braunschweig, 1886.)

## NEGROS.

**Blumentritt**, Ferdinand. Die comandancia político-militar Escanante der Insel Negros (Philippinen).

(In Petermann's Mittheilungen, vol. 31, pp. 121-122. Gotha, 1845.)

**Echaúz**, Robustiano. Apuntes de la isla de Negros.

Manila: Tipó-litografía de Chafré y comp<sup>a</sup>, 1894. (6), 191, (4) pp. 8°.

A review of the material progress of the island under the ministrations of the missionaries, with necounts of the natural products of the island.

## PALAWAN.

**Alemán y González**, Jacobo. Breve descripción de la isla de la Paragua en el archipiélago Filipino. With folded map.

(In Sociedad geográfica de Madrid. Boletín, vol. 5, pp. 161-176. 1878.)

— L'île de la Paragua (Philippines). Traduit de l'espagnol par Arthur W. Taylor.

(In Société académique indo-chinoise. Bulletin, 2<sup>e</sup> sér., t. 3, pp. 328-335. Paris, 1890.)

**Blumentritt**, Ferdinand. Die Eingeborenen der Insel Palawan.

(In Deutsche Rundschau für Geographie, vol. 6, p. 161-167. Wein, 1881.)

— Puerto Princesa auf Palawan.

(In Ausland, vol. 56, pp. 196-198. Stuttgart, 1883.)

— Ueber die Eingeborenen der Insel Palawan und der Inselgruppe der Calamianen.

(In Globus, vol. 59, pp. 166-168, 184-184. Braunschweig, 1891.)

**Canga-Argüelles y Villalba**, Felipe. La isla de la Paragua. Estudio geográfico-político-social.

Madrid: Establecimiento tipográfico de Fortanet, 1888. 88 pp. 8°.

"De las varías monografías modernas de las provincias de Filipinas, está una de las mejores." —Retana.

— La isla de la Paragua.

(In Sociedad geográfica de Madrid. Boletín, vol. 23, pp. 208-243; vol. 24, pp. 43-88. 1887-88.)

**Marche**, Alfred. Lugon et Palaoman. Six années de voyages aux Philippines.

Paris: Hachette et cie, 1887. vi, 406 pp. Illustrations. 2 maps. 12°.

The author was employed by the French government from 1879 to 1885 in making scientific explorations in the archipelago. In this volume he recounts his visits to the Philippines, giving a view of the geography of the country and the manners and customs of the people.

— Rapport sur l'exploration de la baie d'Ulgan, côte ouest de Palawan "La Paragua." Map.

(In Archives des missions scientifiques, vol. 14, pp. 375-379. Paris, 1888.)

— Rapports sur l'île de la Paragua ou Palawan. Sept. 1, 1883. Mar. 25, 1884. Maps.

(In Archives des missions scientifiques, vol. 14, pp. 361-369, 371-374. Paris, 1888.)

## PANAY.

**Lafond de Lurey**, Gabriel. Voyage, 1818-33: Description de l'île Panay; Alecadia de Capis; Alecadia de Ho-Ho.

(In Société de géographie. Bulletin, 2<sup>e</sup> sér., t. 3, pp. 409-422. Paris, 1835.)

## SULU ISLANDS.

*See also PIRATES.***Archipiélago de Joló: la isla de Bongao.**

(In Sociedad geográfica de Madrid. Boletín, vol. 13, pp. 219-221. 1882.)

**Barrantes, Vicente.** Guerras piráticas de Filipinas contra Mindanaos y Joloanos. *Madrid: Imprenta de Manuel G. Hernández, 1878.* *xvi, 478 pp. 8°.* (*Biblioteca hispano-ultramarina.*)

"Apunte bibliográfico de algunos libros y papeles volantes relacionados con las guerras piráticas." pp. 351-392.

"Se ignora quién sea el autor del códice que, corregido y ilustrado con curiosos *Apéndices*, publicó el Sr. Barrantes. Esta es la obra que tanto hemos citado en el curso del presente trabajillo." — *Retana, Bibl. de Mindanao.*

## ——— Historia de la piratería malayo-mahometana en Mindanao, Joló y Borneo.

(In Real academia de la historia. Boletín, vol. 20, pp. 155-159. Madrid, 1892.)

**Berghaus, Heinrich Karl Wilhelm.** Geo-hydrographisches Memoir zur Erklärung und Erläuterung der reduzierten Karte von den Philippinen und den Sulu-Inseln.*Gotha: 1832. Justus Perthes.* (4), 114 pp. 4°. (*Berghaus' Atlas von Asia, nn. 13.*)**Blumentritt, Ferdinand.** Einige Bemerkungen zur gegenwärtigen Lage der Sulu-Inseln.

(In Österreichische Monatschrift f. d. Orient, vol. 9, pp. 191-196. Wien, 1883.)

## ——— Die Bevölkerung der Suluinseln nach A. Garin.

(In Globus, vol. 40, pp. 335-336. Braunschweig, 1881.)

## ——— Die Bewohner des Sulu-Archipels. Nach dem Spanischen des P. de Pazos.

(In Globus, vol. 37, pp. 88-91. Braunschweig, 1880.)

## ——— Die Okkupation der Insel Tawi Tawi durch die Spanier.

(In Globus, vol. 43, pp. 223-224. Braunschweig, 1883.)

## ——— Spanien und die Insel Borneo.

(In Kaiserlich-königliche geographische Gesellschaft in Wien. Mittheilungen, vol. 25, pp. 393-410. 1882.)

## ——— Verfälle im Sulu-Archipel.

(In Globus, vol. 42, pp. 298-301. Braunschweig, 1882.)

**Brauer, Johann Hartwig, and Johann Heinrich Plath.** Handbuch der Geographie und Statistik von Asien.*Leipzig: J. C. Hinrichs, 1864.* *xii, 1124 pp. 8°.* (*Handbuch der Geographie und Statistik, neu bearbeitet von J. C. Wappens, 2. Bd., 3. Abth.*)

Die Philippinen, pp. 281-309. Die Sulu, pp. 309-312.

**Burbridge, F. W.** The gardens of the sun, or, a naturalist's journal on the mountains and in the forests and swamps of Borneo and the Sulu archipelago. With illustrations.*London: John Murray, 1880.* *xviii, (2), 367 pp. Plates. 8°.*Sulu archipelago, pp. 183 *et seq.*; 350-359.**Combés, Francisco.** Historia de las islas de Mindanao, Iolo, y sus adyacentes. Progresos de la religión, y armas católicas.*En Madrid: Por los herederos de Pablo de Val, año de M.DC.LXVII.* (2), 562, (6) pp. Ornamental initial letters. Tail-pieces. F°.'Es la obra clásica por excelencia, la primera verdadera *Historia* de las islas del sur. Con razón ha dicho el sabio Gillardo, hablando de ella: "Es obra escrita con buen plan, saber, diligencia histórica y decoración limada y exustiva." El libro primero es de grande interés etnográfico. En el curso de esta excelente obra se elogia mucho al P. Pedro Gutiérrez, citado arriba." — *Retana, Bibl. de Mindanao.*

**Combés, Francisco—***Continued.*

"Le P. Fr. Combés, religieux espagnol, né à Saragosse en 1620, entra dans la Compagnie de Jésus à l'âge de 13 ans. Il s'embarqua pour les îles Philippines et travailla dans les missions. Envoyé par sa province à Rome, en qualité de procureur, il tomba malade en route et mourut à Acapulco, en 1665, le 29 décembre."<sup>1</sup>

"Son ouvrage, publié après sa mort, est annoncé de format in-1° par les P.P. de Baecker."—*Leclerc.*

— Historia de Mindanao y Joló. Obra publicada en Madrid en 1667, y que ahora con la colaboración del P. Pablo Pastells saca inmediatamente á luz W. E. Retana.

*Madrid: 1697. [Imprenta de la viuda de M. Minuesa de los Ríos.] (4) pp., exlibr. cols., 10 pp., 800 cols., (1) p. Tail-piece. F°.*

This history . . . has always been considered one of the most valuable pearls of Philippine literature, for Combés was an uncommonly intelligent observer who personally visited most of the localities which he describes, while occupying himself a high position in his order, so that he not only wrote but made history. His book and that of Forrest . . . were up to the time of Semper's travels the authorities followed by all geographers, although it is improbable that more than a few ever saw Combés's original, of which in all Middle Europe only one example is to be found (Chamisso's copy given to the Kgl. Bibliothek in Berlin) . . . Especially interesting are the notes on the Negritos, showing that two hundred years ago Negritos were comparatively common in localities in Mindanao where they have now entirely disappeared. The zoologist, too, will be interested in P. Combés's statement that wild elephants were to be found then in the islands. The commentary is especially valuable in giving information on the history of those islands, derived from unprinted sources. The preface contains Combés's biography, the history of Mindanao, and ethnographical, linguistic, and bibliographical notices. As Retana is an excellent bibliographer, he is at his best here, while in history his point of view is very partisan. In the linguistic portions we find traces of the pen of P. Pastell, long a missionary in Mindanao and superior of the Jesuit missions, province of Mindanao. In this portion twenty-nine Ave Marias, in different Mindanao and Philippine languages, are printed.—*Translated from Blumentritt.*

**Concas y Palau, Victor M.** Conferencia sobre las relaciones de España con Joló.

(In Sociedad geográfica de Madrid. Boletín, vol. 16, pp. 400-421. 1884.)

— Conferencia sobre la sultanía de Joló.

(In Sociedad geográfica de Madrid. Boletín, vol. 16, pp. 153-182. 1884.)

— Nuestras relaciones con Joló. Discurso pronunciado en la Sociedad geográfica el 12 de Febrero de 1884.

(In Revista general de marina, vol. 16, Jan., 1885, pp. 55-70; Feb., 1885, pp. 199-213 Madrid, 1885.)

**Dalrymple, Alexander.** Account of some curiosities at Sooloo.

(In his An historical collection of the several voyages and discoveries in the South Pacific ocean, vol. 1, pp. 1-24. London, 1770. 4°.)

— Essay, towards an account of Sooloo.

(In his Oriental repertory, vol. 1, pp. 499-578. London, 1808. F°.)

**Delano, Amasa.** A narrative of voyages and travels in the northern and southern hemispheres: comprising three voyages round the world; together with a voyage of survey and discovery in the Pacific Ocean and oriental islands. 2d edition.

*Boston: Printed by E. G. House, for the author, 1818. 598, (1) pp. Portraits folded chart. 8°.*

"Philippine Islands and Cagayan-Sooloo," pp. 165-170. "Sooloo Islands," pp. 171-182.

**Dumont d'Urville, Jules Sebastian César.** Voyages au pôle sud et dans l'Océanie sur les corvettes l'Astrolabe et la Zélée . . . pendant les années 1837-1838-1839-1840.

*Paris: Gide et J. Baudry, 1841-1854. 23 vols. 8°. Atlas, 7 vols. F°.*

For contents and other editions of the work see p. 115.

**Espina, Miguel A.** Apuntes para hacer un libro sobre Joló.

*Manila: Imprenta y litografía de M. Pérez, hijo, 1888.* 899, (9) pp. 8°.

2 maps and 2 plans lacking.

Gives history of the military and political relations between the Spanish and the sultan of Joló, with texts of many documents. The geography, natural products, industries, commerce, peoples, manners and customs are also treated.

**Forrest, Thomas.** A voyage to New Guinea and the Moluccas from Balambangan; including an account of Magindano, Soo Loo, and other islands; and illustrated with thirty copperplates. Performed in the Tartar galley, belonging to the honourable East India Company, during the years 1774, 1775, and 1776. To which is added, a vocabulary of the Magindano tongue.

*London: Printed by G. Scott; and sold by J. Robson. MDCCCLXXIX.* (xxiii), (1), 388, 13, (2) pp. Plates. Folded maps. 4°.

**Gainza, Francisco.** Memoria y antecedentes sobre las expediciones de Balanguingui y Joló.

*Manila: 1851. Establecimiento tipográfico del Colegio de Santo Tomás. A cargo de D. M. Ramírez.* 149 pp. 2 folded sheets. 8°.

"A notable work, although somewhat confused. Written hastily, with no well-matured plan, it abounds in inaccuracies and incongruities . . . Contains an interesting collection of historic documents which throws light upon the complications which have beset our (i. e., Spanish) arms in this century as well as in the past."—*Translated from Barraots.*

"Como el asunto principal es la piratería de los Moros del sur, y por otra parte el autor era hombre de verdadero talento, es libro éste que merece consultarse."—*Retana, Bibl. de Mindanao.*

**García de Arboleya, José.** Historia del archipiélago y sultania de Joló, y noticia de la expedición española que á las órdenes del Marqués de la Solana, acaba de destruir a los piratas Joloanos.

*Habana: 1851. Imprenta de M. Soler y Cieyda.* 41, (3), 24 pp. Plates (lithographs). Portrait. 8°.

**Garin y Sociats, Arturo.** Mémoire sur l'archipel de Joló. Traduit de l'espagnol par Alphonse Dilhan et Arthur W. Taylor.

(In Société académique indo-chinoise. Bulletin, 2e sér., t. 1, pp. 170-217. Paris, 1882.)

——— Memoria sobre el archipiélago de Joló.

(In Sociedad geográfica de Madrid. Boletín, vol. 10, pp. 110-133, 161-216. 1881.)

Geología, etnografía, geohidrografía.

**Giraudier, Baltasar.** Expedición á Joló 1876. Bocetos del cronista del Diario de Manila.

*Madrid: Lit. de J. M. Mateo, [1876].* 38 plates with letterpress for each plate. Map. F°.

"Contiene una curiosa colección de láminas dibujadas durante la compañía de Malcampo por el periodista dibujante B. Giraudier, director que fuó muchos años del Diario de Manila. Hace bastante tiempo que no veo este 'Álbum,' que ya acompañado de la correspondiente explicación de las láminas. No recuerdo a punto fijo la fecha de la publicación."—*Retana, Bibl. de Mindanao.*

**Great Britain. Parliament.** Spain. No. I (1885). Protocol relative to the Sulu archipelago, signed at Madrid by the representatives of Great Britain, Germany and Spain, on the 7th day of March, 1885. 5 pp. F°.

(In Great Britain. Sessional papers, 1884-85. vol. 87.)

**Guillemand, Francis Henry Hill.** The cruise of the Marchesa to Kamtschatka & New Guinea; with notices of Formosa, Liu-Kiu, and various islands of the Malay archipelago. With maps and numerous woodcuts. 2d ed.

*London: John Murray, 1889.* xxvii, (2), 455 pp. 8°.

"The Sulu Islands," pp. 190-231.

**Itier, Jules.** Extrait d'une description de l'archipel des îles Solo, désignées par les Espagnols sous le nom de Holo.

(In Société de géographie. Bulletin, 3<sup>e</sup> sér., t. 5, pp. 311-319. Paris, 1846.)

**Jansen, A. J. F.** Aanteekeningen omtrent Sollok en de Solloksche Zeeroovers.

(In Tijdschrift voor Indische taal-, land- en volkenkunde, vol. 7, pp. 211-213. Batavia, 1858.)

**Keane, A. H.** Eastern geography. A geography of the Malay peninsula, Indo-China, the Eastern archipelago, the Philippines, and New Guinea. 2d ed., revised.

London: Edward Stanford, 1892. xii, 192 pp. Folded map. 12°.

"The Philippine and Sulu archipelagoes," pp. 168-165.

**Köner, W.** Der Suluh-Archipel. With map.

(In Zeitschrift der Gesellschaft für Erdkunde, vol. 2, pp. 105-142. Berlin, 1867.)

**Montano, Joseph.** Lettre du Dr. Montano au Dr. Hamy. Soulou (Jolo des Espagnols), 31 décembre 1879.

(In Société de géographie. Bulletin, 6<sup>e</sup> sér., t. 19, pp. 353-362. Paris, 1880.)

——— Une mission aux îles Malaises (Bornéo, Soulou, Mindanao).

(In Société de géographie. Bulletin, 7<sup>e</sup> sér., t. 2, pp. 465-483. Paris, 1881.)

**Montero y Gay, Claudio.** Conferencias sobre las islas Filipinas, pronunciadas en 3 de Junio y 7 de Octubre de 1876. [With map of Mindanao y Jolo.]

(In Sociedad geográfica de Madrid. Boletín, vol. 1, pp. 297-338. Madrid, 1876.)

The first conference (pp. 297-317) gives a résumé of the history of the Philippines; the second (pp. 317-338) is upon "Los Moros malayo-mahometanos de Mindanao y de Jolo."

**Montero y Vidal, José.** Historia de la piratería malayo-mahometana en Mindanao, Joló y Borneo. Comprende desde el desenbrimiento de dichas islas hasta Junio de 1888.

Madrid: Imprenta de M. Tello, 1888. 2 vols. vol. 1, xx, 477 pp.; vol. 2, (2), 445-751 pp. Apéndices, 132 pp. 8°.

"Completes the work of Barrantes."

"Es la obra histórica más completa que existe. Contiene documentos diplomáticos y parlamentarios sumamente interesantes."—Retana, *Bibl. de Mindanao*.

**Pazos y Vela-Hidalgo, Pío A. de.** Joló. Relato histórico-militar desde su desembarcamiento por los Españoles en 1578 á nuestros días.

Burgos: Imprenta y esterotípia de Pulo, 1879. (2), 240, vi pp. 8°.

**Pennant, Thomas.** The view of the Malayan isles, New Holland, and the Spicy islands.

London: John White, M.DCCC. (6), 317, (22) pp. Folded map. 4°.

"Manilla Islands," pp. 60-81. "Sooilo isles," pp. 82-85.

Forms vol. 4 of Pennant's "Outlines of the globe."

**Rienzi, Grégoire Louis Domény de.** Sur l'archipel de Holo ou Sonlong, improprement nommé Soulou.

(In Société de géographie. Bulletin, 2<sup>e</sup> sér., t. 5, pp. 186-195. Paris, 1836.)

**St. John, Sir Spenser.** Life in the forests of the far East. With numerous illustrations.

London: Smith, Elder & co., 1892. Plates (colored lithographs). Folded maps. 8°.

"The Sulu archipelago," vol. 2, pp. 178-243.

**Salcedo, Juan.** Proyectos de dominación y colonización de Mindanao y Jolo. Año de 1891.

[*Gironet: Imprenta de Manuel Llach*], 1891. 182 pp. Folded tables. Folded map. 8°.

"Especially addressed to the Spanish military and colonial politician. Contains almost nothing for the geographer and ethnographer."

**Wilkes, Charles.** Narrative of the United States exploring expedition, during the years 1838, 1839, 1840, 1841, 1842.

*Philadelphia: Printed by C. Sherman*, 1844. 5 vols. Illustrations. Plates. Portrait. Maps. F°. Atlas. F°.

"San Francisco to Manilla, 1841," vol. 5, pp. 269-290; "Manilla," vol. 5, pp. 291-340; "Sooloo," vol. 5, pp. 341-390. A good account of the Spanish acquisition, products, people, and government of the islands, also of Manila and Sulu, which were visited in 1842. The author gives a very full description of his visit to Sulu, of the Sultan, people, history, commerce, piracy, and natural features of the island.

Appendix XII contains statement of exports of Manila during the years 1840 and 1841. Appendix XIII contains copy of the treaty made between United States officers and the Sultan of Sulu during the expedition's visit in 1842.

For other editions, see pp. 121-122.

**Wingfield, Lewis.** Wanderings of a globe-trotter in the Far East.

*London: Richard Bentley and son*, 1889. 2 vols. 8°.

"The Philippine Islands: Manila, Romblon, Negros, Cebú, Mindanao, the Sooloo archipelago," vol. 2, pp. 215-310.

#### LADRONES OR MARIANA ISLANDS.

**Alvarez Guerra, Juan.** Viajes por Filipinas. De Manila à Marianas. 1<sup>a</sup> ed.

*Madrid: Imp. de Fortanet*, 1887. 307 pp. 16°.

**Anson, George.** A voyage round the world, in the years MDCCXL, I, II, III, IV. Compiled . . . by Richard Walter [pseud.]. Illustrated with forty-two copper plates.

*London: Printed for the author by John and Paul Knapton, MDCCXLVIII, (34), 417, (3) pp. Folded plates. Folded charts. 4°.*

Gum, pp. 337-339.

For other editions, see pp. 112-113.

**Arago, Jacques Étienne Victor.** Promenade autour du monde, pendant les années 1817, 1818, 1819, & 1820, sur les corvettes du roi l'Uranie et la Physicienne, commandées par M. Freycinet.

*Paris: Leblanc*, 1822. 2 vols. 8°.

Vol. 1, pp. 370-445, and vol. 2, pp. 1-86, on the Mariana islands.

Vol. 2, pp. 471-476, Mariana-islanders' vocabulary.

— Souvenirs d'un avenge, voyage autour du monde. Ouvrage enrichi de soixante dessins et de notes scientifiques.

*Paris: Hortex et Ozanne*, 1839. 4 vols. Plates. 8°.

"îles Mariannes," vol. 2, pp. 203-381.

General history, customs, and habits of the people. The author "has studied the Mariannes in their smallest details . . . In the struggle between civilization and the primitive customs of this archipelago . . . the present is without hope."

— Voyage autour du monde de l'Astrolabe et de la Zélée sous les ordres du contre-amiral Dumont-d'Urville, pendant les années 1837, 38, 39, et 40.

Par Élié Le Guillou. Ouvrage enrichi de nombreux dessins et de notes scientifiques. 2<sup>e</sup> éd.

*Paris: Berquet et Pétion*, 1842. 2 vols. Plates. 8°.

Gum, pp. 220-222; Marianne islands, p. 223; Archipel sonlon, vol. 2, pp. 42-69; Philippines, pp. 70-77.

Describes in detail a visit to the Sultan of Sulu, and a visit to Mindanao.

**Aragon**, Ildefonso de. Estados de la población de Filipinas correspondientes al año de 1818.

[Manila]: Impreso en 15 de Octubre de 1820. En la imprenta de D. M. M. por Anastasio Gonzaga. 12 folded sheets. 12°.

No. 12. Provincia de Misamis, ysla de Mindanao; Plaza y presidio de Zamboanga; Yslas Marianas.

**Armengol y Cornet**, Pedro. ¿A las islas Marianas ó al Golfo de Guinea? Memoria laureada con el primer accésit por la Real academia de ciencias morales y políticas en el concurso ordinario de 1875, sobre si convendría establecer en las islas del Golfo de Guinea ó en las Marianas unas colonias penitenciarias como las inglesas de Botany-bay.

Madrid: Eduardo Martínez, 1878. 110, (1) pp. 8°.

**Brickwood**, E. D. Ladrome or Mariana islands.

(In Encyclopedie Britannica, 9th ed., vol. 14, pp. 200-201, Philadelphia, 1882.)

**Burney**, James. A chronological history of the discoveries in the South Sea or Pacific ocean. Commencing with an account of the earliest discovery of that sea by Europeans . . . to 1764. Illustrated with charts.

London: Printed by Luke Hounds, 1803-1817. 5 vols. Plates. Folded charts. Sq. 4°.

Guam: vol. 1, pp. 255-258; vol. 3, p. 34. Settlement of the Ladrones by Spaniards, landing of missionaries at Guam, etc., vol. 3, pp. 281-315; vol. 4, pp. 238-241, 482-483; vol. 5, pp. 4-5.

**Byron**, John. An account of a voyage round the world in the years MDCCCLXIV, MDCCCLXV, and MDCCCLXVI by the Honourable Commodore Byron in His Majesty's ship, the Dolphin.

(In Hawkesworth, John. An account of the voyages undertaken by the order of his present majesty for making discoveries in the southern hemisphere, vol. 1, pp. 1-139, London, 1773. 4°.)

Pp. 115-122 contain "The arrival at Tinian, a description of the present condition of that island and an account of the transactions there."

— Viage del comandante Byron al rededor del mundo, hecho ultimamente de orden del almirantazgo de Inglaterra: . . . traducido del Ingles, é ilustrado con notas . . . por Casimiro de Ortega. 2<sup>a</sup> ed., en que se añade el Resumen historico del viage emprendido por Magallanes, y concluido por el capitán español Juan Sebastian del Cano [su autor C. de Ortega]. Con licencia.

En Madrid: En la imprenta Real de la gazeta, año de 1769. 2 vols. in 1. Frontispiece. Folded map. 12°.

Ladrones, pp. 129 *et seq.*

**Choris**, Louis. Voyage pittoresque autour du monde, avec des portraits des sauvages d'Amérique, d'Asie, d'Afrique.

Paris: Didot, 1822. F°.

3 plates and 3 pages of description of Mariana Islands.

**Christian**, F. W. The Caroline islands. Travel in the sea of the little lands.

Methuen & co., London, 1899. xiii, 412 pp. Plates. Plans. Folded maps. 8°. Mariana Islands, pp. 20, 22, 53, 262. Guam, pp. 20, 52-56, 228-233.

**Comyn**, Tomás de. State of the Philippine islands, being an historical, statistical, and descriptive account of that interesting portion of the Indian archipelago. Translated from the Spanish with notes and a preliminary discourse by William Walton.

London: Printed for T. and J. Allman, 1821. ciii, 306 pp. 8°.

Ladrones (Guam), *see* Preliminary discourse, pp. lxxvi-lxxxix.

For other editions, *see* p. 15.

**Crozet.** —. Crozet's voyage to Tasmania, New Zealand, the Ladrones islands, and the Philippines in the years 1771-1772. Translated by H. Ling Roth, with a preface and a brief reference to the literature of New Zealand, by Jas. R. Boosé.

*London: Truslove & Shirley, 1891.* *xxiii, (1), 148 pp. Plates. Folded chart. 8°.*

"Anchorage at the island of Guam. Description of the country and of the Spanish colony there," pp. 80-91. "The agriculture and arts of the Guam Indians," pp. 91-99.

**Daiber,** Albert. Eine Australien- und Südseefahrt. Mit zahlreichen Abbildungen im Text und auf Tafeln sowie einer Kartenbeilage.

*Leipzig: B. G. Teubner, 1902.* *vi, 320 pp. 8°.*

"Karolinen und Marianen," pp. 282-307.

**Dampier,** William. A collection of voyages. In four volumes.

*London: Printed for James and John Knapton, MDCCXXIX.* *4 vols. Plates. Maps. 8°.*

Vol. I contains an account of the Philippines and the Ladrones. For fuller description of the work see pp. 114-115.

**Dana,** James Dwight. Corals and coral islands.

*New York: Doolittle & Maud, 1872.* *398 pp. Illustrations. Plates. Maps. 8°.*

Ladrones, pp. 306, 307, 344. Guam, pp. 307, 345.

**Dewar,** J. Cumming. Voyage of the Nyanza, R. N. Y. C. Being the record of a three years' cruise in a schooner yacht in the Atlantic and Pacific, and her subsequent shipwreck. With a map and illustrations.

*William Blackwood and sons, Edinburgh and London, 1892.* *xxiii, 466 pp. Frontispiece. Plates. 8°.*

The Ladrones, pp. 319-326.

**Dumont d'Urville,** Jules Sebastian César. Voyage au pôle sud et dans l'Océanie sur les corvettes l'Astrolabe et la Zélée, pendant les années 1837-1838-1839-1840.

*Paris: Gide et J. Baudry, 1841-1854.* *23 vols. 8°. Atlas, 7 vols. F°.*

#### CONTENTS.

Histoire du voyage par J. Dumont d'Urville et C. A. Vincendon-Dumoulin. 1842-1846. 10 vols, and Atlas, 2 vols.

Anthropologie, par Dumoultier. 1854. 1 vol. and Atlas.

Botanique, par Hombron et Jacquinot. 1845-1853. 2 vols. and Atlas.

Géologie, minéralogie et géographie, par J. Grange. 1848-1854. 2 vols. and Atlas.

Hydrographie, par Vincendon-Dumoulin. 1843-1851. 2 vols. and Atlas.

Physique, par Vincendon-Dumoulin et Couperon-Desbois. 1842. 1 vol.

Zoologie, par Hombron et Jacquinot. 1846-1851. 5 vols. and Atlas.

— Same. Atlas pittoresque.

*Paris: Gide et cie., 1846.* *2 vols. F°.*

Vol. 2 contains plates illustrating scenes in the Sulu Islands, the Philippines, and the Ladrones.

— Voyage autour du monde. Nouv. éd., revue et corrigée.

*Paris: Furne et cie., 1853.* *2 vols. Plates. Portraits. Folded maps. 4°.*

Mariana Islands, vol. 2, pp. 171-191.

— Voyage de découvertes de l'Astrolabe exécuté par ordre du roi, pendant les années 1826-1827-1828-1829, sous le commandement de J. Dumont d'Urville. Philologie par M. d'Irville.

*Paris: Publié par le Ministère de la marine, 1833-1834.* *2 vols. in 1. 8°.*

Vol. 2 contains "Vocabulaire de la langue des habitans de Gouaham (îles Mariannes)," pp. 190-192.

- Featherman, A.** Social history of the races of mankind. Second division: Oceano-Melanesians.  
*London: Trübner & co., 1888. xxvii, 420 pp. 8°.*  
 Channores (Mariana Islands), pp. 376-403.
- Findlay, Alexander G.** A directory for the navigation of the Pacific Ocean. Part II. The islands, etc., of the Pacific Ocean.  
*London: Printed for A. H. Laurie, 1851. xxx, 651-1388 pp. 8°.*  
 Marianas or Ladrones Islands, pp. 1107-1120. Guam, pp. 1110-1111.
- Finsch, Otto.** Carolinen und Marianen.  
*Hamburg: Verlagsanstalt und Druckerei A.-G. (vormals J. F. Richter), 1900. 60 pp. 8°. (Sammlung gemeinverständlicher wissenschaftlicher Vorträge, N. F., Ser. 14, II, 331-332).*
- Fleurieu, Charles Pierre Claret, comte de.** Voyage autour du monde, pendant les années 1790, 1791, et 1792, par Étienne Marchand, précédé d'une introduction historique; auquel on a joint des recherches sur les terres australes de Drake, et un examen critique du voyage de Roggeween; avec cartes et figures.  
*À Paris: De l'Imprimerie de la république, an VI-VIII [1798-1800]. 4 vols. 4°.*  
 Tinian and the Ladrones, vol. 1, pp. 431-458.
- A voyage round the world, performed during the years 1790, 1791, and 1792, by Étienne Marchand, preceded by a historical introduction, and illustrated by charts, etc. Translated from the French.  
*London: Printed for T. N. Longman and C. Rees, [etc.], 1801. 3 vols. 4°.*  
 Timian and the Ladrones, vol. 2, pp. 27-57.  
 The MS. of Marchand's journal is preserved in the Bibliothèque de Marseille. See an article by G. Saint-Yves in "Bulletin de géographie historique et descriptive, année 1895," pp. 270-271.  
 The narrative here recorded was drawn up by Fleurieu from the journal by Captain Chanal, the second in command of the expedition.  
 Marchand's voyage has never been published in full; the part relating to the Marquesas islands is published by G. Saint-Yves, and appears in the "Bulletin de géographie historique et descriptive, année 1896," pp. 260-289.
- Garcia, Francisco.** Vida, y martyrio de el venerable padre Diego Lvis de Sanyidores, de la Compañía de Iesvs, primer apostol de las islas Marianas, y sucessos de estas islas, desde el año de mil seiscientos y sesenta y ocho, asta el de mil seiscientos y ochenta y uno.  
*En Madrid: Por Juan Garcia Infanzon, año de M.DC.LXXXIII. (16), 597, (II) pp. 8°.*
- Guam.** Governor. Report of the governor of Guam [Seaton Schroeder, Commander U. S. N.].  
*(In United States. Navy department. Annual reports for the year 1901, pt. 1, pp. 81-84. Washington, 1901. 8°.)*
- Guillemand, Francis Henry Hill.** Australasia. Vol. 2. Malaysia and the Pacific archipelagoes. Edited and greatly extended from Dr. A. R. Wallace's "Australasia."  
*London: Edward Stanford, 1894. xvi, 574 pp. Illustrations. Maps. 12°. (Stanford's compendium of geography and travel. New issue.)*  
 Guam, pp. 555-556.
- Hane-Steenhuysse, Charles François d'.** Les archipels des îles Philippines, Jolo, Palaos et Mariannes.  
*[Bruxelles: 1888.] 469-514 pp. Folded map. 8°.*  
 Reprinted from Société royale belge de géographie. Bulletin, vol. 12, pp. 469-514. Bruxelles, 1888.

**Ibañez y Garcia**, Luis de. Historia de las islas Marianas con su derrotero, y de las Carolinas y Palaos, desde el descubrimiento por Magallanes en el año 1521, hasta nuestros días.

*Granada: Imp. y lib. de Paulino F. Sabaté, 1886.* xvii, (1), 207, (3) pp. 8°.

**Jurien de La Gravière**, Jean Pierre Edmond. Voyage en Chine et dans les mers et archipels de cet empire pendant les années 1847, 1848, 1849, 1850.

*Paris: Charpentier, 1854.* 2 vols. Map. 12°.

Guam, vol. 1, pp. 182-211.

**Kittlitz**, Friedrich Heinrich, *Freiherr von*. Twenty-four views of the vegetation of the coasts and islands of the Pacific; with explanatory descriptions taken during the exploring voyage of the Russian corvette "Senjawin," under the command of Capt. Lütke, in the years 1827, 1828, and 1829. Translated from the German and edited by Berthold Seemann.

*London: Longman, Green, Longman, and Roberts, 1861.* 5, 68 pp. Plates (photographs). 8°.

"Guaham, one of the Marianne Islands," pp. 40-46, plates nos. 11-13.

**Kotzebue**, Otto von. Entdeckungsreise in die Südsee und nach der Berings-Strasse zur Erforschung einer nordöstlichen Durchfahrt. Unternommen in den Jahren 1815, 1816, 1817, und 1818.

*Wien: Bey Kaufuss und Krammer, 1825.* 3 vols. Plate. Folded maps. Folded tables. 8°.

"Von den St. Lorenz-Inseln nach Guaham," vol. 2, pp. 154-198. "Von Guaham nach St. Helena," vol. 2, pp. 198-216 (*see also* notes by Dr. Eschscholtz, vol. 2, pp. 249-252).

"Vocabularium der Dialecte Chamori (Marianen-Inseln), und von Eap. Ulea, und Radack," [by Adelbert von Chamisso], vol. 3, pp. 74-94. "Die Marianen-Inseln."— "Guaham," vol. 3, pp. 104-112.

— A new voyage round the world, in the years 1823, 24, 25, and 26.

*London: Henry Colburn and Richard Bentley, 1830.* 2 vols. Frontispieces. Maps. 12°.

The Ladrones and the Philippine islands, vol. 2, pp. 279-304.

— A voyage of discovery into the South Sea and Bering's Straits, for the purpose of exploring a northeast passage, undertaken in the years 1815-1818.

*London: Printed for Longman, Hurst, [etc.], 1821.* 3 vols. Plates. Maps. 8°.

"From the St. Lawrence Islands to Guaham," vol. 2, pp. 178-254. "From Guaham to St. Helena," vol. 2, pp. 254-285 (*see also* notes by Frederick Eschscholtz, vol. 2, pp. 337-342).

"Vocabulary of the dialects Chamori (Mariana Islands), and of Eap. Ulea, and Radack," [by Adelbert von Chamisso], vol. 2, pp. 409-432. "The Marian Islands.— Guaham," vol. 3, pp. 76-89.

**La Corte y Ruano Calderon**, Felipe de. Memoria descriptiva é historica de las islas Marianas y otras que las rodean en relacion con ellas y de su organizacion actual.

*Madrid: Imprenta nacional, 1875.* 260 pp. L. 8°.

"Publicado en el Boletin oficial del Ministerio de Ultramar."

Pp. 97-98, "Islas Filipinas; sus relaciones con Marianas."

This work is the result of investigations undertaken by direction of the governor of the Philippines, and includes a plan for the better administration of the islands.

**Le Gobien**, Charles. Histoire des îles Marianes, nouvellement converties à la religion chrestienne; & de la mort glorieuse des premiers missionnaires qui y ont prêché la foi.

*À Paris: Chez Nicolas Pépin, M. DUC.* (22), 433, (12) pp. 3 folded maps. 16°.

"Our information regarding the Mariana Islands is due to the missionaries who have of late years carried the faith thither. Upon the memoirs of these apostles, I have based this history. I have advanced nothing which I have not found in the letters and relations of these missionaries, which have been sent to me from

**Le Gobien, Charles—***Continued.*

Rome, Spain, and the Netherlands . . . The maps have been made on the spot by Father Alonso Lopez, a Spanish Jesuit, who has travelled over these islands several times and has worked for a number of years for the conversion of these people. To assist our geographers I add a short memoir, which one of the missionaries coming to Rome left with a friend there; Memoir of Father Louis de Morales, Jesuit, touching the situation, distance, and size of the Mariana Islands . . .<sup>2</sup> *Translated from the preface.*

A Spanish translation of Book 2, of the 2d ed. of this work, is published in Juan Dalgado's *Historia general de las islas Pontiente Iloamidas Filipinas*, pp. 392-403. Manila, 1892.

This work is in large part a translation of Garcin's, *Vida y martirio . . . de Diego Luis de Sanvitores*.

**Lütke, Fedor Petrovich.** Voyage autour du monde, exécuté par ordre de sa majesté l'empereur Nicolas 1<sup>er</sup>, sur la corvette le Séniavine, dans les années 1826, 1827, 1828 et 1829. T. 1 et 2. Partie historique, avec un atlas, lithographié d'après les dessins originaux d'Alexandre Postels et du Baron Kittlitz. Traduit du Russe sur le manuscrit original, sous les yeux de l'auteur, par F. Boyé. T. 3. Les travaux de MM. les naturalistes, rédigé par Alexandre Postels.

*Paris: Firmin Didot frères, 1835-1836. 3 vols. Folded maps. 8°. Atlas F°.*

Vol. 2, pp. 108-127, contain an account of a visit to Guam; vol. 3, pp. 104-108, Notice géognostique. The atlas has 4 plates (nos. 36-39) representing scenes on the island of Guam; description of plates, pp. 28-29.

— Some. Partie nautique, avec un atlas.

*St. Petersbourg: De l'imprimerie de C. Hintze, 1836. (4), x, 343, (3) pp. Folded plates. Folded map. 4°.*

"Route de l'île Ualan par l'archipel des Carolines à l'île Guahan," pp. 58-62, 152-156.  
"Route de l'île de Guahan par l'archipel des Carolines aux îles Bonin-Sima," pp. 63-67, 156-157.

Atlas wanting.

**Marche, Alfred.** Mon voyage aux îles Mariannes.

(In Société de géographie de Marseille. Bulletin, vol. 14, pp. 22-30. 1890.)

— Note de voyage sur les îles Mariannes.

(In Société de géographie commerciale de Havre, vol. 15, pp. 49-61, 65-96. 1898.)  
"Extrait de la Revue tunisienne."

**Maunoir, Ch.** La mission de M. A. Marche aux îles Mariannes.

(In Bulletin de géographie, historique et descriptive, pp. 121-122. Paris, 1890.)

**Mendoza, Juan Gonzalez de.** History of the great and mighty kingdom of China. Edited by Sir George T. Staunton.

*London: Printed for the Hakluyt society, 1854. 2 vols. 8°.*

Ladron Islands in 1584, vol. 2, pp. 253-257.

For other editions see under Mendoza, p. 74.

**Montero y Vidal, José.** El archipiélago Filipino y las islas Mariñas, Carolinas y Palauos; su historia, geografía y estadística.

*Madrid: M. Tello, 1886. xv, (1), 511, (1) pp. 2 folded maps. 8°.*  
Mariñas, pp. 438-442.

**Olive y García, Francisco.** Islas Mariñas. Lijeros apuntes acerca de las mismas, porvenir á que pueden y deben aspirar, y ayuda que ha de prestar la administración para conseguirlo.

*Manila: Imprenta y litografía de M. Pérez, hijo, 1887. 105, (2) pp. Tables (partly folded). Folded maps. 8°.*

**Pagès, Pierre Marie François, vicomte de.** Travels round the world in the years 1767, 1768, 1769, 1770, 1771. Translated from the French.

*London: J. Murray, 1791-1792. 3 vols. 8°.*  
Guam, vol. 1, pp. 157-164.

- Ratzel**, Friedrich. The history of mankind. Translated from the second German edition by A. J. Butler, with introduction by E. B. Tylor.  
*London: Macmillan and co., 1890-1898. 3 vols. Illustrations. Colored plates. Maps. 8°.*  
 "Marianne Islands," vol. 1, pp. 155, 164, 173, 214, 311, 470; vol. 3, p. 410.
- Reclus**, Jean Jacques Élisée. The earth and its inhabitants. The universal geography. Edited by A. H. Keane. Vol. 14. Australasia.  
*London: J. S. Virtue & co. [1890], vii, (1), 512 pp. Illustrations. Plates. Maps. L. 8°.*  
 Mariana or Ladrone Islands, pp. 274-277.
- Russell**, M. Polynesia; or, An historical account of the principal islands in the South Sea, with a map and vignette. 3d ed.  
*Edinburgh: Oliver & Boyd, [etc.], 1845. 440 pp. 16°.*  
 The Ladrones, pp. 291-295.
- Safford**, William Edwin. Extracts from the note-book of a naturalist on the island of Guam.  
*(In Plant world, vol. 5, Sept., 1902, pp. 161-168; Oct., 1902, pp. 193-198; vol. 6, Feb. 1903, pp. 25-32; Mar., 1903, pp. 49-54; *et seq.*)*
- Guam and its people.  
*New York: G. P. Putnam's sons, 1903. 707-729 pp. Plates. 8°.*  
 "From the American Anthropologist (n.s.), vol. 4, Oct.-Dec., 1902." Cover-title.
- Sievers**, Wilhelm, and Willy Kükenthal. Australien, Ozeanien und Polarkünder. 2. Aufl.  
*Leipzig und Wien: Bibliographisches Institut, 1902. xi, 640 pp. Illustrations. Plates (partly colored). Portraits. Maps. 8°. (Allgemeine Länderkunde.)*  
 "Die Marianen oder Ladronen," pp. 467-472.  
 Guam, pp. 5, 66, 67, 74, 433, 434, 436, 437, 467, 469-472.
- Taylor**, W. A. The Philippine islands. Compiled from various sources.  
*(In Scottish geographic magazine, vol. 5, pp. 81-90. Edinburgh, 1889.)*  
 Ladrone Islands, government, pp. 87, 88.
- United States. Bureau of medicine and surgery.** Reports of the Surgeon general, U. S. navy. 1899-1901.  
*Washington: Government printing office, 1899-1901. 3 vols. 8°.*  
 Among the special reports are the following: Notes on the prevalence of syphilis and leprosy in Guam, by B. R. Ward; Sanitary report on Guam, L. I., by Philip Leach; Report of an epidemic of acute anterior poliomyelitis of adults in the island of Guam, L. I., by Alfred G. Grunwell; Sanitary report on Guam, L. I., by Frederick A. Hesler.
- War Department. Adjutant-General's office. Report on the island of Guam. By Brig.-General Joseph Wheeler, June, 1900.  
*Washington: Government printing office, 1900. 51 pp. 2 folded maps. 8°. (Document no. 123.)*
- Volkens**, G. Einige Ergebnisse einer Reise nach den Karolinen und Mariannen.  
*(In Deutscher Geographentag. 13. Verhandlungen, pp. 167-179. Berlin, 1901.)*
- Vollmer**, W. F. A. Die Inseln des indischen und stillen Meeres. Reise.  
*Berlin: Theodor Thiele, 1863-1865. 3 vols. Frontispiece. Illustrations. Map. 8°. II. Theil: Neue Ausgabe. Leipzig, E. Wartig, [n. d.].*  
 "Die Bewohner der Mariannen-Inseln, ein kleines Paradies, die Insel Guam, etc.," vol. 3, pp. 185-217.

## AMERICAN OCCUPATION, 1898-1903.

*See also UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT DOCUMENTS.*

- Aguinaldo y Famy**, Emilio. Reseña verídica de la revolución filipina. Reimpresa por orden del Sr. A. Guevara, jefe superior militar interino.  
*Impr. "La Biociana," Nueva Caceres, 1899.* .35, (1) pp. 24°.
- American chamber of commerce.** Resolutions of American chamber of commerce at Manila. Feb. 3, 1902. 2 pp. 8°. (*U. S. 57th Congress, 1st session, House document no. 351.*)
- Ames**, Charles Henry. Good cheer in the Philippines.  
[Boston, 1902]. 11 pp. 24°.  
Cover-title.  
"Reprinted from The Congregationalist of April 5, 1902."
- Andrews**, E. Benjamin. History of the United States from the earliest discovery of America to the end of 1902. Vol. 5.  
*New York: Charles Scribner's sons, 1903.* (2), 427 pp. Illustrations. Portraits. 12°.  
The Philippines, pp. 258-300.
- The Anti-imperialist.** v. 1, no. 1-6, June, 1899-Oct., 1900.  
*Brookline, Mass.: E. Atkinson [1899-1900].* 1 vol. 8°.  
Ceased publication with the number for Oct., 1900.
- Atkinson**, Edward. The cost of a national crime. Paper, prepared by Edward Atkinson, entitled "The cost of a national crime—the hell of war and its penalties," as bearing upon the future increase of pensions growing out of the late war with Spain. January 27, 1899. 34 pp. 8°. (*U. S. 55th Congress, 3d session. Senate document no. 82.*)
- Criminal aggression: by whom committed? An inquiry by Edward Atkinson, Brookline, Mass., February 22, 1899. A sequel to I. The cost of a national crime; II. The hell of war and its penalties. March 1, 1899. 13 pp. 8°. (*U. S. 55th Congress, 3d session. Senate document no. 163.*)
- Baldwin**, Simeon E. The constitutional questions incident to the acquisition and government by the United States of island territories.  
(In American historical association. Annual report, 1898, pp. 313-343. Washington, 1899.)
- Bancroft**, Hubert Howe. The new Pacific.  
*New York: The Bancroft company, 1900.* iv, (2), 738 pp. Map. 8°.  
Philippine archipelago and Asiatic isles, pp. 566-582.
- Barrett**, John. The Philippine islands and America's interests in the Far East. An address delivered before the Shanghai general chamber of commerce, January 12th, 1899, together with extracts from addresses delivered before the Oriental society of Tokio and the Odd volumes society of Hongkong.  
[Hongkong: Printed by Kelly & Walsh, 1899.] (4), 65 pp. 8°.
- Bellairs**, Edgar G. As it is in the Philippines.  
*New York: Lewis, Scribner & co., 1902.* xi, (3), [11]-263 pp. Plates. Portraits. 12°.

**Blumentritt**, Ferdinand. *Völkerpsychologisches in der Philippinenfrage.*

*Berlin: Gebrüder Paetel, [1899]. 234-241 pp. 8°.*

Separatabdruck. Deutsche Rundschau, 25. Jahr., Heft 8, Mai 1899.

**Bonsal**, Stephen, ed. *The golden horseshoe.* Extracts from the letters of Capt. H. L. Herndon, of the 21st U. S. infantry, on duty in the Philippine islands, and Lieut. Lawrence Gill, A. D. C. to the military governor of Puerto Rico, with a postscript by J. Sherman, private, Co. D, 21st infantry. *New York: The Macmillan company, 1900. xi, (1), 316 pp. 12°.*

The editor states that these letters are authentic, with names changed only.

**Bourne**, Henry E. *Lessons from the recent history of European dependencies.*

(In American historical association. Annual report, 1898, pp. 301-312. Washington, 1899.)

**Brandis**, Adolph von. *Philippines military memorandum book and map.*

*A. von Brandis, New York, 1901. xi, 60, (1) leaves. Folded map. 16°.*

**Bride**, Charles Louis Marie. *La guerre hispano-américaine de 1898. Avec de nombreux croquis dans le texte.*

*Paris: R. Chapotot et cie, 1899. (2), 275 pp. Maps. 8°.*

Les Américains à Manille, pp. 157-177; La chute de Manille, pp. 240-256.

**Bryan**, William Jennings, and others. *Republic or empire? The Philippine question.*

*Chicago: The Independence company, 1899. (2), 762 pp. Portraits. Plates. 8°.*

Consists of speeches, etc., in opposition to expansion by W. J. Bryan, Andrew Carnegie, J. B. Weaver, B. R. Tillman, George G. Vest, George F. Hoar, S. M. White, Samuel Gompers, Charles Francis Adams, Arthur P. Gorman, Henry M. Teller, George F. Edmunds, Marion Butler, A. E. Stevenson, David Starr Jordan, W. V. Allen, Chas. A. Towne, Carl Schurz, J. W. Daniel, Henry Van Dyke, H. D. Money, W. E. Mason, H. R. Chilton, A. O. Bacon, George W. Turner, J. McLaurin, A. S. Clay, H. U. Johnson, J. G. Carlisle, J. L. Spalding, G. C. Lorimer, J. L. Barton, H. C. Potter, Geo. P. Fisher, T. J. Conaty, Daniel Merriman.

Also the following documents: No imperialism should be recognized, by Dr. Thomas J. Conaty; Success as a missionary nation, by Rev. Daniel Merriman; McEnery and Bacon resolutions; The gospel of force, Bertrand Shadwell. Appendix—Protocol of agreement; Treaty of peace; Letter of Admiral Dewey; Aguinaldo's proclamation—dictatorial; Aguinaldo's establishment of revolutionary government; Message of the President of the Philippine revolution; State correspondence; Aguinaldo to the President; Aguinaldo to Mr. Williams.

**Bryan**, William S., ed. *Our islands and their people as seen with camera and pencil.* Introduced by Major-General Joseph Wheeler, United States Army; with special descriptive matter and narratives by José de Olivares. Embracing perfect photographic and descriptive representations of the people and the islands lately acquired from Spain, including Hawaii and the Philippines.

*The N. D. Thompson publishing co., St. Louis, [etc.], 1899-1900. 24 pts. Illustrations. Colored plates. Photographs. Maps. F°.*

**Buel**, J. W., and Marcus J. **Wright**. *Our late wars; Spain and our new possessions.* De luxe library ed.

[Washington, D. C.: American history society, 1900.] 474 pp. Plates. 8°. (Library of American history.)

The Philippine Islands, pp. 208-437.

**Bujac**, E. *Précis de quelques campagnes contemporaines. IV. La guerre hispano-américaine.*

*Paris: Henri Charles-Larivazelle, 420 pp. Folded map. Charts. 8°.*

#### CONTENTS.

La question cubaine; L'insurrection de 1895-98; Problèmes diplomatiques; Les belligérantes; Le théâtre de la guerre; Les Philippines; Santiago-de-Cuba; Puerto-Rico; La fin de la guerre.

- The Bureau of non-christian tribes for the Philippine islands.** David J. Barrows, Chief of Bureau. Circular of information; instructions for volunteer field workers; the museum of ethnology; natural history and commerce. *Manila, 1901.* 16 pp. 8°.
- Burguete, Ricardo.** La guerra! Filipinas. Memorias de un herido. *Barcelona: Casa Editorial Maneci, 1902.* 339 pp. Illustrations (woodcuts). 12°.
- Butler, Charles Henry.** Our treaty with Spain; triumphant diplomacy. Annotated by Charles Henry Butler. *Washington law book company, Washington, D. C., 1898.* 64 pp. 8°.
- Callahan, James Morton.** American relations in the Pacific and the Far East, 1784-1900. *Baltimore: The Johns Hopkins press, 1901.* 177 pp. 8°. (*Johns Hopkins university studies in historical and political science.* Series 19, nos. 1-3.) "Occupation of the Philippines," pp. 149-155.
- Cervera y Topete, Pascual.** The Spanish-American war. A collection of documents relative to the squadron operations in the West Indies, arranged by rear-admiral Pascual Cervera y Topete. Translated from the Spanish. *Washington: Government printing office, 1899.* 165 pp. 8°. (U. S. Office of naval intelligence. *War notes, no. 7. Information from abroad.*)
- Chetwood, John.** Manila or Monroe doctrine. *Robert Lewis Weed company, New York, [1898].* 52 pp. 12°. Pp. 23-34. Europe as a factor at Manila. Pp. 38-45. Questions of duty at Manila. Pp. 45-52. The opportunities at Manila.
- Church, A. M., ed.** Picturesque Cuba, Porto Rico, Hawaii, and the Philippines. A photographic panorama of our new possessions. *Published by Mast, Crowell & Kirkpatrick, Springfield, Ohio, [1898].* 121 pp. Illustrations in text. 12°. "The Philippines," pp. 107-121.
- Concas y Palau, Victor M.** The squadron of Admiral Cervera. Translated from the Spanish. *Washington: Government printing office, 1900.* 117 pp. 8°. (U. S. Office of naval intelligence. *War notes, no. 8. Information from abroad.*)
- Conditt, Alice Byram.** Old Glory and the gospel in the Philippines. Notes gathered during professional and missionary work. *Fleming H. Revell company, Chicago, [etc.] 1902.* 124 pp. Portraits. Plates. 12°.
- Copeland, Thomas Campbell.** American colonial handbook. A ready reference book of facts and figures, historical, geographical, and commercial, about Cuba, Puerto Rico, the Philippines, Hawaii, and Guam. *Funk & Wagnalls company, New York and London, 1899.* 180, (1) pp. Maps. 12°. "The Philippines," pp. 105-137.
- Crafts, Wilbur F., and others.** Protection of native races against intoxicants and opium based on testimony of one hundred missionaries and travelers. *Fleming H. Revell company, Chicago, etc., [1900].* 288, (1) pp. Portraits. Illustrations. Maps. 12°. Philippines, pp. 187-214.
- Craig, George C.** The American victories before Manila. (*In Military service institution of the United States. Journal, vol. 26, pp. 26-48. Governor's island, 1900.*)

- Daily**, John Wesley. The Philippine islands, their number, aggregate area, and population. Origin, discovery, location, latitude, climate, soil, [etc.]  
*C. C. Daily publishing company, Boston, 1898.* 45 pp. 12°.  
**Davis**, Oscar King. Our conquests in the Pacific. Illustrated.  
*New York: Frederick A. Stokes company, [1899].* iv, 352 pp. 12°.  
**Dean**, John Marvin. The cross of Christ in Bolo-Land.  
*Fleming H. Revell company, Chicago, [etc.], 1902.* (2), 233 pp. Plates. 8°.  
**El defensor de Filipinas**: órgano libre de los Filipinos.  
*Madrid: Año I, nos. 1-4. July 1, 1901-Oct. 1, 1901.* 8°.  
 All published. Continuation of "Filipinas ante Europa."  
**La Democracia**. Daily.  
*Manila: July, 1901-1903.*  
 Received regularly.  
**[Dewing, J.]** American and oriental series. Manila and the Philippine islands. Sixteen or more pictures in each number, with descriptive text.  
*1898: The J. Dewing company, San Francisco.* 2 nos. Illustrations. *Obd.* 8°.  
**Doherty**, David Jessup. Medicine and disease in Philippines.  
*Chicago, [1900.]* 20 pp. 12°.  
 "Reprinted from the Journal of the American medical association, June 16, 1900."  
**[Donnelly, Thomas F.]** Nociones de historia de los Estados Unidos. Con ilustraciones.  
*New York, Cincinnati, Chicago: Americau book company, [1900].* 286, 24 pp. 12°.  
 Contains "Suplemento. Los Filipinos y su historia." 24 pp.  
**Dotter**, George C. The Philippines through a camera.  
*Los Angeles, Cal.: [Kingsley-Barnes & Neuner co.], 1899.* (2) pp. 189 plates.  
*Obd.* 16°.  
 Collection of photographs.  
**Driscoll**, Katherine E. A story from the Philippines.  
*The Abbey press, New York, 1902.* (6), 75 pp. Plates. 8°.  
**Ellicott**, John M. Effect of the gun fire of the United States vessels in the battle of Manila bay (May 1, 1898).  
*Washington: Government printing office, 1899.* 13 pp. 8°. (*U. S. Office naval intelligence. War notes, no. 5. Information from abroad,*)  
**Esty**, Thomas Bruce. Views of the American press on the Philippines.  
*Esty & Esty, New York, 1899.* 68, (2) pp. 16°.  
**Everett**, Marshall, ed. Exciting experiences in our wars with Spain and the Filipinos. Official autograph edition.  
*1899: Book publishers' union, Chicago, Ill.* 415, (33) pp. Illustrations. 4°.  
**Facts about the Filipinos.** See **The Philippine review**.  
**Faust**, Karl Irving. Campaigning in the Philippines.  
*San Francisco: The Hicks-Judd company, 1899.* viii, (1), 314 pp. Illustrations (photographs). Maps. 8°.  
**Filipinas ante Europa**: órgano defensor de aquél pueblo. Illustrated.  
*Madrid: Año I-III. Nov. 25, 1899-June 10, 1901.* F°.  
 All published. Continued as "El defensor de Filipinas."  
**Fisher**, Horace N. Principles of colonial government adapted to the present needs of Cuba and Porto Rico and of the Philippines.  
*Boston: L. C. Page and company, 1899.* 56 pp. 8°.  
 The Philippines, pp. 30-51

- Fiske, Amos K.** The story of the Philippines. A popular account of the islands from their discovery by Magellan to the capture by Dewey.  
*New York: The Army and navy illustrated, 1898.* vi, (2), 158 pp. Illustrations. Folded map. 8°.
- Ford, John D.** An American cruiser in the East; travels and studies in the Aleutian islands, Behring's sea, eastern Siberia, Japan, Korea, China, Formosa, and the Philippine islands. With numerous illustrations and three maps. Portrait.  
*New York: A. S. Barnes and company, 1898.* xiii, (1), 468 pp. 8°.  
 "Manila," pp. 417-431; "The Philippines," pp. 432-440.
- Foster, John W.** American diplomacy in the Orient.  
*Boston and New York: Houghton, Mifflin and company, 1903.* xiv, (2), 498 pp. 8°.  
 The Philippines, pp. 6, 401-407, 438.
- Freeman, Nedom N.** A soldier in the Philippines.  
*F. Tennyson Neely co., New York, London, [1901].* (2), 106 pp. 12°.
- García Ageo, Gabriel.** Memorandum on the Chinese in the Philippines.  
 (In United States. Philippine commission. Report Jan. 31, 1900, vol. 2, pp. 432-445. Washington, 1900. 8°.)
- George, Marian M.** A little journey to the Philippine Islands. For intermediate and upper grades.  
*Chicago: A. Flanagan company, 1902, (1) pp. Illustrations in text. 12°. (The plan-book series, vol. 4, no. 4.)*
- Gómez Núñez, Severo.** The Spanish-American war. Blockades and coast defense. Translated from the Spanish.  
*Washington: Government printing office, 1899.* 120 pp. Maps. 8°. (U. S. Office of naval intelligence. War notes, no. 5. Information from abroad.)
- Greater America.** The latest acquired insular possessions.  
*1900: Perry Mason company, Boston.* (4), 189 pp. Illustrations. 12°.  
 In the Philippines; pp. 65-128.
- Griffis, William Elliot.** America in the East. A glance at our history, prospects, problems, and duties in the Pacific ocean.  
*New York: A. S. Barnes and company, 1899.* x, (2), 244 pp. Plates. 12°.
- Halstead, Murat.** Aguinaldo and his captor. The life mysteries of Emilio Aguinaldo and adventures and achievements of General Funston. Historical stories of two memorable men.  
*Cincinnati: The Halstead publishing company, 1901.* 437 pp. Portraits. Plates. Facsimile. 8°.
- Our new possessions. Natural riches, industrial resources . . . of Cuba, Porto Rico, Hawaii, the Ladrones, and the Philippine islands, with episodes of their early history.  
*Chicago: The Dominion co., 1898.* 400 pp. Illustrations. Plates. Portraits. Map. 8°.  
 Issued simultaneously also under the title "The story of the Philippines."
- The story of the Philippines. Natural riches, industrial resources, statistics of productions, commerce and population; the laws, habits, customs, scenery, and conditions of the Cuba of the East Indies and the thousand islands of the archipelagoes of India and Hawaii, with episodes of their

- Halstead, Murat.** The story of the Philippines—*Continued.*  
 early history. Events of the war in the West with Spain, and the conquest of Cuba and Porto Rico.  
 [Chicago:] *Our possessions publishing co.*, [1898]. 400 pp. Plates. Portraits. 8°.  
 Identical with "Our new possessions."
- Hamm, Margherita Arlina.** Manila and the Philippines.  
*F. Trübner & Co., London, New York*, [1898]. 218 pp. Photographs. 12°.  
 Based on letters written for newspapers from Manila.
- Harden, Edward W.** Report on the financial and industrial condition of the Philippine islands.  
*Washington: Government printing office*, 1898. 34 pp. 8°. (U. S. 55th Congress, 3d session. Senate document no. 169.)
- Haslam, Andrew J.** Forty truths and other truths. An interesting publication on the life of a soldier in the Philippine islands; also touching on the life and habits of the Tagalos.  
*Manila: The Philippine publishing co.*, 1900. 187 pp. Plates (woodcuts). 8°.
- Hoar, George Frisbie.** "Before everything—liberty," Our duty to the Philippines. A letter reprinted from the "Springfield Republican," January 11, 1900.  
*Published by the New England Anti-imperialist league*, 1900. 15 pp. 12°.
- Letter, March 29, 1899 (to a citizen of Massachusetts [George S. Boutwell] on the Philippine policy).  
*[Boston]: Published by the Anti-imperialist league*, 1899. 14 pp. 12°.
- No vassal states. No subject people. Speech before the Republicans of Worcester, November 1, 1898.  
*[Worcester, 1898]*. 4 pp. 8°.
- Our duty to the Philippines. From the Independent, New York, November 9, 1899.  
*[New York: 1899.]* 8 pp. 8m. 4°.
- A question of conscience. Letter to the editor of the Boston Herald, January 2, 1900.  
*[Washington: 1900.]* 11 pp. 8°.  
 No title-page. Caption title.  
 Same as "Before everything—liberty." Our duty to the Philippines."
- In the Philippines: A part of Greater America.** Selections from the Youth's Companion.  
*1900: Perry Mason company, Boston*. 64 pp. Illustrations. 12°.
- Jacobsen, Hermann.** Sketches from the Spanish-American war, by Commander J. . . . Translated from the German.  
*Washington: Government printing office*, 1899. 2 parts. Maps. 8°. (U. S. Office of naval intelligence. War notes, no. 3, 4. Information from abroad.)
- Jardine, Sir John.** The Indian civil service as a model for Cuba and the Philippines.  
*(In Imperial and Asiatic quarterly review, 3d ser., vol. 7, Apr., 1899, pp. 225-241, Woking.)*
- Jordan, David Starr.** Imperial democracy. A study of the relation of government by the people, equality before the law, and other tenets of democracy, to the demands of a vigorous foreign policy and other demands of imperial dominion.  
*New York: D. Appleton and company*, 1899. ix, (1), 293 pp. 12°.

**Jordan, David Starr.** Imperial democracy—*Continued.*

## CONTENTS.

"Lest we forget," Colonial expansion; A blind man's holiday (U. S. in the Philippines); The colonial lessons of Alaska; The lessons of the Paris tribunal of arbitration; A continuing city; The captain sleeps (President McKinley); The last of the Puritans (John Brown).

"The present volume contains eight addresses bearing on the policy of the United States, especially concerning the war with Spain and its results."

The controlling idea of these addresses is opposition to the expansion of the United States by acquisition of the Philippines.

— The question of the Philippines. An address delivered before the Graduate club of Leland Stanford Junior University on Feb. 14, 1899.

*Palo Alto, California: Printed for the Graduate Club, 1899.* 65, (1) pp. 8°.

**Justicia.** Weekly.

*Manila, P. I.: 1902.* Vol. 1, nos. 1-33. Mar., 1902-Nov., 1902. 4°.

**Kidd, Benjamin.** The control of the tropics.

*New York: The Macmillan co., 1898.* (4), 101 pp. 12°.

"Lays down in the light of historical experience, the true administrative principles upon which the United States should proceed in the practical work of making itself useful in the Philippines and in dealing successfully with the West Indies."

**Knapp, Adeline.** The story of the Philippines; for use in the schools of the Philippine islands.

*Silver, Burdette and company, New York, [etc.], 1902.* 250 pp. Illustrations. Frontispiece. Maps. 12°.

**Leonidas, Marion.** Private Smith at the Philippines.

1899: *Franklin printing and publishing co., [Hammond, Ind.].* 216 pp. Illustrations. 8°.

**Leslie's** official history of the Spanish-American war. A pictorial and descriptive record of the Cuban rebellion, the causes that involved the United States, and a complete narrative of our conflict with Spain on land and sea; supplemented with fullest information respecting Cuba, Porto Rico, the Philippines, and Hawaii. Compiled from the official records at Washington.

[*New York, 1899.*] 612, (2) pp. Illustrations. Portraits. Maps. F°.

**Lodge, Henry Cabot.** The war with Spain. Illustrated.

*New York and London: Harper & brothers, 1900.* ix, 288 pp. Plates. 8°.

Manila, pp. 45-67; The blockade of Manila, pp. 191-220.

**Long, S. S.** A few short notes on the administration of the United States army in the Philippines.

(In United service institution in India. Journal, vol. 28, pp. 129-138. Simla, 1899.) Reprinted in Military service institution of the United States. Journal, vol. 25, July, 1899, pp. 125-135.

**Maclay, Edgar Stanton.** A history of the United States navy from 1775 to 1902. New and enlarged edition. Vol. 3. Illustrated.

*New York: D. Appleton and company, 1902.* xxii, 537 pp. Plates. Maps in text. 8°.

Americans in the Far East, pp. 135-146; Sailing for Manila, pp. 147-170; Battle of May first, pp. 171-188; The second round, pp. 189-200; After the battle, pp. 201-212; Dewey's place in history, pp. 213-225; Dewey's final acts in the Philippines, pp. 425-432; Recent operations in the East, pp. 433-440.

**McKinley, William.** Messages, proclamations, and executive orders relating to the Spanish-American war.

(In Richardson, J. D. A compilation of the messages and papers of the Presidents, 1789-1897, vol. 10, pp. 123-223. Washington, 1899. 8°. 53d Congress, 2d sess., House ms. doc. 210, pt. 10.)

**McManus**, Joseph. Soldier life in the Philippines, being a series of stories and articles accurately portraying the varied experiences of an American soldier in service in the Philippines.

*Press of Riverside printing company, Milwaukee, [1900]. 176 pp. Illustrations. 8°.*

**Magoon**, Charles E. Report on the legal status of the territory and inhabitants of the islands acquired by the United States during the war with Spain, considered with reference to the territorial boundaries, the constitution, and laws of the United States.

*Washington: Government printing office, 1901. 72 pp. 8°. (U. S. 56th Congress, 1st session. Senate document no. 34.)*

— Reports on the law of civil government in territory subject to military occupation by the military forces of the United States.

*Washington: Government printing office, 1902. 808 pp. 8°.*

**Manila American**. Daily.

*Manila: Jan., 1900-1903.*

Received regularly.

**Manila Freedom**. Daily.

*Manila: Jan., 1900-1903.*

Received regularly.

**March**, Alden. The history and conquest of the Philippines and our other island possessions, embracing our war with the Filipinos in 1899, together with a complete history of those islands from the earliest times to the present.

*John C. Winston & co., Philadelphia, Chicago, Toronto [1899]. xxii, 25-498 pp. Plates. Map. 4°.*

Philippines, pp. 25-250.

**Markey**, Joseph Ignatius. From Iowa to the Philippines; a history of company M, Fifty-first Iowa infantry volunteers.

*Red Oak, Iowa: The Thos. D. Murphy co., 1900. 320 pp. Illustrations. Portraits. 8°.*

**Mead**, Edwin Doak. The two Englands and their lessons for America.

*Boston, 1900. 44 pp. 8°.*

"Reprinted from New England magazine, October, 1899."

**Millet**, Francis Davis. The expedition to the Philippines.

*New York and London: Harper & brothers, 1899. v, (2), 275 pp. Plates. Photographures. 8°.*

**Morris**, Charles. Our island empire. A handbook of Cuba, Porto Rico, Hawaii, and the Philippine islands.

*J. B. Lippincott company, Philadelphia, 1899. vii, 7-488 pp. Maps. 12°.*

"The Philippine Islands," pp. 323-472.

— The war with Spain. A complete history of the war of 1898 between the United States and Spain. With maps and illustrations.

*Philadelphia: J. B. Lippincott company, 1899. 383 pp. Plates. 12°.*

The sea fight at Manila, pp. 150-169; The siege at Manila, pp. 361-374.

**Mowry**, William A. The territorial growth of the United States.

*Silver, Burdette and company, New York, [etc.], [1902]. vii, (1), 237 pp. Maps. 12°.*

"The Philippine Islands," pp. 208-219.

**Musick**, John R. History of the war with Spain. With a complete record of its causes, with incidents of the struggle for supremacy in the Western hemisphere. Fully illustrated.

*New York: J. S. Ogilvie publishing company, [1898]. v, (2), 468 pp. Plates. Portraits. 8°.*

Accounts of the war in the Philippines are to be found, pp. 138-158, 195-217, 303-321, 411-424.

**My boys** in the tropics. (Illustrated.) Containing sixty-three engravings of interesting scenes and incidents relative to the war in the Philippine islands. Published by the My boys publishing company, San Francisco, Cal., [1901]. 127 pp. Illustrations. Obl. 24°.

Printed on one side of leaf only. An album of illustrations, with no text beyond the captions for the pictures.

**Neely**, Frederick Tennyson. Fighting in the Philippines. Authentic original photographs.

*F. Tennyson Neely, London, [etc.], 1899. (160) pp. Illustrations. Obl. 24°.*

— Neely's color photos of America's new possessions.

*1899, F. Tennyson Neely, New York, [etc.]. 63, (8) pp. Plates. Obl. 10°.*

**Noyes**, Theodore W. Conditions in the Philippines. Editorial correspondence of the Evening Star, Washington, D. C., Jan. 1, 1900-June 27, 1900. 91 pp. Plates. 8°. (*U. S. 56th Congress, 1st session. Senate document no. 332.*)

**Ollero**, Andrés E. Teatro de la guerra. Descripción geográfica, histórica, estadística, militar y marítima de las islas de Cabo-Verde, la Martinica, Puerto-Rico, Cuba, Filipinas y los Estados Unidos.

[*Madrid, 1898.*] 45, (2) pp. Folded map. 8°.

Cover-title.

"Isla Filipinas," pp. 29-33.

**Packard**, Robert L. Education in Cuba, Porto Rico, and the Philippines. I. Cuba and Porto Rico. II. The Philippines.

(*In United States. Bureau of education. Report of the Commissioner for the year 1897-98, vol. 1, part 1, chapter 20, pp. 909-983. Washington, 1899.*) Philippines, pp. 968-983, with bibliography.

— Education in the Philippines, Cuba, Porto Rico, Hawaii, and Samoa.

*Washington: Government printing office, 1901. 1595-1659 pp. 8°. (U. S. Bureau of education. Chapter from the report of the commissioner of education for 1899-1900.)*

Cover-title. Advance sheets,

"Education of the Filipinos," pp. 1595-1640.

**Peffer**, William A. Americanism and the Philippines.

*Crane & company, Topeka, Kansas, 1900. 150 pp. 12°.*

**Pétin**, Hector. Les États-Unis et la doctrine de Monroe.

*Paris: Arthur Rousseau, 1900. (2), 452 pp. 8°.*

Les Philippines, pp. 402-423.

General sketch of the Philippines and review of the events of 1896-1900 and Aguinaldo's leadership. Criticism of the policy of the United States in attempting to overstep the sphere of influence imposed by the Monroe doctrine.

**Philippine information society**. [Facts about the Filipinos.] 1st ser., [no.] 2-9; Dec. 25, 1900-Apr. 22, 1901.

*Boston: 1900-1901. 8°.*

Issued as separate pamphlets.

A revised edition of the series was published with the above title in semi-monthly numbers from May 1-Sept. 15, 1901.

**Philippine information society—Continued.**

There were three numbers announced, but not printed in the first edition (1, 10, and 11). No. 1, "José Rizal, the Filipino patriot," was never printed as a separate pamphlet, but a section of no. 1 of the revised edition is devoted to Rizal. Nos. 10 and 11 were issued under slightly changed titles as nos. 9 and 10, respectively, of the revised edition.

- Facts about the Filipinos. Issued every other week by the Philippine information society. v. 1, no. 1-10; May 1-Sept. 15, 1901.

*Boston: 1901. Map. 8°.*

Forms the revised edition of the first series of publications of the society. The series as originally printed from Dec. 25, 1900-Apr. 22, 1901, was in 8 numbers (2-9) issued as separate pamphlets. Of the 3 other numbers announced (1, 10, and 11), no. 1 was never printed as a separate pamphlet, nos. 10 and 11 were issued as nos. 9 and 10, respectively, of the revised edition.

A letter from the secretary of the Society states that the "series was revised so that all the material contained in the series as first planned is contained in Facts about Filipinos."

The "Philippine review" forms the second series of publications of the society.

## CONTENTS.

No. 1. The islands and the people; no. 2. Our relations with the insurgents prior to the fall of Manila, August, 1898. Were promises made to Aguinaldo? no. 3. The insurgent government of 1898: the crucial test; no. 4. Aguinaldo and the American generals, August, 1898, to January, 1899. The parting of the ways; no. 5. Iloilo: an episode of January, 1899. Crossing the Rubicon; no. 6. Outbreak of hostilities, Feb. 4, 1899, and Seeking an armistice; no. 7. Luzon campaign of 1899; no. 8. Taking the southern islands, February, 1899, to July, 1900; no. 9. A period of guerrilla warfare, November, 1899, to September, 1900; no. 10. Progress in pacification, September, 1900, to July, 1901.

**Philippine islands. Gobierno revolucionario 1898. Decreto del Gobierno revolucionario sobre las provincias reconquistadas para su nuevo régimen.**

*Nueva Cáceres, Imp. "La Bicolana," 1898.<sup>2</sup> 7, (1) pp. 16°.*

No title-page.

- Decreto sobre el vestuario del ejército filipino aprobado en 25 de Noviembre de 1898 por decreto presidencial.

*Kitamarins Sur: Imprenta "La Bicolana," Nueva Cáceres, 1898. 8 pp. 24°.*

In addition to the decree on the equipment of the Philippine army is a copy of a law regarding a loan of 20,000,000 pesos, signed by Aguinaldo.

- Obligaciones del soldado del Gobierno de Filipinas. Reimpreso.

*Imp. "La Bicolana," Nueva Cáceres, 1899. 8 pp. 16°.*

Cover-title.

- [Reglamento del decreto del Sr. Aguinaldo de 18 de junio y las instrucciones sobre el régimen de las provincias y pueblos.]

[*Nueva Cáceres, Imp. "La Bicolana," 1898.*] 20 pp. 24°.

- Constitución política de la República filipina; promulgada el día 22 de enero de 1899. Ed. oficial.

*Barasoain (Bulacan): Z. Fajardo, 1899. 46, (2) pp. 24°.*

- *Same.* Reimpresa.

*Imp. "La Bicolana," Nueva Cáceres, 1899. 32 pp. 24°.*

**The Philippine review.**

*New York: 1901-1902. Monthly. 8°.*

Published by the Philippine information society.

Title varies: 1900—Facts about the Filipinos; 1901-2—The Philippine review.

**The Philippines.** The first civil governor, by Theodore Roosevelt; Civil government in the Philippines, by William H. Taft.

*New York: The Outlook company, 1902. 142 pp. Portrait. 8°.*

**The Philippines Argonaut;** a Sunday journal.*Manila, P. I.: 1901.* vol. 1, nos. 1-4. Weekly. F°.**Plüddemann, Max.** Comments of Rear-Admiral Plüddemann, German navy, on the main features of the war with Spain. Translated from the German.*Washington: Government printing office, 1899.* 18 pp. 8°. (U. S. Office of naval intelligence. War notes, no. 2. Information from abroad.)**El Progreso.** Daily.*Manila: Jan., 1901-1903.*

Received regularly.

**Publicola** [pseud.]. The duty of the American people as to the Philippines.

[1898.] 28 pp. 8°.

No title-page.

Argues for holding the Philippines on philanthropic and commercial grounds.

**Randolph, Carman E.** The law and policy of annexation with special reference to the Philippines, together with observations on the status of Cuba.*Longmans, Green, and co., London and Bombay, 1901.* xi, (1), 295 pp. 8°.

## CONTENTS.

Chapter I. The annexation of the Philippines: The Spanish title. Acquisition by the United States. Effect of our acquisition; Chapter II. The constitution and the Philippines: Arguments against the rule of the constitution examined; Chapter III. The application of the constitution in the Philippines: Status of persons. Rights of persons. Taxation—Commerce. Value of the constitution in new territory. Conclusions in regard to the constitution; Chapter IV. The governing of the Philippines: The powers of the President. The powers of Congress. Our relation to the old order; Chapter V. The alienation of the Philippines: The right of alienation. The terms of alienation—the protectorate. The expediency of alienation. Observations on the status of Cuba. Appendix of documents. A Joint resolution in regard to Cuba; Declaration of war; Protocol of August 12, 1898; Proclamation of the protocol; Treaty of Paris; Act of March 21, 1899. B. Lease of Kiao-Chau; Charter of German colonization society; French protectorate over Madagascar; Transfer of Mysore to a native ruler; Lagos protectorate order in council. Index of cases. General index.

"The annexation of the Philippines is the immediate reason for this book, which, in dealing with the event itself, advocates withdrawal of our sovereignty from the islands, and suggests a method for its accomplishment."—Preface.

The Philippine question is first discussed from a constitutional standpoint; and in conclusion the author reviews the commercial and moral considerations involved in the retention of the Philippines.

—— Notes on the law of territorial expansion with special reference to the Philippines. Submitted to the Committee on the Judiciary of the Senate of the United States, March 16, 1900.

[New York: The De Vinne press, 1900]. 54 pp. 8°.

## CONTENTS.

The status of the Philippines, pp. 3-7; The constitution and the Philippines, pp. 7-34; The governing of the Philippines, pp. 35-47; The disposition of the Philippines, pp. 47-54.

**Reyes y Florentino, Isidoro de los.** Filipinas. ¡Independencia y revolución! Colección de los principales artículos de propaganda de I. de los Reyes y Florentino, ilustrada con muchos fotograbados de los principales personajes y episodios de la presente epopeya.

*Madrid: J. Corrales, 1900.* 160 pp. Illustrations. Portraits. 12°.**Ria-Baja, Carlos.** El desastre filipino. Memorias de un prisionero.*Barcelona: Tipografía la Académica, de Serra Hermanos y Russell, 1899.* 368 pp. Portrait. 12°.

Ria-Baja was taken prisoner by the Filipinos under General Macabulos. The work contains information about Aguinaldo and his army. Battle of Manila, pp. 58-63.

**Rice**, G. D. Coal fields of the Philippines. Facts in regard to their location, extent, quality of the coal, and the opportunities for profitable operation.

(*In Mines and Minerals*, vol. 21, Dec., 1900, pp. 205-207. Scranton, 1900.)  
From the American gas light journal.

**Rice**, William H. What shall we do with the Filipinos? Another view.  
*Chicago: Geo. E. Marshall & co., 1899.* 15 pp. 8°.

"Can we as a nation, with such allies among us, and such a record of missionary work behind us, afford to turn from the appeals of any people whom God has given into our hands? Dare we permit them to drop back into barbarism now that we have given them a hope for better things?"

**Richards**, Julian W. A handbook of the Spanish-American war of 1898 and the insurrection in the Philippines, including a chronological record of messages of President McKinley, acts of Congress, movements of the Army and Navy, and battles of the war. Compiled from official reports, etc.  
*Cedar Rapids: The Republican printing company, 1899.* 36, (2) pp. 8°.

**Rinne**, F. Zwischen Filipinos und Amerikanern auf Luzon.  
*Hannover: Gebrüder Jäncke, 1901.* (6), 81 pp. Illustrations. 12°.

**Robinson**, Albert Gardner. The Philippines: the war and the people; a record of personal observations and experiences.  
*New York: McClure, Phillips & co., 1901.* 407 pp. 8°.

"Major part of volume consists of letters sent to N.Y. Evening Post." July, 1899-Feb., 1900.

"That the book is, in its general tenor, a pro-Filipino argument, I freely admit."  
*Author's note.*

**Rockett**, Perley Fremont. Our boys in the Philippines. A pictorial history of the war and general views of the Philippines. The natives, industries, habits, etc.  
*Published by P. Fremont Rockett, San Francisco, 1899.* 88 pp. 85 plates (from photographs). Obl. 12°.

**Roosevelt**, Theodore. The first civil governor: William H. Taft.

(*In The Philippines*, pp. 9-28. New York, 1902. 8°.)

**Sawyer**, Frederic H. The inhabitants of the Philippines.

*London: Sampson Low, Marston and company, 1900.* xxviii, 422 pp. Plates. Portraits. Maps. 8°.

"The writer . . . was led to write this book by a wish to set forth the natives in a more favorable light than has been done by most recent writers. This more favorable estimate is extended also in part to the Spanish administration. The first half of the book deals with the general history, geography, resources, etc., of the group, while the second treats in detail of the various tribes, with abundant photographic illustrations."

Contains chapters on the religious orders, secret societies, resources, commerce, forests, minerals, the native races, with descriptions of Luzon, Mindanao, the Visayas, Palawan or Paragua. The American administration is also studied.

**Schurman**, Jacob Gould. Philippine affairs: a retrospect and outlook.

*New York: Charles Scribner's sons, 1902.* (6), 109 pp. 8°.

#### CONTENTS.

Introductory; Diplomatic negotiations; The questions of immediate independence and an American protectorate for the Filipinos; Plan of government for the Philippines; The present situation in the Philippines; The future of the Philippines.

— The Philippine islands and their people. An address.

(*In American geographical society. Bulletin*, vol. 32, pp. 433-450. New York, 1900.)

**Seward**, George F. The Philippine question.

[New York]: 1898. 10 pp. 12°.

Mr. Seward was formerly minister at Pekin. Considers the question in the following order: 1. Difficulties of establishing our control over the Philippines. 2. Dangers to our State from such control. 3. Lack of good reasons for embarking upon the enterprise.

**Sheridan**, Richard Brinsley. The Filipino martyrs. A story of the crime of Feb. 4, 1899, by an eyewitness.

*John Lane, London and New York*, 1900. 212 pp. 12°.

**Shoemaker**, Michael Meyers. Quaint corners of ancient empires. Southern India, Burma, and Manila. Illustrated.

*G. P. Putnam's sons, New York and London*, 1899. xix, (1), 212 pp. Plates (photogravures). 8°.

**Sonnichsen**, Albert. Ten months a captive among Filipinos. Being a narrative of adventure and observation during imprisonment on the island of Luzon, P. I.

New York: *Charles Scribner's sons*, 1901. xiii, (1), 388 pp. Portrait. Map. 8°.

"Interspersed with the narrative are interesting descriptions of native manners and customs in these little provincial villages through which the writer passed . . . Every chapter takes the reader farther north along the coast . . . At San Isidor, Lieutenant Gillmore and his companions from Yorktown, who had been taken captive on the Pacific coast . . . were joined to the little group of prisoners of whom the author was one . . . The last stage of the journey was inland to the mountains of Bangued . . . where Mr. Sonnichsen determined to make one last effort to escape, and the closing chapters of his book contain vivid accounts of his adventures in pushing his way back to the coast of Vigan, where he had the good fortune to see the Oregon lying at anchor."

**Spears**, John Randolph. The history of our navy from its origin to the end of the war with Spain 1775-1898. Vol. 5.

New York: *Charles Scribner's sons*, 1899. xiv, 554 pp. Illustrations. Portraits. Diagrams. Folded chart. Maps. 8°.

"Dewey at Manila," pp. 256-295; "Capture of Cebu and Manila," pp. 445-451.

**Stevens**, Joseph Earle. Yesterdays in the Philippines. Illustrated.

New York: *Charles Scribner's sons*, 1898. xv, 262 pp. Plates. Folded map. 8°.

[**Storey**, Moorfield, and Julian Codman.] Secretary Root's record. "Marked severities" in Philippine warfare. An analysis of the law and facts bearing on the action and utterances of President Roosevelt and Secretary Root.

Boston: *George H. Ellis co.*, 1902. 119 pp. 8°.

Prepared at the request of a committee composed of Charles Francis Adams, Carl Schurz, Edwin Burritt Smith, and Herbert Welsh.

**Sweetman**, George H. What shall we do with the Philippines? The question of the hour.

Boston: *A. L. Winship & co.*, 1899. 48 pp. Portrait. 16°.

"By permission of the Boston Herald."

**Swift**, Morrison L. Imperialism and liberty.

*Los Angeles: The Ronbroke press*, 1899. ix, (1), 491 pp. 8°.

Opposed to Philippine acquisition.

**Taft**, William H. Civil government in the Philippines.

(In *The Philippines*, pp. 29-142. New York, 1902. 8°.)

**Taylor, John W.** Facts about the Philippines.

*San Francisco: Cunningham, Curtiss & Welch, 1899.* 43, (2) pp. Folded map. 12°.

**Thomas, A. W.** The Philippines and the purpose. Being the facts concerning the Philippines and the acts of the administration in relation thereto, as officially transmitted by the President to Congress, proving the purpose of imperialism.

[*Washington: "The Jeffersonian democrat publishing company, 1900.*] 243, (1), ii pp. 8°.

Opposed to the administration. Papers collected for use in the presidential campaign of 1900.

**Toral, Juan, and José Toral.** El sitio de Manila (1898). Memorias de un voluntario. *Manila: Imp. litografía París, 1898.* 321 pp. Maps. 8°.

**Towne, Charles A.** National policy. Address delivered on Washington's birthday, 1899, at Ann Arbor, Mich., before the faculty and students of the University of Michigan. March 1, 1899. 13 pp. 8°. (*U. S. 55th Congress, 3d session. Senate document no. 161.*)

**Turot, Henri.** Les hommes de révolution. Aguinaldo et les Philippins. Préface par Jean Jaurès.

*Paris: Léopold Celf, 1900.* xi, (1), 344 pp. 12°.

Annexé à: Le militarisme aux Philippines, p. 300; Memorandum relatif au droit qu'à la République philippine à être reconnue, p. 315; Mémoire au Sénat des États-Unis, p. 326.

**Valentine, John J.** "Imperial democracy." Dutch colonizers in Malaysia. Annexation of the Philippines.

*San Francisco, California: [The Hicks-Judd company], February 18, 1899.* 50, (1) pp. 8°.

Consists of two essays directed against the annexation of the Philippines, the first arguing from the precedent of Dutch Java.

**Van Bergen, Robert.** Tales of our new possessions. The Philippines.

*San Francisco: The Whitaker & Roy company, 1899.* 160 pp. Illustrations. 24°. (Western series of readers, vol. 5.)

**Van Dyke, Henry, jr.** The American birthright and the Philippine pottage. A sermon preached on Thanksgiving day, 1898.

*Charles Scribner's sons, New York, [1898].* v, (1), 16 pp. 12°.

**Van Meter, Henry Hooker.** The truth about the Philippines from official records and authentic sources.

*Published by the Liberty League, Chicago, [1900].* (2), 432 pp. Folded map. 12°.

[**Van Tyne, Claude Halstead.**] History of the United States of America. Constitution of the United States of America with amendments. Declaration of Independence. Map of the United States of America. Published under the direction of Arthur Mac Arthur, major general, U. S. A., military governor of the Philippine islands.

[*Philadelphia, 1900.*] 78 pp. 8°.

English and Spanish on opposite pages.

**Verdades, El capitán [pseud.]** La guerra hispano-americana. Historia negra: relato de los escándalos ocurridos en nuestras ex-colonias durante las últimas guerras por el capitán Verdades, con un prólogo de Adolfo Suárez de Figueroa.

*Barcelona: Casa editorial Maucci, [etc.], 1899.* 255 pp. 12°.

- Verea, F. G.** Guide for the American in the Philippines. A description of each of the provinces of the archipelago, its history, area, topographical conditions, climate, language, number of inhabitants, towns, products, industries, mines, and other features of interest, ending with instructions for the preservation of health, adapted to the requirements of Americans in this country. Translated from the Spanish by E. C. Fisher.  
*Manila: 1899. Chofrey comp. (2), v. (5), [7] 289 pp. Folded maps. 16°.*
- Vivian, Thomas J., ed.** With Dewey at Manila: being the plain story of the glorious victory of the United States squadron over the Spanish fleet Sunday morning, May 1, 1898, as related in the notes and correspondence of an officer on board the flagship Olympia.  
*R. F. Fenno & company, New York, [1898]. 100, (6) pp. Plates. Portraits. Maps. Sq. 12°.*
- Vivian, Thomas J., and Ruel P. Smith.** Everything about our new possessions. Being a handy book on Cuba, Porto Rico, Hawaii, and the Philippines.  
*New York: R. F. Fenno & co., 1899. 182 pp. 12°.*  
 "Philippine Islands," pp. 6-41.
- Walton, Clifford Stevens.** The civil law in Spain and Spanish America, including Cuba, Puerto Rico, and Philippine islands, and the Spanish civil code in force, annotated and with references to the civil codes of Mexico, Central and South America.  
*Washington, D. C.: H. H. Lowdermilk & co., 1900. xix, (1), 672 pp. 8°.*
- Welsh, Herbert.** The other man's country. An appeal to conscience.  
*Philadelphia: J. B. Lippincott company, 1900. 257 pp. 12°.*  
 Discussion of the Philippine question.
- White, Trumbull.** Glimpses of the Orient, or, the manners, customs, life, and history of the people of China, Japan and Corea, the Philippine, Caroline and Ladrone islands. With an account of American naval and military operations in the Philippines.  
*[Philadelphia: Franklin book co., 1898.] xi, 24-437 pp. Illustrations. 8°.*  
 "The Philippines," pp. 391-415; "The conquest of Manila," pp. 427-437.
- Our war with Spain for Cuba's freedom. Including a description and history of Cuba, Spain, Philippine islands.  
*Monarch book company, Chicago, Philadelphia, [1898]. 416 pp. Plates. Portraits. Folded map. 8°.*  
 The Philippines, pp. 327-333.
- Wilcox, Marion, ed.** Harper's history of the war in the Philippines.  
*New York and London: Harper & brothers, 1900. (6), 471, (1) pp. Illustrations. Plates (partly colored). Maps. F°.*
- A short history of the war with Spain.  
*New York: Frederick A. Stokes company, [1898]. vi, 350 pp. 12°.*
- Wilcox, W. B., and L. R. Sargent.** Trip through the island of Luzon. A copy of the report of paymaster W. B. Wilcox and naval cadet L. R. Sargent, on a trip through the island of Luzon. February 26, 1900. 22 pp. 8°.  
 (*U. S. 56th Congress, 1st session. Senate document no. 196.*)
- Williams, Frederick Wells.** The problem of Chinese immigration in further Asia.  
 (*In American historical association. Annual report, 1899, vol. 1, pp. 171-204. Washington, 1900.*)
- Williams, Henry Llewellyn.** Taking Manila, or, In the Philippines with Dewey. Giving the life and exploits of Admiral George Dewey, U. S. N.  
*New York: Hurst & company, [1899]. 228 pp. Portrait (frontispiece). 12°.*

**Williams**, Ora. *Oriental America. Official and authentic records of the dealings of the United States with the natives of Luzon and their former rulers. Complete reference book. Chronology, history, statistics, official reports, authentic statements, opinions of public men.*

*Oriental American publishing co., Chicago, [etc.], 1899. 144 pp. 8°.*

Criticises Philippine policy.

**Winslow**, Erving. *An epitome of historical events and of official and other correspondence connected with the acquisition and other dealings of the United States with the Philippine islands.*

*Washington: Government printing office, 1902. 21 pp. 8°. (U. S. 57th Congress, 1st session. Senate document no. 375.)*

**Woodward**, James H. *What shall we do with the Philippine islands? This problem solved.*

*Seward, Nebr., 1900. 8 pp. 8°.*

Cover-title.

**Woolsey**, Theodore Salisbury. *America's foreign policy: Essays and addresses.*

*New York: The Century co., 1898. x, (4), 294 pp. 12°.*

"The future of the Philippines," pp. 101-111.

**Worcester**, Dean C. *The Philippine islands and their people. A record of personal observation and experience, with a short summary of the more important facts of the history of the archipelago.*

*New York: Macmillan, 1898. xix, (1), 529 pp. Plates (photogravures). Folded map. 8°.*

**Youngusband**, George John. *The Philippines and round about. With illustrations and map.*

*New York: The Macmillan company, 1899. xiv, 230 pp. Plates. Portraits. 8°.*

#### UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT DOCUMENTS.

**United States. President.** *Communications between the Executive departments of the government and Aguinaldo, etc. Message[s] from the President, . . . March 5, 1900, March 27, 1900, April 18, 1900, May 15, 1900, June 6, 1900. 5 parts. 8°. (56th Congress, 1st session. Senate document no. 208, pts. 1-5.)*

— — — — — *Message from the President, transmitting copy of an order to the provost-marshal-general of Manila relative to the liquor traffic in Manila. May 12, 1900. 7 pp. 8°. (56th Congress, 1st session. Senate document no. 361.)*

— — — — — *Spain. Suspension of hostilities. Proclamation, August 12, 1898. 1 page. 8°. Broadside.*

— — — *Board on geographic names. Special report of the United States board on geographic names relating to the geographic names in the Philippine islands.*

*Washington: Government printing office, 1901. 59 pp. 8°. (56th Congress, 2d session. Senate document no. 228.)*

— — — *Bureau of education. Education in the Philippines, by R. L. Packard. (In Report of the commissioner for the year 1897-98, vol. 1, pp. 968-983. Washington, 1899. 8°. 55th Congress, 3d session. House document no. 5.)*

— — — *Education in the Philippines, by F. F. Hilder.*

*(In Report of the commissioner for the year 1898-99, vol. 1, pp. Ix-lxvii. Washington, 1900. 8°. 56th Congress, 1st session. House document no. 5.)*

- United States.** *Bureau of education.* Intellectual attainments and education of the Filipinos, by R. L. Packard.  
*(In Report of the commissioner for the year 1899-1900, vol. 2, pp. 1596-1640. Washington, 1901. 8°. 56th Congress, 2d session. House document no. 5.)*
- *Bureau of medicine and surgery.* Report of the Surgeon-general, U. S. Navy, 1899.  
*Washington: Government printing office, 1899. 216 pp. 8°.*  
 Among the special reports are the following relating to the Philippines: Notes on the health and sanitary conditions of Hawaii and the Philippines, by John C. Wise; Report on the naval hospital, Cavite, Philippine Islands, by R. C. Persons; Report on wounded Filipinos at Cavite hospital, by C. D. Brownell.
- *Same,* 1900.  
*Washington: Government printing office, 1900. 267 pp. 8°.*  
 Report on the sanitary relations of the Philippine Islands to the naval fleet, by Remond C. Persons.
- *Same,* 1901.  
*Washington: Government printing office, 1901. 328 pp. 8°.*  
 Report on Denguis at Cavite, P. I., by Leekinski W. Spratling; Sanitary report on Cebu and San Nicolas, P. I., by Ammen Farenholz; Sanitary report on Trinidad and Baguio, province of Benguet, P. I., by George D. Costigan; Sanitary report on Olongapo, P. I., by Eugene J. Grow; Sanitary report on Port Isabel, Basilan, P. I., by Daniel G. Beebe.
- *Department of agriculture.* Notes on the plant products of the Philippine islands. Frank H. Hitchcock. 8 pp. 8°. (*Division of botany. Circular no. 17.*)
- *Yearbook,* 1898.  
*Washington: Government printing office, 1899. 768 pp. Illustrations. 8°.*  
 "A brief account of the Philippine Islands," pp. 672-673.
- *Section of foreign markets.* Bulletin no. 14. Trade of the Philippine islands. By Frank H. Hitchcock.  
*Washington: Government printing office, 1898. 160 pp. Map. 8°.*
- *Geological survey.* Memorandum on the mineral resources of the Philippine islands, by George F. Becker.  
*(In 19th annual report, 1897-98, part 6, pp. 687-693. Washington, 1900. 8°.)*
- *Brief memorandum on the geology of the Philippine islands,* by George F. Becker.  
*(In 20th annual report, 1898-99, part 2, pp. 1-7. Washington, 1900. 8°.)*
- *Report on the geology of the Philippine islands,* by George F. Becker; followed by a version of Ueber Tertiäre Fossilen von den Philippinen (1895), by K. Martin.  
*(In 21st annual report, part 3, pp. 487-625. Washington, 1901. 8°. 56th Congress, 2d session. House doc. no. 5.)*
- *Topographic and geologic insular surveys.* A communication from the Director of the geological survey, inclosing a report on topographic and geologic insular surveys. January 19, 1900. 10 pp. 8°. (*56th Congress, 1st session. Senate document no. 115.*)
- *Department of labor.* Prices of commodities and rates of wages in Manila.  
*(In Bulletin no. 32, Jan., 1901, pp. 29-42. Washington, 1901. 8°.)*
- *Military governor of the Philippine islands.* Report on civil affairs.  
*Washington: Government printing office, 1900. ii, 328 pp. 8°. (U. S. War department. Annual report, 1900, vol. 1, part 10.)*

- United States.** *Navy department.* Annual reports. Report of the Secretary of the navy. Miscellaneous reports, 1898-1901. *Washington, 1898-1901.* 5 vols. 8°.
- Copy of a letter from Admiral Dewey, dated March 31, 1898, relative to the capture of Manila. January 11, 1900. 2 pp. 8°. (*56th Congress, 1st session. Senate document no. 73.*)
- Trip through the island of Luzon. Report of paymaster W. B. Wilcox and naval cadet L. R. Sargent on a trip through the island of Luzon. February 26, 1900. 22 pp. 8°. (*56th Congress, 1st session. Senate document no. 196.*)
- Letter from the Secretary of the navy, relating to the expenditures of the naval service in the Philippines. March 9, 1900. 2 pp. 8°. (*56th Congress, 1st session. House document no. 498.*)
- Reports embracing information relative to the armed vessels, tenders, and war ships sent to the Philippines, or from there, since May 1, 1898, their tonnage, travelling distance, etc., tolls paid the Suez canal company, distance covered and time of cruise of Oregon from the Pacific coast to Manila, cost of coal consumed by Admiral Dewey's ships on homeward voyage, distance covered, etc. December 5, 1900. 7 pp. 8°. (*56th Congress, 2d session. Senate document no. 22.*)
- Statement of the amount of money expended and the amount for which the Government is liable for equipment, transportation, supplies, and naval operations in the Philippine islands each year from May 1, 1898, to the present time. May 23, 1902. 3 pp. 8°. (*57th Congress, 1st session. Senate document no. 372.*)
- Report of a commission on the establishment of a naval station in the Philippine islands. December 16, 1901. 28 pp. Folded plate. Folded maps. 8°. (*57th Congress, 1st session. House document no. 140.*)
- A copy of a communication from the Secretary of the navy submitting an estimate of appropriation for naval station at Cavite, P. I. February 28, 1902. 1 page. 8°. (*57th Congress, 1st session. House document no. 424.*)
- *Office of naval intelligence.* Notes on the Spanish-American war, 1899-1900. 8 parts. 8°. (*War notes, no. 1-8. Information from abroad.*) (*56th Congress, 1st session. Senate document no. 388.*)

## CONTENTS.

Battles and capitulation of Santiago de Cuba, by José Müller y Tejeiro; Comments of Rear-Admiral Pluddemann, German navy, on the main features of the war with Spain; Sketches from the Spanish-American war, by Commander J[acobsen]; Effect of the gun fire of the United States vessels in battle of Manila Bay, by John M. Ellicott; The Spanish-American war, Blockades and coast defense, by Severo Gómez Núñez; The Spanish-American war—A collection of documents relative to the squadron operations in the West Indies, arranged by Pasend Cervera y Topete; The squadron of Admiral Cervera, by Victor M. Conceas y Palau.

- *Philippine commission (Sehrman).* Report to the President. January 31, 1900. *Washington: Government printing office, 1900-1901.* 4 vols. Plates (photogravures). Folded sheets. Folded maps. 8°. (*56th Congress, 1st session. Senate document no. 138.*)

## CONTENTS.

Vol. 1. Efforts of the commission toward conciliation and the establishment of peace; The native peoples of the Philippines; Education; The government of the Philippine Islands; 1. The Spanish government of the Philippines. 2. Governmental reforms desired by Filipinos. 3. Plan of government for the Philippines; The

**United States.** *Philippine commission (Schurman). Continued.*

Judicial system; The condition and needs of the United States in the Philippines from a naval and maritime standpoint; The secular clergy and religious orders; A registration law; The currency; The Chinese in the Philippines; Public health; Exhibits: 1. The preliminary report of the commission, Nov. 2, 1899. 2. Instructions of the President, Jan. 29, 1899. 3. Letters brought by Arguelles to the commission, Apr. 29, 1899. 4. The constitution of the so-called Philippine republic, otherwise known as the Malolos constitution, of Jun. 21, 1899. 5. A proposed constitution for the island of Negros. 6. A draft of a constitution prepared for the commission by certain eminent Filipinos. 7. Paterno's scheme of government, being scheme of autonomous government proposed to Spain, June 19, 1898, prior to American occupation of Manila. 8. Kirkwood's memorandum on the administration of British dependencies in the Orient. 9. Communication with respect to a department of health in the Philippines. Vol. 2. Testimony and exhibits: Aguinidlo to brother Filipinos, asking a Christmas present from brother Filipinos; Memorandum on the Chinese in the Philippines, by Gabriel Garcia Ageo; Public instruction in the Philippines during the time of Spanish sovereignty; Vol. 3. Chorography; Orography, or mountains and mountain systems; Hydrography; Mineral resources and geology, by George F. Becker; Botany; Timber and fine woods; Zoography; Ethnography: 1. Origin of the Philippine peoples. 2. Characteristics of the races inhabiting the Philippines. 3. Usages and customs of the Philippine peoples; Ethnology; Idiography. Vol. 4. State of agriculture; Public works and edifices; Health, hygiene, police, and public order under Spanish sovereignty; Benevolent institutions; State of industry; Commerce; Means of communication; Foreign population; Public lands or domain; Religion, by the Jesuit fathers; Climatology; Climate and meteorological features; Chronology.

— *Philippine commission (Schurman).* Proclama. Al pueblo Filipino, Manila 4 de Abril de 1899. [In Spanish and Tagal.] *Broadside.*

— — — Proclamation. To the people of the Philippine islands. Manila, April 4, 1899. *Broadside.*

— *Philippine Commission (Taft).* Acts of the United States Philippine commission, nos. 1-55.

(In Reports of the Taft Philippine commission, Jan. 25, 1901, pp. 245-333. 56th Congress, 2d session. Senate document no. 112.)

— — — — Acts of the United States Philippine commission, nos. 54-80. (Dec. 3, 1900-Jan. 26, 1901.)

In sheets as issued.

— — — — Acts of Philippine commission, nos. 1-263.

(In Public laws and resolutions passed by the Philippine commission, pp. 13-504. Washington, 1901. 8°.)

— — — — Acts of the Philippine commission. [Nos. 264-424.]

Washington: Government printing office, 1902. xvi, 413 pp. 8°. (U. S. War department. Annual reports for the fiscal year ended June 30, 1902. Vol. II.)

57th Congress, 2d session. House document no. 2.

— — — — Acts of the Philippine commission, nos. 425-493.

(In Third annual report of the Philippine commission, 1902, pp. 1053-1156. Washington, 1903. 8°.)

The acts are given currently in the official gazette.

— — — — An act for the establishment and maintenance of an efficient and honest civil service in the Philippine Islands.

Manila, September 25, 1900. 10 pp. 8°.

— — — — El archipiélago Filipino. Colección de datos geográficos, estadísticos, cronológicos y científicos relativos al mismo, entresacados de anteriores obras ú obtenidos con la propia observación y estudio por algunos padres de la misión de la compañía de Jesús en estas islas.

Washington: Imprenta del gobierno, 1900. 2 vols. Colored frontispiece. Plates. Maps. Charts. Folded sheets. L. 8°. Atlas, 30 colored maps. F°.

The atlas was published by U. S. Coast and geodetic survey.

**United States.** *Philippine commission (Taft).* Reports of the Taft Philippine commission. Message from the President of the United States, transmitting a report of the Secretary of war, containing the reports of the Taft commission, its several acts of legislation, and other important information relating to the conditions and immediate wants of the Philippine islands. January 25, 1901.

*Washington: Government printing office, 1901. 333 pp. Plates. 8°. (56th Congress, 2d session. Senate document no. 112.)*

CONTENTS.

Civil service; The friars; Public lands; Municipal corporations; Forestry; Agriculture; Mining; Public health; Internal improvements; Franchises; Militia; Police; Criminal code; Civil code; Courts; Banks and currency; Schools; Taxation; Acts of the Philippine commission, nos. 1-55.

— Report for the period from Dec. 1, 1900, to Oct. 15, 1901.

*Washington: Government printing office, 1901. 2 parts. Plates. Charts. 8°. (Published by the Division of insular affairs, War department, Dec., 1901.)*

Appendix A. A history of the federal party, by T. H. Pardo de Tavera; *B.* [published separately] "Public laws and resolutions passed by the United States Philippine commission;" *C.* Minutes of provincial meetings and interviews; *D.* Inaugural address of the civil governor; *E.* Reports of the civil-service board; *F.* A sketch of the difficulties encountered in the application of the American system of surveys to the public lands in New Mexico, Arizona, and Colorado, and in the adjudication of the rights acquired under Spanish and Mexican grants in these territories; *G.* Memorandum as to the Spanish land system in the Philippines, with observations as to certain advantages of the land system of the United States; *H.* Report of the acting chief of the forestry bureau for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1901; *I.* Report of the acting chief of the forestry bureau for the period from July 1 to Oct. 2, 1901; *J.* Report of the special agent of the forestry bureau sent to investigate gutta-percha and rubber in the Straits Settlements, Java and Sumatra; *K.* Report of the chief of the mining bureau for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1901; *L.* Report of the director of the Philippine weather bureau for the period from June 1, 1901, to Sept. 30, 1901; *M.* Report of the commissioner of public health for the period from Aug. 7, 1901, to Oct. 10, 1901; *N.* Report of the chief of the Philippine constabulary for the period from July 18, 1901, to Oct. 4, 1901; *O.* Report of the director-general of posts for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1901; *P.* Report of the officer in charge of the Manila suboffice of the United States Coast and Geodetic survey for the period from January 1, 1901, to October 1, 1901; *Q.* Agreement between the subsistence department of the United States army and the insular government of the Philippine Islands with reference to the insular cold storage and ice plant; *R.* Report of the treasurer of the Philippine Archipelago upon the banks of the Philippine Archipelago, for the quarter ending June 30, 1901; *S.* Reports of the treasurer of the Philippine Archipelago on special examinations of the Hongkong and Shanghai banking corporation at Manila and of the subagency of the chartered bank of India, Australia, and China at Cebu; *T.* Report of the treasurer of the Philippine Archipelago on special examinations by deputies of the insular treasurer of the branch of the Hongkong and Shanghai banking corporation at Iloilo, and of the chartered bank of India, Australia, and China, at Manila; *U.* Report of the solicitor-general on existing laws covering the transaction of banking business in the Philippine Islands by foreign corporations or by individuals; *V.* Statement of seized funds, by the treasurer of the Philippine Archipelago; *W.* Report of the auditor; *X.* Report of the treasurer of the Philippine Archipelago on the operations of the treasury for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1901; *Y.* Report of the collector of customs for the Philippine Archipelago; (*See* Report of the Lieutenant-general commanding the army, pt. 2, pp. 282-311); *Z.* Receipts and disbursements of collector of internal revenue, Manila, from July 1, 1900, to Sept. 30, 1901; *AA.* Spanish records in the provinces; *BB.* Stations of teachers, by provinces and towns; *CC.* Home addresses of American teachers in the Philippines; *DD.* Unfilled quotas of institutions authorized to appoint teachers; *EE.* Personnel of the bureau of public instruction, Sept. 18, 1901; *FF.* Report of the general superintendent of public instruction for the period from May 27, 1901, to Oct. 1, 1901; *GG.* Report of the chief of the department of receipts and disbursements for the city of Manila, for the fiscal year ending June 30, 1901; *HH.* Population by provinces, according to five reliable reports; *II.* The Spanish census of 1896.

**United States.** *Philippine commission (Taft). Report, Dec. 1, 1900, to Oct. 15, 1901.* (U. S. War department. Annual report for the fiscal year ended June 30, 1901, vol. I, parts 8, 9. Washington, 1901.)

— Third annual report. 1902. *Washington: Government printing office, 1903.* 2 vols. Plates, 8°. (War department. Bureau of insular affairs.)

Paged continuously.  
Contains the usual administrative reports.

— Lands held for ecclesiastical or religious uses in the Philippine islands, etc. Message from the President, transmitting a report from the Secretary of war, with accompanying papers, relative to the lands held in mortmain or otherwise for ecclesiastical or religious uses in the Philippine islands; also transmitting certified copies of the acts of the Philippine commission, nos. 56 to 68, inclusive. February 25, 1901. 283 pp. 8°. (56th Congress, 2d session. Senate document no. 1900.)

— Public laws and resolutions passed by the Philippine commission.

*Washington: Government printing office, 1901.* (2), xxiii, 815 pp. 8°. (U. S. War department. Annual reports for the fiscal year ended June 30, 1901. Vol. I, pt. 10.)

#### CONTENTS.

Announcement. The President's instructions to the commission; Order appointing civil governor; Acts of Philippine commission, nos. 1-263; Resolutions, etc., of Philippine commission; List of executive appointments made from Sept. 1, 1900, to Feb. 28, 1901. Appointments: By the Secretary of war; By the commission and the military governor; By the commission; By the President of the United States; By the Secretary of war at the request of the commission; By the commission and by the civil governor with the consent of the commission; The Philippine judiciary.

— *Civil service board.* Official register of the officers and employees in the civil service of the Philippine islands, January 1, 1902.

*Washington: Government printing office, 1902.* 121 pp. 8°. (War department. Bureau of insular affairs.)

— *Forestry bureau.* Compilation of notes on the most important timber-tree species of the Philippine islands. Prepared by George P. Ahern.

[Manila, 1901.] 112 pp. Colored plates. 4°.

— Spanish public land laws (English translation) in the Philippine islands and their history to August 13, 1898. Translated and compiled in the Forestry bureau under the direction of George P. Ahern, assisted by Gregorio Basa.

*Washington: Government printing office, 1901.* 61 pp. 8°. (War department. Bureau of insular affairs.)

— Special report of George P. Ahern, in charge of Forestry bureau, Philippine islands, covering the period from April, 1900, to July 30, 1901. *Washington: Government printing office, 1901.* 60 pp. 33 plates. 8°. (War department. Division of insular affairs.)

— *Mining bureau.* The coal measures of the Philippines. A rapid history of the discovery of coal in the archipelago and subsequent developments, with the full text of the record of the MacLeod coal concession in Cebu, or the Uling-Lutac coal and railway concession. Compiled from official records by Charles H. Burritt.

*Washington: Government printing office, 1901.* 269 pp. Folded maps. Folded plans. 8°. (War department. Division of insular affairs, Aug., 1901.)

Report to the United States military governor in the Philippines.

**United States.** *Philippine Islands special commissioner.* Report on the financial and industrial condition of the Philippine islands; by Edward W. Harden. Washington: Government printing office, 1898. 34 pp. 8°. (55th Congress, 3d session. Senate document no. 169.)

— *Post-office department.* Report of the Director of posts of the Philippine islands. Manila, July 22, 1899.

(In United States, Post-office department. Annual reports, 1899, pp. 61-77. Washington, 1899. 8°.)

— — *Same.* Manila, August 7, 1900.

(In United States, Post-office department. Annual reports, 1900, pp. 35-48. Washington, 1900. 8°.)

— — *Department of state.* Proclamations and decrees during the war with Spain. Washington: Government printing office, 1899. 100 pp. 8°.

— — — A treaty of peace between the United States and Spain, signed at the city of Paris, on December 10, 1898. January 13, 1899. 11, (3), 677 pp. 8°. (55th Congress, 3d session. Senate document no. 62, parts 1, 2.)

The series of documents to which this one belongs is printed in confidence for the use of the Senate, and is therefore inaccessible unless, as in this instance, the Senate removes the injunction of secrecy. This was removed on Jan. 11, 1899.

#### CONTENTS.

Treaty of peace of December 10, 1898; Protocols of the conferences at Paris (1 to 22); Peace protocol of August 12, 1898, and correspondence; Correspondence between the department of State and the embassy of France, at Washington, as representing the interests of Spain; Consular reports on Philippine affairs; Statement of Wesley Merritt, October 4, 1898, before the United States peace commission at Paris, and accompanying papers; Memoranda concerning the situation in the Philippines, by F. V. Greene, and accompanying papers; Statement of John Foreman, October 8, 1898, before the United States peace commission at Paris; Statement of R. B. Bradford, October 11, 1898, before the United States peace commission at Paris; Statement of Charles A. Whittier before the United States peace commission at Paris; Preliminary report of George F. Becker, of the United States geological survey, on the geological and mineral resources of the Philippines; Data concerning the Philippine Islands: their history, people, geography, geology, resources, and strategic importance; Introduction and notes on the strategic importance of the Philippines, by Everett Haydon; Sibon and Negros islands, Philippines: their mineral and other resources and availability as naval stations; Coal and petroleum in the Philippines and vicinity; The Philippine Islands; Trade and industry of the Philippines; Spanish colonies; Shifting of political power in the Pacific Ocean; The volcanic region about Manila; The Tagal, his abilities, and why he rebelled; What should be done with the Philippines? Facts about the Philippines, with a discussion of pending problems; A visit to the Philippines; Spain and the Philippine Islands; The Philippine islanders, by Lucy M. J. Garnett; A sketch of the economic condition of the Philippines, by Max L. Tornow; Protectorates, colonies, and non-sovereign states; The federated Malay states: a sketch of their growth and political organization, by Francis B. Forbes.

— — — A treaty of peace between the United States and Spain, signed at the city of Paris, on December 10, 1898. January 13, 1899. Large folded map. (55th Congress, 3d session. Senate document no. 62, pt. 3.)

This is a combination of Hydrographic office charts, containing a map of the Philippine islands, with harbor charts.

— — — Spain—Registration of Spanish subjects—Philippine islands. Protocol of agreement extending, as to the Philippine islands, for six months from April 11, 1900, the period fixed in Article IX of the treaty of peace between the United States and Spain, signed at Paris December 10, 1898, during which Spanish subjects, natives of the Peninsula, may declare their intention to retain their Spanish nationality. Signed at Washington, March 29, 1900; proclaimed, April 28, 1900. 3 pp. 8°.

English and Spanish.

- United States.** *Department of state.* Spain—Cession of outlying islands of the Philippines. Treaty between the United States and Spain for the cession to the United States of any and all islands of the Philippine archipelago lying outside of the lines described in Article III of the treaty of peace of December 10, 1898. 3 pp. 8°. (56th Congress, 1st session. *Senate document no. 293.*)
- — — A report from the Secretary of state inclosing an itemized statement of the expenses of the Philippine commission, etc. April 16, 1900. 2 pp. 8°. (56th Congress, 1st session. *Senate document no. 293.*)
- — — Status of Chinese persons in the Philippine islands. A report from the Secretary of state, with accompanying papers, relative to the status of Chinese persons in the Philippine islands. May 21, 1900. 8 pp. 8°. (56th Congress, 1st session. *Senate document no. 397.*)
- — — Treaty between the United States and Spain. A report from the Secretary of state relating to the treaty between the United States and Spain, signed at Washington, November 7, 1900, providing for the cession of any and all islands of the Philippine archipelago lying outside the lines described in Article III of the treaty of peace of December 10, 1898. January 26, 1901. 2 pp. 8°. (56th Congress, 2d session. *Senate document no. 124.*)
- — — Agreement between the United States of America and the Kingdom of Spain exempting from authentication signatures attached to letters rogatory exchanged between Porto Rico, the Philippine islands, and Spain. Concluded at Washington, November 7, 1901. 5 pp. 8°. English and Spanish.
- — — Communication from the Secretary of state inclosing protest of the Chinese government against exclusion of the Chinese from the Philippines. April 11, 1902. 3 pp. 8°. (57th Congress, 1st session. *House document no. 562.*)
- — — *Supreme court.* The insular cases, comprising the records, briefs, and arguments of counsel in the insular cases of the October term, 1900, in the Supreme court of the United States, including the appendixes thereto. Compiled and published by Albert H. Howe. 1901. (2), xxxii, 1075 pp. 8°. (56th Congress, 2d session. *House document no. 509.*) Unnumbered sheets intercalated.
- — — Opinions delivered in the insular tariff cases in the Supreme court of the United States, May 27, 1901. [Washington: Government printing office, 1901.] 2, 176, (4) pp. 8°.
- — — *Treasury department.* Commerce of the United States with Asia and Oceanica, and of the countries of Asia and Oceanica with other countries. [Washington, 1898.] iv, 45 pp. Map. 4°. From the Monthly summary of finance and commerce for April, 1898, pp. 1617-1661.
- — — Depositories of public moneys in islands under administration of United States. Letter from the Secretary of the treasury, in relation to establishing depositaries of public money in islands under administration of the United States. December 13, 1899. 2 pp. 8°. (56th Congress, 1st session. *House document no. 177.*)
- — — *Bureau of statistics.* Customs tariff and regulations for the Philippine islands. (In Monthly summary of commerce and finance, no. 1, series 1898-99, pp. 367-388. Washington, 1898. 4°.)

**United States.** *Treasury department. Bureau of statistics.* Foreign commerce of Cuba, Puerto Rico, the Hawaiian, Philippine, and Samoan islands. Their imports and exports by countries; also the commerce of the United States therewith.

[*Washington: Government printing office, 1899.*] iv, 1255-1399 pp. 4°.

"Philippine Islands," pp. 1300-1324, includes "Memoranda concerning the situation in the Philippines on August 30, 1898," by F. V. Greene; "Memorandum on the mineral resources of the Philippine Islands," by George F. Becker; "A sketch of the economic condition of the Philippines," by Max L. Tornow; "Commerce of principal countries with the Philippines;" "Financial and industrial conditions in the Philippine Islands," by E. W. Harden.

"The Philippine Islands. Statistics of their commerce with principal countries of the world," pp. 1367-1372.

— — — *Coast and geodetic survey.* Atlas of the Philippine islands.

*Washington: Government printing office, 1900.* 24 pp. 39 maps. F°. (*Special publication no. 3.*)

Published in connection with "El Archipiélago filipino" under the supervision of José Algue.

— — — *Revenue-cutter service.* The United States revenue-cutter service in the war with Spain, 1898.

*Washington: Government printing office, 1899.* 49 pp. 8°.

— — — *War department.* Annual reports . . . for the fiscal year ended June 30, 1898.

*Washington: Government printing office, 1898.* 2 vols. in 8. 8°.

— — — *Same.* For the fiscal year ended June 30, 1899.

*Washington: Government printing office, 1899.* 3 vols. in 13. 8°.

— — — *Same.* For the fiscal year ended June 30, 1900.

*Washington: Government printing office, 1900.* 3 vols. in 22. 8°.

— — — *Same.* For the fiscal year ended June 30, 1901.

*Washington: Government printing office, 1901.* 3 vols. in 17. 8°.

The annual reports contain the reports of the Lieutenant-General of the Army.

— — — Customs tariff and regulations for the Philippine islands.

*Washington: Government printing office, 1898.* 40 pp. 8°.

— — — Tariff circular, no. 1-117. Aug. 24, 1898-Dec. 15, 1900. 12°.

Sheets. (Amendments to tariff regulations for Cuba, Porto Rico, and Philippine Islands.)

— — — A copy of a communication from the Secretary of war, submitting an estimate of [deficiency in] appropriation for contingencies of the army.

May 28, 1898. 2 pp. 8°. (55th Congress, 2d session. *House document no. 507.*)

— — — Letter from the Secretary of war, transmitting draft of a bill "To indemnify the governors of states for expenses incurred by them in aiding the United States to raise and organize and equip the volunteer army of the United States in the existing war with Spain." June 24, 1898. 2 pp. 8°. (55th Congress, 2d session. *Senate document no. 321.*)

— — — Letter from the acting Secretary of war, transmitting a reply to inquiry of the House respecting the number of troops required for garrisoning towns in Porto Rico, Cuba, and the Philippines. December 16, 1898. 1 page. 8°. (55th Congress, 3d session. *House document no. 85.*)

— — — Report as to the number of deaths and the health of our troops in the Philippines. February 2, 1899. 1 page. 8°. (55th Congress, 3d session. *Senate document no. 99.*)

- United States.** *War department.* Letter from the surgeon-general of the army, submitting report and tabulated statements concerning deaths and sickness of soldiers in the Philippine islands. February 9, 1899. 4 pp. 8°. (*55th Congress, 3d session. Senate document no. 114.*)
- — — Communication from the quartermaster-general relating to appropriation for the repatriation of the Spanish prisoners of war in the Philippines. February 28, 1899. 2 pp. 8°. (*55th Congress, 3d session. House document no. 264.*)
- — — Communication from the Secretary of war, submitting an estimate of appropriation for transportation of the army and its supplies. January 4, 1900. 2 pp. 8°. (*56th Congress, 1st session. House document no. 241.*)
- — Statement of claims for damages alleged to have been caused by United States troops in the war with Spain. February 21, 1900. 715 pp. Folded maps. 8°. (*56th Congress, 1st session. House document no. 460.*)
- — — Letter from the acting Secretary of war on expenditures for military operations in the Philippine islands. March 3, 1900. 5 pp. 8°. (*56th Congress, 1st session. House document no. 488.*)
- — — Letter from the acting Secretary of war, transmitting additional claims of damages alleged to have been caused by United States troops in the war with Spain. March 8, 1900. 38 pp. 8°. (*56th Congress, 1st session. House document no. 460, part 2.*)
- — — Communications from the adjutant-general of the army and the paymaster-general of the army relative to travel pay and commutation of subsistence to officers and soldiers returning from the Philippine islands to the United States, etc. March 15, 1900. 3 pp. 8°. (*56th Congress, 1st session. Senate document no. 223.*)
- — — Letter from the Secretary of war in response to resolution of the Senate of March 16, 1900, directing the Secretary of war to communicate to the Senate a letter of Emilio Aguinaldo, dated at Bacoor, July 15, 1898, addressed to the American commander. March 24, 1900. 4 pp. 8°. (*56th Congress, 1st session. Senate document no. 244.*)
- — — The tariff schedules now in force and effect in Cuba, Puerto Rico, and the Philippine islands. March 29, 1900. 326 pp. 8°. (*56th Congress, 1st session. Senate document no. 254.*)
- — — Reports of the quartermaster-general and the acting commissary-general of subsistence, United States army; report of all claims of record in the War Department audited and paid to individuals or corporations for expenses of subsistence, transportation, sheltering, and generally the maintenance of volunteers during the organization of the army for the Spanish war. March 31, 1900. 12 pp. 8°. (*56th Congress, 1st session. Senate document no. 260.*)
- — — Letter from the Secretary of war, transmitting additional claims arising from damages alleged to have been caused by the United States troops in the war with Spain. March 31, 1900. 61 pp. 8°. (*56th Congress, 1st session. House document no. 460, part 3.*)
- — — Letter and signed memorandum from the surgeon-general of the army, urging that provision be made in the general deficiency bill for the traveling expenses of army nurses. May 15, 1900. 3 pp. 8°. (*56th Congress, 1st session. Senate document no. 368.*)

- United States.** *War department.* General order made by the military governor of the Philippine islands and providing for a system of municipal government. May 5, 1900. 16 pp. 8°. (*56th Congress, 1st session. House document no. 659.*)
- — — Claims against the United States for damages to private property used or destroyed by troops in the military service within the limits of the United States during the war with Spain; also transmitting a draft of a bill providing for the settlement of such claims. May 10, 1900. 2 pp. 8°. (*56th Congress, 1st session. Senate document no. 359.*)
- — — Statement in regard to the number of deaths of soldiers, volunteer and regular, in the Philippines; also, as to military operations in the Philippines. June 1, 1900. 17 pp. 8°. (*56th Congress, 1st session. Senate document no. 426.*)
- — — Cablegram from the commanding general, division of the Philippines, in regard to the number of Filipinos killed, wounded, and captured since the breaking out of the present hostilities. June 4, 1900. 2 pp. 8°. (*56th Congress, 1st session. Senate document no. 435.*)
- — — A letter relative to the cost of shipping troops and supplies for the army to and from the Philippines since May 1, 1898, by rail to and from the ports of embarkation. June 5, 1900. 7 pp. 8°. (*56th Congress, 1st session. Senate document no. 439.*)
- — — Annual reports for the fiscal year ended June 30, 1901. Report of the Lieutenant-general commanding the army. In five parts.  
*Washington: Government printing office, 1901. 5 vols. 8°. (Vol. 1, parts 3-8.)*  
 Consists of reports of the Lieutenant-general and department commanders on operations in the Philippine Islands, also reports of officials in charge of civil affairs in the islands.
- — — Operations of the Engineer department in the Philippines.  
*(In Report of the Chief of engineers, 1901, part 1, pp. 43-45, 975-986. Washington. 8°.)*
- — — Reports of General MacArthur, and the accompanying reports of military officers performing educational work, on the subject of education in the Philippine islands. January 26, 1901. 67 pp. 8°. (*56th Congress, 2d session. Senate document no. 129.*)
- — — Papers relating to the deportation of A. Mabini and other prominent insurgent leaders to the island of Guam. February 2, 1901. 5 pp. 8°. (*56th Congress, 2d session. Senate document no. 135.*)
- — — Major-General MacArthur's proclamation outlining a more rigid policy, dated Manila, P. I., December 20, 1900. February 13, 1901. 4 pp. 8°. (*56th Congress, 2d session. Senate document no. 167.*)
- — — Rules and instructions relative to the accounting system of the military government by the United States in the islands of the Philippine archipelago. (March, 1901.) 20 pp. 8°.
- — — Communication from the Secretary of war, submitting an estimate of [deficiency] appropriation for military post at Manila, P. I. December 14, 1901. 20 pp. 8°. (*57th Congress, 1st session. House document no. 94.*)
- — — Communication from the Secretary of war, submitting an estimate of appropriation for barracks, quarters, etc., in Philippine islands. December 13, 1901. 2 pp. 8°. (*57th Congress, 1st session. House document no. 126.*)

**United States.** *War department.* Communication from the Secretary of war, submitting an estimate of appropriation for defense of Guam. January 13, 1902. 2 pp. 8°. (57th Congress, 1st session. House document no. 225.)

— Copies of all correspondence between the War department, or any official thereof, and any person or corporation, relating to the customs tariff affecting the Philippine islands adopted by the Philippine commission. February 4, 1902. 324 pp. 8°. (57th Congress, 1st session. Senate document no. 171.)

— Letter from the Secretary, relative to the punishment of persons under the law passed by the Philippine commission. February 6, 1902. 5 pp. 8°. (57th Congress, 1st session. Senate document no. 172.)

— Letter from the Secretary of war, forwarding a copy of a letter from the Hon. William H. Taft, governor of the Philippine islands, entitled Federal party message to the Congress of the United States, dated at Manila, November, 1901. February 12, 1902. 13 pp. 8°. (57th Congress, 1st session. Senate document no. 187.)

— Letter from the Secretary of war relative to the reports and charges in the public press of cruelty and oppression exercised by our soldiers toward natives of the Philippines. February 17, 1902. 2 parts. 8°. (57th Congress, 1st session. Senate document no. 205, parts 1, 2.)

— Number, name, and tonnage of Government transports and certain other facts relating thereto. February 21, 1902. 6 pp. 8°. (57th Congress, 1st session. Senate document no. 213.)

— Letter from the Secretary of war, transmitting a statement of the legal and traffic relations between the railroads in the Philippine islands as to the charters and ownership. April 3, 1902. 91 pp. 8°. (57th Congress, 1st session. Senate document no. 283.)

— Information concerning alleged order for the massacre of the foreign residents of Manila on February 15, 1899. April 3, 1902. 14 pp. Fac-similes. 8°. (57th Congress, 1st session. Senate document no. 286.)

— Information relating to the free transportation of goods for private firms to and from the Philippine islands in government transports. April 5, 1902. 5 pp. 8°. (57th Congress, 1st session. Senate document no. 288.)

— Letter from the Secretary of war, transmitting, with accompanying documents, a response to the inquiry of the House in relation to the transport service between San Francisco and the Philippine islands. April 7, 1902. 726 pp. Folded plans. 8°. (57th Congress, 1st session. House document no. 537.)

— Communication from the commissary-general, showing a revised exhibit relating to the cost to the subsistence department of transports plying between the United States and the Philippine islands. April 8, 1902. 2 pp. 8°. (57th Congress, 1st session. Senate document no. 213, part 2.)

— Partial report of the amount of money paid by the United States on account of the Philippine commission and on account of railway transportation of troops to and from the Philippines since the ratification of the treaty of peace with Spain, and the amount of money expended and amount for which the United States is liable on account of equipment, etc., in the Philippines. May 2, 1902. 4 pp. 8°. (57th Congress, 1st session. Senate document no. 330.)

- United States.** *War department.* Certain information regarding the issuance of certain military orders by Brig. Gen. J. F. Bell and Brig. Gen. Jacob H. Smith in the Philippines. May 7, 1902. 25 pp. 8°. (*57th Congress, 1st session.* *Senate document no. 347.*)
- Response to the inquiry of the House as to orders and instructions issued to military officers in the Philippines. May 7, 1902. 13 pp. 8°. (*57th Congress, 1st session.* *House document no. 596.*)
- Report from the Secretary of war in response to Senate resolution of January 21, 1902, calling for certain information in regard to the government transports and the transport service. May 26, 1902. 19 pp. 8°. (*57th Congress, 1st session.* *Senate document no. 369.*)
- Views on Philippines. A report of the Secretary of war dated May 29, 1902. 2 pp. 8°. (*57th Congress, 1st session.* *Senate document no. 390.*)
- Supplementary report on the transport service at San Francisco. May 31, 1902. 83 pp. 8°. (*57th Congress, 1st session.* *House document no. 537, part 2.*)
- Statement of money paid out of Philippine treasury for and on account of the Philippine commission; also of money paid by the United States for transportation of troops since the ratification of the peace treaty between the United States and Spain, and to what companies paid; also for what amounts now unpaid the United States is liable for supplies, etc., in the Philippine islands each year since May, 1898. June 19, 1902. 18 pp. 8°. (*57th Congress, 1st session.* *Senate document no. 416.*)
- Effect of system of railroads in the Philippine islands. Letter from the Secretary of war. January 13, 1903. 2 pp. 8°. (*57th Congress, 2d session.* *Senate document no. 82.*)
- Letter from the Secretary of war, transmitting petition of Emilio Aguinaldo y Famy asking legislation for the establishment of an agricultural bank in the Philippine islands. January 20, 1903. 7 pp. 8°. (*57th Congress, 2d session.* *House document no. 303.*)
- *Adjutant-general's office.* *Military information division.* Military notes on the Philippines. *Washington:* *Government printing office, 1898.* x, 314 pp. 50 folded maps. 8°. Philippine Islands in general, physical and social conditions, pp. 1-33; Luzon, pp. 35-139; Mindanao, pp. 141-179; Adjacent islands, pp. 181-209; Visaya Islands, pp. 214-284; Sultanship of Jolo, p. 285.
- Notes and tables on organization and establishment of the Spanish army in the peninsula and colonies. *Washington:* *Government printing office, 1898.* 218 pp. 12°.
- *Division of insular affairs.* Immigration regulations for the Philippine islands. June 7, 1899. *Washington:* *Government printing office, 1899.* 9 pp. 8°.
- Translation of the civil code in force in Cuba, Porto Rico, and the Philippines. F. L. Joannini, translator. *Washington:* *Government printing office, 1899.* 322 pp. 8°.
- Translation of the code of commerce in force in Cuba, Porto Rico, and the Philippines, amended by the law of June 10, 1897, including the commercial registry regulations, exchange regulations, and other provisions of a similar character, with annotations and appendices. F. L. Joannini, translator. *Washington:* *Government printing office, 1899.* (2), iv, 291 pp. 8°.

- United States.** *War department. Division of insular affairs.* Translation of the mining law and regulations in force in the Philippines. F. L. Joannini and M. E. Beall, translators.  
*Washington: Government printing office, 1900.* 78 pp. 8°.
- Translation of the mortgage law for Cuba, Puerto Rico, and the Philippines. 1893. F. L. Joannini, translator.  
*Washington: Government printing office, 1899.* 90 pp. 8°.
- Translation of the notarial laws in force in the Philippine islands, and appendices relating thereto. F. L. Joannini, translator.  
*Washington: Government printing office, 1899.* 72 pp. 8°.
- Translation. Compilation of the organic provisions of the administration of justice in force in the Spanish colonial provinces, and appendices relating thereto. (1891.) F. L. Joannini, translator.  
*Washington: Government printing office, 1899.* 170 pp. 8°.
- Translation of general regulations for the execution of the mortgage law for Cuba, Puerto Rico, and the Philippines. (1893.) F. L. Joannini, translator.  
*Washington: Government printing office, 1899.* 156 pp. 8°.
- Translation of the railroad laws and regulations in force in the Philippines, including the police law of railways and other provisions of a similar character. F. L. Joannini and M. E. Beall, translators.  
*Washington: Government printing office, 1900.* 71 pp. 8°.
- Translation of the penal code in force in the Philippines. F. L. Joannini and M. E. Beall, translators.  
*Washington: Government printing office, 1900.* 155 pp. 8°.
- Monthly summary of commerce of the Philippine islands. Nos. 1-12, series 1899-1900; nos. 1-12, series 1900-1901; nos. 1-12, series 1901-1902; nos. 1-4, series 1902-1903. July, 1899-Oct., 1902.  
*Washington: Government printing office, 1900-1902.* 40 nos. 4°.
- Report on the legal status of the territory and inhabitants of the islands acquired by the United States during the war with Spain, considered with reference to the territorial boundaries, the constitution, and laws of the United States. By Charles E. Magoon. March 20, 1900. 72 pp. 8°. (56th Congress, 1st session. *Senate document no. 234.*)
- Memorandum for the Secretary of war on currency and exchange in the Philippines. Clarence R. Edwards, with comments and suggestions by A. E. Bates, Paymaster-general, U. S. Army. December 8, 1900. (6), xxvii, (1), 66 pp. 8°. (56th Congress, 2d session. *House document no. 160.*)
- The people of the Philippines. February 26, 1901. 76 pp. 8°. (56th Congress, 2d session. *Senate document no. 218.*)
- Customs tariff for the Philippine archipelago. September, 1901.  
*Washington: Government printing office, 1901.* 104 pp. 8°.
- Manual of information relative to the Philippine civil service. [Guggenheim, Weil & co., Baltimore, 1902.] (4), 112 pp. 8°.
- A pronouncing gazetteer and geographical dictionary of the Philippine islands, United States of America, with maps, charts, and illustrations.  
*Washington: Government printing office, 1902.* xiv, 224 pp. 8°.

Advance sheets. Text only of part 1. The complete work is noted below.

- United States.** *War department. Division of insular affairs.* A pronouncing gazetteer and geographical dictionary of the Philippine islands.  
*Washington: Government printing office, 1902.* *xxix, 933 pp. Plates. Maps. Charts.* *8°.*
- — — — Reports on the law of civil government in territory subject to military occupation by the military forces of the United States. By Charles E. Magoon.  
*Washington: Government printing office, 1902.* *808 pp.* *8°.*
- — — — Tabular statement of Philippine commerce since date of American occupation, covering the subjects of imports, exports, etc. January 31, 1903. 13 pp. *8°.* (*57th Congress, 2d session. Senate document no. 126.*)
- — — — Compilation of Philippine insurgent records. I. Telegraphic correspondence of Emilio Aguinaldo, July 15, 1898, to February 28, 1899, annotated.  
*Washington: Government printing office, 1903.* *48 pp. Folded map.* *8°.*
- — — — *Division of the Philippines.* Report on the military government of the city of Manila, P. I., from 1898 to 1901, by Brigadier-General George W. Davis, U. S. Army.  
*Manila, P. I.: August, 1901.* *iv, 457 pp. Plates. Folded sheets.* *8°.*
- — — — Annual report of Major-General Adna R. Chaffee, U. S. Army, commanding the Division of the Philippines. September 30, 1902.  
*Manila, P. I.: 1902.* *3 vols.* *12°.*
- — — — Roster of troops serving in the Division of the Philippines. Major-General George W. Davis, U. S. Army, commanding. Manila, Philippine islands. October 20, 1902.  
*Manila: Bureau of public printing, 1902.* *91 pp.* *8°.*
- — *Weather bureau.* Climate of Cuba; also a note on the weather of Manila. By W. F. R. Phillips.  
*Washington: Weather bureau, 1898.* *23 pp.* *8°.* (*Bulletin no. 22.*)

#### UNITED STATES CONGRESSIONAL DOCUMENTS.

- 1898.** Philippine islands. Memorial from Francis J. Lippitt, in relation to the Philippine islands. December 12, 1898. 2 pp. *8°.*  
*55th Congress, 3d session. Senate document no. 29.*
- 1899.** The cost of a national crime. Paper, prepared by Edward Atkinson, entitled "The cost of a national crime.—The hell of war and its penalties," as bearing upon the future increase of pensions growing out of the late war with Spain. January 27, 1899. 34 pp. *8°.*  
*55th Congress, 3d session. Senate document no. 82.*
- 1899.** Philippine islands. Series of articles from the Singapore Free Press relating to the Philippine islands. February 1, 1899. 19 pp. *8°.*  
*55th Congress, 3d session. Senate document no. 95.*
- 1899.** Criminal aggression: by whom committed? An inquiry by Edward Atkinson, Brookline, Mass., February 22, 1899. A sequel to I. The cost of a national crime; II. The hell of war and its penalties. March 1, 1899. 13 pp. *8°.*  
*55th Congress, 3d session. Senate document no. 163.*
- 1899.** Report of the commission appointed by the President to investigate the conduct of the War department in the war with Spain. February 9, 1899. 8 vols. *8°.*  
*56th Congress, 1st session. Senate document no. 171.*

- 1899.** National policy. Address delivered on Washington's birthday, 1899, at Ann Arbor, Mich., before the faculty and students of the University of Michigan, by Charles A. Towne, of Minnesota. March 1, 1899. 13 pp. 8°.  
*55th Congress, 3d session. Senate document no. 161.*
- 1900.** Affairs in the Philippine islands. Articles prepared by W. B. Wilcox and Leonard R. Sargent; letter of Charles King to the Milwaukee journal, and a memorial to Congress, signed by Felipe Buencamino, relating to the condition of affairs in the Philippine islands. January 9, 1900. 52 pp. 8°.  
*56th Congress, 1st session. Senate document no. 66.*
- 1900.** Report and all accompanying papers of Brig. Gen. John C. Bates in relation to the negotiation of a treaty or agreement made by him with the Sultan of Sulu on the 20th day of August, 1899. February 1, 1900. 111 pp. Plates. Facsimiles. 8°.  
*56th Congress, 1st session. Senate document no. 136.*
- 1900.** The Philippine islands, a brief compilation of the latest information and statistics obtainable on the numbers, areas, population, races and tribes, mineral resources, agriculture, exports and imports, forests, and harbors of the Philippine islands. (Published under the direction of the Senate Committee on the Philippines.) February 15, 1900. 29 pp. 8°.  
*56th Congress, 1st session. Senate document no. 171.*
- 1900.** Message from the President of the United States, transmitting . . . copies of cable dispatches from General Otis relative to efforts of Aguinaldo to bring about a conclusion of hostilities; also copies of correspondence with Admiral George Dewey relative to alleged saluting of the flag of the Philippine republic. May 21, 1900. 4 pp. 8°.  
*56th Congress, 1st session. Senate document no. 387.*
- 1900.** Conditions in the Philippines. Correspondence of the Evening Star, Washington, D. C., by Theodore W. Noyes, relative to conditions in the Philippines. June 4, 1900. 91 pp. Plates. 8°.  
*56th Congress, 1st session. Senate document no. 432.*
- 1901.** Memorial from the people of the city of Warrensburg, Mo., protesting against the extension of the liquor traffic into Cuba, Porto Rico, or the Philippine islands. January 12, 1901. 2 pp. 8°.  
*56th Congress, 2d session. Senate document no. 101.*
- 1901.** Sketch of the islands of Cagayan Sulu and Sibutu. (Compilation of extracts. By A. P. C. Griffin.) January 22, 1901. 9 pp. 8°.  
*56th Congress, 2d session. Senate document no. 103.*
- 1901.** Cablegram from the Directory of the federal party, Manila, Philippine islands, urging both Houses of Congress to authorize the President to establish civil government in the Philippine islands whenever he deems it opportune. January 28, 1901. 1 page. 8°.  
*56th Congress, 2d session. Senate document no. 119.*
- 1901.** Papers relating to the treaty with Spain. January 31, 1901. 66 pp. 8°.  
*56th Congress, 2d session. Senate document no. 148.*  
Copies of the instructions and all accompanying papers of the President to the commissioners who negotiated the treaty with Spain at Paris.
- 1901.** Partial list of the chartered vessels on the Pacific coast engaged in the transport service to Manila, etc. February 25, 1901. 2 pp. 8°.  
*56th Congress, 2d session. Senate document no. 186.*

- 1901.** Translation of proceedings of municipal governments of Cebu, Philippine islands, against establishment of American civil government therein. February 27, 1901. 50 pp. 8°.  
*56th Congress, 2d session. Senate document no. 234.*
- 1902.** Pacific cable. Hearing before the Committee on naval affairs, relating to the construction, operation, and maintenance of telegraphic cables between the United States and Hawaii, Guam, and Philippine islands and other countries, and to promote commerce. January 27, 1902. 52 pp. 8°.  
*57th Congress, 1st session. Senate document no. 141.*
- 1902.** Petition favoring suspension of hostilities in the Philippine islands. Mr. Hoar presented the following petition from sundry citizens of the United States favoring the suspension of hostilities in the Philippine islands and a discussion of the situation between the government and the Filipino leaders. February 4, 1902. 11 pp. 8°.  
*57th Congress, 1st session. Senate document no. 166.*
- 1902.** Treaty of peace between the United States and Spain, signed at the city of Paris, December 10, 1898, with Senate joint resolution no. 240, Fifty-fifth Congress, third session, and the votes upon said treaty and joint resolution and the amendments in the Senate. February 11, 1902. 16 pp. 8°.  
*57th Congress, 1st session. Senate document no. 182.*
- 1902.** Papers relative to political affairs in the Philippine islands. March 18, 1902. 48 pp. 8°.  
*57th Congress, 1st session. Senate document no. 259.*  
 Letters to Señor Buencamino, 1900-1901; a petition from citizens of the United States favoring suspension of hostilities in the Philippine Islands.
- 1902.** Copies of articles published in the Saturday Evening Post, of Philadelphia, entitled "Will the Philippines pay?" and "The real feelings of the Filipinos," by Augustus O. Bacon. March 31, 1902. 20 pp. 8°.  
*57th Congress, 1st session. Senate document no. 273.*
- 1902.** Petitions of natives of the Philippine islands. April 26, 1902. 55 pp. 8°.  
*57th Congress, 1st session. Senate document no. 323.*
- 1902.** Affairs in the Philippine islands. Hearings before the Committee on the Philippines of the United States Senate. April 10, 1902. 3 vols. Folded map. Facsimiles. 8°.  
*57th Congress, 1st session. Senate document no. 331, parts 1-3.*
- 1902.** An epitome of historical events and of official and other correspondence connected with the acquisition and other dealings of the United States with the Philippine islands. By Erving Winslow. 21 pp. 8°.  
*57th Congress, 1st session. Senate document no. 375.*
- 1902.** Communication regarding our commercial relations with Cuba and the Philippine islands. July 3, 1902. 3 pp. 8°.  
*57th Congress, 1st session. Senate document no. 388.*
- 1902.** The Philippine situation. Testimony and statements of witnesses, American and foreign, concerning: 1st. Conduct of our army. 2d. Reconcentration. 3d. Effect of our administration on the people. 4th. Filipino self-government, and effect of American withdrawal. 5th. Foreign testimony on Filipino character and the situation. 6th. Summary. June 23, 1902. 78 pp. 8°.  
*57th Congress, 1st session. Senate document no. 422.*

- 1902.** Philippine tariff. [Report] (with the views of the minority) from the Committee on the Philippines. January 20, 1902. 2 parts. 8°.  
*57th Congress, 1st session.* *Senate report no. 181, [pt. 1], pt. 4.*
- 1902.** Administration of civil government in the Philippines, etc. [Report, with the views of the minority] from the Committee on the Philippines. March 31, 1902. 6 pp. 8°.  
*57th Congress, 1st session.* *Senate report no. 915.*
- 1902.** Cables between the United States and Hawaii, Guam, and Philippine islands. [Report] from the Committee on interstate and foreign commerce. February 19, 1902. 23 pp. 8°.  
*57th Congress, 1st session.* *House report no. 568.*
- 1902.** Administration of civil affairs in the Philippine islands. [Report] from the Committee on insular affairs. April 10, 1902. 22 pp. 8°.  
*57th Congress, 1st session.* *House report no. 1540.*
- 1902.** Civil government in the Philippine islands. [Report] from the Committee on insular affairs. June 14, 1902. 28 pp. 8°.  
*57th Congress, 1st session.* *House report no. 2496.*
- 1902.** Submarine telegraph cables in the Pacific ocean. [Grant to the Pacific cable company, with special conditions.] December 4, 1902. 3 pp. 8°.  
*57th Congress, 2d session.* *Senate document no. 24.*
- 1902.** Efficiency of the Philippine constabulary, etc. [Report] from the Committee on insular affairs. December 6, 1902. 1 page. 8°.  
*57th Congress, 2d session.* *House report no. 2781.*
- 1902.** Amendment to act providing revenue for the Philippine islands. [Report] from the committee on ways and means. December 17, 1902. 5 pp. 8°.  
*57th Congress, 2d session.* *House report no. 2907.*
- 1902.** *Senate. Committee on the Philippines.* Hearings before a subcommittee of the Committee on the Philippines in relation to a system of currency for the Philippine islands.  
*Washington: Government printing office, 1902.* 47 pp. 8°.
- 1902.** *House of Representatives. Committee on insular affairs.* Statement before the Committee on insular affairs of the House of Representatives on conditions in the Philippine islands, by Felipe Buencamino. May 31, June 3, and 4, 1902.  
*Washington: Government printing office, 1902.* 86 pp. 8°.
- 1903.** Standard of value and coinage system in the Philippine islands. [Report] from the Committee on insular affairs. January 9, 1903. 4 pp. 8°.  
*57th Congress, 2d session.* *House report no. 3033.*
- 1903.** Appropriation for barracks and quarters, Philippine islands. Letter from the Secretary of the treasury, transmitting a copy of a communication from the Secretary of war submitting an estimate of appropriation for barracks and quarters, Philippine islands. January 12, 1903. 7 pp. 8°.  
*57th Congress, 2d session.* *House document no. 267.*
- 1903.** The Mabini case. Message from the President, transmitting to the Senate a letter from the Acting Secretary of the navy, with inclosures, relating to the government existing in Guam and the Mabini case, etc. January 24, 1903. 14 pp. 8°.  
*57th Congress, 2d session.* *Senate document no. 111.*

## UNITED STATES CONSULAR REPORTS.

**1882.** Free tobacco culture in the Philippine islands.

Report by Minister Fairchild, of Madrid, Dec. 16, 1881.  
Vol. 5, no. 16, Feb., 1882, pp. 282-283.

**1882.** Commerce of Philippine islands. (Notes.)

Vol. 8, no. 26, Dec., 1882, pp. 465-466.

**1883.** Exports from the Philippines.

Report by Charles Klinck, acting consul, Manila, Dec. 31, 1882.  
Vol. 9, no. 30, April, 1883, p. 561.

**1884.** Fruit culture in the Philippines.

Report by Julius G. Voight, consul, Manila, Mar. 20, 1884.  
Vol. 12, no. 41 $\frac{1}{2}$ , June, 1884, p. 776.

**1888.** Projected railways in the Philippine islands.

Report by Alexander R. Webb, consul, Manila, Apr. 4, 1888.  
Vol. 26, no. 91, June, 1888, pp. 412-413.

**1889.** The Philippine islands.

[Report by] Alex. R. Webb, consul, Manila, Aug. 1, 1888.  
Vol. 29, no. 101, Jan., 1889, pp. 161-185.

**1889.** Tobacco culture, Philippine islands.

Report by Alex. R. Webb, consul, Manila, Mar. 9, 1889.  
Vol. 30, no. 107 $\frac{1}{2}$ , Aug., 1889, pp. 678-682.

**1889.** Agriculture in the Philippine islands.

Report by Alex. R. Webb, consul, Manila, Aug. 16, 1889.  
Vol. 31, no. 109, Oct., 1889, pp. 260-262.

**1889.** Agricultural products of the Philippines.

Report by Alex. R. Webb, consul, Manila, Aug. 16, 1889.  
Vol. 31, no. 109, Oct., 1889, pp. 275-278.

**1889.** Port charges of the Philippines.

Vol. 31, no. 109, Oct., 1889, p. 367.

**1889.** The sugar industry of the Philippines.

Report by Alex. R. Webb, consul, Manila, Aug. 16, 1889.  
Vol. 31, no. 109, Oct., 1889, pp. 371-380.

**1890.** An earthquake-proof church.

Report by Alex. R. Webb, consul, Manila, Oct. 14, 1889.  
Vol. 32, no. 112, Jan., 1890, pp. 196-197.

**1890.** Tobacco in the Philippines.

Report by Alex. R. Webb, consul, making corrections in a previous report. Manila,  
Dec. 21, 1889.  
Vol. 32, no. 113, Feb., 1890, pp. 302-304.

**1890.** Beer in the Philippine islands.

Report by Alex. R. Webb, consul, Manila, Aug. 25, 1890.  
Vol. 34, no. 121, Oct., 1890, pp. 417-418.

**1892.** Population of Spain and its colonies . . . Philippine islands.

Report by Herbert W. Bowen, consul, Barcelona, Dec. 20, 1891.  
Vol. 38, no. 137, Feb., 1892, pp. 267-268.

- 1893.** The poultry industry, Philippine islands.  
 C. H. Cowan, consul, Manila, July 21, 1893,  
 Vol. 45, no. 159, Dec., 1893, p. 574.
- 1894.** Mexican dollars in the Philippine islands. (Notes.)  
 Vol. 45, no. 165, June, 1894, p. 256.
- 1894.** Extension of markets for American flour. Philippine islands.  
 Vol. 45, no. 165, June, 1894, pp. 308-309.
- 1894.** Oriental market for dairy products and fruits. Philippine islands.  
 Isaac M. Elliott, consul, Manila, Sept. 20, 1894,  
 Vol. 48, no. 177, June, 1895, p. 205.
- 1896.** New duties for the Philippine islands. (Notes.)  
 Vol. 50, no. 187, April, 1896, p. 561.
- 1896.** Pearl fisheries and pearl supply. Philippine islands.  
 Isaac M. Elliott, consul, Manila, Feb. 21, 1896,  
 Vol. 51, no. 191, Aug., 1896, p. 617.
- 1897.** Industrial condition of the Philippine islands.  
 Vol. 51, no. 203, Aug., 1897, p. 596.
- 1898.** Philippine islands.  
 Oscar F. Williams, consul, Manila, Feb. 28, 1898,  
 Vol. 57, no. 213, June, 1898, pp. 291-300.
- 1898.** American fire engines at Manila. (Notes.)  
 Vol. 57, no. 213, June, 1898, p. 309.
- 1898.** Notes on the Philippine islands.  
 Frank Karuth,  
 Vol. 57, no. 214, July, 1898, pp. 414-423.
- 1898.** Swiss goods in the Philippines.  
 James T. Du Bois, consul-general, St. Gall, May 12, 1898,  
 Vol. 57, no. 214, July, 1898, pp. 458-459.
- 1898.** Customs returns of Manila. (Notes.)  
 Vol. 57, no. 214, July, 1898, p. 466.
- 1898.** Shipping of the Philippine islands, 1897. (Notes.)  
 Vol. 57, no. 214, July, 1898, pp. 466-467.
- 1898.** Spanish war and civil establishment in Philippine islands.  
 E. Spencer Pratt, consul-general, Singapore, May 5, 1898,  
 Vol. 57, no. 215, Aug., 1898, pp. 592-594.
- 1898.** Railway in the Philippines. (Notes.)  
 Vol. 57, no. 215, Aug., 1898, pp. 639-640.
- 1898.** Commerce with the Philippines.  
 Vol. 58, no. 216, September, 1898, pp. 1-10.
- 1898.** Imports of shoes into the Philippines.  
 Henry W. Gilbert, consul, Liege, July 5, 1898,  
 Vol. 58, no. 216, September, 1898, pp. 10-11.
- 1898.** Commercial and industrial conditions in the Philippines.  
 Vol. 58, no. 217, October, 1898, pp. 313-315.
- 1898.** Business points for the Philippines.  
 Adolph L. Frankenthal, consul, Berne, Sept. 16, 1898,  
 Vol. 58, no. 218, November, 1898, pp. 416-417.

- 1898.** Trade of the Philippines in 1897.  
 Henry C. Morris, consul, Ghent, Sept. 17, 1898.  
 Vol. 58, no. 219, December, 1898, pp. 559-560.
- 1899.** Recent exports from the Philippines to America. (Notes.)  
 Vol. 59, no. 220, January, 1899, p. 147.
- 1899.** Imports of furniture into the Philippines.  
 Vol. 59, no. 220, January, 1899, p. 157.
- 1899.** Manchester exports to Cuba, Puerto Rico, and the Philippines. (Notes.)  
 Vol. 59, no. 221, February, 1899, p. 314.
- 1899.** Tobacco in the Philippines.  
 Rounseville Wildman, consul-general, Hongkong, Nov. 22, 1898.  
 Vol. 59, no. 222, March, 1899, pp. 451-452.
- 1899.** Communication with the Philippines. (Notes.)  
 Vol. 60, no. 224, May, 1899, p. 186.
- 1899.** Health of Manila.  
 O. F. Williams, consul, Manila, Feb. 24, 1899.  
 Vol. 60, no. 225, June, 1899, pp. 294-295.
- 1899.** Markets of Manila.  
 Vol. 60, no. 225, June, 1899, pp. 295-300.
- 1899.** Exports of cheese and candles to the Philippines and West Indies.  
 S. Listoe, consul, Rotterdam, April 21, 1899.  
 Vol. 60, no. 226, July, 1899, pp. 520-521.
- 1899.** Manchester exports to Cuba, Puerto Rico, and the Philippines.  
 Consul Grinnell, Manchester, April 8, 1899.  
 Vol. 60, no. 226, July, 1899, pp. 521-522.
- 1899.** Cultivation of tobacco in the Philippines.  
 Rounseville Wildman, consul-general, Hongkong, April 26, 1899.  
 Vol. 60, no. 227, Aug., 1899, pp. 683-684.
- 1899.** Steamship service between Singapore and the Philippines. (Notes.)  
 Vol. 60, no. 227, Aug., 1899, p. 752.
- 1899.** French view of Philippine situation.  
 John C. Covert, consul, Lyons, June 14, 1899.  
 Vol. 61, no. 228, Sept., 1899, p. 93.
- 1899.** Gold in the Philippines.  
 Vol. 61, no. 228, Sept., 1899, pp. 186-187.
- 1900.** Trade of the Philippines in 1899.  
 Consul Halstead, Birmingham, June 11, 1900.  
 Vol. 61, no. 240, Sept., 1900, pp. 88-90.
- 1900.** Musical instruments in the Philippines. (Notes.)  
 Vol. 61, no. 240, Sept., 1900, p. 143.
- 1900.** Import of musical instruments into the Philippines.  
 Vol. 61, no. 242, Nov., 1900, p. 420.
- 1901.** Trade in Manila.  
 Vol. 65, no. 247, Apr., 1901, pp. 645-646.
- 1902.** German view of American administration in the Philippines.  
 Deputy Consul-General Simon W. Hanauer, Frankfort, Oct. 26, 1901.  
 Vol. 68, no. 256, Jan., 1902, p. 37.
- 1902.** Steamship line from Hamburg to the Philippines. (Notes.)  
 Vol. 68, no. 256, Jan., 1902, p. 132.

## ARTICLES IN PERIODICALS.

Contributions to publications of learned societies are entered in the main list under name of author.

- 1818.** Details respecting the Philippine islands.  
*Blackwood's Edinburgh magazine*, vol. 3 (Aug., 1818): 576-579.  
 Notes sent to Capt. M'Konochee by a merchant formerly of the Philippines—relate to matters as they were in 1798.
- 1826.** Account of the rebellion in the Philippine islands in the year 1823.  
*London magazine*, vol. 14 (Apr., 1826): 510-518.
- 1840.** Journal d'un officier de marine: Manille.  
*Révue des deux mondes*, vol. 43 (Sept. 15, 1840): 821-836.
- 1848.** Manille et les Philippines. La domination et la société espagnoles dans l'archipel. T. Ambe.  
*Révue des deux mondes*, vol. 74 (May 1, 1848): 329-355.
- 1852.** Souvenirs d'une station dans les mers de l'Indo-Chine; Luçon et la domination espagnole aux Philippines. E. Jurien de la Gravière.  
*Révue des deux mondes*, vol. 91 (July 15, 1852): 241-285.
- 1853.** Twenty years in the Philippine islands.  
*Blackwood's Edinburgh magazine*, vol. 73 (Apr., 1853): 478-501.  
 A review, with extensive extracts, of La Gironière's "Twenty years in the Philippines."
- 1854.** M. Gironière and the Philippine islands. W. Sargent.  
*North American review*, vol. 78 (Jan., 1854): 67-82.
- 1860.** L'archipel des Philippines et la domination espagnole. C. Lavollée.  
*Révue des deux mondes*, vol. 131 (June 15, 1860): 906-929.
- 1869.** L'archipel des Philippines. Récit de mœurs et de voyage. Edmond Planchut.  
*Révue des deux mondes*, vol. 185 (June 15, 1869): 932-954.
- 1870.** Luçon et Mindanao, récit et souvenirs d'un voyage dans l'extrême Orient. Le Duc d'Alençon.  
*Révue des deux mondes*, vol. 191 (May 15, 1870): 341-374.
- 1874.** An adventure in Philippine archipelago. Edmond Planchut.  
*Southern magazine*, vol. 9 (Nov., 1874): 622-630.
- 1875.** Among the Philippines.  
*Appleton's journal*, vol. 14 (Aug. 14, 1875): 193-197; (Aug. 21, 1875): 225-229; (Aug. 28, 1875): 257-260.  
 Extracted from "Travels in the Philippines." F. Jagor. London, 1875.
- 1876.** The Philippine islands. P. W. Rousse.  
*Harper's monthly*, vol. 54 (Dec., 1876): 73-79.  
 Composed of extracts from Jagor's Travels in the Philippines. London, 1875.
- 1876.** Prof. Steere's Expedition to Philippine islands. R. B. Sharpe.  
*Nature*, vol. 14 (Aug. 3, 1876): 297-298.

- 1877.** L'archipel des Philippines. 1. Le climat et les races. 2. Les mœurs, l'instruction. 3. L'industrie, le commerce, la situation politique. Edmond Planchut.  
*Revue des deux mondes*, vol. 232 (Mar. 15, 1877): 447-464; (Apr. 15, 1877): 896-913; vol. 233 (June 15, 1877): 885-923.
- 1878.** Malay life in the Philippines. W. G. Palgrave.  
*Cornhill magazine*, vol. 38 (Aug., 1878): 153-173.
- 1883.** Von den Philippinen.  
*Export*, vol. 5 (June 19, 1883): 430-431
- 1884.** The Philippine islands.  
*Oceania*, n. s., vol. 4 (July, 1884): 91-101.
- 1887.** Tabaksbau und Arbeiterverhältnisse auf den Philippinen.  
*Export*, vol. 9 (Jan. 18, 1887): 42-44; (Jan. 25, 1887): 57-59; (Feb. 1, 1887): 72-73.
- 1888.** The Philippine islands. C. de Varigny.  
*Chantauquan*, vol. 8 (June, 1888): 551-553.  
 Translated from *Revue des deux mondes*.
- 1888.** Observations made in the central Philippines. J. B. Steere.  
*American naturalist*, vol. 22 (July, 1888): 622-626.
- 1888.** The Philippine islands. J. B. Steere.  
*Nature*, vol. 39 (Nov. 8, 1888): 37-38.
- 1889.** The Philippine islands. W. A. Taylor.  
*Scottish geographical magazine*, vol. 5 (1889): 81-90.
- 1890.** Manila and its surroundings. Samuel Kneceland.  
*Harper's magazine*, vol. 80 (Mar., 1890): 621-629.
- 1892.** The Philippine islands. Rufus Allen Lane.  
*Cosmopolitan*, vol. 13 (Aug., 1892): 409-419.
- 1893.** The Philippine islands. H. A. MacPherson.  
*Journal of the society of arts*, vol. 41 (1893): 577-590.
- 1897.** The rebellion in the Philippine islands. John Foreman.  
*National review*, vol. 28 (Feb., 1897): 816-825.
- 1897.** The Cuba of the Far East. John Barrett.  
*North American review*, vol. 164 (Feb., 1897): 173-180.
- 1897.** Martial law in the Philippines.  
*Chambers's journal*, vol. 74 (Apr. 17, 1897): 245-246.
- 1897.** L'insurrection des Philippines. Edmond Planchut.  
*Cosmopolis*, vol. 6 (May, 1897): 475-488.
- 1897.** La révolte des Philippines et les mœurs politiques de l'Espagne. Charles Benoist.  
*Revue des deux mondes*, vol. 354 (July 15, 1897): 312-335.
- 1897.** Spanish rule in the Philippines. Dean C. Worcester and Frank S. Bourns.  
*Cosmopolitan*, vol. 23 (Oct., 1897): 587-600.
- 1897.** Pêche maritime et fluviale aux Philippines et aux Carolines. E. Menant.  
*Revue maritime*, vol. 135 (Oct., 1897): 239-242.
- 1897.** The Philippine revolution. A native of the Philippine islands.  
*Leslie's weekly*, vol. 85 (Dec. 2, 1897): 559.

- 1898.** Signes précurseurs des cyclones dans l'archipel des Philippines. Victor Grenet.  
*Annales hydrographiques, 2d ser., vol. 20 (1898): 48-56.*
- 1898.** Trade and industry of the Philippines.  
*Board of trade journal, vol. 24 (May, 1898): 555.*
- 1898.** Retain the Philippines. Charles E. Howe.  
*Editorial review, vol. 7 (May 27, 1898): 7.*
- 1898.** Our fleet and Spain's in the Philippines.  
*Harper's weekly, vol. 42 (May 7, 1898): 436.*
- 1898.** Au pays des moines, mœurs philippines. J. Rizal.  
*Humanité nouvelle, vol. 2 (May-June, 1898): 617-630.*  
 Translated by E. Sempau and H. Lucas.
- 1898.** Bombardment of Manila.  
*Independent, vol. 50 (May 5, 1898): 584.*
- 1898.** The victory at Manila.  
*Independent, vol. 50 (May 5, 1898): 589.*
- 1898.** Admiral Dewey and the Philippines. Dean C. Worcester.  
*Independent, vol. 50 (May 12, 1898): 613-614.*
- 1898.** Dewey's great victory.  
*Independent, vol. 50 (May 12, 1898): 620.*
- 1898.** Our interests in the Pacific.  
*Independent, vol. 50 (May 19, 1898): 652.*
- 1898.** The war in the Philippines.  
*Leslie's weekly, vol. 86 (May 12, 1898): 298.*
- 1898.** Governing at a distance.  
*Nation, vol. 66 (May 19, 1898): 376-377.*
- 1898.** The Philippines—and what next?  
*Outlook (Eng.), vol. 1 (May 7, 1898): 432.*
- 1898.** Dewey's victory at Manila.  
*Outlook, vol. 59 (May 7, 1898): 1-2.*
- 1898.** Commodore Dewey's victory.  
*Outlook, vol. 59 (May 14, 1898): 99-101.*
- 1898.** Dewey's victory at Manila.  
*Public opinion, vol. 24 (May 12, 1898): 579-583.*
- 1898.** What shall we do with the Philippines?  
*Public opinion, vol. 24 (May 12, 1898): 583-585.*
- 1898.** Malay life in the Philippines. W. G. Palgrave.  
*Scientific American supplement, vol. 45 (May 14, 1898): 18684; (May 21, 1898): 18698; (May 28, 1898): 18711.*
- 1898.** The capture (and fate) of Manila.  
*Spectator, vol. 80 (May 7, 1898): 645.*
- 1898.** The fate of the Philippines.  
*Spectator, vol. 80 (May 7, 1898): 645-646.*
- 1898.** Fate of the Philippines.  
*Spectator, vol. 80 (May 14, 1898): 690.*

- 1898.** What an American saw in the Philippines. Joseph T. Mannix. *American monthly review of reviews*, vol. 17 (June, 1898): 689-697.
- 1898.** The Philippines in history. Charles Johnston. *American monthly review of reviews*, vol. 17 (June, 1898): 698-705.
- 1898.** Manila as seen by an American. *American monthly review of reviews*, vol. 17 (June, 1898): 731.
- 1898.** The war with Spain, and after. *Atlantic monthly*, vol. 8 (June, 1898): 741-747.
- 1898.** A visit to the Philippines. Claes Ericsson. *Contemporary review*, vol. 73 (June, 1898): 829-837; *Living age*, vol. 218 (July 23, 1898): 269-275.
- 1898.** Germany in the Philippines. *Economist (London)*, vol. 56 (June 18, 1898): 902.
- 1898.** Map of the China seas, showing European possessions. *Harper's weekly*, vol. 42 (June 11, 1898): 568.
- 1898.** The battle of Manila. Extract from Admiral Dewey's official report. *Harper's weekly*, vol. 42 (June 25, 1898): 622.
- 1898.** The missionary problem in the Philippines. *Independent*, vol. 50 (June 16, 1898): 788.
- 1898.** The expeditions to Manila. Mabel Clare Craft. *Leslie's weekly*, vol. 86 (June 16, 1898): 394.
- 1898.** First men from the battle of Manila. Mabel Clare Craft. *Leslie's weekly*, vol. 86 (June 30, 1898): 429.
- 1898.** Life in Manila. Joseph Earle Stevens. *Living age*, vol. 217 (June 11, 1898): 763-764.
- 1898.** The fate of the Philippines. *Living age*, vol. 217 (June 18, 1898): 837-839.
- 1898.** An American in Manila. Joseph Earle Stevens. *McClure's magazine*, vol. 11 (June, 1898): 186-192.
- 1898.** Holding the Philippines. *Nation*, vol. 66 (June 9, 1898): 438.
- 1898.** Manila. *Nation*, vol. 66 (June 23, 1898): 475-477.
- 1898.** The Philippine islands. (With map, chart, and illustrations.) F. F. Hilder. *National geographic magazine*, vol. 9 (June, 1898): 257-284.  
"The National geographic magazine is taking excellent advantage of the interest in geography evoked by the Spanish-American war, and now follows up its admirable Cuban number with a number devoted exclusively to the Philippine Islands."
- 1898.** Notes on some primitive Philippine tribes. (With illustrations.) Dean C. Worcester. *National geographic magazine*, vol. 9 (June, 1898): 284-301.
- 1898.** Commerce of the Philippine islands. John Hyde. *National geographic magazine*, vol. 9 (June, 1898): 301-303.
- 1898.** The disposition of the Philippines. Charles E. Howe. *National geographic magazine*, vol. 9 (June, 1898): 304.
- 1898.** What shall we do with the conquered islands? John T. Morgan. *North American review*, vol. 266 (June, 1898): 641-649.

- 1898.** Strategical value of the Philippines. Truxtun Beale.  
*North American review*, vol. 166 (June, 1898): 759-760.
- 1898.** The Philippine islands. A descriptive sketch. Ramon Reyes Lata.  
*Outlook*, vol. 59 (June 4, 1898): 95-120.
- 1898.** The problem of the Philippines; racial, commercial, religious, political, and social conditions. W. Winthrop.  
*Outlook*, vol. 59 (June 11, 1898): 377-383.
- 1898.** The missionary societies in the Philippines.  
*Outlook*, vol. 59 (June 25, 1898): 489.
- 1898.** Manila and the Philippines: The garden spot of the earth. Arthur Tappan Marvin.  
*Overland*, n. s., vol. 31 (June, 1898): 546-554.
- 1898.** When England held Cuba and the Philippines. [1763.]  
*Public opinion*, vol. 24 (June 2, 1898): 695.
- 1898.** Notes on the Philippines. (What an American saw in the Philippines.)  
*Public opinion*, vol. 24 (June 16, 1898): 747.
- 1898.** Volcanoes of the Philippines. J. B. Steere.  
*Public opinion*, vol. 24 (June 23, 1898): 784.
- 1898.** Japanese comment on the war.  
*Public opinion*, vol. 24 (June 30, 1898): 805.
- 1898.** Volcanoes and earthquakes in the Philippines. J. B. Steere.  
*Scientific American*, n. s., vol. 78 (June 18, 1898): 395.
- 1898.** Fortifications of Manila.  
*Scientific American supplement*, vol. 45 (June 4, 1898): 18717.
- 1898.** The battle of Manila.  
*Scientific American supplement*, vol. 45 (June 18, 1898): 18757-18759.
- 1898.** Pests and poisonous creatures peculiar to Cuba and the Philippines. G. Archie Stockwell.  
*Scientific American supplement*, vol. 45 (June 18, 1898): 18761-18762.
- 1898.** Mineralogy and ethnology of the Philippines.  
*American Catholic quarterly review*, vol. 23 (July, 1898): 651-653.
- 1898.** Manila and the Philippines.  
*American monthly review of reviews*, vol. 18 (July, 1898): 79.
- 1898.** The Philippine islands. John A. Osborne.  
*Chautauquan*, vol. 27 (July, 1898): 377-380.
- 1898.** Spain and the Philippine islands. John Foreman.  
*Contemporary review*, vol. 74 (July, 1898): 20-33; *Eclectic magazine*, vol. 131 (Aug., 1898): 251-261.
- 1898.** Fate of the Philippines.  
*Eclectic magazine*, vol. 131 (July, 1898): 138-140.
- 1898.** Les Philippines. Joseph Brucker.  
*Études*, vol. 76 (July, 1898): 115-122.
- 1898.** The Philippine islanders. Lucy M. J. Garnett.  
*Fortnightly review*, vol. 70 (July, 1898): 72-87.
- 1898.** The Philippine islands. Industries and resources. F. F. Hilder.  
*Forum*, vol. 25 (July, 1898): 534-545.

- 1898.** A suggestive incident. (Germany at Manila.)  
*Harper's weekly*, vol. 42 (July 16, 1898): 683.
- 1898.** A parish feast at Manila. Lucy M. J. Garnett.  
*Independent*, vol. 50 (July 14, 1898): 105-107.
- 1898.** What our soldiers will see in Manila. Map. Katherine Louise Smith.  
*Journal of education*, vol. 48 (July 14, 1898): 61.
- 1898.** Dewey as a great commander. Edgar Stanton Maclay.  
*Leslie's weekly*, vol. 87 (July 21, 1898): 47.
- 1898.** Germany in the Philippines.  
*Living age*, vol. 218 (July 23, 1898): 277-279.
- 1898.** Friars in the Philippines. F. de P. Castells.  
*Missionary review*, vol. 21 (July, 1898): 517.
- 1898.** Spanish rule in the Philippines.  
*Missionary review*, vol. 21 (July, 1898): 520-523.
- 1898.** The prizes of victory. (Philippine islanders.)  
*Munsey's magazine*, vol. 19 (July, 1898): 522-553.
- 1898.** The month in America. A. Maurice Low.  
*National review*, vol. 31 (July, 1898): 710-720.  
 Retention and government of the Philippines.
- 1898.** The Irene incident.  
*Outlook*, vol. 59 (July 23, 1898): 703.
- 1898.** A trooper's diary. Huntington.  
*Outlook*, vol. 59 (July 30, 1898): 775-779; vol. 60 (Sept. 3, 1898): 15-19; (Oct. 29, 1898): 521-527; (Nov. 19, 1898): 724-727; (Dec. 10, 1898): 908-910; vol. 61 (Feb. 11, 1899): 356-358.
- 1898.** Germany at Manila.  
*Public opinion*, vol. 25 (July 7, 1898): 7.
- 1898.** The climate of the Philippines.  
*Science*, n. s., vol. 8 (July 22, 1898): 97.
- 1898.** Trade and industries in the Philippine islands.  
*Scientific American supplement*, vol. 46 (July 16, 1898): 18862.
- 1898.** Mineral resources of the Philippine islands. Frank Karuth.  
*Scientific American supplement*, vol. 46 (July 23, 1898): 18877.
- 1898.** The opposing leaders in the Philippines.  
*Scientific American supplement*, vol. 46 (July 30, 1898): 18879.
- 1898.** Manila and the Philippines. Isaac M. Elliott.  
*Scribner's magazine*, vol. 24 (July, 1898): 12-22.
- 1898.** What should be done with the Philippines? John Foreman.  
*American monthly review of reviews*, vol. 18 (Aug., 1898): 201-202.
- 1898.** Manila hemp. F. F. Hilder.  
*American monthly review of reviews*, vol. 18 (Aug., 1898): 218.
- 1898.** Relations of the United States with Spain . . . The Philippine islands.  
*Bureau of the American Republics. Monthly bulletin*, vol. 6, pt. 1 (Aug. 1898): 260-276.
- 1898.** A sketch of Catholicity in the Philippines. Charleson Shane.  
*Catholic world*, vol. 67 (Aug., 1898): 695-697.

- 1898.** Facts about the Philippines, with a discussion of pending problems. Frank A. Vanderlip.  
*Century*, vol. 56 (Aug., 1898): 555-564.
- 1898.** Life in Manila. Wallace Cumming.  
*Century*, vol. 56 (Aug., 1898): 563-572.
- 1898.** The battle of Manila bay. The destruction of the Spanish fleet described by eyewitnesses, with a sketch plan. George A. Loud and others.  
*Century*, vol. 56 (Aug., 1898): 611-627.  
 I. Narrative of George A. Loud. II. George A. Loud's diary, written during the battle. III. Narrative of Charles P. Kindleberger. IV. Narrative of Joel C. Evans, gunner of the "Boston."
- 1898.** The Spaniard in the Far East. William Elliot Griffis.  
*Chautauquan*, vol. 27 (Aug., 1898): 480-484.
- 1898.** Manila and the Philippines. John Barrett.  
*Harper's weekly*, vol. 42 (Aug. 6, 1898): 763-770.
- 1898.** With General Merritt. (General Merritt's expedition: Chronicle of the sea voyage.) Frank D. Millet.  
*Harper's weekly*, vol. 42 (Aug. 13, 1898): 799-806.
- 1898.** The cost and value of the Philippines to the United States.  
*Harper's weekly*, vol. 42 (Aug. 20, 1898): 810.
- 1898.** Affairs at Manila. P. S. Davies.  
*Illustrated American*, vol. 24 (Aug. 5, 1898): 86.
- 1898.** A summer city of the Far East. Annetta Halliday Antona.  
*Independent*, vol. 50 (Aug. 4, 1898): 308-311.
- 1898.** The Philippines. (Manila land battle.) Map.  
*Independent*, vol. 50 (Aug. 11, 1898): 376-378.
- 1898.** A day in Manila. Dean C. Worcester.  
*Independent*, vol. 50 (Aug. 18, 1898): 466-469.
- 1898.** Attack on Manila.  
*Independent*, vol. 50 (Aug. 25, 1898): 518-520.
- 1898.** The Philippine problem. Hugh H. Lusk.  
*Independent*, vol. 50 (Aug. 25, 1898): 533.
- 1898.** The Philippine islands.  
*Journal of Education*, vol. 48 (Aug. 25, 1898): 127.
- 1898.** The wealth of the Philippines. John Alden Adams.  
*Munsey's magazine*, vol. 19 (Aug., 1898): 665-696.
- 1898.** The religious problem in the Philippines.  
*Nation*, vol. 67 (Aug. 11, 1898): 104.
- 1898.** The hill men of the Philippines. John S. Mosby.  
*Nation*, vol. 67 (Aug. 18, 1898): 127-128.
- 1898.** Catholicism in the Philippines. William Weber.  
*Nation*, vol. 67 (Aug. 25, 1898): 148.
- 1898.** A reminiscence of Manila. Frank T. Bullen.  
*National review*, vol. 31 (Aug., 1898): 856-867.
- 1898.** The Near East. (American interests.)  
*Outlook*, vol. 59 (Aug. 13, 1898): 904-907.

- 1898.** Gold in the Philippines. Henry G. Hanks.  
*Overland monthly*, vol. 32 (Aug., 1898): 141-144.
- 1898.** Aguinaldo as insurgent leader.  
*Public opinion*, vol. 25 (Aug. 11, 1898): 168.
- 1898.** The fight at Malate.  
*Public opinion*, vol. 25 (Aug. 18, 1898): 200.
- 1898.** Japan and Russian policy in the Philippines.  
*Public opinion*, vol. 25 (Aug. 18, 1898): 204.
- 1898.** The first and last victor and the fall of Manila.  
*Public opinion*, vol. 25 (Aug. 25, 1898): 230.
- 1898.** The escape of General Augusti.  
*Public opinion*, vol. 25 (Aug. 25, 1898): 231.
- 1898.** The religious problem in the Philippines.  
*Public opinion*, vol. 25 (Aug. 25, 1898): 243.
- 1898.** La guerre aux Philippines. Avril-mai, 1898. Plates. Map. Lieutenant X.  
*Renne de Paris*, 5<sup>e</sup> anné, t. 4 (Aug. 1, 1898): 512-540; (Aug. 15, 1898): 861-894.
- 1898.** Die Philippinen. F. Lampe.  
*Umschau*, vol. 2 (Aug. 27, 1898): 594-598; (Sept. 3, 1898): 615-618.
- 1898.** The war as a suggestion of manifest destiny. H. H. Powers.  
*American academy of political and social science. Annals*, vol. 12 (Sept., 1898): 173-192.
- 1898.** Our tenure in the Philippines.  
*American monthly review of reviews*, vol. 18 (Sept., 1898): 254.
- 1898.** Dewey versus the protocol. A strictly American question.  
*American monthly review of reviews*, vol. 18 (Sept., 1898): 254.
- 1898.** The Philippines—their past and their future.  
*American monthly review of reviews*, vol. 18 (Sept., 1898): 332.
- 1898.** A Japanese view of our presence in the Philippines.  
*American monthly review of reviews*, vol. 18 (Sept., 1898): 332-334.
- 1898.** The Malay pirates of the Philippines. Dean C. Worcester.  
*Culture*, vol. 56 (Sept., 1898): 690-702.
- 1898.** With Dewey at Manila. By an officer of the flagship Olympia.  
*Current literature*, vol. 24 (Sept., 1898): 200-202.
- 1898.** Philippine islanders. Lucy M. J. Garnett.  
*Selective magazine*, vol. 131 (Sept., 1898): 299-309.
- 1898.** Engineering lessons from the Hispano-American war. Hiram S. Maxim.  
*Engineering magazine*, vol. 15 (Sept., 1898): 899-904.
- 1898.** A night in the insurgents' trenches. John F. Bass.  
*Harper's weekly*, vol. 42 (Sept. 10, 1898): 898-909.
- 1898.** With General Merritt (in the Philippines). Frank D. Millet.  
*Harper's weekly*, vol. 42 (Sept. 10, 1898): 898.
- 1898.** Fighting in the Philippines. Oscar King Davis.  
*Harper's weekly*, vol. 42 (Sept. 17, 1898): 918.
- 1898.** Dewey and von Diederichs. (German incident.) Oscar King Davis.  
*Harper's weekly*, vol. 42 (Sept. 17, 1898): 919.

- 1898.** In front of Manila. Frank D. Millet.  
*Harper's weekly*, vol. 42 (Sept. 24, 1898): 934.
- 1898.** Our troops in the Philippines. John F. Bass.  
*Harper's weekly*, vol. 42 (Sept. 24, 1898): 937.
- 1898.** Attitude of the Filipinos (toward the United States.). Ramon Reyes Lala.  
*Independent*, vol. 50 (Sept. 8, 1898): 672.
- 1898.** From Hawaii to Manila. (Our troops in the Philippines.) William G. Irwin.  
*Independent*, vol. 50 (Sept. 8, 1898): 693-695.
- 1898.** Filipinos and the friars. Margherita Arlina Hamm.  
*Independent*, vol. 50 (Sept. 15, 1898): 748-752.
- 1898.** (Sketch of) Aguinaldo. Ramon Reyes Lala.  
*Independent*, vol. 50 (Sept. 22, 1898): 810-812.
- 1898.** Stories of a Manila hero: N. Mayo Dyer. Joanna Nicholls Kyle.  
*Leslie's weekly*, vol. 87 (Sept. 15, 1898): 214.
- 1898.** The trip to Manila with Merritt.  
*Leslie's weekly*, vol. 87 (Sept. 29, 1898): 247.
- 1898.** The commercial promise of Cuba, Porto Rico, and the Philippines. George B. Waldron.  
*McClure's magazine*, vol. 11 (Sept., 1898): 481-484.
- 1898.** The Philippines as a fúlerum.  
*Nation*, vol. 67 (Sept. 1, 1898): 161.
- 1898.** A Philippine catechism.  
*Nation*, vol. 67 (Sept. 8, 1898): 178.
- 1898.** Apropos of the Philippines. (Annexation: ethics of the war.)  
*Nation*, vol. 67 (Sept. 22, 1898): 216.
- 1898.** The problem of the Philippines. Charles W. Dilke, John Barrett, Hugh H. Lusk.  
*North American review*, vol. 167 (Sept., 1898): 257-277.
- 1898.** A Catholic view of Catholicity in the Philippines. Charleson Shane.  
*Public opinion*, vol. 25 (Sept. 1, 1898): 275.
- 1898.** The peoples of the Philippines. Daniel G. Brinton.  
*American anthropologist*, vol. 11 (Oct., 1898): 293-307.
- 1898.** Problems of the Philippines.  
*American monthly review of reviews*, vol. 18 (Oct., 1898): 451-452.
- 1898.** Our duty in the Philippines. Elbert D. Weed.  
*Arena*, vol. 20 (Oct., 1898): 453-459.
- 1898.** Religious problem of the Philippines. A. P. Doyle.  
*Catholic world*, vol. 68 (Oct., 1898): 119-124.
- 1898.** Knotty problems of the Philippines. Dean C. Worcester.  
*Century*, vol. 56 (Oct., 1898): 873-879.
- 1898.** Our colonial possessions (Philippines, Porto Rico, Hawaii). Cyrus C. Adams.  
*Chautauquan*, vol. 28 (Oct., 1898): 33-40.
- 1898.** Every-day life in the Philippines. Joseph Earle Stevens.  
*Current literature*, vol. 24 (Oct., 1898): 296-299.

- 1898.** In the monsoon off Manila. Oscar King Davis.  
*Harper's weekly*, vol. 42 (Oct. 1, 1898): 958.
- 1898.** (Superstition of the natives.) P. S. Davies.  
*Illustrated American*, vol. 24 (Oct. 7, 1898): 270-271.
- 1898.** The Philippines. (Insurrection in the Philippines.)  
*Independent*, vol. 50 (Oct. 6, 1898): 941.
- 1898.** The conquest of Manila. William Gilbert Irwin.  
*Independent*, vol. 50 (Oct. 6, 1898): 979-981.
- 1898.** Admiral Dewey on his flagship. Murat Halstead.  
*Independent*, vol. 50 (Oct. 13, 1898): 1019-1024.
- 1898.** The Filipinos: who they are. Margherita Arlina Hamm.  
*Independent*, vol. 50 (Oct. 20, 1898): 1098-1100.
- 1898.** Washington's foreign policy and the Philippines. James Albert Woodburn.  
*Independent*, vol. 50 (Oct. 27, 1898): 1170-1173.
- 1898.** Education in Hawaii and the Spanish islands. A. Tolman Smith.  
*Independent*, vol. 50 (Oct. 27, 1898): 1191.
- 1898.** What shall be done about the Philippines? Mayo W. Hazeltine.  
*North American review*, vol. 167 (Oct., 1898): 385-392.
- 1898.** Articles used in the Philippines.  
*Bureau of the American Republics. Monthly bulletin*, vol. 6, pt. 2 (Nov., 1898): 831-832.
- 1898.** Why we won at Manila. B. A. Fiske.  
*Century*, vol. 57 (Nov., 1898): 127-135.
- 1898.** The campaign in the Philippines. William Gilbert Irwin.  
*Chautauquan*, vol. 28 (Nov., 1898): 158-160.
- 1898.** Die Lage auf den Philippinen.  
*Export*, vol. 22 (Nov. 24, 1898): 592-593.
- 1898.** Shall we keep the Philippines? C. Denby.  
*Forum*, vol. 26 (Nov., 1898): 279.
- 1898.** Some facts about the Philippines.  
*Harper's bazar*, vol. 31 (Nov. 12, 1898): 979.
- 1898.** The Filipino republic. Frank D. Millet.  
*Harper's weekly*, vol. 42 (Nov. 12, 1898): 1110.
- 1898.** From America to Asia, touching our new possessions in the Pacific. Murat Halstead.  
*Independent*, vol. 50 (Nov. 3, 1898): 1238-1241.
- 1898.** The character and rights of the Filipinos. Howard W. Bray.  
*Independent*, vol. 50 (Nov. 10, 1898): 1312-1316.
- 1898.** With the army at Manila. James Mailley.  
*Independent*, vol. 50 (Nov. 10, 1898): 1317-1319.
- 1898.** Our plighted word and the Philippines. James Albert Woodburn.  
*Independent*, vol. 50 (Nov. 17, 1898): 1381-1383.
- 1898.** The Manila prisons. William Gilbert Irwin.  
*Independent*, vol. 50 (Nov. 17, 1898): 1398-1400.
- 1898.** The men at Manila. Murat Halstead.  
*Independent*, vol. 50 (Nov. 17, 1898): 1481-1485.

- 1898.** In old Manila. Juan del Rio.  
*Land of sunshine*, vol. 9 (Nov., 1898): 279-289.
- 1898.** Stories of the war. (Impressions of Manila.) Edward Murphy.  
*Leslie's weekly*, vol. 87 (Nov. 24, 1898): 403.
- 1898.** The Philippines and the Philippinos. E. de P. Castells.  
*Missionary review*, vol. 21 (Nov., 1898): 821-827.
- 1898.** The empire of the Philippines. John Foreman.  
*National review*, vol. 32 (Nov., 1898): 392-400.  
 Favors annexation to the United States.
- 1898.** The Filipino protest.  
*Outlook*, vol. 60 (Nov. 26, 1898): 745-747.
- 1898.** America in the Far East. The signal gun at Manila. William Elliot Griffis.  
*Outlook*, vol. 60 (Nov. 26, 1898): 761-766.
- 1898.** The American colonies.  
*Spectator*, vol. 81 (Nov. 5, 1898): 640-641.  
 Forecast of the difficulties of governing Cuba, Porto Rico, and the Philippines.
- 1898.** A Moro wedding. Dean C. Worcester.  
*Current literature*, vol. 24 (Dec., 1898): 541.
- 1898.** The decision at Paris. (Open door in the Philippines.)  
*Harper's weekly*, vol. 42 (Dec. 3, 1898): 1170.
- 1898.** Manila; the climate and the people. Frank D. Millet.  
*Harper's weekly*, vol. 42 (Dec. 24, 1898): 1776.
- 1898.** The American birthright and the Philippine pottage. Hilary Van Dyke.  
*Independent*, vol. 50 (Dec. 1, 1898): 1579-1585.
- 1898.** Open door (Philippines).  
*Independent*, vol. 50 (Dec. 1, 1898): 1598.
- 1898.** The Philippine islands. (Facts about the Philippines.)  
*Independent*, vol. 50 (Dec. 8, 1898): 1622-1624.
- 1898.** Porto Rico, Cuba, and the Philippines. Hilary A. Herbert.  
*Independent*, vol. 50 (Dec. 8, 1898): 1646-1651.
- 1898.** Foreign complications in the Philippines.  
*Independent*, vol. 50 (Dec. 8, 1898): 1711-1712.
- 1898.** The Philippine islands. (Annexation.)  
*Independent*, vol. 50 (Dec. 15, 1898): 1731.
- 1898.** The literature and legends of the Filipinos. Margherita Arlina Hamm.  
*Independent*, vol. 50 (Dec. 15, 1898): 1765-1769.
- 1898.** Deserves the thanks of Congress. (Consul-General Wildman and Admiral Dewey in the Philippines.)  
*Leslie's weekly*, vol. 87 (Dec. 29, 1898): 515.
- 1898.** Expelled from the Philippines. E. de P. Castells.  
*Missionary review*, n. s., vol. 11 (Dec., 1898): 914-917.
- 1898.** "Coöperation" and after. Arthur Hugh Frazier.  
*Nation*, vol. 67 (Dec. 1, 1898): 408.  
 Cooperation with the Filipinos for their safety and welfare.
- 1898.** Open door (Philippines).  
*Outlook*, vol. 60 (Dec. 3, 1898): 805-807.

- 1898.** The Anglo-Saxon in the tropics. William Elliot Griffis.  
*Outlook*, vol. 60 (Dec. 10, 1898): 902-907.
- 1898.** In the Philippines. (Present conditions.)  
*Outlook*, vol. 60 (Dec. 24, 1898): 988.
- 1898.** How do you know that we must first conquer the Filipinos? An old soldier.  
*Outlook*, vol. 60 (Dec. 31, 1898): 1076-1077.
- 1898.** \$20,000,000 for the Philippines.  
*Public opinion*, vol. 25 (Dec. 1, 1898): 675-676.
- 1898.** Open door in the Philippines.  
*Public opinion*, vol. 25 (Dec. 1, 1898): 676.
- 1898.** Again the open door.  
*Public opinion*, vol. 25 (Dec. 8, 1898): 711-712.
- 1898.** Church property in the Philippines.  
*Public opinion*, vol. 25 (Dec. 22, 1898): 785.
- 1898.** Possibilities of Philippine trade.  
*Public opinion*, vol. 25 (Dec. 22, 1898): 797.
- 1898.** La commission Hispano-Américaine. Francis Charmes.  
*Revue des deux mondes*, vol. 362 (Dec. 1, 1898): 697-701.
- 1898.** The Philippines. A descriptive sketch.  
*St. Nicholas*, vol. 26 (Dec., 1898): 172.
- 1898.** The races of the Philippine archipelago. Daniel G. Brinton.  
*Scientific American supplement*, vol. 46 (Dec. 17, 1898): 19210-19212.
- 1898.** The fall of Manila. Aug. 13, 1898. T. Bentley Mott.  
*Scribner's magazine*, vol. 24 (Dec., 1898): 683-688.
- 1899.** Les cyclones aux Philippines et dans les mers de Chine. Étude théorique et pratique. José Algué.  
*Annales hydrographiques*, 2d ser., vol. 21 (1899): 61-198; vol. 22 (1900): 47-161.
- 1899.** Die Bevölkerung der Philippinen.  
*Mutter Erde*, vol. 2 (1899): 304-306, 330-333.
- 1899.** Manila under the Americans. (With map.) C. B. Simonds.  
*Royal artillery institution. Proceedings*, vol. 26 (1899): 309-320.
- 1899.** Our new colonial policy. J. B. Tucker.  
*Arena*, vol. 21 (Jan., 1899): 84.
- 1899.** The Spanish administration in the Philippines.  
*Catholic world*, vol. 68 (Jan., 1899): 531-548.
- 1899.** The Philippines—shall they be annexed? A. H. Whitfield.  
*Cosmopolitan*, vol. 26 (Jan., 1899): 351-354.
- 1899.** Philippine woods.  
*Current literature*, vol. 25 (Jan., 1899): 31.
- 1899.** The relations of the United States to their new dependencies. A. T. Mahan.  
*Engineering magazine*, vol. 16 (Jan., 1899): 521-526.
- 1899.** A trip to Hoilo. John F. Bass.  
*Harper's weekly*, vol. 43 (Jan. 14, 1899): 41.
- 1899.** Our new possessions. (Government of) the Philippines. E. D. Millet.  
*Harper's weekly*, vol. 43 (Jan. 28, 1899): 95, 98.

- 1899.** In the Philippines: the President to the Filipinos. (Hostility to the United States.)  
*Independent*, vol. 51 (Jan. 12, 1899): 97.
- 1899.** The Philippine insurgents. William Gilbert Irwin.  
*Independent*, vol. 51 (Jan. 12, 1899): 122-123.
- 1899.** (Annexation) Signs of a halt.  
*Nation*, vol. 68 (Jan. 19, 1899): 40.
- 1899.** (Annexation) The Louisiana and Texas precedents. John Mosby.  
*Nation*, vol. 68 (Jun., 1899): 45.
- 1899.** Objections to annexing the Philippines. G. G. Vest.  
*North American review*, vol. 168 (Jan., 1899): 112-120.
- 1899.** Insurgents at Illoilo.  
*Outlook*, vol. 61 (Jan. 7, 1899): 1.
- 1899.** The Philippine problem.  
*Outlook*, vol. 61 (Jan. 14, 1899): 114-124.  
 I. The islands and their people. Dean C. Worcester.  
 II. What is the problem? Henry L. Dawes.  
 III. A Japanese view. Percy Alden.  
 IV. Life in Manila, a trooper's diary. Huntington.
- 1899.** The Philippine problem (of government).  
*Outlook*, vol. 61 (Jan. 21, 1899): 154-155.
- 1899.** Must we conquer the Filipinos? An old soldier.  
*Outlook*, vol. 61 (Jan. 21, 1899): 184.
- 1899.** The Philippine commission personnel.  
*Outlook*, vol. 61 (Jan. 28, 1899): 199.
- 1899.** Philippine complications. (Agninaldo's protest.)  
*Public opinion*, vol. 26 (Jan. 5, 1899): 5-6.
- 1899.** The surrender of Illoilo to the insurgents.  
*Public opinion*, vol. 26 (Jan. 5, 1899): 6.
- 1899.** La crise politique au Japon. Le Japon et les Philippines. D. Riziére.  
*Questions diplomatique et coloniale*, vol. 6 (Jan.-Apr., 1899): 6-9.
- 1899.** Industrial conditions in the Philippines.  
*Rand-McNally bankers' monthly*, vol. 17 (Jan., 1899): 18-27.
- 1899.** Les Philippines et l'insurrection de 1896-1897.  
*Revue militaire de l'étranger*, vol. 55 (Jan., 1899): 5-39.

## CONTENTS

Description géographique et ethnographique; Régime économique; Organisation politique; Organisation religieuse; Les sociétés secrètes; Organisation militaire; Marine; situation intérieure des Philippines; Insurrection de 1896-97.

- 1899.** Reconstructing the Philippines.  
*American monthly review of reviews*, vol. 19 (Feb., 1899): 136.
- 1899.** Aguinaldo: A character sketch.  
*American monthly review of reviews*, vol. 19 (Feb., 1899): 165-175.
- 1899.** The religious orders in the Philippines. W. A. Jones.  
*Catholic world*, vol. 68 (Feb., 1899): 579-593.
- 1899.** After the capture of Manila. Frank R. Roberson.  
*Cosmopolitan*, vol. 26 (Feb., 1899): 378-392.

- 1899.** Future of the Philippine islands. Margherita Arlina Hamm.  
*Current literature*, vol. 25 (Feb., 1899): 124.
- 1899.** Costumes and huts of Filipinos.  
*Current literature*, vol. 25 (Feb., 1899): 141.
- 1899.** Why the (Paris) treaty should be ratified. Charles Denby.  
*Forum*, vol. 26 (Feb., 1899): 641-649.
- 1899.** With Dewey at Manila. Joseph L. Stickney.  
*Harper's magazine*, vol. 98 (Feb., 1899): 476-484.
- 1899.** Our new possessions—the Philippines. John F. Bass.  
*Harper's weekly*, vol. 43 (Feb. 4, 1899): 119.
- 1899.** Manila. (Attitude of the Philippine insurgents.) Frank D. Millet.  
*Harper's weekly*, vol. 43 (Feb. 4, 1899): 126.
- 1899.** Our duty in Asia.  
*Harper's weekly*, vol. 43 (Feb. 18, 1899): 158.
- 1899.** Third battle of Manila. Marrion Wilcox.  
*Harper's weekly*, vol. 43 (Feb. 18, 1899): 174.
- 1899.** Ho Ho. (Gen. Miller's expedition.) John F. Bass.  
*Harper's weekly*, vol. 43 (Feb. 25, 1899): 189.
- 1899.** Diary of the (Philippine) revolt. Marrion Wilcox.  
*Harper's weekly*, vol. 43 (Feb. 25, 1899): 200; (Mar. 4, 1899): 224; (Mar. 11, 1899): 249; (Mar. 18, 1899): 272; (Mar. 25, 1899): 285; (Apr. 1, 1899): 321; (Apr. 8, 1899): 348; (Apr. 15, 1899): 365; (Apr. 22, 1899): 409; (Apr. 29, 1899): 436; (May 6, 1899): 460; (May 13, 1899): 473; (May 20, 1899): 509; (May 27, 1899): 532.
- 1899.** For a Philippine republic. John Sherman.  
*Independent*, vol. 51 (Feb. 2, 1899): 319.
- 1899.** Fighting in the Philippines.  
*Independent*, vol. 51 (Feb. 9, 1899): 383; (Feb. 23, 1899): 524; (Mar. 23, 1899): 796.
- 1899.** Another victory in the Philippines. (Battle of Cadocean.)  
*Independent*, vol. 51 (Feb. 16, 1899): 451.
- 1899.** Fighting the Filipinos. William G. Bates.  
*Independent*, vol. 51 (Feb. 16, 1899): 468-470, 498.
- 1899.** The President's Boston address. (Our duty in the Philippines.)  
*Independent*, vol. 51 (Feb. 23, 1899): 560-567.
- 1899.** Dewey at Manila. Edward W. Harden.  
*McClure's magazine*, vol. 12 (Feb., 1899): 369-384.
- 1899.** What if the (peace) treaty is not ratified. (McKinley's disregard of the Constitution.)  
*Nation*, vol. 68 (Feb. 2, 1899): 80.
- 1899.** A king of the Philippines. (United States Congress and constitutional limitations.) John S. Mosby.  
*Nation*, vol. 68 (Feb. 9, 1899): 107.
- 1899.** The dilemma of the Filipinos. Raymond Macdonald Alden.  
*Nation*, vol. 68 (Feb. 9, 1899): 108.
- 1899.** The economic condition of the Philippines. Max L. Tormow.  
*National geographic magazine*, vol. 10 (Feb., 1899): 33-64.

- 1899.** Manila and the Philippines. A. Falkner von Sonnenburg.  
*National geographic magazine*, vol. 10 (Feb., 1899): 65-72.
- 1899.** Congress; Senators Teller and Hoar on constitutional limitations. (Distrust of McKinley's policy.)  
*Outlook*, vol. 61 (Feb. 4, 1899): 277.
- 1899.** The third battle of Manila.  
*Outlook*, vol. 61 (Feb. 11, 1899): 335.
- 1899.** A grave danger in the Philippines (respecting property rights).  
*Outlook*, vol. 61 (Feb. 11, 1899): 339.
- 1899.** The Philippine resolution (and amendment).  
*Outlook*, vol. 61 (Feb. 25, 1899): 433-434.
- 1899.** The President's (Boston) speech (on Philippine problem).  
*Outlook*, vol. 61 (Feb. 26, 1899): 441-442.
- 1899.** Campaigning in the Philippines. Pandia Ralli.  
*Overland, u. s.*, vol. 33 (Feb., 1899): 154-167.
- 1899.** The Philippine commission.  
*Public opinion*, vol. 26 (Feb. 2, 1899): 157.
- 1899.** The fighting at Manila.  
*Public opinion*, vol. 26 (Feb. 16, 1899): 195-197.
- 1899.** Une semaine aux Philippines. André Bellesort.  
*Revue des deux mondes*, vol. 151 (Feb. 15, 1899): 791-827.
- 1899.** Our new war (and the peace treaty) in the Philippines.  
*American monthly review of reviews*, vol. 19 (Mar., 1899): 259-270.
- 1899.** Philippine types and characteristics.  
*American monthly review of reviews*, vol. 19 (Mar., 1899): 302-307.
- 1899.** The native population of the Philippines. Juan Caro y Mora.  
*American monthly review of reviews*, vol. 19 (Mar., 1899): 308-312.
- 1899.** The capture of Manila. Francis V. Greene.  
*Century*, vol. 57 (Mar., 1899): 785-791; (Apr., 1899): 915-935.
- 1899.** What shall we do with the Philippines? Charles Denby.  
*Forum*, vol. 27 (Mar., 1899): 47-51.
- 1899.** Filipino characteristics.  
*Harper's weekly*, vol. 43 (Mar. 4, 1899): 226.
- 1899.** Problem of expansion.  
*Harper's weekly*, vol. 43 (Mar. 11, 1899): 232.
- 1899.** Along the shores of the Laguna de Bay in a dugout. John F. Bass.  
*Harper's weekly*, vol. 43 (Mar. 11, 1899): 245.
- 1899.** The Filipino leaders. Frank D. Millet.  
*Harper's weekly*, vol. 43 (Mar. 11, 1899): 248.
- 1899.** Map of Manila.  
*Harper's weekly*, vol. 43 (Mar. 11, 1899): 250.
- 1899.** General Miller's expedition to Illoilo. John F. Bass.  
*Harper's weekly*, vol. 43 (Mar. 18, 1899): 268.
- 1899.** Manila's defences.  
*Harper's weekly*, vol. 43 (Mar. 18, 1899): 273.

- 1899.** The trial of the dons. John F. Bass.  
*Harper's weekly*, vol. 43 (Mar. 25, 1899): 293.
- 1899.** Our new possessions. James Bradley Thayer.  
*Harvard law review*, vol. 12 (Mar., 1899): 464-485.
- 1899.** Rioting at Manila.  
*Independent*, vol. 51 (Mar. 2, 1899): 590-592.
- 1899.** Bible versions which the Philippines will need. B. Pick.  
*Independent*, vol. 51 (Mar. 2, 1899): 647.
- 1899.** Democratic policy (concerning the Philippines).  
*Independent*, vol. 51 (Mar. 9, 1899): 663.
- 1899.** Character of the Philippine leaders. Edward C. Andre.  
*Independent*, vol. 51 (Mar. 16, 1899): 735-737.
- 1899.** Can we Americanize the Philippines? Ogden E. Edwards.  
*Independent*, vol. 51 (Mar. 23, 1899): 802-804.
- 1899.** With Admiral Dewey at Manila bay. Corwin P. Rees.  
*Independent*, vol. 51 (Mar. 23, 1899): 810-811.
- 1899.** Must we fight the Filipinos?  
*Independent*, vol. 51 (Mar. 23, 1899): 842-843.
- 1899.** The Filipinos retreating.  
*Independent*, vol. 51 (Mar. 30, 1899): 864-865.
- 1899.** The first fight with the insurgents. William Gilbert Irwin.  
*Independent*, vol. 51 (Mar. 30, 1899): 886-888.
- 1899.** (Annexation). A great moral catastrophe.  
*Nation*, vol. 68 (Mar. 2, 1899): 158-159.
- 1899.** Who is responsible for Aguinaldo?  
*Nation*, vol. 68 (Mar. 2, 1899): 159.
- 1899.** "Chaos." (Gun government of Filipinos.)  
*Nation*, vol. 68 (Mar. 16, 1899): 196.
- 1899.** The situation. (United States situation in the Philippines.)  
*Nation*, vol. 68 (Mar. 23, 1899): 216.
- 1899.** Getting our eyes open. (Our ignorance concerning the Filipinos.)  
*Nation*, vol. 68 (Mar. 30, 1899): 234.
- 1899.** The Filipino's passion for liberty. S. M. Ilsley.  
*Nation*, vol. 68 (Mar. 30, 1899): 239.
- 1899.** A republic in the Philippines. W. A. Peffer.  
*North American review*, vol. 168 (Mar., 1899): 310-320.
- 1899.** A chapter in the history of the Philippines.  
*Outlook*, vol. 61 (Mar. 4, 1899): 493-494.
- 1899.** The facts. (United States duty toward the Filipinos.)  
*Outlook*, vol. 61 (Mar. 18, 1899): 620-621.
- 1899.** The anti-imperialists' address. (Comment.)  
*Outlook*, vol. 61 (Mar. 25, 1899): 669-671.
- 1899.** History of the Philippine islands from 1899-1903.  
*Outlook*, vol. 61 (Mar. 35, 1899): 688.  
 Prophecy.
- 1899.** Some sights in the Philippines.  
*Outlook*, vol. 61 (Mar. 35, 1899): 706.

- 1899.** Campaigning in the Philippines. Pandia Ralli.  
*Overland, n. s., vol. 33 (Mar., 1899):* 220-232.
- 1899.** A word for Aguinaldo.  
*Overland, n. s., vol. 33 (Mar., 1899):* 286-288.
- 1899.** The Democratic caucus on the Philippines.  
*Public opinion, vol. 26 (Mar. 9, 1899):* 294.
- 1899.** Germany's withdrawal from the Philippines.  
*Public opinion, vol. 26 (Mar. 9, 1899):* 295.
- 1899.** Americanizing the Philippines.  
*Public opinion, vol. 26 (Mar. 23, 1899):* 357.
- 1899.** Memorandum on the mineral resources of the Philippine islands. George F. Becker.  
*Scientific American supplement, vol. 47 (Mar. 4, 1899):* 19380.
- 1899.** Material problems in the Philippine islands. Samuel W. Belford.  
*American monthly review of reviews, vol. 19 (Apr., 1899):* 453-457.
- 1899.** American rule in the Philippines.  
*American monthly review of reviews, vol. 19 (Apr., 1899):* 462.
- 1899.** The surrender of Manila. John T. Crutcheon.  
*Century, vol. 57 (Apr., 1899):* 935-942.
- 1899.** The (first) battle of Manila bay. E. P. Wood.  
*Century, vol. 57 (Apr., 1899):* 957.
- 1899.** History as it is made. (Fighting in the Philippines.)  
*Champlain, vol. 29 (Apr., 1899):* 81-84.
- 1899.** Die Philippinen.  
*Export, vol. 21 (Apr. 27, 1899):* 209-210; (*May 4, 1899:*) 224-225; (*May 11, 1899:*) 233-234; (*May 18, 1899:*) 245-246.
- 1899.** Fighting in the Philippines. The revolt. John F. Bass.  
*Harper's weekly, vol. 43 (Apr. 1, 1899):* 319-320; (*Apr. 8, 1899:*) 348, 355-358; (*Apr. 22, 1899:*) 401-404; (*Apr. 29, 1899:*) 429-434; (*May 20, 1899:*) 501-505.
- 1899.** Cost of maintaining the Philippines.  
*Harper's weekly, vol. 43 (Apr. 8, 1899):* 332.
- 1899.** The Philippine problem.  
*Harper's weekly, vol. 43 (Apr. 22, 1899):* 392.
- 1899.** The taking of Iloilo.  
*Harper's weekly, vol. 43 (Apr. 22, 1899):* 404.
- 1899.** The taking of Cebu. An officer of the United States navy.  
*Harper's weekly, vol. 43 (Apr. 29, 1899):* 432.
- 1899.** Malolos captured. Map.  
*Independent, vol. 51 (Apr. 6, 1899):* 930-931.
- 1899.** The Red Cross work in Cuba and the Philippines. Clara Barton.  
*Independent, vol. 51 (Apr. 6, 1899):* 938-940.
- 1899.** Philippine customs and oddities. Margherita Arlina Hamm.  
*Independent, vol. 51 (Apr. 6, 1899):* 961-965.
- 1899.** Proclamation to the Filipinos.  
*Independent, vol. 51 (Apr. 13, 1899):* 994.

- 1899.** The situation in the Philippines. Ramon Reyes Lala.  
*Independent*, vol. 51 (Apr. 13, 1899): 1025-1028.
- 1899.** The Philippine policy. (What the Filipinos want.) Andrew Carnegie.  
*Independent*, vol. 51 (Apr. 20, 1899): 1070-1072.
- 1899.** Mr. Carnegie's impeachment.  
*Independent*, vol. 51 (Apr. 20, 1899): 1098-1099.
- 1899.** Captain Coghlan's blunder. (Dewey's interview with the representative of the German fleet.)  
*Independent*, vol. 51 (Apr. 27, 1899): 1161.
- 1899.** The United States and the Philippines. M. von Brandt.  
*Living age*, vol. 221 (Apr. 22, 1899): 261-263.
- 1899.** The Filipinos (what they are and what they may become). Edwin Wildman.  
*Munsey's magazine*, vol. 21 (Apr., 1899): 32-39.
- 1899.** A plan for the Philippines. (Alfred Russel Wallace's plan.)  
*Nation*, vol. 68 (Apr. 20, 1899): 288.
- 1899.** The policy of ignorance and drift (in the Philippines).  
*Nation*, vol. 68 (Apr. 27, 1899): 306.
- 1899.** The advance on Malolos.  
*Outlook*, vol. 61 (Apr. 1, 1899): 701.
- 1899.** The Philippine question; some dissenting opinions. Edwin D. Mead and others.  
*Outlook*, vol. 61 (Apr. 8, 1899): 840-844.
- 1899.** The campaign in Luzon.  
*Outlook*, vol. 61 (Apr. 8, 1899): 799.
- 1899.** The Philippine commission's proclamation.  
*Outlook*, vol. 61 (Apr. 15, 1899): 890-891, 890-891.
- 1899.** International brotherhood applied to the conduct of the United States in the Philippines. Lyman Abbott.  
*Outlook*, vol. 61 (Apr. 15, 1899): 865-870.
- 1899.** The Philippine history.  
*Outlook*, vol. 61 (Apr. 22, 1899): 904-908.
- 1899.** Is it a war of subjugation? Joseph Parker Warren.  
*Outlook*, vol. 61 (Apr. 22, 1899): 935-936.
- 1899.** The fighting in the Philippines.  
*Public opinion*, vol. 26 (April 6, 1899): 419.
- 1899.** Agriculture and mineral resources of the Philippines.  
*Public opinion*, vol. 26 (Apr. 13, 1899): 427.
- 1899.** The health of Manila. O. F. Williams.  
*Public opinion*, vol. 26 (Apr. 27, 1899): 522.
- 1899.** Capture of Ililo.  
*Scientific American supplement*, vol. 47 (Apr. 15, 1899): 1947-8.
- 1899.** Annex the Philippines. Edward A. Belcher.  
*Anglo-American magazine*, vol. 1 (May, 1899): 472-474.
- 1899.** The first book on the Philippine islands. Luther S. Livingston.  
*Bookman*, vol. 9 (May, 1899): 263-264.  
 On "De Moluccis," by Maximilianus Transylvanus.

- 1899.** Manila under American rule. William Gilbert Irwin.  
*Chanduquian*, vol. 29 (May, 1899): 146-151.
- 1899.** A year in the Philippines.  
*Chanduquian*, vol. 29 (May, 1899): 185-186.
- 1899.** A question of national honor. William Henry Fleming.  
*Conservative review*, vol. 1 (May, 1899): 199-210.  
 In favor of the recognition of the Filipino republic.
- 1899.** The menace (by the press) to free discussion (of the war in the Philippines).  
*Dial*, vol. 26 (May 16, 1899): 325-327.
- 1899.** Mineral resources of the Antilles, Hawaii, and the Philippines. David T. Day.  
*Engineering magazine*, vol. 17 (May, 1899): 242-251.
- 1899.** Dewey at Manila. Edward W. Harden.  
*Frank Leslie's popular monthly*, vol. 48 (May, 1899): 21-38.
- 1899.** Are the Filipinos civilized? Felipe Agoncillo.  
*Frank Leslie's popular monthly*, vol. 48 (May, 1899): 75-85.
- 1899.** A woman in Manila. Florence K. Russel.  
*Harper's bazar*, vol. 32 (May 13, 1899): 401-403.
- 1899.** Aguinaldo's Indians.  
*Harper's weekly*, vol. 43 (May 13, 1899): 485.
- 1899.** Philippine ethnology. Marion Wilcox.  
*Harper's weekly*, vol. 43 (May 13, 1899): 487.
- 1899.** The Filipinos sue for peace. (Map of Manila and vicinity.)  
*Independent*, vol. 51 (May 4, 1899): 1178-1180.
- 1899.** Does it mean peace (in the Philippines)? Ramon Reyes Lala.  
*Independent*, vol. 51 (May 11, 1899): 1278-1280.
- 1899.** Our success in the Philippines. John M. Schofield.  
*Independent*, vol. 51 (May 18, 1899): 1339-1340.
- 1899.** American influences in the Far East. Government possibilities. John Barrett.  
*Independent*, vol. 51 (May 25, 1899): 1404-1406.
- 1899.** The question of the Philippines reviewed. John Foster Kirk.  
*Lippincott's magazine*, vol. 63 (May, 1899): 662-669.
- 1899.** A week in the Philippines. In November, 1897. André Bellessort.  
*Living age*, vol. 221 (May 20, 1899): 469-481; (May 27, 1899): 562-574.
- 1899.** (Missionary) opportunities in the Philippines. John R. Hykes.  
*Missionary review*, vol. 22 (May, 1899): 359-362.
- 1899.** To-day in the Philippines. Oscar K. Davis.  
*Munsey's magazine*, vol. 21 (May, 1899): 193-208.
- 1899.** The negotiations at Manila.  
*Nation*, vol. 68 (May 4, 1899): 326.
- 1899.** Secretary Long's defence (of the President's policy).  
*Nation*, vol. 68 (May 4, 1899): 326.
- 1899.** Burke on the Philippine war.  
*Nation*, vol. 68 (May 4, 1899): 331.

- 1899.** Benevolent assimilation. (Labor question in the Philippines.) John J. Valentine.  
*Nation*, vol. 68 (May 25, 1899): 395.
- 1899.** The situation in Luzon.  
*Outlook*, vol. 62 (May 13, 1899): 97.
- 1899.** A direct denial (of barbarities, by Secretary Long).  
*Outlook*, vol. 62 (May 13, 1899): 103-104.
- 1899.** A spent protectorate. (The Indian as an object lesson.) Henry L. Dawes.  
*Outlook*, vol. 62 (May 20, 1899): 159-161.
- 1899.** The war in Luzon. (Form of government proposed.)  
*Outlook*, vol. 62 (May 27, 1899): 187.
- 1899.** The Cambridge anti-imperialist meeting.  
*Outlook*, vol. 62 (May 27, 1899): 188-190.
- 1899.** Alleged barbarities in the Philippines.  
*Public opinion*, vol. 26 (May 4, 1899): 552.
- 1899.** The Filipino peace proposals.  
*Public opinion*, vol. 26 (May 11, 1899): 582-583.
- 1899.** The curious situation in Mindanao.  
*Public opinion*, vol. 26 (May 18, 1899): 616.
- 1899.** A foreign view of the situation in the Philippines.  
*Public opinion*, vol. 26 (May 25, 1899): 644.
- 1899.** La canne à sucre et sa production aux Philippines. E. Haffner.  
*Revue des cultures coloniales*, vol. 4 (May, 1899): 278.
- 1899.** Map of the seat of war.  
*American monthly review of reviews*, vol. 19 (June, 1899): 664.
- 1899.** The Philippine islands and American capital. J. Russell Smith.  
*Appleton's popular science monthly*, vol. 55 (June, 1899): 186-192.
- 1899.** The "national duty" delusion (as reason for American possession of Philippines). William H. Davis.  
*Arena*, vol. 21 (June, 1889): 736-740.
- 1899.** Japan and the Philippines. Arthur May Knapp.  
*Atlantic monthly*, vol. 83 (June, 1899): 737-742.
- 1899.** The case of the Philippines.  
*Blackwood's magazine*, vol. 165 (June, 1899): 1016-1029.
- 1899.** The truth about the (Roman Catholic) church in the Philippines. Bryan J. Clinch.  
*Catholic world*, vol. 69 (June, 1899): 289-303.
- 1899.** In the Philippines, past and present. Robert Lawrence Packard.  
*Cosmopolitan*, vol. 27 (June, 1899): 121-130.
- 1899.** A glimpse of the Filipino mind. Marion Wilcox.  
*Harper's bazaar*, vol. 32 (June 10, 1899): 481.
- 1899.** Diary of the (Philippine) revolt. Marion Wilcox.  
*Harper's weekly*, vol. 43 (June 3, 1899): 557; (June 10, 1899): 581; (June 17, 1899): 605; (June 24, 1899): 629; (July 1, 1899): 657; (July 8, 1899): 681; (July 15, 1899): 705; (July 22, 1899): 732.
- 1899.** The Philippine revolt. Malolos campaign. John F. Bass.  
*Harper's weekly*, vol. 43 (June 17, 1899): 592.

- 1899.** The Philippine revolt. Santa Cruz expedition. John F. Bass. *Harper's weekly*, vol. 43 (June 24, 1899): 616.
- 1899.** Proposals to the Filipinos. *Independent*, vol. 51 (June 1, 1899): 1763.
- 1899.** The war in Luzon. James Mailley. *Independent*, vol. 51 (June 8, 1899): 1557-1559; (July 27, 1899): 2030-2031.
- 1899.** Dewey's capture of Manila. Oscar King Davis. *McClure's magazine*, vol. 13 (June, 1899): 171-182.
- 1899.** Aid and comfort to the enemy (by the anti-imperialist movement). *Nation*, vol. 68 (June 29, 1899): 490.
- 1899.** Ku-klux in the Philippines. *Outlook*, vol. 62 (June 5, 1899): 334.
- 1899.** The Worcester report (denying barbarities). *Outlook*, vol. 62 (June 17, 1899): 376-378.
- 1899.** War in Luzon. *Outlook*, vol. 62 (June 24, 1899): 409.
- 1899.** Ex-minister Barrett on the Philippines. *Protectionist*, vol. 11 (June, 1899): 135-136.
- 1899.** The latest propositions to the Filipinos. *Public opinion*, vol. 26 (June 1, 1899): 675.
- 1899.** The impossibility of native government of the Philippines. *Public opinion*, vol. 26 (June 8, 1899): 713.
- 1899.** The fighting south of Manila. *Public opinion*, vol. 26 (June 22, 1899): 774.
- 1899.** The Philippine commission. *Public opinion*, vol. 26 (June 22, 1899): 775.
- 1899.** The battle of the block-houses. Percy G. McDonnell. *Scribner's magazine*, vol. 25 (June, 1899): 657-668.
- 1899.** The Americans in Luzon. *Spectator*, vol. 82 (June 24, 1899): 901.
- 1899.** Some phases of the Philippine situation. John Barrett. *American monthly review of reviews*, vol. 20 (July, 1899): 65-74.  
Reprinted in Military service institution of the United States. *Journal*, vol. 25 (Sept., 1899): 263-280.
- 1899.** Gold in the Philippines. Ramon Reyes Lala. *American monthly review of reviews*, vol. 20 (July, 1899): 74-76.
- 1899.** The Philippine insurrection and the voice of the courts. E. B. Briggs. *Catholic world*, vol. 69 (July, 1899): 544-548.
- 1899.** The Philippines. Three instances of the superb courage of the American troops. *Harper's weekly*, vol. 43 (July 1, 1899): 637.
- 1899.** The Philippine revolt. John F. Bass. *Harper's weekly*, vol. 43 (July 1, 1899): 648-650.
- 1899.** Responsibility of Congress (for the military situation in the Philippines). *Harper's weekly*, vol. 43 (July 15, 1899): 688.
- 1899.** London view of the situation (in the Philippines). Arnold White. *Harper's weekly*, vol. 43 (July 15, 1899): 697.

- 1899.** Manila correspondents' statement.  
*Harper's weekly*, vol. 43 (July 29, 1899): 736.
- 1899.** In the Philippines. From the Rio Grande to San Fernando. John F. Bass.  
*Harper's weekly*, vol. 43 (July 29, 1899): 755.
- 1899.** The mistakes of the Philippine campaign. James Martin Miller  
*Independent*, vol. 51 (July 13, 1899): 1857-1860.
- 1899.** The truth in spite of censorship. Edson R. Sunderland.  
*Nation*, vol. 69 (July 6, 1899): 8.
- 1899.** The M'Kinley faith (in early victory in Philippines).  
*Nation*, vol. 69 (July 13, 1899): 24.
- 1899.** Meteorology in the Philippines.  
*National geographic magazine*, vol. 10 (July, 1899): 271-272.
- 'The official meteorological observer at Hongkong complained to the American authorities of the Philippines because the Jesuit observatory at Manila telegraphed warnings of typhoons to Hongkong. This, it appears, was held to be contrary to international courtesy, which forbids a scientific institution to predict storms in any country except that in which it is situated; and the Jesuits were accordingly forbidden to announce the routes of approaching typhoons in Hongkong and Singapore."
- 1899.** The war in Luzon. The new regiments. (President Schurman's report.)  
*Outlook*, vol. 62 (July 15, 1899): 593.
- 1899.** The Philippine question.  
*Outlook*, vol. 62 (July 15, 1899): 632-636.
- 1899.** Aguinaldo's address.  
*Outlook*, vol. 62 (July 22, 1899): 648-649.
- 1899.** The soldiers' letters (describing conditions)  
*Outlook*, vol. 62 (July 29, 1899): 687.
- 1899.** The Manila correspondents' statement.  
*Public opinion*, vol. 27 (July 27, 1899): 99-102.
- 1899.** The Philippines and their future.  
*Quarterly review*, vol. 190 (July, 1899): 198-220.
- 1899.** The censorship at Manila (Manila correspondents' statement).  
*American monthly review of reviews*, vol. 20 (Aug., 1899): 137-139.
- 1899.** Race questions in the Philippine islands. Ferdinand Blumentritt.  
*Appletons' popular science monthly*, vol. 55 (Aug., 1899): 472-480.
- 1899.** The Filipino insurrection of 1896. Carlos Gilman Calkins.  
*Harper's magazine*, vol. 99 (Aug., 1899): 469-483.
- 1899.** The Philippines. The situation. John F. Bass.  
*Harper's weekly*, vol. 43 (Aug. 19, 1899): 820.
- 1899.** The Philippine question. William Jennings Bryan.  
*Independent*, vol. 51 (Aug. 3, 1899): 2057-2058.
- 1899.** The Filipinos from a Spanish-American standpoint.  
*Independent*, vol. 51 (Aug. 10, 1899): 2153-2154.
- 1899.** The Katipunan society of the Philippines. Ramon Reyes Lala.  
*Independent*, vol. 51 (Aug. 17, 1899): 2207-2211.
- 1898.** The Philippine islands. (A descriptive sketch.)  
*Journal of education*, Boston, vol. 48 (Aug. 25, 1898): 127.
- 1899.** The devil's bridge; a Philippine legend. Charles M. Skinner.  
*Lippincott's magazine*, vol. 64 (Aug., 1899): 319-320.

- 1899.** The value of the Philippines. John Barrett.  
*Munsey's magazine*, vol. 21 (Aug., 1899): 689-703.
- 1899.** American soldiers and Filipinos. James Martin Miller  
*Munsey's magazine*, vol. 21 (Aug., 1899): 704-705.
- 1899.** The Filipinos to the powers.  
*Nation*, vol. 69 (Aug. 17, 1899): 124.
- 1899.** Why we can not conquer the Filipinos  
*Nation*, vol. 69 (Aug. 24, 1899): 144.
- 1899.** The mixed Filipinos. O. T. Mason.  
*Nation*, vol. 69 (Aug. 31, 1899): 169.
- 1899.** Bishop Hogan on the Philippines.  
*Outlook*, vol. 62 (Aug. 19, 1899): 906.
- 1899.** Are the Filipinos capable of self-government?  
*Public opinion*, vol. 27 (Aug. 17, 1899): 198.
- 1899.** Aux Philippines. La prise d'Ho-Ho. —— Lambert.  
*Revue maritime*, vol. 142 (Aug., 1899): 297-299.
- 1899.** Trade with the Philippines, Porto Rico, and Cuba.  
*Scientific American supplement*, vol. 48 (Aug. 5, 1899): 19734.
- 1899.** The half year of war with Aguinaldo. John Barrett.  
*American monthly review of reviews*, vol. 20 (Sept. 20, 1899): 290-304.
- 1899.** Depositories for the Philippine islands.  
*Bureau of the American republics. Monthly bulletin*, vol. 7 (Sept., 1899): 331-332.
- 1899.** Eine Spanische Kolonie. Hauptmann Hutter.  
*Deutsche Reme*, vol. 24 (Sept., 1899): 375-380.
- 1899.** An educational policy for our new possessions. William T. Harris.  
*Educational review*, vol. 18 (Sept., 1899): 105-118.
- 1899.** Die wirtschaftliche Zukunft der Philippinen.  
*Export*, vol. 21 (Sept. 21, 1899): 469-470.
- 1899.** The people of the Philippines. Ramon Reyes Lala.  
*Forum*, vol. 28 (Sept., 1899): 29-34.
- 1899.** Supreme court of Manila. William Bengough.  
*Harper's weekly*, vol. 43 (Sept. 2, 1899): 860.
- 1899.** With Admiral Dewey (at Leghorn). Joseph L. Stickney.  
*Harper's weekly*, vol. 43 (Sept. 2, 1899): 862.
- 1899.** The war (in the Philippines) and the country.  
*Harper's weekly*, vol. 43 (Sept. 9, 1899): 889.
- 1899.** Chief of scouts Young. A Philippine epic. William Dinwiddie.  
*Harper's weekly*, vol. 43 (Sept. 16, 1899): 913-916.
- 1899.** The battle of May 1st (at Manila). Marion Wilcox.  
*Harper's weekly*, vol. 43 (Sept. 30, 1899): 961.
- 1899.** Home-rule in Luzon. William Bengough.  
*Harper's weekly*, vol. 43 (Sept. 30, 1899): 973.
- 1899.** In the heart of Luzon. W. B. Wilcox.  
*Independent*, vol. 51 (Sept. 14, 1899): 2475-2477.
- 1899.** In Aguinaldo's realm. L. R. Sargent.  
*Independent*, vol. 51 (Sept. 14, 1899): 2477-2481.

- 1899.** Saying ditto to Spain. (President McKinley's policy.)  
*Nation*, vol. 69 (Sept. 7, 1899): 182.
- 1899.** The neglected duty. (Calling of Congress, in extra session, to consider the Philippine question.)  
*Nation*, vol. 69 (Sept. 21, 1899): 218.
- 1899.** The Philippine murder will out.  
*Nation*, vol. 69 (Sept. 28, 1899): 236.
- 1899.** Fight for Paranaque. Peter MacQueen.  
*National magazine*, vol. 10 (Sept., 1899): 590-595.
- 1899.** Aguinaldo's case against the United States. By a Filipino, "Semper Vigilans."  
*North American review*, vol. 169 (Sept., 1899): 425-432.
- 1899.** The backwoods Filipino. Leonard R. Sargent.  
*Outlook*, vol. 63 (Sept. 2, 1899): 17-27.
- 1899.** President McKinley on the Philippines.  
*Outlook*, vol. 63 (Sept. 9, 1899): 107-109.
- 1899.** Religious conditions in the Philippine islands. Robert N. Reeves.  
*Outlook*, vol. 63 (Sept. 16, 1899): 158-160.
- 1899.** Schurman on the Philippine problem.  
*Outlook*, vol. 63 (Sept. 23, 1899): 187-188.
- 1899.** The military Filipino. Leonard R. Sargent.  
*Outlook*, vol. 63 (Sept. 30, 1899): 202-206.
- 1899.** Campaigning in the Philippines. Pandia Ralli.  
*Overland*, n. s., vol. 34 (Sept., 1899): 230-243.
- 1899.** The flag and trade: a summary review of the trade of the chief colonial empires. A. W. Flux.  
*Royal statistical society. Journal*, vol. 62 (Sept., 1899): 489-522  
 Philippines, pp. 513-515.
- 1899.** Notes on Manila and Cavité.  
*Scientific American supplement*, vol. 48 (Sept. 16, 1899): 19824.
- 1899.** Trade with our possessions and Cuba.  
*Scientific American supplement*, vol. 48 (Sept. 23, 1899): 19846.
- 1899.** In the Philippines. Struggle of the natives for independence.  
*Scientific American supplement*, vol. 48 (Sept. 30, 1899): 19862.
- 1899.** Wooden images from the Philippines.  
*Scientific American supplement*, vol. 48 (Sept. 30, 1899): 19867.
- 1899.** Aguinaldo's capital. Why Malolos was chosen. J. D. Miley.  
*Scribner's magazine*, vol. 26 (Sept., 1899): 320-325.
- 1899.** The truth about the Philippines. James J. Wait.  
*Sel-fculture*, vol. 10 (Sept., 1899): 50; (Oct., 1899): 120.
- 1899.** The Philippine friars as missionaries. Bryan J. Clinch.  
*American Catholic quarterly review*, vol. 27 (Oct., 1899): 73-89.
- 1899.** The Philippine problem. (References to articles and books on the problem of the Philippines.)  
*Champlain*, vol. 30 (Oct., 1899): 17-18.
- 1899.** A charge by carabaos. Marion Wilcox.  
*Harper's weekly*, vol. 43 (Oct. 21, 1899): 1075.

- 1899.** The Igorrotes. Marion Wilcox.  
*Harper's weekly*, vol. 44 (Oct. 30, 1899): 1099.
- 1899.** The nobility of Spain. (Arraignment of Spain's policy in the Philippines.) Ramon Reyes Lala.  
*Independent*, vol. 51 (Oct. 12, 1899): 2738-2743.
- 1899.** Dewey and the Philippines. (Dewey as military governor.)  
*Independent*, vol. 51 (Oct. 12, 1899): 2765-2766.
- 1899.** Whom are we fighting (in Luzon)?  
*Independent*, vol. 51 (Oct. 12, 1899): 2770.
- 1899.** Religious liberty in the Philippines. N. H. Harriman.  
*Independent*, vol. 51 (Oct. 19, 1899): 2795-2800.
- 1899.** The problem of the Philippines.  
*Independent*, vol. 51 (Oct. 26, 1899): 2902-2903.
- 1898.** New places for the old flag.  
*Journal of education*, Boston, vol. 38 (Oct. 6, 1898): 233.
- 1899.** A Manila mansion.  
*Munsey's magazine*, vol. 22 (Oct., 1899): 6-14.
- 1899.** Roosevelt's veriest nonsense. (Speech in Akron.) David Jessup Doherty.  
*Nation*, vol. 69 (Oct. 5, 1899): 259.
- 1899.** A plain tale for the President (on peace in the Philippines).  
*Nation*, vol. 69 (Oct. 19, 1899): 291.
- 1899.** Looting of churches in the Philippines. John S. Mosby.  
*Nation*, vol. 69 (Oct. 19, 1899): 295.
- 1899.** Let him crown the work. (Dewey as military governor.)  
*Outlook*, vol. 63 (Oct. 7, 1899): 289-291.
- 1899.** The Philippine problem. David Starr Jordan, John White Chadwick, Joseph Parker Warren, Thomas H. Reid.  
*Outlook*, vol. 63 (Oct. 21, 1899): 434-436, 441-446.
- 1899.** Old Glory in the land of the oppressed. Charles A. Hasson.  
*Overland*, n. s., vol. 34 (Oct., 1899): 323-325.
- 1899.** Philippine disclosures. (Reasons for relinquishment of small gunboats. Urgent need of financial control.)  
*Public opinion*, vol. 27 (Oct. 5, 1899): 421.
- 1899.** The Philippine censorship abolished.  
*Public opinion*, vol. 27 (Oct. 19, 1899): 484.
- 1899.** A Filipino general for sale.  
*Public opinion*, vol. 27 (Oct. 26, 1899): 520.
- 1899.** Aux Philippines. Le siège de Manille. Les Américains à Manille. Lieutenant X.  
*Rivue de Paris*, 6<sup>e</sup> année, t. 5 (Oct. 15, 1899): 802-832; 6<sup>e</sup> année, t. 6 (Nov. 15, 1899): 358-394.
- 1899.** The literature and legends of the Filipinos. Margherita Arlina Hamm.  
*Scientific American supplement*, vol. 48 (Oct. 7, 1899): 19880.
- 1899.** Von den Kämpfen um die Philippinen. G. Hoff.  
*Über Land und Meer*, vol. 82 (Oct., 1899): 726-728.

- 1899.** The United States and the Philippines. I. The American attempt at conquest. John H. Marble.  
*Arena*, vol. 22 (Nov., 1899): 554-570.
- 1899.** The United States and the Philippines. II. Some gains from expansion. F. Spencer Baldwin.  
*Arena*, vol. 22 (Nov., 1899): 570-575.
- 1899.** The United States and the Philippines. III. The Philippine question reviewed. Ramon Reyes Lala.  
*Arena*, vol. 22 (Nov., 1899): 575-583.
- 1899.** "The consent of the governed." (Why the Filipinos are incapable of governing themselves.) E. B. Briggs.  
*Catholic world*, vol. 70 (Nov., 1899): 253-260.
- 1899.** America in the Pacific and Far East. John Barrett.  
*Harper's magazine*, vol. 99 (Nov., 1899): 925-926.
- 1899.** General Funston on Philippine problems. G. H. Fitch.  
*Harper's weekly*, vol. 43 (Nov. 11, 1899): 1143.
- 1899.** A review of the Philippine situation. Dean C. Worcester.  
*Harper's weekly*, vol. 43 (Nov. 18, 1899): 1154.
- 1899.** Plan to capture Aguinaldo. Marion Wilcox.  
*Harper's weekly*, vol. 43 (Nov. 18, 1899): 1175.
- 1899.** Congress and the Philippines. W. B. Allison.  
*Independent*, vol. 51 (Nov. 2, 1899): 2930.
- 1899.** Our duty to the Philippines. George F. Hoar.  
*Independent*, vol. 51 (Nov. 9, 1899): 2995-3000.
- 1899.** The Philippine commission's report.  
*Independent*, vol. 51 (Nov. 9, 1899): 3033-3034.
- 1899.** Senator Hoar's protest (against retention of the Philippines).  
*Independent*, vol. 51 (Nov. 9, 1899): 3034-3036.
- 1899.** The Filipinos demoralized. Map.  
*Independent*, vol. 51 (Nov. 30, 1899): 3194-3196.
- 1899.** A letter to the President and the American people. F. Agoneillo.  
*Independent*, vol. 51 (Nov. 30, 1899): 3216-3219.
- 1899.** Slavery and polygamy in the Sulu archipelago. E. M. Andre.  
*Independent*, vol. 51 (Nov. 30, 1899): 3220-3222.
- 1899.** The military position in the Philippines. F. D. Millet.  
*Living age*, vol. 223 (Nov. 11, 1899): 397-399.
- 1899.** The Philippine commission's report.  
*Nation*, vol. 69 (Nov. 9, 1899): 346.
- 1899.** The "open door" policy in the Philippines. Frank D. Pavey.  
*North American review*, vol. 169 (Nov., 1899): 661-668.
- 1899.** Schurman's view.  
*Outlook*, vol. 63 (Nov. 4, 1899): 529-530, 534-538.
- 1899.** Religion and education in the Philippine islands.  
*Outlook*, vol. 63 (Nov. 11, 1899): 611.
- 1899.** The report of the Philippine commission.  
*Outlook*, vol. 63 (Nov. 11, 1899): 621-623, 630-633.

- 1899.** The way out. (Church property in the Philippines.)  
*Outlook*, vol. 63 (Nov. 18, 1899): 668-669.
- 1899.** A flaw in the title? (Argument for expulsion of monastic orders from the Philippines.) Leonard Woolsey Bacon.  
*Outlook*, vol. 63 (Nov. 18, 1899): 689-691.
- 1899.** The Philippine war. An active campaign. (General Lawton in the Philippines.)  
*Outlook*, vol. 63 (Nov. 25, 1899): 701-702.
- 1899.** The report of the Philippine commission.  
*Public opinion*, vol. 27 (Nov. 9, 1899): 579-580.
- 1899.** The status of the Philippine campaign.  
*Public opinion*, vol. 27 (Nov. 23, 1899): 648.
- 1899.** La guerre des Philippines (1896-1898). Gaston Rovier.  
*Revue encyclopédique*, vol. 9 (Nov. 25, 1899): 997-1006.
- 1899.** Nature of Filipino warfare.  
*American monthly review of reviews*, vol. 20 (Dec., 1899): 648-651.
- 1899.** When will the war cease (in the Philippines)? Peter MacQueen.  
*Arena*, vol. 22 (Dec., 1899): 697-702.
- 1899.** The currency of the Philippine islands. History and present condition.  
*Board of trade journal*, vol. 27 (Dec., 1899): 571.
- 1899.** Campaign luxuries in the Philippines.  
*Harper's weekly*, vol. 43 (Dec. 2, 1899): 1206.
- 1899.** Lawton's second advance on San Isidro. William Dinwiddie.  
*Harper's weekly*, vol. 43 (Dec. 23, 1899): 1302-1304.
- 1899.** The rights of the United States in the Philippines. A reply to Señor Agoncillo. Charles Denby.  
*Independent*, vol. 51 (Dec. 7, 1899): 3263-3268.
- 1899.** The Philippine question from a Filipino point of view. Sixto Lopez.  
*Independent*, vol. 51 (Dec. 14, 1899): 3333-3340, 3377.
- 1899.** Our duty to the Philippines. Jacob G. Schurman.  
*Independent*, vol. 51 (Dec. 28, 1899): 3464-3467.
- 1899.** Our colonial products.  
*Nation*, vol. 69 (Dec. 14, 1899): 442.
- 1899.** Our policy in the Philippines.  
*Nation*, vol. 69 (Dec. 21, 1899): 461.
- 1899.** Congress, the President, and the Philippines. Perry Belmont.  
*North American review*, vol. 169 (Dec., 1899): 894-911.
- 1899.** Slavery in the Sulu archipelago.  
*Outlook*, vol. 63 (Dec. 2, 1899): 765-766.
- 1899.** What should Congress do?  
*Outlook*, vol. 63 (Dec. 2, 1899): 766-768.
- 1899.** Through Filipino eyes. Phelps Whitmarsh.  
*Outlook*, vol. 63 (Dec. 2, 1899): 835-839.
- 1899.** Conditions in Manila. Phelps Whitmarsh.  
*Outlook*, vol. 63 (Dec. 16, 1899): 917-923.
- 1899.** The sugar situation in the tropics. John Franklin Crowell.  
*Political science quarterly*, vol. 14 (Dec., 1899): 606-627.

1900. The Philippine islands and their people. By Jacob G. Schurman. *American geographical society. Bulletin*, vol. 32 (1900): 133-150.
1900. Why we do not want the Philippines. Mrs. Jefferson Davis. *Arena*, vol. 23 (Jan., 1900): 1-4.
1900. Our duty in the Philippines. Jacob G. Schurman. *Garrison's magazine*, vol. 18 (Jan., 1900): 15.
1900. The half-caste in the Filipino revolt. Edwin Wildman. *Harper's weekly*, vol. 44 (Jan. 6, 1900): 14-16.
1900. Some remarks on "A Filipino point of view." Charles Denby. *Independent*, vol. 52 (Jan. 4, 1900): 7-9.
1900. Ex oriente lux. *Nation*, vol. 70 (Jan. 18, 1900): 44.
1900. Our title to the Philippines. John S. Mosby. *Nation*, vol. 70 (Jan. 18, 1900): 50.
1900. The Philippine islands and their environment. John Barrett. *National geographic magazine*, vol. 11 (Jan., 1900): 1-14.
1900. A Filipino appeal to the people of the United States. Apolinario Mabini. *North American review*, vol. 170 (Jan., 1900): 54-60.
1900. Mutually profitable commercial policy. *Outlook*, vol. 64 (Jan. 27, 1900): 204-205.
1900. Territorial expansion. II. The Philippines—The Oriental problem. N. P. Chipman. *Overland*, n. s., vol. 35 (Jan., 1900): 23-32.
1900. The subjugation of inferior races. George A. Richardson. *Overland monthly*, n. s., vol. 35 (Jan., 1900): 49-60.
1900. Remarkable volcanic eruptions in the Philippines. R. L. Paekard. *Popular science monthly*, vol. 56 (Jan., 1900): 374-379.
1900. General Lawton's letter. *Public opinion*, vol. 28 (Jan. 4, 1900): 3-4.
1900. Senator Hoar's resolution. *Public opinion*, vol. 28 (Jan. 4, 1900): 4-5.
1900. White man and brown man in the Philippines. Frederick Palmer. *Scribner's magazine*, vol. 27 (Jan., 1900): 76-86.
1900. Affairs in the Philippines. *American monthly review of reviews*, vol. 21 (Feb., 1900): 143-144.
1900. Shall we retain the Philippines? George F. Hoar. *Collier's weekly*, vol. 24 (Feb. 3, 1900): 3-5.
1900. Shall we retain the Philippines? Henry Cabot Lodge. *Collier's weekly*, vol. 24 (Feb. 10, 1900): 3-4.
1900. Newspapers in Manila. *Current literature*, vol. 27 (Feb., 1900): 99.
1900. Die Politik der offenen Thür in der Philippinen und das Staatsrecht. *Export*, vol. 22 (Feb. 15, 1900): 96.
1900. The Transvaal and the Philippine islands. Alfred T. Mahan. *Independent*, vol. 52 (Feb. 1, 1900): 289-291.

- 1900.** In Luzon. T. G. Stewart.  
*Independent*, vol. 52 (Feb. 1, 1900): 312-317.
- 1900.** The outlook in the Philippines. Albert G. Robinson.  
*Independent*, vol. 52 (Feb. 8, 1900): 379-381.
- 1900.** The religious questions in the Philippines. Albert G. Robinson.  
*Independent*, vol. 52 (Feb. 22, 1900): 476-478.
- 1900.** Aguinaldo's version of the Philippine troubles.  
*Literary digest*, vol. 20 (Feb. 3, 1900): 140-141.
- 1900.** The year one of the empire.  
*Nation*, vol. 70 (Feb. 8, 1900): 105-106.
- 1900.** Our rule in the Philippines. Thomas M. Anderson.  
*North American review*, vol. 170 (Feb., 1900): 272-283.
- 1900.** China and the Philippines. Paul Carns.  
*Open court*, vol. 14 (Feb., 1900): 108-110.
- 1900.** From Manila to Bacalor. Phelps Whitmarsh.  
*Outlook*, vol. 64 (Feb. 10, 1900): 347-353.
- 1900.** Government of our new possessions. H. G. Curtis.  
*Outlook*, vol. 64 (Feb. 10, 1900): 353-356.
- 1900.** In Pampanga province. Phelps Whitmarsh.  
*Outlook*, vol. 64 (Feb. 17, 1900): 395-401.
- 1900.** Church property in our recent acquisitions. Lew Wallace.  
*Outlook*, vol. 64 (Feb. 17, 1900): 402-404.
- 1900.** Religion in the Philippines: A missionary's view. James B. Rogers.  
*Outlook*, vol. 64 (Feb. 17, 1900): 404-407.
- 1900.** Church problems in Luzon. Phelps Whitmarsh.  
*Outlook*, vol. 64 (Feb. 24, 1900): 443-448.
- 1900.** The Hoar-Lodge debate. G. F. Hoar and H. C. Lodge.  
*Public opinion*, vol. 28 (Feb. 15, 1900): 197-198.
- 1900.** Judge Taft's mission.  
*Public opinion*, vol. 28 (Feb. 15, 1900): 200.
- 1900.** Transportation in the Philippines. William Gilbert Irwin.  
*Cassier's magazine*, vol. 17 (Mar., 1900): 423-427.
- 1900.** The "consent of the governed" and the Filipinos. E. B. Briggs.  
*Catholic world*, vol. 70 (Mar., 1900): 794-801.
- 1900.** Pilar's fight in the Philippine fastnesses. John T. McCutcheon.  
*Current literature*, vol. 27 (Mar., 1900): 198-199.
- 1900.** Wheaton's expedition to Lingayen gulf. William Dinwiddie.  
*Harper's weekly*, vol. 44 (Mar. 3, 1900): 198-200.
- 1900.** Missionaries for the Philippines.  
*Independent*, vol. 52 (Mar. 1, 1900): 566-567.
- 1900.** The Philippine question. A reply to Colonel Denby's "Remarks." Sixto Lopez.  
*Independent*, vol. 52 (Mar. 8, 1900): 589-582.
- 1900.** The Philippine question. Charles Denby.  
*Independent*, vol. 52 (Mar. 8, 1900): 582-585.

1900. Judge Taft and the Philippine commission. William R. Day.  
*Independent*, vol. 52 (Mar. 15, 1900): 648-650.
1900. The Philippine question. José Alcántara.  
*Independent*, vol. 52 (Mar. 15, 1900): 650-651.
1900. Our treaty relations to Porto Rico and the Philippines. Jonathan Ross.  
*Independent*, vol. 52 (Mar. 22, 1900): 693-694.
1900. The Philippines and the future. Alfred T. Mahan.  
*Independent*, vol. 52 (Mar. 22, 1900): 697-698.
1900. The situation in the Philippines. Joseph Wheeler.  
*Independent*, vol. 52 (Mar. 22, 1900): 698-700.
1900. Spanish versus American rule in Manila. Poultney Bigelow.  
*Independent*, vol. 52 (Mar. 29, 1900): 755.
1900. The present situation in the Philippines. Albert G. Robinson.  
*Independent*, vol. 52 (Mar. 29, 1900): 758-760.
1900. Christian missions in the Philippines.  
*Missionary review*, vol. 33 (Mar., 1900): 207-208.
1900. Senator Lodge's speech.  
*Nation*, vol. 70 (Mar. 15, 1900): 198-209.
1900. A taste of war in Luzon. Phelps Whitmarsh.  
*Outlook*, vol. 64 (Mar. 3, 1900): 493-503.
1900. Philippine problems: An unpolitical view. Phelps Whitmarsh.  
*Outlook*, vol. 64 (Mar. 17, 1900): 632-636.
1900. Filipino responsibility. Phelps Whitmarsh.  
*Outlook*, vol. 64 (Mar. 24, 1900): 674-678.
1900. Bishop Potter on the Philippine question.  
*Outlook*, vol. 64 (Mar. 31, 1900): 709-712.
1900. Business chances at Manila.  
*Public opinion*, vol. 28 (Mar. 1, 1900): 286-287.
1900. The American soldier in the Philippines. Albert J. Beveridge.  
*Public opinion*, vol. 28 (Mar. 22, 1900): 359-360.
1900. Bishop Potter on Filipino missions.  
*Public opinion*, vol. 28 (Mar. 29, 1900): 403.
1900. With our fighters in the Philippines. Albert J. Beveridge.  
*Saturday evening post*, vol. 172 (Mar. 31, 1900): 881-883.
1900. Imperialism in the Philippines. Bryan J. Clinch.  
*American catholic quarterly review*, vol. 25 (Apr., 1900): 209-228.
1900. The legal effect of the acquisition of the Philippine islands. The right and power of the United States to acquire territory. F. J. R. Mitchell.  
*American law register*, n. s., vol. 39 (Apr., 1900): 193.
1900. Philippine notes.  
*American monthly review of reviews*, vol. 21 (Apr., 1900): 392.
1900. Rare Philippine minerals and corals.  
*Bureau of the American republics. Monthly bulletin*, vol. 8 (Apr., 1900): 643-644.
1900. Notes on the currency of the Philippine islands. H. A. Ramsden.  
*China review*, vol. 24 (Apr.-May, 1900): 241-243; (June-July, 1900): 289-290.

- 1900.** Easter in the Philippines. Ramon Reyes Lata.  
*Independent*, vol. 52 (Apr. 12, 1900): 876-880.
- 1900.** The opening of Mindanao and Jolo. Horace M. Reeve.  
*Independent*, vol. 52 (Apr. 19, 1900): 912-925.
- 1900.** The ethics of our Philippine policy. Herbert Welsh.  
*International journal of ethics*, vol. 10 (Apr., 1900): 307-317.
- 1900.** Filipino capacity. Arthur H. Frazier.  
*Nation*, vol. 70 (Apr. 12, 1900): 279.
- 1900.** Senator Hoar's speech.  
*Nation*, vol. 70 (Apr. 26, 1900): 312-313.
- 1900.** The Filipino friars' memorial.  
*Outlook*, vol. 64 (Apr. 7, 1900): 752-753.
- 1900.** The friar: A Philippine sketch. Phelps Whitmarsh.  
*Outlook*, vol. 64 (Apr. 7, 1900): 834-835.
- 1900.** The situation in Manila. Phelps Whitmarsh.  
*Outlook*, vol. 64 (Apr. 14, 1900): 862-863.
- 1900.** The Philippine question. Henry G. Keasbey.  
*Outlook*, vol. 64 (Apr. 14, 1900): 883-884.
- 1900.** Northward through Luzon. Phelps Whitmarsh.  
*Outlook*, vol. 64 (Apr. 21, 1900): 913-918.
- 1900.** Senator Hoar's speech.  
*Outlook*, vol. 64 (Apr. 28, 1900): 947-949.
- 1900.** The land of the Igorrotes. Phelps Whitmarsh.  
*Outlook*, vol. 64 (Apr. 28, 1900): 960-966.
- 1900.** The soldier in the tropics. Charles E. Woodruff.  
*Philadelphia medical journal*, vol. 5 (Apr. 7, 1900): 768-782.
- 1900.** Diseases in the Philippines.  
*Public opinion*, vol. 28 (Apr. 19, 1900): 395-397.
- 1900.** Senator Hoar's speech.  
*Public opinion*, vol. 28 (Apr. 26, 1900): 519.
- 1900.** The charge of hanging rebels.  
*Public opinion*, vol. 28 (Apr. 19, 1900): 486-487.
- 1900.** Railways in the Philippines.  
*Scientific American supplement*, vol. 49 (Apr. 7, 1900): 20291.
- 1900.** The Chinese in the Philippines.  
*American monthly review of reviews*, vol. 21 (May, 1900): 596-597.
- 1900.** Chinese exclusion from the Philippines. Samuel W. Belford.  
*Arena*, vol. 23 (May, 1900): 449-458.
- 1900.** Cereals in the Philippines.  
*Bureau of the American republics. Monthly bulletin*, vol. 8 (May, 1900): 817-818.
- 1900.** A soldier's wife in the Philippines. Edna E. Funston.  
*Cosmopolitan*, vol. 29 (May, 1900): 65-72.
- 1900.** Institute of Philippine dialects.  
*Current literature*, vol. 28 (May, 1900): 171-172.

- 1900.** War claims arising from the American occupation of the Philippine islands.  
W. F. Morris.  
*Green bay*, vol. 12 (May, 1900): 215.
- 1900.** The message of President McKinley. Apolinario Mabini.  
*Harper's weekly*, vol. 44 (May 26, 1900): 490-491.
- 1900.** The religious questions in the Philippines. Thomas M. Anderson.  
*Independent*, vol. 52 (May 17, 1900): 1174-1175.
- 1900.** The Filipino in sport. Edwin Wildman.  
*Outing*, vol. 36 (May, 1900): 122-127.
- 1900.** Among the wild Igorrotes. Phelps Whitmarsh.  
*Outlook*, vol. 65 (May 26, 1900): 213-218.
- 1900.** Iloilo, Panay, Philippine Islands. George D. Rice.  
*Overland monthly*, n. s., vol. 35 (May, 1900): 445-448.
- 1900.** Philippine weights and measures.  
*Scientific American supplement*, vol. 49 (May 26, 1900): 20404.
- 1900.** Pirates of the Philippines. Ramon Reyes Lala.  
*Current literature*, vol. 28 (June, 1900): 264-265.
- 1900.** Der philippinische Handel unter amerikanischer Herrschaft.  
*Export*, vol. 22 (June 7, 1900): 315.
- 1900.** Do we owe independence to the Filipinos? Charles Denby.  
*Forum*, vol. 29 (June, 1900): 401-408.
- 1900.** Taking Surigao. O. K. Davis.  
*Harper's weekly*, vol. 44 (June 16, 1900): 560.
- 1900.** Luzon salt makers.  
*Harper's weekly*, vol. 44 (June 23, 1900): 586.
- 1900.** The situation in the Philippines. Elwell S. Otis.  
*Independent*, vol. 52 (June 14, 1900): 1414-1415.
- 1900.** Common schools in the Philippines. Carlos G. Calkins.  
*Independent*, vol. 52 (June 21, 1900): 1489-1491.
- 1900.** The saloon in Manila. Harold Martin.  
*Independent*, vol. 52 (June 28, 1900): 1537-1540.
- 1900.** The Philippine native. Phelps Whitmarsh.  
*Outlook*, vol. 65 (June 16, 1900): 389-393.
- 1900.** The aborigines of the Philippines. Phelps Whitmarsh.  
*Outlook*, vol. 65 (June 23, 1900): 435-440.
- 1900.** Amnesty in the Philippines.  
*Outlook*, vol. 65 (June 30, 1900): 464-465.
- 1900.** General Otis's views.  
*Public opinion*, vol. 28 (June 21, 1900): 775-776.
- 1900.** Notes on the climate in the Philippines. L. N. Brewer.  
*Public opinion*, vol. 28 (June 21, 1900): 785.
- 1900.** Telegraph and telephone work in the Philippines.  
*Scientific American supplement*, vol. 49 (June 16, 1900): 20452-20453.
- 1900.** The political organization of the Filipinos. R. L. Packard.  
*Scientific American supplement*, vol. 49 (June 16, 1900): 20459-20460.

- 1900.** Are the Philippines worth having? George F. Becker.  
*Scribner's magazine*, vol. 27 (June, 1900): 739-752.
- 1900.** Opportunities for establishment of electrical plants in the Philippines.  
 G. D. Rice.  
*American gas light journal*, vol. 73 (July 16, 1900): 88-89.
- 1900.** The amnesty proclamation.  
*Harper's weekly*, vol. 44 (July 7, 1900): 618.
- 1900.** The Philippines: our approach to Asia. John Barrett.  
*Harper's weekly*, vol. 44 (July 28, 1900): 702-703.
- 1900.** Ethnology in the Philippines. F. F. Hilder.  
*Independent*, vol. 52 (July 12, 1900): 1676-1678.
- 1900.** The demands of the Filipinos. Albert G. Robinson.  
*Independent*, vol. 52 (July 19, 1900): 1734-1736.
- 1900.** The mortmain estates in the Philippines.  
*Independent*, vol. 52 (July 26, 1900): 1811-1812.
- 1900.** The south and the Philippines.  
*Nation*, vol. 71 (July 26, 1900): 66.
- 1900.** The projected cable line to the Philippines. Chandler Hale.  
*North American review*, vol. 171 (July, 1900): 82-89.
- 1900.** The Philippine problem. L. R. Ehrich.  
*Outlook*, vol. 65 (July 7, 1900): 600-602.
- 1900.** The natives of the Philippines. W. F. Norris.  
*Outlook*, vol. 65 (July 28, 1900): 749-750.
- 1900.** Amnesty and peace proposal in the Philippines.  
*Public opinion*, vol. 29 (July 5, 1900): 7-8.
- 1900.** The present and future of the Philippines. F. F. Hilder.  
*Forum*, vol. 29 (Aug., 1900): 703-712.
- 1900.** The present political aspect of the Philippine question. Charles Denby.  
*Harper's weekly*, vol. 44 (Aug. 4, 1900): 721.
- 1900.** The hospitals of Manila. William Dinwiddie.  
*Harper's weekly*, vol. 44 (Aug. 4, 1900): 727-729.
- 1900.** In southern Luzon and northern Mindanao. Horace M. Reeve.  
*Independent*, vol. 52 (Aug. 23, 1900): 2035-2038.
- 1900.** The friars in the Philippines. Harold Martin.  
*Independent*, vol. 52 (Aug. 30, 1900): 2089-2091.
- 1900.** The Jesuit college of the Philippines. Fernando Bernitez.  
*Independent*, vol. 52 (Aug. 30, 1900): 2099-2100.
- 1900.** A prisoner among Filipinos. James C. Gilmore.  
*McClure's magazine*, vol. 15 (Aug., 1900): 291-302; (Sept., 1900): 399-410.
- 1900.** The situation in the Philippines.  
*Nation*, vol. 71 (Aug. 16, 1900): 124-125.
- 1900.** The occupation of Marindinque. Phelps Whitmarsh.  
*Outlook*, vol. 65 (Aug. 18, 1900): 919-924.
- 1900.** A Filipino's statement of the case. Sixto Lopez.  
*Outlook*, vol. 65 (Aug. 25, 1900): 983.

1900. The cost of the Philippine war.  
*Public opinion*, vol. 29 (Aug. 30, 1900): 265-266.
1900. Some of the resources of the Philippines. G. D. Rice.  
*Scientific American supplement*, vol. 50 (Aug. 18, 1900): 20601.
1900. The only practical way to grant independence.  
*American monthly review of reviews*, vol. 22 (Sept., 1900): 267-268.
1900. Pressing needs of the Philippines. John H. Parker.  
*American monthly review of reviews*, vol. 22 (Sept., 1900): 312-314.
1900. Problems of government in the Philippines. Paul S. Reinsch.  
*Archiv*, vol. 24 (Sept., 1900): 281-291.
1900. Two Philippine sketches: The Colla; Lahaya. H. Phelps Whitmarsh.  
*Atlantic monthly*, vol. 85 (Sept., 1900): 364-368.
1900. The Igorrote's endurance. William Dinwiddie.  
*Current literature*, vol. 29 (Sept., 1900): 328-329.
1900. Hemp industry of the Philippines.  
*Harper's weekly*, vol. 44 (Sept. 1, 1900): 819-820.
1900. A democratic view. James W. Oates.  
*Harper's weekly*, vol. 44 (Sept. 1, 1900): 829.
1900. The Declaration of Independence and the Philippines.  
*Independent*, vol. 52 (Sept. 13, 1900): 2225-2226.
1900. A prisoner among the Filipinos. James C. Gilmore.  
*McClure's magazine*, vol. 15 (Sept., 1900): 399-410.
1900. President's Philippine novelties.  
*Nation*, vol. 71 (Sept. 20, 1900): 222.
1900. Continued disturbances in the Philippines.  
*Nation*, vol. 71 (Sept. 27, 1900): 242-243.
1900. Will the United States withdraw from the Philippines? John Foreman.  
*National review*, vol. 36 (Sept., 1900): 51-62.
1900. The Filipinos' vain hope of independence. Marion Wilcox  
*North American review*, vol. 171 (Sept., 1900): 333-347.
1900. A visit to the Visayas. Phelps Whitmarsh.  
*Outlook*, vol. 66 (Sept. 15, 1900): 166-171.
1900. Which is imperialism?  
*Outlook*, vol. 66 (Sept. 29, 1900): 248-250.
1900. L'archipel des Soolon et les États-Unis. Edmond Planchut.  
*Revue scientifique*, vol. 14 (Sept. 1, 1900): 266-269.
1900. Philippine games. Stewart Culin.  
*American anthropologist*, vol. 2 (Oct.-Dec., 1900): 643-656.
1900. Etymology of the name Aeta (Eta; Ita). Alex. F. Chamberlain.  
*American anthropologist*, vol. 2 (Oct.-Dec., 1900): 773-774.
1900. The practical Bryan policy for the Philippines. Edward M. Shepard.  
*American monthly review of reviews*, vol. 22 (Oct., 1900): 433-439.
1900. Some of Mr. Bryan's fallacies.  
*Harper's weekly*, vol. 44 (Oct. 20, 1900): 981.
1900. Church property in the Philippines. Albert G. Robinson.  
*Independent*, vol. 52 (Oct. 4, 1900): 337-3382.

- 1900.** The heart of the Philippine question. Marion Wilcox.  
*Independent*, vol. 52 (Oct. 11, 1900): 2457-2470.
- 1900.** The real Filipino. Albert G. Robinson.  
*Independent*, vol. 52 (Oct. 18, 1900): 2487-2491.
- 1900.** The first Protestant church in the Philippines.  
*Public opinion*, vol. 29 (Oct. 18, 1900): 499.
- 1900.** Philippine studies. 1. Place names. 2. Folklore. 3. The Tagalog language. Alexander F. Chamberlain.  
*American antiquarian and oriental journal*, vol. 22 (Nov.-Dec., 1900): 393-399; vol. 23 (Jan.-Feb., 1901): 49-54; (Mar.-Apr., 1901): 145-148.
- 1900.** The problem of the Philippines. (The East of to-day and to-morrow.) Henry C. Potter.  
*Century*, vol. 61 (Nov., 1900): 129-135.
- 1900.** First Protestant church in the Philippines.  
*Chautauquan*, vol. 32 (Nov., 1900): 129.
- 1900.** The military government of Manila. Harold Martin.  
*Independent*, vol. 52 (Nov. 8, 1900): 2661-2666.
- 1900.** The savages in the Philippines. Albert G. Robinson.  
*Independent*, vol. 52 (Nov. 8, 1900): 2677-2681.
- 1900.** The Manila observatory. José Algué.  
*National geographic magazine*, vol. 11 (Nov., 1900): 427-438.  
 "Sketch of the work done at the Manila observatory since its inauguration in 1865."
- 1900.** The Sulu archipelago. Phelps Whitmarsh.  
*Outlook*, vol. 66 (Nov. 3, 1900): 578-587.
- 1900.** Our duty to the Philippines. Albert Clarke.  
*Protectionist*, vol. 12 (Nov., 1900): 320-322.
- 1900.** Filipino fireplaces. William Dinwiddie.  
*Harper's weekly*, vol. 44 (Dec. 29, 1900): 1272.
- 1900.** The next steps in the Philippines. E. S. Otis.  
*Independent*, vol. 52 (Dec. 6, 1900): 2904-2907.
- 1900.** Tranquillizing the Philippines. Joseph Wheeler.  
*Independent*, vol. 52 (Dec. 20, 1900): 3043-3044.
- 1900.** The province of Benguet. Charles Denby.  
*Independent*, vol. 52 (Dec. 20, 1900): 3045-3046.
- 1900.** Prehistoric polities in the Philippines. Carlos G. Calkins.  
*Land of sunshine*, vol. 13 (Dec., 1900): 392-406.
- 1900.** Gold in the Philippines. F. F. Hilder.  
*National geographic magazine*, vol. 11 (Dec., 1900): 465-470.
- 1900.** Independence or liberty.  
*Outlook*, vol. 66 (Dec. 15, 1900): 916-918.
- 1900.** The men behind the plow. Phelps Whitmarsh.  
*Outlook*, vol. 66 (Dec. 15, 1900): 932-937.
- 1900.** Education in the Philippines. Phelps Whitmarsh.  
*Outlook*, vol. 66 (Dec. 22, 1900): 986-990.
- 1901.** Conditions requisite to our success in the Philippine islands. G. F. Becker.  
*American geographical society*. *Bulletin*, vol. 33 (1901): 112-123.

1901. The Filipino petition.  
*Harper's weekly*, vol. 45 (Jan. 26, 1901): 80.
1901. Scientific data from the Philippines.  
*Independent*, vol. 53 (Jan. 31, 1901): 276-277.
1901. Glimpses of life in the Philippines. I. Sara D. Wilson.  
*Modern culture*, vol. 12 (Jan., 1901): 405-411.
1901. The status of annexed territory and of its free civilized inhabitants. Benjamin Harrison.  
*North American review*, vol. 172 (Jan., 1901): 1-22.
1901. The Philippine petition.  
*Outlook*, vol. 67 (Jan. 26, 1901): 196-199.
1901. The Sulu archipelago. Phelps Whitmarsh.  
*Outlook*, vol. 67 (Jan. 26, 1901): 221.
1901. The Filipino petition.  
*Public opinion*, vol. 30 (Jan. 24, 1901): 101.
1901. The Philippine problem.  
*Harper's weekly*, vol. 45 (Feb. 9, 1901): 138-139.
1901. Is the Philippine policy of the administration just? No. Mark Twain.  
*Harper's weekly*, vol. 45 (Feb. 9, 1901): 154.
1901. Is the Philippine policy of the administration just? Yes. John K. Bangs.  
*Harper's weekly*, vol. 45 (Feb. 9, 1901): 155.
1901. Letters on the Philippine problem.  
*Harper's weekly*, vol. 45 (Feb. 16, 1901): 171.
1901. Letters on the Philippine problem.  
*Harper's weekly*, vol. 45 (Feb. 23, 1901): 196-197.
1901. The Filipino case against the friars. Antonio Regidor.  
*Independent*, vol. 53 (Feb. 7, 1901): 317-320.
1901. The Catholic church in the Philippines.  
*Independent*, vol. 53 (Feb. 7, 1901): 337-338.
1901. Glimpses of life in the Philippines. II. Sara D. Wilson.  
*Modern culture*, vol. 12 (Feb., 1901): 508-513.
1901. To the person sitting in darkness. S. L. Clemens.  
*North American review*, vol. 172 (Feb., 1901): 161.
1901. Congressional inaction.  
*Outlook*, vol. 67 (Feb. 16, 1901): 384-386.
1901. The Philippines: Present condition and possible courses of action. George Kennan.  
*Outlook*, vol. 67 (Feb. 23, 1901): 439-447; (Mar. 2, 1901): 487-494; (Mar. 9, 1901): 567-584.
1901. Un conflit de races. Américains et Philippins. André Lebon.  
*Revue des deux mondes*, vol. 375 (Feb. 15, 1901): 893-919.
1901. The constitution and inequality of rights. Edwin B. Smith.  
*Yale law review*, vol. 10 (Feb., 1901): 146.
1901. Report of the Taft Philippine commission.  
*American academy of political and social science. Annals*, vol. 17 (Mar., 1901): 381-384.

- 1901.** Give the country the facts.  
*Atlantic monthly*, vol. 87 (Mar., 1901): 424-426.
- 1901.** Protestantism in the Philippines.  
*Chautauquan*, vol. 32 (Mar., 1901): 579.
- 1901.** The Philippine question. George F. Seward.  
*Cosmopolitan*, vol. 30 (Mar., 1901): 561-563.
- 1901.** Hand-made Filipino fabrics.  
*Current literature*, vol. 30 (Mar., 1901): 355.
- 1901.** Letters on the Philippine problem.  
*Harper's weekly*, vol. 45 (Mar. 2, 1901): 239-242.
- 1901.** Letters on the Philippine problem.  
*Harper's weekly*, vol. 45 (Mar. 9, 1901): 266.
- 1901.** The beginning of the end. Oscar K. Davis.  
*Harper's weekly*, vol. 45 (Mar. 23, 1901): 324-325.
- 1901.** The Philippines and Cuba.  
*Independent*, vol. 53 (Mar. 7, 1901): 569-570.
- 1901.** Criticisms of our Philippine policy. Charles Denby.  
*Independent*, vol. 53 (Mar. 21, 1901): 649-651.
- 1901.** The Philippine friars.  
*Independent*, vol. 53 (Mar. 21, 1901): 689-690.
- 1901.** Glimpses of life in the Philippines. H.H. Sara D. Wilson.  
*Modern culture*, vol. 13 (Mar., 1901): 65-70.
- 1901.** Lifting the Philippine veil.  
*Nation*, vol. 72 (Mar. 7, 1901): 189-190.
- 1901.** Geographical facts from report of the Taft Philippine commission.  
*National geographic magazine*, vol. 12 (Mar., 1901): 114-119.
- 1901.** The Philippine exhibit at the Pan-American exposition. D. O. Noble Hoffmann.  
*National geographic magazine*, vol. 12 (Mar., 1901): 119-122.
- 1901.** Cuba and the Philippines.  
*Outlook*, vol. 67 (Mar. 9, 1901): 567-570.
- 1901.** Around Mindanao. Phelps Whitmarsh.  
*Outlook*, vol. 67 (Mar. 16, 1901): 637-643.
- 1901.** The ascent of Mount Apo. Phelps Whitmarsh.  
*Outlook*, vol. 67 (Mar. 23, 1901): 678-682; (Mar. 30, 1901): 728-732.
- 1901.** How may the United States govern the Philippine islands? Walter Wheeler Cook.  
*Political science quarterly*, vol. 16 (Mar., 1901): 68-78.
- 1901.** The report of the Taft Philippine commission. John T. Creagh.  
*Catholic world*, vol. 73 (Apr., 1901): 6-16.
- 1901.** Paradise found in the Philippines.  
*Current literature*, vol. 30 (Apr., 1901): 388-389.
- 1901.** Native life in the Philippines. Sara D. Wilson.  
*Modern culture*, vol. 13 (Apr., 1901): 165-169.
- 1901.** Un eroe caduto. Emilio Agninaldo e gli avvenimenti delle Filippine. F. Vitale.  
*Nuova antologia*, vol. 176 (Apr. 16, 1901): 677-697.

1901. Sixto Lopez on the Philippine question.  
*Outlook*, vol. 67 (Apr. 13, 1901): 845-847.
1901. The Philippine problem: A proposition for a solution. Sixto Lopez.  
*Outlook*, vol. 67 (Apr. 13, 1901): 857-859.
1901. Will the Philippines pay? Frank Doster.  
*Arenet*, vol. 25 (May, 1901): 465-470.
1901. Wages in the Philippines.  
*Charitaquata*, vol. 33 (May, 1901): 118.
1901. The unknown mineral deposits of the Philippines.  
*Engineering magazine*, vol. 21 (May, 1901): 256-259.
1901. Aguinaldo's capture and the Philippine commission. Marion Wilcox.  
*Forum*, vol. 31 (May, 1901): 259-295.
1901. The supreme court of the Philippines.  
*Harper's weekly*, vol. 45 (May 11, 1901): 489.
1901. Railroading in the Philippines. Wm. G. Irwin.  
*Modern culture*, vol. 13 (May, 1901): 271-274.
1901. Justice in the Philippine islands. Pandia Ralli.  
*Outlook*, vol. 68 (May 4, 1901): 19-20.
1901. The formation of the Filipino people. Bryan J. Clinch.  
*Yale review*, vol. 10 (May, 1901): 53-69.
1901. Masiqueo Laoak: A chapter of Philippine warfare. Paul B. Malone.  
*Catholic world*, vol. 73 (June, 1901): 348-359.
1901. The Manila censorship. Harold Martin.  
*Forum*, vol. 31 (June, 1901): 462-471.
1901. Christian unity in the Philippines. Homer C. Stuntz.  
*Independent*, vol. 53 (June 29, 1901): 1422-1423.
1901. Revelations of a Senate document. Sidney Webster.  
*North American review*, vol. 172 (June, 1901): 867-881.
- "The injunction of secrecy was removed by the Senate in February last from an interesting and instructive document relating to the recent treaty with Spain, and containing copies of the first instructions given by the President to his representatives before their departure for Paris, and of the reports and instructions exchanged in the course of the negotiation."
1901. Missionary union in the Philippines.  
*Outlook*, vol. 68 (June 22, 1901): 433-435.
1901. The races of the Philippines—the Tagals. Charles C. Pierce.  
*American academy of political and social science. Annals*, vol. 18 (July, 1901): 21-39.
1901. The semicivilized tribes of the Philippine islands. Oliver C. Miller.  
*American academy of political and social science. Annals*, vol. 18 (July, 1901): 53-63.
1901. Das amerikanische Regiment auf den Philippinen (1901). Poultny Bigelow.  
*Deutsche Reme*, vol. 26 (July, 1901): 109-118.
1901. Government salaries in the Philippines. George E. Walsh.  
*Harper's weekly*, vol. 45 (July 6, 1901): 687.
1901. Preparing civil government in the Philippines. James A. Le Roy.  
*Independent*, vol. 53 (July 4, 1901): 1525-1528.

- 1901.** Home rule in Philippines. James A. Le Roy.  
*Independent*, vol. 53 (Aug. 22, 1901): 1955-1958.
- 1901.** The inauguration of civil government in the Philippines. J. W. Hillman.  
*Independent*, vol. 53 (Aug. 29, 1901): 2017-2020.
- 1901.** Native medical practice in the Philippines, with introductory observations. Philip F. Harvey.  
*New York medical journal*, vol. 77 (Aug. 3, 1901): 203-212.
- 1901.** The Katipunan of the Philippines. L. W. V. Kennon.  
*North American review*, vol. 173 (Aug., 1901): 208-220.
- 1901.** Court language in the Philippines.  
*Outlook*, vol. 68 (Aug. 10, 1901): 842.
- 1901.** Some Filipino characteristics. Anna N. Benjamin.  
*Outlook*, vol. 68 (Aug. 31, 1901): 1003-1008.
- 1901.** Cotton manufacture in the Philippines.  
*Protectionist*, vol. 13 (Aug., 1901): 232-233.
- 1901.** Education in the Philippines. Frederick W. Nash.  
*Educational review*, vol. 22 (Oct., 1901): 217-227.
- 1901.** An Igorrote feast. William Dinwidie.  
*Harper's weekly*, vol. 45 (Oct. 12, 1901): 1028-1029.
- 1901.** American rule in the Sulus. Owen J. Sweet.  
*Independent*, vol. 53 (Oct. 3, 1901): 2329-2336.
- 1901.** The higher administration of affairs in the Philippines. James A. Le Roy.  
*Independent*, vol. 53 (Oct. 10, 1901): 2390-2393.
- 1901.** Catholic church titles in the Philippines. Homer C. Stuntz.  
*Independent*, vol. 53 (Oct. 17, 1901): 2469-2470.
- 1901.** The Pope, the Philippines, and the catholic press.  
*Independent*, vol. 53 (Oct. 17, 1901): 2487.
- 1901.** System of local government.  
*American academy of political and social science. Annals*, vol. 18 (Nov., 1901): 568-573.
- 1901.** The last phase of the Philippine rebellion and the problems resulting therefrom. John H. Parker.  
*American monthly review of reviews*, vol. 24 (Nov., 1901): 562-567.
- 1901.** The viewpoint of the Filipinos. H. L. Hawthorne.  
*American monthly review of reviews*, vol. 24 (Nov., 1901): 567-571.
- 1901.** The Manila bishop's pastoral.  
*Independent*, vol. 53 (Nov. 14, 1901): 2694-2695.
- 1901.** United States-Philippine Islands. New customs tariff.  
*Board of trade journal* (London), vol. 35 (Dec. 12, 1901): 498-502.  
 Gives "the rates of duties now leviable on the principal articles of export to the islands from the United States, compared with those which were formerly charged."
- 1901.** Southward from Samar. Mabel L. Todd.  
*Current literature*, vol. 31 (Dec., 1901): 690.
- 1901.** The Philippine islands under the Spanish régime. A. T. S.  
*Education*, vol. 22 (Dec., 1901): 243-244.
- 1901.** Municipal government in the Philippine islands. Carl C. Plehn.  
*Municipal affairs*, vol. 5 (Dec., 1901): 793-801.

- 1901.** Taxation in the Philippines. I, H. Carl C. Pfehn.  
*Political science quarterly*, vol. 16 (Dec., 1901): 680-711; vol. 17 (Mar., 1902): 124-148.
- 1902.** Coinage and banking in the Philippine islands. C. A. Conant.  
*Bankers' magazine* (N. Y.), vol. 64 (Jan., 1902): 89-102.
- 1902.** A parallel to the South African war—The struggle in the Philippines. H. W. Wilson.  
*Fortnightly review*, u. s., vol. 71 (Jan., 1902): 138-148.
- 1902.** The Philippines and our military power. J. F. Shafroth  
*Forum*, vol. 32 (Jan., 1902): 594-597.
- 1902.** Legal conditions in island of Negros. W. F. Norris.  
*Green bag*, vol. 14 (Jan., 1902): 19-25.
- 1902.** The Philippines decision.  
*Gutenberg's magazine*, vol. 22 (Jan., 1902): 10-14.
- 1902.** A war railroad. Arthur C. Williams.  
*Junior Museum*, vol. 11 (Jan., 1902): 561-569.
- 1902.** Filipino views of American rule. T. H. Pardo de Tavera, Benito Legarda, José Ruiz de Luzuriaga.  
*North American review*, vol. 174 (Jan., 1902): 73-84.
- 1902.** Manila. Frederick W. Eddy.  
*Outlook*, vol. 70 (Jan. 4, 1902): 48-58.
- 1902.** Art in the Philippines. G. D. Rice.  
*Art Amateur*, vol. 46 (Feb., 1902): 67.
- 1902.** What shall we do with the Philippines? J. H. Parker.  
*Forum*, vol. 32 (Feb., 1902): 662-670.
- 1902.** The Philippine problem.  
*Outlook*, vol. 70 (Feb. 1, 1902): 261-264; (Feb. 8, 1902): 361-362.
- 1902.** The Philippine problem. 1. Immediate duty. 2. Not independence, but interdependence. 3. Eventual destiny.  
*Outlook*, vol. 70 (Feb. 15, 1902): 409-411; (Feb. 22, 1902): 456-458; (Mar. 8, 1902): 603-606.
- 1902.** The educational problem in the Philippines. Fred W. Atkinson.  
*Atlantic monthly*, vol. 89 (Mar., 1902): 360-365.
- 1902.** The economic future of the Philippines. Charles A. Conant.  
*Atlantic monthly*, vol. 89 (Mar., 1902): 366-371.
- 1902.** Our work in the Philippines. Charles A. Conant.  
*International monthly*, vol. 5 (Mar., 1902): 358-372.
- 1902.** Some diseases that attack our animals in the Philippines. Coleman Nockolds.  
*Journal of the military service institution of the United States*, vol. 30 (Mar., 1902): 250-255.
- 1902.** The Philippines—after an earthquake. Stephen Bonsal.  
*North American review*, vol. 174 (Mar., 1902): 409-421.
- 1902.** The new language despotism in the Philippines. Bryan J. Clinch.  
*American catholic quarterly review*, vol. 27 (Apr., 1902): 369-388.
- 1902.** Education in the Philippines. Antonio R. Jurado.  
*Arena*, vol. 27 (Apr., 1902): 337-351.

- 1902.** The seamy side in the Philippines. Henry C. Rowland. *Century*, vol. 13 (Apr., 1902): 862-866.
- 1902.** New phases of the Philippine question. *Chautauquan*, vol. 35 (Apr., 1902): 10-11.
- 1902.** Philippine fundamentals. Jacob Gould Schurman. *Garrison's magazine*, vol. 22 (Apr., 1902): 303-315.
- 1902.** America's duty in the Philippines. William M. Salter. *International journal of ethics*, vol. 12 (Apr., 1902): 360-375.
- 1902.** Education in the Philippines. Fred W. Atkinson. *Outlook*, vol. 70 (Apr. 5, 1902): 832-839.
- 1902.** Cruelty in the Philippines. *Outlook*, vol. 70 (Apr. 26, 1902): 998-999.
- 1902.** Record of the captivity of the Spanish friars in the Philippines. *Rosary magazine*, vol. 20 (Apr., 1902): 341-350; (May, 1902): 454-462; (June, 1902): 548-554; vol. 21 (July, 1902): 48-54.
- 1902.** Watch and jewelry trade. *Scientific American supplement*, vol. 53 (Apr. 12, 1902): 21969.
- 1902.** Justice in the Philippines. W. F. Norris. *Albany law journal*, vol. 64 (May, 1902): 154-157.
- 1902.** The civil service in our new dependencies. William Dudley Foulke. *American academy of political and social science. Annals*, vol. 19 (May, 1902): 340-351.
- 1902.** Our trade with Cuba and the Philippines. Clarence R. Edwards. *American academy of political and social science. Annals*, vol. 19 (May, 1902): 370-376.
- 1902.** The relation of the nation to its dependencies. Eugene Stevenson. *American law review*, vol. 36 (May-June, 1902): 366-386.
- 1902.** The Philippine islands and the Declaration of Independence. B. O. Flower. *Arena*, vol. 27 (May, 1902): 538-539.
- 1902.** Impressions of the Philippines. Edmund B. Briggs. *Catholic world*, vol. 75 (May, 1902): 141-149.
- 1902.** Pronunciation of Philippine names. *Chautauquan*, vol. 35 (May, 1902): 117.
- 1902.** The people of the Philippine islands. William H. Tait. *Independent*, vol. 54 (May 8, 1902): 1099-1104.
- 1902.** The Philippines again. Jacob Gould Schurman. *Independent*, vol. 54 (May 8, 1902): 1104-1107.
- 1902.** The squad formation: its advantages as illustrated by an infantry company in the Philippines. P. E. Pierce. *Journal of the military service institution of the United States*, vol. 30 (May, 1902): 409-417.
- 1902.** Military occupation of northern Luzon. W. L. Sibert. *Journal of the military service institution of the United States*, vol. 30 (May, 1902): 404-408.
- 1902.** The opportunity of the United States. Andrew Carnegie. *North American review*, vol. 174 (May, 1902), 606-612.

1902. The Moros and their country. Stephen Bonsal.  
*Outlook*, vol. 71 (May 10, 1902): 115-119.
1902. Civil government in the Philippines. William H. Taft.  
*Outlook*, vol. 71 (May 31, 1902): 305-321.
1902. Causes of the Philippine war. S. C. Parks.  
*Arena*, vol. 27 (June, 1902): 561-572.
1902. Some dead sea fruit of our war of subjugation. P. O. Flower.  
*Arena*, vol. 27 (June, 1902): 647-653.
1902. The Philippine war: two ethical questions. F. Adler.  
*Forum*, vol. 33 (June, 1902): 387.
1902. Dark days in the Philippines—Irrelevancy of "General Order No. 100"—The mistaken policy is responsible—Feasibility of ultimate independence—Our gravest danger and present duty. Hayes Robbins.  
*Garrison's magazine*, vol. 22 (June, 1902): 485-497.
1902. Do the Filipinos desire American rule? Sixto Lopez.  
*Garrison's magazine*, vol. 22 (June, 1902): 502-510.
1902. Conditions in Samar.  
*Outlook*, vol. 71 (June 21, 1902): 518-519.
1902. Living with the Filipinos. Robert B. Vaile.  
*World's work*, vol. 4 (June, 1902): 2238-2239.
1902. The real meaning of the cruelty in the Philippines.  
*American monthly review of reviews*, vol. 26 (July, 1902): 87-88.
1902. Why I am opposed to imperialism. A symposium by George McA. Miller, Thomas E. Will, Bolton Hall, and Ernest Crosby.  
*Arena*, vol. 28 (July, 1902): 1-11.
1902. Race prejudice in the Philippines. J. A. Le Roy.  
*Atlantic monthly*, vol. 90 (July, 1902): 100-112.
1902. Letters on Aguinaldo. "The real Aguinaldo." Sixto Lopez. A rejoinder to Mr. Lopez. James A. Le Roy.  
*Independent*, vol. 54 (July 10, 1902): 1659-1661.
1902. The friars and the Philippine priests.  
*Independent*, vol. 54 (July 17, 1902): 1732-1734.
1902. The Moro and pagan question. James A. Le Roy.  
*Independent*, vol. 54 (July 24, 1902): 1762-1767.
1902. Governor Taft's mission to Rome.  
*Independent*, vol. 54 (July 24, 1902): 1787-1789.
1902. The problem of the friars.  
*Independent*, vol. 54 (July 31, 1902): 1799-1800.
1902. Fighting life in the Philippines. Henry C. Rowland.  
*McClure's magazine*, vol. 19 (July, 1902): 241-247.
1902. Some Filipino characteristics. Arthur J. Brown.  
*Missionary review*, vol. 15 (July, 1902): 518-524.
1902. The peoples of the Philippines. Otis T. Mason.  
*Missionary review*, vol. 15 (July, 1902): 536-538.
1902. Catholics and the Philippines.  
*Nation*, vol. 75 (July 31, 1902): 84.

- 1902.** Philippines health problem. James A. Le Roy.  
*Outlook*, vol. 21 (July 26, 1902): 575-582.
- 1902.** Views of Dr. Rizal, the Filipino scholar, upon race differences. F. Blumenstritt. Translated by R. L. Packard.  
*Popular science monthly*, vol. 61 (July, 1902): 222-229.
- 1902.** The Philippine problem. President Roosevelt's memorial-day address. Senator Hoar's speech. The opinion of an American in the Philippines. James A. Le Roy.  
*World's work*, vol. 4 (July, 1902): 344-352.
- 1902.** The rubber of Mindanao.  
*American gas light journal*, vol. 57 (Aug., 25, 1902): 259-260.
- 1902.** Why I oppose our Philippine policy. Robert E. Bisbee.  
*Arena*, vol. 28 (Aug., 1902): 113-118.
- 1902.** Letter from the Secretary of war concerning public schools in the Philippines. *Catholic world*, vol. 75 (Aug., 1902): 703-707.
- 1902.** Another point of view. Tunnet Denison. Reply—G. Gunton.  
*Gunter's magazine*, vol. 23 (Aug., 1902): 151-164.
- 1902.** Education in the Philippines. James A. Le Roy.  
*Independent*, vol. 54 (Aug. 7, 1902): 1882-1887.
- 1902.** The agricultural resources of the Philippines. Edward C. Andre.  
*Independent*, vol. 54 (Aug. 28, 1902): 2076-2079.
- 1902.** The Moros in peace and war. Oscar K. Davis.  
*Munsey's magazine*, vol. 27 (Aug., 1902): 787-792.
- 1902.** Forests of the Philippine islands.  
*Scientific American supplement*, vol. 54 (Aug. 16, 1902): 22260-22261.
- 1902.** Political parties in the Philippines. William H. Taft.  
*American academy of political and social science. Annals*, vol. 20 (Sept., 1902): 307-312.
- 1902.** The establishment of civil government in the Philippines. L. S. Rowe.  
*American academy of political and social science. Annals*, vol. 20 (Sept., 1902): 313-322.
- 1902.** Notes on colonies and colonial government. The Philippines.  
*American academy of political and social science. Annals*, vol. 20 (Sept., 1902): 456-459.
- 1902.** The vexed question of the friars. A. P. Doyle.  
*Catholic world*, vol. 75 (Sept., 1902): 711-714.
- 1902.** Commerce and tariffs in the Philippines. Carl C. Plehn.  
*Journal of political economy*, vol. 10 (Sept., 1902): 501-513.
- 1902.** Religion in the Philippine islands. C. G. Roop.  
*Missionary review*, vol. 15 (Sept., 1902): 678-688.
- 1902.** The Philippine civil government law. Henry Cabot Lodge.  
*National magazine*, vol. 16 (Sept., 1902): 650-662.
- 1902.** The new Philippine government. Sidney Webster.  
*North American review*, vol. 175 (Sept., 1902): 299-308.
- 1902.** Coal beds of Cebu and Masbate: Process of getting the products.  
*American gas light journal*, vol. 57 (Oct. 6, 1902): 471-472.

- 1902.** The military cable system of the Philippines. Edgar Russel.  
*American institute of electrical engineers. Transactions, vol. 19 (Oct., 1902):* 1329-1331.
- 1902.** The Philippine constabulary and its chief. Jeremiah W. Jenks.  
*American monthly review of reviews, vol. 26 (Oct., 1902):* 436-438.
- 1902.** The work of the friars. Stephen Bonsal.  
*North American review, vol. 175 (Oct., 1902):* 449-460.
- 1902.** Note sur l'application de la constitution des États-Unis à Porto-Rico et aux îles Philippines. Edmond Alix.  
*Société de législation comparée. Bulletin mensuel, vol. 33 (Oct.-Nov.-Dec., 1902):* 501-503.
- 1902.** The currency of the Philippine islands. Charles A. Conant.  
*American academy of political and social science. Annals, vol. 20 (Nov., 1902):* 518-533.
- 1902.** Self-government in oriental dependencies. Jeremiah W. Jenks.  
*American monthly review of reviews, vol. 26 (Nov., 1902):* 580-588.
- 1902.** Government in the Philippines, 1898-1902. A review of the successive steps in the evolution from military to civil administration. Arthur Wallace Dunn.  
*American monthly review of reviews, vol. 26 (Nov., 1902):* 594-597.
- 1902.** The story of José Rizal, the Filipino: A fragment of recent Asiatic history. Hugh Clifford.  
*Blackwood's Edinburgh magazine, vol. 172 (Nov., 1902):* 620-638.
- 1902.** The engineer in the Moro campaign. Engineering magazine, vol. 24 (Nov., 1902): 259-262.
- 1902.** The labor problem in the Philippines. Jeremiah W. Jenks.  
*Independent, vol. 54 (Nov. 6, 1902):* 2625-2629.
- 1902.** Some Philippine problems. 1. Shall the Filipinos keep their land? 2. Chinese labor. Jeremiah W. Jenks.  
*McClure's magazine, vol. 20 (Nov., 1902):* 110-112.
- 1902.** The problem of the Philippines. Stephen Bonsal.  
*Pall Mall magazine, vol. 28 (Nov., 1902):* 371-381.
- 1902.** The Tagalog language. David J. Doherty.  
*Educational review, vol. 24 (Dec., 1902):* 497-502.
- 1902.** The belles of Manila. Minna Irving.  
*Era, vol. 10 (Dec., 1902):* 613-621.
- 1902.** The friars in the Philippines. Homer C. Stantz.  
*Hannibal's review, vol. 44 (Dec., 1902):* 483-492.
- 1902.** How soldiers have ruled in the Philippines. D. H. Boughton.  
*International review, vol. 6 (Dec.-Mar., 1902-1903):* 215-228.
- 1902.** The Philippine famine and Filipino laziness. Literary digest, vol. 25 (Dec. 27, 1902): 865.
- 1902.** The destiny of the Philippines. Hugh Clifford.  
*Macmillan's magazine, vol. 87 (Dec., 1902):* 153-160.
- 1902.** Christmas in the Philippines. W. O. McGeehan.  
*Overland monthly, vol. 40 (Dec., 1902):* 516-519.

- 1903.** Philippine commerce, fiscal year 1902. Jeremiah W. Jenks.  
*American academy of political and social science. Annals, vol. 21 (Jan., 1903): 132-134.*
- 1903.** Currency conclusions regarding the Philippines. Jeremiah W. Jenks.  
*American academy of political and social science. Annals, vol. 21 (Jan., 1903): 137-140.*
- 1903.** Labor conditions in the Philippines. Jeremiah W. Jenks.  
*American academy of political and social science. Annals, vol. 21 (Jan., 1903): 142-144.*
- 1903.** Taxation and land administration. Suggestions regarding the Philippines. Jeremiah W. Jenks.  
*American academy of political and social science. Annals, vol. 21 (Jan., 1903): 147-149.*
- 1903.** Around the island of Cebu on horseback. S. Mac Clinton.  
*American journal of sociology, vol. 8 (Jan., 1903): 453-471.*
- 1903.** Disposition of the Philippine islands. Rebecca J. Taylor.  
*Anna, vol. 29 (Jan., 1903): 48-53.*
- 1903.** Missionary work in the Philippines.  
*Chautauquan, vol. 35 (Jan., 1903): 357.*
- 1903.** Essential unity of Filipino dialects. David J. Doherty.  
*Garrison's magazine, vol. 24 (Jan., 1903): 25-27.*
- 1903.** Chinese exclusion in the Philippines. James A. Le Roy.  
*Independent, vol. 55 (Jan. 15, 1903): 140-143.*
- 1903.** The present educational situation in the Philippines. James A. Le Roy.  
*Independent, vol. 55 (Jan. 29, 1903): 264-266.*
- 1903.** Electrical work in the Phillipines. William G. Irwin.  
*American gas light journal, vol. 78 (Feb. 2, 1903): 170-171.*
- 1903.** Earthquake and volcanic centres in the Philippines.  
*American geographical society. Bulletin, vol. 35 (Feb., 1903): 66-68.*
- 1903.** The negro and the Philippines. R. B. Lemus.  
*Colored American magazine, vol. 6 (Feb., 1903): 314-318.*
- 1903.** Our colony problem.  
*Harper's weekly, vol. 47 (Feb. 14, 1903): 254.*
- 1903.** The industrial crisis in the Philippines and the remedy. Brewster Cameron.  
*North American review, vol. 176 (Feb., 1903): 236-245.*
- 1903.** From the Philippines.  
*Outlook, vol. 73 (Feb. 21, 1903): 446-448.*
- 1903.** The course of law and status of politics in Negros. W. F. Norris.  
*Overland monthly, vol. 41 (Feb., 1903): 113-117.*
- 1903.** La questione religiosa alle Filippine.  
*La Rassegna nazionale, vol. 129 (Feb. 1, 1903): 422-431.*
- 1903.** The second year of education in the Philippines. Frederick W. Nash.  
*Educational review, vol. 25 (Mar., 1903): 232-239.*
- 1903.** Education in the Philippines. Theodore de Laguna.  
*Garrison's magazine, vol. 24 (Mar., 1903): 220-230.*
- 1903.** The experiences of an American judge in the Philippine islands. J. L. Carlock.  
*Independent, vol. 55 (Mar. 12, 1903): 608-611.*

1903. What one eats in the Philippines. A. W. Greely.  
*Lulu's home journal*, vol. 20 (Mar., 1903): 10.
1903. The Philippine tariff. Thomas M. Patterson.  
*Outlook*, vol. 73 (Mar. 7, 1903): 521-522.
1903. A Moro princess. Harriet Arnold Feibiger.  
*Scribner's magazine*, vol. 33 (Mar., 1903): 360-367.
1903. The church in the Philippines. Leo XIII.  
*American catholic quarterly review*, vol. 28 (Apr., 1903) 372-379.
1903. Conditions in the Philippines. Henry C. Ide.  
*Independent*, vol. 55 (Apr. 16, 1903): 887-889.
1903. Problem of the Philippines "Ladrones."  
*Literary digest*, vol. 25 (Apr. 4, 1903): 483.
1903. The new American navy: The battle of Manila bay. John D. Long.  
*Outlook*, vol. 73 (Apr. 4, 1903): 779-792.
1903. A court room in the Visayans. W. F. Norris.  
*American law review*, vol. 37 (May-June, 1903): 395-401.
1903. Die Igorroten von Nord-Luzon. H. Fehlinger.  
*Deutsche Rundschau für Geographie und Statistik*, vol. 25 (May, 1903): 347-349.
1903. Telegraph engineering in Moro land.  
*Engineering magazine*, vol. 25 (May, 1903): 209-214.
1903. "Education in the Philippines;" a reply. Burgess Shank.  
*Garrison's magazine*, vol. 24 (May, 1903): 406-414.
1903. The evangelization of the Philippine islands. Homer C. Stuntz.  
*Homiletic review*, vol. 45 (May, 1903): 387-394.
1903. The Spanish campaign in the Philippines. 1896-1897. Translated by John R. M. Taylor.  
*Journal of the military service institution of the United States*, vol. 32 (May-June, 1903): 413-419. *To be continued.*  
"From 'Les Philippines et l'insurrection de 1896-1897,' Revue militaire de l'étranger, Jan. 1899."
1903. The conquest of bubonic plague in the Philippines.  
*National geographic magazine*, vol. 14 (May, 1903): 185-195.
1903. Improvements in the city of Manila.  
*National geographic magazine*, vol. 14 (May, 1903): 195-197.
1903. American development of the Philippines.  
*National geographic magazine*, vol. 14 (May, 1903): 197-203.
1903. Benguet—The garden of the Philippines.  
*National geographic magazine*, vol. 14 (May, 1903): 203-210.

MANUSCRIPTS.

**Records** of the "Ayuntamiento," 1700-1702.

*1 vol. 598 pp. F°.*

**Book** of income and expenditures of the convent of Santa Ana, 1721-1788.

*1 vol. 954 pp. F°.*

**Account** of the Hospitalers of St. John, 1739.

*1 vol. (9), 566 pp. F°.*

**Soledad**, Mignel Galan de la. Memorial to Alfonso XII, King of Spain, Oct. 24, 1884.

*1 vol. 115 pp. 8°.*

**Weyler y Nicolau**, Valeriano, *Captain-General*. Report of "Administración de la Hacienda Pública, 1891." \*

*1 vol. 78 pp. F°.*

**Petition** of various officers of Philippine insurgent army. Sept. 19, 1898.

*4 pp. F°.*

## BOOKS: SUPPLEMENTARY LIST.

[**Acosta, Cristóbal**]. Tractado de las drogas, y medicinas de las Indias Orientales, con sus plantas debuxadas al bino por Christoval Acosta medico y cirujano que las vio oculamente.

*En Bregos; Per Martin de Victoria impressor de su Magestad, M.D.LXXVIII.* (24), 448, 38 pp., Illustrations, Portrait, 12°.

“La descripción de la *mango*, que lleva su dibujo correspondiente, y la de otras frutas, son interesantísimas. Nove obra esencialmente filipina; pero si útil al que deseé conocer la historia de ciertos árboles y plantas que se crían en el Archipiélago magallánico. De este notable libro se publicó traducción latina en 1582, de la que se hizo nueva edición en 1593; francesa en 1602 ó 1619,” apunta Salvá, y, finalmente, inglesa en 1604”—*Revue, Biblioteca Filipina*.

**Algué, José.** The climate of Baguio (Benguet).

*Manila: Observatory printing office, 1902.* 74 pp., Plates, 4°. (*Department of the Interior, Philippine weather bureau. Report, 1901-1902. Part 1.*)

**Asensio, Vicente Llorens.** La primera vuelta al mundo. Relación documentada del viaje de Hernando de Magallanes y Juan Sebastián del Cano (1519-1522).

*Sevilla: Imp. de la Guía comercial, 1903.* 179 pp., Portrait, 16°.

**Atkinson, Fred W.** The present educational movement in the Philippine islands. (*In United States. Commissioner of education. Report, 1900-1901, vol. 2, pp. 1317-1449. Washington, 1902.* 8°.) \*

**Baer, G. A.** Begleitbrief zu Photographien von Negrito-Schädeln von den Philippinen.

*In Zeitschrift für Ethnologie, vol. 11, Verhandlungen, pp. 331-334. Berlin, 1879.*

**Barcelona.** *Instituto de fomento del trabajo nacional. Sección de industria.* Sobre la explotación y colonización de cien mil hectáreas de terreno en la isla de la Paragua (Filipinas), destinándolo principalmente al cultivo del algodonero. Dictámenes de la comisión y estatutos de la empresa colonizadora.

*Barcelona: Tipografía Española, 1896.* 37 pp., 4°.  
Cover-title.

**Benoist, Charles.** L'Espagne, Cuba et les Etats-Unis.

*Paris: Perrin et cie., 1898.* xxii, (1), 269, (2) pp., 12°.

“La révolte des Philippines,” pp. 125-174

**Blair, Emma Helen, and James Alexander Robertson, editors.** The Philippine islands 1493-1803. Explorations by early navigators, descriptions of the islands and their peoples, their history and records of the Catholic missions, as related in contemporaneous books and manuscripts, showing the political, economic, commercial, and religious conditions of those islands from their earliest relations with European nations to the beginning of the nineteenth century. Translated from the originals. Edited and annotated by Emma Helen Blair and James Alexander Robertson, with historical introduction and additional notes by Edward Gaylord Bourne.

*The Arthur H. Clark company, Cleveland, Ohio, 1903.* 2 vols., Plates, Portraits, Folded map, 8°.

**Blair**, Emma Helen, and James Alexander Robertson, *editors*. The Philippine islands 1493-1803.—*Continued*.

## CONTENTS.

- Vol. 1, 1493-1529. Documents regarding the line of demarcation; Life and voyage of Fernão de Magalhães, including De Moliveis insulis, by Maximilianus Transylvanus, pp. 305-337; Bibliographical data.  
 Vol. 2, 1521-1569. Expedition of Garcia de Lorosa, 1525-26; Voyage of Alvaro de Saavedra, 1527-28; Expedition of Ruy Lopez de Villalobos, 1541-43; Expedition of Miguel Lopez de Legazpi, 1564-68; contemporaneous documents, including Relation of the voyage to the Philippines, pp. 196-249, and Copia de una carta venida de Sevilla a Miguel Salvador de Valencia, 1566, pp. 220-231; Bibliographical data.

**Blumentritt**, Ferdinand. Die Eingeborenen Luzon (Philippinen). Aus dem Nachlaß des G. Wallis.

(In Deutsche Rundschau für Geographie und Statistik, vol. 6, pp. 436-443, 490-498, Wien, 1884.)

— — — Die philippinischen Negritos in der Zeiten der Conquista.

(In Deutsche Rundschau für Geographie und Statistik, vol. 6, pp. 274-275, Wien, 1893.)

— — — Ueber die Eingeborenen der Insel Palawan und der Inselgruppe der Calamianen.

(In Globus, vol. 59, pp. 166-168, 181-184. Braunschweig, 1891.)

**Byrne**, James. General principles of the structure of languages.

*Londres: Trübner & co., 1885.* 2 vols. Folded sheets. 8°.

"Grammatical sketches: Tagala," vol. 1, pp. 260-282.

— — — *Same*. 2d ed.

*Londres: Kegan Paul, Trench, Trübner & co., 1892.* 2 vols. Folded sheets. 8°.

"Grammatical sketches: Tagala," vol. 1, pp. 266-288.

**Chamberlain**, Fred C. The blow from behind, or, Some features of the anti-imperialistic movement attending the war with Spain, together with a consideration of the Philippine policy.

*Boston: Lee & Shepard, 1903.* xxiii, 147 pp. 12°.

**The Civilizers** of the Philippines. Statements concerning the Roman catholic church in the Philippine islands.

*Boston: Thoms J. Flynn & company, 1903.* 72 pp. 8°.

**Colquhoun**, Archibald R. The mastery of the Pacific.

*New York: The Macmillan company, 1902.* xvi, 440 pp. Illustrations. Plates. Maps. 8°.

"The expansion of the United States," pp. 27-53.

"The Philippines and the Filipinos," pp. 54-93.

"The United States in the Philippines," pp. 94-116.

"The future of the Philippines," pp. 117-153.

**Compañía de explotación y colonización de la isla de la Paragua**. Estatutos.

(In Barcelona. Instituto de fomento del trabajo nacional. Sección de industria, pp. 19-31, 1895.)

**Copia de vna carta venida de Sevilla a Miguel Salvador de Valencia**. La qual narra el venturoso descubrimiento que los Mexicanos han hecho, naneando con la armada que su Magestad mando hazer en Mexico. Con otras cosas maravillosas, y de gran provecho para toda la Christiandad; son dignas de ser vistas y leydas. En Barcelona, Per Pan Cortey, 1566.

(In Blair, E. H. and J. A. Robertson. The Philippine islands, vol. 2, pp. 220-231. Cleveland, Ohio, 1903. 8°.)

English translation on opposite pages.

Very rare, Retama's copy, probably the only one in existence. Both Medina and Pardo de Taverna declare the work has no historical value.

**Fulton, Robert I., and Thomas C. Trueblood, compilers.** Patriotic eloquence relating to the Spanish-American war and its issues.

*Charles Scribner's sons, New York, 1900.* xi, (1), 364 pp. 12°.

Consists of speeches, essays and other writings by Lyman Abbott, James B. Angell, John H. Burrows, James W. Bushford, Albert J. Beveridge, William J. Bryan, Donelson Caffery, W. Bourke Cockran, Robert G. Consins, Shelby Cullom, Cushman K. Davis, Chauncey M. Depew, Jonathan P. Dolliver, John T. Graves, George F. Hoar, Clark Howell, John Ireland, Charles E. Jefferson, Wilfred Laurier, William Lindsay, Henry C. Lodge, John D. Long, William McKinley, Franklin Mae Veagh, George R. Peck, Redfield Proctor, Whitelaw Reid, Carl Schurz, Charles E. Smith, Emory Speer, John M. Thurston, Charles E. Towne, Henry Van Dyke, Booker T. Washington, Henry Watterson, and Edward O. Wolcott.

**García, Gregorio.** Origen de los Indios de el nñeo mundo, e Indias occidentales, averignado con discurso de opiniones. Tratanse en este libro varias cosas, y puntos curiosos, tocantes á diversas ciencias, i facultades, con que se hace varia historia, de mucho gusto para el ingenio, i entendimiento de hombres agudos, i curiosos. Segunda impresión. Enmendada, y añadida de algunas opiniones, ó cosas notables, en maior prueba de lo que contiene, con tres tablas mui puntuales de los capítulos, de las materias, y autores, que las tratan. Dirigido al Angelico Doct. S.<sup>to</sup> Tomas de Aquino.

*En Madrid: En la imprenta de Francisco Martínez Abad, Año de 1729.* (32), [?]—336, (80) pp. F°.

"Interesan á los orientalistas las materias siguientes:

"Hay indicios de que los chinos dominaron á las Filipinas (pág. 239).

"Si son *Ofr* (pág. 17).

"Si el cabo de las Filipinas remata en Java mayor (pág. 40).

"Su viaje fácil desde Nueva España (pág. 132).

"Los indios filipinos olvidaron el uso del fuego (pág. 312).

"Y si las dominaron (pág. 323)." —*Vindel, Catálogo ilustrado de obras españolas.*

**Gériolles, A. de.** Un Parisien aux Philippines.

*Paris: Librairie Armand Colin, 1902.* (2), 284, (1) pp. Illustrations (wood-cuts). 12°.

**Herbella y Pérez, Manuel.** Manual de construcciones y de fortificación de campaña en Filipinas.

*Madrid: Imp. del Memorial de Ingenieros, 1882.* Text. 1 vol. xxii, (2), 400 pp. 8°. Atlas of 29 plates. F°.

**International Catholic truth society.** The Philippine friars. Testimony from the natives; from an able non-Catholic and from one of themselves.

*Brooklyn, New York city, 1902.* 20 pp. 8°.

Cover-title.

#### CONTENTS.

Protest of the Filipino Catholic centre party; Father San Julian's statement; The work of the friars, by Stephen Bonsal (from the North American Review, Oct., 1902).

**Jenks, Jeremiah W.** Currency problems in the Orient.

(In American economic association. Publications, 3d series, vol. 4, pp. 269-295. New York, 1903. 8°.)

**Lampert, Kurt.** Die Völker der Erde; eine Schilderung der Lebensweise, der Sitten, Gebräuche, Feste und Zeremonien aller lebenden Völker.

*Stuttgart and Leipzig: Deutsche Verlags-Instalt, [1902]. 2 vols. Illustrations. 4°.*  
"Die Philippinen," vol. 1, pp. 120-123

**Lapicque, Louis.** La race négrito, et sa distribution géographique. Plates.

(In Annales de géographie, vol. 5, pp. 407-424. Paris, 1896.)

**Lopez de Legazpi, Miguel.** Relation of the voyage to the Philippine islands. 1565.

(In Blair, E. H., and J. A. Robertson. The Philippine islands, vol. 2, pp. 196-216. Cleveland, Ohio, 1903. 8°.)

**Maximilianus Transylvanus.** De Molvecis insulis.

(In Gryneus, S. Novvs orbis, pp. 524-537. Basileae, 1555. 8°.)

## — De Molvecis insulis. Translated.

(In Blair, E. H., and J. A. Robertson. The Philippine islands, vol. 1, pp. 305-337. Cleveland, Ohio, 1903. 8°.)

**Meyer**, Adolf Bernhard. Über den Fundort der von ihm überbrachten Skelete und Schädel von Negritos, sowie über die Verbreitung der Negritos auf den Philippinen.

(In Zeitschrift für Ethnologie, vol. 5, Verhandlungen, pp. 90-93. Berlin, 1873.)

**Otazo**, Diego Leon de. Carta del padre Diego de Otazo, de la Compañía de Jesús, de 19 de Noviembre de 1719 al reverendo padre Procurador General, sobre la muerte de don Fernando Bustillo y Bustamante, Gobernador de las islas Filipinas.

(In Delgado, Juan J. Historia general de las islas del Poniente llamadas Filipinas, pp. 205-210. Manila, 1892. 8°.)

Appears as footnote on the pages named.

**Philippine museum.** Bulletin. Nos. 1, 2.

Manila: Bureau of public printing, 1902. 8°.

No. 1, On birds from Luzon, Mindoro, Masbate, Ticao, Cuyo, Cabilion, Cagayan Suln, and Palawan. By Richard C. McGregor. 2. List of birds offered in exchange.

**Potter**, Henry Codman. The East of to-day and to-morrow.

New York: The Century co., 1902. (6), 190 pp. 12°.

"The problem of the Philippines," pp. 41-69.

**Román Soler**, Pedro. Dictamen sobre la explotación y colonización en Filipinas de la isla de la Paragua.

(In Barcelona. Instituto de fomento del trabajo nacional. Sección de industria, pp. 9-17. 1896.)

**Root**, L. Carroll. The currency question in the Philippines.

(In Sound currency, vol. 8, no. 1, Mar., 1901, pp. 1-26. New York.)

**Saint-Yves**, G. L'Océanie.

Tours: Maison Alfred Mame et fils, [1903]. Illustrations. Plates. Maps. 4°.

"La Magellaine, Philippines, Carolines et Mariannes," pp. 205-231.

**Schroeder**, Hans. Auf der Reise nach Saypan (Mariannen). Tagebuchblätter.

(In Beiträge zur Kolonialpolitik und Kolonialwirtschaft, Jahrg. 1, Heft 5, pp. 147-153; Heft 6, pp. 176-184. 1902-3.)

**Siebold**, Philipp Franz von. Voyage de Quast et Tasman en 1639.

(In Le Moniteur des Indes Orientales et Occidentales, 1848-1849, pt. 1, pp. 380-396. La Haye, 1849.)

They coasted along the island of Luzon and landed at the Ladrone.

**United States.** Philippine commission. Official gazette. Vol. 1.

Manila, P. I.: 1902-1903. 53 nos. 4°.

Published weekly.

Contains the Acts of the commission, nos. 400-744, the Executive orders; Decisions of the Supreme court; Opinions of the Attorney-general.

— *Philippine weather bureau.* Bulletin.

Prepared under the direction of José Algué.

Manila: Bureau of public printing, 1902-1903. 2 vols. 4°.

Continuation of Manila. Observatorio. Boletín mensual.

**United States.** *Treasury department.* Statement of revenues and expenditures in the Philippine archipelago during the period from August 20, 1898, to June 30, 1902, as certified by the auditor.

*Washington: Government printing office, 1903. 143 pp. 8°. (57th Congress, 2d session. Senate document no. 182.)*

— *War department.* Letter from the Secretary of war transmitting a report showing the trials or courts-martial had in the Philippine islands in consequence of the instructions communicated to Major-General Chaffee on April 15, 1902, together with the action of the President or the Secretary of war thereon. March 3, 1903. 150 pp. 8°. (57th Congress, 2d session. Senate document no. 213.)

**Véitia Linage, José de.** Norte de la contratacion de las Indias occidentales. Dirigido al Excmo Señor D. Gaspar de Bracamonte y Gvzman, conde de Peñaranda, gentilhombre de la camara del rey nuestro Señor, de sus consejos de estado, y guerra, y de la junta del governo vñiversal destos reynos. Y presidente antes del consejo supremo de las Indias, ya del de Italia.

*En Sevilla, Por Juan Francisco de Blas, impressor mayor de dicha ciudad. Año 1672. 2 books in 1 vol. F°.*

"En el libro II, capitulo XIII, se trata de las navegaciones que hacen las armadas y flotas á las Islas de Barlovento y otras partes, y tambien de las Islas Filipinas, cómo se navegan á ellas y qué géneros tenian para su consumo en el Archipiélago."—Vindel, *Catálogo ilustrado de obras españolas.*

**Die Vulkane der Philippinen.**

*(In Zeitschrift der Gesellschaft für Erdkunde zu Berlin, vol. 5, pp. 76-79. 1870.)*

**White, Laura R.** Philippine money; a golden law and the golden rule.

*(In Sound currency, vol. 9, no. 1, Mar., 1902, pp. 39-34. New York.)*

**Wilcox, Willis Bliss.** Through Luzon on highways and byways.

*Franklin book company, Philadelphia, [1901]. 235 pp. Plates. Folded map. 8°.*

## ARTICLES IN PERIODICALS: SUPPLEMENTARY LIST.

- 1900.** Our acquired architecture. Montgomery Schuyler.  
*Architectural record*, vol. 9 (Jan., 1900): 277-317.
- 1901-1903.** Philippine studies: 4. Father Kamel and his writings. 5. The origin of the name Manila. 6. American Indian element in the Philippines. 7. Place-names derived from plant-names. Alexander F. Chamberlain.  
*American antiquarian*, vol. 23 (May-June, 1901): 263-266; (Sept.-Oct., 1901): 323-334; vol. 24 (Mar.-Apr., 1902): 97; vol. 25 (Mar.-Apr., 1903): 108-111.
- 1902.** The real feeling of the Filipinos. Augustus O. Bacon.  
*Saturday evening post*, vol. 174 (Feb. 1, 1902): 3-4.
- 1902.** Will the Philippines pay? Augustus O. Bacon.  
*Saturday evening post*, vol. 174 (Feb. 22, 1902): 1-2; (Mar. 1, 1902): 10.
- 1902.** The weavers of the Philippines. George Ethelbert Walsh.  
*Catholic world*, vol. 14 (Mar., 1902): 764-765.
- 1902.** Retana's collection of Philippiniana. F. Starr.  
*American antiquarian*, vol. 24 (May, 1902): 168.
- 1902.** An island republic for the Filipinos. Peter MacQueen.  
*National magazine (Boston)*, vol. 16 (July, 1902): 402-404.
- 1902.** Native art in the Moro country.  
*Brush and pencil*, vol. 10 (Sept., 1902): 345-351.
- 1902.** The Philippine civil government law. Henry Cabot Lodge.  
*National magazine (Boston)*, vol. 16 (Sept., 1902): 650-652.
- 1902.** Filipino at school. L. M. Newsom.  
*Outlook*, vol. 72 (Oct. 18, 1902): 411.
- 1902.** United States government laboratories for the Philippines. P. C. Freer.  
*Science, n. s.*, vol. 16 (Oct. 10, 1902): 579.



## AUTHOR INDEX TO LIST OF BOOKS.

Page.		Page.
198	ALVAREZ GUERRA, Juan.....	12, 138
80-81	ÁLVAREZ Y TEJERO, Luis Prudencio	97
228	AMERICAN chamber of commerce...	145
146	AMES, Charles Henry.....	115
189	AMEZOQUITA, Luis de.....	64
187	AMORETTI, C.....	30
52	ANDERSON, Thomas M.....	209, 212
222	ANDRADE, Enrique Tavel de. <i>See</i>	
64	TAVEL DE ANDRADE, Enrique.	
44	ANDRE, E. M.....	206
199, 206	ANDRE, Edward C.....	196, 223
64	ANDREE, Karl.....	7, 96
43	ANDREWS, E. Benjamin.....	145
145	ANJOS, Manoel dos.....	123
165	ANNUAL REGISTER.....	123
128	ANSON, George.....	112-113, 138
61	ANTI-IMPERIALIST, The.....	145
61	ANTONA, Annetta Halliday.....	187
45	APARATO FVNEBRE . . . . .	1649
45	ARAGO, Jacques Étienne Victor, 113, 138	
193	ARAGÓN, Ildefonso de.....	97-98, 139
194	ARANA, Camilo de.....	12
133	ARANDIA Y SANTESTEVAN, Pedro	
81, 181	Manuel de.....	98
32, 81-82, 192, 210, 215, 228	ARCHIPIÉLAGO de Joló .....	134
224	ARCHIPIÉLAGO Filipino, El.....	12
146	ARCHIVO del bibliófilo filipino....	45-46
206	ARECHEDERRA, Juan de.....	123
11	ARELLANO, Alfonso de.....	22
11	ARGENSOLA, Bartolomé Leonardo	
12	de.....	23
97	ARMENGOL Y CORNET, Pedro.....	139
11	ASENSIO, Vicente Llorens.....	46, 228
129	ATKINSON, Edward.....	145, 174
52	ATKINSON, Fred W.....	220, 221, 228
22	AUANZO, Francesco .....	74
7	AUBE, T.....	181
52	AUSSENHANDEL der Philippinen,	
22	Der.....	7
7	AZAGRA, Gregorio .....	52
7	ACZÁRRAGA Y PALMERO, Manuel de	7, 98

Page.	Page.
BACON, Augustus O.....	146, 176, 233
BACON, Leonard Woolsey.....	207
BAER, G. A.....	228
BAESSLER, A.....	32
BALAGUER, Victor.....	98
BALDWIN, F. Spencer.....	206
BALDWIN, Simeon E.....	145
BALL, Benjamin Lincoln.....	124
BANCROFT, Hubert Howe.....	145
BANGS, John K.....	216
BAÑUELOS Y CARRILLO, Gerónimo.....	23
BARANERA, Francisco X.....	12
BARCELONA .....	228
BAEKER, Lewellys F.....	63
BARRANTES, Vicente .....	3, 61, 64, 96, 99, 129, 134
BARRETT, John .....	145, 182, 187, 189, 199, 201, 203, 206, 208, 213
BARROS ARANA, Diego.....	23
BARTON, Clara.....	197
BARTON, J. L.....	146
BASA, Gregorio.....	165
BASS, John F.....	188, 189, 192, 194, 195, 196, 197, 200, 201, 202
BASTIAN, Wilhelm Adolf.....	32
BATES, A. E.....	43, 173
BATES, John C.....	175
BATES, William G.....	194
BEALE, Tuxtun.....	185
BEALL, Marion E.....	7, 173
BECKER DE BENGOMA, Ricardo.....	7
BECKER, George F.....	82, 90, 161, 163, 166, 168, 197, 213, 215
BEEBE, Daniel G.....	161
BEHM, E.....	32, 33
BELCHER, Sir Edward.....	113
BELCHER, Edward A.....	198
BELFORD, Samuel W.....	197, 211
BELLAIRS, Edgar G.....	145
BELLESSORT, André.....	195, 199
BELLOC Y SÁNCHEZ, Vicente .....	65
BELMONT, Perry .....	207
BELTRAN Y RÓZPIDE, Ricardo .....	23, 99, 122
BENCUCHILLO, Francisco.....	61
BENGOUGH, William .....	203
BENJAMIN, Anna N .....	219
BENKO, Jerolim, <i>Freiherr von</i> .....	82
BENNÁSAR, Guillermo .....	52, 65
BENNETT, George .....	124
BENOIST, Charles .....	182, 228
BERARD, G. de .....	7
BERGAÑO, Diego .....	52
BERGEMANN, P .....	23
BERGH, Rudolph .....	94
BERGHÄUS, Heinrich Karl Wil- helm .....	12, 134
BERICHT von denen neuen Mis- sionen in dem Reich Jolo und Mindanao .....	65
BERMEJO, Julian .....	52, 54
BERNALDEZ Y FERNANDEZ DE FOI- GUERAS, Emilio .....	96
BERNÍTEZ, Fernando .....	213
BEST, Elsdon .....	33
BEVERIDGE, Albert J.....	210
BIBLIOPHILE Américain, Le.....	3
BIBLIOTECA Histórica Filipina, No. DELGADO Juan J.; MEDINA, Juan de; SANTA INES, Francisco de .....	8
BIGELOW, Poultnay .....	210, 218
BILLE, Steen .....	113
BIRNBAUM, H.....	82
BISBEE, Robert E.....	223
BLAIR, Emma Helen .....	228
BLANCO, Manuel .....	82, 83, 90
BLANCO, Ramón .....	99
BLANCO HERRERO, Miguel .....	99
BLAS DE SANTA MARIA .....	65
BLUMENTRITT, Ferdinand .....	3, 12, 24, 33- 36, 40, 41, 44, 46, 52-53, 57, 61, 65, 75, 83, 96, 99-100, 122, 124, 128, 129, 132, 133, 134, 146, 202, 223, 229
BÖHME, Johann .....	24
BOELEN, Jacobus .....	114
BOLETIN de estadística de la ciudad de Manila, 1895-96 .....	100
BONSAL, Stephen .....	146, 220, 222, 224
BORDMAN, John, <i>jr.</i> .....	53
BORRERO, Francisco .....	100
BOUGAINVILLE, Hyacinthe Yves Potentin, Baron de .....	114
BOUGHTON, D. H. ....	224
BOURNE, Henry E .....	146
BOURNS, Frank S .....	96, 182
BOWRING, Sir John .....	13
BOWRING, Lewin B .....	13
BRADFORD, R. B. ....	166
BRANDIS, Adolph von .....	146
BRANDSTETTER, Renward .....	53
BRANDT, M. von .....	198
BRAUER, Johann Hartwig .....	13, 134
BRAUN, Alexander .....	20
BRAVO, Antonio .....	53, 54
BRAY, Felipe .....	13
BRAY, Howard W .....	61, 190
BREWER, I. N .....	212

Page.		Page.	
BRICKWOOD, E. D.....	139	CARRILLO, Manuel .....	65
BRIDE, Charles Louis Marie .....	146	CARRO, Andrés .....	53
BRIGGS, Edmund B....	201, 206, 209, 221	CARTAS de los padres de la Com-	
BRINTON, Daniel G .....	36, 189, 192	pañía de Jesus.....	65-66
BROOKS, Sir James.....	18	CARTAS edificantes.....	66
BROSE, Maximilian .....	3	CARUS, Paul.....	269
BROWN, Arthur J.....	222	CASAL Y OCHOA, Eduardo P.....	101
BROWNE, G. Waldo .....	43	CASTAÑER Y CUENCA, Edmundo.....	63
BROWNELL, C. D.....	161	CASTAÑO, José .....	44
BRÜCHSTÜCKE aus den Schilder-		CASTELLS, F. de P.....	186, 191
ungen .....	124, 129	CASTILLO, Rafael del .....	13
BRUCKER, Joseph .....	185	CASTILLO Y JIMÉNEZ, José M. del .....	101
BRY, Theodor de .....	24	CASTILLO Y NEGRETE, Manuel del .....	101
BRYAN, William Jennings..	146, 202, 228	CATECISMO de la doctrina Chris-	
BRYAN, William S.....	146	tiana .....	66
BUEL, J. W .....	146	CAVADA Y MÉNDEZ DE VIGO, Agus-	
BUENCAMINO, Felipe .....	175, 177	tin de la .....	14, 83-84, 101, 124, 130
BUITRAGO, Jenaro .....	65	CAYACAO, Juan .....	53
BULAC, E.....	146	CECILLE, Jean Baptiste Thomas .....	
BULLEN, Frank T.....	187	Médée .....	84
BURBIDGE, F. W.....	83, 134	CEDULA qñg pamaquicapatad .....	
BUREAU of non-Christian tribes for		1893 .....	66
the Philippine Islands, The .....	147	CENTENO Y GARCÍA, José .....	84, 85
BURGUETE, Ricardo .....	147	CERTÁMEN científico-literario .....	61
BURNEY, James.....	24, 139	CERVERA Y TOPETE, Pascual .....	147, 162
BURRITT, Charles H.....	165	CHADWICK, John White .....	205
BUTLER, A. J.....	49, 144	CHAFFEE, Adrie R .....	174
BUTLER, Charles Henry.....	147	CHALLENGER, <i>Ship</i> .....	85
BUTLER, Marion .....	146	CHAMISSO, Adelbert von .....	85, 114, 142
BUZETA, Manuel .....	13	CHAMBERLAIN, Alexander F. ....	214, 215, 233
BYRNE, James .....	229	CHAMBERLIN, Fred C .....	229
BYRON, John .....	139	CHAPLIN, W. S.....	84
CABEZA Y PEREIRO, Adacletº .....	46	CHAPLI NAVARRO, Antonio .....	14
CABEZAS DE HERRERA, José ..	43, 58, 100	CHARMES, Francis .....	192
CAILLAUD, Rohanet du .....	70	CHATELAIN, Henri Abraham .....	46
CALENDARIO manual ..	1839, 1840	CHETWOOD, John .....	147
CAKINS, Carlos Gilman ..	202, 212, 215	CHEVALIER, E .....	85
CALLAHAN, James Morton .....	147	CHILTON, H. R .....	146
CAMBA, Andrés García .....	100	CHINEESEN in de Philippijen, De ..	101
CAMEL, George Joseph .....	83	CHIPMAN, N. P .....	208
CAMERON, Brewster .....	225	CHIRINO, Pedro .....	66
CAMPA, Buenaventura .....	34, 36	CHORIS, Louis .....	14, 114, 139
CAMPO ECHEVERRIA, Antonio del ..	13	CHRISTIAN, F. W .....	139
CAMPOS TOMAS, Mariano .....	130	CHRONICLE and directory for China	
CAÑAMAQUE, Francisco .....	13, 101, 124	..... and the Philippines, The ..	14
CANDISH, Thomas. <i>Sr</i> PRETTY, F.		CURCH, A. M .....	147
CANGA-ARGÜELLES Y VILLALBA,		CIRERA, Ricardo .....	85
Felipe .....	101, 129, 133	CIVILIZERS of the Philippines, The ..	229
CANOVAS, Máximo .....	13	CLAYNE, J .....	14
CARLISLE, J. G .....	146	CLARKE, Albert .....	215
CARLOCK, J. L .....	225	CLAY, A. S .....	146
CARNegie, Andrew .....	146, 198, 221	CLEMENS, S. L .....	216
CARO Y MORA, Juan .....	124, 195	CLEMENTE, Manuel .....	46

Page	Page		
CLIFFORD, Hugh.....	224	CURTIS, H. G.....	209
CLINCH, Bryan J....	200, 204, 210, 218, 220	D., A.....	15
COBALLES Y BERMUDEZ, Manuel.....	85	DAIBER, Albert.....	140
CÓDIGO penal de Filipinas . . . . .	1887.....	DAILY, John Wesley.....	148
CÓDIGOS españoles, Los.....	59	D'ALMEIDA, Anna.....	125
CODMAN, Julian.....	157	DALRYMPLE, Alexander.....	135
CODOÑIU Y NIETO, Antonio.....	63	DAMPIER, William.....	114-115, 140
COELLO, Francisco.....	14, 15	DANA, James Dwight.....	86, 140
COHEN, Hymen M.....	53	DANIEL, J. W.....	146
COLECCIÓN de autos . . . 1861-1866, 59, 101		DANVILA Y COLLADO, Manuel.....	59
COLECCIÓN de documentos inéditos, 24, 25		DARWIN, Charles Robert.....	86
COLECCIÓN general.....	67	DAVIES, John.....	27
COLECCIÓN legislativa.....	59, 102	DAVIES, P. S.....	187, 190
COLEMAN, Ambrose.....	67	DAVIS, George W.....	174
COLIN, Francisco.....	67	DAVIS, Mrs. Jefferson.....	208
COLLINGWOOD, Cuthbert.....	85	DAVIS, Oscar King.....	148,
COLQUHOUN, Archibald R.....	229		188, 190, 199, 201, 212, 217, 223
COMBÉS, Francisco.....	130, 134-135	DAVIS, William H.....	200
COMENGE, Rafael.....	102	DAWES, Henry L.....	193, 200
COMPÀÑIA de Filipinas.....	8	DAY, David T.....	199
COMYN, Tomás de.....	15, 139	DAY, William R.....	210
CONANT, Charles A.....	43, 220, 224	DEAN, John Marvin.....	148
CONATY, Thomas J.....	146	DECKERT, Emil.....	102
CONCAS Y PALAU, Victor M.....	135, 147, 162	DEFENSOR de Filipinas, El.....	148
CONDICT, Alice Byram.....	147	DELANO, Adas.....	115, 135
COOK, Walter Wheeler.....	217	DELAVARD, Charles.....	47
COPELAND, Thomas Campbell .....	147	DEL BARCO, José.....	86
CORTA, Joaquín de.....	53	DELESSERT, Eugène.....	115
CORNISH, Sir Samuel.....	124	DELGADO, Juan J.....	47
CORONAS, José.....	85	DEMOCRACIA, La.....	148
CORONEL, Francisco.....	54, 67	DENBY, Charles.....	190, 194,
CORTÁZAR, Raimundo.....	67		195, 207, 208, 209, 212, 213, 215, 217
CORTÉS, Balbino.....	8	DENSMORE, Emmet.....	223
CORTÉS Y AGUILÓ, Manuel.....	85	DEWAR, J. Cumming.....	140
COSTIGAN, George D.....	161	DEWING, J.....	148
CRAFT, Mabel Clare.....	184	DÍAZ, Casimiro.....	67
CRAFTS, Wilbur F.....	147	DÍAZ ARENAS, Rafael.....	8, 125
CRAIG, George C.....	147	DÍEZ, Estevan.....	67
CRAMPON, Ernest.....	8	DÍEZ GONZÁLEZ, Manuel.....	67
CRAWFORD, John.....	15	DILKE, Charles W.....	189
CREAGH, John T.....	217	DINWIDDIE, William.....	203,
CROSBY, Ernest.....	222		207, 209, 213, 214, 215, 219
CROWELL, John Franklin.....	207	DIVISION des pueblos .....	36
CROZET, —.....	125, 140	DOCUMENTOS y estados relativos al	
CRUTCHEON, John T.....	197	Real colegio . . . 1885.....	68
CUARTERO, Mariano.....	54, 67	DOHERTY, David Jessup.....	63,
CUARTERON, Carlos.....	25		100, 148, 205, 224, 225
CUBERO SEBASTIAN, Pedro.....	114	DONNELLY, Thomas F.....	148
CULIN, Stewart.....	214	DOSTER, Frank.....	218
CUMMING, H.....	85	DOTTER, George C.....	148
CUMMING, Wallace.....	187	DOYLE, A. P.....	189, 223
CUNNINGHAM, Alfred.....	125	DOYLE, JIRAH.....	86
		DRAPER, Sir William.....	124, 125

Page.		Page.	
DRASCHE-WARTINBERG, Richard, <i>Ritter von</i> .....	86	FAUST, Karl Irving .....	148
DRISCOLL, Katherine E. ....	148	FEATHERMAN, A. ....	37, 141
DUMONT d'URVILLE, Jules Sebastian César.....	115, 135, 140	FEBIGER, Harriet Arnold.....	226
DUNN, Arthur Wallace.....	224	FECED, Pablo .....	15
DUNSTON, Larkin .....	18	FECED Y TEMPRADO, José.....	102, 108
DURÁN, Joaquín D. ....	68	FEHLINGER, H. ....	226
EARL, George Windsor.....	37	FERNÁNDEZ, E. ....	54
ECUÁNZ, Robustiano.....	133	FERNÁNDEZ, Melchor .....	69
EDDY, Fredrick W. ....	220	FERNÁNDEZ ALIAS, Evaristo .....	102
EDMUND, George F. ....	146	FERNÁNDEZ CHOROT, Alfonso.....	60, 110
EDWARDS, Clarence R. ....	43, 173, 221	FERNÁNDEZ COSGAYA, Lorenzo.....	54
EDWARDS, Ogden E. ....	196	FERNÁNDEZ DE CASTRO, Manuel .....	87
EHREICH, L. R. ....	213	FERNÁNDEZ DURO, Cesáreo.....	47
ELERA, Casto de .....	87	FERNÁNDEZ GÍNER, José.....	16
ELLICOTT, John M. ....	148, 162	FERNÁNDEZ VILLAR, Celestino .....	87
ELLIOT, Daniel G. ....	87	FERRANDO, Juan.....	69
ELLIOTT, Isaac M. ....	186	FIGUEROA, Antonio .....	54
ELLIS, Henry T. ....	125	FILIPINAS ante Europa .....	148
ENCARNACIÓN, Juan Félix de la....	54	FINDLAY, Alexander G. ....	141
ENCINA, Francisco.....	52, 54	FINSCH, Otto .....	141
ENTRADA de la seráfica religión ... 1649 .....	68	FISHER, George P. ....	146
ENTRALA, Francisco de Paula.....	68	FISHER, Horace N. ....	148
ERICSSON, Claes.....	184	FISKE, Amos K. ....	149
ESCALANTE, Bernardino de .....	68	FISKE, B. A. ....	190
ESCOBAR Y LOZANO, Jaime .....	102	FITOD, G. II .....	206
Escosura, Patricio de la .....	102	FLEMING, William Henry .....	199
ESCUDÉ BARTOLÍ, Manuel .....	68	FLEURIET, Charles Pierre Claret, <i>comte de</i> .....	141
ESPEJO, Zoilo.....	102	FLEXNER, Simon .....	63
ESPINA, Miguel A. ....	6	FLOWER, Benjamin O. ....	221, 222
ESPINOSA, Rodrigo de .....	136	FLUX, A. W. ....	204
ESTADÍSTICA general del comercio exterior de las islas Filipinas ...	25	FONSECA, Joaquín .....	69, 125
ESTADÍSTICA mercantil del comercio exterior de las islas Filipinas ...	8	FONT, Salvador .....	69
ESTADO, i suceso de las cosas de Japon, China, i Filipinas ...	8	FORBES, Francis B. ....	166
ESTADOS de la población de Fili- piñas. <i>See</i> ARAGÓN, Udefonso de.	8	FORD, John D. ....	149
ESTY, Thomas Bruce.....	8	FOREMAN, John .....	16,
EVANS, Joel C. ....	47, 166, 182, 185, 186, 191, 214	FORREST, Thomas.....	130, 131, 136
EVERETT, Marshall .....	68	FOSTER, John W. ....	149
EXPOSICIÓN universal de Chicago de 1893 .....	148	FOULKE, William Dudley .....	221
FABIÉ, Antonio María .....	102	FOX, C. S. ....	38
FACTS about the Filipinos. <i>See</i> PHILIPPINE review, The.	148	FRAGOSO, Ricardo.....	103
FAULKNER VON SONNENBURG, A. ....	102	FRAMPTON, John .....	68
FARENHOLT, Ammen.....	125, 195	FRANCIA Y PONCE DE LEÓN, Benito .....	64
FAURE, Pierre .....	161	FRAUENFELD, Georg. <i>Ritter von</i> ..	16, 125
	68	FRAZIER, Arthur Hugh.....	191, 211
		FREEMAN, Needom N. ....	149
		FREER, P. C. ....	233
		FRENZEL, A. ....	87
		FULGOSIO, Fernando .....	47
		FULTON, Robert I. ....	230
		FUNSTON, Edna B. ....	211
		G. Y. M., F. ....	103

Page.	Page.
GAINZA, Francisco..... 96-97, 126, 136	GREELY, A. W..... 226
GANNETT, F. E..... 63	GREENE, Francis V..... 166, 168, 195
GARCIA, Francisco..... 141	GRENET, Victor..... 183
GARCIA, Gregorio..... 230	GRIFFIN, A. P. C..... 175
GARCIA-AGERO, Gabriel..... 149, 163	GRIFFIS, William Elliot..... 149, 187, 191, 192
GARCIA-BAEZANALLANA, Manuel..... 103	GRIPOL Y ALIAGA, Daniel..... 103
GARCIA-CIENFUEGOS, Cayetano..... 103	GRIELVA, Juan de..... 69-70
GARCIA DE ARBOLEYA, José..... 97, 136	GRILLE, François Joseph..... 126
GARCIA DE LATORRE, Ana..... 61	GROW, Eugene J..... 161
GARCIA DE TORRES, Juan..... 6	GREENWELL, Alfred G..... 144
GARCIA DEL CANTO, Antonio..... 61, 131	GUERRAS en las Filipinas..... 48
GARCIA DEL ESPINAR [pseud.]..... 61	GUÍA de forasteros..... 103-105
GARCIA LOPEZ, Rafael..... 6	GUÍA oficial de Filipinas..... 105
GARCIA RACIMO, Juan..... 69	GUIGNES, Chrétien Louis Joseph de..... 116
GARIN Y SOCIALS, Arturo..... 103, 134, 136	GUILLEMARD, Francis Henry Hill..... 16, 25, 136, 141
GARNETT, Lucy M. J..... 166, 185, 186, 188	GUMMA Y MARTI, Alfredo..... 70
GASPAR DE SAN AGUSTIN..... 54, 69	GUNTON, George..... 223
GEIS GOTZENS, Gébés..... 64	GUTIERREZ CREPS, Francisco..... 6
GELEICH, Eugen..... 25	GUTIERREZ FERNANDEZ, Benito..... 59
GEMELLI CARERI, Giovanni Fran- cesco..... 116	HAFFNER, E..... 200
GEORGE, Marian M..... 149	HALE, Chandler..... 213
GERIOLLES, A. de..... 230	HALL, Bolton..... 222
GERÓNIMO DE LA VIRGEN DE MON- SERRATE..... 54	HALSTEAD, Morat..... 149-150, 190
GIBERT, Eugène..... 41	HAMM, Margherita Arlina..... 150, 189, 190, 191, 194, 197, 205
GIBERT DE SANTA EULALIA, Pedro..... 69	HANE-STEEGHUYSE, Charles Fran- çois de..... 17, 141
GILMORE, James C..... 213, 214	HANKS, Henry G..... 188
GIRAUDIER, Baltasar..... 136	HARDEN, Edward W..... 150, 166, 168, 194, 199
GISBERT, Mateo..... 54	HARDMAN, Frederick..... 18
GOGORZA Y GONZÁLEZ, José..... 87	HARRIS, William T..... 203
GÓMEZ DE LA SERNA, Javier..... 14	HARRISON, Benjamin..... 216
GÓMEZ NÚÑEZ, Seveto..... 149, 162	HARRIMAN, N. H..... 205
GÓMEZ PLATEO, Eusebio..... 69	HARVEY, Philip F..... 219
GOMPERS, Samuel..... 146	HASLAM, ANDREW J..... 150
GONZALEZ, Domingo..... 64	HASSON, Charles A..... 205
GONZÁLEZ CABRERA BUENO, Joseph..... 16	HAWTHORNE, H. L..... 219
GONZÁLEZ FERNANDEZ, Ramón..... 16, 103	HAYDEN, Everett..... 166
GONZÁLEZ HIDALGO, Joaquín..... 87	HAYNES, T. H..... 54
GONZÁLEZ JUNGETU, Manuel..... 60, 110	HAZELTINE, Mayo W..... 190
GONZALEZ PARRADO, Julian..... 131	HEDGES, Samuel..... 105
GONZÁLEZ SERRANO, Valentín..... 103	HELMOLT, Hans Ferdinand..... 48
GONZALEZ Y MARTÍN, R..... 16	HERBILLA Y PÉREZ, Mannel..... 230
GORMAN, Arthur P..... 146	HERBERT, Hilary A..... 191
GOVANTES, Felipe María de..... 6,	HERBERT, Sir Thomas..... 17
16, 47, 48, 103	HERREJÓN, Santos..... 54
GRABOWSKY, Fritz..... 37	HERRERA Y TORDESILLAS, Antonio de..... 26
GRAU Y FIGUERAS, Casimiro de..... 6, 103	HERREIRO, Casimiro..... 105
GRAU Y MONFALCÓN, Juan..... 9, 23, 24	HERRMANN, Rafael..... 87
GREAT BRITAIN. <i>Admiralty</i> ..... 16	
<i>Foreign Office</i> ..... 9-11	
<i>Parliament</i> ..... 136	
GREATER America..... 149	

## AUTHOR INDEX TO LIST OF BOOKS.

241

Author	Page	Author	Page
HÉRVAS Y PANDURO, Lorenzo.....	54	JENKINS, John S.....	116
HESLER, Frederick A.....	144	JENKS, Jeremiah W.....	224, 225, 230
HEVIA CAMPOMANES, José.....	55	JIMÉNEZ DE LA ROMERA, Waldo.....	18
HILDER, F. F.....	17, 87, 106, 160, 184, 185, 186, 213, 215	JIMENO AGÜS, José.....	6, 11
HILLMAN, J. W.....	219	JOANNINI, E. L.....	172, 173
HISTORIA at novena nang mahal ., ., 1870.....	70	JOEST, W.....	131
HITCHCOCK, Frank Harris.....	11, 87, 161	JOHN, Laurent.....	70
HOAR, George Frisbie.....	146, 150, 206, 208, 209	JOHNSON, H. V.....	116
HOFF, G.....	205	JOHNSTON, Charles.....	184
HOFFMANN, D. O. Noble.....	217	JONES, W. A.....	193
HOFFMANN, Ernst.....	88	JORDAN, David Staff.....	146, 150-151, 205
HORSBURGH, James.....	17	JORDAN DE URRIÉS, Pedro, marqués de Ayerbe.....	126
HOWE, Albert H.....	167	JORDANA Y MORENA, Ramón.....	11, 34, 88, 132
HOWE, Charles E.....	183, 184	JOSEPHSON, Åksel Gustav Salomon.....	3
HÜBNER, E.....	106	JUAN DE LA CONCEPCIÓN.....	70-71
HUERTA, Félix de.....	70	JEANMARTÍ, Jacinto.....	55
HUGOT, A.....	35, 53	JURADO, Antonio R.....	220
HÜLSIUS, Levinus.....	26	JURIEN DE LA GRAVIÈRE, Jean Pierre Edmond.....	116, 142, 181
HUMBOLDT, G. de.....	55	JUSTAMOND, J.....	50
HUNTINGTON.....	186, 193	JUSTICIA.....	151
HUTTER, Hauptmann.....	203	KARRER, Félix.....	86, 89
HYDE, John.....	184	KARETH, Frank.....	186
HYKES, John R.....	199	KAYME, Sergeant, <i>pseud.</i> .....	44
IBAÑEZ Y GARCIA, Luis de.....	142	KEANE, Augustus Henry.....	17, 21, 137, 144
IDE, Henry C.....	226	KEASBEY, Henry G.....	211
IDIGORAS, Anastacio.....	122	KELLOGG, Eva M. C.....	18
ILES Philippines.....	17	KENNAN, George.....	216
ILSLEY, S. M.....	196	KENNEDY, C. M.....	37
ILLUSTRACIÓN del Oriente, La.....	61	KENNEDY, James.....	37
ILLUSTRACIÓN Filipina.....	61	KENNON, L. W. V.....	219
IN the Philippines.....	150	KEPPEL, Henry.....	18, 126
INSTITUT colonial international.....	106	KERN, H.....	37, 48, 55, 106
INSTITUTO geográfico y estadístico de España.....	106	KIDD, Benjamin.....	151
INTERNATIONAL Catholic truth so- ciety.....	230	KINDLEBERGER, Charles P.....	187
IRURETA GOYENA, Ramón.....	43	KING, Charles.....	175
IRVING, Minna.....	224	KIEK, John Foster.....	199
IRWIN, William Gilbert.....	189, 190, 193, 196, 199, 200, 218, 225	KITTLITZ, Friedrich Heinrich, <i>Frei- herr von</i> .....	89, 142
ISLA, Juan de la.....	26	KNAPP, Adeline.....	151
ISLAS Filipinas, Las.....	106	KNAPP, Arthur M.....	200
ITIER, Jules, i. e., André Victor Aleide Jules.....	17, 88, 137	KNEELAND, Samuel.....	18, 182
JACOBSEN, Hermann.....	150, 162	KOBELT, W.....	94
JACQUET, E.....	37, 55	KOCH, Otto.....	93
JAGOR, Feodor.....	17, 37, 88	KÖNER, W.....	137
JANSEN, A. J. F.....	137	KOEZE, G. A.....	37
JARDINE, Sir John.....	150	KOFFLER, André Wolfgang.....	71
JAVIER, J.....	44	KOTZEBUE, Otto von.....	89, 142
		KROPFF, Joseph.....	71
		KÜHENTHAL, Willy.....	144
		KYLE, Joanna Nicholls.....	189

Page.	Page.			
LACALLE Y SÁNCHEZ, José de.....	38	LINDEMAN, Moritz.....	90	
LA CORTE Y RUANO CALDERÓN, Félix de.....	131, 142	LIPPITT, Francis J.....	174	
LAUROIX, Philotee de.....	116	LISTE des gouverneurs des Philippines .....	106	
LAFOND DE LURCY, Gabriel.....	18, 38, 117, 126, 133	LIVINGSTON, Luther S.....	198	
LA GIRONIÈRE, Paul de.....	18, 19	LLANOS, Antonio.....	90	
LAGUNA, Theodore de.....	225	LOARCA, Miguel de.....	229	
LAIST, Alexander.....	12	LODGE, Henry Cabot.....	151, 208, 209, 223, 233	
LALA, Ramón Reyes.....	48, 185, 189, 198, 199, 201, 202, 203, 205, 206, 211, 212	LONG, John D.....	226	
LAMARCHE, —— de.....	89	LONG, S. S.....	151	
LAMBERT, —— .....	203	LÓPEZ, Francisco .....	55, 72	
LAMPE, F.....	188	LÓPEZ, Sixto .....	207, 209, 213, 218, 222	
LAMPERT, Kurt .....	230	LÓPEZ, Ventura Fernández.....	61, 72	
LANDAU, Wilhelm, <i>Freiherr von</i> .....	19	LÓPEZ DE LEGAZPI, Miguel.....	27, 230	
LANE, Rufus Allen .....	182	LÓPEZ DE VELASCO, Juan .....	27	
LANGENES, Bernhardt .....	26	LÓPEZ NAVARRO, Edmundo .....	106	
LANNOY, Pierre Joseph .....	19	LORD, Walter Frewen .....	48	
LAPÉROUSE, Jean François de Ga-laup, <i>comte de</i> .....	117-118	LORIMER, G. C.....	146	
LAPICQUE, Louis .....	230	LOUD, George A.....	187	
LAPLACE, Cyrille Pierre Théodore .....	118	LOW, A. Maurice .....	186	
LA ROSA, José de .....	59, 106	LOZANO Y MEGÍA, Raymundo .....	19, 55	
LA SALLE, A. de .....	19	LUCA, Fred. W.....	60	
LATHAM, Robert Gordon .....	38	LUCA, H .....	183	
LAUREANO, Felix .....	19	LÜTKE, Fedor Petrovich .....	118, 143	
LAVOLIÈE, C .....	181	LUSK, Hugh H .....	187, 189	
LEA, Henry Charles .....	71	MABINI, Apolinario .....	208, 212	
LEACH, Philip .....	144	MACCAULEY, Clay .....	126	
LEBEN der Europäer in Manila, Das .....	126	MACCLINTOCK, S .....	225	
LEBON, André .....	216	McCUTCHEON, John T.....	209	
LECLERC, Charles .....	3, 4	MCDONNELL, Percy G.....	201	
LEGARDA, Benito .....	220	MCGEEHAN, W. O.....	224	
LE GENTIL DE LA GALAISIERE, Guillaume Joseph Hyacinthe Jean Baptiste .....	118	McGREGOR, Richard L.....	231	
LE GOBIEN, Charles .....	142-143	McKINLEY, William .....	151	
LEMONNIER, Franz, <i>Ritter von</i> .....	19	McKONOCHIE, Alexander .....	11	
LEMUS, R. B. ....	225	MC LAURIN, J.....	146	
LEON PINEL, Antonio de .....	4	MACLAY, Edgar Stanton .....	151, 186	
LEONIDAS, Marion .....	151	MACLEAR, J. P.....	16	
LE ROY, James A., 218, 219, 222, 223, 225		McMANUS, Joseph .....	152	
LESLIE's official history of the Spanish-American war .....	151	MACMICKING, Robert .....	126	
LESSON, A.....	38	MACPHERSON, H. A.....	182	
LETTRES édifiantes .....	71-72	MACQUEEN, Peter .....	204, 207, 233	
LEVAL, Gaston de .....	11, 106	MADRID .....	38	
LIÉBANA Y TRINCADO, Evaristo .....	106	MADRID, Manuel de .....	27	
LIGUORI, Alfonso Maria de' .....	72	MAGOON, Charles E.....	152, 173, 174	
LILLO DE GRACIA, Maximino .....	34, 126	MAHAN, Alfred T.....	192, 208, 210	
		MAVICING casulatan .....	1893 .....	72
		MAVILLE, James .....	190, 201	
		MAJOR, R. H.....	74	
		MALIBRAN Y MARTÍNEZ, Arturo de .....	62	
		MALINSKY, Antoine Xavier .....	72	
		MALLAT, Jean .....	19, 48	

Page		Page	
MALO DE LIGUE, Eduardo. <i>See</i>		MENANT, E. ....	182
ALMODOVAR, Pedro de Gongora y Lujan, <i>duque de</i> .		MENANT, René .....	20
MALONE, Paul B. ....	218	MENDOZA, Juan Gonzalez de ...	74, 143
MAN, J. de .....	126	MENTRIDA, Alonso de .....	56
MANDELSLO, Johann Albrecht von	27	MERRIMAN, Daniel .....	146
MANILA. <i>Disposiciones sobre po-</i> <i>lítica urbana ornato . . . 1866 . . .</i>		MERRITT, Wesley .....	166
MANILA. <i>Observatorio</i> .....	90	MEYER, Adolf Bernhard .....	4,
MANILA AMERICANA .....	152	MEYER, HANS .....	38-39, 56, 91, 231
MANILA FREEDOM .....	152	MEYER, HANS .....	20, 39, 127
MANILLAS .....	62	MICARTÍN Y GUTÍ, Enrique de .....	20
MANNIX, Joseph T. ....	184	MICOLETA, Rafael .....	56
MAPA general de las almas . . . 1845, 1848 .....	73	MIDDLETON, Thomas Cooke .....	4
MARBLE, John H. ....	206	MIKLUSCH-MACLAY, N. von .....	39
MARCEL, Gabriel .....	20	MILEY, J. D. ....	204
MARCH, Alden .....	152	MILLÁN, Camilo .....	127
MARCHE, Alfred .....	90,	MILLAN Y VILLANUEVA, Camilo...	107
123, 126-127, 133, 143	152,	MILLER, George McA. ....	222
MARCILLA Y MARTÍN, Cipriano .....	55	MILLER, James Martin .....	202, 203
MARK TWAIN. <i>See</i> CLEMENS, S. L.	152	MILLER, Oliver C. ....	39, 218
MARKEY, Joseph Ignacius .....	55	MILLET, Frédéric Davis .....	152,
MARRE, Aristide .....	55, 56	187, 188, 189, 190, 191, 192, 194, 195, 206	
MARRYAT, Frank S. ....	127	MILLIES, Hendrik C. ....	43
MARTEL DE GAYANGOS, Antonio .....	131	MISIÑO, Jesualdo María .....	56
MARTÍN, Gregorio .....	56	MINARD, — .....	91
MARTÍN, Harold .....	212, 213, 215, 218	MINGUELLA DE LA MERCEDE, Toribio .....	56, 57
MARTÍN, Julián .....	56	MITCHELL, F. J. R. ....	210
MARTÍN, K. ....	82, 90, 161	MÖLLENDORFF, O. E. von .....	94
MARTÍNEZ, Juan .....	27	MONDRAGON, Pío .....	44
MARTÍNEZ CUADRADO, Mariano .....	56	MONEY, H. D. ....	146
MARTÍNEZ DE ZEJIGA, Joaquín .....	20, 49	MONREAL Y SÉS, Enrique .....	20
MARTÍNEZ VIGIL, Ramón .....	20,	MONTANO, Joseph .....	64, 91, 131, 137
56, 73, 90, 107	143	MONTBLANC, Charles, <i>comte de</i> .....	20
MARVIN, Arthur Tappan .....	185	MONTERO Y GAY, Claudio .....	131-132, 137
MASON, Otis T. ....	34, 42, 52, 203, 222	MONTERO Y VIDAL, José .....	20,
MASON, W. E. ....	146	49, 62, 97, 132, 137, 143	
MASTRILLI, Marcello Francesco .....	73, 131	MONTEVERDE Y SEDANO, Federico	
MAUNOIR, Ch. ....	143	de .....	50
MAVER, John .....	49	MOOR, J. H. ....	20
MAXIM, HIRAM S. ....	188	MORCEAUX choisis des lettres édi-	
MAXIMILIANS TRANSYLVANUS .....	27,	fantes .....	74
28, 30, 231	152, 198	MORENO, Francisco .....	74
MEAD, EDWIN DOAK .....	53	MORENO Y JEREZ, Federico .....	16
MEDALLE Y ZAGUIRRE, Antonio .....	73	MORGÀ, Antonio de .....	28
MEDINA, Baltasar de .....	4, 28, 73	MORGAN, John T. ....	184
MEDINA, José Toribio .....	73	MORRELL, Benjamin .....	119
MEDINA, Juan de .....	73	MORRIS, Charles .....	152
MEINICKE, — .....	38	MORRIS, W. F. ....	212
MEMORIA-Catálogo de la colección de productos forestales .....	1875	MOSBY, John .....	193
	90	MOSBY, John S. ....	187, 194, 205, 208
		MOSELEY, Henry Nottidge .....	85, 91
		MOSQUERA Y GARCIA, Francisco...	6
		MOTT, T. Bentley .....	192

Page.		Page.	
MOWRY, William A .....	152	ORTEGA, Casimiro de .....	29
MOYA Y JIMENEZ, Francisco Javier de .....	4, 20, 35	OSBORNE, John A .....	185
MOZOÑO, José Mariano .....	107	OSTEN SACKEN, Carl Robert von .....	92
MOZO, Antonio .....	75	OFRAZO, Diego Leon de .....	231
MUNDT-LACFF, Theodor .....	39, 127	OTIS, Elwell S .....	212, 215
MUÑOZ Y MANZANO, Cipriano, <i>Conde de la Uñaza</i> .....	4	OVIDE Y VALDÉS, Gonzalo Fer- nández de .....	29
MURILLO VELARDE, Pedro .....	50, 75	PACKARD, Robert Lawrence .....	36, 100, 153, 160, 161, 200, 208, 212, 223
MURPHY, Edward .....	191	PAGÈS, François Xavier .....	119
MUSICK, John R .....	153	PAGÈS, Pierre Marie François, <i>vi- route de</i> .....	119, 143
My boys in the tropics .....	153	PALGRAVE, William Gifford .....	21, 182, 183
NASH, Frederick W .....	219, 225	PALMER, Frederick .....	208
NATIVE inhabitants of the Philip- pine Islands .....	39	PAN, José Felipe del .....	15, 62, 107
NAVARRETE, Domingo Fernandez .....	75, 119	PAPELES interesantes á los regu- lares . . . 1838 .....	76
NAVARRETE, Martín Fernandez de .....	4, 28	PARDO DE TAVERA, Trinidad Hipó- lito .....	5, 21, 39, 40, 57, 92, 164, 220
NAVARRO, Eduardo .....	107	PARKE, R .....	74
NAVARRO, Pablo .....	123	PARKER, John H .....	214, 219, 220
NAVES, Andrés .....	92	PARKS, S. C .....	222
NEELY, Frederick Tennyson .....	153	PASTELS, Pablo .....	135
NEGritos de las Filipinas, Los .....	39	PATERNO, Pedro Alejandro .....	35, 40, 44, 59, 76, 107
NEHRING, Alfred .....	92	PATTERSON, Thomas M .....	226
NETTER, Eugenio .....	75	PAULI, William Berjew .....	108
NEUE Welt-Bott., Der .....	75	PAVEY, Frank D .....	206
NEW YORK public library .....	4	PAYO, Pedro .....	108
NEWSOM, L. M .....	233	PAZOS Y VELA-HIDALGO, Pío A .....	
NIETO, José .....	127	de .....	134, 137
NIETO AGUILAR, José .....	92, 107, 132	PEFFER, William A .....	153, 196
NOBLE, Eustache .....	116	PELICER, Mariano .....	57
NOCEDA, Juan de .....	57	PEÑARANDA, Carlos .....	62
NOCKOLDS, Coleman .....	220	PENNANT, Thomas .....	21, 137
NOORT, Olivier van .....	28, 29	PERO NUÑO, <i>pseud.</i> .....	127
NORMAN, John Henry .....	43	PERSONS, Remus C .....	161
NOBBS, W. F .....	213, 220, 221, 225, 226	PETERMANN, A .....	21
NOTICE sur les îles Philippines ..	21, 107	PÉTIN, Hector .....	153
NOTICIA interesante sobre las ten- tativas . . . 1810 .....	127	PETIVER, James .....	92
NOVENA á pagdaoat . . . 1864 .....	75	PHILADELPHIA, <i>Exposition</i> , 1876 .....	92
NOVENA drang pagdalaužin . . . 1885 .....	75	PHILIPPINE information society ..	153-154
NOYES, Theodore W .....	153, 175	PHILIPPINE Islands, <i>Gobierno revo-</i> <i>lucionario 1898</i> .....	154
NUEVA CACERES .....	107	PHILIPPINE museum .....	231
OATES, James W .....	214	PHILIPPINE review, The .....	154
OCAÑO Y REYES, Martín .....	43	PHILIPPINES, The .....	154
OCHOA, Hilario María .....	76	PHILIPPINES Argonaut, The .....	155
OEBBEKE, K .....	92	PHILIPPINES et l'insurrection de	
OEARIUM, Adam .....	27	1896-1897, Les .....	50
OLIVE Y GARCÍA, Francisco .....	143	PHILLIPS, W. F. R .....	174
OLLERO, Andrés F .....	153	PICK, B .....	196
ORDOÑEZ DE ZEVALLOS, Pedro .....	5	PICKERING, Charles .....	40
ORIENTALISCHE Bibliographie .....			
ORIENTE, El .....			

	Page		Page
PIERA, Arturo.....	60, 110	REGLAMENTO y aranceles para el comercio.....	108
PIERA, Eduardo.....	60, 110	REID, Thomas H.....	205
PIERA, Estanislao.....	108	REINHOLD, Paul S.....	214
PIERCE, Charles C.....	40, 218	RELACIÓN círcumstanciada.....	31
PIERCE, P. E.....	221	RELACIÓN compendiosa de lo sucedido en Filipinas . . . . . 1754 . . .	76
PIGAFETTA, Francisco Antonio.....	29, 30	RELACIÓN de la conquista de la isla de Luzón.....	127
PILAR, Marcelo Hilario del.....	76	RELACIÓN de la valerosa defensa . . . . . 1754.....	97, 123
PIMPETERRE, Évariste.....	101	RELACIÓN de las encomiendas.....	108
PLANT, Frank S.....	21	RELACIÓN de los espantosos terremotos . . . . . 1649.....	93
PLANTÉR Y GOSER, Agustín.....	61	RELACIÓN del martirio del venerable padre Diego Luis de San Vitores . . . . . 1674.....	76
PLASENCIA, Juan de.....	40	RELACIÓN inúi círcumstanciada.....	31
PLATH, Johann Heinrich.....	13, 134	RELACION verdadera del . . . . .	50
PLAUCHUT, Edmond.....	30, 40, 181, 182, 214	RELATION des isles Philipines.....	76
PLEHN, Carl C.....	219, 220, 223	REMARKS on the Philippine Islands	21, 51
PLÜDDEMANN, Max.....	155, 162	REMESAL, Antonio de.....	76
POLI DE MARCA, Baldomero.....	108	RENARD, A. F.....	93
POLÍTICA de España en Filipinas, La.....	108	RENOUARD DE SAINTE-CROIX, Car- loman Louis François Félix, <i>marquis</i> .....	120
POLO DE LARA, Enrique.....	108	REPUBLICANO, El.....	62
PONCE, Mariano.....	44	RETANA, Wenceslao Emilio.....	5, 20,
PORTE, Lle de la.....	74	21, 40, 44, 45-46, 49, 57, 62, 77, 108-109	
POST, N.....	21	REVISTA de Filipinas.....	62
POTTER, Henry Codman.....	146, 215, 231	REVISTA Filipina de ciencias y artes	62-63
POWERS, H. H.....	188	REYES Y FLORENTINO, Isidro de los.....	35,
POZO Y BREZO, Julián del.....	43, 108	36, 40-41, 44, 51, 99, 109, 123, 127, 155	
Pretty, Francis.....	30, 31	RÍA-BAJA, Carlos.....	155
PROGRESO, El.....	155	RICE, George D.....	156, 212, 213, 214, 220
PUBLICOLA, <i>pseud.</i> ?.....	155	RICE, William H.....	156
PUYÀ Y RUIZ, Adolfo.....	127	RICHARDS, Julian W.....	156
PYE, William.....	21	RICHARDSON, George A.....	208
PYRARD, François.....	119	RICHTHOVEN, Ferdinand, <i>Freiherr</i> von.....	93
QUINABUHI ñga christianos, 1848.....	76	RIENZI, Grégoire Louis Domien de	21, 137
QUITOQUIAP, <i>pseud.</i> . See FECED, Pablo.....		RINCON, Manuel María.....	132
RAJAL Y LARRE, Joaquín.....	127, 132	RINNE, F.....	156
RALLI, Prudia.....	195, 197, 204, 218	RIO, Juan del.....	191
RAMSDEN, H. A.....	210	RIO Y FLORES, Manuel del.....	77
RANDOLPH, Carman F.....	155	RIOS, Hernando de los.....	109
RATZEL, Friedrich.....	40, 144	RIVAS, Benito.....	128
RATSCHER, Antoine.....	76	RIZAL, José.....	57, 63, 75, 183
RAYNAL, Guillaume Thomas Fran- çois.....	50	RIZIÈRE, D.....	193
REAL sociedad económica filipina.....	108	ROBBINS, Hayes.....	222
RÉCIT des événements de Mindan- ao . . . . . 1734.....	132	ROBERSON, Frank R.....	193
RECLUS, Jean Jacques Elisée.....	21, 144	ROBERTSON, James Alexander.....	228
RECUR, Carlos.....	6, 108		
REES, Corwin P.....	196		
REEVE, Horace M.....	211, 213		
REEVES, Robert N.....	204		
REGIDOR, Antonio.....	76, 216		
REGLAMENTO de asuntos de im- prenta .....	108		

	Page.		Page.	
ROBINSON, Albert Gardner .....	156,	SANCHEZ, Francisco .....	38, 129	
	209, 210, 213, 214, 215	SANCHEZ, Juan .....	77	
ROCAMORA, Francisco .....	77	SANCHEZ DE LA ROSA, Antonio .....	57	
ROCKETT, Perley Fremont .....	156	SANCHEZ Y SANCHEZ, Domingo .....	93	
RODRIGUEZ, Estevan .....	31	SANDE, Francisco de .....	77	
RODRIGUEZ, Mariano .....	34, 41	SAN JOSÉ, Francisco Blancas de .....	57, 58	
RODRIGUEZ BERRIZ, Miguel .....	59, 109-110	SANLUCAR, Pedro de .....	57	
RODRIGUEZ SAN PEDRO, Joaquín .....	60, 110	SAN NICOLAS, Andrés de .....	77-78	
RODRIGUEZ TRUJILLO, José .....	110	SAN ROMÁN DE RIBADENEYRA, Ad-		
RODRIGUEZ VARELA, Luis .....	51	tonio .....	31	
ROGEL LEBRES, Manuel .....	64	SANTA CRUZ, Baltasar de .....	78	
ROGERS, James B. ....	209	SANTA CRUZ DE MARCENADO, Mor-		
ROLFE, R. A. ....	93	quís de .....	11	
ROMÁN SOLER, Pedro .....	231	SANTA INÉS, Francisco de .....	51	
ROMÁN Y ZAMORA, Jerónimo .....	31	SANTAYANA, Augustin .....	132	
ROMERO Y BATALLA DE AQUINO,		SANTOS, Domingo de los .....	58	
Manuel .....		SANTOS, Eusebio de .....	22	
ROOP, C. G. ....	223	SARGENT, Leonard R. ....	159,	
ROOSEVELT, Theodore .....	156		162, 175, 203, 204	
ROOT, L. Carroll .....	231	SARGENT, W. ....	181	
ROSARIO Y SALES, Anacleto del .....	85, 93	SASTRÓN, Manuel .....	52, 111, 128	
ROSENBERG, C. B. H. v. ....	41	SAWYER, Frederic H. ....	156	
ROSS, Jonathan .....	210	SCHADENBERG, Alexander .....	39, 41, 56, 93	
ROTH, J. ....	93	SCHEIDNAGEL, Manuel .....	41, 111	
ROUSSE, P. W. ....	181	SCHERZER, Karl von .....	120	
ROUVIER, Gaston .....	207	SCHOFIELD, John M. ....	199	
ROWE, L. S. ....	223	SCHROEDER, Hans .....	231	
ROWLAND, Henry C. ....	221, 222	SCHROEDER, Seaton .....	141	
ROY, Louis Léonard .....	84	SCHURMAN, Jacob Gould .....	156,	
RUBIO, Fernando .....	77		207, 208, 221	
RUIZ, José M. ....	38	SCHURZ, Carl .....	146	
RUIZ DE LA ESCALERA Y ORAA,		SCHUYLER, Montgomery .....	233	
Toribio .....		6	Seemann, Berthold .....	89, 142
RUIZ DE LUZURIAGA, José .....		220	SELENKA, Emil .....	94
RUSSEL, Edgar .....		224	SEMPAU, R. ....	183
RUSSEL, Florence K. ....		199	SEMPER, Carl .....	42, 93-94, 128
RUSSELL, M. ....		144	SEMPER, Georg .....	94
RUTE, Luis de .....		16	SERRANO, Andrés .....	78
SADERRA MASÓ, Miguel .....		93	SERRANO, Juan .....	78
SAFFORD, William Edwin .....		144	SERRANO, Pedro .....	44
ST. CLAIR, Francis .....		110	SERRANO, Rosalfo .....	58
ST. JOHN, Horace Roseoe .....		51	SERRANO LAKTAW, Pedro .....	58
ST. JOHN, Sir Spenser .....		137	SEWARD, George F. ....	157, 217
SAINTE-YVES, G. ....		231	SHADWELL, Bertrand .....	146
SALAZAR, Domingo de .....		77	SHAFTROTH, J. F. ....	220
SALCEDO, Juan .....	132, 138	SHANE, Charleson .....	186, 189	
SALINAS Y ANGULO, Ignacio .....	110	SHANK, Burgess .....	226	
SALTER, William M. ....	221	SHARPE, R. B. ....	181	
SAN AGUSTÍN, Andrés de .....	57	SHEPARD, Edward M. ....	214	
SAN AGUSTÍN, Gaspar de. <i>See GAS-</i>		SHERIDAN, Richard Brinsley .....	157	
PAR DE SAN AGUSTÍN.		SHERMAN, John .....	194	
SAN ANTONIO, Juan Francisco de .....	77	SHOEMAKER, Michael Meyers .....	157	
SAN BUENAVENTURA .....	110	SIBERT, W. L. ....	221	

Author	Page	Author	Page
SIEBOLD, Philipp Franz von .....	231	TELLER, Henry M .....	146
SIEVERS, Wilhelm .....	141	TERNAUX-COMPANS, Henri .....	6
SIMONDS, C. B. ....	192	THAYER, James Bradley .....	196
SIMPSON, George .....	95	THEVÉNOT, Melchisedec .....	23
SKETCHLY, Ethelbert Forbes .....	123	THOMAS, A. W .....	158
SKINNER, Charles M .....	202	THOMAS, Jerome B. ....	92
SLOOS, Dirk Abraham .....	31	TILMAN, B. R .....	146
SMITH, A. Tolman .....	190	TIZARD, T. H .....	85
SMITH, D. Warres .....	111	TOBIN, Mabel L. ....	219
SMITH, Edwin B. ....	216	TOLENTINO, Aurelio .....	112
SMITH, J. ....	95	TORAL, José .....	158
SMITH, J. Russell .....	200	TORAL, Juan .....	158
SMITH, Katherine Louise .....	186	TORNOW, Max L. ....	11, 166, 168, 194
SMITH, Rud P. ....	159	TORKE, Hernando de la .....	32
SOLEDAD, Mignel Galan de la .....	227	TORRES BOLLO, Diego de .....	79
SOLORZANO PEREIRA, Juan de ..	60, 111-112	TORRES CAMPOS, Manuel .....	60
SONNERAT, Pierre .....	120	TORRES LANZAS, Pedro .....	6
SONNICHSEN, Albert .....	157	TORRUBIA, Joseph .....	79
SORIANO, Juan .....	78	TOTANES, Sebastian de .....	58
SPAIN .....	11, 60, 112	TOWNE, Charles A .....	146, 158, 175
SPALDING, J. L. ....	146	TRUEBLOOD, Thomas C. ....	230
SPEARS, John Randolph .....	157	TRILLENS, Antonio .....	34
SPIESS, Gustav .....	120	TCASÓN, Joaquín .....	79
SPILBERGHEN, Joris van .....	120-121	TUCKER, J. B. ....	192
SPRATLING, Leckinski W. ....	161	TURNER, George W. ....	146
STANLEY, Henry E. J. ....	28, 75	TUROT, Henri .....	22, 158
STARR, F. ....	233	UNITED STATES Congressional documents .....	174-177
STAUNTON, George T. ....	74, 143	UNITED STATES Government documents .....	160-174
STEERE, J. B. ....	95, 182, 185	United States. <i>Philippine weather bureau</i> .....	231
STEVENS, Henry .....	60	URDANETA, Andrés de .....	32
STEVENS, Joseph Earle .....	157, 184, 189	USTARIZ, Bernardo .....	79
STEVENSON, A. E. ....	146	VÁEZ, François .....	79
STEVENSON, Eugene .....	221	VAILE, Robert B. ....	222
STEWART, T. G. ....	209	VALENTINE, John J. ....	158, 200
STICKNEY, Joseph L. ....	194, 203	VALLEJO, Mariano .....	44
STOCKWELL, G. Archie .....	185	VAN BERGEN, R. ....	158
STOREY, Moorfield .....	157	VANDERLIP, Frank A. ....	187
STUNTZ, Homer C. ....	218, 219, 224, 226	VAN DYKE, Henry .....	146, 158, 191
SUCESOS felices . . . 1637 .....	97	VAN METER, Henry Hooker .....	158
SUNDERLAND, Edson R. ....	202	VAN TYNE, Claude Halstead .....	158
SUPAN, A. ....	33	VARIGNY, C. de .....	182
SWEET, Owen J. ....	219	VEITIA LINAGE, José de .....	232
SWEETMAN, George H. ....	157	VERA Y GÓMEZ, José de .....	85
SWIFT, Morrison I. ....	157	VERDADES, <i>El capitán, pseud?</i> .....	158
TAFT, William H. ....	7, 157, 221, 222, 223	VEREÁ, F. G. ....	159
TAILLANDIER, Jean-Baptiste .....	78	VERGARA, Francisco Engracio, <i>pseud?</i> .....	112
TAVIEL DE ANDRADE, Enrique ..	52, 112	VEST, George G. ....	146, 193
TAYLOR, Arthur W. ....	124, 133	VIDAL Y SOLER, Sebastian .....	6, 17, 95
TAYLOR, John W. ....	158	VILLABRILLE, — .....	132
TAYLOR, Rebecca J. ....	225		
TAYLOR, W. A. ....	144, 182		
TEIFUN von Manila am 20. Oktober 1882, Der .....	95		

Page.		Page.	
VILLACORTE, Francisco .....	79	WHITMARSH, H. Phelps .....	207, 209, 210, 211, 212, 213, 214, 215, 216, 217
VILLAS-BOAS, Fernando de Magal-		WHITTIER, Charles A .....	166
hães .....	23	WIRALFT, Gilles .....	80
VINDEL, P .....	6	WILCOX, Marion .....	159, 194, 199, 200, 203, 204, 205, 206, 214, 215, 218
VIRCHOW, Rudolf .....	42	WILCOX, Willis Bliss .....	159, 162, 175, 203, 232
VITALE, F .....	217	WILDMAN, Edwin .....	198, 208, 212
VIVAR, Pedro del .....	128	WILHELMI, Joseph .....	80
VIVIAN, Thomas J .....	159	WILKES, Charles .....	96, 121-122, 138
VIVIEN DE SAINT MARTIN, ——— ..	42	WILKINSON, Hugh .....	128
VIVO Y JUDERIAS, Gabriel .....	58	WILL, Thomas E .....	222
VOLKENS, G .....	144	WILLIAMS, Arthur C .....	220
VOLLMER, W. F. A .....	22, 144	WILLIAMS, Frederick Wells .....	159
WAGNER, H .....	32, 33	WILLIAMS, Henry Llewellyn .....	159
WAIT, James J .....	204	WILLIAMS, O. F .....	198
WAITZ, Theodor .....	42	WILLIAMS, Ora .....	160
WALDRON, George B .....	189	WILSON, H. W .....	220
WALLACE, Alfred Russel .....	95	WILSON, SARA D .....	216, 217
WALLACE, Lew .....	209	WINGFIELD, Lewis .....	22, 138
WALLIS, Gustav .....	22, 95	WINSLOW, Erving .....	160, 176
WALLS Y MERINO, Manuel .....	22, 30, 63	WINTHROP, W .....	185
WALSH, George E .....	218, 233	WISE, John C .....	161
WALTON, Clifford Stevens .....	60, 159	WISELIUS, J. A. B .....	128
WALTON, William .....	15	WOOD, E. P .....	197
WARBURG, O .....	96	WOODBURN, James Albert .....	190
WARD, B. R .....	144	WOODRUFF, Charles E .....	211
WARREN, Joseph Parker .....	198, 205	WOODWARD, James H .....	160
WATSON, W. Brecknock .....	79	WOOLSEY, Theodore Salisbury .....	160
WEAVER, J. B .....	146	WORCESTER, Dean C .....	43, 96, 160, 182, 183, 184, 187, 188, 189, 191, 193, 206
WEBER, William .....	187	WRIGHT, Marcus J .....	146
WEBSTER, H. A .....	52	YOUNGHUSBAND, George John .....	160
WEBSTER, Sidney .....	218, 223	ZAMORA, Eladio .....	80
WEED, Elbert D .....	189	ZARAGOZA, Justo .....	27
WEISBACH, A .....	43	ZARAGOZA, Miguel .....	44
WELSH, Herbert .....	159, 211	ZAFUBERHEMD der Filipinos, Ein .....	44
WESENBERG, ——— .....	22	ZIMMERMANN, W. F. A., <i>pseud.</i> .....	22
WEYLER Y NICOLAU, Valeriano .....	227	ZUECO DE SAN JOAQUIN, Ramón .....	58
WHEELER, Joseph .....	144, 210, 215	ZUMEL, Enrique .....	63
WHITE, Arnold .....	201	ZUÑIGA, Joaquín Martínez de .....	80
WHITE, Laura R .....	232	MARTÍNEZ DE ZUÑIGA, Joaquín .....	80
WHITE, John .....	22		
WHITE, S. M .....	146		
WHITE, Turnbull .....	159		
WHITFIELD, A. H .....	192		

## SUBJECT INDEX TO LIST OF BOOKS.

<b>ADANG (people):</b>		<b>ALBAY (Luzón):</b>	
Carrillo, M.....	65	Álvarez Guerra, J.....	12
<b>ADMINISTRATION:</b>		Aragón, I. de.....	98
Alvarez y Tejero, L. P.....	97	<b>ALCAZABA (<i>voyage of</i>):</b>	
Cánovas, M.....	13	Medina, J. T.....	28
Comyn, T. de.....	15	<b>ANIMALS.</b> <i>See</i> Zoology.	
Grau y Figueras, C. de.....	6	<b>ANSON, George (<i>voyage of</i>):</b>	
Jagor, F.....	17	Burney, J.....	24
Lafond de Lurey, G.....	18	<b>ANTIQUE (<i>Pamay</i>):</b>	
Lannoy, P. J.....	19	Aragón, I. de.....	98
La Rosa, J. de.....	106	Cavada y Méndez de Vigo, A. de la.....	14
Leval, G. de.....	106	<b>APAYAO (people):</b>	
Mallat, J.....	19, 48	Carrillo, M.....	65
Pauli, W. B.....	108	Meyer, A. B., and A. Schadenberg.....	39
Reclus, J. J. É.....	21	<b>APO (volcano):</b>	
Rodríguez Berriz, M.....	109-110	Blumentritt, F.....	83, 129
Salcedo, J.....	132	Montano, J.....	91
<i>See also</i> Law; Political and social science.		Schadenberg, A., and O. Koch.....	93
<b>AGRICULTURE</b> .....	6	<i>See also</i> .....	217
Beall, M. E.....	7	<b>AREA:</b>	
Comyn, T. de.....	15	Béhin, E., and H. Wagner.....	32-33
Díaz Arenas, R.....	125	Daily, J. W.....	148
Lafond de Lurey, G.....	18	Jagor, F.....	88
La Gironière, P. de.....	18	<b>ARMY:</b>	
Laka, R. R.....	48	Salinas y Angulo, I.....	110
Lannoy, P. J.....	19	<b>ARMY (United States):</b>	
Mallat, J.....	19, 48	Long, S. S.....	151
Morga, A. de.....	28	<b>ART</b> .....	220, 230, 233
U. S. Consular reports.....	178	<b>AUGUSTINIANS:</b>	
U. S. Department of agriculture.....	161	Carrillo, M.....	65
U. S. Philippine commission.....	163, 164	Díaz, C.....	67
<i>See also</i> .....	198, 223	Díaz González, M.....	67
<b>AGTA (people).</b> <i>See</i> Negritos.		Documentos.....	68
<b>AGUINALDO Y FAMY, E.:</b>		Font, S.....	69
Halstead, M.....	149	Gaspar de San Agustín.....	69
Philippine information society.....	154	Grijalva, J. de.....	69
Ría-Baja, C.....	155	Juan de la Concepción.....	70
Turot, H.....	158	Macling.....	72
<i>See also</i> .....	188, 193, 197, 202, 203, 204, 206, 217, 218, 222	Mapa.....	73
<b>AGUSAN (river):</b>		Medina, J. de.....	73
Blumentritt, F.....	129	Mozo, A.....	75
<b>ALBAY (volcano):</b>		San Nicolas, A. de.....	77-78
Abella y Casariego, E.....	81		

BABUYANES ( <i>islands</i> ):	Page.	BILIRAN ( <i>island</i> ):	Page.	
Blumentritt, F .....	122	Abella y Casariego, E.....	81	
BACOBO ( <i>language</i> ):		Cohen, H. M., and A. Medalle y Zaguirre .....	53	
Gisbert, M .....	54	Cuartero, M.....	67	
BAGOBOS ( <i>people</i> ):		Encarnación, J. F., de la.....	54	
Blumentritt, F .....	33	Figueroa, A .....	54	
BALABAC ( <i>island</i> ):		Lozano y Megia, R .....	55	
Cavada y Méndez de Vigo, A. de la .....	14	Mentrida, A. de, and J. Martín .....	56	
BAKER ( <i>town</i> ):		Micoleta, R .....	56	
Blumentritt, F .....	34	Quinabuhí .....	76	
BALUGA-NEGritos ( <i>people</i> ):		Rubio, F .....	77	
Blumentritt, F .....	33	Sánchez de la Rosa, A .....	57	
BÁNAOS ( <i>people</i> ):		Zueco de San Joaquín, R .....	58	
Meyer, A. B .....	39	BISAYA-CEBUANA ( <i>language</i> ):		
Schadenberg, A .....		Encina, F .....	54	
BANKING:		BISAYA-HILIGAYNO ( <i>language</i> ):		
Beall, M. E.....	7	Cuartero, M .....	54	
Conant, C. A.....		BISAYA-HILIGAYNA ( <i>language</i> ):		
BANKS:		Mentrida, A. de .....	56	
Cabezas de Herrera, J .....		BISAYAS ( <i>islands</i> ) .....	122-123	
U. S. <i>Philippine commission</i> .....		122	Cavada y Méndez de Vigo, A. de la .....	14
BASILAN ( <i>island</i> ):		14	Sawyer, F. H .....	156
Cavada y Méndez de Vigo, A. de la .....		17	U. S. <i>War department. Adjut-</i> <i>tant-general's office</i> .....	172
Itier, J .....		22	<i>See also</i> .....	214
Wesenberg, — .....		BISAYAS ( <i>people</i> ):		
BATAÁN ( <i>Luzón</i> ):		Blumentritt, F .....	65	
Aragón, I. de .....		Cañamaque, F .....	13, 101	
Rivas, B .....		Koeze, G. A .....	37	
BATANES ( <i>islands</i> ):		Vivien de Saint-Martin, — .....	42	
Aragón, I. de .....		BISLIG ( <i>Mindanao</i> ):		
Cavada y Méndez de Vigo, A. de la .....		Cavada y Méndez de Vigo, A. de la .....	14	
BATANGAS ( <i>Luzón</i> ):		BOHOL ( <i>Bisayan</i> ):		
Aragón, I. de .....		Burney, J .....	24	
Jurien de la Gravière, J. P. E .....		Cavada y Méndez de Vigo, A. de la .....	14	
Sastrón, M .....		BONGAO ( <i>island</i> ):		
BENGUET ( <i>Luzón</i> ):		Marche, A .....	123	
Abella y Casariego, E .....	98	BOTANY:		
Algúé, J .....	228	Archipiélago Filipino, El .....	12	
Scheidnagel, M .....	111	Blanco, M .....	82, 83	
<i>See also</i> .....	215, 226	Dumont d'Urville, J. S. C....	115	
BETEL NUT:		Instituto geográfico .....	106	
Lada, R. R .....	48	Lafond de Larey, G .....	18, 117	
BEWAN ( <i>Sulu</i> ):		La Gironière, P. de .....	18	
Dumont d'Urville, J. S. C....	115	Llanos, A .....	90	
BIBLIOGRAPHY .....	3-6	Martinez Vigil, R .....	90	
<i>See also</i> .....		Reclus, J. J. É .....	21	
BICOI ( <i>people</i> ):		Rolle, R. A .....	93	
Blumentritt, F .....	35	Smith, J .....	95	
Castaño, J .....	44			
BICOI ( <i>language</i> ):				
Herrejón, S .....	54			
San Agustín, A. de .....	57			

BOTANY— <i>Continued.</i>	Page.	CAMARINES SUR ( <i>Luzón</i> ):	Page.
U. S. <i>Department of agriculture</i> .	161	Puya y Ruiz, A. ....	127
U. S. <i>Philippine commission</i> .	163	CAMIGUIN ( <i>volcano</i> ):	
Vidal y Soler, S. ....	95	Renard, A. F. ....	93
Wallace, A. R. ....	95	CANDISH, Thomas ( <i>voyage of</i> ):	
<i>See also</i> Natural history.		Hulsius, L. ....	26
BUILDINGS ( <i>public</i> ):		Pretty, F. ....	30
Díaz Arenas, R. ....	125	CANO, JUAN SEBASTIÁN DEL:	
U. S. <i>Philippine commission</i> .	163	Ortega, C. de. ....	29
BULACÁN ( <i>Luzón</i> ):		CAPIZ ( <i>Panay</i> ):	
Aragón, I. de. ....	97, 98	Aragón, I. de. ....	98
Jurien de La Gravière, J. P. E.	116	Cavada y Méndez de Vigo, A. ....	14
BULL FIGHTS:		de la. ....	
Retana, W. E. ....	21	CAPUL ( <i>island</i> ):	
BUNGANANES. <i>See</i> Bungianen, Díe.		Pretty, F. ....	31
BUNGIANEN, Díe ( <i>people</i> ):		CATECHISMS:	
Blumentritt, F. ....	33	Amezquita, L. de. ....	64
BURIAS ( <i>island</i> ):		Bennásar, G. ....	65
Cavada y Méndez de Vigo, A. ....		Catecismo. ....	66
BUSTILLO Y BUSTAMANTE, Fernando:		Coronel, F. ....	67
Otazo, D. L. de. ....	14	Chartero, M. ....	67
BUTTERFLIES:		López, F. ....	72
Semper, C. ....	231	Rocamora, F. ....	77
CABOLOAN ( <i>language</i> ):		<i>See also</i> ....	189
Pellicer, M. ....	94	CATHOLICITY. ....	186, 187, 189, 200, 216
CABÚGAO ( <i>island</i> ):		<i>See also</i> Friars.	
Lafond de Lurey, G. ....	57	CAVITE ( <i>town</i> ):	
CAGAYAN ( <i>Luzón</i> ):		Aragón, I. de. ....	98
Aragón, I. de. ....	18	Crozet, —. ....	125
Puya y Ruiz, A. ....	98	Garin y Sociats, A. ....	103
CAGAYAN SULU ( <i>island</i> ) ....		Lapérouse, J. F. de G. comte de	117
Delano, A. ....	127	<i>See also</i> ....	204
Skertchly, E. F. ....	123	CEBÚ ( <i>Bisaya</i> ):	
U. S., 56th Cong., 2d sess., Senate		Abella y Casariego, E. ....	81
doc. no. 103. ....		Aragón, I. de. ....	98
CALAMIAN ( <i>language</i> ):		Bohme, J. ....	24
Gerónimo de la Virgen de Mon-		Burney, J. ....	24
serrate. ....	175	Cavada y Méndez de Vigo, A. ....	
CALAMIANES ( <i>islands</i> ) ....		de la. ....	14
Aragón, I. de. ....	123	Lala, R. R. ....	48
Cavada y Méndez de Vigo, A. ....	98	López de Legazpi, M. ....	27
de la. ....	14	Meyer, A. B. ....	91
CALAMIANES ( <i>people</i> ):		Relacion. ....	31
Blumentritt, F. ....	133	Rodríguez, E. ....	31
CALINGAS ( <i>people</i> ):		U. S. <i>Department of state</i> . ....	166
Blumentritt, F. ....	34	Wesenberg. ....	22
CAMARGO ( <i>voyage of</i> ):		Wingfield, L. ....	22
Medina, J. T. ....		<i>See also</i> ....	197, 225
CAMARINES ( <i>Luzón</i> ):		CEBUANO ( <i>language</i> ):	
Aragón, I. de. ....	28	Bermejo, J. ....	52
CAMARINES NORTE ( <i>Luzón</i> ):		Encina, F. ....	54
Herrmann, R. ....	98	CENSUS:	
Kern, H. ....	87	<i>See</i> Population.	
	55	CEREALS. ....	211

252 BIBLIOGRAPHY OF THE PHILIPPINE ISLANDS.

CEREMONIES ( <i>public</i> ):	Page,	COFFEE:	Page,
Mallat, J. ....	48	Lala, R. R. ....	48
CHOLERA:		COINAGE:	
Francia y Ponce de Leon, B. ....	64	Conant, C. A. ....	43
CHINESE:		COLLA:	214
Blumentritt, F. ....	99	COLONIZATION:	
Caro y Mora, J. ....	124	Blumentritt, F. ....	99
Chinezen, De ....	101	Deckert, E. ....	102
Comenge, R. ....	102	Pauli, W. B. ....	108
Garcia Ageo, G. ....	149	Poli de Marca, B., and E. Piera	108
Mallat, J. ....	19, 48	Román Soler, P. ....	231
Morga, A. de. ....	28	Sastrón, M. ....	111
Relación ....	50	COMMERCE:	7-11
Salazar, D. de ....	77	Anson, G. ....	112
U. S. <i>Department of state</i> ....	167	Comyn, T. de ....	15
U. S. <i>Philippine commission</i> ....	163	Copeland, T. C. ....	147
Williams, F. W. ....	159	Díaz Arenas, R. ....	125
<i>See also</i> ....	211, 225	Foreman, J. ....	16
CHOROGRAPHY:		Halstead, M. ....	149
Archipiélago Filipino, El. ....	12, 163	Lafond de Lurey, G. ....	18
U. S. <i>Philippine commission</i> ....	163	La Gironière, P. de ....	18
CHRONOLOGY:		Lala, R. R. ....	48
Archipiélago Filipino, El. ....	12, 163	Lannoy, P. J. ....	19
U. S. <i>Philippine commission</i> ....	163	Mallat, J. ....	19, 48
CHURCH PROPERTY ....	192, 209, 214	Martínez de Zúñiga, J. ....	20
CIMARRONES ( <i>people</i> ):		Morga, A. de. ....	28
Blumentritt, F. ....	35	Raynal, G. T. F. ....	50
CIVIL SERVICE:		Recur, C. ....	108
Beall, M. E. ....	7	Sastrón, M. ....	111
Jardine, Sir J. ....	150	Sawyer, F. H. ....	156
U. S. <i>Philippine commission</i> ....	163,	U. S. Consular reports. ....	178, 179, 180
	164, 165	U. S. <i>Department of agriculture</i> ....	161
U. S. <i>War department. Division of insular affairs</i> ....	173	U. S. <i>Department of state</i> ....	166
<i>See also</i> ....	221	U. S. <i>Philippine commission</i> ....	163
CLIMATE:		U. S. <i>Treasury department</i> ....	168
Archipiélago Filipino, El. ....	12, 163	U. S. <i>War department</i> ....	173, 174
Cavada y Méndez de Vigo, A. de la. ....	14	Veitia Linage, J. de ....	232
Daily, J. W. ....	148	<i>See also</i> ....	182, 183,
Instituto geográfico. ....	106		184, 185, 186, 212, 221, 223, 225
Reclus, J. J. É. ....	21	COMPÀNIA DE FILIPINAS:	
Santa Inés, F. de. ....	51	Spain. ....	11
U. S. <i>Philippine commission</i> ....	163	COPPER:	
U. S. <i>Weather bureau</i> ....	174	Coballes y Bermudez, M. ....	85
<i>See also</i> ....	182, 186, 191, 212	CORAL:	
COAL:		Camel, G. J. ....	83
Rice, G. D. ....	156	<i>See also</i> ....	210
U. S. <i>Department of state</i> ....	166	COTABATO ( <i>Mindanao</i> ):	
U. S. <i>Philippine commission. Mining bureau</i> ....	165	Cavada y Méndez de Vigo,	
<i>See also</i> ....	223	A. de la. ....	11
COASTS:		COTTON:	
Arama, C. de. ....	12	Barcelona. ....	228
		<i>See also</i> ....	219
		COCROS-MARTIAL:	
		U. S. <i>War department</i> ....	232

CRANIOLOGY:	Page.	DISEASES:	Page.
Baer, G. A. ....	228	Cavada y Méndez de Vigo, A. ....	
Koeze, G. A. ....	37	de la. ....	14
Meyer, A. B. ....	231	Doherty, D. J. ....	148
Virchow, R. ....	42	<i>See also</i> ....	211, 226
CUILLÓN ( <i>island</i> ):		DOMINICANS:	
Blumentritt, F. ....	12	Aduarte, D. ....	64
CURRENCY:		Ferrando, J. ....	69
Beall, M. E. ....	7	Martínez Vigil, R. ....	73
Root, L. C. ....	231	Santa Cruz, B. de. ....	78
U. S. 57th Cong., 2d sess. H. <i>rept. no. 3023</i> ....	177	<i>See also</i> Missions.	
U. S. Philippine commission. 163, 164		DRAKE, Francis ( <i>voyage of</i> ):	
U. S. Senate. Committee on Philippines ....	177	Burney, J. ....	24
U. S. War department ....	173	DULANGANES ( <i>people</i> ):	
White, Laura R. ....	232	Algué, J. ....	32
<i>See also</i> ....	207, 210, 224, 225	DUTCH IN THE PHILIPPINES:	
CUSTOMS. <i>See</i> Description.		Blumentritt, F. ....	46
CUSTOMS DUTIES:		Sloos, D. A. ....	31
Ocampo y Reyes, M. ....	43	EARTHQUAKES:	
Pozo y Bresó, J. del ....	43	Abella y Casariego, E. ....	80, 81
CUYÓ ( <i>island</i> ):		Archipiélago Filipino, El ....	12
Blumentritt, F. ....	12	Birnbaum, H. ....	82
CUYONA ( <i>language</i> ):		Blumentritt, F. ....	83
Gibert de Santa Eulalia, P. ....	69	Cavada y Méndez de Vigo, A. ....	
CYCLONES:		de la. ....	14
Algué, J. ....	81	Centeno y García, J. ....	84
Coronas, J. ....	85	Coronas, J. ....	85
<i>See also</i> ....	183, 192	Cortés y Agulló, M. ....	85
<i>See also</i> Typhoons.		Cubero Sebastian, P. ....	114
DÁVAO ( <i>gulf</i> ):		Kneeland, S. ....	18
Montano, J. ....	91	Meyer, A. B. ....	91
DÁVAO ( <i>Mindanao</i> ):		Relación. ....	76, 93
Cavada y Méndez de Vigo, A. de la. ....	14	Saderra Masó, M. ....	93
Rajal y Larre, J. ....	132	<i>See also</i> ....	185, 225
DEER:		ECCLESIASTICAL AFFAIRS. <i>See</i> Mis- sions.	
Elliot, D. C. ....	87	EDUCATION:	
DESCRIPTION. ....	11-22	Atkinson, F. W. ....	228
DEWEY, George:		Barrantes, V. ....	99
Williams, H. W. ....	159	Fernández Arias, E. ....	102
DIALECTS:		Grifol y Aliaga, D. ....	103
Middleton, T. C. ....	4	Hedges, S. ....	105
<i>See also</i> ....	211, 225	Hilder, F. F. ....	106
DIPTERA:		Mallat, J. ....	19, 48
Osten Sacken, C. R. von ....	92	Packard, R. L. ....	153
DIRIQUE ( <i>town</i> ):		U. S. Bureau of education. ....	160, 161
Lafond de Lurey, G. ....	18	U. S. Philippine commission. ....	162, 164
DISCOVERY AND EARLY EXPLORATI- TIONS. ....	22-32	<i>See also</i> ....	203, 206, 212, 215,
DISCOVERY:		219, 220, 221, 223, 225, 226, 233	
Blair, E. H., and J. A. Robert- son. ....	228	<i>See also</i> Political and social economy.	
Solorzano Pereira, J. de. ....	112	EMIGRATION:	
		Canga-Argüelles y Villalba, F. ....	101
		EPIZOOTY:	
		Geis Gotzens, G. ....	64

	Page		Page
<b>ETHNOLOGY</b>	32-43	<b>FINANCE—Continued.</b>	
Archipiélago Filipino, El	12	Lannoy, P. J.	19
Baer, G. A.	228	Mallat, J.	19, 48
Blumentritt, F.	229	U. S. <i>Philippine islands special commissioner</i>	166
Choris, L.	114	<i>See also</i> Political and social economy.	
Cuarterón, C.	25		
Foreman, J.	16	<b>FISH:</b>	
González y Martín, R.	16	Díaz Arenas, R.	125
Kneeland, S.	18		
La Gironière, P. de	18	<b>FLORA:</b>	
Lampert, K.	230	<i>See Botany; Natural history.</i>	
Mallat, J.	19, 48		
Martínez de Zúñiga, J.	20	<b>FOLK-LORE</b>	44
Meyer, A. B.	231	<i>See also</i>	215
Palgrave, W. G.	21		
Reclus, J. J. É.	21	<b>FORESTRY:</b>	
Santa Inés, F. de	51	Beall, M. E.	7
Sawyer, F. H.	156	Cavada y Méndez de Vigo, A. de la	14
U. S. <i>Department of state</i>	166	Sawyer, F. H.	156
U. S. <i>Philippine commission</i>	162, 163	U. S. <i>Philippine commission</i>	163, 164, 165
U. S. <i>War department</i>	173	<i>See also</i>	223
Vollmer, W. F.	22	<i>See also</i> Natural history.	
Wilkes, C.	122		
<i>See also</i>	182, 184, 185, 188, 189, 191, 192, 193, 195, 199, 202, 203, 208, 212, 213, 218, 221, 222, 223	<b>FOSSELS:</b>	
<b>ETHNOLOGY:</b>		Martin, K.	90
U. S. <i>Philippine commission</i>	163		
<b>ETYMOLOGY:</b>		<b>FRANCHISES:</b>	
Blumentritt, F.	36	U. S. <i>Philippine commission</i>	164
<i>See also</i>	214, 215, 233		
<b>EXPLORATIONS (early).</b> <i>See Discovery and early explorations</i>	22-32	<b>FRANCISCANS:</b>	
<b>EXPORTS:</b>		Blas de Santa María	65
U. S. Consular reports	178, 180	Gómez Platero, E.	69
<b>FACTS ABOUT THE FILIPINOS:</b>		Medina, B. de	73
Philippine information society	153, 154	Mendoza, J. G. de	74
<b>FAJARDO DE TENZA, ALONSO:</b>		San Antonio, J. F. de	77
Clemente, M.	46	<i>See also</i> Missions.	
<b>FAUNA:</b>		<b>FREEMASONRY:</b>	
<i>See</i> Natural history; Zoology.		García-Barzanallana, M.	103
<b>FEDERAL PARTY:</b>		Vergara, F. E.	112
U. S. <i>Philippine commission</i>	164	<i>See also</i> Katipunan.	
<b>FERNS:</b>			
Smith, J.	95	<b>FELARS:</b>	
<b>FERTILITY:</b>		Agudo, G.	64
Santa Inés, F. de	51	Coleman, A.	67
<b>FESTIVALS:</b>		Entrala, F. de P.	68
Blumentritt, F.	34	International Catholic truth society	230
<b>FÉTÉS:</b>		Recur, C.	108
Mallat, J.	48	Regidor, A.	76
<b>FINANCE</b>		Retama, W. E.	77, 109
Lafond de Lurey, G.	18	U. S. <i>Philippine commission</i>	164
		Watson, W. B.	79
		<i>See also</i>	186, 189, 204, 211, 213, 216, 217, 221, 222, 223, 224
		<b>FRUIT:</b>	
		Lala, R. R.	18
		U. S. Consular reports	178
		<b>FUNSTON, General:</b>	
		Halstead, M.	149

NAME:	Page	NAME:	Page
Díaz Arenas, R.....	125	Beall, M. E.....	7
GAMES.....	214	Great Britain. <i>Foreign office</i> .....	9
GEOGRAPHY. <i>See</i> Description.		Lala, R. R.....	48
GEOLOGY:		<i>See also</i> .....	186, 214
Abella y Casariego, E.....	80-81	HERRERA ( <i>voyage of</i> ):	
Archipiélago Filipino, El.....	12	Navarrete, M. F. de.....	28
Becker, G. F.....	82	HILIGAYNA ( <i>language</i> ):	
Cavada y Méndez de Vigo, A. de la.....	83	Mentrída, A. de and J. Martín.....	56
Dana, J. W.....	86	HISTORY.....	44-52
Drasche-Wartemberg, R., <i>Ritter von</i> .....	86	Buzeta, M. and F. Grayo.....	13
Dumont d'Urville, J. S. C.....	115	Castillo, R. del.....	43
Instituto geográfico.....	106	Cavada y Méndez de Vigo, A. de la.....	14
Itier, Jules.....	17	Comyn, T. de.....	15
La Gironière, P. de.....	18	Copeland, T. C.....	117
U. S. <i>Department of state</i> .....	166	Juan de la Concepción.....	70
U. S. <i>Philippine commission</i> .....	163	Montero y Vidal, J.....	20
<i>See also</i> Natural history.		Moya y Jiménez, F. J. de.....	20
GERMANS IN PHILIPPINE ISLANDS:		Retana, W. E.....	109
Wallis, G.....	22	Sawyer, F. H.....	156
GOLD:		Solorzano Pereira, J. de.....	112
Herrmann, R.....	87	U. S. <i>Department of state</i> .....	166
Hilder, F. F.....	87	Worcester, Dean C.....	160
Minard, —.....	91	HOSPITALS.....	213
Simpson, G.....	95	HURRICANES. <i>See</i> Cyclones; Typhoons.	
U. S. Consular reports.....	180	HUTS.....	194
<i>See also</i> .....	188, 201, 215	HYDROGRAPHY:	
GOVERNORS ( <i>list of Spanish</i> ).....	106	Archipiélago Filipino, El.....	12, 163
GRAIN:		Berghaus, H. K. W.....	12
Lala, R. R.....	48	Dumont d'Urville, J. S. C.....	115
GRANDE ( <i>Rio</i> ). <i>See</i> Pulangui River.		Instituto geográfico.....	106
GUAM ( <i>island</i> ):		Wilkes, C.....	96, 122
Pagès, P. M. F. <i>vicomte de</i> .....	119	IDIOMS:	
U. S. 57th Cong., 2d sess. <i>Senate doc. no. 111</i> .....		Blumentritt, F.....	53
<i>See also</i> Ladrones or Mariana islands.		Mallat, J.....	19, 48
GUINAANES ( <i>people</i> ):		U. S. <i>Philippine commission</i> .....	163
Blumentritt, F.....	34	IFUGAOS ( <i>people</i> ):	
Meyer, A. B., and A. Schadenberg.....		Campa, B.....	36
Schadenberg, A.....	39	IGORROTES ( <i>people</i> ):	
GUTTA-PERCHA:		Blumentritt, F.....	34, 36
Beall, M. E.....	41	Carmito, M.....	65
HARAYA ( <i>language</i> ):		Koeze, G. A.....	37
Mentrída, A. de and J. Martín.....	7	Liébana y Trincado, E.....	106
HEADHUNTERS ( <i>people</i> ):		Meyer, A. B., and A. Schadenberg.....	39
Blumentritt, F.....	56	Meyer, H.....	20, 39
HEALTH:		Rodríguez, M.....	41
U. S. Consular reports.....	35	Scheidmaged, M.....	41
U. S. <i>Philippine commission</i> .....	180	Villacorta, F.....	79
<i>See also</i> .....	163, 164	Virchow, R.....	42
	198, 223	<i>See also</i> .....	205, 211, 212, 214, 226

<b>ILOCANO</b> ( <i>language</i> ):	Page.	<b>INSURRECTION—Continued.</b>	Page.
Carro, A.....	53	Les Philippines.....	50
Cayacao, J.....	53	Monteverde y Sedano, F. de.....	50
López, F.....	55, 72	Sastrón, M.....	52
Novena.....	75	Tolentino, A.....	112
Vivó y Juderías, G.....	58		
<b>ILOCANOS</b> ( <i>people</i> ):		<b>IRAYAS</b> ( <i>people</i> ):	
Blumentritt, F.....	34, 35, 44	Meyer, A. B., and A. Schadenerberg.....	39
Meyer, A. B., and A. Schadenerberg.....	39		
Reyes y Florentino, I. de los.....	41	<b>IRON:</b>	
		Del Barco, J.....	86
<b>ILOCOS</b> ( <i>Luzón</i> ):		<b>ISINAY ó INMEAS</b> ( <i>language</i> ):	
Aragón, I. de.....	97, 98	Rocamora, F.....	77
Carrillo, M.....	65		
Lafond de Lurey, G.....	18	<b>ITAS</b> ( <i>people</i> ). <i>See</i> Negritos.	
Reyes y Florentino, I. de los.....	127		
Vivar, P. del.....	128	<b>ITUY</b> ( <i>province</i> ):	
		Río y Flores, M. del.....	77
<b>ILOCOS NORTE</b> ( <i>Luzón</i> ):		Ustáriz, B.....	79
Milkin, C.....	127		
Nieto, J.....	127	<b>JALA-JALA</b> ( <i>town</i> ):	
		La Gironière, P. de.....	19
<b>ILOILO</b> ( <i>Panay</i> ):		Jurien de La Gravière, J. P. E.....	116
Aragón, I. de.....	98		
Cavada y Méndez de Vigo, A. de la.....	14	<b>JESUITS:</b>	
Philippine information society	154	Cartas.....	65-66
<i>See also</i> .....	192,	Chirino, P.....	66
193, 194, 195, 197, 203, 212		Colin, F.....	67
<b>ILOILO</b> ( <i>town</i> ):		Lettres édifiantes.....	71-72
Lala, R. R.....	48	Mastrilli, M. F.....	73
<b>LONGOTES</b> ( <i>people</i> ):		Relación.....	76
Blumentritt, F.....		Santa Inés, F. de.....	51
<b>IMMIGRATION:</b>		<i>See also</i> Missions.	
Blumentritt, F.....			
Canga-Argüelles y Villalba, F. Sastreón, M.....		<b>JOLO.</b> <i>See</i> Sulm.	
<b>IMMIGRATION REGULATIONS:</b>		<b>KATIPUNAN</b> ( <i>secret society</i> ):	
U. S. War department. <i>Division of insular affairs</i> .....		Castillo y Jiménez, J. M. del.....	101
<b>INDIOS</b> ( <i>people</i> ):		Durán, J. D.....	68
Castaño, J.....		Reyes y Florentino, I. de los.....	109
Retana, W. E.....		St. Clair, F.....	110
<b>INDUSTRIES:</b>		<i>See also</i> .....	202, 219
Díaz Arenas, R.....			
La Gironière, P. de.....		<b>KIANGANES</b> ( <i>people</i> ). <i>See</i> Quian-games.	
Lannoy, P. J.....			
Mallat, J.....		Ku-Klux.....	201
Recor, C.....			
U. S. Philippine commission.....		<b>LABOR:</b>	
U. S. Philippine islands special commission.....		U. S. Department of labor.....	161
<i>See also</i> .....	182, 183, 185, 193	<i>See also</i> .....	200, 224, 225
<b>INSURRECTION (1896-98):</b>			
Aguinaldo y Famy, E.....	145	<b>LACHAMBRE</b> , <i>General</i> :	
Blanco, R.....	99	Monteverde y Sedano, F. de.....	50
		<b>LA DRONES OR MARINA ISLANDS</b> :.....	138-144
		Bry, T. de.....	24
		Noort, O. van.....	28-29
		<b>LAGUNA</b> ( <i>Luzón</i> ):	
		Jurien de La Gravière, J. P. E.....	116
		<b>LAGUNA DE BAY</b> :	
		Aragón, I. de.....	98
		<b>LAGUNA DE LÁNAO</b> ( <i>Mindanao</i> ):	
		Martel de Gayangos, A.....	131
		<b>LAHAYA</b> .....	214

## SUBJECT INDEX TO LIST OF BOOKS.

257

LAKES:	Page,		Page,
Ellis, H. T.....	125	LEYTE ( <i>island</i> ) .....	123
LAND MOLLUSKS:		Algué, J.....	81
Semper, C.....	94	Aragon, I. de .....	98
LANDS, Public:		Cavada y Méndez de Vigo, A., de la.....	14
U. S. Philippine commission ..	163, 164	Figueroa, A.....	54
See also .....	225	LI-MA-HONG:	
LANGUAGES.....	52-58	Caro y Mora, J.....	124
Santa Inés, F. de .....	51	Mendoza, J. G. de .....	74
LAPO-LAPO ( <i>town</i> ):		LINGAYEN GULF.....	209
Lafond de Lurey, G .....	18	LITERATURE .....	61-63
LAW.....	58-60	See also .....	191, 205
Recur, C.....	108	LOAISA, García Jofre de ( <i>voyage of</i> ):	
<i>Civil code</i> :		Burney, J.....	24
U. S. Philippine commission ..	164	Medina, J. T.....	28
U. S. War department. <i>Divi-</i>		Navarrete, M. F. de .....	28
<i>sion of insular affairs</i> .....	172	Oviedo y Valdés, G. F. de .....	29
<i>Code of commerce</i> :		Torre, H. de la.....	32
U. S. War department. <i>Divi-</i>		Urdaneta, A. de .....	32
<i>sion of insular affairs</i> .....	172	Luzon .....	123-128
<i>Criminal code</i> :		Alengon, F. P. M. d'O., <i>Duel</i> ' ..	81
U. S. Philippine commission ..	164	Aragón, I. de .....	97, 98
<i>Mining</i> :		Díaz Arenas, R.....	125
U. S. War department. <i>Divi-</i>		Drasche-Wartinberg, R. <i>Ritter</i> von .....	86
<i>sion of insular affairs</i> .....	173	Gimma y Martí, A., and R. dn Caillaud .....	70
<i>Mortgage</i> :		Hofmann, E .....	88
U. S. War department. <i>Divi-</i>		Laplace, C. P. T.....	118
<i>sion of insular affairs</i> .....	173	Liébana y Trincado, E.....	106
<i>Notarial</i> :		Pagès, P. M. F., <i>Vicente de</i> .....	119
U. S. War department. <i>Divi-</i>		Sawyer, F. H.....	156
<i>sion of insular affairs</i> .....	173	U. S. Navy department.....	162
<i>Penal code</i> :		U. S. War department.....	172
U. S. War department. <i>Divi-</i>		Wilcox, W. B.....	232
<i>sion of insular affairs</i> .....	173	Wilcox, W. B., and L. R. Sar- gent .....	159
<i>Railroad</i> :		See also .....	181,
U. S. War department. <i>Divi-</i>		198, 200, 201, 203, 209, 211, 213	
LEGAZPI, Miguel Lopez de ( <i>voyage</i> of):		MAGELLAN, Ferdinand ( <i>voyage of</i> ):	
Arellano, A. de .....	22	Barros Arana, D .....	23
Burney, J.....	24	Burney, J.....	24
Espíosa, R. de .....	25	Colección de documentos .....	24
Relación .....	31	Guillemard, F. H. II .....	26
Rodríguez, E.....	31	Herrera y Tordesillas, A. de .....	26
LEGENDS:		Hulsius, L .....	26
Vallejo, M .....	44	Maximilianus Transylvanus .....	27-28
See also .....	191, 205	Medina, J. T.....	28
LEGISLATION:		Navarrete, M. F. de .....	28
LANNOY, P. J.....	19	Ortega, C. de .....	29
LEPANTO ( <i>Linzón</i> ):		Oviedo y Valdés, G. F. de .....	29
Lillo de Gracia, M.....	126	Pigafetta, F. A .....	29-30
LEPROSY:		San Roman de Ribadeneyra, A.,	31
Rogel Lebres, M.....	64		

	Page.	MANILA— <i>Continued.</i>	Page.
MAGELLAN'S TOMB:			
Plancheut, E. ....	30	Lütke, F. P. ....	118
MAGINDANO ( <i>language</i> ):			
Forrest, T. ....	130	Mallat, J. ....	19, 48
Juandmartí, J. ....	55	Mendoza, G. G. de ....	74
MAGNETISM:			
Archipiélago Filipino, El. ....	12	Morga, A. de ....	28
Cirera, R. ....	85	Navarrete, D. F. ....	75, 119
MAGUINDANAO (Mindanaos) ( <i>people</i> ):			
Blumentritt, F. ....	34	Pagès, P. M. F. <i>Vicomte de</i> ...	119
MALATE ( <i>district in Manila</i> ) ....	188	Pennant, T. ....	21
MALAYOS DIALECT:			
Hervás y Panduro, L. ....	54	Pretty, F. ....	31
MALOCOLOGY:			
González Hidalgo, J. ....	87	Remarks. ....	21
Semper, C. ....	94	Renouard de Saint Croix, C. L. F. F., <i>Marquis</i> . ....	120
MALOLOS ( <i>town</i> ) ....	197, 198, 200	Román y Zamora, J. ....	31
MAMBÚLAO ( <i>town</i> ):			
Simpson, G. ....	95	Sanchez, J. ....	77
MAMMALS:			
Cuming, H. ....	85	Santos, E. de ....	22
Nehring, A. ....	92	Scherzer, K. von ....	120
MANDAYAS ( <i>people</i> ):			
Blumentritt, F. ....	33, 35, 36	Toral, J. ....	158
MANGIANES ( <i>people</i> ):			
Blumentritt, F. ....	132	Wilkes, C. ....	121-122
MANGUANO ( <i>language</i> ):			
Blumentritt, F. ....	53	Williams, H. L. ....	159
Meyer, A. B., and A. Schad-enberg. ....	56	Wingfield, L. ....	22
MANILA:			
Álvarez Gnerra, J. ....	12	<i>See also</i> ....	180, 181, 182, 183,
Aragón, I. de ....	98	184, 185, 186, 187, 188, 189,	
Bastian, W. A. ....	32	190, 191, 192, 193, 194, 195,	
Bille, S. ....		198, 199, 204, 205, 207, 210,	
Boelen, J. ....		211, 212, 213, 220, 224, 226	
Boletin ....		<i>See also</i> Luzon.	
Collingwood, C. ....		132 MANILA, Battle of:	
Cubero Sebastian, P. ....		Ellicott, J. M. ....	148
Ford, J. D. ....		Lodge, H. C. ....	151
Grau y Monfalcón, J. ....		Macay, E. S. ....	151
Hamm, M. A. ....		Morris, C. ....	152
Itier, J. ....		Spears, J. R. ....	157
Jenkins, J. S. ....		U. S. <i>Navy department</i> . ....	162
Keppel, H. ....		Vivian, T. J., <i>ed.</i> ....	159
Lafond de Lurey, G. ....		<i>See also</i> ....	185,
Lala, R. R. ....		113 187, 188, 190, 192, 195, 197, 203	
Lapérouse, J. F. de G., <i>Comte de</i> ....		114 MANILA BAY:	
Laplace, C. P. T. ....		100 Crozet, —. ....	125
Le Gentil de la Galaisière, G. J. H. J. B. ....		85 MANILA, capture by English, 1762:	
Lodge, H. C. ....		114 Cornish, Sir S. ....	124
		149 Jordan de Urriés, P. ....	126
		9 Morga, A. de. ....	28
		150 MANILA OBSERVATORY:	
		17 Algué, J. ....	82
		116 <i>See also</i> ....	215
		18 MANILA, University of:	
		18 Fernández Arias, E. ....	102
		48 MANNERS AND CUSTOMS:	
		Choris, L. ....	114
		117 Jacquet, E. ....	55
		118 Santa Inés, F. de ....	51
		<i>See also</i> Description; Ethnology.	
		118 MANOBOS ( <i>people</i> ):	
		151 Blumentritt, F. ....	36

MANUFACTURES:	Page	MINDANAO. <i>Continued.</i>	Page
Great Britain. <i>Foreign office</i> .....	9	Algué, J. ....	32
Morga, A. de .....	28	Aragón, I. de .....	98
MANUSCRIPTS .....	227	Blumentritt, F. ....	83
MAQUITING ( <i>mountain</i> ):		Burney, J. ....	24
Abella y Casariego, E. ....	81	Cuarteron, C. ....	25
MARIANA ISLANDS. <i>See</i> Ladrones.		Itier, J. ....	17
Aragón, I. de .....	98	Meyer, A. B. ....	56
Campo Echeverria, A. del .....	13	Montano, J. ....	91
Heryás y Panduro, L. ....	54	Sawyer, F. H. ....	156
Instituto geográfico .....	106	U. S. <i>War department, Adjutant-general's office</i> .....	172
Saint Yves, G. ....	231	Wesenberg, — .....	22
MARIANA LANGUAGE:		Wingfield, L. ....	22
Arago, J. E. V. ....	138	<i>See also</i> .....	181, 211, 213, 217
MARINDUQUE ( <i>island</i> ) .....		MINDORO ( <i>island</i> ) .....	132
<i>See also</i> .....		Aragón, I. de .....	98
MARRIAGE CUSTOMS:		Cavada y Méndez de Vigo, A. de la .....	14
Blumentritt, F. ....	34	Lafond de Lurey, G. ....	18
MASBATE ( <i>island</i> ):		Navarrete, D. F. ....	75, 119
Cavada y Méndez de Vigo, A. de la .....		MINERAL WATERS:	
MASQUEN LAOAK .....		Centeno y Gareia, J. ....	85
MAXIMILIANUS TRANSYLVANUS ( <i>letter of</i> ):		MINERALOGY:	
Navarrete, M. F. de .....	28	Beall, M. E. ....	7
Pigafetta, F. A. ....	30	Comyn, T. de .....	15
MAYÓN ( <i>volcano</i> ):		Frenzel, A. ....	87
Abella y Casariego, E. ....	81	La Gironière, P. de .....	18
MAYOYAO ( <i>people</i> ):		Lala, R. R. ....	48
Campa, B. ....	36	Sawyer, F. H. ....	156
MEDICINE .....	63-64	U. S. <i>Geological survey</i> .....	161
Acosta, C. ....	228	U. S. <i>Philippine commission</i> .....	163, 164
Doherty, D. J. ....	148	U. S. <i>Treasury department</i> , <i>Bureau of statistics</i> .....	168
Pardo de Tavera, T. H. ....	39	<i>See also</i> .....	185,
Scheidnagel, M. ....	111	186, 197, 198, 199, 210, 218	
<i>See also</i> .....	219	MINES:	
MENDOZA ( <i>voyage of</i> ):		Díaz Arenas, R. ....	125
Medina, J. T. ....	28	Sastrón, M. ....	111
MERCHANT MARINE:		MISAMIS ( <i>Mindanao</i> ):	
Comyn, T. de .....	15	Abella y Casariego, E. ....	81
Lamnoy, P. J. ....	19	Aragón, I. de .....	98
MESTIZO ( <i>people</i> ):		Cavada y Méndez de Vigo, A. de la .....	14
Blumentritt, F. ....	34	Missions .....	64-80
METEOROLOGY:		Condict, A. B. ....	147
Cécille, J. B. T. M. ....	84	Dean, J. M. ....	148
<i>See also</i> .....	202	Martínez de Zúñiga, J. ....	20
<i>See also</i> Natural history.		MISSIONARIES .....	184, 209, 210, 218, 225
MILITARY AFFAIRS:		MOHAMMEDANISM:	
Díaz Arenas, R. ....	125	Barrantes, V. ....	129
Herbella y Perez, M. ....	230	Torrubia, J. ....	79
MILITIA:		MOHAMMEDANS OF SULU:	
U. S. <i>Philippine commission</i> .....	164	Lala, R. R. ....	48
MINDANAO ( <i>island</i> ) .....	128-132		
Alengon, F. P. M. d' O., duc d' .....	81		

MONEY:	Page.	NAVY— <i>Continued.</i>	Page.
Aguilar y Biosca, F.....	43	Recur, C.....	108
Edwards, C. R.....	43	Rodríguez Trujillo, J.....	110
Irureta Goyena, R.....	43	<i>See also</i> .....	193, 226
Jenks, J. W.....	230	NEGRITOS ( <i>people</i> ):	
Millies, H. C.....	43	Bille, S.....	113
Norman, J. H.....	43	Blumentritt, F.....	33, 34, 35, 129
Pozo y Bresó, J. del.....	43	Earl, G. W.....	37
White, L. R.....	232	Kern, H.....	55
MORO ( <i>language</i> ):		Lapicque, L.....	230
Juanmartí, J.....	55	Meyer, A. B.....	38, 39, 56
MOBOS ( <i>people</i> ):		Meyer, A. B. and A. Schaden-	
Algué, J.....	32	berg.....	39
Blumentritt, F.....	34	Mundt-Lauff, T.....	39
Comyn, T. de.....	15	Negritos, Los.....	39
<i>See also</i> .....	191, 222, 223	Paterno, P. A.....	40
MOTHS:		Plauchut, E.....	40
Semper, C.....	94	Schadenberg, A.....	41
MOUNTAINS:		Semper, C.....	42
Vidal y Soler, S.....	95	Virchow, R.....	42
U. S. <i>Philippine commission</i> ...	163	NEGritos ( <i>language</i> ):	
MUNICIPAL CORPORATIONS:		Baessler, A.....	32
U. S. <i>Philippine commission</i> ...	164	Blumentritt, F.....	53
MUSIC ( <i>popular</i> ):		Kern, H.....	55
Walls y Merino, M.....	63	Meyer, A. B.....	39
MUSICAL INSTRUMENTS:		NEGROS ( <i>island</i> ):	133
Schadenberg, A.....	41	Aragón, I. de.....	98
U. S. Consular reports.....	180	Blumentritt, F.....	33
MYTHOLOGY:		Cavada y Méndez de Vigo, A.	
Blumentritt, F.....	34	de la.....	14
Kern, H.....	37	U. S. <i>Department of state</i> .....	166
NAMES ( <i>personal</i> ):		Wingfield, L.....	22
Blumentritt, F.....	35, 36	<i>See also</i> .....	220
<i>See also</i> .....	214, 221	NEWSPAPERS. <i>See</i> Literature.	
NAMES ( <i>place</i> ):		<i>See also</i> .....	208
U. S. <i>Board on geographic</i>		NIPA-NIPA ( <i>town</i> ):	
<i>nomenclature</i> .....	160	Jagor, F.....	88
<i>See also</i> .....	215, 233	Noort, Olivier van ( <i>royal of</i> ):	
NAMES ( <i>plant</i> ):		Hulsius, L.....	26
Martínez Vigel, R.....	56	NOVELS. <i>See</i> Literature.	
NATURAL HISTORY.....	80-96	NUEVA ÉCija ( <i>Luzón</i> ):	
Belcher, Sir E.....	113	Aragón, I. de.....	98
Bongainville, H. Y. P., <i>Baron</i>		Rajal y Larre, J.....	127
de.....	114	NUEVA VIZCAYA ( <i>Luzón</i> ):	
Dumont d'Urville, J. S. C.....	115	Gaínza, F.....	126
Mallat, J.....	19, 48	OLONGAPO ( <i>town</i> ):	
Montero y Vidal, J.....	20	Garin y Sociats, A.....	103
<i>See also</i> Voyages.		ORNITHOLOGY:	
NAVIGATION:		Camel, G. J.....	83
Díaz Arenas, R.....	8	Philippine museum.....	231
Góngález Cabrera Bueno, J....	16	Worcester, D. C.....	96
NAVY:		OROGRAPHY:	
Arandia y Santesteban, P. M.		Archipiélago Filipino, El.....	12
de.....	98	Instituto geográfico.....	106
Díaz Arenas, R.....	125	U. S. <i>Philippine commission</i> ...	163

	Page.		Page.
OVIÉDO ( <i>voyage of</i> ):			
Navarrete, M. F. de .....	28	PLACE NAMES.....	215, 233
PALAWAN ( <i>island</i> ):	133	PLANTS:	
Barcelona.....	228	Hitchcock, F. H.....	87
Nehring, A.....	92	<i>Catalogue</i> :	
Sawyer, F. H.....	156	Fernández Villar, C.....	87
PALOMPÓN ( <i>town</i> ):		<i>Medicinal</i> :	
Relación .....	97	Pardo de Tavera, T. H.....	92
PAMPANGA ( <i>Luzón</i> ):		<i>Useful</i> :	
Aragón, I. de.....	97, 98	Lala, R. R.....	48
<i>See also</i> .....	209	<i>See also</i> Botany.	
PAMPANGO ( <i>language</i> ):		PoISONOUS CREATURES.....	185
Bergaño, D.....	52	POLICE:	
Bravo, A.....	53	U. S. <i>Philippine commission</i> , .....	163, 164
Cédula.....	66	POLITICAL AND SOCIAL ECONOMY .....	97-112
Coronel, F.....	54, 67	POLITICAL PARTIES .....	223
Fernández, E.....	54	POLITICS:	
PANAY ( <i>island</i> ):	133	Blumentritt, F .....	99, 100
Abella y Casuriego, E.....	80	Foreman, J .....	16
Aragón, I. de .....	98	González y Martín, R.....	16
Cavada y Méndez de Vigo, A. de la.....	14	Harden, E. W .....	150
<i>See also</i> .....	212	Martínez de Zuñiga, J .....	20
PANAYANA ( <i>language</i> ):		Montero y Vidal, J .....	20
Lozano y Megia, R .....	55	Recur, C.....	108
PANGASINÁN ( <i>Luzón</i> ):		Santa Inés, F. de .....	51
Aragón, I. de.....	97, 98	U. S., 57th Cong., 1st sess., <i>Senate doc. no. 259</i> , .....	176
Blumentritt, F .....	54	<i>See also</i> .....	182, 185, 212
Carrillo, M.....	65	<i>See also</i> Political and social economy.	
Rodríguez, M .....	41	POLYGAMY .....	206
PANGASINAN ( <i>language</i> ):		POPULATION:	
Fernández Cosgaya, L.....	54	Aragón, I. de .....	98
Miñano, J. M.....	56	Becerro de Bengoa, R .....	7
Pellícer, M.....	57	Belau, E., and Wagner, H .....	32-33
PANIQUI ( <i>island</i> ):		Blumentritt, F .....	36
Río y Flores, M. del .....	77	Comyn, T. de .....	15
Ustáriz, B.....	79	Daily, J. W .....	148
PAPUAS ( <i>people</i> ):		Díaz Arenas, R.....	125
Mikluecho-Maclay, N. von....	39	Grau y Figueras, C. de .....	6, 103
PARAGUA. <i>See</i> PALAWAN.		Halstead, M.....	149
PARLIAMENTARY LAW:		Instituto geográfico .....	106
Spain .....	60	Jimeno Agius, J.....	11
PAROCHIAL CLERGY, 1867:		Lafond de Lurey, G .....	18
Morga, A. de .....	28	Lannoy, P. J.....	19
PEARL FISHING:		Meyer, A. B.....	39
Beall, M. E .....	7	Pan, J. F. del .....	107
U. S. Consular reports.....	179	Payo, P.....	108
PERIODICALS:		Virchow, R .....	42
<i>See</i> Literature.		U. S. Consular reports .....	178
PESTS .....	185	U. S. <i>Philippine commission</i> .....	164
PETROLEUM:		POSTAL TELEGRAPH:	
U. S. <i>Department of state</i> .....	166	Castillo, R. del .....	13
PIRATES.....	96-97	Poultry:	
Comyn, T. de .....	15	<i>See</i> U. S. Consular reports .....	179
Madrid, M. de .....	27		
<i>See also</i> .....	188, 212		

	Page.		Page.
PRINCIPE ( <i>Luzón</i> ):		RELIGIOUS ORDERS— <i>Contained</i> :	
Blumentritt, F.....	124	U. S. <i>Philippine commission</i> .....	163
PRISONS.....	190	<i>See also</i> .....	193
PROTESTANTISM.....	215, 217	RESOURCES. <i>See Description; Political and social economy.</i>	
PROVERBS:		RICE:	
Marre, A.....	56	Lala, R. R .....	48
Martin, G., and M. Martínez Cuadrado.....	56	RIZAL, José:	
PUBLIC WORKS:		Blumentritt, F .....	61
Beall, M. E.....	7	Philippine information society .....	154
López Navarro, E.....	106	<i>See also</i> .....	224
U. S. <i>Philippine commission</i> .....	163	ROADS:	
PUERTO PRÍNCIPE ( <i>Palawan</i> ):		Castillo, R. del .....	13
Blumentritt, F.....	133	ROCKS:	
PULANGUI ( <i>Rio Grande</i> ):		Renard, A. F.....	93
Blumentritt, F.....	35, 129	ROGERS, Woodes ( <i>voyage of</i> ):	
Campos Tomás, M.....	130	Burney, J.....	24
Montero y Gay, C.....	131	ROMBLÓN ( <i>island</i> ):	
QUAST ( <i>voyage of</i> ):		Wingfield, L.....	22
Siebold, P. F. von.....	231	RUBBER:	
QUANGANES ( <i>people</i> ):		Beall, M. E .....	7
Blumentritt, F.....	34	<i>See also</i> .....	223
Meyer, A. B.....	39	SAAVEDRA, Alvaro de ( <i>voyage of</i> ):	
RAILROADS:		Burney, J.....	24
Castillo, R. del .....	13	Navarrete, M. F. de .....	28
López Navarro, E.....	106	SALARIES.....	218
U. S. Consular reports .....	179	SALOMAGUE ( <i>island</i> ):	
<i>See also</i> .....	211, 218	Lafond de Lurcy, G .....	18
REAL COLEGIO DE SANTO TOMÁS DE AVILA:		SALT:	
García Cienfuegos, C.....	103	Centeno y Garefa, J .....	84
REFORMS:		<i>See also</i> .....	212
Cañamaque, F.....	13, 101	SAMALES-LAÚT ( <i>people</i> ):	
Grau y Figueras, C. de .....	6	Blumentritt, F .....	36
Retana, W. E.....	109	SÁMAR ( <i>island</i> ):	
RELIGION:		Algué, J .....	81
Civilizers, The .....	229	Aragón, I. de .....	98
Martínez de Zúñiga, J.....	20	Cavada y Méndez de Vigo, A. de la .....	14
Retana, W. E.....	77, 109	Figuerola, A .....	54
Santa Inés, F. de .....	51	Pagès, P. M. F., <i>vicomte de</i> .....	119
U. S. <i>Philippine commission</i> .....	163	<i>See also</i> .....	222
<i>See also</i> .....	206, 209, 226	SAMBOANGA. <i>See</i> Zamboanga.	
<i>See also</i> Catholicity; Friars;		SAN BERNARDINO ( <i>strait</i> ):	
Missionaries; Protestantism.		Cavada y Méndez de Vigo, A. de la .....	14
RELIGIOUS AFFAIRS:		SAN GREGORIO ( <i>province</i> ):	
Colección de documentos .....	24	Blas de Santa María .....	65
<i>See also</i> .....	185, 212	Huerta, F. de .....	70
<i>See also</i> Missions.		San Antonio, J. F. de .....	77
RELIGIOUS CONDITIONS.....	204	Santa Inés, F. de .....	51
RELIGIOUS PROBLEM.....	187, 188, 189	SANITARY CONDITIONS:	
RELIGIOUS ORDERS:		U. S. <i>Bureau of medicine and surgery</i> .....	161
Cavada y Méndez de Vigo, A. de la .....	14		
Sawyer, F. H.....	156		

SUBJECT	Page.	SUBIC ( <i>town</i> ):	Page.
SANVITORES, Diego Luis de:		Garin y Sociats, A.	103
García, F.	141		
SAVAGES	215	SUGAR:	
SAYPAN ( <i>Marianna islands</i> ):		Gutiérrez Creps, F.	6
Schroeder, H.	231	Itier, J.	17
SCHOOLS. <i>See</i> Education.		Lala, R. R.	48
SEA FISHING:		U. S. Consular reports	178
Lindeman, M.	90	<i>See also</i>	200, 207
SECRET SOCIETIES:	193	SULU ISLANDS	134-138
<i>See also</i> Katipunan.		Belin, E., and H. Wagner	32-33
SHELL FISHING:		Berghaus, H. K. W.	12
Beall, M. E.	7	Brauer, J. H., and J. H. Plath.	13
SHIPPING:		Burney, J.	24
U. S. Consular reports	179	Cavada y Méndez de Vigo, A.	
SIBUTU ( <i>island</i> )	175	de la	14
SILIPANES ( <i>people</i> ):		Charteron, C.	25
Meyer, A. B., and A. Schadenberg		Dumont d'Urville, J. S. C.	115
Beall, M. E.	39	Great Britain. <i>Admiralty</i>	16
SLAVERY	206, 207	Hane-Steenhuyse, C. F. d'	17
SNAILS:		Itier, J.	17
Semper, C.	94	Jenkins, J. S.	116
SOCIOLOGY:		Keane, A. H.	17
Cañamaque, F.	13	Montano, J.	91
Foreman, J.	16	Moor, J. H.	20
<i>See also</i>	185	Pennant, T.	21
<i>See also</i> Political and social economy.		Reclus, J. J. É.	21
SOIL:		Waitz, T.	42
Daily, J. W.	148	Wingfield, L.	22
La Gironière, P. de		U. S. War department. <i>Adjutant-general's office</i>	172
SOOLOOS ( <i>people</i> ):		<i>See also</i>	206, 207, 214, 215, 216
Featherman, A.		SULU VOCABULARY:	
SPILBERGHEN, Joris ( <i>voyage of</i> ):		Charteron, C.	25
Burney, J.		Haynes, T. H.	54
STATISTICS:		SUPERSTITIONS:	
Archipiélago Filipino, El.		Castaño, J.	44
Baranera, F. C.		Retana, W. E.	44
Blumentritt, F.		Santa Inés, F. de	51
Brauer, J. H., and J. H. Plath.		SURIGAO ( <i>Mindanao</i> ):	
Buzeta, M., and F. Bravo.		Cavada y Méndez de Vigo, A.	
Castillo, R. del		de la	14
Cavada y Méndez de Vigo, A.		Centeno y García, J.	84
de la		<i>See also</i>	212
Comyn, T. de		TAAL ( <i>volcano</i> ):	
Copeland, T. C.		Cartas edificantes	66
Halstead, M.		Centeno y García, J.	84
Jagor, F.		Choris, L.	14
M'Konochie, A.		Lamarche, — de	89
Montero y Vidal, J.		Relación	76
Moya y Jimenez, F. J. de		TAFT, William H.:	
<i>See also</i> Political and social economy.		Roosevelt, Theodore	156
SUBANOS ( <i>people</i> ):		TAGALOG ( <i>language</i> ):	
Blumentritt, F.	36, 129	Aiter, F. C.	52
		Amezquita, L. de	64

TAGALOG—Continued.	Page.	TAWI-TAWI ( <i>Sulu archipelago</i> ):	Page.
Azagra, G.....	52	Blumentritt, F.....	134
Bencuchillo, F.....	61	TAXATION:	
Bordman, J., <i>jr.</i> .....	53	Fragoso, R.....	103
Brandstetter, R.....	53	Jagor, F.....	17
Byrne, J.....	229	Morga, A. de.....	28
Coria, J. de.....	53	U. S. <i>Philippine commission</i> .....	164
Cuarteron, C.....	25	<i>See also</i> .....	220, 225
Diez, E.....	67	TAYABAS ( <i>Luzon</i> ):	
Fernández, E.....	54	Álvarez Guerra, J.....	12
Fernández, M.....	69	Aragón, I. de.....	98
Gaspar de San Agustín.....	54	TELEGRAPH ( <i>postal</i> ):	
Hévia Campomanes, J.....	55	Castillo, R. del.....	13
Historia.....	70	THEATRE ( <i>Tagalog</i> ):	
Maicling.....	72	Barrantes, V.....	61
Mallat, J.....	19, 48	TICAO ( <i>island</i> ):	
Marre, A.....	55-56	Cavada y Méndez de Vigo, A. de la.....	14
Martín, G., and M. Martínez Cuadrado.....	56	TIMBER:	
Minguella de la Merced, T.....	56	Beall, M. E.....	7
Netter, E.....	75	Jordana y Morera, R.....	11
Noceda, J. de, and P. de San- lucar.....	57	U. S. <i>Philippine commission</i> .....	163
Novena.....	57, 58	TINGUITANES ( <i>people</i> ):	
Pardo de Tavera, T. H.....	57	Blumentritt, F.....	33, 36
Rizal, J.....	57	Carrillo, M.....	65
San José, F. B. de.....	58	Meyer, A. B., and A. Schaden- berg.....	39
Santos, D. de los.....	58	Reyes y Florentino, I. de los.....	40, 41
Serrano, J.....	58	Villacorta, F.....	79
Serrano, R.....	58	TIRURAY ( <i>language</i> ):	
Serrano Laktaw, P.....	58	Bennásar, G.....	52, 65
Totanes, S. de.....	58	TOBACCO:	
<i>See also</i> .....	215, 224	García de Torres, J.....	6
TAGALOS ( <i>people</i> ):		García Lopez, R.....	6
Blumentritt, F.....	35, 36, 65	Goyantes, F. M. de.....	6
Bougainville, H. Y. P., <i>Baron</i> de.....	114	Jimeno Agius, J.....	6
Featherman, A.....	37	Lala, R. R.....	48
Jurien de La Gravière, J. P. E.....	116	Mosquera y García, F.....	6
Kern, H.....	37	Recur, C.....	6, 108
López, V. F.....	72	Ruiz de la Escalera y Oraa, T.....	6
Pardo de Tavera, T. H.....	21	U. S. Consular reports.....	178, 180
Paterno, P. A.....	40, 76	TONDO ( <i>province</i> ):	
Pierce, C. C.....	40	Aragón, I. de.....	97, 98
Plasencia, J. de.....	40	TOPOGRAPHY:	
U. S. <i>Department of state</i> .....	166	Lala, R. R.....	48
Vivien de Saint Martin.....	42	Martínez de Zúñiga, J.....	20
Weisbach, A.....	43	Reclus, J. J. É.....	21
<i>See also</i> .....	218	TRADE. <i>See</i> Commerce.	
TARIFF:		TRADITIONS:	
U. S. <i>Treasury department</i> .....	167	Vallejo, M.....	44
U. S. <i>War department</i> .....	169	TRANSPORTATION:	
TASMAN ( <i>voyage of</i> ):		Beall, M. E.....	7
Siebold, P. F. von.....	231	TREATY OF PEACE:	
		U. S. <i>Department of state</i> .....	166

TRIBES:	Page		Page
Lala, R. R.....	48	WAGES .....	218
<i>See also</i> Ethnology.		WEALTH:	
TYHOONS:		Grau y Figueras, C. de.....	103
Algú, J.....	82	WEIGHTS AND MEASURES:	
Bougainville, H. Y. P., <i>Baron de</i> .....		Irureta Goyena, R.....	43
Doyle, J.....	114	<i>See also</i> .....	212
Meyer, A. B.....	86	WHITES ( <i>customs of</i> ):	
Teifun, Dec.....	91	Mallat, J.....	48
<i>See also</i> Cyclones.	95	Woods ( <i>flow</i> ):	
ULUGAN ( <i>Palawan</i> ):		U. S. <i>Philippine commission</i> ... 163	
Marche, A.....	133	Woods ( <i>useful</i> ):	
UNITED STATES in the Philippines.		Lala, R. R.....	48
<i>See</i> American occupation;		<i>See also</i> .....	192
United States Government documents; Articles in periodicals, 1898-1903.		YACANES ( <i>people</i> ):	
VAEZ DE TORRES, L. ( <i>letter of</i> ):		Blumentritt, F.....	36
Burney, J.....	24	ZAMBALES ( <i>Luzón</i> ):	
Morga, A. de.....	28	Aragón, I. de.....	98
VEGETABLE KINGDOM:		Cahiamaque, F.....	13, 124
La Gironière, P. de.....		ZAMBALES ( <i>people</i> ):	
VEGETATION:		Blumentritt, F.....	34
Kittlitz, F. H., <i>Freiherr von</i> ..		ZAMBOANGA ( <i>Mindanao</i> ):	
VICÓL ( <i>language</i> ). <i>See</i> Bicol.		Aragón, I. de.....	98
VILLAGE COMMUNITIES:		Cavada y Méndez de Vigo, A.	
Blumentritt, F.....	34, 35	de la.....	14
VILLALOBOS, Ruy Lopez de ( <i>roy-</i>		Dumont d'Urville, J. S. C.... 115	
<i>age of</i> ):		ZANGRÓNIZ, Jacobo Zobel de:	
Alvarado, G. D.....	22	Hübner, E.....	106
Burney, J.....	24	ZEBUANO ( <i>language</i> ). <i>See</i> Cebano.	
VISAYAS. <i>See</i> Bisayas.		ZOOLOGY:	
VOLCANOES:		Archipiélago Filipino, El..... 12	
Abella y Casariego, E.....	80, 81	Camel, G. J.....	82
Cavada y Méndez de Vigo, A.		Dumont d'Urville, J. S. C.... 115	
de la.....	14	Elera, C. de.....	87
Drascho-Wartemberg, R., <i>Ritter von</i> .....	86	Gozorza y González, J..... 87	
U. S. <i>Department of state</i> .....	166	Instituto geográfico.....	106
Vulkane der Philippinen, Die.	232	Lafond de Lurey, G..... 18, 117	
<i>See also</i> .....	185, 208, 225	La Gironière, P. de.....	18
VOYAGES.....	112-122	Lala, R. R.....	48
		Reclus, J. J. É.....	21
		Wallace, A. R.....	95
		<i>See also</i> Natural history.	



---

A LIST OF MAPS, CHARTS AND VIEWS OF  
THE PHILIPPINE ISLANDS IN THE  
LIBRARY OF CONGRESS

BY

P. LEE PHILLIPS  
CHIEF OF THE DIVISION OF MAPS AND CHARTS

---



## INTRODUCTION.

---

This list of maps, charts, plans, and views relating to the Philippine Islands is arranged in chronological order, the titles being numbered. It is followed by an index of places and authors. The index refers to the numbers preceding the titles.

Government charts are placed under date of publication and not under date of survey.

The general maps of various portions of the world, containing the Philippine Islands, are not here listed, as the scale of these is usually so small that such maps would only add to the bulk without being of much cartographical value.

The measurements are in inches within the borders, and the scale is given when it appears on the map.

The following bibliographical works relate to the cartography of the Philippine Islands:

Mareel (Gabriel). La carte des Philippines du père Murillo Velarde [1734].

[In France. Ministère de l'instruction publique et des beaux arts. Bulletin de géographie historique et descriptive. Année 1897. 8 . Paris, 1897. no. 1. pp. 32-54. 2 pl.]

Pardo de Tavera (Trinidad H.) El mapa de Filipinas del p. Murillo Velarde. [anon.] 19 pp. 8 . [Manila, Chofré & co., 1894].

Torres Lanzas (Pedro). Relación descriptiva de los mapas, planos, etc., de Filipinas, existentes en el archivo general de Indias [1565-1847]. 55 pp. 12 . Madrid, 1897.

P. LEE PHILLIPS,

*Chief of the Division of Maps and Charts.*

HERBERT PUTNAM,

*Librarian of Congress.*

WASHINGTON, D. C., July 15, 1903.



## LIST OF MAPS, CHARTS, AND VIEWS OF THE PHILIPPINE ISLANDS, IN THE LIBRARY OF CONGRESS.

1519-1522

1. Mappa delle Filippine e delle Molucche coi nomi notati dal cav. Pigafetta accomodata alle sue tavole. 13 x 9.

[In Pigafetta (Francesco Antonio). Primo viaggio interno al globo terracqueo. 4°. Milano, G. Galeazzi, 1800. bet. pp. 54-55].

NOTE.—Same map in the German edition 1801, at the end of the work; also in the French edition 1801, bet. pp. 64-65.

1519-1522

2. Zzubu.—Mattam (qui vi mori il capitano). 6 x 6.

[In Pigafetta (Francesco Antonio). Primo viaggio interno al globo terracqueo. 4°. Milano, G. Galeazzi, 1800. opp. p. 73].

NOTE.—Zzubu is the ancient name of the island now called Cebu. Mattam, where Magellan was killed in 1521, is now spelled Mactan.

Same map in the French edition 1801, opp. p. 88.

1521

3. Insula Mathan [i. e. Mactan]. 6½ x 5.

[In Hulsius (Levinus). Sechste theil, kurtze, warhaftige relation und beschreibung der wunderbarsten vier schiffarten. Als nemlich: Ferdinandi Magellani, Francisci Draconis, Thomae Candisch, Oliuarij von Noort. sm. 4°. Noriberge, impensis collectoris, 1603. bet. pp. 6-7].

NOTE.—Showing skirmish with natives in which Magellan was killed.

1599

4. De Philippines.—Insulae Philippinee. Petrus Kærius cœlavit. 3½ x 5.

[In Langenes (Bernardt). Caert-thresoor inhoudende de tafelen des gantsche werelts landen. 2 v. in 1. obl. 16°. Amsterdam, C. Claesz, 1599. v. 2, p. 53].

1600

5. Schlacht vor Manille. [View]. 5½ x 7.

[In Bry (Johann Theodor) and others. Vera et genuina designatio insularum, civitatum, locorumque aliorum maritimorum, que Hollandi instituta navigatione magna ex parte adiuerunt. fol. Francofurti, M. Becker, 1602. At end of pt. 9, p. 13].

NOTE.—Same plate in 2d Latin edition, "Historia antipodum sive novi orbis, partis novae, liber secundus. Francofurti, W. Hoffman, 1633," at p. 87. Also in 1st German edition, 1601, pt. 9.

Battle fought in 1600 between Dutch and Spanish.

1600

6. Schlacht vor Manille. [View]. 5½ x 7.

[In Abelin (Johann Philipp). Neue welt und Americanische historien. Durch Johann Ludwig Gottfriedt [pseud.] fol. Franekfurt, bey denen Merianischen erben, 1655. p. 407].

NOTE.—Battle fought in 1600. Same plate in edition of 1631, p. 411.

## 1601

7. La Baye la baye. [Luzon].  $5\frac{1}{2}$  x 7.

[In Bry (Johann Theodor de) and others. *Vera et genuina, designatio insularum, civitatum, locorumque aliorum maritimorum, quae Hollandi instituta navigatione magna ex parte adinerunt.* fol. Francofurti, M. Becker, 1602. At end of pt. 9, p. 11].

NOTE.—Same plate in 1st German edition. 1601. pt. 9.

## 1606

8. Insula Philippine. Petrus Koerius coelavit. 5 x  $3\frac{1}{2}$ .

[In Bertius (Petrus). *Tabularum geographicarum contractarum.* obl. 16°. Amstelodami, C. Nicolai, 1606. p. 615].

## 1606

9. Insula Philippine. 5 x  $3\frac{1}{2}$ . La Haye, A. Henry, [1606].

[In La Haye (A. de). *Trésor de cartes, contenant les tableaux de tous les pays du monde.* 2 v. in 1. obl. 16°. La Haye, A. Henry, [1606]. v. 2. p. 55].

## 1609

10. A draught of the Molucca isles. 7 x 5.

[In Argensola (Bartolomé Leonardo de). *The discovery and conquest of the Molucco and Philippine islands.* 4°. London, 1708. opp. p. 1].

NOTE.—Translated from the Spanish edition of 1609.

## 1609

11. Typus freti Manilensis.—Detroit de Manilles. 6 x  $16\frac{1}{2}$ .

[In Argensola (Bartolomé Leonardo de). *Histoire de la conquete des isles Moluques. Traduite de l'Espagnol d'Argensola.* 24°. Amsterdam, J. Desbordes, 1706. v. 1. bet. pp. 338-339].

## 1619

12. Manila. [View].  $5\frac{3}{4}$  x  $8\frac{1}{4}$ .

[In Spilberghen (Joris van) and Le Maire (Jacques). *Speculum orientalis occidentalisque Indie navigationum, annis 1614, 15, 16, 17, 18.* obl. 16°. Lugduni Batavorum, apud N. à Geelkerken, 1619. no. 18. opp. p. 90].

NOTE.—Same map in French edition 1621. no. 18, opp. p. 86.

See also title 39.

## 1619

13. Manila. [View].  $6\frac{1}{2}$  x  $7\frac{1}{4}$ .

[In Abelin (Johann Philipp). *Newe welt und Americanische historien. Durch Johann Ludwig Gottfriedt [pseud.] fol.* Frankfurt, bey denen Merianischen erben, 1655. p. 477].

NOTE.—Same plate in edition of 1631, p. 481. Both reengraved from Spilberghen.

See also title 39.

## 1619

14. Typus freti Manilensis. Die straedt van de Manilles. 6 x 17.

[In Spilberghen (Joris van) and Le Maire (Jacques). *Speculum orientalis occidentalisque Indie navigationum, annis 1614, 15, 16, 17, 18.* obl. 16°. Lugduni Batavorum, apud N. à Geelkerken, 1619. no. 17. opp. p. 84].

NOTE.—Same map in French edition 1621. no. 17, bet. pp. 84-85.

See also title 40.

## 1626

15. Descripcion de ysla Hermosa y parte de la China y de la ysla de Manila. 7 x 4 $\frac{1}{2}$ . [In Sociedad geográfica de Madrid. Boletín. Febrero, 1882. 8°. Madrid, Fortanet, 1882. v. 12, no. 2].

## 1639

16. Provincia insularum Philippinarum ordinis eremitarum Sancti Augustini. 6 $\frac{1}{2}$  x 5. Parisiis, apud P. Baudouyn, 1639. [In Lubin (Augustin). Orbis Augustianus sive conventuum ordinis eremitarum Sancti Augustini. obl. 16°. Parisiis, apud P. Baudouyn, 1639. map 37].

## 1654

17. Les isles Philippines, Molucques et de la Sonde. Par le sr. Sanson d'Abbeville. I. Somer, sculp. 15 $\frac{1}{2}$  x 22. Paris, P. Mariette, 1654.

## 1662

18. Chart of part of the Philipinas. From a Dutch ms. communicated by the hon.<sup>ble</sup> A. Fraser, to whom this plate is inscribed by his most obliged A. Dalrymple. 14 x 11.

[In Dalrymple (Alexander). Charts. fol. [London], 1788. v. 2. p. 74].  
NOTE.—"This ms. is dated 1662. It seems to have been consulted in the early editions of Van Keulen."

## 1682

19. Les isles Philippines, 1682. 5 $\frac{1}{2}$  x 4. [In Mallet (Allain Manesson). Description de l'univers. Paris, D. Thierry, 1683. v. 2. p. 125].

## 1683

20. Les isles Philippines, par le sr. Sanson d'Abbeville, géographe ord.<sup>re</sup> du royaume de Winter sen. 7 $\frac{1}{2}$  x 9 $\frac{1}{2}$ . [In Sanson (Nicolas, d'Abbeville) and Sanson (Nicolas, fils). L'Europe [l'Asie, l'Afrique, l'Amérique] en plusieurs cartes et en divers traités de géographie et d'histoire. 8°. Paris, l'autheur, 1683. Asia. bet. pp. 86-87].  
NOTE.—Inset: "Isla de los Ladrones ou Isle des Larrones."

— Same.

[In Geographische en historische beschryvingh der vier bekende werelddelen Europa, Asia, Africa en America. 8°. t' Utrecht, J. Ribbius, 1683. bet. pp. 402-403].

## 1683

21. Manilla [View]. 5 $\frac{1}{2}$  x 4. [In Mallet (Allain Manesson). Description de l'univers. Paris, D. Thierry, 1683. v. 2. p. 127].

## 1684

22. Insulae Marianaæ a.<sup>m</sup> 1684. Cum antiquis variis et novis sacrisque nominibus, quorum diversitas, nisi prole observetur, lectori parit confusione. 6 x 7 $\frac{1}{2}$ . [In Neue (Der) welt-bott. fol. Augspurg und Grätz, P., M. & J. Veith seel. erben, 1726-58. v. 1, pt. 7. opp. p. 1].

NOTE.—To accompany "Brief des gottseligen blut-zeugens r. p. Augustini Strobach, an r. p. Emmanuel de Boye. Geschrieben auf der Marianischen insul Sarpana, 1683." part 1, no. 4.

## 1688

23. The Philippine isles by Robert Morden. 5 x 4. London, R. Morden & T. Cockerill, 1688.

[In Morden (Robert). Geography rectified: or, a description of the world. 12°. London, for R. Morden & T. Cockerill, 1688. p. 436].

## 1690?

24. A description of the Sea coasts Rivers &c. of Monomotapa Soffala Mosambique Quiloa Mombaza Melinde Magadoxa Doara Asabb & Moha in the red Sea, Arabia felix, Gulf of Persia Bussora Persia Gujarat India & the Factories; Malabar Cormandell Bisnagar Orixa Bengall & the factories; Aracam, Martaban, Pegu, Malaya, Straights of Malacea & Sincapora, Sumla Diones & Banea; Siam Cambodia Conchinchina China Amoy Tayawan Tonquin Cantan Macao Quinam Quancy, Nanquin & Xantung; as also of the Islands of Japan Cikoko Coray Diemens Strait Formosa Aynam Lueonia Mindora Paragoa Borneo Celebes Geylolo Molucca Ceran Amboina Banda Bonro Bonton Panzelane Calouro Salayer Tymor Floris Cumhava (Straights of Sapy) Ende Java Banea Timao Sumatra Princes Nassaw Ceilaoan Bombay zocotra Mohilla Mayotta Joanna Assada and St. Loriso alias Madagascar in the East indies. By William Hacke. [manuscript]. title, 10 l. (the table), 94 sheets cont. 94 col. maps. fol. [about 1690].

NOTE.—In descriptive text to map 38, the date 1677 is given. Many of the maps have marginal notes.

## 1690

25. Indiae orientalis nec non insularum adiacentium nova descriptio, per Nicolaum Visscher. 18 $\frac{1}{2}$  x 22.  
[In Visscher (Nikolaas). Atlas minor sive geographia compendiosa. fol. Amstekedami, N. Visscher, [1690?]. map 115].

## 1692

26. Les isles Philippines Molueques et de la Sonde. 5 $\frac{1}{2}$  x 6 $\frac{1}{2}$ .  
[In Peeters (Jaques). L'atlas en abrégé, ou nouvelle description du monde, [etc.] 12 $\frac{1}{2}$ . Auvers, J. Peeters, 1692. bet. pp. 80-81].

## 1696

27. Isole dell' Indie dinise in Filippine, Molueche, e della Sonda. 17 $\frac{1}{2}$  x 23.  
[In Coronelli (Vincenzo Maria). Atlante Veneto. fol. Venetia, 1696. v. 2. pt. 2. bet. pp. 122-123].

## 1697

28. Carte des Nouvelles Philippines découvertes sous les auspices de Philippe V., roi d'Espagne. Gravé par Inselin, 1705. mars, 1706 p. 7 $\frac{1}{2}$  x 8.  
[In Lettres édifiantes et curieuses, écrites des missions étrangères. Nouvelle édition. 16 $\frac{1}{2}$ . Paris, J. G. Merigot, 1781. v. 15. bet. pp. 212-213].

NOTE.—To accompany "Lettre du père Paul Klein de la compagnie de Jesus au révèrend pere général de la même compagnie, sur la nouvelle découverte qu'on a faite de trente-deux îles au sud des îles Mariannes. A Manille, le 10 juin, 1697." Same map in the edition of "Lettres édifiantes," published at Lyon in 1819 v. 8, p. 363.

## 1697-1710

29. Insulae Palaos seu Nova Philippine, alias archipelagus S. Lazari vel Caroline. E literis r. p. Pauli Klein ē soc: Jesu ē prov. Bohemicus in Philippinis insulis missionarii et theol: professoris Manila; ac ex itinerario illustris viri don Francisci Padilla. 9 x 14.  
[In Nene (Der) welt-bott. fol. Augspurg und Grätz, P., M. & J. Veith seel. erben, 1726-58. v. 1. pt. 6. opp. p. 1].

NOTE.—To accompany "Brief des verfassers an den leser von denen neu-entdeckten insulin Palao, 1710." no. 127, part 6, and "Brief r. p. Pauli Klein, an den wohl-ehrwürdigen gedächter societät vorgesetzten patrem generalem zu Rom, geschrieben zu Manila, 1697" no. 37, pt. 2.

## 1698

30. Manila. [View]. 6 $\frac{1}{2}$  x 5. Amsterdam, P. Marret, 1698.  
[In Dampier (Guillaume). Nouveau voyage autour du monde. 24 $\frac{1}{2}$ . Amsterdam, P. Marret, 1698. bet. pp. 634-635].

## 1700

- 31.** Les îles Philippines. Par le Sr. Sanson d'Abbeville, géographe ordinaire du royaume. 7 x 7.  
 [In Sanson (Nicholas, père & fils). Description de tout l'univers. 4<sup>e</sup>. Amsterdam, F. Halma, 1700. bet. pp. 86-87].

## 1701

- 32.** Les îles Philippines, Moluques et de la Sonde. Échelle, 100 lieues d'une heure de chemin. 5 $\frac{1}{2}$  x 6 $\frac{1}{2}$ .  
 [In Fernandez de Medrano (Sebastien). Geographia o moderna descripción de el mundo. 16<sup>o</sup>. Bruxelles, L. Marchant, 1701. bet. pp. 210-211].  
 NOTE.—Inset: "Les îles du Japon."

## 1702

- 33.** Les îles Philippines et celles des Larrons ou de Marianes, les îles Moluques et de la Sonde, avec la presqu'île de l'Inde de la Gange ou orientale. Par N. de Fer, géogr. de mons. le dauphin. 8 $\frac{1}{2}$  x 13 $\frac{1}{2}$ . Paris, l'antéieur, 1702.  
 [In Fer (Nicolas de). L'Atlas curieux; ou le monde. obl. 4<sup>o</sup>. [Paris, l'antéur, 1700-4].

NOTE.—Accompanying text by N. de Fer.

## 1703

- 34.** Les îles Philippines, Moluques et de la Sonde. Par N. de Fer. 100 lieues d'une heure de chemin. 5 $\frac{1}{2}$  x 6 $\frac{1}{2}$ .  
 [In Robbe (Jacques). Méthode pour apprendre facilement la géographie. 5<sup>e</sup> ed. 16<sup>o</sup>. Paris, A. Dezallier, 1703. v. 2. bet. pp. 120-121].

## 1710

- 35.** [Philippine islands]. 5 x 6 $\frac{1}{2}$ .  
 [In Lettres édifiantes et enriques, écrites des missions étrangères. Nouvelle édition. 16<sup>o</sup>. Paris, J. G. Merigot, 1781. v. 15. bet. pp. 320-321].  
 NOTE.—To accompany "Relation en forme de journal, de la découverte des îles de Palaos, ou Nouvelles Philippines." "Ce fut le 11 novembre de l'année 1710 que je sortis des îles Philippines, & que je fis route pour reconnoître les îles Palaos."  
 Same map in the edition of "Lettres édifiantes," published at Lyon in 1819. v. 8, p. 363.

## 1724

- 36.** Manilhas bay. 14 $\frac{1}{2}$  x 11. Te Dordrecht, J. van Braam, 1724.  
 [In Valentijn (François). Oud en nieuw Oost-Indiëen. 5 v. in 9. fol. Te Dordrecht, J. van Braam, 1724. v. 1. bet. pp. 152-153].

## 1724

- 37.** De stad Manilha. 14 x 10 $\frac{1}{2}$ . Te Dordrecht, J. van Braam, 1724.  
 [In Valentijn (François). Oud en nieuw Oost-Indiëen. 5 v. in 9. fol. Te Dordrecht, J. van Braam, 1724. v. 1. bet. pp. 154-155].

## 1724

- 38.** [Philippine islands]. 15 x 12. Te Dordrecht, J. van Braam, 1724.  
 [In Valentijn (François). Oud en nieuw Oost-Indiëen. 5 v. in 9. fol. Te Dordrecht, J. van Braam, 1724. v. 1. bet. pp. 148-149].

## 1725

- 39.** Bay de Manila. 6 $\frac{1}{2}$  x 5 $\frac{1}{2}$ .  
 [In Constantin de Ramière (René Augustin). Recueil des voyages. 24<sup>o</sup>. Rouen, P. Cailloué, 1725. v. 8. opp. p. 100].  
 NOTE.—Reengraved from Spilberghen, title 12. similar plate in Amsterdam edition, 1725. v. 1. bet. pp. 554-555. Also in Amsterdam edition 1702-06. v. 1. bet. pp. 554-555.

## 1725

- 40.** Typhus freti Manilensis. Détroit de Manilles. 8½ x 5½.  
 [In Constantin de Ramière (René Augustin). Recueil des voyages. 24°. Rouen, P. Cailloué, 1725. v. 8. opp. p. 93].  
 NOTE.—Similar plate in Amsterdam edition, 1725. v. 4. bet. pp. 550-551. Also in Amsterdam edition, 1702-06. v. 4. bet. pp. 550-551.  
 See also title 14.

## 1726

- 41.** Les îles Philippines et celles des Larrous ou de Mariano, les îles Moluques et de La Sonde, avec la presqu'île de l'Inde de la Le Gange ou orientale. 12½ x 8. manuscript.  
 [In T. Serstenens (—). Cartes et descriptions générales et particulières pour l'intelligence des affaires du temps au sujet de la succession de la couronne d'Espagne. manuscript. obl. 4°. [1726]. map 5].

## 1729?

- 42.** La baie de Manille, selon les observations les plus récentes. 7 x 6½. Leide, P. van der Aa.  
 [In Galerie (La) agréable du monde. fol. Leide, van der Aa, [1729?]. v. 2. Indes Orientales. map 34].

## 1729?

- 43.** De Manilles of Philippines eylanden benevens de Moluccos, Macassar, Tymor, en andere, door P. W. Verhoeven aangelaan. — Les îles Manilles en Philippines, avec les Moluques, Macassar, Timor, et autres de l'Océan Oriental, abordées par Pierre Guillaume Verhoeven, suivant la description qu'il en a faite, rectifiée sur les relations les plus récentes, tout nouvellement rendue publique par Pierre van der Aa, à Leide, avec privilège. 9 x 6.  
 [In Galerie (La) agréable du monde. fol. Leide, van der Aa, [1729?]. v. 2. Indes Orientales. map 33a].

## 1734

- 44.** Carta hydrographica y chorographica de las ysles Filipinas.—Carta hydrographique & chorographique des îles Philippines. Dressée par le r. père Pierre Murillo Velarde, sur les cartes, les relations et les navigations les plus exactes à Manilla 1734. Par ordre de sa majesté. Tirée de l'original, et réduite en cette forme par George Maurice Lowitz. 1750. Publiée par les héritiers de Homann l'an 1760. L'original est gravé par Nicolas de la Cruz de Bagay, indien de Tagalos, à Manille l'an 1734. 36 x 21.  
 [In Homann (Johann Baptiste). Atlas geographicus maior. fol. Norimbergae, curantibus Homannianis heredibus, 1759. v. 1. sheet 129-130].

NOTE.—A copy of Murillo Velarde's work entitled "Historia de la provincia de Philipinas de la Compañía de Jesús. Segunda parte. Año de 1749," with map, is in the John Carter Brown library, Providence, R. I.  
 See also title 56.

## 1734

- 45.** Carte des îles Philippines, dressée sur la carte espagnole du r. p. Murillo de Velarde par le sr. Bellin ing. de la marine 1752. 2 sheets. 8 x 6, 11 x 8.  
 [In Histoire générale des voyages. 4°. La Haye, P. de Hondt, 1747-1779. v. 14. bet. pp. 220-221].  
 NOTE.—Same map in the German edition "Allgemeine historie der reisen zu wasser und zu lande, 1747-1774." v. II, bet. pp. 390-391; also in Atlas de l'histoire des voyages.

## 1734

46. Insulae Philippinae ex autographio, Manilie, a/o 1734. Jusu regio per don Fernandum Valdes Tamon, ord: S: Jac: E: Col: & capit: genrlē dictarum insularum vulgato, & à r. r. p. p. socij: missionaris inde transmissio fid: & exacte in hanc formā translata. 15 $\frac{1}{2}$  x 10 $\frac{1}{2}$ .

[In Neue (Der) welt-bott., fol. Augspurg und Grätz, P., M. & J. Veith seed, erben, 1726-58. v. 4. pt. 26. opp. p. 1].

NOTE.—Small inset of "Manila."

To accompany François Colin's "Beschreibung deren Philippinischen inseln." The following is quoted from Marcel's "La Carte des Philippines du père Murillo Velarde." "En 1659 fut gravée à Madrid par Marcos de Orozco une carte qui avait pour titre: 'Planta de las islas Filipinas dedicada al rey nro, señor d. Felipe quinto en su real consilio de Indias,' et qui était destinée à l'ouvrage du p. Colin publié à Madrid en 1663 in-fol, qui a pour ôtre: 'Labor evangelico. Ministerios apostolicos de los obreros de la compagnie de Jesus en Filipinas.' Cette carte, qui fut pourtant dressée sur des renseignements et des dessins envoyés des Philippines, n'est pas sensiblement supérieure à celles que nous venons d'énumérer. Nous savons enfin qu'il existe à la fin d'un ouvrage dont le titre ne la ferait pas pressentir, une autre carte que nous n'avons pu rencontrer; ce sont les 'Siete principios de los angeles validos del rey del cielo,' livre publié, en 1707, à Bruxelles, par le p. Andres Serrano."

## 1734

47. Mapa de las yslas Philipinas hecho por el p.<sup>e</sup> Pedro Murillo Velarde. Le esculpío Nic.<sup>e</sup> de la Cruz Bagay, Man.<sup>a</sup> año, 1744. 20 $\frac{1}{2}$  x 13 $\frac{1}{4}$ .

[In Juan de la Concepcion. Historia general de Philipinas. sm. 4<sup>o</sup>. En Man. en la impr. del seminar, conciliar, y real de S. Carlos, por A. de la Rosa y Balagtas, 1788. v. 1].

NOTE.—See also map in vol. 4, p. 318.

## 1734

48. Carte des isles Philippines, dressée sur la carte Espagnole du r. p. Murillo de Velarde. Par le sr. Bellin, ing'r de la marine, 1752. 2 sheets, 8 $\frac{1}{2}$  x 6, 8 $\frac{1}{2}$  x 11 $\frac{1}{2}$ .

[In La Harpe (Jean François de). Abrégé de l'histoire générale des voyages. 8<sup>o</sup>. Paris, hôtel de Thou, 1780. v. 4. p. 285, sheets 1-2].

NOTE.—See also title 76.

## 1734

49. Mapa de las yslas Philipinas hecho por el padre Pedro Murillo Velarde de la comp<sup>a</sup> de Jesus, i. e. map of the Philipin islands by F. Pedro Murillo Velarde, a Jsuit. 19 $\frac{1}{2}$  x 12 $\frac{1}{2}$ . Manila, Nicolas de la Cruz Bagay, 1744.

[In Dahrymple (Alexander). Charts. fol. [London], 1744. v. 2. p. 61].

## 1734

50. Mapa de las yslas Philipinas hecho por el p.<sup>e</sup> Pedro Murillo Velarde, de la Comp. de Jesus. Le esculpío Nic.<sup>e</sup> de la Cruz Bagay, año 1744. 10 x 13.

[In Worcester (Dean Conant). The Philippine islands and their people. 8<sup>o</sup>. New York, the Macmillan co. 1898. bet. pp. 342-343].

## 1734

51. Reproducion fiel del primer mapa que se publicó del archipiélago Filipino.— Mapa de las yslas Philipinas hecho por el p.<sup>e</sup> Pedro Murillo Velarde de la Comp. de Jesus. Le esculpío Nic.<sup>e</sup> de la Cruz Bagay, Man.<sup>a</sup> año 1744. Se le han añadido las líneas encarnadas, para señalar las fundaciones, administraciones y colegios de la Compañía de Jesús antes de 1767. 20 $\frac{1}{2}$  x 13 $\frac{1}{4}$ .

[In Delgado (Juan José). Historia general sacroprofana, política y natural de las islas del poniente llamadas Filipinas. 8<sup>o</sup>. Manila, imp. de el eco de Filipinas de J. Atayde, 1892. v. 1. bet. pp. 944-945: Biblioteca historica Filipina].

## 1734

52. Manila. [Plan]. 6 $\frac{1}{2}$  x 8 $\frac{1}{2}$ .

[In Marcel (Gabriel). La carte des Philippines du père Murillo Velarde: Bulletin de géographie historique et descriptive. Année, 1897. no. 1. 8<sup>o</sup>. Paris, imprimerie nationale, 1897. pl. 1].

NOTE.—Inset from Velarde's map of the Philippines, 1734.

## 1740-1744

53. A chart of the channel in the Philippine Islands through which the Manila gaelon passes, together with the adjacent islands. 28 x 21.

[In Anson (George, baron). A voyage round the world in the years 1740-1744. Compiled by Benjamin Robins. 4°. London, J. & P. Knapton, 1749. bet. pp. 236-237].

NOTE.—See also title 74.

## 1740-1744

54. A plan of the bay of Manila. 10 x 10.

[In Anson (George, baron). A voyage round the world in the years 1740-1744. Compiled by Benjamin Robins. 4°. London, J. & P. Knapton, 1749. bet. pp. 302-303].

## 1744

55. Nieuwe kaart van de Filippynsche, Ladrones, Molneos of Specery eilanden als mede Celebes, etc. Uitgegeven te Amsterdam door Isaak Tirion. 11½ x 13. [In Tirion (Isaak). Nieuwe en beknopte hand-atlas. fol. te Amsterdam, I. Tirion, 1744. no. 92].

## 1744

56. The Philippine islands and others of the East Indies, according to the y<sup>e</sup> newest observations by Herman Moll, geographer. 9½ x 6½.

[In Salmon (Thomas). Modern history: or, the present state of all nations. 3 v. fol. London, T. Longman, 1744. v. 2. bet. pp. 94-95].

## 1745

57. Plan de la baie de Manille capitale des îles Philippines située en l'isle Luçon par 14 deg. 30 m. de latitude septentrionale par 118 deg. de longitude, méridien de l'observatoire de Paris. Echelle de 5 lieues marines de France de 20 au degré. 13 x 17.

[In Après de Manneville (Jean Baptiste Nicolas Denis d'). Le Neptune oriental, ou routier général des côtes des Indes Orientales et de la Chine. fol. Paris, J. F. Robustel, 1745. map 58].

## 1747

58. Cartes des îles Philippines, Célebes et Moluques. 8 x 6.

[In Histoire générale des voyages. 4°. La Haye, P. de Hondt, 1747-1779. v. 2. bet. pp. 358-359].

NOTE.—Same map in the German edition "Allgemeine historie der reisen zu wasser und zu lande, 1747-1774." v. 1, bet. pp. 780-781.

## 1748

59. Isles Philippines. 10 x 8. Paris, G. L. Le Rouge, 1748.

[In Le Rouge (George Louis). Atlas nouveau portatif. 8°. Paris, G. L. Le Rouge, 1748. map 83].

## 1752

60. Carte réduite des îles Philippines pour servir aux vaisseaux du royaume. Dressée au dépôt des cartes, plans et journaux de la marine. Par ordre de m. Rouillé, ministre et secrétaire d'état ayant le département de la marine. 33 x 20. [Paris], 1752.

[In Bellin (Jacques Nicolas). Hydrographie françoise. Recueil des cartes marines générales et particulières dressées au dépôt des cartes, plans et journaux par ordre des ministres de la marine depuis 1737 jusques en 1772. fol. [Paris], 1752. copy 2. map 98].

## 1752

- 61.** Seconde partie de la carte d'Asie contenant la Chine et partie de la Tartarie, l'Inde au delà du Gange, les îles Sumatra, Java, Borneo, Moluques, Philippines, et du Japon. Par le sr. d'Anville, 1752. [Gijl] De la Haye, sculp. 2 sheets, each 19 x 27.  
 [In Anville (Jean Baptiste Bourguignon d'). Atlas général. fol. Paris, 1743-1780. pl. 18-18a].

## 1753

- 62.** Nieuwe aftekening van de baay Manilla in de ostindische zee. 10 x 9. Te Amsterdam, J. van Keulen, 1753.  
 [In Marre (Jan de). De nieuwe groote lichtende zee-fakkel. fol. Te Amsterdam, J. van Keulen, 1753. v. 6. sheet 117].

## 1753

- 63.** Nieuwe aftekening van de Philippynse eylanden geleegen in de oost-indische zee, tusschen Formosa en Borneo. 22 x 19. Te Amsterdam, J. van Keulen, 1753.  
 [In Marre (Jan de). De nieuwe groote lichtende zee-fakkel. fol. Te Amsterdam, J. van Keulen, 1753. v. 6. sheet 116].

## 1754

- 64.** The Philippin, Carolin, Molucca, and Spice islands. Revised and improved by mr. Bolton. Engraved by R. W. Seale. 18½ x 13½.  
 [In Postlethwayt (Malachy). The universal dictionary of trade and commerce. Translated from the French of the celebrated monsieur Savary, fol. London, for J. & P. Knapton, 1755. v. 2. pl. 3. at end].

NOTE.—Sheet 3 of the map of "Asia."

## 1754

- 65.** Plan of Lampon bay on the east coast of Lnzon by Manuel Galves. 10½ x 7½.  
 [London] 1754.  
 [In Dalrymple (Alexander). Charts. fol. [London], 1774. v. 2. p. 73].

## 1756

- 66.** Isles Philippines. 10 x 8. Paris, G. L. Le Rouge, 1756.  
 [In Le Rouge (George Louis). Atlas nouveau portatif. 8°. Paris, G. L. Le Rouge, 1756. map 83].

## 1757

- 67.** Carte des nouvelles Philippines. 8 x 7.  
 [In Histoire générale des voyages. 4°. La Haye, P. de Hondt, 1747-1779. v. 15. bet. pp. 72-73].

NOTE.—Same map in the German edition "Allgemeine historie der reisen zu wasser und zu lande, 1747-1774." v. 18, bet. pp. 386-387

## 1757

- 68.** Plano del puerto de Sisiran, situado en la prov.<sup>a</sup> de Camarines á la parte septentrional de S. Bern.<sup>mo</sup> y al Oesud.<sup>m</sup> de la p.<sup>ta</sup> de n.<sup>te</sup> de la isla de Catanduanes mandado delinear y esculp.<sup>r</sup> p.<sup>r</sup> el m. i. s. d. Pedro Manuel d' Arandia presidente gobernador, y cap.<sup>u</sup> general de las islas Philipinas, año 1757. Laur. Atlas sculp. Pittit pie de una legua Francesa. 11½ x 15½.  
 [In Arandía (Pedro Manuel de). Ordenanzas de marina, para los navios del rey, de las islas Philipinas. 4°. [Manila, imp. de la Compañía de Jesús, 1757]. v. 2. bet. pp. 26-27].

## 1759

69. Chart of part of the west coast of Luzon received from the pilot of a Siamese-ship at Malacca 1759. 10 x 5. [London], 1788.  
 [In Dalrymple (Alexander). Charts. fol. [London], 1788. v. 2. p. 64].

## 1761

70. Map of the island Leytē. From the original m. s. of P. Pagteel, native of Prague. 1761. 11 x 8.  
 [In Dalrymple (Alexander). Charts. fol. [London], 1788. v. 2. p. 76].

## 1761

71. Track of the schooner Cuddalore along the east coast of Panay by A. Dalrymple. 13 x 7½. [London], 1761.  
 [In Dalrymple (Alexander). Charts. fol. [London], 1775. v. 2. p. 69].

## 1762-1768

72. Plan de la ville de Manille, et de ses fortifications; telles qu'elles étoient en 1762, lorsque les anglois s'en emparèrent, et telles que je les ai laissées en 1768. Gravé par Gaitte, élève de la Gardette. 7½ x 13.  
 [In Le Gentil de la Galaisière (G. J. H. J. B.) Voyage dans les mers de l'Inde. sm. 4°. Paris, 1781. v. 2. at end].

## 1763

73. Batangas bay on Luzon by capt. Will Brereton. 8 x 4½. [London], 1763.  
 [In Dalrymple (Alexander). Charts. fol. [London], 1774. v. 2. no. 67].

## 1763

74. A chart of the channel in the Philipine islands, through which the Manila galeon passes with a map of Manila island. 10½ x 8½.  
 [In London (The) magazine. June, 1763. 8°. London, for R. Baldwin, 1763. v. 32. p. 292].

## 1763

75. Plan and view of St. Jacinto on Ticao by I. D. of the Panther man-of-war. 11 x 10. [London], 1763.  
 [In Dalrymple (Alexander). Charts. fol. [London], 1774. v. 2. p. 70].

## 1764

76. Carte des îles Philippines dressée sur la carte espagnole du r. p. Murillo de Velarde. 2 sheets. 8 x 6; 11 x 8. [Paris], 1764.  
 [In Bellin (Jacques Nicolas). Le petit atlas maritime. fol. [Paris], 1764. v. 3. nos. 65-66].  
 NOTE.—See titles 41-52.

## 1764

77. Plan de la baie de Manille, située dans l'île de Luçon. 8½ x 6½. [Paris], 1764.  
 [In Bellin (Jacques Nicolas). Le petit atlas maritime. fol. [Paris], 1764. v. 3. no. 67].

## 1764

78. Sketch of some islands seen in the Falmouth man-of-war supposed to be Cawely and the Cagayanes. Laid down from the mem. of mr. Guy, master of the Falmouth by A. D. 8 x 4½. [London], 1764.  
 [In Dalrymple (Alexander). Charts. fol. [London], 1788. v. 2. p. 66].

## 1764

- 79.** Sketch of the same bay [bay on the west coast of Mindoro between point Dongon and Peninsula Point] by an officer belonging to the Revenge. 3 x 2. [London], 1764.

[In Dalrymple (Alexander). Charts. fol. [London], 1788. v. 2. p. 66].  
NOTE.—See title 102.

## 1766

- 80.** Plan of the port of Subec near Manila on the island Luzon. From the plan published by m. d'Après. 12 x 12. [In Dalrymple (Alexander). Charts. fol. [London], 1766. v. 2. p. 65].

## 1766

- 81.** Plan of the port of Subec, in the isle of Luconia. Surveyed in the year 1766. (From m. d'Après de Manneville). 18½ x 12½. London, R. Laurie & J. Whittle, 1794.

[In Laurie (Robert) and Whittle (James). The complete East-India pilot, or oriental navigator. 2 v. fol. London, R. Laurie & J. Whittle, 1800. v. 2. map 116].

NOTE.—Same map is found in the East-India pilot, 1797, map 97.

## 1766

- 82.** Plan of the port of Subec, in the isle of Luconia. Surveyed in the year 1766. (From mons'r d'Après de Manneville). Manuscript. 18½ x 13. Macao, copied by W. Lewis, 1813.

NOTE.—Copied from map 97 in Laurie & Whittle's "The complete East-India pilot, 1797."

## 1772-1774

- 83.** Les îles Philippines, celle de Formose, le sud de la Chine, les royaumes du Tonquin, de Cochinchine, de Cambodge, de Siam, de Laos; avec partie de ceux de Pegu et d'Ava. Par m. Bonne, ingénieur-hydrographe de la marine. 13 x 8½.

[In Raynal (Guillaume Thomas François). Atlas de toutes les parties connues du globe terrestre, dressé pour l'histoire philosophique et politique des établissements et du commerce des Européens dans les deux Indes. 8°. Amsterdam, [Gosse fils], 1772-1774. map no. 23].

NOTE.—Same map in atlas accompanying edition of 1780.

## 1774

- 84.** Bay of Calapan on the n. coast of Mindoro from an English ms. 10½ x 7½. [London], 1774.

[In Dalrymple (Alexander). Charts. fol. [London], 1788. v. 2. p. 67].

## 1774

- 85.** Plan of the bay of S. Mignel de Naga on Luzon. From a Spanish ms. 10 x 8. [London], 1774.

[In Dalrymple (Alexander). Charts. fol. [London], 1774. v. 2. p. 72].

## 1774

- 86.** Plan of Capa-Luan in the province of Tayabas on Luzon by don Manuel Galves. 8 x 6. [London], 1774.

[In Dalrymple (Alexander). Charts. fol. [London], 1774. v. 2. p. 67].

## 1774

- 87.** Plan of the chief ports of Ylocos in Luzon, from a Spanish ms. 11 x 8. [London], 1774.

[In Dalrymple (Alexander). Charts. fol. [London], 1774. v. 2. p. 63].

## 1774

88. Port of Salomague [island of Marinduque] by don Manuel Galves. 5 x 4. [London], 1774.

[In Dalrymple (Alexander). Charts, fol. [London], 1774. v. 2. p. 63].

## 1774

89. Plan of the port of Palapa on the north coast of Samar by don Manuel Galves. 11 x 8. [London], 1774.

[In Dalrymple (Alexander). Charts, fol. [London], 1774. v. 2. p. 73].

## 1774

90. Plan of the port of Seeseeran on Luzon by don Manuel Galves. 6 x 5. [London], 1774.

[In Dalrymple (Alexander). Charts, fol. [London], 1774. v. 2. p. 72].

## 1774

91. Plan of Sorsogon harbour on the south east part of Luzon. From a Spanish ms. 11 x 8. [London], 1774.

[In Dalrymple (Alexander). Charts, fol. [London], 1774. v. 2. p. 71].

## 1774-1776

92. Circular view of Ubal harbour, on the north part of the island Bunwoot [Bongo], near Magindano [Mindanao], at low water. Thos.<sup>s</sup> Forrest, delin.<sup>t</sup>. Published by capt.<sup>n</sup> Thos.<sup>s</sup> Forrest, as the act directs, jan.<sup>y</sup> 30th, 1779. 9 $\frac{1}{2}$  x 10 $\frac{1}{2}$ .

[In Forrest (Capt. Thomas). A voyage to New Guinea and the Moluccas from Balambangan. 1774-1776. 4°. London, G. Scott, 1779. pl. 19. bet. pp. 222-223].

## 1774-1776

93. Kamaladan harbour, [Mindanao island]. Lat.<sup>d</sup> 7° 21' N. Long.<sup>d</sup> 121° 00' E. of Green.<sup>b</sup>. Thos. Forrest, delin.<sup>t</sup> F. Vivares, sculp.<sup>t</sup> Published by Capt.<sup>n</sup> Thos.<sup>s</sup> Forrest as the act directs, jan.<sup>y</sup> 30th, 1779. 9 x 7 $\frac{1}{2}$ .

[In Forrest (Capt. Thomas). A voyage to New Guinea and the Moluccas from Balambangan. 1774-1776. 4°. London, G. Scott, 1779. pl. 21. bet. pp. 236-237].

## 1774-1776

94. Leno harbour on Magindano [Mindanao]. Lat.<sup>d</sup> 6° 42' N. Long.<sup>d</sup> 122° 12' E. of Green.<sup>b</sup>. [With views of Bamban point, Tapian point, Labungan and Tetyan harbors]. Thos. Forrest delin.<sup>t</sup>. Published by Capt.<sup>n</sup> Thos.<sup>s</sup> Forrest as the act directs, jan.<sup>y</sup> 30<sup>th</sup>, 1779. 9 $\frac{1}{2}$  x 10 $\frac{1}{2}$ .

[In Forrest (Capt. Thomas). A voyage to New Guinea and the Moluccas from Balambangan. 1774-1776. 4°. London, G. Scott, 1779. pl. 19. bet. pp. 222-223].

## 1774-1776

95. Leron harbour, [Salibabu island]. Lat.<sup>d</sup> 4° 36' N. Long.<sup>d</sup> 123° 52' E. of Green.<sup>b</sup> — Islands between Sooloo and Basceilan [Basilan id.]. Lat.<sup>d</sup> 6° 15' N. Long.<sup>d</sup> 119° 40' E. of Green.<sup>b</sup> Thos.<sup>s</sup> Forrest delin.<sup>t</sup>. Caldwell sculp.<sup>t</sup>. Published by Capt.<sup>n</sup> Thos.<sup>s</sup> Forrest as the act directs, jan.<sup>y</sup> 30<sup>th</sup>, 1779. 3 $\frac{1}{2}$  x 7 $\frac{3}{4}$ .

[In Forrest (Capt. Thomas). A voyage to New Guinea and the Moluccas from Balambangan. 1774-1776. 4°. London, G. Scott, 1779. pl. 17. bet. pp. 184-185].

## 1774-1776

- 96.** Map of the island Bmwwoot [Bongo], granted to the English by the sultan of Magindano [Mindanao], in 1775 at the request of Capt.<sup>m</sup> Tho. Forrest. Tho.<sup>s</sup> Forrest delin.<sup>t</sup> F. Vivares, sculp.<sup>t</sup> Published by Capt.<sup>m</sup> Tho.<sup>s</sup> Forrest as the act directs, Jan.<sup>y</sup> 30<sup>th</sup>, 1779. [3 x 10].  
 [In Forrest (Capt. Thomas). A voyage to New Guinea and the Moluccas from Balambangan. 1774-1776. 4°. London, G. Scott, 1779. pl. 18. bet. pp. 200-201].

## 1774-1776

- 97.** Part of Magindano [Mindanao], from Tetyan harbour to the island Serangani. Tho.<sup>s</sup> Forrest delin.<sup>t</sup> F. Vivares, sculp.<sup>t</sup> Published by Capt.<sup>m</sup> Tho.<sup>s</sup> Forrest as the act directs, Jan.<sup>y</sup> 30<sup>th</sup>, 1779. [11 $\frac{1}{2}$  x 8].  
 [In Forrest (Capt. Thomas). A voyage to New Guinea and the Moluccas from Balambangan. 1774-1776. 4°. London, G. Scott, 1779. pl. \*18. bet. pp. 200-201].

## 1775

- 98.** Chart of part of the Philipinas, laid down chiefly from observations in 1761 & 1764 by A. Dalrymple. 17 x 12. [London], 1775.  
 [In Dalrymple (Alexander). Charts. fol. [London], 1775. v. 3. p. 29].

## 1775

- 99.** Chart of the Cuyos and part of Panay. 13 x 11. [London], 1775.  
 [In Dalrymple (Alexander). Charts. fol. [London], 1775. v. 2. p. 68].

## 1775

- 100.** Plan de la baie et ville de Manille, capitale des isles Philippines, située en l'isle Luçon, par 14 d.<sup>grē</sup> 39<sup>m</sup> de latitude septentrionale, et par 118 d.<sup>grē</sup> 33<sup>m</sup> de longitude, méridien de l'observatoire de Paris. 19 x 13. Paris, Demonville, 1775.  
 [In Après de Manneville (Jean Baptiste Nicolas Denis d'). Le néptune oriental. fol. Paris, Demonville, 1775. p. 58].

## 1775

- 101.** Plan des principaux ports de la côte d'Iloco, en l'isle de Luçon. 19 x 12 $\frac{1}{2}$ . Paris, Demonville, 1775.  
 [In Après de Manneville (Jean Baptiste Nicolas Denis d'). Le néptune oriental. fol. Paris, Demonville, 1775. p. 57].

## 1779

- 102.** Plan of a bay on the west coast of Mindoro between point Dongon and Peninsula Point. From an English ms. received from c. John Sutton. 8 x 5 $\frac{1}{2}$ . [London], 1779.  
 [In Dalrymple (Alexander). Charts. fol. [London], 1788. v. 2. p. 66].  
 NOTE.—"N. B. What is here called Point Dongon is not the point so named in mine and the Spanish charts. A. D."  
 See title 79.

## 1779

- 103.** Carte de la route de mr. Legentil; de Manille à Pondicherry. Gardette sculp. 7 $\frac{1}{2}$  x 13 $\frac{1}{2}$ .  
 [In Le Gentil de la Galaisière (G. J. H. J. B.) Voyage dans les mers de l'Inde. sm. 4°. Paris, 1779. v. 1. at end].

## 1781

- 104.** Baye de Manille. Gravé par Gaitte, Elève de la Gardette.  $7\frac{1}{4}$  x 8.  
 [In Le Gentil de la Galaisière (G. J. H. J. B.) Voyage dans les mers de l'Inde. sm. 4°. Paris, 1781. v. 2. at end].

## 1781

- 105.** Carte de la partie orientale des Philippines. Gravé par Gaitte, Elève de la Gardette.  $12\frac{1}{2}$  x  $7\frac{1}{2}$ .  
 [In Le Gentil de la Galaisière (G. J. H. J. B.) Voyage dans les mers de l'Inde. sm. 4°. Paris, 1781. v. 2. at end].

## 1781

- 106.** Carte de la partie occidentale des Philippines. Gaitte, Elève de la Gardette senlp.  $14$  x  $7\frac{1}{2}$ .  
 [In Le Gentil de la Galaisière (G. J. H. J. B.) Voyage dans les mers de l'Inde. sm. 4°. Paris, 1781. v. 2. at end].

## 1781

- 107.** Carte des différents ports qui renferment les Philippines.  $7\frac{1}{2}$  x  $13\frac{1}{4}$ .  
 [In Le Gentil de la Galaisière (G. J. H. J. B.) Voyage dans les mers de l'Inde. sm. 4°. Paris, 1781. v. 2. at end].

## 1781

- 108.** Plan of Mariveles bay on Luzon, laid down geometrically 13<sup>th</sup> april 1764, by commodore John Watson & A. D. 11 x 8. [London], 1781.  
 [In Dalrymple (Alexander). Charts. fol. [London], 1781. v. 2. p. 63].

## 1781

- 109.** [Sketch of the Philippines]. 24 x 18. [London], 1781.  
 [In Dalrymple (Alexander). Charts. 1769-1806. [London], 1781. p. 59].

## 1782

- 110.** Plan of Palaon bay on Mindoro by Thomé Gaspar de Leon. 9 x  $8\frac{1}{2}$ . [London], 1782.  
 [In Dalrymple (Alexander). Charts. fol. [London], 1782. v. 2. p. 66].

## 1782

- 111.** Plan of the bay of St. Vineent or Palanigniu, at the n. e. end of Luzon. From m. Le Gentil.  $5\frac{1}{2}$  x  $4\frac{1}{2}$ . [London], 1782.  
 [In Dalrymple (Alexander). Charts. fol. [London], 1782. v. 2. p. 62].

## 1782

- 112.** Plan of the port on Camiguin one of the Babuyanas islands between Luzon and Formosa. From the plan published by m. Le Gentil and a ms. by Thomé Gaspar. 6 x  $4\frac{1}{2}$ . [London], 1782.  
 [In Dalrymple (Alexander). Charts. fol. [London], 1782. v. 2. p. 62].

## 1782

- 113.** Fort St. Andrès, on the island Marinduque, from a ms. received from capt. Brereton. 4 x 6. [London], 1782.  
 [In Dalrymple (Alexander). Charts. fol. [London], 1782. v. 2. p. 66].

## 1787

- 114.** Carte du canal des îles Philippines par lequel passe le galion de Manille et les îles voisines de ce canal.  $21\frac{1}{2}$  x  $16\frac{1}{2}$ .  
 [In Philippe de Prétot (Etienne Andr') and others. Atlas universel pour l'étude de la géographie et de l'histoire ancienne et moderne. 4°. Paris, Nyon Painé, 1787. no. 102].

## 1787

- 115.** Plan de la baie de Manille. Lattré sculpt. Lignes marines de 20 au degré.  
— Plan du port d'Acapulco sur la côte du Mexique dans la Mer du Sud.  
 $7\frac{3}{4}$  x 15.  
[In Philippe de Prétot (Etienne André) and others. Atlas universel pour l'étude de la géographie et de l'histoire ancienne et moderne. 4<sup>e</sup>. Paris, Nyon Painé, 1787. no. 103].

## 1787

- 116.** Plan de Manila, su bahía, y puerto de Cavite; según su estado en el año de 1787.  $14\frac{1}{2}$  x 17.  
[In Almodovar (Pedro de Gongora y Lujan, *duque de*). Historia política de los establecimientos ultramarinos de las naciones Europeas. Por Eduardo Malo de Luque. [pseud.] 12°. Madrid, A. de Sancha, 1790. v. 5. p. 389].

## 1788

- 117.** Chart of part of the Philipinas. From a Spanish ms. communicated by Philip Stephens, esq. secretary to the admiralty, to whom this plate is inscribed by his affectionate friend A. Dalrymple. 18 x 12. [London], 1788.  
[In Dalrymple (Alexander). Charts. fol. [London], 1788. v. 2. p. 75].

## 1788

- 118.** Chart of the west coast of Luzon island from a Spanish ms. communicated by Philip Stevens, esq. 18 x 11 $\frac{1}{2}$ . [London], 1788.  
[In Dalrymple (Alexander). Charts. fol. [London], 1788. v. 2. p. 64].  
NOTE.—Under the title is found the following remark: "N. B. Latitudes are too great. A. D."

## 1788

- 119.** Plan of port Mangarin at the south end of Mindoro. Extended from the Spanish plan in m. Le Gentil. 3 x 3 $\frac{1}{2}$ . [London], 1788.  
[In Dalrymple (Alexander). Charts. fol. [London], 1788. v. 2. p. 66].

## 1788

- 120.** Plan of the Embocadero [S. Bernardino] from a ms. supposed English. 8 x 4 $\frac{1}{2}$ . [London], 1788.  
[In Dalrymple (Alexander). Charts. fol. [London], 1788. v. 2. p. 76].

## 1788

- 121.** Plan of the Embocadero [S. Bernardino] from a Spanish ms. dedicated to general Montero. 8 x 7. [London], 1788.  
[In Dalrymple (Alexander). Charts. fol. [London], 1788. v. 2. p. 76].

## 1790

- 122.** Mapa de las islas Filipinas. 15 x 12 $\frac{1}{2}$ .

[In Almodovar (Pedro de Gongora y Lujan, *duque de*). Historia política de los establecimientos ultramarinos de la naciones Europeas. Por Eduardo Malo de Luque [pseud.] 8°. Madrid, A. de Sancha, 1790. v. 5. p. 193].

## 1792

- 123.** Partie de la nouvelle grande carte des Indes orientales, contenant les empires de la Chine et du Japon, les îles Philippines, Cochinchin, et les îles Mariannes. Dressée avec soin sur plusieurs cartes manuscrites, par un habile connoisseur. 22 x 19. Amsterdam, J. B. Elwe, 1792.  
[In Elwe (Jan Barend). Atlas. fol. Amsterdam, J. B. Elwe, 1792. map 30].

## 1792

- 124.** Plan of port San Pio Quinto on the island Camigning one of the Babuyanes, from a measured survey, log in the Panther Snow by lieut. John McCluer. 18 x 11. [London], 1792.  
 [In Dalrymple (Alexander). Charts. fol. [London], 1792. v. 2. p. 62].

## 1792

- 125.** Plan of shoals to the westward of the islands at the south end of Mindoro, seen in ship Ann returning from China in 1792 by James Horsburgh. 12 x 9. [London], 1792.  
 [In Dalrymple (Alexander). Charts. fol. [London], 1800. v. 2. p. 71].

## 1794

- 126.** A chart of the China sea and Philippine islands, with the archipelagos of Felicia and Soloo, shewing the whole tract comprised between Canton and Balambangan, with the soundings, shoals, rocks, etc. Composed from the original drawing communicated by capt. Robert Carr, and compared with the map of Pedro Murillo de Velarde, engraved at Manilla in 1734, as well as with the surveys of several British navigators. 29 x 23. London, R. Laurie & J. Whittle, 1794.  
 [In Laurie (Robert) and Whittle (James). The complete East-India pilot, or oriental navigator. fol. 2 v. London, R. Laurie & J. Whittle, 1800. v. 2. map 114].

NOTE.—Inset no. 1 shows the ports of Ylocos, on the west coast of Luzon. Inset no. 2 shows the bay of Subee, on the west coast of Luzon.  
 Same map is found in the East India pilot, 1797. map 96.

## 1794

- 127.** Chart on the eastern coast of Bongo bay in the island of Mindanao. From van Keulen. 10 x 9. London, R. Laurie and J. Whittle, 1794.  
 [In Laurie (Robert) and Whittle (James). The complete East-India pilot, or oriental navigator. 2 v. fol. London, R. Laurie & J. Whittle, 1800. v. 2. map 118].

NOTE.—Same map is found in the East-India pilot, 1797. map 99.

## 1794

- 128.** Plan of Solsogon harbour on the south coast of Luconia. From Murillo. 9 x 8 $\frac{1}{2}$ . London, R. Laurie & J. Whittle, 1794.  
 [In Laurie (Robert) and Whittle (James). The complete East-India pilot, or oriental navigator. 2 v. fol. London, R. Laurie & J. Whittle, 1800. v. 2. map 118].

NOTE.—Same map is found in the East-India pilot, 1797. map 99.

## 1794

- 129.** Plan of the bay and city of Manilla, capital of the Philippine islands, situated on the island of Luconia, in latitude 14° 39'<sup>m</sup>, longitude 120° 58'<sup>m</sup> east from London. From Mr. d'Après de Manneville. 19 x 13. London, R. Laurie & J. Whittle, 1794.  
 [In Laurie (Robert) and Whittle (James). The East-India pilot, or oriental navigator. fol. London, R. Laurie & J. Whittle, 1797. map 98].

## 1795

- 130.** Isole Filippine. Venezia, 1795. Presso Antonio Zatta. 15 $\frac{1}{2}$  x 12.  
 [In Zatta (Antonio). Atlante novissimo. fol. Venezia, A. Zatta, 1785-1799. v. 4].

## 1797

131. Vue de Cavite dans la baie de Manille. Dessiné par Duché de Veney. Réduit par J. M. Moreau, le jeune. Gravé par Simonet. L. Aubert scripsit. 15½ x 10. Paris, imprimerie de la république, 1797.

[In La Pérouse (Jean François de Galaup, *comte de*). Atlas du voyage de la Pérouse. fol. Paris, [imprimerie de la république], 1797. no. 41].

NOTE.—Also in the English edition of 1798

## 1798

132. Plan of the bay of Manilla in the isle of Luconia, the principal of the Philippine islands, surveyed by señor Alejandro Malaspina and communicated by capt. G. G. Richardson. 19 x 13. London, R. Laurie & J. Whittle, 1798.

[In Laurie (Robert) and Whittle (James). The complete East-India pilot, or oriental navigator. 2 v. fol. London, R. Laurie & J. Whittle, 1800. v. 2, map 117].

## 1798

133. Plan of the bay of Manilla in the isle of Luconia, the principal of the Philippine islands. Surveyed by señor Alejandro Malaspina. Manuscript. 19 x 13. [Macao, copied by W. L. & C. W. Lewis, 1813].

NOTE.—Copied from map no. 117, in Laurie & Whittle's "The complete East-India pilot," vol. 2, 1800.

## 1799.

134. Plan de la baie de Manille et de ses environs vérifié sur la frégate la Méduse en 1789 et corrigé particulièrement pour les positions du banc de St. Nicolas et de la pointe de Caponne au dépôt des cartes et plans de la marine, l'an VII de la république Française. 19 x 12]. [Paris, 1799].

## 1814

135. Mapa de las islas Filipinas. A correct map of the Philippine islands, compiled from communications from the admiralty East India house and private sources, Spanish as well as English, by John Jackson, 1814. 19 x 12].

[In Martínez de Zuñiga (Joaquín). An historical view of the Phillipine islands. 8°. London, for J. Asperne, 1814. v. 1. front.]

## 1816

136. Les isles de la Sonde, Moluques, Philippines, Carolines et Mariannes. 7½ x 9. [In Delamarche (Charles François). Atlas élémentaire. 4<sup>e</sup> éd. 8°. Paris, F. Delamarche & C. Dien, 1816. no. 25].

## 1818

137. Plano de la provincia de Bulacan. Año de 1818. En la isla de Luzon o Nueva Castilla de las islas Filipinas. Depósito topográfico de Manila. Lo gravo Francisco, y Jose de Herrera. 13½ x 19½.

[In Aragon (Yldefonso de). Descripción geográfica y topográfica de la isla de Luzon ó Nueva Castilla. 8°. Manila, en la imprenta de M. Memije, por A. Gonzaga, 1819. bet. pts. 2 & 3].

## 1819

138. Plano de la ciudad de Manila, capital de las islas Filipinas. Por el depósito topográfico de Manila año de 1819. Francisco Xavier de Herrera lo grabó. 17 x 21.

[In Aragon (Yldefonso de). Descripción geográfica y topográfica de la isla de Luzon ó Nueva Castilla. 8°. Manila, en la imprenta de M. Memije, por A. Gonzaga, 1819. bet. pts. 1 & 2].

## 1819

- 139.** Plano de la ciudad de Manila, capital de las ylas Filipinas. Por el deposito topografico de Manila año de 1819. Calcutta, engraved by Cashee Nath.  $13\frac{3}{4} \times 17$ .

[*In* Remarks on the Phillipine islands and their capital Manila. 1819 to 1822. By an Englishman. [anon.] 12°. Calcutta, printed at the Baptist mission press, 1828. bet. pp. 88-89].

## 1819

- 140.** Plano de la prouincia de Tondo. Año de 1819. Por el deposito topografico. Francisco Xavier de Herrera lo grabò. Lo delineo Uizente Anastacio de Castro.  $14 \times 19\frac{1}{2}$ .

[*In* Aragon (Yldefonso de). Descripcion geografica y topografica de la ysla de Luzon ó Nueva Castilla. 8°. Manila, en la imprenta de M. Memije, por A. Gonzaga, 1819. bet. pts. 2 & 3].

## 1819

- 141.** Plano de la prouincia de Tondo, situada al norte de la equinocial entre los paralelos de  $14^{\circ} 22'$  y  $14^{\circ} 45' 36''$  y al oriente de Cadiz, es comprendida de los  $3^{\circ} 40''$  occidental á los  $24' 15''$  oriental del meridiano de Manila. Año de 1819.  $7\frac{3}{4} \times 11\frac{1}{2}$ .

[*In* Remarks on the Phillipine islands and their capital Manila. 1819 to 1822. By an Englishman. [anon.] 12°. Calcutta, printed at the Baptist mission press, 1828. front.]

NOTE.—Map imperfect.

## 1819

- 142.** Plano topografico de la prouincia de la Pampanga. Año de 1819. Por el deposito topografico. Estev'n a Sevilla lo gravò.  $22 \times 17\frac{1}{2}$ .

[*In* Aragon (Yldefonso de). Descripcion geografica y topografica de la ysla de Luzon ó Nueva Castilla. 8°. Manilla, en la imprenta de M. Memije, por A. Gonzaga, 1819-21. bet. pts. 4 & 5].

## 1821

- 143.** Mapa de las islas Filipinas.  $9 \times 7\frac{1}{4}$ . [London], T. & J. Allman, 1821.

[*In* Comyn (Tomás de). State of the Philippine islands; translated from the Spanish by William Walton. 8°. London, for T. & J. Allman and sold by J. M. Richardson, 1821. front.]

## 1821

- 144.** Plano corografico de la provincia de Pangasinan. En la ysla de Luzon, ó Nueva Castilla, de las ylas Filipinas, año de 1821. Por el deposito topografico de Manila. Francisco Xavier de Herrera lo grabò.  $22\frac{1}{2} \times 13$ .

[*In* Aragon (Yldefonso de). Descripcion geografica y topografica de la ysla de Luzon ó Nueva Castilla. 8°. Manila, en la imprenta de M. Memije, por A. Gonzaga, 1819. bet. pts. 5 & 6].

## 1821

- 145.** Plano esferico de las provincias del norte y sur de Ylocos en las yslas Filipinas ó Nueva Castilla. Año de 1821. Por el deposito topografico de Manila. Juan de Sevilla lo gravò.  $20 \times 45$ .

[*In* Aragon (Yldefonso de). Descripcion geografica y topografica de la ysla de Luzon ó Nueva Castilla. 8°. Manila, en la imprenta de M. Memije, por A. Gonzaga, 1819. at end].

## 1826-1829

- 146.** Vue de la rivière Passig dans l'île Luçon (îles Philippines). — Vue de Manila, capitale de l'île Luçon. (îles Philippines). — Dess. d'ap. nat. par Kittlitz. Lith. de Thierry frères. — Villeneuve lith'. [6½ x 9½].

[*In* Lütke (Fedor Petrovich). Voyage autour du monde fait par ordre de sa majesté l'empereur Nicolas I<sup>e</sup>, sur la corvette le Séniajine pendant les années 1826, 1827, 1828, & 1829. Partie historique, atlas. Lithographie d'après les dessins originaux d'Alexandre Postels et du baron Kittlitz. fol. Paris, Engelmann & compagnie, [1833?]. pl. 48].

Note.—Contains also "Île Luçon. Vue dans l'intérieur.—Île Luçon. Habitation.—Vue de Manila, capitale de l'île de Luçon.—Vue dans l'intérieur de l'île Luçon."

## 1827

- 147.** Hes Philippines. 3 sheets, each 21 x 16. Bruxelles, H. Ode lith. 1827.

[*In* Vandermaelen (Philippe Marie Guillaume). Atlas universel de géographie physique, politique, statistique et minéralogique. 6 v. fol. Bruxelles, H. Ode lith., 1827. v. 6. sheets no. 4, 6, 7].

## 1828

- 148.** View of Manila from the sea. 6½ x 10.

[*In* Remarks on the Philippine islands and their capital, Manila. 1819 to 1822. By an Englishman. [anon.] 12°. Calcutta, printed at the Baptist mission press, 1828. bet. pp. 82-83].

## 1830

- 149.** Manila bay. Surveyed by don Felipe Banzá, 1792. 15 x 18½. London, 1830. [Great Britain. Admiralty. Hydrographic office. Chart no. 976].

Note.—Inset: "The city of Manila. Communicated to the Hydrographical office by J. P. Butler."

## 1832

- 150.** Mapa del territorio de Batangas. Los pueblos que administran en lo espiritual los pp. Agustinos calzados llevan esta señal. Escala de 3 leguas. Año de 1832. Curante r. p. E. Emanuele Blanco. Jacobus de Arquiza fecit. 5 x 7.

[*In* Mapa general de las almas que administran los pp. Agustinos calzados. Formado en 1845. 8°. Manila, imprenta de d. M. Sanchez, 1845. bet. pp. 10-11].

## 1832

- 151.** Mapa del territorio de Bulacan. Los pueblos que administran en lo espiritual los pp. Agustinos calzados llevan esta señal. Escala de una legua. Año de 1832. Curante r. p. Fr. Emanuele Blanco. Yacobus de Arquiza fecit. 4¾ x 7.

[*In* Mapa general de las almas que administran los pp. Agustinos calzados. Formado en 1845. 8°. Manila, imprenta de d. M. Sanchez, 1845. bet. pp. 14-15].

## 1832

- 152.** Mapa del territorio de la Pampanga. Los pueblos que administran en lo espiritual los pp. Agustinos calzados, llevan esta señal. Año de 1832. Curante r. p. Fr. Emanuele Blanco. Jacobus de Arquiza fecit. Boada f. 5 x 6½.

[*In* Mapa general de las almas que administran los pp. Agustinos calzados. Formado en 1845. 8°. Manila, imprenta de d. M. Sanchez, 1845. bet. pp. 20-21].

## 1832

153. Mapa del territorio de Pangasiman. Los pueblos que administran en lo espiritual los pp. Agustinos calzados llevan esta señal. Año de 1832. Curante r. p. Fr. Emanuele Blanco. Jacobus de Arquiza, fecit. Boada f. 7 x 4 $\frac{1}{2}$ . [In Mapa general de las almas que administran los pp. Agustinos calzados. Formado en 1845. 8 $\frac{1}{2}$ . Manila, imprenta de d. M. Sanchez, 1845. bet. pp. 26-27].

## 1832

154. Mapa del territorio de Tondo. Los pueblos que administran en lo espiritual los pp. Agustinos calzados llevan esta señal. Escala de una legua. Año de 1832. Curante r. p. Fr. Emanuele Blanco. Jacobus de Arquiza fecit. 6 x 4 $\frac{1}{2}$ . [In Mapa general de las almas que administran los pp. Agustinos calzados. Formado en 1845. 8 $\frac{1}{2}$ . Manila, imprenta de d. M. Sanchez, 1845. bet. pp. 6-7].

## 1832

155. Mapa del territorio de Yloeos. Los pueblos que administran en lo espiritual los pp. Agustinos calzados llevan esta señal. Año de 1832. Curante r. p. Fr. Emanuele Blanco. Jacobus de Arquiza fecit. Boada f. 7 $\frac{1}{2}$  x 4 $\frac{1}{2}$ . [In Mapa general de las almas que administran los pp. Agustinos calzados. Formado en 1845. 8 $\frac{1}{2}$ . Manila, imprenta de d. M. Sanchez, 1845. bet. pp. 30-31].

## 1832

156. Reduzirte karte von den Philippinen und den Sulu inseln. Den manen don Alexandros Malaspina und don Espinosa y Tellos so wie dem obersten don Ildefonso de Aragon, als beweis der anerkennung ihrer ausgezeichneten verdienste um die hydro-mnd geographie der Philippinen gewidmet vom verfasser. Gest. v. Selmar Siebert. 33 $\frac{1}{2}$  x 23. Gotha, J. Perthes, 1832.

NOTE.—Insets: "Die nordseite des Mindoro kan mit dem vulcan de Taal. Maasstab 1:600 000." "Plan von der bucht von Manila. Maasstab 1:275 500." "Plan von der Bongo Bucht."

From "Berghaus' Atlas von Asien."

## 1834

157. Mapa de la prov.<sup>a</sup> de Antique. Los pueblos que administran en lo espiritual los pp. Agustinos calzados llevan esta señal. Curante r. p. F. Emanuele Blanco. Alexander Sanchez fecit. 7 $\frac{1}{2}$  x 5. [In Mapa general de las almas que administran los pp. Agustinos calzados. Formado en 1845. 8 $\frac{1}{2}$ . Manila, imprenta de d. M. Sanchez, 1845. bet. pp. 68-69].

## 1834

158. Mapa de la prov.<sup>a</sup> de Capis. Los pueblos que administran en lo espiritual los pp. Agustinos calzados llevan esta señal. Curante r. p. F. Emanuele Blanco. Alexander Sanchez, fecit. Año de 1834. 7 $\frac{1}{2}$  x 5. [In Mapa general de las almas que administran los pp. Agustinos calzados. Formado en 1845. 8 $\frac{1}{2}$ . Manila, imprenta de d. M. Sanchez, 1845. bet. pp. 64-65].

## 1834

159. Mapa de la prov.<sup>a</sup> de Cebu. Los pueblos que administran en lo espiritual los pp. Agustinos calzados llevan esta señal. Curante r. p. Fr. Emanuele Blanco. Año de 1834. 6 $\frac{1}{2}$  x 4 $\frac{1}{2}$ . [In Mapa general de las almas que administran los pp. Agustinos calzados. Formado en 1845. 8 $\frac{1}{2}$ . Manila, imprenta de d. M. Sanchez, 1845. bet. pp. 44-45].

## 1834

- 160.** Mapa de la prov.<sup>a</sup> de Yloylo. Los pueblos que administran en lo espiritual los pp. Agustinos calzados llevan esta señal. Curante r. p. Fr. Emmanuelle Blanco. Alexander Sanchez, fecit. Año de 1834. 6 $\frac{1}{2}$  x 5.  
 [In Mapa general de las almas que administran los pp. Agustinos calzados. Formado en 1845. 8°. Manila, imprenta de d. M. Sanchez, 1845. [bet. pp. 50-51].

## 1834

- 161.** Mapa de la Ysla de Panay. Los pueblos que administran en lo espiritual los pp. Agustinos calzados llevan esta señal. Curante r. p. Fr. Emmanuelle Blanco. Alexander Sanchez fecit. Año de 1834. 6 x 4 $\frac{1}{2}$ .  
 [In Mapa general de las almas que administran los pp. Agustinos calzados. Formado en 1845. 8°. Manila, imprenta de d. M. Sanchez, 1845. [bet. pp. 72-73].

## 1835

- 162.** Pont de Manille. [Colored view]. Lauvergne del. Hinley sc. Finot impr. 8 $\frac{1}{2}$  x 12 $\frac{1}{2}$ .  
 [In Laplace (Cyrille Pierre Théodore). Voyage autour du monde par les mers de l'Inde et de la Chine. Album historique gravé et publié par les soins et sous la direction de m. de Sainson. fol. Paris, A. Bertrand, 1835. no. 34].  
 NOTE.—Contains also: "Départ pour la chasse au cerf aux environs de Manille,—Chute d'eau à Hala-Hala,—Eglise dans un faubourg au sud de Manille,—Pêcheurs dans la rivière de Pasit,—Site dans la rivière de Passig."

## 1835

- 163.** Reduzirte karte vom Chinesischen meere. 2'tes blatt den nördlichen theil enthaltend. 33 $\frac{1}{2}$  x 25. Gotha, J. Perthes, 1835.  
 NOTE.—From "Berghaus' Atlas von Asia"

## 1840

- 164.** Sketch of Ooloogan bay in Palkawan. With the track of the Cordelia by George Crighton, 1836. 7 $\frac{1}{2}$  x 13 $\frac{1}{2}$ . London, 1840.  
 [Great Britain. Admiralty. Hydrographic office. Chart no. 1344].

## 1841

- 165.** Chart of Sooloo island and adjacent islands by the United States exploring expedition and Spanish authorities, 1841. 24 x 15 $\frac{1}{2}$ .  
 [In Wilkes (Charles). United States exploring expedition during the years 1838-1842. Atlas. fol. Philadelphia, C. Sherman & son, 1858. v. 2. p. 96].

## 1841

- 166.** Straits of Mindoro, Sooloo sea, by the United States exploring expedition, 1841. 12 x 15.  
 [In Wilkes (Charles). United States exploring expedition during the years 1838-1842. Atlas. fol. Philadelphia, C. Sherman & son, 1858. v. 2. p. 97].

## 1841

- 167.** Apo shoal. 5 $\frac{1}{2}$  x 6 $\frac{1}{2}$ .  
 [In Wilkes (Charles). United States exploring expedition during the years 1838-1842. Atlas. fol. Philadelphia, C. Sherman & son, 1858. v. 2. p. 97. inset to title 166].

## 1842

- 168.** Antique roads west of the island of Panay, Sooloo sea, by the United States exploring expedition 1842. 12 x 8.  
 [In Wilkes (Charles). United States exploring expedition during the years 1838-1842. Atlas. fol. Philadelphia, C. Sherman & son, 1858. v. 2. p. 98].

## 1842

169. Caldera bay west end of the island of Mindanao, Sooloo sea by the United States exploring expedition 1842. 12 x 8.  
 [In Wilkes (Charles). United States exploring expedition during the years 1838-1842. Atlas, fol. Philadelphia, C. Sherman & son, 1858, v. 2, p. 98].

## 1842

170. Caldera bay. West end of the island of Mindanao, Sooloo sea by the U. S. ex. ex. 1842. 11 $\frac{1}{2}$  x 8. [Washington, 1842].  
 [United States. Navy Department. Hydrographic office. Chart no. 166].

## 1842

171. Chart of the Sooloo sea by the United States exploring expedition and from the best recent authorities 1842. 34 $\frac{1}{2}$  x 23.  
 [In Wilkes (Charles). United States exploring expedition during the years 1838-1842. Atlas, fol. Philadelphia, C. Sherman & son, 1858, v. 2, p. 95].

## 1842

172. Chart of the straits of Balabac, or western entrance to the Sooloo sea by the U. S. ex. ex. 1842. 23 x 15.  
 [In Wilkes (Charles). United States exploring expedition during the years 1838-1842. Atlas, fol. Philadelphia, C. Sherman & son, 1858, v. 2, p. 99].

## 1842

173. Chart of the straits of Basillan and islands by the U. S. ex. ex. and the best authorities 1842. 15 x 24.  
 [In Wilkes (Charles). United States exploring expedition during the years 1838-1842. Atlas, fol. Philadelphia, C. Sherman & son, 1858, v. 2, p. 100].

## 1842

174. Mangsee islands, straits of Balabac by the U. S. ex. ex. 1842. 12 x 8.  
 [In Wilkes (Charles). United States exploring expedition during the years 1838-1842. Atlas, fol. Philadelphia, C. Sherman & son, 1858, v. 2, p. 98].

## 1842

175. Young roads, island of Sooloo, Sooloo sea, by the U. S. ex. ex. 1842. 12 x 8.  
 [In Wilkes (Charles). United States exploring expedition during the years 1838-1842. Atlas, fol. Philadelphia, C. Sherman & son, 1858, v. 2, p. 98].

## 1843

176. Mapa del archipiélago Filipino. 8 $\frac{1}{2}$  x 6 $\frac{1}{2}$ .  
 [In Guia de forasteros en las islas Filipinas, para el año de 1843. 16°. Manila, imprenta de M. Sanchez, [1843], at end].

## 1844

177. Mapa del archipiélago Filipino. 8 $\frac{1}{2}$  x 6 $\frac{1}{2}$ .  
 [In Guia de forasteros en las islas Filipinas, para el año de 1844. 16°. Manila, imprenta de M. Sanchez, [1844], at end].

## 1846

178. Carte des îles Philippines. 29 $\frac{1}{2}$  x 19.  
 [In Mallat (Jean). Les Philippines. Atlas, fol. Paris, A. Bertrand, [1846], front.]

NOTE.—A review of this work by Gabriel Lafond de Lurey is found in Bulletin de la Société de géographie, 3<sup>e</sup> série, Paris, 1846, v. 6, pp. 161-177.

1846

- 179.** Mapa del archipiélago Filipino.  $8\frac{1}{2} \times 6\frac{1}{2}$ .

[*In Guía de forasteros en las islas Filipinas, para el año 1846.* 16°. Manila, imprenta de los amigos del país, á cargo de F. Calvo, 1846. at end].

1846

- 180.** Plan de la fortaleza de Sanboanga. Plan géométrique de Pembouchure de St. Bernardino. Plan du port de Sorsogon. Plan du port de Palapa. Plan de la baie de Bongo. Plan de la baie de Manille.

[*In Mallat (Jean). Les Philippines. Atlas.* fol. Paris, A. Bertrand, 1846 no. 11-16].

1846

- 181.** Plan de Manille.  $8\frac{1}{2} \times 12\frac{1}{2}$ .

[*In Mallat (Jean). Les Philippines. Atlas.* fol. Paris, A. Bertrand, 1846 no. 17].

1846

- 182.** Mapa del archipiélago Filipino.  $8\frac{1}{2} \times 6\frac{1}{2}$ .

[*In Guía de forasteros en las islas Filipinas, para el año 1847.* 16°. Manila, impreso en el colegio de Sto. Tomas, por M. Rodríguez, 1846. at end].

1848

- 183.** Plano topográfico de la pron'a de Bataan p. Luzon en la isla de Luzon.  $10 \times 7\frac{1}{2}$ .

[*In Rivas (Benito). Ensayo físico-descriptivo estadístico y religioso de la provincia de Bataan.* Por un religioso dominico. [anon.] 16°. Manila, M. Ramírez, 1848. at end].

1849

- 184.** Islas Filipinas, primera hoja central. Grabado en Madrid bajo la dirección de d. Juan Noguera. El contorno y la topografía por Desbuissens y Raynand, la letra por Bacot. Escalas generales, 1 1,000,000, leguas legales ó de 20,000 pies. Escalas de los planos particulares, planos de poblaciones principales, 1 20,000.  $29\frac{1}{4} \times 41\frac{1}{2}$ .

[*In Coello (Francisco). Atlas de España y sus posesiones de ultramar.* 16°. [Madrid, 1848-1868]. no. 1°].

NOTE.—Insets: "Bahía de Manila y parte central de la isla de Luzon. 1 500,000.—Parte de costa de la bahía de Manila. 1 50,000.—Puerto de Maribelles. 1 50,000.—Puerto de Limbones. 1 50,000.—Puerto de Cavite. 1 50,000.—Manila y sus contornos. 1 20,000.—Puerto de San Miguel. 1 50,000.—Puerto de San José ó de Busin. 1 50,000.—Puerto de Sorsogon. 1 250,000.—Puerto de Barrebas ó Lanang. 1 250,000.—Puerto de S.º Jacinto. 1 50,000."

1849

- 185.** Mapa del archipiélago Filipino.  $6\frac{1}{4} \times 8\frac{1}{4}$ .

[*In Guía de forasteros en las islas Filipinas, para el año 1849.* 16°. Manila, D. M. Sanchez, [1849]. p. 41].

1850

- 186.** Islas Filipinas. Segunda hoja central. Grabado en Madrid bajo la dirección del autor. El contorno por Leclercq, la topografía por Desbuissens, letra por Bacot. Leguas legales ó de 20 000 pies. 1 1,000,000.  $29\frac{1}{4} \times 41\frac{1}{2}$ .

[*In Coello (Francisco). Atlas de España y sus posesiones de ultramar.* 16°. [Madrid, 1848-1868]. no. 2°].

Norte.—Inlets: "Puerto de Padapa, escala 1 250,000.—Puerto de Mandio. 1 250,000.—Puerto de Cebú, escala 1 250,000.—Puerto de Batan. 1 250,000."

1850

- 187.** Mapa del archipiélago Filipino.  $8\frac{1}{4} \times 6\frac{1}{4}$ .

[*In Guía de forasteros en las islas Filipinas, para el año 1850.* 12°. Manila, imprenta de los amigos del país, á cargo de M. Sanchez, [1850]. at end].

## 1851

188. Part of the east coast of the island of Panay. Soundings by Mr. E. B. Wolfe, of the mercantile marine, 1851. 14 x 10.  
[In Nautical (The) magazine, 1852. 8°. London, 1852. v. 21, p. 289].

## 1851

189. Plano de Manila. 9½ x 12¾.  
[In Buzeta (Mamel) and Baravo (Felipe). Diccionario geográfico-estadístico-histórico de las islas Filipinas. 8°. Madrid, imprenta de J. C. de la Peña, 1850-51. v. 2, bet. pp. 296-297].  
NOTE.—Insets: "Vista por la playa del mar."—"Vista por tierra."

## 1852

190. Croquis del terreno de Sugut recorrido por las dos columnas expedicionarias de los días 2 y 15 de April de 1852. Lit. de G. Pfeiffer e.º del. Madrid. Escala 1 10,000. 9½ x 6¾.  
[In Bernáldez y Fernández de Folgueras (Emilio). Reseña histórica de la guerra al sur de Filipinas, sostenida por las armas Españolas contra los piratas de aquél archipiélago, desde la conquista hasta nuestros días. 8°. Madrid, imprenta del memorial de ingenieros, 1857. at end].

## 1852

191. Posesiones de Oceania. Islas Filipinas, Madrid, 1852. Este mapa ha sido formado en escala mayor por el señor d. Antonio Morata, secretario de la intendencia general, superintendencia de Filipinas. La publicación ha sido hecha con ligeras adiciones por d. Francisco Coello, el cual ha aumentado todos los planos particulares que le acompañan y las notas estadísticas e históricas escritas por d. Pascual Madoz. Grabado en Madrid bajo la dirección del autor. El contorno por Leclercq, la topografía por Desbuissons, la letra por Bacot. 30½ x 41.  
[In Coello (Francisco). Atlas de España y sus posesiones de ultramar. 16°. [Madrid, 1848-1868]. no. 3].

NOTE.—Insets: "Cuadro de reunión del mapa de Filipinas. 1 10,000,000.—Bahía de Malusù. 1 250,000.—Rada y puerto de la Isabela ó Malamnavi. 1 250,000.—Rada de Bevuan ó Joló. 1 250,000.—Zamboanga. 1 250,000.—Puerto de Baras. 1 250,000.—Puerto de S. María ó Biasungau. 1 250,000.

## 1853

192. Carte topographique du Lac de Bay et du domaine de Jala-Jala, province de la Laguna dans l'île Luzon aux Philippines. Imprimerie de Lefèvre, Paris. 12½ x 8½.  
[In La Gironier (Paul de). Vingt années aux Philippines. Souvenirs de Jala-Jala. 12°. Paris, Comon, 1853. at end].

## 1854

193. Mapa del archipiélago Filipino. 13 x 8¾.  
[In Guía de forasteros en las islas Filipinas, para el año de 1854. 12°. Manila, imprenta de los amigos del país, á cargo de M. Sanchez, [1854]. at end].

## 1855

194. Ports in the Filipinas.—Port Batan. From a Spanish survey, 1842.—Port Illoilo. From a Spanish survey, 1843.—Port Zebú. From a Spanish survey, 1843.—Port Buluagan ó Sta Ana. From a Spanish survey, 1843. 24½ x 18½. London, 1855.  
[Great Britain. Admiralty. Hydrographic office. Chart no. 2391].

## 1855

- 195.** Ports in the Filipinas.—Port Laguimanoc. From a Spanish survey, 1841.  
 Port Busainga. From a Spanish survey, 1841. Bay of Nin and Port Mandao. From a Spanish survey. By d. Frederico Vargas, 1828. Port Sorsogon. From a Spanish survey made in the discovery ship Atrevida, 1792.—Port Palapa. From a Spanish survey made in the discovery ship Atrevida, 1792. 18 $\frac{1}{2}$  x 25. London, 1855.

[Great Britain. Admiralty. Hydrographic office. Chart no. 2395].

## 1856

- 196.** China sea. Palawan island. Surveyed by com'r W. T. Bate, r. n., assisted by lieut's C. Paseo & C. Bullock and mr. W. Calver Mast. 1850-54. 37 x 25. London, 1856.

[Great Britain. Admiralty. Hydrographic office. Chart no. 967].

## 1856

- 197.** Mapa del archipiélago Filipino. 13 x 8 $\frac{3}{4}$ .

[In Guia de forasteros en las islas Filipinas, para el año de 1856. 12°. Manila, imprenta de los amigos del país, á cargo de M. Sanchez, [1856]. at end].

## 1857

- 198.** China sea. Philippine islands. Eastern part of the Celebes sea, principally from Spanish & Dutch surveys by sir Edward Belcher. Natural scale, 1:730,000. 38 $\frac{1}{2}$  x 24 $\frac{3}{4}$ . London, 1857.

[Great Britain. Admiralty. Hydrographic office. Chart no. 2575].

## 1857

- 199.** China sea. Philippine islands. Eastern part of the Sulu or Mindoro sea. Principally from Spanish charts. Corrected from partial surveys by sir Edward Belcher. Natural scale 1:730,000. 24 $\frac{1}{2}$  x 31. London, 1857.

[Great Britain. Admiralty. Hydrographic office. Chart no. 2578].

## 1857

- 200.** Croquis de la isla de Balanguingui. Lit. de G. Pfeiffer c.º del Madrid. Escala de 1:40,000. 9 $\frac{3}{4}$  x 6 $\frac{3}{4}$ .

[In Bernáldez y Fernández de Folgueras (Emilio). Reseña histórica de la guerra al sur de Filipinas, sostenida por las armas Españolas contra los piratas de aquel archipiélago, desde la conquista hasta nuestros días. 8°. Madrid, imprenta del memorial de ingenieros, 1857. at end].

## 1857

- 201.** Mapa del archipiélago Filipino. 13 x 8 $\frac{3}{4}$ .

[In Guia de forasteros en las islas Filipinas, para el año de 1857. 16°. Manila, imprenta de los amigos del país, á cargo de M. Sanchez, [1857]. at end].

## 1857

- 202.** Plano de la rada y población de Joló. Lit. de G. Pfeiffer, c.º Madrid. 9 $\frac{1}{2}$  x 6 $\frac{3}{4}$ .

[In Bernáldez y Fernández de Folgueras (Emilio). Reseña histórica de la guerra al sur de Filipinas, sostenida por las armas Españolas contra los piratas de aquel archipiélago, desde la conquista hasta nuestros días. 8°. Madrid, imprenta del memorial de ingenieros, 1857. at end].

## 1857

- 203.** Plano de las costas de la parte sur del archipiélago de Filipinas, 1857. Grab.<sup>do</sup> p.º G. Pfeiffer c.º del. Madrid. 24 x 32.

[In Bernáldez y Fernández de Folgueras (Emilio). Reseña histórica de la

guerra al sur de Filipinas, sostenida por las armas Españolas contra los piratas de aquél archipiélago, desde la conquista hasta nuestros días. 8°. Madrid, imprenta del memorial de ingenieros, 1857. [at end].

### 1858

- 204.** Mapa del archipiélago Filipino. 13 x 9.

[In Guia de forasteros en Filipinas, para el año de 1858. 16°. Manila, imprenta de los amigos del país, á cargo de M. Sanchez, [1858]. [at end]].

### 1858

- 205.** Sulu & Celebes seas. Sulu archipelago principally from Spanish and Mr. Dalrymple's charts. Corrected from partial surveys by Sir Edward Belcher. Natural scale 1 730,000. 25½ x 38½. London, 1858.

[Great Britain. Admiralty. Hydrographic office. Chart no. 2576].

### 1859

- 206.** China. Bashee and Ballingtang channels. 24 x 18½. London, 1841. Corrections 1859.

[Great Britain. Admiralty. Hydrographic office. Chart no. 1352].

### 1859

- 207.** China sea. Sheet IV. (North east) Mindoro strait to Hong Kong 1859. Natural scale, 1 1,450,000. 38½ x 25. London, 1859.

[Great Britain. Admiralty. Hydrographic office. Chart no. 2661].

### 1859

- 208.** Manila bay. Surveyed by don Felipe Banza 1792. 21 x 18½. London, 1830. Corrections 1859.

[Great Britain. Admiralty. Hydrographic office. Chart no. 976].

NOTE.—Insets: "Port Limbones. From a Spanish printed plan,"—The city of Manila. Communicated to the hydrographical office by J. P. Butler."

### 1859

- 209.** Mapa del archipiélago Filipino. 13 x 8½.

[In Guia de forasteros en Filipinas, para el año de 1859. 12°. Manila, imprenta de los amigos del país, á cargo de M. Sanchez, [1859]. [at end]].

### 1859

- 210.** Sketch map of Manilla, shewing the author's route. 8½ x 7½. London, Smith, Elder & co., 1859.

[In Ellis (Henry T.) Hong Kong to Manilla and the lakes of Luzon in the Philippine isles, in the year 1856. 12°. London, Smith, Elder & co., 1859. opp. p. 1].

### 1860

- 211.** Die croftneten handelshafen in China, Japan & den Philippinen. Meist nach englischen aufdrucken, von A. Petermann. 9½ x 7½.

[In Petermann's mittheilungen. 1860. 4°. Gotha, J. Perthes, [1860]. v. 6, p. 244].

### 1860

- 212.** Mapa del archipiélago Filipino. 12½ x 8½.

[In Guia de forasteros en Filipinas para el año el 1860. 12°. Manila, imp. de los amigos del país, á cargo de E. Plana, 1859. [at end]].

### 1862

- 213.** Mapa del archipiélago Filipino. 12½ x 8½.

[In Guia de forasteros en Filipinas para el año de 1862. 16°. Manila, imprenta de Ramirez y Giraudier, 1862. [at end]].

1863

- 214.** China sea.—Palawan—west coast (Paragua of the Spanish).—Malampaya sound. Surveyed by commander W. T. Bate, assisted by lieut. C. A. D. Pasco, C. J. Bullock, mate, & W. B. Calver, 2nd mast'r, r. n. 1851. Natural scale 1:48,380. 37 x 25. London, 1863.  
[Great Britain. Admiralty. Hydrographic office. Chart no. 2911].

1863

- 215.** China sea.—Palawan west coast (Paragua of the Spanish charts).—Pt. Emerson—near St. Paul bay including Port Barton. Surveyed by comm'r W. T. Bate assisted by lieut. C. A. D. Pasco, C. J. Bullock, mate & W. B. Calver, 2nd master r. n. 1852. Natural scale 1:72,500. 37½ x 25½. London, 1863.  
[Great Britain. Admiralty. Hydrographic office. Chart no. 2912].

1863

- 216.** China sea.—Palawan west coast. Ba-Nog or Odoogan bay. Surveyed by commander W. T. Bate assisted by lieut. C. A. D. Pasco, C. J. Bullock, mate & W. B. Calver 2nd mast'r, r. n. 1851. Natural scale 1:29000. 26 x 18½. London, 1862. Corrections Jan. 1863.  
[Great Britain. Admiralty. Hydrographic office. Chart no. 2913].

1863

- 217.** China sea.—Palawan—east coast. Port Royalist, Pto. Princesa de Asturias of the Spanish. Surveyed by com'r W. T. Bate, r. n. assisted by lt. C. Pasco, C. Bullock, mate & W. B. Calver 2nd master h. m. s. Royalist, 1850. Natural scale 1:38,600. 18½ x 25½. London, 1863.  
[Great Britain. Admiralty. Hydrographic office. Chart no. 2914].

1863

- 218.** Mapa del archipiélago Filipino. 12½ x 9.  
[In Guia de forasteros en Filipinas para el año de 1863. 16. Manila, imprenta de Ramirez y Giraudier, 1863. at end].

1865

- 219.** China sea.—Philippine islands. Eastern part of the Celebes sea. Principally compiled from the Spanish charts published in 1863. 39 x 24½. London, 1857. Corrected from the latest surveys, nov'r 1865.  
[Great Britain. Admiralty. Hydrographic office. Chart no. 2575].

1865

- 220.** Mapa del archipiélago del Filipino. 12½ x 8½.  
[In Guia de forasteros en Filipinas para el año de 1865. 16. Manila, establecimiento de los amigos del país, a cargo de E. Plana, 1865. at end].

1866

- 221.** Sulu sea.—Basilan channel surveyed by capt. sir Edward Belcher, 1847. The eastern part of Mindanao is from the Spanish chart of 1862. Natural scale 1:73000. 25½ x 38. London, 1866.  
[Great Britain. Admiralty. Hydrographic office. Chart no. 961].

1866

- 222.** China sea.—Semirara, Ylin and Ambolon id's with part of Mindoro. Surveyed by capt'n sir Edw'd Belcher, 1847. 24½ x 39. London, 1866.  
[Great Britain. Admiralty. Hydrographic office. Chart no. 971].

## 1866

- 223.** Philippines. Luzon island. Manila bay. Surveyed by the Spanish Philippine hydro'graphic commission under the direction of captain Claudio Montero 1861.  $23\frac{1}{2}$  x 32. London, 1866.  
 [Great Britain. Admiralty. Hydrographic office. Chart no. 976].

NOTE.—Insets: "Port Mariveles from a Spanish map of 1852."—"Port Cavite from a Spanish map of 1852."

## 1866

- 224.** China sea. Philippine islands. St. Bernardino strait and parts adjacent, principally from Spanish charts published in 1863. Natural scale, 1/730,000.  $24 \times 38\frac{1}{2}$ . London, 1866.  
 [Great Britain. Admiralty. Hydrographic office. Chart no. 2577].

## 1867

- 225.** China sea. Philippine islands. Northern portion of the island of Luzon with the Bashee & Balintang channels. The island of Luzon by lieutenant Claudio Montero, royal Spanish navy 1853. The Batan islands by captain sir E. Beleber, r. n. 1845. The portion in hair line from the Spanish chart of 1852 by d. Francisco Coello 1867.  $44 \times 25$ . London, 1867.  
 [Great Britain. Admiralty. Hydrographic office. Chart no. 2454].

NOTE.—Insets: "Port S. Vincent. Cape Engano. By lieut. Claudio Montero 1859."—"Camicuin i. Port San Pio V. by lieut. John McCluer 1791."—"Fuga i. Musa bay by captain George Baker 1759."

## 1867

- 226.** China sea. Philippine islands. Eastern part of the Sulu or Mindoro sea principally from Spanish surveys 1863. Natural scale 1/730,000.  $24 \times 38\frac{1}{2}$ . London, 1867.  
 [Great Britain. Admiralty. Hydrographic office. Chart no. 2578].

## 1867

- 227.** Der Suluh-archipel. Nach den französischen, spanischen und englischen aufnahmen. Maasstab in 1:730,000.  $14\frac{1}{2}$  x 19.  
 [In Gesellschaft für erdkunde zu Berlin. Zeitschrift. 8°. Berlin, D. Reimer, 1867. v. 2. pl. 2].

## 1869

- 228.** Eastern archipelago. Philippine islands and adjacent seas from the Molucca passage to Manila. Compiled principally from the surveys of captain d. Claudio Montero, Spanish r. n. 1863.  $38\frac{1}{2}$  x 25. London, 1869. Corrections nov. 69, dec. 69.  
 [Great Britain. Admiralty. Hydrographic office. Chart no. 943].

## 1869

- 229.** Karte der Philippinen.  $14 \times 9\frac{1}{2}$ .  
 [In Semper (Carl). Die Philippinen und ihre bewohner. Sechs skizzen. 8°. Würzburg, A. Stüber, 1869. at end].

## 1869

- 230.** Karte von Bohol und den umliegenden korallenriffen.  $5 \times 6\frac{1}{2}$ .  
 [In Semper (Carl). Die Philippinen und ihre bewohner. Sechs skizzen. 8°. Würzburg, A. Stüber, 1869. at end].

## 1870

- 231.** Archipel des Philippines. Carte gravée pour servir au voyage à Luçon et Mindanao. Gravé par Erhard. Michael Lévy, frères, éditeurs. 9 $\frac{1}{2}$  x 7. Paris, imp. Lemercier.  
 [In Alençon (Ferdinand Philippe Marie d'Orléans, *duc d'*). Luçon et Mindanao, extraits d'un journal de voyage dans l'extrême Orient. 12°. Paris, M. Lévy frères, 1870. at end: Bibliothèque contemporaine].

## 1870

- 232.** China sea. Balibac strait and channels between Borneo & Paliwan. Surveyed by staff commander J. W. Reed, assisted by F. J. Ray & J. H. Ellis, nav'g lieut's; W. H. Petley & P. H. Wright, nav'g sub lieut's, J. C. Roughton & A. Doorly, nav'g mid'n—h. m. s. Rilleman, 1868-9. Banguey, west chan. by cap'n sir E. Belcher, 1844. 37 $\frac{1}{2}$  x 25 $\frac{1}{2}$ . London, 1870.  
 [Great Britain. Admiralty. Hydrographic office. Chart no. 948].

## 1871

- 233.** Islas Filipinas. 2 sheets, each 10 x 6 $\frac{1}{2}$ .  
 [In Pezuela (Jacobo de la). Cronica general de España. fol. Madrid, Rubio, 1871. v. 12. pt. 2. bet. pp. 6-7].

## 1871

- 234.** Islas Filipinas. 1a-2a hoja. Rubio, Grile y Vitturi, editores. 2 sheets, each 6 $\frac{3}{4}$  x 10.  
 [In Fulgosio (Fernando). Cronica de las islas Filipinas. 8°. Madrid, Rubio, 1871; Crónica general de España. v. 12. pt. 2. p. 7].

## 1871

- 235.** Plano de Manila. 6 $\frac{1}{2}$  x 5 $\frac{1}{2}$ .  
 [In Pezuela (Jacobo de la). Cronica general de España. fol. Madrid, Rubio, 1871. v. 12. pt. 2. p. 81].

## 1872

- 236.** Karte des südlichen theiles von Luzon und benachbarter inseln auf grundlage der Coello'schen karte zur reise von F. Jagor, gezeichnet von Richard Kiepert. Massstab in 1:1,000,000. Spanish leguas 20=1°. 14 $\frac{1}{2}$  x 19 $\frac{1}{4}$ . Berlin, lith. institut v. W. Greve, 1872.  
 [In Jagor (Fedor). Reisen in den Philippinen. 8°. Berlin, Weidmann, 1873. at end].

NOTE.—See titles 243 and 258.

## 1873

- 237.** Sulu sea. Cagayan Sulu and adjacent islands. By commander W. Chimo and the officers of h. m. s. Nassau 1871. Republished from the Brit. Adm'ty chart of march 1873. 25 x 18 $\frac{1}{2}$ . Washington, 1873.  
 [United States. Navy department. Bureau of navigation. Hydrographic office. Chart no. 511].

## 1873

- 238.** Sulu archipelago. S. w. part. Sigboye and Sibntu passages with islands and reefs between Sulu and Borneo. Partially surveyed by commander William Chimo and the officers of h. m. s. Nassau, 1871-2. 32 $\frac{1}{2}$  x 25 $\frac{1}{2}$ . London, 1873.  
 [Great Britain. Admiralty. Hydrographic office. Chart no. 928].

## 1875

- 239.** Bosquejo forestal del archipielago Filipino. Escala de 1:370,000 metros. 14 $\frac{1}{2}$  x 11 $\frac{1}{2}$ .  
 [In Philippine islands. Philadelphia exhibition, 1876. Memoria-catalogo de la colección de productos forestales. 8°. Manila, J. Loyzaga y c., 1875. sheet 1].

## 1875

- 240.** Bosquejo forestal del archipiélago Filipino. Escala 1:370,000 metros. 15½ x 19¾.  
[In Philippine islands. Philadelphia exhibition. 1876. Memoria-catálogo de la colección de productos forestales. 8°. Manila, J. Loyzaga, y c.º, 1875. Sheet 2].

## 1875

- 241.** China sea and the Philippine islands to Japan. Index to admiralty published charts. 19 x 14½. London, 1875.  
[Great Britain. Admiralty. Hydrographic office. Chart J.]

## 1875

- 242.** Isla de la Paragua. Tomada de la carta general del archipiélago Filipino publicada en 1875 por la dirección de hidrografía. 15½ x 18.  
[In Sociedad geográfica de Madrid. Boletín. Setiembre, 1878. 8°. Madrid, Fortanet, 1878. v. 5. no. 3].

## 1875

- 243.** A map of the Philippine islands. 10¾ x 10½. London, Chapman & Hall, 1875.  
[In Jagor (Fedor). Travels in the Philippines. 8°. London, Chapman & Hall, 1875. bet. pp. xi-1].

NOTE.—See title 236.

## 1875

- 244.** Mapa del archipiélago Filipino. Litografía de Oppel y c.º, Manila. 11 x 7½.  
[In González Fernández (Ramón) and Moreno y Jeréz (Federico). Manual del viajero en Filipinas. 8°. Manila, establecimiento tipográfico de Santo Tomás á cargo de P. McMije, 1875. p. 593].

## 1875

- 245.** Plano general de la ciudad de Manila y sus arrabales, año 1875. Litografía de Oppel y c.º, Manila. Escala de 1:20,000. 11½ x 8.  
[In González Fernández (Ramón) and Moreno y Jeréz (Federico). Manual del viajero en Filipinas. 8°. Manila, establecimiento tipográfico de Santo Tomás á cargo de P. McMije, 1875. p. 73].

## 1876

- 246.** Babia de Manila. Cavada, Manila. Oppel [lith.] 17 x 16½.  
[In Cavada y Méndez de Vigo (Agustín de la). Historia geográfica, geológica y estadística de Filipinas. 8°. Manila, imp. de Ramirez y Giraudier, 1876. v. I. bet. pp. 290-291].

## 1876

- 247.** Ciudad de Manila. Estado y clasificación de sus edificios en 1870. Lit. de J. Oppel, Manila. 10 x 12.  
[In Cavada y Méndez de Vigo (Agustín de la). Historia geográfica, geológica y estadística de Filipinas. 8°. Manila, imp. de Ramirez y Giraudier, 1876. v. I. bet. pp. 12-13].

## 1876

- 248.** Distrito de Benguet. 1876. Primer plano-croquis del mismo, levantado por el comandante P. M. Manuel Scheidnagel. 15½ x 19.  
[In Scheidnagel (Manuel). Filipinas. Distrito de Benguet. 16°. Madrid, imprenta de la dirección general de infantería, 1878. at end].

## 1876

249. Filipinas. Provincias y distritos de la isla de Luzon. Lith. de J. Oppel, Manila.  $12\frac{1}{2} \times 9\frac{1}{2}$ .

[In Cavada y Méndez de Vigo (Agustín de la). Historia geográfica, geológica y estadística de Filipinas. 8°. Manila, imp. de Ramirez y Giraudier, 1876, v. 1, bet. pp. 44-45].

## 1876

250. Isla de Panay, provincia de Capiz. A. Cavada arregló. Litog. Oppel y c., Manila.  $18\frac{3}{4} \times 16\frac{1}{2}$ .

[In Cavada y Méndez de Vigo (Agustín de la). Historia geográfica, geológica y estadística de Filipinas. 8°. Manila, imp. de Ramirez y Giraudier, 1876, v. 2, bet. pp. 96-97].

## 1876

251. Isla de Panay, provincias de Ylo-Ilo y Antique. A. Cavada arregló. Lit. J. Oppel, Manila.  $16\frac{1}{2} \times 15\frac{1}{2}$ .

[In Cavada y Méndez de Vigo (Agustín de la). Historia geográfica, geológica y estadística de Filipinas. 8°. Manila, imp. de Ramirez y Giraudier, 1876, v. 2, bet. pp. 108-109].

## 1876

252. Islas de Mindanao y Jolo.  $11\frac{3}{4} \times 16\frac{1}{4}$ .

[In Sociedad geográfica de Madrid. Boletín. Octubre, 1876. 8°. Madrid, T. Fortanet, 1876, v. 1, no. 4].

NOTE.—To accompany "Conferencias sobre las islas Filipinas, promocionadas por el Claudio Montero."

## 1876

253. Mapa del archipiélago Filipino. Grabado por G. Pfeiffer. Lit. de G. Pfeiffer, Madrid.  $12\frac{1}{2} \times 9$ .

[In Centeno y Gareña (José). Memoria geológico-minera de las islas Filipinas. 8°. Madrid, imprenta y fundición de M. Tello, 1876, at end; Spain. Ministerio de ultramar].

## 1876

254. Schetskaartje van het centrum van het eiland Manila. Lit. Enrik & Binger  $7\frac{3}{4} \times 5\frac{1}{2}$ .

[In Wiselius (Jacob Adolf Bruno). Een bezoek aan Manila en omstreken. 8°. 's Gravenhage, M. Nijhoff, 1876, at end].

## 1877

255. Itinerario de la navegación por vapor, de Uadiz á Manila y á Hong-Kong 1877. Para el Anuario Filipino. Litografía de J. Oppel.  $7\frac{1}{4} \times 10$ .

[In González Fernández (Ramón). Anuario Filipino para 1877. Segunda edición del manual del viajero en Filipinas. 8°. Manila, establecimiento tipográfico de Plana y c., 1877, bet. pp. 108-109].

## 1877

256. Mapa del archipiélago Filipino. Litografía de Oppel y c., Manila.  $11 \times 7\frac{1}{2}$ . [In González Fernández (Ramón). Anuario Filipino para 1877. Segunda edición del manual del viajero en Filipinas. 8°. Manila, establecimiento tipográfico de Plana y c., 1877, bet. pp. 340-341].

## 1878

257. Archipelago de Joló. Plano del canal de Noche-Buena ó Tambilnanga levantado en 1876 por la comisión hidrográfica al mando del teniente de navío de la clase d. Fabian Montejo.  $24 \times 18\frac{1}{2}$ . Madrid, 1878.

[Spain. Ministerio de marina. Dirección de hidrografía, no. 751].

## 1878

- 258.** Erster entwurf zu einer geologischen übersichtskarte von Süd-Luzon (Philippinen) auf grundlage eigener beobachtungen und solcher von F. Jagor, F. v. Hochstetter, F. v. Richthofen und älteren reisenden von dr. Richard v. Drasche. Der topographische theil ist nach R. Kiepert's karte zu "F. Jagor's reisen" welche zur basis die karte v. Coello hat gezeichnet. Massstab in  $\frac{1}{1000000}$ .  $14\frac{1}{2} \times 18\frac{1}{2}$ .

[In Drasche (Richard von). Fragmente zu einer geologie der insel Luzon (Philippinen). 4°. Wien, Gerold's sohn, 1878. p. 100].

NOTE.—See title 256.

## 1878

- 259.** Filipinas. 1878. Lit. de M. Perez hijo, Manila.  $10\frac{1}{2} \times 7$ .

[In Giovántes (Felipe María de). Lecciones de geografía descriptiva de Filipinas. 8°. Manila, imprenta del colegio de Santo Tomás á cargo de G. Memije, 1878. at end].

## 1878

- 260.** Karte von Nord-Luzon auf grundlage der Coello'schen karte gezeichnet v. W. Wiesauer. Massstab in  $\frac{1}{600000}$ .  $17 \times 13\frac{3}{4}$ .

[In Drasche (Richard von). Fragmente zu einer geologie der insel Luzon (Philippinen). 4°. Wien, Gerold's sohn, 1878. p. 100].

## 1878

- 261.** A language map of further India and the Indian archipelago. E. L. B. & R. N. C. 1878. no. 2.  $18\frac{1}{2} \times 21$ .

[In Geographical (The) magazine. Edited by Clements R. Markham. 1878. 8°. London, Trübner & co., 1878. v. 5. p. 25].

## 1879

- 262.** Archipiélago de Joló. Plano del puerto Dos Amigos en la costa norte de Tauí-Tauí levantado en 1876 por la comision hidrográfica de Filipinas.—Plano del fondeadero de Simanalé en la isla de Tauí-Tauí levantado en 1877 por la comision hidrográfica de Filipinas.  $18\frac{1}{2} \times 24$ . Madrid, 1879.

[Spain. Ministerio de marina. Dirección de hidrografía. no. 760].

## 1879

- 263.** Avance geológico de la parte central del distrito de Misamis.  $5\frac{1}{2} \times 4$ .

[In Spain. Boletín de la comisión del mapa geológico de España. 8°. Madrid, M. Tello, 1879. v. 6. pl. F. at end].

## 1879

- 264.** Bosquejo de la comarca donde yacen los criaderos de contacto de Pigholugan. [Mindanao]. Escala  $\frac{1}{60000}$ .  $6 \times 4\frac{1}{2}$ .

[In Spain. Boletín de la comisión del mapa geológico de España. 8°. Madrid, M. Tello, 1879. v. 6. pl. E. at end].

## 1879

- 265.** Bosquejo de las comarcas de Quilind y Bugsug con los placeres que contienen. [Mindanao]. Escala de  $\frac{1}{60000}$ .  $6 \times 4\frac{1}{2}$ .

[In Spain. Boletín de la comisión del mapa geológico de España. 8°. Madrid, M. Tello, 1879. v. 6. pl. D. at end].

## 1879

- 266.** Islas Filipinas, division territorial moderna 1879, por Manuel Scheidnagel. Lit. Ginesta y Lopez.  $22\frac{1}{2} \times 16\frac{1}{2}$ .

[In Scheidnagel (Manuel). Las colonias españolas de Asia. Islas Filipinas. 8°. Madrid, Pacheco y Pinto, 1880. at end].

## 1879

- 267.** Plano de placer de Pietao y parte de los de Dumalogdog, Caminganan y Saganahay. [Mindanao]. Escala de 1:6,000. 6 x 4.  
 [In Spain. Boletín de la comisión del mapa geológico de España. 8°. Madrid, M. Tello, 1879. v. 6. pl. B. at end].

## 1879

- 268.** Plano del placer de Dominolog ó Pinatagan. [Mindanao]. Escala de 1:6,000. 6 x 4.  
 [In Spain. Boletín de la comisión del mapa geológico de España. 8°. Madrid, M. Tello, 1879. v. 6. pl. C. at end].

## 1879-1881

- 269.** Carte générale des îles Philippines avec les itinéraires du dr. J. Montano, 1879-1881. Echelle 1:6,500,000. 10x 7.  
 [In Montano (Joseph). Rapport à m. le ministre de l'instruction publique sur une mission aux îles Philippines et en Malaisie (1879-1881). 12°. [Paris, 1881]. at end].

## 1880

- 270.** Islas Filipinas. 14½ x 18.  
 [In Cartas de los pp. de la compañía de Jesus de la misión de Filipinas. 12°. Manila, Ramirez & Giraudier, 1880. at end].

## 1880

- 271.** Monografía de la provincia de Zambales por d. Francisco Cañamaque.—Bosquejo de la provincia de Zambales y limitrofes en la isla de Luzon (Filipinas). Segun los trabajos publicados por el depósito hidrográfico y otros datos modernos, formado por el constructor de cartas de la dirección de hidrografía d. Martín Ferreiro. Escalas de 1:1,000,000. 9½ x 10½.  
 [In Sociedad geográfica de Madrid. Boletín. 8°. Madrid, 1880. v. 9. at end].

NOTE.—To accompany an article on p. 256, entitled "La provincia de Zambales."

## 1880

- 272.** Philippine archipelago. Harrison & sons lith., St. Martins Lane, W. C. 11 x 7½.  
 [In Great Britain. Parliament. Accounts and papers. Commercial reports, fol. London, 1880. v. 74, bet. pp. 1372-1373].

NOTE.—To accompany "Manila. Report by consul Pauli on the trade and commerce of the Philippine islands for 1879."

## 1880-1881

- 273.** Esquisse des itinéraires du dr. J. Montano dans l'île de Mindanao, nov. 1880-fév. 1881. Echelle 1:2,500,000. 3½ x 6¾.  
 [In Montano (Joseph). Rapport à m. le ministre de l'instruction publique sur une mission aux îles Philippines et en Malaisie (1879-1881). 12°. Paris, 1881. at end].

## 1880-1881

- 274.** Itinéraires dans l'île de Mindanao par le dr. J. Montano, nov. 1880-fév. 1881. Echelle de 1:6,500,000. 22 x 8½.  
 [In Société de géographie. Bulletin. 7<sup>e</sup> série. 8°. Paris, 1882. v. 3. at end].

NOTE.—To accompany article entitled "Excursion à l'intérieur et sur la côte orientale de Mindanao par le docteur J. Montano," pp. 593-616.

## 1881

275. Bosquejo geológico del sur de la isla de Luzón (Filipinas) por el dr. Richard v. Drasche. 11 x 8.  
 [In Spain. Boletín de la comisión del mapa geológico de España. 8°. Madrid, M. Tello, 1881. v. 8, pl. E. at end].

## 1882

276. Carta de la parte norte de la isla de Luzón, comprendido el país de Igorrotes con los itinerarios de Vigan a Ilagan por los Caraballos norte y sur tomada de las cartas de Coello, Oscariz y Peñaranda. Lit. J. Pajares. Madrid. Escala de 1,000,000. 18½ x 12.  
 [In Liébana y Trincado (Evaristo). Apuntes sobre el camino militar emprendido desde la provincia de Abra a la de Cagayan, en la isla de Luzón. 8°. Madrid, imprenta del memorial de ingenieros, 1882. at end].

## 1882

277. Karte der Philippinen zur darstellung der ethnographischen verhältnisse, der administrativen eintheilung und der gegenwärtigen geographischen kenntniss. Entworfen von prof. F. Blumentritt, bearbeitet und autographirt von B. Domann. Maassstab 1:3,000,000. 21 x 16½.  
 [In Petermann's mittheilungen. Ergänzungsband 15. 1881 - 1882. 4°. Gotha, J. Perthes, 1882. no. 67].

## 1883

278. Laguna de Bombón. 7 x 5.  
 [In Spain. Boletín de la comisión del mapa geológico de España. 8°. Madrid, M. Tello, 1883. v. 10, pl. L. at end].

## 1883

279. Mapa de la isla de Luzón, en el que se indican las diferentes intensidades de los temblores. Escala de 1:600,000. 18 x 16.  
 [In Spain. Boletín de la comisión del mapa geológico de España. 8°. Madrid, M. Tello, 1883. v. 10, pl. Q. at end].

## 1883

280. Detalles del camino de San Isidro a Jaén. 6 x 4.  
 [In Spain. Boletín de la comisión del mapa geológico de España. 8°. Madrid, M. Tello, 1883. v. 10, pl. S. at end].

## 1883

281. Mapa de una parte de la isla de Mindanao con la laguna de Lánao y el istmo de Pangnúl. 12 x 13.  
 [In Sociedad geográfica de Madrid. Boletín. Mayo, 1883. 8°. Madrid. Fortanet, 1883. v. 14, no. 5].

## 1883

282. Plano de la región comprendida entre Cabiao y Cabamatuan. Escala de 1:20,000. 7 x 5½.  
 [In Spain. Boletín de la comisión del mapa geológico de España. 8°. Madrid, M. Tello, 1883. v. 10, pl. R. at end].

## 1883

283. Ports in the Philippine islands. Mindanao id. Sibuea bay. Surveyed under the direction of captain Claudio Montero, Spanish navy, 1862. Natural scale, 1:69000. Mindanao id. Basimang bay. Surveyed by d. Luis Angosto, Spanish navy, 1874. Natural scale, 1:24,190. Mindanao id. Port Misamis. Surveyed under the direction of captain Claudio Montero, Spanish navy,

1863. Natural scale, 1:112000.—Mindanao id. Dapitan Bay. Surveyed under the direction of captain Claudio Montero, Spanish navy, 1862. Natural scale, 1:89000.—Mindanao i. Canaliasan cove. From a Spanish government survey, 1879. Natural scale, 1:26,870.—Mindanao i. Port of Sta. Maria. Surveyed under the direction of captain Claudio Montero, Spanish navy, 1862. Natural scale 1:15000.—Mindanao i. Pollok harbour. Surveyed by d. Manuel Anton, Spanish navy, 1875. Natural scale, 1:43350.—Mindanao i. Port Lebak. Surveyed by d. Luis Angosto, Spanish navy, 1874. Natural scale, 1:24,190.—Leyte id. Port Palompon. Surveyed by d. Manuel Roldan, Spanish navy, 1862. Natural scale, 1:23,250. 18 $\frac{1}{4}$  x 24. London, 1866. Corrections and additions, 1883.

[Great Britain. Admiralty. Hydrographic office. Chart no. 957].

#### 1884

- 284.** Bosquejo geológico de la isla de Cebú por d. Enrique Abella y Casariego. Escala  $\frac{1}{400,000}$ . 21 x 9 $\frac{1}{2}$ .

[In Spain. Boletín de la comisión del mapa geológico de España. 8°. Madrid, M. Tello, 1886. v. 13, pl. 3. at end].

#### 1884

- 285.** Bosquejo topográfico de la isla de Biliran. Escala  $\frac{1}{300,000}$ . 6 $\frac{1}{2}$  x 4.

[In Spain. Boletín de la comisión del mapa geológico de España. 8°. Madrid, M. Tello, 1886. v. 11, pl. G. at end].

#### 1884

- 286.** Bosquejo topográfico y geológico del Maquilin y sus alrededores. [Luzón]. Escala  $\frac{1}{200,000}$ . 5 $\frac{1}{2}$  x 4.

[In Spain. Boletín de la comisión del mapa geológico de España. 8°. Madrid, M. Tello, 1884. v. 11, pl. H. at end].

#### 1884

- 287.** Carta geográfica del archipiélago Filipino. Salvador Sala, grabó. tipo. lit. C. Verdaguer, Barcelona. 14 $\frac{1}{2}$  x 9.

[In Guia oficial de Filipinas. 1885. 12°. Manila, establecimiento tipog. de Ramírez y Giraudier, 1884. Det. pp. 646-647].

#### 1884

- 288.** Karte der insel Mindanao zur darstellung der ethnographischen verhältnisse, der administrativen eintheilung und der gegenwärtigen geographischen kenntnis. Entworfen, bearbeitet und gezeichnet von prof. Ferd. Blumentritt. Maasstab 1:1 650,000. 13 x 17. Berlin, D. Reimer, 1884.

[In Gesellschaft für erdkunde zu Berlin. Zeitschrift. 8°. Berlin, D. Reimer, 1884. v. 19, pl. 6].

NOTE.—To accompany article entitled "Begleitworte zur meiner karte der insel Mindanao," by F. Blumentritt.

#### 1884

- 289.** Plano de la falda oriental del Malinao. [Luzón]. Escala  $\frac{1}{225,000}$ . 6 $\frac{1}{2}$  x 4.

[In Spain. Boletín de la comisión del mapa geológico de España. 8°. Madrid, M. Tello, 1884. v. 11, pl. J. at end].

#### 1884

- 290.** Plano de la región orográfica del volcán de Albay. Escala  $\frac{1}{200,000}$ . 5 $\frac{1}{2}$  x 4.

[In Spain. Boletín de la comisión del mapa geológico de España. 8°. Madrid, M. Tello, 1884. v. 11, pl. M. at end].

1884

- 291.** Plano de Manila y arrabales. Salvador Sala, grabó. Tipo. lit. C. Verdaguer, Barcelona. 9 $\frac{1}{2}$  x 13 $\frac{1}{2}$ .  
 [In Guia oficial de Filipinas. 1885. 12°. Manila, establecimiento tipog. de Ramirez y Giraudier, 1884. bet. pp. 784-785].

1885

- 292.** Carta geográfica del archipiélago Filipino. Tipo. lit. C. Verdaguer, Barcelona. Salvador Sala, grabó. 14 $\frac{1}{2}$  x 9.  
 [In Guia oficial de Filipinas. 1886. 12°. Manila, establecimiento tipog. de Ramirez y Giraudier, 1885. bet. pp. 622-623].

1885

- 293.** Croquis de la población de Tuguegarao cabecera de la provincia de Cagayan. 10 x 15.  
 [In Puya y Ruiz (Adolfo). Filipinas. Descripción general de la provincia de Cagayán. 24°. Manila, estab. tipo-litográfico de M. Pérez, hijo, 1885. at end].

1885

- 294.** Itinerario de la navegación por vapor de Marsella y Barcelona á Manila y á Hongkong. 7 $\frac{1}{2}$  x 10 $\frac{1}{2}$ .  
 [In Escobar y Lozano (Jaime). El indicador del Viajero en las islas Filipinas. Primera edición. 8°. Manila, tipo-lithografía de Chofre y c.º, 1885. bet. pp. 8-9].

1885

- 295.** Mapa del archipiélago Filipino. 11 x 7 $\frac{1}{2}$ .  
 [In Escobar y Lozano (Jaime). El indicador del viajero en las islas Filipinas. Primera edición. 8°. Manila, tipo-lithografía de Chofre y c.º, 1885. bet. pp. 70-71].

1885

- 296.** Plano de la provincia de Nueva Vizcaya. Escala 1:20,000. 7 x 4 $\frac{1}{2}$ .  
 [In Spain. Boletín de la comisión del mapa geológico de España. 8°. Madrid, M. Tello, 1885. v. 12, pl. 12. at end].

1885

- 297.** Plano de Manila y arrabales. Tipo-lit. Verdaguer, Barcelona. Salvador Sala, grabó. 10 x 13 $\frac{1}{2}$ .  
 [In Guia oficial de Filipinas. 1886. 12°. Manila, establecimiento tipog. de Ramirez y Giraudier, 1885. bet. pp. 786-787].

1885

- 298.** Plano de Manila y sus arrabales con inclusión del puerto en construcción. Escala de 1:20,000. 8 x 10 $\frac{1}{2}$ .  
 [In Escobar y Lozano (Jaime). El indicador del viajero en las islas Filipinas. Primera edición. 8°. Manila, tipo-lithografía de Chofre y c.º, 1885. bet. pp. 110-111].

1885

- 299.** Provincia de Manila por Enrique d'Almonte y Muriel. 1885. Escala de 1:000,000 metros. 22 x 15. [Madrid, 1885].

1885

- 300.** Región tobicia del volcán de Taal. Escala 1:20,000. 5 $\frac{1}{2}$  x 4.  
 [In Spain. Boletín de la comisión del mapa geológico de España. 8°. Madrid, M. Tello, 1885. v. 12, pl. 11. at end].

1885

- 301.** Topographische skizze des bezirks Escalante auf isla de Negros (Philippinen in.) Aufgenommen von don Enrique de Almonte. Massstab 1:500,000. 14 x 8 $\frac{3}{4}$ .  
 [In Petermann's mittheilungen. 1885. T. 1. Gotha, J. Perthes, [1835]. v. 31, pl. 7. at end].

1886

- 302.** Carta general de las islas Marianas Carolinas y Palaos de d. José Monteroy y Vidal, 1886. 1:10,000,000. 12 x 19.  
 [In Montero y Vidal (José). El archipiélago Filipino y las islas Marianas, Carolinas y Palaos. 8°. Madrid, M. Tello, 1886. at end].

1886

- 303.** Carte générale des îles Philippines avec les itinéraires du dr. J. Montano, 1879-1881. Dessiné par J. Hansen. Gravé et imprimé par Erhard f.c. Extrait des archives des missions scientifiques et littéraires, tome XL. Echelle 1:6,500,000. 10 x 7.  
 [In Montano (Joseph). Voyage aux Philippines et en Malaisie. 12°. Paris, Hachette et cie, 1886. at end].

1886

- 304.** Isla de Cebú. Regiones carbonosas del norte y del oeste. Escala 1:100,000. 21 x 8.  
 [In Spain. Boletín de la comisión del mapa geológico de España. 8°. Madrid, M. Tello, 1886. v. 13, pl. 5. at end].

1886

- 305.** Mapa de Filipinas, Joló y norte de Borneo, de d. José Montero y Vidal. Escala de 1:6,500,000. 12 x 9.  
 [In Montero y Vidal (José). El archipiélago Filipino y las islas Marianas, Carolinas y Palaos. 8°. Madrid, M. Tello, 1886. p. 506].

1886

- 306.** Negros island (Philippines). By W. Shaw, f. r. g. s. 6 $\frac{1}{2}$  x 4 $\frac{1}{2}$ .  
 [In Manchester geographical society. Journal. January, February, March, 1886. 8°. Manchester, Eng. for the society, 1886. v. 2, p. 48].

1886

- 307.** The Philippine islands. 9 x 16.  
 [In Manchester geographical society. Journal. January, February, March, 1886. 8°. Manchester, Eng. for the society, 1886. v. 2, p. 40].

1887

- 308.** Anchorages in Philippine islands. Canahuan islands from a Spanish government survey in 1874.—San Jacinto in Ticao id. From an Italian government survey in 1884. 11 $\frac{1}{2}$  x 9 $\frac{3}{4}$ . London, 1826. Large corrections, march, 1887.  
 [Great Britain. Admiralty. Hydrographic office. Chart no. 970].

1887

- 309.** China sea. Philippine islands. Eastern part of the Sulu or Mindoro sea. From Spanish surveys to 1871. By captain D. Claudio Montero with corrections to 1883 and by capt'n J. P. Maclear and officers of h. m. s. Flying Fish, 1886. Large corrections march, 1886, feb'y 1887. 24 $\frac{1}{2}$  x 40 $\frac{1}{2}$ . London, 1887.  
 [Great Britain. Admiralty. Hydrographic office. Chart no. 2578].

NOTE.—Inset: "Onyo i. anchorage. Surveyed by capt'n J. P. Maclear and officers of h. m. s. Flying Fish, 1886."

## 1887

- 310.** Karte der Tinguianen-Wohnsitze (insel Luzón) auf grundlage der itinerar-karte isla de Luzón y sus adyacentes von d. Enrique D'Almonte und des croquis von Lepanto des Lillo de Gracia und der publicationen von Buzeta-Bravo, Cayada-Mendez de Vigo, Jordana, Hans Meyer, Montero-Vidal, De Los Reyes skizzirt von prof. Ferd. Blumentritt. Massstab, 1:400,000. 13 $\frac{3}{4}$  x 11. [In Kaiserlich-königliche geographische gesellschaft, Vienna. Mittheilungen, 1887. Neue folge, 20. 8°. Wien, E. Holzel, 1887. v. 30. pl. 1. at end].

NOTE.—To accompany an article on pp. 5, 69, 138, entitled "Die Tinguianen (Luzón)." Von F. Blumentritt."

## 1887

- 311.** Luçon et Palaouan. Six années aux Philippines, par Alfred Marche. Brodard et Gallois. 9 $\frac{1}{2}$  x 6 $\frac{1}{2}$ . [In Marche (Alfred). Luçon et Palaouan. Six années de voyages aux Philippines. 12°. Paris, Hachette et cie, 1887. at end].

## 1887

- 312.** Mapa etnográfico de Mindanao y Joló hecho por los pp. misioneros de la Compañía de Jesús, 1887. C. Böcker lit. Lit. de M. Perez, hijo, Manila. 15 x 20 $\frac{1}{2}$ . [In Cartas de los pp. de la Compañía de Jesús de la misión de Filipinas. Cuaderno 7.º 12°. Manila, M. Perez, hijo, 1887. at end].

## 1888

- 313.** Iles Philippines. Ateliers polygraphiques de l'insti<sup>t</sup>. nat<sup>l</sup>. de géogra<sup>ie</sup>. Bruxs. Société r<sup>e</sup> de géographie. 10 x 6 $\frac{1}{2}$ . [In Hane-Steenhuyse (Ch. d.). Les archipels des îles Philippines, Jolo, Palaos et Marianas. 12°. [n. p., 1888]. p. 512].

NOTE.—"Cet article est extrait d'un volumineux et consciencieux rapport adressé au gouvernement en date du 13 novembre 1887, et publié en grande partie dans le recueil consultaire (tome LXII). Bulletin 1888."

## 1889

- 314.** Central part of Luzón. Scale 1:500,000. 4 x 3. [In Reclus (Jean Jacques Elisée). The universal geography. Edited by A. H. Keane & E. G. Ravenstein. 4°. 19 v. London, J. S. Virtue & co., limited, [1876-1894]. v. 14. [1889]. p. 248].

## 1889

- 315.** Environs of Manilla. Scale 1:500,000. 4 x 4. [In Reclus (Jean Jacques Elisée). The universal geography. Edited by A. H. Keane & E. G. Ravenstein. 4°. 19 v. London, J. S. Virtue & co., limited, [1876-1894]. v. 14. [1889]. p. 264].

## 1889

- 316.** Ho-Hlo and strait of Guimaras. Scale 1:500,000. 5 x 4. [In Reclus (Jean Jacques Elisée). The universal geography. Edited by A. H. Keane & E. G. Ravenstein. 4°. 19 v. London, J. S. Virtue & co., limited, [1876-1894]. v. 14. [1889]. p. 267].

## 1889

- 317.** Lake Bombon [Luzón]. Scale 1:500,000. 5 x 4. [In Reclus (Jean Jacques Elisée). The universal geography. Edited by A. H. Keane & E. G. Ravenstein. 4°. 19 v. London, J. S. Virtue & co., limited, [1876-1894]. v. 14. [1889]. p. 249].

## 1889

- 318.** Manilla [Plan]. Scale 1:500,000. 6 x 4. [In Reclus (Jean Jacques Elisée). The universal geography. Edited by A. H. Keane & E. G. Ravenstein. 4°. 19 v. London, J. S. Virtue & co., limited, [1876-1894]. v. 14. [1889]. p. 262].

## 1889

- 319.** Port of Manilla—general view.  $7\frac{1}{2} \times 5$ .

[*In Reclus (Jean Jacques Eliseé).* The universal geography. Edited by A. H. Keane & E. G. Ravenstein. 4°. 19 v. London, J. S. Virtue & co., [1876-1894]. v. 14. [1889]. bet. pp. 262-263].

## 1889

- 320.** Samar and Leyte. Scale  $\frac{1}{2,500,000}$ .  $5 \times 3$ .

[*In Reclus (Jean Jacques Eliseé).* The universal geography. Edited by A. H. Keane & E. G. Ravenstein. 4°. 19 v. London, J. S. Virtue & co., limited, [1876-1894]. v. 14. [1889]. p. 266].

## 1889

- 321.** Southern part of Luzón. Scale  $\frac{1}{1,500,000}$ .  $4 \times 4$ .

[*In Reclus (Jean Jacques Eliseé).* The universal geography. Edited by A. H. Keane & E. G. Ravenstein. 4°. 19 v. London, J. S. Virtue & co., limited, [1876-1894]. v. 14. [1889]. p. 247].

## 1889

- 322.** Sulu archipelago.  $\frac{1}{2,500,000}$ .  $4 \times 3$ .

[*In Reclus (Jean Jacques Eliseé).* The universal geography. Edited by A. H. Keane & E. G. Ravenstein. 4°. 19 v. London, J. S. Virtue & co., limited, [1876-1894]. v. 14. [1889]. p. 269].

## 1889

- 323.** [Island of Luzon].  $25 \times 11$ .

[*In Francia y Ponce de Leon (Benito).* Unas palabras sobre el cólera en Filipinas. Epidemia de 1888-1889. 8°. Manila, tipo-lithographia de Chofer y Comp.º, 1889. at end].

## 1889

- 324.** Sulu & Celebes seas. Sulu archipelago and the north east coast of Borneo. Chiefly from surveys made by comm'r Chinnio and the officers of h. m. s. Nassau, 1871-2; lieut'r R. F. Hoskyn and the officers of h. m. s. Flying Fish, 1881; and comm'r F. C. P. Vereker and the officers of h. m. s. Magpie, 1883, with additions from Spanish government surveys. Large corrections sept'r 1884, july 1885, april 1887, oct'r 1888, oct. 1889. Natural scale 1 730,000.  $25\frac{1}{2} \times 39$ . London, 1889.

[Great Britain. Admiralty. Hydrographic office. Chart no. 2576].

NOTE.—Insets: "Northern entrance of the channel between Lapak and Siasi islands. From a Spanish govern't survey 1883." "Tawi Tawi group—Port Bongao. From a Spanish government survey, 1873."

## 1889

- 325.** Sulu sea. Philippine islands. Basilan strait. From the latest Spanish government surveys. Natural scale 1 72500.  $25\frac{1}{2} \times 38$ . London, 1889.

[Great Britain. Admiralty. Hydrographic office. Chart no. 961].

## 1889

- 326.** Sulu archipelago—Tawi-Tawi group. Bongao anchorage. Surveyed by commander William Chinnio and the officers of h. m. s. "Nassau", 1872, with additions from the latest Spanish government charts. Natural scale 1 72,557.  $25\frac{1}{2} \times 19$ . London, 1889.

[Great Britain. Admiralty. Hydrographic office. Chart no. 1243].

## 1890

- 327.** Diagramas geológicos de la isla de Panay. Lit. de Carmelo y Bauermann. Escala horizontal 1:200,000, vertical 1:20,000.  $7\frac{3}{4} \times 19\frac{3}{4}$ .

[*In Abella y Casriego (Enrique).* Descripción física, geológica y minera en bosquejo de la isla de Panay. Publicación oficial. 4°. Manila, tipo-lithographia de Chofer y c.º, 1890. at end].

## 1890

- 328.** Isla de Panay, bosquejo geológico por d. Enrique Abella y Casariego del cuerpo de ingenieros de Minas. Lit. de Carmelo y Bauermann, Manila. Escala de 1:200,000. 40 x 31.  
 [In Abella y Casariego (Enrique). Descripción física, geológica y minera en bosquejo de la isla de Panay. Publicación oficial, 4°. Manila, tipo-litografía de Chofré y c.º, 1890. at end].

## 1890

- 329.** Mapa de las islas Filipinas y archipiélago de Jolo. 17 x 12 $\frac{1}{2}$ .  
 [In Castillo (Rafael del). Gran diccionario geográfico, estadístico e histórico de España y sus provincias. 8°. Barcelona, Heinrich & c.º, 1890. v. 2. at end].

## 1890

- 330.** Mapa ethnográfico del archipiélago Filipino. Por el dr. d. Fernando Blumentritt. 32 x 15 $\frac{1}{2}$ .  
 [In Sociedad geográfica de Madrid. Boletín. Enero, febrero y marzo, 1890. 8°. Madrid, Fortanet, 1890. v. 28. no. 1-3].

## 1891

- 331.** Fluss- und völker-karte des mittleren gebietes der insel Mindanao. Auf grundlage des "Mapa ethnográfico de Mindanao y Joló hecho por los p. p. misioneros de la Compañía de Jesús (Manila), 1887," des "Mapa político-hidrográfico de Mindanao (Manila), 1889," und der "Cartas de los pp. de la Compañía de Jesús de la misión de Filipinas. t. 8. Manila 1889" und anderweitiger quellen zusammengestellt von prof. Ferd. Blumentritt. Massstab 1:1000,000. 18 $\frac{1}{2}$  x 11.  
 [In Petermann's mittheilungen. 1891. 4°. Gotha, J. Perthes, [1891]. v. 37. pl. 9. at end].

## 1891

- 332.** Karte des östlichen Mindanao. Auf grundlage der karte von Montano-Hansen und der orohydrographischen karte der Philippischen jesuitenmission gezeichnet von prof. F. Blumentritt. Massstab 1:650,000. 19 $\frac{1}{2}$  x 8 $\frac{1}{2}$ .  
 [In Kaiserlich-königliche geographische gesellschaft. Vienna. Mittheilungen, 1891. Neue folge, 24. 8°. Wien, 1891. v. 34. p. 354].

NOTE.—To accompany an article on p. 312, entitled, "Begleitworte zur karte von Ost-Mindanao. Von prof. F. Blumentritt."

## 1891

- 333.** Mapa del archipiélago de Filipinas. 11 x 7 $\frac{1}{2}$ .  
 [In Diccionario enciclopédico Hispano-American. 8°. Barcelona, Montaner & Simon, 1891. v. 8. p. 372].

## 1891

- 334.** Mapa general del archipiélago Filipino. 1891. A. Conché lit. Imp. y lit. de Chofré y c.º 23 x 14 $\frac{1}{2}$ .  
 [In Guía oficial de Filipinas. 1891. 8°. Manila, tipo-litografía de Chofré y comp., 1891. at end].

## 1891

- 335.** Ports in the Philippine islands. From Spanish government surveys to 1889.— Samar i. west coast. Katbalogan, Buri and Darajuai anchorages. Natural scale, 1:22,060.—Luzon i. east coast. Mauban bay. Natural scale, 1:22,900.—Samar i. east coast. Port Libis. Natural scale, 1:18,145. 24 $\frac{1}{2}$  x 32 $\frac{1}{2}$ . London, 1891.  
 [Great Britain. Admiralty. Hydrographic office. Chart no. 1622].

## 1891

- 336.** Provincia de Hoces norte. Litografía de Ramírez y c.<sup>a</sup>. 10 x 7.  
 [In Millán y Villanueva (Camillo). Hoces norte. Descripción general de dicha provincia por Pedro Nuñez [psend.] 12<sup>o</sup>. Manila, Imprenta de "el Eco de Filipinas," 1891, at end].

## 1892

- 337.** Plano de los distritos 2.<sup>o</sup> y 5.<sup>o</sup> de Mindanao. Escala de 1/400,000. Manila 19 de marzo, 1892. 24 $\frac{1}{2}$  x 21 $\frac{1}{2}$ .  
 [In Cartas de los pp. de la Compañía de Jesús de la misión de Filipinas. Cuaderno ix. 8<sup>o</sup>. Manila, Imprenta y litografía de M. Pérez, 1891, at end].

## 1892

- 338.** Plano general del ferro-carril de Manila á Dagnpan. 19 $\frac{1}{2}$  x 13 $\frac{1}{2}$ .  
 [In Ilustración (La) Filipina, fol. Manila, 1892, año II, v. 1, n.<sup>o</sup> 53, pp. 20-21].

## 1893

- 339.** Carta geográfica del archipiélago Filipino. Lit. M. Pérez, hijo. 14 $\frac{1}{2}$  x 8.  
 [In Guía oficial de las islas Filipinas para 1893. 8<sup>o</sup>. Manila, [imp. y lit. de M. Pérez, hijo, á cargo de G. Memije], 1893, bet. pp. 50-51].

NOTE.—"Publicado por la secretaría del gobierno general del archipiélago."

## 1893

- 340.** Eastern part of the Celebes sea. Sketch plans of anchorages between Mindanao and Celebes. From the latest Dutch charts. Biarro i. north coast. North bay. Sketch surveyed by captain J. P. Maclear and the officers of h. m. surveying ship Flying Fish, 1885.—Talaner is. Salibabu i. east coast. Lirung Road.—Talaner is. Salibabu i. s. w. coast. Seree bay.—Sangir i. east coast. Kulur anch'ge—Sangir i. east coast. Tabikan Road.—Sangir i. east coast. Petta anchorage.—Siau i. east coast. Kampong Ulu anch'ge.—Talauer is. Karakelang i. w. coast. Beo bay.—Talaner is. Karakelang i. w. coast. Samboara bay.—Sangir i. east coast. Minlu anch'ge.—Channel between Tagulanda and Ruang. 18 x 25. London, 1893.

[Great Britain. Admiralty. Hydrographic office. Chart no. 2193].

## 1893

- 341.** Plano de Manila y arrabales. 7 $\frac{1}{2}$  x 9 $\frac{1}{2}$ .  
 [In Diccionario encyclopédico Hispano-American. 8<sup>o</sup>. Barcelona, Montaner & Simon, 1893, v. 12, p. 274].

## 1893

- 342.** Plano de Manila y arrabales. 8 $\frac{1}{2}$  x 10.  
 [In Guía oficial de las islas Filipinas para 1893. 8<sup>o</sup>. Manila, [imp. y lit. de M. Pérez, hijo, á cargo de G. Memije], 1893, bet. pp. 50-51].

NOTE.—"Publicado por la secretaría del gobierno general del archipiélago."

## 1893

- 343.** Ports in the Philippine Islands. 1867—Masbate i. Port Kataangan. From a Spanish Government survey, 1890. Natural scale, 1:24,600.—South part of Samar id. Surveyed under the direction of captain Claudio Montero, Spanish navy, 1865. Natural scale 1:102000.—Masbate i. Port Palanog. Surveyed by d. Manuel Rodón, Spanish navy, 1856. Natural scale, 1:19600.—Masbate i. Bay of Nin and Port Mandao. Surveyed by d. Frederico Vargas, Spanish navy, 1828. Natural scale, 1:44500.—Bukas i. Port Sibonga. Surveyed under the direction of captain Claudio Montero, Spanish navy, 1864. Natural scale, 1:37000.—Mindanao i. Port Surigao. Surveyed under the direction of captain Claudio Montero, Spanish navy, 1864. Natural scale, 1:74500. Large corrections April 1869, April, 1893. 31 $\frac{1}{2}$  x 25 $\frac{1}{2}$ . London, 1867 [1893].

[Great Britain. Admiralty. Hydrographic office. Chart no. 962].

## 1894

- 344.** Canal fondeadero de Cagayancillo (Antique).  $8\frac{1}{2}$  x 12".  
 [In Ilustración (La) Filipina. fol. Manila, 1894. año 4. núm. 109. p. 45].

## 1894

- 345.** Carta geográfica del archipiélago Filipino.  $14\frac{1}{2}$  x 8".  
 [In Guía oficial de las islas Filipinas para 1894. 8°. Manila, [imp. y litog. de Ramírez y compañía], 1894. bet. pp. 56-57].

NOTE.—"Publicado por la secretaría del gobierno general del archipiélago."

## 1894

- 346.** Mindanao. J. Nieto de apuntes del autor y datos tomados en el Museo biblioteca de Ultramar. Lit. J. Mateu, Madrid. Escala 1: 800,000.  $25\frac{1}{2}$  x 28".  
 [In Aguilar (José Nieto). Mindanao, su historia y geografía. 8°. Madrid, imprenta del cuerpo administrativo del ejército, 1894. at end].

## 1894

- 347.** The Philippine islands. Scale of English miles, 110 to 1 inch.  $12\frac{1}{4}$  x  $6\frac{1}{2}$ . London, E. Stanford.  
 [In Guillemand (Francis Henry Hill). Australasia. 8°. London, E. Stanford, 1894. v. 2. pp. 26-27: Stanford's compendium of geography and travel].

NOTE.—To accompany chapter 3, entitled "The Philippine islands."

## 1894

- 348.** Plano de Manila y sus Arrabales. 1894. Escala del plano 1:5,000.  $39\frac{1}{2}$  x 57". Manila, tipo lit. de Chofré y com., 1894.

## 1894

- 349.** Plano de Manila y arrabales.  $8\frac{1}{4}$  x  $11\frac{1}{2}$ ".  
 [In Guía oficial de las islas Filipinas para 1894. 8°. Manila, [imp. y litog. de Ramírez y compañía], 1894. bet. pp. 262-263].

NOTE.—"Publicado por la secretaría del gobierno general del archipiélago."

## 1895

- 350.** Carta de la provincia de Batangas. Escala de 1,400,000 m."  $8\frac{1}{4}$  x  $10\frac{1}{2}$ ".  
 [In Sastrón (Manuel). Filipinas; pequeños estudios. Batangas y su provincia. 8°. Malabong, [establecimiento tipo-litográfico del Asilo de Huérfanos], 1895. at end].

## 1895

- 351.** Martinez Vigil (Ramon). Elementos de geografía descriptiva particularmente de las islas Filipinas. 163 pp., 2 l. 12 maps. 16°. Manila, imprenta del Colegio de Sto. Tomás, 1895.

## 1895

- 352.** Palawan i. west coast. Malanit & Nakoda. From the Spanish survey of 1889. Natural scale 1:26,500. 18 x  $11\frac{1}{2}$ ". London, 1895.  
 [Great Britain. Admiralty. Hydrographic office. Chart no. 416].

## 1895

- 353.** Philippine islands.—Mindanao i. South east coast. Pujago bay. From the Spanish government survey of 1890.  $25\frac{1}{2}$  x 19. London, 1895.  
 [Great Britain. Admiralty. Hydrographic office. Chart no. 415].

## 1896

- 354.** Carta geográfica del archipiélago Filipino.  $14\frac{1}{2}$  x 8".  
 [In Guía oficial de las islas Filipinas para 1896. 8°. Manila, [imp. y lit. de Chofré y comp.], 1896. bet. pp. 56-57].

NOTE.—"Publicada por la secretaría del gobierno general."

## 1896

- 355.** Philippines.—Luzon i. west coast. Ports Sibic and Silanguin. From Spanish government surveys, 1885 & 1891. 19 x 25 $\frac{1}{4}$ . London, 1896.  
[Great Britain. Admiralty. Hydrographic office. Chart no. 931].

## 1896

- 356.** Plano de Manila y sus arrabales. 8 $\frac{1}{2}$  x 11 $\frac{1}{2}$ .  
[In Guía oficial de las islas Filipinas para 1896. 8°. Manila, [imp. y lit. de Chofré y comp.], 1896. bet. pp. 536-537].

NOTE.—"Publicada por la secretaría del gobierno general."

## 1896

- 357.** Ports in the Philippine islands.—Panay i. Port Ho Ho. From a Spanish survey, 1864.—Port Sebú. From a Spanish survey, 1843. Additions and corrections by the officers of h. m. s. Rifleman, 1869.—Tikao i. Port San Miguel. From a Spanish govern't survey, 1892.—Masbate i. Port Barrera or Lanan. From a Spanish gov't survey, 1892.—Guiamaras i. Port Buluan-gan or Sta. Ana. From a Spanish survey, 1843. Large corrections apríl, 1859, july, 72, jan'y, 1896. 24 $\frac{1}{2}$  x 18 $\frac{1}{2}$ . London, 1855.  
[Great Britain. Admiralty. Hydrographic office. Chart no. 2391].

## 1896

- 358.** Provincia de Cavite y región límitrofe. Escala de 1:200,000. 20 $\frac{1}{2}$  x 17. [n. p., lit. de Carmelo y Banermann, 1896].

## 1897

- 359.** Acciones y operaciones sobre Silang [Luzon]. (Desde el 15 al 18 febrero, 1897). 8 x 10 $\frac{1}{2}$ .  
[In Monteverde y Sedano (Federico de). Campaña de Filipinas; la división Lachambre 1897. 8°. Madrid, librería de Hernando y compañía, 1898. bet. pp. 144-145].

## 1897

- 360.** Carta general del archipiélago Filipino. [Scale, 60 miles to the degree]. 84 x 61. Manila, Chofré y ca, 1897.

## 1897

- 361.** Carta geográfica del archipiélago Filipino. 14 $\frac{1}{2}$  x 8.  
[In Guía oficial de las islas Filipinas para 1897. 8°. Manila, [imp. y lit. de Chofré y comp.], 1897. bet. pp. 54-55].

NOTE.—"Publicada por la secretaría del gobierno general."

## 1897

- 362.** Cróquis del ataque y ocupación: de San Francisco de Malabón. Santa Cruz y Rosario. (6 y 7 de abril de 1897). [Luzon]. 10 $\frac{1}{2}$  x 8.  
[In Monteverde y Sedano (Federico de). Campaña de Filipinas; la división Lachambre. 1897. 8°. Madrid, librería de Hernando y compañía, 1898. bet. pp. 550-551].

## 1897

- 363.** Cróquis de la acción de Silang. (19 de febrero de 1897). [Luzon]. 10 $\frac{1}{2}$  x 8.  
[In Monteverde y Sedano (Federico de). Campaña de Filipinas; la división Lachambre. 1897. 8°. Madrid, librería de Hernando y compañía, 1898. bet. pp. 200-201].

## 1897

364. Croquis de la marcha sobre Iinus y ataque de Anabó 2.<sup>o</sup> (24 M<sup>o</sup> 1897). [Luzon]. 8 x 10 $\frac{1}{2}$ .

[In Monteverde y Sedano (Federico de). Campaña de Filipinas; la división Lachambre. 1897. 8°. Madrid, librería de Hernando y compañía, 1898, bet. pp. 456-457].

## 1897

365. Croquis de la marcha sobre Salitrán y ataque de su casa hacienda. (Día 7 marzo 1897). [Luzon]. 10 $\frac{1}{2}$  x 8.

[In Monteverde y Sedano (Federico de). Campaña de Filipinas; la división Lachambre. 1897. 8°. Madrid, librería de Hernando y compañía, 1898, bet. pp. 322-323].

## 1897

366. Croquis de la marcha—Toma de Noveleta y ocupación de Cavite Viejo y Binacayán. (31 de marzo-1<sup>o</sup> y 2 de abril 1897). [Luzon]. 8 x 10 $\frac{1}{2}$ .

[In Monteverde y Sedano (Federico de). Campaña de Filipinas; la división Lachambre. 1897. 8°. Madrid, librería de Hernando y compañía, 1898, bet. pp. 510-511].

## 1897

367. Croquis de la marcha y ataque á Iinus. (25 marzo 1897). [Luzon]. 10 $\frac{1}{2}$  x 8.

[In Monteverde y Sedano (Federico de). Campaña de Filipinas; la división Lachambre. 1897. 8°. Madrid, librería de Hernando y compañía, 1898, bet. pp. 474-475].

## 1897

368. Croquis de la marcha y ataque a las posiciones de Tranquero y Bignay (13 y 14 febrero 1897). [Luzon]. 8 x 10 $\frac{1}{2}$ .

[In Monteverde y Sedano (Federico de). Compañía de Filipinas; la división Lachambre. 1897. 8°. Madrid, librería de Hernando y compañía, 1898, bet. pp. 378-379].

## 1897

369. Croquis de la marcha y ataque á Perez-Dasmariñas (24 y 25 febrero 1897). [Luzon]. 10 $\frac{1}{2}$  x 8.

[In Monteverde y Sedano (Federico de). Compañía de Filipinas; la división Lachambre. 1897. 8°. Madrid, librería de Hernando y compañía, 1898, bet. pp. 258-259].

## 1897

370. Croquis de la marcha y campamento en Pasong-Perión. (9 marzo 1897). [Luzon]. 8 x 10 $\frac{1}{2}$ .

[In Monteverde y Sedano (Federico de). Campaña de Filipinas; la división Lachambre. 1897. 8°. Madrid, librería de Hernando y compañía, 1898, bet. pp. 350-351].

## 1897

371. Croquis de la marcha y ocupación de Bacoor, y reconocimiento sobre Binacayán. (26 y 28 marzo 1897). [Luzon]. 8 x 10 $\frac{1}{2}$ .

[In Monteverde y Sedano (Federico de). Campaña de Filipinas; la división Lachambre. 1897. 8°. Madrid, librería de Hernando y compañía, 1898, bet. pp. 494-495].

## 1897

372. Croquis de las acciones de Bayuyungan—S. Gabriel y Balaquilong. (15 febrero 1897). [Luzon]. 8 x 10 $\frac{1}{2}$ .

[In Monteverde y Sedano (Federico de). Campaña de Filipinas; la división Lachambre. 1897. 8°. Madrid, librería de Hernando y compañía, 1898, bet. pp. 388-389].

## 1897

- 373.** Cróquis topográfico de la isla de Negros. Topographical sketch of the island of Negros. Por Enrique d' Almonte y Muriel. Escala de (Scale of) 1: 100,000. 23 $\frac{1}{2}$  x 18 $\frac{1}{2}$ . [Madrid, 1897].

NOTE.—Este trabajo se ejecutó en el año de 1884 y se le agregaron algunas correcciones en el de 1897.

Inset: "Immediaciones de Bacálod (Environs of Bacálod). Escala de (scale of) 1: 200,000."

## 1897

- 374.** Observatorio de Manila. Trayectorias medias de los baguios ó tifones en el extremo Oriente. Deducidas de las observaciones internacionales simultáneas 1878-1888, y de las reunidas en el observatorio de Manila 1865-1896. 14 x 25 $\frac{1}{2}$ .

[In Algné (José). Baguios ó ciclones Filipinos. 4 $\frac{1}{2}$ . Manila, imprenta privada del observatorio, 1897. pt. 2. bet. pp. 210-211; Observatorio de Manila. Dirigido por los padres de la Compañía de Jesús].

## 1897

- 375.** Philippine islands. Masbate island—west coast. Nin bay and Port Mandaon. From a Spanish government survey, 1895. 25 $\frac{1}{2}$  x 19. London, 1897.

[Great Britain. Admiralty. Hydrographic office. Chart no. 977].

## 1897

- 376.** Plano de Manila y sus arrabales. 8 $\frac{1}{2}$  x 11 $\frac{1}{2}$ .

[In Guía oficial de las islas Filipinas para 1897. 8 $\frac{1}{2}$ . Manila, [imp. y lit. de Chofré y comp.], 1897. bet. pp. 54-55].

NOTE.—"Publicada por la secretaría del gobierno general."

## 1897

- 377.** Plano del teatro de operaciones de la división Lachambre en la campaña Filipina. 1897. [Luzon]. 16 $\frac{1}{2}$  x 10 $\frac{1}{2}$ .

[In Monteverde y Sedano (Federico de). Campaña de Filipinas; la división Lachambre. 1897. 8 $\frac{1}{2}$ . Madrid, librería de Hernando y compañía, 1898. bet. pp. 20-21].

## 1898

- 378.** Harbors in the Sulu archipelago.—Basilan island. Malnisa bay. By the officers of the French corvette "La Sabine" 1844.—Sulu island n. e. coast. Dalrymple harbor. By com'r Chinnmo and the officers of h. m. s. Nassau 1872. Additions & corrections from a Spanish government chart of 1877. 24 x 18. Washington, 1898.

[United States. Navy department. Bureau of equipment. Hydrographic office. Chart no. 1703].

## 1898

- 379.** Eastern archipelago. Philippine islands and adjacent seas. From the Molucca passage to Manila. Compiled principally from the surveys of captain d. Claudio Montero, Spanish r. n. 1868, with additions from the Batavian government charts to 1888. 38 x 25. Washington, 1898.

[United States. Navy department. Bureau of equipment. Hydrographic office. Chart no. 1706].

## 1898

- 380.** China sea. Balibac strait and channels between Borneo & Palawan. Surveyed by staff commander J. W. Reed, assisted by F. J. Ray & J. H. Ellis, nav'g lieut's W. H. Petley & P. H. Wright, nav'g sub lieut's, J. C. Roughton & A. Doorly, nav'g mid'n—h. m. s. Rifleman, 1868-9. Bangney west chan. by capt. sir E. Belcher, 1844. 38 $\frac{1}{2}$  x 25 $\frac{1}{2}$ . Washington, 1898.

[United States. Navy department. Bureau of equipment. Hydrographic office. Chart no. 1709].

## 1898

- 381.** China sea. Balibac strait. Anchorages in Balambangan and Balibac islands.—Balambangan i. Luk-Baribok—Baribok or North harbor. By captain sir E. Belcher, 1844.—Balambangan i. South harbor. By capt. sir E. Belcher, 1844.—Balibac i. Kalandórang bay (Puerto del Príncipe Alfonso). By staff com'r J. W. Reed & the officers of h. m. s. Rifleman, 1868.—Balibac i. Dalíbac bay. By comm'r W. T. Bate, 1850.—Balibac i. Clarendon bay. By A. Doorly under the direction of staff com'r J. W. Reed, 1869. 25 x 30. Washington, 1898.

[United States. Navy department. Bureau of equipment. Hydrographic office. Chart no. 1714].

## 1898

- 382.** China sea. Palawan (Paragua) island. Surveyed by com'r W. T. Bate, r. n. assisted by lieut'n C. Pasco & C. Bullock and mr. W. Calver, Mast, 1850-54. Balabac strait by staff com'r J. W. Reed h. m. s. Rifleman, 1868-9. North east coast of Borneo by lieutenant R. F. Hoskyn and the officers of h. m. s. Flying Fish, 1882. 38 x 25. Washington, 1898.

[United States. Navy department. Bureau of equipment. Hydrographic office. Chart no. 1715].

NOTE.—See title 446.

## 1898

- 383.** Anchorages in Philippine islands.—Kanahuan islands, from a Spanish government survey in 1874.—San Jacinto in Tikao id. From an Italian govern't survey in 1884. 11 x 9 $\frac{3}{4}$ . Washington, 1898.

[United States. Navy department. Bureau of equipment. Hydrographic office. Chart no. 1716].

## 1898

- 384.** China sea. Philippines. Luzon i. Port Kavite. Surveyed by lieut't Manuel Villavicencio 1872, under the direction of the Spanish Philippine hydrographic commission. 18 $\frac{1}{2}$  x 25 $\frac{1}{2}$ . Washington, 1898.

[United States. Navy department. Bureau of equipment. Hydrographic office. Chart no. 1719].

NOTE.—Inset: "Kavite arsenal."

## 1898

- 385.** China sea. Batan islands. Surveyed by capt'n sir Edward Belcher, 1845. 24 x 18. Washington, 1898.

[United States. Navy department. Bureau of equipment. Hydrographic office. Chart no. 1725].

NOTE.—Insets: "Strait between Burgos or Bushi and Sabtan. Enlarged,"—"santo Domingo. Enlarged,"—"Ivana. Enlarged."

## 1898

- 386.** China sea. Philippine islands. Northern portion of the island of Luzon with the Bashi & Balintang channels. The island of Luzon by lieutenant Claudio Montero, royal Spanish navy 1859. The Batan islands by captain sir E. Belcher, r. n. 1845. 44 x 26. Washington, 1898.

[United States. Navy department. Bureau of equipment. Hydrographic office. Chart no. 1726].

NOTE.—Insets: "Port of Dimahasan. From a Spanish government survey, 1859,"—"Port of Bikobian. From a Spanish government survey, 1859,"—"Port Bolinao. By mr. C. J. Hull, tel. s.s. Calubria, 1880,"—"Port S. Fernando. By lieut. Claudio Montero,"—"Port S. Vicente. Cape Engaño. By lieut. Claudio Montero, 1859. —"Kamiguin i. Port San Pio V. by lieut. John McChier, 1791,"—"Fuga i. Musa bay by captain George Baker, 1759,"—"Lingayen gulf. Port Sud. By d. Mignal Montes, royal Spanish navy, 1873."

See title 446.

## 1898

- 387.** China sea. Philippine islands. Eastern part of the Celebes sea. Principally compiled from Spanish charts with corrections to 1883. Banka strait and passage from a survey by capt'n J. P. Maclear, h. m. s. Flying Fish, 1885. The Takauer and adjacent is., from a Batavian government chart of 1886. 39 x 24 $\frac{1}{2}$ . Washington, 1898.  
 [United States. Navy department. Bureau of equipment. Hydrographic office. Chart no. 1727].

NOTE.—See title 446.

## 1898

- 388.** China sea. Philippine islands between St. Bernardino & Mindoro straits with adjacent islands. From Spanish surveys to 1873. By captain d. Claudio Montero. 24 x 38 $\frac{1}{2}$ . Washington, 1898.  
 [United States. Navy department. Bureau of equipment. Hydrographic office. Chart no. 1729].

NOTE.—See title 446.

## 1898

- 389.** Philippine islands. Eastern part of the Sulu or Mindoro sea. From Spanish surveys to 1871. By Captain D. Claudio Montero with corrections to 1883, and by capt'n J. P. Maclear, and officers of h. m. s. Flying Fish, 1886. 24 x 40. Washington, 1898.  
 [United States. Navy department. Bureau of equipment. Hydrographic office. Chart no. 1730].

NOTE.—Inset: Cuyo i., anchorage. Surveyed by capt'n Maclear and officers of h. m. s. Flying Fish.

## 1898

- 390.** China sea. Palawan—west coast. Malampaya sound. Surveyed by commander W. T. Bate assisted by lieut. C. A. D. Paseo, C. J. Bullock, mate, & W. B. Calver 2nd mast'r, r. n. 1851. 37 x 25. Washington, 1898.  
 [United States. Navy department. Bureau of equipment. Hydrographic office. Chart no. 1731].

## 1898

- 391.** China sea. Palawan west coast. St. Paul bay to Emergency Pt. including Port Barton. Surveyed by comm'r W. T. Bate, assisted by lieut. C. A. D. Paseo, C. J. Bullock, mate, & W. B. Calver 2nd master, r. n. 1852. 38 x 25 $\frac{1}{2}$ . Washington, 1898.  
 [United States. Navy department. Bureau of equipment. Hydrographic office. Chart no. 1732].

## 1898

- 392.** China sea—Palawan, west coast. Ulugan bay or Banog. Surveyed by commander W. T. Bate assisted by lieut. C. A. D. Paseo, C. J. Bullock, mate & W. B. Calver 2nd mast'r, r. n. 1854. 26 x 19. Washington, 1898.  
 [United States. Navy department. Bureau of equipment. Hydrographic office. Chart no. 1733].

## 1898

- 393.** China sea. Palawan, east coast. Port Royalist. (Pto. Princesa de Asturias of the Spanish). Surveyed by com'r W. T. Bate, r. n., assisted by lt. C. Paseo, C. Bullock, mate & W. B. Calver 2nd master, h. m. s. Royalist, 1850. 19 x 25. Washington, 1898.  
 [United States. Navy department. Bureau of equipment. Hydrographic office. Chart no. 1734].

## 1898

394. Cróquis de Silang y sus alrededores, conocido por plano Chino, y dibujado en doble escala por un indígena práctico de la división. [Luzon]. 10½ x 8.  
 [In Monteverde y Sedano (Federico de). Campaña de Filipinas; la división Lachambre. 1897. 8°. Madrid, librería de Hernando y compañía, 1898. bet. pp. 110-111].

## 1898

395. Cróquis topográfico del distrito de Sámar—Topographical sketch of the district of Sámar. Por Enrique d'Almonte y Muriel. Escala de (scale of) 1:400,000. 26½ x 28½. [Madrid, 1898].

NOTE.—Insets: "Isla Daram y Buad" (Daram and Buad islands); "Costa oriental de Sámar inmediaciones de Sílat y Julián" (environs of Sílat and San Julián); "Inmediaciones de Lanang" (environs of Lanang); "Escala general para los detalles" (general scale for the details). 1:200,000.

## 1898

396. Distrito de Bohol. Bosquejo topográfico trazado por d. Enrique d'Almonte y Muriel, auxiliar mayor facultativo de minas, agregado á la secretaría del gobierno general de Filipinas. 1898. Escala de 1:400,000. 10½ x 13½. [Madrid, 1898].

NOTE.—"Para el trazado de este bosquejo se han consultado unos puntos de d. Domingo Escondrillas y los planos parciales del término de Tuhigón del Ayudante 2º de Montes d. Manuel Castellanos."

## 1898

397. Distrito de Leyte. Bosquejo topográfico por Enrique d'Almonte y Muriel, auxiliar mayor facultativo de minas, agregado á la secretaría del gobierno general de Filipinas. 1898. Escala de 1:200,000. 43 x 24}. [Madrid, 1898].

## 1898

398. Manila y sus arrabales. To accompany report of the major-general commanding for 1898. 22 x 13. Washington, the Norris Peters co., photo. litho.  
 [In United States. War department. Annual reports, 1898. Report of the major-general commanding the army. 8°. Washington, government printing office, 1898. bet. pp. 46-47].

## 1898

399. Map of Manila and its defenses on the south. To accompany report of brig. gen. F. V. Greene. Dated august 23, 1898. 4½ x 5¾.  
 [In United States. War department. Annual reports, 1898. Report of the major-general commanding the army. 8°. Washington, government printing office, 1898. bet. pp. 72-73].

## 1898

400. Map of Philippine islands and adjacent seas. 39½ x 21¾. New York, J. Bien & co., 1898.  
 [United States. War department. Adjutant general's office. Military information division].

## 1898

401. Map of Philippine islands and adjacent seas. From material of the English and Batavian governments, 1898. 29½ x 22. New York, J. Bien & co., 1898.  
 NOTE.—The same map as the one published by the United States War department Adjutant general's office. Military information division.

## 1898

402. Map of Philippine islands. 12 x 9. Springfield, Ohio, Crowell & Kirkpatrick co., 1898.  
 [In Crowell & Kirkpatrick co. The new peerless atlas of the world. fol. Springfield, Ohio, Crowell & Kirkpatrick co., 1898. p. 58].

## 1898

- 403.** Map of Philippine islands. 12 x 9. Springfield, Ohio, Mast, Crowell & Kirkpatrick, 1898.

[*In* Mast, Crowell & Kirkpatrick. The new peerless atlas of the world. fol. Springfield, Ohio, Mast, Crowell & Kirkpatrick, 1898. [p. 58].

## 1898

- 404.** Map of the operations against Manila, aug. 13, 1898, compiled and drawn under supervision of Lieut-col. R. E. Thompson, by J. H. Watkins. October, 1898. Office of chief signal officer, dept. of Pacific, 8th A. C. 10 $\frac{1}{2}$  x 7 $\frac{1}{2}$ .

[*In* United States. War department. Annual reports, 1898. Report of the major-general commanding the army. 8°. Washington, government printing office, 1898. [bet. pp. 678-679].

## 1898

- 405.** Map of the Spanish and American trenches on the south of Manilla, to accompany report of brig. gen. F. V. Greene. Compiled & drawn by 1st Lieut. C. P. Echols. August, 1898. 18 x 15. Washington, the Norris Peters co., photo. litho.

[*In* United States. War department. Annual reports, 1898. Report of the major-general commanding the army. 8°. Washington, government printing office, 1898. [bet. pp. 72-73].

## 1898

- 406.** Map showing country south of river Pasig and west of river Pariaque [Luzon] made from reconnoissances and best information available. Copy of map furnished to commanding officers, 2nd brig., 2nd div., 8th army corps, on august 12, 1898. To accompany report of brig. gen. F. V. Greene, dated aug. 23, 1898. 18 x 15.

[*In* United States. War department. Annual reports, 1898. Report of the major-general commanding the army. 8°. Washington, government printing office, 1898. [bet. pp. 72-73].

## 1898

- 407.** Military map of the isle of Luzon. Prepared in the War department, adjutant-general's office. Military information division. From the latest official sources 1898. 39 x 50. Washington, 1898.

[United States. War department. Adjutant general's office. Military information division].

NOTE.—Inset "Manila. Scale 1:11,000."

## 1898

- 408.** The Philippine islands. 26 $\frac{3}{4}$  x 22 $\frac{1}{2}$ . London, E. Stanford, [1898].

NOTE.—Photographic copy. Enlarged in the Geological survey from the map in Stanford's compendium of geography and travel. "Australasia." v. 2.

## 1898

- 409.** Philippine islands. Scale 217 miles to one inch. 7 $\frac{1}{2}$  x 4 $\frac{1}{2}$ . Buffalo, the Matthews-Northrup co. 1898.

[*In* March (Alden). The history and conquest of the Philippines and our other island possessions. 8°. Chicago, J. C. Winston & co., [1899]. front.]

## 1898

- 410.** The Philippine islands. 11 $\frac{3}{4}$  x 8 $\frac{1}{4}$ . New York, 1898.

NOTE.—The New York times. Supplement. May 22, 1898.

## 1898

- 411.** Philippine islands. Scale 175 English statute miles to one inch. The M[atthews]-Northrup co. 7 $\frac{3}{4}$  x 5 $\frac{1}{2}$ .  
 [In Stevens (Joseph Earle). Yesterdays in the Philippines. 12°. New York, C. Scribner's sons, 1898. at end].

## 1898

- 412.** Philippine islands. Scale, statute miles, 69.16=1 degree; kilometres, 111.307=1 degree. 12 $\frac{3}{4}$  x 9 $\frac{1}{2}$ . Chicago, Rand, McNally & co., 1898.

NOTE.—Inset: "Manila bay."

## 1898

- 413.** Philippine islands. 12 x 9. Scale, statute miles, 69.16=1 degree. Chicago, Rand, McNally & co., 1898.  
 [In Rand, McNally & co. Rand, McNally new international indexed atlas of the world. fol. Chicago, Rand, McNally & co., 1898. p. 108].

NOTE.—Inset: Manila bay

## 1898

- 414.** Philippine islands: compiled from the latest surveys by the British government with corrections by the author. Bormay & co., N. Y. 12 x 8.  
 [In Worcester (Dean Conant). The Philippine islands and their people. 8°. New York, The Macmillan co. 1898. bet. pp. vi-vii].

## 1898

- 415.** Philippine islands.—Luzon island. Manila bay. From the latest surveys. 15 $\frac{1}{2}$  x 32. Washington, 1890. Extensive corrections, jan., 1898.  
 [United States. Navy department. Bureau of equipment. Hydrographic office. Chart no. 1230].

## 1898

- 416.** Philippine islands.—Mashate island, west coast. Nin bay and Port Mandaon. From a Spanish government survey, 1895. 25 $\frac{1}{2}$  x 19. Washington, 1898.  
 [United States. Navy department. Bureau of equipment. Hydrographic office. Chart no. 1720].

## 1898

- 417.** Philippine islands.—Mindanao i. south east coast. Pujaga bay. From a Spanish government survey of 1890. 26 x 19. Washington, 1898.  
 [United States. Navy department. Bureau of equipment. Hydrographic office. Chart no. 1699].

## 1898

- 418.** Palawan i. west coast. Malanut & Nakoda. From the Spanish survey of 1889. 18 x 25 $\frac{1}{2}$ . Washington, 1898.  
 [United States. Navy department. Bureau of equipment. Hydrographic office. Chart no. 1702].

## 1898

- 419.** Philippine is.—Luzon west coast. Ports Masingluk & Matalvi. By capt. José Ma. Halcon, Spanish navy, 1835. 24 $\frac{3}{4}$  x 18. Washington, 1898.  
 [United States. Navy department. Bureau of equipment. Hydrographic office. Chart no. 1708].

## 1898

- 420.** Philippines.—Luzon i. west coast. Ports Sibic and Silangnin. From Spanish government surveys, 1885 & 1891. 19 x 26. Washington, 1898.  
 [United States. Navy department. Bureau of equipment. Hydrographic office. Chart no. 1705].

## 1898

- 421.** Philippine islands.—Samar, west coast. San Pedro bay to Libukan islands including Juanico strait. From Spanish government surveys to 1890.  $39 \frac{1}{2} \times 25 \frac{1}{2}$ . London, 1898.  
[Great Britain. Admiralty. Hydrographic office. Chart no. 2987].

## 1898

- 422.** Philippine islands.—Samar, west coast. San Pedro bay to Libukan islands including Juanico strait. From Spanish government surveys in 1890.  $38 \frac{1}{2} \times 25$ . Washington, 1898.  
[United States. Navy department. Bureau of equipment. Hydrographic office. Chart no. 1746].

## 1898

- 423.** Philippine islands. Semirara, Hin and Ambolon ids. with part of Mindoro. From a survey by capt'n sir Edward Belcher, 1847. Coast east of Pt. Burankau from a Spanish government survey of 1853.  $25 \times 38 \frac{1}{2}$ . Washington, 1898.  
[United States. Navy department. Bureau of equipment. Hydrographic office. Chart no. 1717].

## 1898

- 424.** Plan de Manila y arrables. Escala 1/10,000. Drawn and engraved for the Chronicle & directory. J. Bartholomew & co., Edint.  $8 \frac{3}{4} \times 11 \frac{1}{4}$ .  
[In Chronicle (The) & directory for China, Japan, Corea, Indo-China Straits Settlements, Malay states, Siam, Netherlands, India, Borneo, the Philippines, etc., for the year 1898. 8°. Hong Kong, daily press office, 1898. bet. pp. 496-497].

## 1898

- 425.** Plano de la bahía de Manila y puerto de Subig con sus contornos.  $15 \frac{1}{2} \times 12 \frac{1}{2}$ .  
[In Toral (Juan) and Toral (José). El sitio de Manila (1898). Memorias de un voluntario. 8°. Manila, imprenta litografia Partier, 1898. at end].

## 1898

- 426.** Ports in the Philippine islands—Mindoro i. Port Galera and Varadero bay. Surveyed by capt'n B. Jose Ma. Haleon, Spanish navy, 1834.—Mindoro i. Sablayan anchorage by capt'n J. P. Maclear & the officers of h.m.s. Flying Fish, 1886.—Maestro de Campo i. Port Concepcion. Surveyed under the direction of capt'n d. C. Montero, Spanish navy, 1869.—Sikijor i. Port Kanoan. Surveyed under the direction of capt'n d. C. Montero, Spanish navy, 1869.  $24 \times 17 \frac{3}{4}$ . Washington, 1898.  
[United States. Navy department. Bureau of equipment. Hydrographic office. Chart no. 1710].

## 1898

- 427.** Ports in the Philippine islands. Surveyed by lieut. d. Carlos Pineda, under the direction of capt'n Claudio Montero, Spanish navy, 1869.—Harbors south side of Busuanga island.—Paliwan i. Port Talindak. From a Spanish gov't survey, 1877.—Kalamion or Kulion i. Port Kulion.—Panay i. Port Batan.  $25 \times 18 \frac{3}{4}$ . Washington, 1898.  
[United States. Navy department. Bureau of equipment. Hydrographic office. Chart no. 1707].

## 1898

- 428.** Ports in the Philippine islands. From Spanish government surveys to 1889.— Samar i. west coast. Kathalogau, Buri, and Darajinai anchorages.—Luzon i. east coast. Manban bay.—Samar i. east coast. Port Libas.  $24 \frac{1}{2} \times 33$ . Washington, 1898.  
[United States. Navy department. Bureau of equipment. Hydrographic office. Chart no. 1722].

## 1898

- 429.** Ports in the Philippine islands.—Lubang island. Luk bay. Surveyed by capt'n sir E. Belcher, 1846.—Romblon island. Port Romblon. Surveyed under the direction of lieut. Claudio Montero, Spanish navy, 1854.—Mindoro id. Paluan bay. Surveyed by commander W. T. Bate, 1854.—Tablas island. Port Luk. Surveyed by the Spanish Philippine hydro'c commission 1853. 19 x 24 $\frac{1}{2}$ . Washington, 1898.  
 [United States. Navy department. Bureau of equipment. Hydrographic office. Chart no. 1718].

## 1898

- 430.** Ports in the Philippine islands.—Luzon i. south coast. Laguimmanok bay. From a Spanish survey, 1866.—Luzon i. Gulf of Ragai.—Port Pusgo. From a Spanish survey of 1866.—Burias i. n. e. Port Busainga. From a Spanish survey, 1841.—Burias i. Port Busin. From a Spanish survey.—Gulf of Magnok. From a Spanish printed plan.—Luzon i. Port Sorsogon. From a Spanish survey made in the discovery ship "Atrevida," 1792.—Samar i. Port Palapa. From a Spanish survey made in the discovery ship Atrevida, 1792. 19 x 25. Washington, 1898.  
 [United States. Navy department. Bureau of equipment. Hydrographic office. Chart no. 1724].

## 1898

- 431.** Ports in the Philippine islands. 1867.—Masbate i. Port Kataingan. From a Spanish government survey, 1890.—South part of Samar id. Surveyed under the direction of captain Claudio Montero, Spanish navy, 1865.—Masbate i. Port Palanog. Surveyed by d. Manuel Roldan, Spanish navy 1856.—Bukas i. Port Sibonga. Surveyed under the direction of captain Claudio Montero, Spanish navy, 1864.—Dinagat i. Port Gabo. Surveyed under the direction of captain Claudio Montero, Spanish navy, 1864.—Mindanao i. Port Surigao. Surveyed under the direction of captain Claudio Montero, Spanish navy, 1864. 32 x 25 $\frac{1}{2}$ . Washington, 1898.  
 [United States. Navy department. Bureau of equipment. Hydrographic office. Chart no. 1713].

## 1898

- 432.** Ports in the Philippine islands.—Mindanao i. Sibuko bay. Surveyed under the direction of captain Claudio Montero, Spanish navy, 1862.—Mindanao i. Basianang bay. Surveyed by d. Luis Angosto, Spanish navy, 1874. North Pt. Donauang i.—Mindanao i. Dapitan bay. Surveyed under the direction of captain Claudio Montero, Spanish navy, 1862.—Mindanao i. Port Misamis. Surveyed under the direction of captain Claudio Montero, Spanish navy, 1863.—Mindanao i. Kanalasan cove. From a Spanish government survey, 1879.—Mindanao i. Port of Sta. Maria. Surveyed under the direction of captain Claudio Montero, Spanish navy, 1862.—Leite i. Port Palompon. Surveyed by d. Manuel Roldan, Spanish navy, 1862.—Mindanao i. Palak harbor (Pollok). Surveyed by d. Manuel Anton, Spanish navy, 1875.—Mindanao i. Port Lebak. Surveyed by d. Luis Angosto, Spanish navy, 1874. 18 x 24 $\frac{1}{2}$ . Washington, 1898.  
 [United States. Navy Department. Bureau of Equipment. Hydrographic Office. Chart no. 1711].

## 1898

- 433.** Ports in the Philippine islands.—Mindoro i. Port Galera and Varadero bay. Surveyed by capt'n B. Jose Ma. Halcon, Spanish navy, 1834.—Mindoro i. Sablayan anchorage, by capt'n J. P. Maclear & the officers of h. m. s. Flying Fish, 1886.—Maestro de Campo i. Port Concepcion. Surveyed under the direction of capt'n d. C. Montero, Spanish navy, 1869.—Sikijor i. Port

Kanoan. Surveyed under the direction of capt'n d. C. Montero, Spanish navy, 1869.  $24\frac{1}{2}$  x  $17\frac{1}{2}$ . Washington, 1898.

[Great Britain. Admiralty. Hydrographic office. Chart no. 1710].

### 1898

- 434.** Ports in the Philippine islands.—Panay i. Port Ho Ho. From a Spanish survey, 1864.—Sebu i. Port Sebú. From a Spanish survey, 1843. Additions and corrections by the officers of h. m. s. Rifleman, 1869. Tikao i. Port San Miguel. From a Spanish govern't survey, 1892. Masbate i. Port Barrera or Lanan. From a Spanish govt' survey, 1892. Guimaras i. Port Bulagan or Sta. Ana. From a Spanish survey, 1843.  $24\frac{1}{2}$  x  $18\frac{1}{2}$ . Washington, 1898.

[United States. Navy department. Bureau of equipment. Hydrographic office. Chart no. 1723].

### 1898

- 435.** Province of Cavite. Escala de 1:135000.  $30\frac{1}{2}$  x 25. [Washington, 1898].  
[United States. War department. Adjutant general's office. Military information division].

### 1898

- 436.** Rand-McNally map of Manila harbor. Compiled from the latest government surveys. Scale:  $3\frac{1}{2}$  miles=1 inch.  $18\frac{1}{2}$  x 24. Chicago, Rand, McNally & co., 1898.

NOTE.—Gives "Course of United States fleet" during the battle of Manila.

### 1898

- 437.** [Luzon]. Sketch of a reconnoissance made by major T. H. Bett, accompanied by major L. H. Strother, lieut. R. W. Means. Aug. 10, 1898. Scale: 1inch=75 yards. 14 x 17. Washington, the Norris Peters co., photo. litho.  
[In United States. War Department. Annual reports, 1898. Report of the major-general commanding the army. 8°. Washington, government printing office, 1898. bet. pp. 126-127].

### 1898

- 438.** Sketch showing positions of 1st brigade, 2<sup>nd</sup> division, 8<sup>th</sup> corps, in operations against Manila, P. I., August 13, 1898, brig. general Arthur MacArthur, com'dg. By Chas. B. Hagadorn, Aug. 16, 1898. Scale, 8"=1 mile.  $21$  x  $9\frac{1}{2}$ . Washington, the Norris Peters co., photo. lith.

[In United States. War Department. Annual reports, 1898. Report of the major-general commanding the army. 8°. Washington, government printing office, 1898. bet. pp. 82-83].

### 1898

- 439.** Sulu & Celebes seas. Sulu archipelago and the north east coast of Borneo. Chiefly from surveys made by comm'r Chimmo and the officers of h. m. s. 'Nassau' 1871-2; lieut't R. F. Hoskyn and the officers of h. m. s. Flying Fish 1881; and comm'r F. C. P. Vereker and the officers of h. m. s. Magpie 1883; and commander A. M. Field and the officers of h. m. s. surveying ship Egeria, 1892 with additions from Spanish government surveys.  $25\frac{1}{2}$  x  $39$ . Washington, 1898.

[United States. Navy department. Bureau of equipment. Hydrographic office. Chart no. 1728].

NOTE.—Inset "Northern entrance of the channel between Lapak and Siassi islands. From a Spanish govern't survey 1883."—"Tawi Tawi group. Port Bongao. From a Spanish government survey, 1873."

See title 446.

### 1898

- 440.** Sulu & Celebes seas. Sulu archipelago. Compiled chiefly from the latest Spanish government surveys and from partial surveys by sir Edward Belcher kt. c. b. h. m. s. 'Samarang', 1845-7, and commander Chimmo, h. m. s.

'Nassau' 1871-2 and commander A. Mostyn Field, h. m. s. 'Egeria' 1892.  
25 $\frac{1}{2}$  x 38 $\frac{1}{2}$ . Washington, 1898.

[United States. Navy department. Bureau of equipment. Hydrographic office. Chart no. 1704].

NOTE.—Insets: "Sulu island. Sulu Roadstead (Jolo of the Spanish charts)."—"Sulu island. Maimbun anchorage from a Spanish plan of 1877."—"Tapul group (Siassi.) Laminusa anch'ge. From a Spanish survey 1883."

### 1898

**441.** Sulu sea. Philippine islands. Basilan strait. From the latest Spanish government surveys. 25 $\frac{1}{2}$  x 37. Washington, 1898.

[United States. Navy department. Bureau of equipment. Hydrographic office. Chart no. 1712].

### 1898

**442.** Sulu archipelago—Tawi-Tawi group. Bongao anchorage. Surveyed by commander William Chimmo and the officers of h. m. s. "Nassau," 1872, with additions from the latest Spanish government charts. 26 x 19. Washington, 1898.

[United States. Navy department. Bureau of equipment. Hydrographic office. Chart no. 1721].

### 1898

**443.** United States. War department. Adjutant general's office. Military information division. Military notes on the Philippines. x, 314 pp., 51 maps, 8 $\frac{1}{2}$ . Washington, government printing office, 1898.

NOTE.—Contains the following maps.

#### Index map.

- No. 1. Sual port, Lingayen gulf
- 2. San Fernando port.
- 3. Bolinao port.
- 4. Silanguin and Subic ports.
- 5. Cavite arsenal and port.
- 6. Looc bay, Luban island.
- 7. Romblon port, Romblon island
- 8. San Vincente port.
- 9. Dimalausau port.
- 10. Bikohian port.
- 11. Rio Grande de Mindanao, mouth of.
- 12. Gabó port, Dinagat island.
- 13. San Pio V port, Camiguin island.
- 14. Catarman anchorage, Camiguin island.
- 15. Balingasac anchorage.
- 16. Opol anchorage.
- 17. Alubigít anchorage.
- 18. Mureñagos islets.
- 19. Panabutan bay.
- 20. Cañit bay.
- 21. Masingloc anchorage.
- 22. Bataga port, Sibunguey bay.
- 23. Malugay bay.
- 24. Sandulahan port, Ilama bay.
- 25. Tigum port and bay, Ilama bay.
- 26. Pujaga bay.
- 27. Pollok port.
- 28. Surigao port
- 29. Dalamun bay, Balabac island.

- No. 30. Strait between Ilungs or Bashí island and Sap-tang island.
- 31. Santo Domingo de Baseo port.
- 32. San José de Ibarra anchorage.
- 33. Culion port, Calamion or Culion island.
- 34. Nit bay and Mandao port, Masbate island.
- 35. Kitaigan port, Masbate island.
- 36. Palanog port, Masbate island.
- 37. Loog port, Tablas island.
- 38. Palman bay, Mindoro island
- 39. Sublayan port, Mindoro island.
- 40. Busanga island, harbors on south side of.
- 41. Aguirre or Kababawan bank, Cabucan island.
- 42. Yuahit port, Paragua island.
- 43. Talindac port, Paragua island.
- 44. Batan port, Panay island.
- 45. Sibonga port, Bukas island.
- 46. Samar island, south part of.
- 47. Tuhayan island anchorage.
- 48. Tacut Palawan shoal.
- 49. Baneungan island anchorage.
- 50. Cupul island anchorage.

## 1899

- 444.** Carta general del archipiélago Filipino. Choferé y comp'a, Manila, 1897. Reproduced under the direction of brigadier general A. W. Greely, chief signal officer, U. S. army, for use of the signal corps, U. S. A., 1899.  $43\frac{1}{2}$  x 32. Washington, A. B. Graham, photo. lith., 1899.  
[United States. War department. Signal corps].

## 1899

- 445.** Carta general (en dos hojas) del archipiélago Filipino. Levantada principalmente por la comisión hidrográfica al mando del capitán de navío d. Claudio Montero y Gay hasta el año 1870 con adiciones hasta 1875. Publicada por la dirección de hidrografía, Madrid, 1875. Corregida en 1888. J. Noguera la construyó.  $48\frac{1}{2}$  x 37. [Washington, 1899].  
[United States. War department. Adjutant general's office. Military information division].

## 1899

- 446.** China sea. Philippine islands. Northern portion of the island of Luzon with the Bashi & Balintang channels. The island of Luzon by lieutenant Claudio Montero, Spanish navy, 1859. The Batan islands by captain sir E. Belcher 1845.—China sea. (Palawan Paragua) island. Surveyed by com'r W. T. Bate assisted by lieut's C. Paseo & C. Bullock and mr W. Calver Mast, 1850-54. Balabac strait by staff com'r J. W. Reed, h. m. s. Rifleman, 1868-9.—China sea. Philippine islands, between St. Bernardino & Mindoro straits with adjacent islands. From Spanish surveys to 1873. By captain d. Claudio Montero.—China sea. Philippine islands. Eastern part of the Celebes Sea. Principally compiled from Spanish charts with corrections to 1883. Banka strait and passage from a survey by capt'n J. P. Maclear, h. m. s. Flying Fish, 1885. The Takao and adjacent is. from a Batavian government chart of 1888.—Sulu & Celebes seas. Sulu archipelago and the north east coast of Borneo. Chiefly from surveys made by comm'r Chinmo and the officers of h. m. s. Nassau, 1871-2; lieut' R. F. Hoskyn and the officers of h. m. s. Flying Fish, 1881; and comm'r E. C. P. Vereker and the officers of h. m. s. Magpie, 1883, and commander A. M. Field and the officers of h. m. s. surveying ship Egeria, 1892. Julius Bien & co. photo. lith.  $102\frac{1}{2}$  x 55 inches. [Washington], 1898.  
[United States. Navy department. Bureau of equipment. Hydrographic office].

Note.—Map to accompany Doc. No. 6, pt. 3, 55th cong, 3d sess., Senate, 1899. "Message from the President of the United States, transmitting a treaty of peace between the United States and Spain signed at the city of Paris on December 10, 1898." This map is made up by combining Hydrographic Office charts numbered 1726, 1715, 1729, 1727, and 1728. See titles 386, 382, 388, 387, and 439 respectively.

## 1899

- 447.** Engagement of march 7, 1899. [Near San Pedro Macati, Luzón]. D. H. Blakelock del. Traced in Mil. inf. div. A. g. o., War department.  $7\frac{1}{2}$  x  $7\frac{1}{2}$ . [In United States. War department. Annual reports, 1899. Report of the major-general commanding the army. 8°. Washington, government printing office, 1899, pt. 3, bet. pp. 448-449].

## 1899

- 448.** A comparative view of the American and the Spanish fleets engaged at Manila. From a Spanish map giving position of their ships. Made by commander don Juan de la Concha of the Don Juan de Austria. Copied from a tracing which captain Concha gave lieutenant Nelson of the Olympia. 4 x 4.  
[In Faust (Karl Irving). Campaigning in the Philippines. 4°. San Francisco, the Hicks-Judd co., 1899, p. 12].

## 1899

- 449.** Group of Masbate, Samar and Leyte. 5 $\frac{1}{2}$  x 8.  
 [In Verea (F. G.). Guide for the American in the Philippines. Translated from the Spanish by F. C. Fisher. 16°. Manila, Chofre y comp. 1899. bet. pp. 160-161].

## 1899

- 450.** Group of Mindanao and Jolo. 5 x 8.  
 [In Verea (F. G.). Guide for the American in the Philippines. Translated from the Spanish by F. C. Fisher. 18°. Manila, Chofre y comp. 1899. bet. pp. 180-181].

## 1899

- 451.** Group of Mindoro, Romblon, Calamianes, and Paragua. 6 x 8 $\frac{1}{2}$ .  
 [In Verea (F. G.). Guide for the American in the Philippines. Translated from the Spanish by F. C. Fisher. 16°. Manila, Chofre y comp. 1899. bet. pp. 156-157].

## 1899

- 452.** Island of Luzon. From latest official sources 1899. Drawn by A. L. Westgard. 35 $\frac{1}{2}$  x 27. New York, E. Robinson & co., 1899.

NOTE.—Insets: "Manila"—"Philippine islands. Showing boundary as ceded to the United States by Spain in article 3, Treaty of Paris, 10 dec., 1898."—"Map of proposed cable from San Francisco to Manila."

## 1899

- 453.** Island of Luzon, Philippine islands. Scales: Statute miles 38=1 inch; Kilometres, 61=1 inch. 12 $\frac{1}{2}$  x 9. Chicago, Rand, McNally & co., 1899.

## 1899

- 454.** [Luzón—Advance of the 2<sup>d</sup> brigade, 2<sup>d</sup> division, 8<sup>th</sup> army corps, from Malolos to Calumpit]. D. H. Blakelock del. Traced in Mil. inf. div. A. g. o., War department. 7 x 6.

[In United States. War department. Annual reports, 1899. Report of the major-general commanding the army. 8°. Washington, government printing office, 1899. pt. 3. bet. pp. 468-469].

## 1899

- 455.** [Luzón. Campaign against Malolos]. D. H. Blakelock, del. Traced in Mil. inf. div. A. g. o., War department. 7 $\frac{1}{2}$  x 6.

[In United States. War department. Annual reports, 1899. Report of the major-general commanding the army. 8°. Washington, government printing office, 1899. pt. 3. bet. pp. 454-455].

## 1899

- 456.** Luzon, Philippine islands. 15 x 10. Buffalo, the Matthews-Northrup co., [1899].

[In Miller (J. Martin). The world up-to-date, commercial, geographical, and historical. fol. Chicago, Monarch book co., 1899. p. 266].

## 1899

- 457.** Luzon, Philippine islands. 15 x 10. Chicago, Monarch Book co., 1899.

[In Miller (J. Martin). The twentieth century atlas of the commercial, geographical and historical world. fol. Chicago, Monarch book co., 1899. p. 296].

## 1899

- 458.** Manila. Map showing position of our troops at the outbreak of hostilities, February 4th, and their position on the lines that were held around the city after February 10th. The position on February 4th is shown close in around

the city. The position of gunboats of Dewey's fleet, which took part in the operations of february 5th, is also shown. [By P. E. Lamar]. 6 x 8 $\frac{1}{2}$ .  
 [In Faust (Karl Irving). Campaigning in the Philippines. 1 $\frac{1}{2}$ . San Francisco, the Hicks-Dudd co., 1899. p. 128].

## 1899

459. Map of Philippine islands. 12 x 9. Springfield, Ohio, Mast, Crowell & Kirkpatrick, 1899.

[In Mast, Crowell & Kirkpatrick. The new home atlas of the world. fol. Springfield, Ohio, Mast, Crowell & Kirkpatrick, 1899. p. 58].

## 1899 .

460. Map of the city of Manila and vicinity showing operations of second division, 8<sup>th</sup> army corps, from february 4<sup>th</sup> to february 28, 1899<sup>th</sup> major general Arthur MacArthur, commanding. Prepared under the direction of gen. MacArthur, by 1<sup>st</sup> lieut. W. G. Haau. Compiled from surveys made by co. "A," U. S. eng'r's. 1899, draughtsman, private Lamar. Scale, 1200 feet to 1 inch. 18 $\frac{1}{2}$  x 26. Washington, the Norris Peters co., photo-litho.  
 [In United States. War Department. Annual reports, 1899. Report of the major-general commanding the army. 8°. Washington, government printing office, 1899. pt. 2. bet. pp. 422-423].

## 1899

461. [Map of the Philippine islands]. 10 $\frac{1}{2}$  x 7.

[In Taylor (John W.). Facts about the Philippines. 12°. San Francisco, Cunningham, Curtiss & Welch, 1899. at end].

## 1899

462. Map of the Philippine islands. 10 $\frac{3}{4}$  x 6 $\frac{1}{2}$ . Manila, Chofre y comp., [1899].  
 [In Verea (F. G.) Guide for the American in the Philippines. Translated from the Spanish by F. C. Fisher. 16°. Manila, Chofre y comp., 1899. opp. p. 7].

## 1899

463. Map of the Philippines to illustrate the second edition of "The Philippine islands" by John Foreman. G. Philip & son, London & Liverpool. Scale 1:3,000,000. 20 $\frac{3}{4}$  x 17.  
 [In Foreman (John). The Philippine islands. 2d ed. rev. and enlarged. 8°. New York, C. Scribner's sons, 1899. at end].

## 1899

464. Map showing movements of the 1<sup>st</sup> & 2<sup>nd</sup> divisions, 8<sup>th</sup> army corps from february 4, 1899, to june, 13, 1899. [Luzon island]. By C. M. Muller, scout'g det. 2nd div. 37 $\frac{1}{2}$  x 30 $\frac{1}{2}$ . [Manila, 1899?]

Note.—Blue print.

## 1899

465. [Luzon]. Map showing operations of second division, 8<sup>th</sup> army corps from march 1<sup>st</sup> to may 31<sup>st</sup>, 1899, major-general Arthur MacArthur commanding. Prepared under the direction of gen. MacArthur, by capt. F. R. Shunk. Compiled from maps and actual surveys made by co. "A," U. S. engr's. Draughtsman: private Lamar. Chas. H. Ourand del. Traced in Mil. inf. div., A. g. o., War department. 29 $\frac{1}{2}$  x 26 $\frac{1}{2}$ . [New York], J. Bien & co., photo. lith.

[In United States. War department. Annual reports, 1899. Report of the major-general commanding the army. 8°. Washington, government printing office, 1899. pt. 3. bet. pp. 414-415].

## 1899

- 466.** Map showing position of American, Spanish and Filipino troops in the battle of August 13, 1898. [Manila, Luzon]. By P. E. Lamar.  $7\frac{1}{2}$  x  $5\frac{1}{2}$ . [In Faust (Karl Irving). Campaigning in the Philippines. 4°. San Francisco, the Hicks-Judd co., 1899. p. 80].

## 1899

- 467.** Map showing the different steamship routes between San Francisco and Manila.  $4\frac{1}{2}$  x 8. [In Faust (Karl Irving). Campaigning in the Philippines. 4°. San Francisco, the Hicks-Judd co., 1899. p. 288].

## 1899

- 468.** Map showing the relative positions of powers interested in the far eastern question. Stanford's geog<sup>l</sup>. estab<sup>l</sup>. 6 x  $7\frac{3}{4}$ . London, Macmillan & co., [1899]. [In Younghusband (George John). The Philippines and round about. 8°. New York, the Macmillan co., 1899. bet. pp. 146-147].

## 1899

- 469.** Map showing movement of Gen. Lawton's lake expedition [Luzon]. Copyrighted by P. E. Lamar.  $4\frac{1}{2}$  x 5. [In Faust (Karl Irving). Campaigning in the Philippines. 4°. San Francisco, the Hicks-Judd co., 1899. p. 205].

## 1899

- 470.** Map showing movements of gen. Lawton's northern expedition [Luzon]. By P. E. Lamar.  $7\frac{3}{4}$  x  $5\frac{1}{2}$ . [In Faust (Karl Irving). Campaigning in the Philippines. 4°. San Francisco, the Hicks-Judd co., 1899. p. 209].

## 1899

- 471.** Map showing movement of MacArthur's division from Calumpit to San Francisco [Luzon]. By P. E. Lamar.  $8\frac{1}{2}$  x  $5\frac{1}{2}$ . [In Faust (Karl Irving). Campaigning in the Philippines. 4°. San Francisco, the Hicks-Judd co., 1899. p. 177].

## 1899

- 472.** Map showing movements of troops in the Morong expedition [Luzon]. By P. E. Lamar.  $5\frac{3}{4}$  x  $7\frac{1}{2}$ . [In Faust (Karl Irving). Campaigning in the Philippines. 4°. San Francisco, the Hicks-Judd co., 1899. p. 192].

## 1899

- 473.** Mapa etnográfico del archipiélago Filipino. Por el dr. D. Fernando Blumentritt. Escala, 13,000,000.  $22\frac{1}{2}$  x  $15\frac{1}{2}$ . [In Smithsonian institution. Annual report, 1899. 8°. Washington, government printing office, 1901. p. 528].

NOTE.—To accompany an article on p. 527, entitled "List of the Native Tribes of the Philippines and of the languages spoken by them."

Reproduced from Boletín de la Sociedad geográfica de Madrid, 1890.

## 1899

- 474.** Philippine islands. Index to coast, special and harbor charts.  $15\frac{1}{2}$  x  $10\frac{1}{2}$ . Washington, 1899. [United States. Navy department. Bureau of equipment. Hydrographic office. Chart K.]

1899

- 475.** Philippine islands. 18 $\frac{1}{2}$  x 12 $\frac{1}{2}$ . Springfield, Ohio, Crowell & Kirkpatrick & co., 1899.

[In Crowell & Kirkpatrick & co. The new people's atlas of the world. fol. Springfield, Ohio, Crowell & Kirkpatrick & co., 1901. pp. 106-107].

NOTE.—Inset: Manila bay, showing Dewey's line of advance and battle movements.

1899

- 476.** Philippine islands. 18 $\frac{1}{2}$  x 12 $\frac{1}{2}$ . Springfield, Ohio, Crowell & Kirkpatrick & co., 1899.

[In Crowell & Kirkpatrick & co. The new popular atlas of the world. fol. Springfield, Ohio, Crowell & Kirkpatrick & co., 1900. p. 239].

NOTE.—Inset: Manila bay, showing Dewey's line of advance and battle movements.

1899

- 477.** Philippine islands. 18 $\frac{1}{2}$  x 12 $\frac{1}{2}$ . Springfield, Ohio, Crowell & Kirkpatrick & co., 1899.

[In Crowell & Kirkpatrick & co. The twentieth century peerless atlas. fol. Springfield, Ohio, Crowell & Kirkpatrick & co., 1901. pp. 67-68].

NOTE.—Inset: Manila bay, showing Dewey's line of advance and battle movements.

1899

- 478.** Philippine islands. 18 $\frac{1}{2}$  x 12 $\frac{1}{2}$ . Springfield, Ohio, Crowell & Kirkpatrick & co., 1899.

[In Crowell & Kirkpatrick & co. The twentieth century pictorial atlas. fol. Springfield, Ohio, Crowell & Kirkpatrick & co., 1901. pp. 66-67].

NOTE.—Inset: Manila bay, showing Dewey's line of advance and battle movements.

1899

- 479.** Philippine islands. Prepared especially for the Mercantile guide and bureau co. Scale, 175 English statute miles to one inch. 7 $\frac{1}{2}$  x 5 $\frac{1}{2}$ . [Buffalo, N. Y., Matthews-Northrup co., 1899].

1899

- 480.** The Philippine islands. Scale, statute miles 69.16=1 degree. 10 $\frac{1}{4}$  x 7 $\frac{1}{2}$ .

[In Baramera (Francisco X.) Handbook of the Philippine islands, translated from the Compendio de geografia. 24°. Manila, W. Partier, 1899].

1899

- 481.** Philippine islands. 20 x 13. New York, G. F. Cram, 1899.

[In Cram (G. F.) Cram's bankers' and brokers' railroad atlas. fol. New York, G. F. Cram, 1899. p. 489].

NOTE.—Insets: Caroline islands, Manila bay, Mariana islands, or Ladrones, lower part of Mindanao.

1899

- 482.** Philippine islands. 15 x 10. Chicago, Monarch book co., 1899.

[In Miller (J. Martin). The twentieth century atlas of the commercial, geographical, and historical world. fol. Chicago, Monarch book co., 1899. p. 290].

NOTE.—Two insets: One of Manila, and one of vicinity of Manila.

1899

- 483.** Philippine islands. 15 x 10. Chicago, Monarch book co., 1899.

[In Miller (J. Martin). The world up-to-date, commercial, geographical, and historical. fol. Chicago, Monarch book co., 1899. p. 290.]

NOTE.—Two insets: One of Manila, and one of vicinity of Manila.

## 1899

- 484.** Philippine islands. Scale, statute miles, 110=1 inch. 12 x 9. Chicago, Rand, McNally & co., 1899.  
 [In Rand, McNally & co. The Chicago Chronicle's unrivaled atlas of the world. fol. Chicago, Rand, McNally & co., 1899. p. 3].  
 NOTE.—Inset: Manila bay.

## 1899

- 485.** Philippine islands. Scale, statute miles, 69.16=1 degree. 12 x 9. Chicago, Rand, McNally & co., 1899.  
 [In Rand, McNally & co. Cincinnati Commercial Tribune unrivaled atlas of the world. fol. Chicago, Rand, McNally & co., 1899. p. 160].  
 NOTE.—Inset: Manila bay.

## 1899

- 486.** Philippine islands. 12 x 9. Scale, statute miles, 110=1 inch. Chicago, Rand, McNally & co., 1899.  
 [In Rand, McNally & co. The Minneapolis Tribune unrivaled atlas of the world. fol. Chicago, Rand, McNally & co., 1899. p. 3].  
 NOTE.—Inset: Vicinity of Manila. 14 miles=1 inch.

## 1899

- 487.** Philippine islands. Scale, statute miles, 69.16=1 degree. 12 x 9. Chicago, Rand, McNally & co., 1899.  
 [In Rand, McNally & co. Philadelphia Public Ledger's unrivaled atlas of the world. Chicago, Rand, McNally & co., 1899. p. 310].  
 NOTE.—Inset: Manila bay.

## 1899

- 488.** Philippine islands. Statute miles, 69.16=1 degree. 12 x 9. Chicago, Rand, McNally & co., 1899.  
 [In Rand, McNally & co. The Pittsburg Dispatch universal atlas of the world. fol. Chicago, Rand, McNally & co., 1899. p. 310].  
 NOTE.—Inset: Manila bay.

## 1899

- 489.** Philippine islands. 12 x 9. Chicago, Rand, McNally & co., 1899.  
 [In Rand, McNally & co. Rand, McNally & co.'s new standard atlas of the world. fol. Chicago, Rand, McNally & co., 1899. p. 108].  
 NOTE.—Inset: Manila bay.

## 1899

- 490.** Philippine islands. Kagayan Sulu. Lapun Lapun anchorage. From a Spanish survey in May 1884. 12 $\frac{1}{2}$  x 18 $\frac{1}{2}$ . Washington, 1899.  
 [United States. Navy department. Bureau of equipment. Hydrographic office. Chart no. 1830].

## 1899

- 491.** Philippine islands. Marindneque island. Port Banalakan (Port San Andres). From a Spanish survey in 1864. 19 x 22 $\frac{1}{2}$ . Washington, 1899.  
 [United States. Navy department. Bureau of equipment. Hydrographic office. Chart no. 1823].

## 1899

- 492.** Philippine archipelago. Mindanao island. Sarangani islands and adjacent coast. From a Spanish survey in 1874. 19 $\frac{1}{2}$  x 13 $\frac{1}{2}$ . Washington, 1899.  
 [United States. Navy department. Bureau of equipment. Hydrographic office. Chart no. 1822].

## 1899

- 493.** Philippine islands. Specially engraved for this work from the latest surveys with corrections by the author. 8 x 6. [Chicago, 1889].

NOTE.—Copyrighted by Trumbell White, Chicago, 1889.

## 1899

- 494.** Philippine islands—Sulu archipelago. North coast of Tawi Tawi. Port Dos Amigas. From a Spanish survey in 1876. 48 x 11. Washington, 1899. [United States. Navy Department. Bureau of equipment. Hydrographic office. Chart no. 1828].

## 1899

- 495.** Philippine islands, Visayas group. 8 x 5.

[*In Verea (F. G.) Guide for the American in the Philippines. Translated from the Spanish by F. C. Fisher.* 16°. Manila, Chofre y comp., 1899. bet. pp. 164-165].

## 1899

- 496.** Philippine military pocket map.—Philippine islands.—Isle of Luzon. Design and copyright 1899 by captain A. von Brandis. 18½ x 14.

[*In Brandis (Adolphe von). Philippines military memorandum book and map.* 16°. New York, A. von Brandis, 1901. bet. p. 24-25].

NOTE.—Marginal index. A copy also in separate form.

## 1899

- 497.** Plan of Manila and its suburbs. 8½ x 11½.

[*In Verea (F. G.) Guide for the American in the Philippines. Translated from the Spanish by F. C. Fisher.* 16°. Manila, Chofre y comp., 1899. bet. pp. 122-123].

## 1899

- 498.** Ports in the Philippine islands. 1867.—Masbate i. Port Kataingan. From a Spanish government survey, 1890. Natural scale 1/24,600.—South part of Samar id. Surveyed under the direction of captain Claudio Montero, Spanish navy, 1865. Natural scale, 1/102000.—Masbate i. Port Palanog. From a Spanish government survey, 1892. Natural scale 1/20,275.—Bukas i. Port Sibonga. Surveyed under the direction of captain Claudio Montero 1864. Natural scale 1/37000.—Dinagat i. Port Gabó. Surveyed under the direction of captain Claudio Montero, Spanish navy 1864. Natural scale, 1/37,000.—Mindanao i. Port Surigao. Surveyed under the direction of captain Claudio Montero, Spanish navy, 1864. Natural scale, 1/74,500. Large corrections, April 1869, April 1893, Nov. 1895, July 1899. 31½ x 26. London, 1867.

[Great Britain. Admiralty. Hydrographic office. Chart no. 962].

## 1899

- 499.** Theatre of military operations in Luzon, 1899. Drawn by C. H. Ourand and D. H. Blakelock. 47 x 38½. Washington, the Norris Peters co. photo. lith. [1899].

[United States. War department. Adjutant general's office. Military information division].

## 1899

- 500.** Theatre of military operations in the vicinity of Manila. Scale, 1:100000. 27 x 23. [Washington, 1899].

[United States. War department. Adjutant general's office. Military information division].

## 1899

- 501.** This map shows the operations of MacArthur's division in the advance from Caloocan to Malolos [Luzon]. Made by P. E. Lamar, the official map maker for this division.  $4\frac{1}{4} \times 9$ .  
 [*In* Faust (Karl Irving). Campaigning in the Philippines.  $4^{\circ}$ . San Francisco, the Hicks-Judd co., 1899. p. 161].

## 1899

- 502.** [Vicinity of Manila, Luzon]. This map shows the movements of Gen. Lawton's troops in the Paranaque campaign, and like the rest of the military maps which appear in this book was made by P. E. Lamar, official map maker in the 8th army corps, from surveys made by him.  $8\frac{1}{2} \times 5\frac{3}{4}$ .  
 [*In* Faust (Karl Irving). Campaigning in the Philippines.  $4^{\circ}$ . San Francisco, the Hicks-Judd co., 1899. p. 241].

## 1899

- 503.** War department, adjutant general's office, military information division. Theatre of military operations in Luzon, 1899. Drawn by C. H. Ourand and D. H. Blakelock.  $23\frac{1}{2} \times 38$ .  
 [*In* National (The) geographic magazine. June, 1899.  $8^{\circ}$ . Washington, published by the national geographic magazine, 1899. v. 10. no. 6].

## 1899

- 504.** Sketch illustrating the operations of september, 1899. Drawn under direction of general Snyder by Geo. D. Moore. C. H. Ourand. Cebu. Sept. 25, 1899. Scale 1: 50,000.  $7\frac{1}{2} \times 5$ . Washington, the Norris Peters co., photo. litho.  
 [*In* United States. War department. Annual reports, 1900. Report of the lieutenant-general commanding the army.  $8^{\circ}$ . Washington, government printing office, 1900. pt. 4. bet. pp. 412-413].

## 1899

- 505.** Engagement at Rabon river, [Luzon].  $6\frac{1}{2} \times 5$ . Washington, the Norris Peters co., photo. litho.  
 [*In* United States. War department. Annual reports, 1900. Report of the lieutenant-general commanding the army.  $8^{\circ}$ . Washington, government printing office, 1900. pt. 4. bet. pp. 544-545].

## 1899

- 506.** Map of battlefield of San Mateo [Luzon]. U. S. forces commanded by Lt. col. H. H. Sargent. Dec. 19th 1899. Prepared under the direction of John C. Oakes. August 10, 1900. C. H. Stone, del.  $14\frac{1}{2} \times 21\frac{1}{2}$ .  
 [*In* United States. War department. Annual reports, 1900. Report of the lieutenant-general commanding the army.  $8^{\circ}$ . Washington, government printing office, 1900. pt. 5. bet. pp. 156-157].

## 1899

- 507.** Map of central Luzon showing a portion of the field of operations of the 8th army corps, major gen. Elwell S. Otis, commanding. Compiled by Wm. L. Siber. Manila, P. I. November, 1899.  $24\frac{1}{2} \times 15$ . Washington, A. B. Graham photo. lith.  
 [*In* United States. War department. Annual reports, 1900. Report of the lieutenant-general commanding the army.  $8^{\circ}$ . Washington, government printing office, 1900. pt. 2. map 4. bet. pp. 562-563].

## 1899

508. Map of field operations of the 33d U. S. voluntary infantry, nov. 11, '99, [Luzon]. 3 $\frac{1}{2}$  x 4 $\frac{1}{2}$ .

[In United States. War department. Annual reports, 1900. Report of the lieutenant-general commanding the army. 8°. Washington, government printing office, 1900. pt. 4. bet. pp. 542-543].

## 1899

509. Map of northern Luzon. Prepared under the direction of brigadier general S. B. M. Young, commanding provisional cavalry brigade, fall campaign of 1899. Compiled by 1st lieut. H. P. Howard. To accompany official report of general Young. Jan. 6, 1900. 29 x 14. Washington, the Norris Peters co., photo. litho.

[In United States. War department. Annual reports, 1900. Report of the lieutenant-general commanding the army. 8°. Washington, government printing office, 1900. pt. 4. map 1. bet. pp. 272-273].

## 1899

510. Map of portion Zapote river and vicinity. [Luzon]. Scene of operations of major general Lawton's division, june 13th 1899. Drawn by 1st lieut. Guy H. B. Smith. 16 $\frac{1}{2}$  x 18 $\frac{1}{2}$ . Washington, the Norris Peters co., photo. litho.

[In United States. War department. Annual reports, 1900. Report of the lieutenant-general commanding the army. 8°. Washington, government printing office, 1900. pt. 3. bet. pp. 272-273].

## 1899

511. Map to illustrate campaign of San Mateo, [Luzon]. December 19th, 1899. C. H. Stone, del. 7 $\frac{1}{2}$  x 10 $\frac{1}{2}$ .

[In United States. War department. Annual reports, 1900. Report of the lieutenant-general commanding the army. 8°. Washington, government printing office, 1900. pt. 5. bet. pp. 156-157].

## 1899

512. Map showing detailed positions of co. E. 4th inf. and insurgents. Oct. 5th and 6th, 1899. [Near Imus, Luzon]. Respectfully submitted, Guy H. B. Smith. 9 x 7. Washington, the Norris Peters co., photo. litho.

[In United States. War department. Annual reports, 1900. Report of the lieutenant-general commanding the army. 8°. Washington, government printing office, 1900. pt. 5. at end].

NOTE.—Should have been inserted pt. 1, p. 160.

## 1899

513. Map showing operations of provisional brigade, 1st division, from october 7th to 15th, 1899. [Luzon]. Brig. general Theodore Schwan commanding. Prepared under direction of general Schwan by Wm. L. Sibert. Map no. 5. Washington, the Norris Peters co., photo. litho.

[In United States. War department. Annual reports, 1900. Report of the lieutenant-general commanding the army. 8°. Washington, government printing office, 1901. pt. 4. bet. pp. 464-465].

## 1899

514. Map to accompany report of brig. gen'l. F. D. Grant's report of actions near Imus [Luzon], sept. 29-oct. 8, 1899. 15 $\frac{1}{2}$  x 12. Washington, the Norris Peters co., photo. litho.

[In United States. War department. Annual reports, 1900. Report of the lieutenant-general commanding the army. 8°. Washington, government printing office, 1900. pt. 4. bet. 440-441].

## 1899

- 515.** Noveleta [Luzon], P. I., 7 x 5½. Washington, the Norris Peters co., photo. litho.

[*In* United States. War department. Annual reports, 1900. Report of the lieutenant-general commanding the army. 8°. Washington, government printing office, 1900. pt. 4. bet. pp. 496-497].

## 1899

- 516.** [Operations near Angeles, Luzon, august 16, 1899]. Scale 2 in = 1 mi. 9 x 9. Washington, the Norris Peters co., photo. litho.

[*In* United States. War department. Annual reports, 1899. Report of the lieutenant-general commanding the army. 8°. Washington, government printing office, 1900. pt. 4. bet. pp. 578-579].

## 1899

- 517.** Operations of first battalion, twelfth U. S. infantry at Angeles, [Luzon] P. I., August 16, 1899. Map accompanying report of capt. R. K. Evans. 8 x 8. Washington, the Norris Peters co., photo. litho.

[*In* United States. War department. Annual reports, 1900. Report of the lieutenant-general commanding the army. 8°. Washington, government printing office, 1900. pt. 4. bet. pp. 570-571].

## 1899

- 518.** Road from Mangaldan to Dagupan [Luzon]. Sketch by Horton W. Stickle. Scale, 2" = 1 mile. 5 x 8½. Washington, the Norris Peters co., photo. litho.

[*In* United States. War department. Annual reports, 1900. Report of the lieutenant-general commanding the army. 8°. Washington, government printing office, 1900. pt. 4. bet. pp. 552-553].

## 1899

- 519.** Road from S. Fabian to S. Tomas, [Luzon]. Sketch by Paul Bollot. Nov. 24, 1899. Scale, 2" = 1½ mile. 16 x 7. Washington, the Norris Peters co., photo. litho.

[*In* United States. War department. Annual reports, 1900. Report of the lieutenant-general commanding the army. 8°. Washington, government printing office, 1900. pt. 4. bet. pp. 558-559].

## 1899

- 520.** Road sketch by Horton W. Stickle. Nov. 26-29, 1899. [Aquila to Dagupan, Luzon]. Scale, 2" = 1½ mile. 16 x 16. Washington, the Norris Peters co., photo. litho.

[*In* United States. War department. Annual reports, 1900. Report of the lieutenant-general commanding the army. 8°. Washington, government printing office, 1900. pt. 4. bet. pp. 552-553].

## 1899

- 521.** Road sketch made under the direction of colonel Wm. H. Bisbee, by 1st lieut. Chas. H. Paine. November 14, 1899. [Rabon river, Luzon]. 7 x 5. Washington, the Norris Peters co., photo. litho.

[*In* United States. War department. Annual reports, 1900. Report of the lieutenant-general commanding the army. 8°. Washington, government printing office, 1900. pt. 4. bet. pp. 546-547].

## 189

- 522.** Road sketch of operations of col. Hood's command. [Bulacán, Luzon]. Drawn by Guy G. Palmer. Scale, 1:28800. 37 $\frac{1}{2}$  x 15. Washington, the Norris Peters co., photo. litho.  
 [In United States. War department. Annual reports, 1900. Report of the lieutenant-general commanding the army. 8°. Washington, government printing office, 1900. pt. 4. bet. pp. 612-613].

## 1899

- 523.** Road sketch of trail San Nicolas to Bayombong, 3d battalion, 22d infantry, maj. Baldwin, commanding. Nov. 27th to dec. 2d, 1899. [Luzon]. 14 $\frac{1}{2}$  x 9. Washington, the Norris Peters co., photo. litho.  
 [In United States. War department. Annual reports, 1900. Report of the lieutenant-general commanding the army. 8°. Washington, government printing office, 1900. pt. 5. at end].

NOTE.—Should have been inserted, pt. 4, p. 364

## 1899

- 524.** Rough map from San Fabian to San Jacinto, [Luzon], P. I. 5 x 4 $\frac{1}{2}$ .  
 [In United States. War department. Annual reports, 1900. Report of the lieutenant-general commanding the army. 8°. Washington, government printing office, 1900. pt. 4. bet. pp. 550-551].

## 1899

- 525.** Route sketch of line of advance of gen'l Lawton's division from San Pedro Macati to Las Piñas, june 10th and 11th, 1899, [Luzon]. Drawn by 1st lieut. Guy H. B. Smith. 20 $\frac{1}{2}$  x 16 $\frac{1}{2}$ . Washington, the Norris Peters co., photo. litho.  
 [In United States. War Department. Annual reports, 1900. Report of the lieutenant-general commanding the army. 8°. Washington, government printing office, 1900. pt. 3. bet. pp. 272-273].

## 1899

- 526.** Rough sketch of reconnoissance near Dagupan, [Luzon], by lieut. Alvan C. Read. 4 x 4 $\frac{1}{2}$ .  
 [In United States. War department. Annual reports, 1900. Report of the lieutenant-general commanding the army. 8°. Washington, government printing office, 1900. pt. 4. bet. pp. 550-551].

## 1899

- 527.** Route sketch of march of 2nd battalion, 4th U. S. inf't'y, from Imus [Luzon], P. I., to Zapote bridge, october 8th, 1899. Drawn by Guy H. B. Smith. 9 x 11.  
 [In United States. War Department. Annual reports, 1900. Report of the lieutenant-general commanding the army. 8°. Washington, government printing office, 1900. pt. 4. bet. pp. 446-447].

## 1899

- 528.** San Fabian and roads to S. Jacinto and Magaldan, [Luzon]. Sketch by Horton W. Stickle and Paul Bollot. Nov. 18th, 1899. Scale, 6"=1 mile. 22 x 20. Washington, the Norris Peters co., photo. litho.  
 [In United States. War department. Annual reports, 1900. Report of the lieutenant-general commanding the army. 8°. Washington, government printing office, 1900. pt. 4. bet. pp. 552-553].

## 1899

- 529.** San Francisco de Malabon, [Luzon].  $8\frac{1}{2} \times 5$ . Washington, the Norris Peters co., photo. litho.

[In United States. War department. Annual reports, 1900. Report of the lieutenant-general commanding the army.  $8^{\circ}$ . Washington, government printing office, 1900. pt. 4. bet. pp. 498-499].

## 1899

- 530.** Sheet no. 1. Road map from Mexico to Cabanatuan [Luzon] plotted during advance of gen. Young's brigade of 1st div. 8th A. C., maj. gen. H. W. Lawton, commanding. Prepared under direction of John C. Oakes. Engineer office, department of the Pacific. Manila, february, 1900.  $32\frac{1}{2} \times 18\frac{1}{2}$ . Washington, the Norris Peters co., photo. litho.

[In United States. War department. Annual reports, 1900. Report of the lieutenant-general commanding the army.  $8^{\circ}$ . Washington, government printing office, 1900. pt. 4. map 2. bet. pp. 272-273].

## 1899

- 531.** Sheet no. 2. Road map from Cabanatuan to Lupao [Luzon] plotted during advance of gen. Young's brigade of 1st div. 8th A. C., maj. gen. H. W. Lawton, commanding. Prepared under direction of John C. Oakes. Engineer office, department of the Pacific. Manila, february, 1900.  $35\frac{1}{2} \times 18\frac{1}{2}$ . Washington, the Norris Peters co., photo. litho.

[In United States. War department. Annual reports, 1900. Report of the lieutenant-general commanding the army.  $8^{\circ}$ . Washington, government printing office, 1900. pt. 4. map 3. bet. pp. 288-289].

## 1899

- 532.** Sheet no. 3. Road map from Lupao to S. Manuel [Luzon] plotted during advance of gen. Young's brigade of 1st div. 8th A. C., maj. gen. H. W. Lawton, commanding. Prepared under direction of John C. Oakes. Engineer office, department of the Pacific. Manila, february, 1900.  $13\frac{3}{4} \times 11\frac{1}{2}$ . Washington, the Norris Peters co., photo. litho.

[In United States. War department. Annual reports, 1900. Report of the lieutenant-general commanding the army.  $8^{\circ}$ . Washington, government printing office, 1900. pt. 4. map 4. bet. pp. 288-289].

## 1899

- 533.** Sheet No. 4. Road map from S. Manuel to Sto. Tomas [Luzon] plotted during advance of gen. Young's brigade of 1st div. 8th A. C. maj. gen. H. W. Lawton, commanding. Prepared under direction of John C. Oakes. Engineer office, department of the Pacific. Manila, february, 1900.  $28 \times 20\frac{1}{2}$ . Washington, the Norris Peters co., photo. litho.

[In United States. War Department. Annual reports, 1900. Report of the lieutenant-general commanding the army.  $8^{\circ}$ . Washington, government printing office, 1900. pt. 4. map 5. bet. pp. 304-305].

## 1899

- 534.** Sheet no. 5. Road map from Sto. Tomas to S. Jnan [Luzon] plotted during advance of gen. Young's brigade of 1st div. 8th A. C., maj. gen. H. W. Lawton, commanding. Prepared under direction of John C. Oakes. Engineer office, department of the Pacific. Manila, february, 1900.  $30\frac{1}{2} \times 12$ . Washington, the Norris Peters co., photo. litho.

[In United States. War department. Annual reports, 1900. Report of the lieutenant-general commanding the army.  $8^{\circ}$ . Washington, government printing office, 1900. pt. 4. map 5. bet. pp. 304-305].

## 1899

- 535.** Sheet no. 6. Road map from S. Juan to Sta. Cruz [Luzon] plotted during advance of gen. Young's brigade of 1st div. 8th A. C., maj. gen. H. W. Lawton, commanding. Prepared under direction of John C. Oakes. Engineer office, department of the Pacific. Manila, february, 1900. 30 x 12 $\frac{1}{2}$ . Washington, the Norris Peters co., photo. litho.

[In United States. War department. Annual reports, 1900. Report of the lieutenant-general commanding the army. 8°. Washington, government printing office, 1900. pt. 4. map. 7. bet. pp. 320-321].

## 1899

- 536.** Sheet no. 7. Road map from Sta. Cruz to Santa [Luzon] plotted during advance of gen. Young's brigade of 1st div. 8th A. C., maj. gen. H. W. Lawton, commanding. Prepared under direction of John C. Oakes. Engineer office, department of the Pacific. Manila, february, 1900. 33 $\frac{1}{2}$  x 12 $\frac{1}{2}$ . Washington, the Norris Peters co., photo. litho.

[In United States. War department. Annual reports, 1900. Report of the lieutenant-general commanding the army. 8°. Washington, government printing office, 1900. pt. 4. map 8. bet. pp. 320-321].

## 1899

- 537.** Sheet no. 8. Road map from Santa to Badoe [Luzon] plotted during advance of gen. Young's brigade of 1st div. 8th A. C., maj. gen. H. W. Lawton, commanding. Prepared under direction of John C. Oakes. Engineer office, department of the Pacific. Manila, february, 1900. 25 x 13. Washington, the Norris Peters co., photo. litho.

[In United States. War department. Annual reports, 1900. Report of the lieutenant-general commanding the army. 8°. Washington, government printing office, 1900. pt. 4. map 9. bet. pp. 320-321].

## 1899

- 538.** Sheet no. 9. Road map from Badoe to Pasuquin [Luzon] plotted during advance of gen. Young's brigade of 1st div. 8th A. C., maj. gen. H. W. Lawton, commanding. Prepared under direction of John C. Oakes. Engineer office, department of the Pacific. Manila, february, 1900. 24 $\frac{3}{4}$  x 19 $\frac{1}{2}$ . Washington, the Norris Peters co., photo. litho.

[In United States. War department. Annual reports, 1900. Report of the lieutenant-general commanding the army. 8°. Washington, government printing office, 1900. pt. 4. map 11. bet. pp. 336-337].

## 1899

- 539.** Sheet no. 10. Road map from Pasuquin to Bangui [Luzon] plotted during advance of gen. Young's brigade of 1st div. 8th A. C., maj. gen. H. W. Lawton, commanding. Prepared under direction of John C. Oakes. Engineer office, department of the Pacific. Manila, february, 1900. 14 $\frac{1}{2}$  x 14 $\frac{3}{4}$ . Washington, the Norris Peters co., photo. litho.

[In United States. War department. Annual reports, 1900. Report of the lieutenant-general commanding the army. 8°. Washington, government printing office, 1900. pt. 4. map 12. bet. pp. 336-337].

## 1899

- 540.** Sketch of combat at trench near Marilao [Luzon]. March 27th. To accompany report of major J. F. Bell. D. H. Blakelock, del. Traced in Mil. inf. div. A. g. o., War department. 12 x 7 $\frac{1}{2}$ .

[In United States. War department. Annual reports, 1899. Report of the major-general commanding the army. 8°. Washington, government printing office, 1899. pt. 3. bet. pp. 578-579].

## 1899

- 541.** Sketch of engagements at Cavite Viejo and Barrio de Batamitan, sunday, oct. 8th, 1899. [Luzon]. 7½ x 12½. Washington, the Norris Peters co., photo. litho.

[*In* United States. War department. Annual reports, 1900. Report of the lieutenant-general commanding the army. 8°. Washington, government printing office, 1900. pt. 4. map 1. bet. pp. 480-488].

## 1899

- 542.** Sketch of ground in and near Dolores, Luzon, P. I., to illustrate engagement had by co. K, 12" inf. with insurgent Filipino troops on aug. 16, 1899. 7 x 7. Washington, the Norris Peters co., photo. litho.

[*In* United States. War department. Annual reports, 1900. Report of the lieutenant-general commanding the army. 8°. Washington, government printing office, 1900. pt. 4. bet. pp. 564-565].

## 1899

- 543.** Sketch of Noveleta [Luzon] showing engagement, sunday, oct. 8, 1899. 7½ x 12½. Washington, the Norris Peters co., photo. litho.

[*In* United States. War department. Annual reports, 1900. Report of the lieutenant-general commanding the army. 8°. Washington, government printing office, 1900. pt. 4. map 2. bet. pp. 480-481].

## 1899

- 544.** Sketch of reconnaissance made by co. E, 21" inf. sept. 15", '99. Drawn from memory. [Near Calamba, Luzon]. 9 x 6½.

[*In* United States. War department. Annual reports, 1900. Report of the lieutenant-general commanding the army. 8°. Washington, government printing office, 1900. pt. 5. bet. pp. 174-175].

## 1899

- 545.** Sketch of Rosario [Luzon]. Showing engagement, monday, oct. 9, 1899. 7½ x 12. Washington, the Norris Peters co., photo. litho.

[*In* United States. War department. Annual reports, 1900. Report of the lieutenant-general commanding the army. 8°. Washington, government printing office, 1900. pt. 4. map 3. bet. pp. 480-481].

## 1899

- 546.** Sketch of route traversed by 2nd provisional brigade 1st div. 8th army corps, oct. 8th to 14th, 1899. [Luzon]. 9 x 7. Washington, the Norris Peters co., photo. litho.

[*In* United States. War department. Annual reports, 1900. Report of the lieutenant-general commanding the army. 8°. Washington, government printing office, 1900. pt. 5. bet. pp. 160-161].

## 1899

- 547.** Sketch of Sn. Francisco de Malabon [Luzon]. Showing engagement, tuesday, oct. 10, 1899. 7 x 12½. Washington, the Norris Peters co., photo. litho.

[*In* United States. War department. Annual reports, 1900. Report of the lieutenant-general commanding the army. 8°. Washington, government printing office, 1900. pt. 4. map 4. bet. pp. 480-481].

## 1899

- 548.** Sketch of the engagement of the prov. cavalry brigade, 1st div. 8th army corps, dec. 4, 1899. [Near Santa, Luzon]. Prepared under the direction of brig. genl. S. B. Young. To accompany official report of jan. 6, 1900. 38 x 27.

[*In* United States. War department. Annual reports, 1900. Report of the lieutenant-general commanding the army. 8°. Washington, government printing office, 1900. pt. 4. map 10. bet. pp. 336-337].

## 1899

- 549.** Sketch showing position of troops during engagement at Cavite Viejo, Luzon, P. I., October 8, 1899. 4 x 7 $\frac{1}{2}$ . [In United States. War department. Annual reports, 1900. Report of the lieutenant-general commanding the army. 8°. Washington, government printing office, 1900. pt. 4. bet. pp. 496-497].

## 1899

- 550.** Southern suburbs of the city of Manila and vicinity, including the towns of Santa Ana, San Pedro Macati, and Pasai, showing insurgent trenches. [Positions of troops, 1st div., 8th A. C. during and after the battle of February 5, 1899]. 2 maps, each 7 $\frac{1}{2}$  x 9 $\frac{3}{4}$ . [In United States. War department. Annual reports, 1899. Report of the major-general commanding the army. 8°. Washington, government printing office, 1899. pt. 2. bet. pp. 420-421].

## 1899

- 551.** View of San Mateo, Luzon, from hills opposite, as seen by General Lawton on the morning of Dec. 19, 1899. 5 x 8. [In United States. War department. Annual reports, 1900. Report of the lieutenant-general commanding the army. 8°. Washington, government printing office, 1900. pt. 1. bet. pp. 192-193].

## 1899

- 552.** [Vicinity of Zamboanga, Mindanao]. H. M. Reeve. Traced in the Mil. Inf. div., a. g. o., War dept. 14 $\frac{1}{2}$  x 13 $\frac{1}{2}$ . Washington, the Norris Peters co., photo litho. [In United States. War department. Annual reports, 1900. Report of the lieutenant-general commanding the army. 8°. Washington, government printing office, 1900. pt. 4. bet. pp. 430-431].

## 1899

- 553.** Second fight at Tabuan, Negros, Oct. 1<sup>st</sup>, 1899. 9 x 5 $\frac{1}{2}$ . Washington, the Norris Peters co., photo. litho. [In United States. War Department. Annual reports, 1900. Report of the lieutenant-general commanding the army. 8°. Washington, government printing office, 1900. pt. 4. bet. pp. 416-417].

## 1899

- 554.** [Vicinity of Cabancalan, Negros]. Scale 1:60,000. 9 x 5. Washington, the Norris Peters co., photo. litho. [In United States. War department. Annual reports, 1900. Report of the lieutenant-general commanding the army. 8°. Washington, government printing office, 1900. pt. 4. bet. pp. 416-417].

## 1899-1900

- 555.** Map of field operations of 2d brigade, 2d division, 8th army corps, commanded by Gen'l F. D. Grant, from Nov. 1, 1899, to Apr. 15, 1900. [Luzon]. 40 $\frac{1}{2}$  x 23. [In United States. War department. Annual reports, 1900. Report of the lieutenant-general commanding the army. 8°. Washington, government printing office, 1900. pt. 5. bet. pp. 64-65].

## 1899-1900

- 556.** Map of the operations of the 2d division, 8th army corps. May 31, 1899, to April 6, 1900. [Luzon]. 46 x 19. [In United States. War department. Annual reports, 1900. Report of the lieutenant-general commanding the army. 8°. Washington, government printing office, 1900. pt. 6. bet. pp. 526-527].

## 1899-1900

- 557.** Sebú and Mactán. Port Cebú. From a reconnaissance in 1899 and 1900, by the officers of the U. S. S. Bennington, with additions from a Spanish survey in 1843.  $7\frac{1}{2}$  x  $5\frac{1}{2}$ . Washington, the Norris-Peters co., photo. litho.  
 [In United States. War department. Bureau of insular affairs. A pronouncing gazetteer and geographical dictionary. 8°. Washington, government printing office, 1902. 57th cong. 1st sess. Senate doc. 280. bet. pp. 454-455].

## 1899-1900

- 558.** Southern Luzon. Showing portion of theatre of operations. 8th army corps, major general Elwell S. Otis, commanding. U. S. engineer office, 8th army corps. Scale, 1:4,000,000.  $26 \times 25\frac{1}{2}$ . Washington, A. B. Graham photo. lith.  
 [In United States. War department. Annual reports, 1900. Report of the lieutenant-general commanding the army. 8°. Washington, government printing office, 1900. pt. 2. map 6. bet. pp. 562-563].

## 1899-1900

- 559.** Map of northern Luzon showing a portion of the field of operations of the 8th army corps, major general Elwell S. Otis, commanding. Prepared in the U. S. engineer office 8th army corps. Scale, 1:400,000.  $32\frac{1}{2} \times 42$ . Washington, A. B. Graham, photo. lith.  
 [In United States. War department. Annual reports, 1900. Report of the lieutenant-general commanding the army. 8°. Washington, government printing office, 1900. pt. 2. map 5. bet. pp. 562-563].

## 1899-1900

- 560.** Southern Luzon. Showing portion of theatre of operations. 8th army corps, major general Elwell S. Otis, commanding. Prepared under the direction of gen. Otis, by Wm. L. Sibert. Scale, 1:200,000.  $23\frac{1}{4} \times 27\frac{1}{2}$ . Washington, A. B. Graham photo. lith.  
 [In United States. War department. Annual reports, 1900. Report of the lieutenant-general commanding the army. 8°. Washington, government printing office, 1900. pt. 2. map 2. bet. pp. 562-563].

## 1900

- 561.** Anchorages in the Philippine islands.—Luzon i. east coast. Kasiguran bay. From the latest United States government chart. Natural scale, 1/72,610.  $18 \times 25\frac{1}{2}$ . London, 1900.  
 [Great Britain. Admiralty. Hydrographic office. Chart no. (2671) 3126].

## 1900

- 562.** Atlas de Filipinas. Colección de 30 mapas. Trabajados por delineantes filipinos bajo la dirección del p. José Algué, director del observatorio de Manila. 1899, title. 24 pp. 30 maps. fol. Washington, government printing office, 1900.  
 [United States. Treasury department. Coast and geodetic survey. Special publication no. 3].

NOTE.—A reprint of 1,000 copies of this atlas was published by the Signal Office of the War department. The reprint is identical with the original, except that the cover title is "Atlas de Filipinas" instead of "Atlas of the Philippine Islands."

## 1900

- 563.** Carta general (en dos hojas) del archipiélago Filipino. Levantada principalmente por la comisión hidrográfica al mando del capitán de navio d. Claudio Montero y Gay hasta el año 1870 con adiciones hasta 1875. Publicada por la

direccion de hidrografia, Madrid, 1875. Corregida en 1888. 2d ed. 49 $\frac{1}{2}$  x 37 $\frac{1}{2}$ . [Washington, 1900].

[United States. War department. Adjutant-general's office. Military information division].

1900

- 564.** Columbian (The) correspondence college. Washington, D. C. The Columbian atlas of two wars, containing large scale maps of the Philippine islands and South Africa. title on cover. 16 pp. 10 maps. 11 $\frac{1}{2}$  fol. Washington, D. C., the columbian correspondence college, [1900].

1900

- 565.** Guimeras island, between point Bondulan and point Estampa, surveyed by the U. S. s. Castine, dec. 1900, comdr. C. G. Bowman U. S. n., commanding. 12 x 22.

[In] Commission appointed to select a site for a naval station in the Philippine islands. Report. 8°. Washington, government printing office, 1901, at end; United States. 57 cong., 1st sess. House doc. no. 140].

1900?

- 566.** Karte der Philippinen. (In zwei sectionen: nördliches und südliches blatt). Nach den neatesten und besten quellen bearbeitet. Massstab 1:2,500,000. 2 sheets, each 15 x 19 $\frac{1}{2}$ . Wien, A. Hartleben, [1900?].

NOTE.—From Deutsche Rundschau für Geographie. v. 21. Inset: "Plan von Manila." Cover title.

1900

- 567.** Island of Luzon, Philippine islands. Scale, statute miles, 38=1 inch. 12 $\frac{1}{2}$  x 9.

[In Rand, McNally & co. Rand, McNally & co.'s enlarged business atlas. fol. Chicago, Rand, McNally & co., 1900. p. 8].

1900

- 568.** [Map of Manila bay]. 6 $\frac{1}{2}$  x 7.

[In Sheridan (Richard Brinsley). The Filipino martyrs. 12°. London & New York, J. Lane, 1900. front.]

1900

- 569.** Map of Philippine islands. Prepared especially for the National newspaper directory & gazetteer. 8 $\frac{3}{4}$  x 5 $\frac{1}{4}$ . Boston, Pettingill & co., [1900].

NOTE.—Copyrighted by the Matthews-Northrup co., 1900. Buffalo, N. Y.

1900

- 570.** Map of the Visayan group including Panay, Negros, Samar, Leyte, Cebu, Masbate, Bohol and adjacent islands. Prepared in the War department. Adjutant-general's office. Military information division. 1900. Colored. 32 $\frac{1}{2}$  x 38. [Washington, 1900].

[United States. War department. Adjutant-general's office. Military information division].

1900

- 571.** [Map showing telegraph lines on the island of Luzon as they were in the spring of 1900]. 6 x 3.

[In Brandis (Adolphe von). Philippines military memorandum book and map. 16°. New York, A. von Brandis, 1901. l. ix].

1900

- 572.** Military map of the isle of Luzon. Prepared in the War department, adjutant-general's office. Military information division. From the latest official sources 1900. 39 x 62. [Washington, 1900].

[United States. War department. Adjutant-general's office. Military information division].

NOTE.—Inset: "Manila. Scale 1:11,000."

## 1900

- 573.** Nuevo servicio meteorológico-séismico en Filipinas proyecto presentado al gobierno de los Estados Unidos, por el observatorio central de Manila.  $19\frac{1}{4} \times 33\frac{1}{2}$ .

[In Archipiélago (El) Filipino. Colección de datos geográficos, estadísticos, cronológicos y científicos, relativos al mismo, entresacados de anteriores obras ú obtenidos con la propia observación y estudio por algunos padres de la misión de la compañía de Jesús en estas islas. 4°. Washington, imprenta del gobierno, 1900. v. 2. in pocket at end].

## 1900

- 574.** The Philippine islands.  $7\frac{1}{2} \times 4\frac{3}{4}$ . [Chicago], Rand, McNally & co., [1900].  
[In Blumentritt (Ferdinand). The Philippines; translated by David J. Doherty. 8°. Chicago, Donohue brothers, 1900. at end].

## 1900

- 575.** Philippine islands. Scale. Statute miles,  $110=1$  inch.  $12 \times 9$ . Chicago, Rand, McNally & co., 1900.

[In Rand, McNally & co. Cyclopedic atlas of the world. fol. Chicago, Rand, McNally & co., 1900. p. 3].

NOTE.—Inset: Vicinity of Manila.

## 1900

- 576.** Philippine islands. Anchorages on and off the south coast of Mindanao. From the latest Spanish surveys.—Mindanao. Davao gulf—Samal i. Malipano anchorage.—Davao gulf—Mindanao. Lavyigan anchorage (Lanigan).—Off the south coast of Mindanao. Balut Parido or Sarangan i. Port Tumanao.—Off the south coast of Mindanao. Bahut Parido or Sarangani i. Port Bolai (Boai).  $12\frac{1}{2} \times 20\frac{1}{2}$ . Washington, 1900.

[United States. Navy department. Bureau of equipment. Hydrographic office. Chart no. 1821].

## 1900

- 577.** Philippine islands. Anchorages on the coast of Mindanao. From the latest Spanish surveys.—Northwest coast. Murcielagos islets.—West coast. Kauit bay—South coast. Sibmei bay. Port Banga—South coast. Ilana bay. Port Sambulanan—South coast. Ilana bay. Pagarian bay including Tigumna and Dupulisan anchorages—South coast. Masinglok anchorage—South coast. Maligai bay—West coast. North mouth of the Rio Grande of Mindanao.  $17\frac{1}{4} \times 25\frac{3}{4}$ . Washington, 1900.

[United States. Navy department. Bureau of equipment. Hydrographic office. Chart no. 1869].

## 1900

- 578.** Philippine islands. Balabak island. Port Giego (Blind harbor). From a Spanish survey in 1877.  $12\frac{1}{2} \times 18\frac{1}{2}$ . Washington, 1900.

[United States. Navy department. Bureau of equipment. Hydrographic office. Chart no. 1867].

## 1900

- 579.** Philippine islands. Basilan island. Approaches to Port Isabela. From a French survey in 1845.  $22\frac{3}{4} \times 34\frac{1}{2}$ . Washington, 1900.

[United States. Navy department. Bureau of equipment. Hydrographic office. Chart no. 1843].

## 1900

- 580.** Philippine islands. Basilan island. Port Isabela and Isabela channel. From a Spanish survey in 1855.  $24 \times 37\frac{1}{2}$ . Washington, 1900.

[United States. Navy department. Bureau of equipment. Hydrographic office. Chart no. 1825].

## 1900

- 581.** Philippine islands. Burias island. Port Busin. From a Spanish survey in 1832.  $16\frac{1}{2}$  x 23. Washington, 1900.  
 [United States. Navy department. Bureau of equipment. Hydrographic office. Chart no. 1868].

## 1900

- 582.** Philippine islands. East coast of Burias i. Port Boca-Engaño. From a Spanish survey in 1893.  $19$  x  $12\frac{1}{2}$ . Washington, 1900.  
 [United States. Navy department. Bureau of equipment. Hydrographic office. Chart no. 1875].

## 1900

- 583.** Philippine islands. East coast of Luzon. Kasiguran bay. From a reconnaissance, in march 1900, by lieutenants H. S. Knapp and C. E. Snow, ensign W. C. Asserson and naval cadet L. A. Cotten of the U. S. S. Baltimore, captain Charles M. Thomas, U. S. n. commanding.  $32\frac{1}{2}$  x 26. Washington, 1900.  
 [United States. Navy department. Bureau of equipment. Hydrographic office. Chart no. 1865].

NOTE.—Inset: "East side of Kasiguran bay, Luzon. Mountains densely wooded."  
 [View.]

## 1900

- 584.** Philippine islands. Lubang and Ambil islands. From a Spanish survey in 1834 (Luk bay from a British survey in 1846).  $24\frac{1}{2}$  x  $37\frac{1}{2}$ . Washington, 1900.  
 [United States. Navy department. Bureau of equipment. Hydrographic office. Chart no. 1836].

## 1900

- 585.** Philippine islands. Mindanao. Anchorages in the Rio Grande of Mindanao. From Spanish surveys in 1886. Bakat anchorage. Taviran anchorage.  $18\frac{1}{2}$  x 25. Washington, 1900.  
 [United States. Navy department. Bureau of equipment. Hydrographic office. Chart no. 1829].

## 1900

- 586.** Philippine islands. Mindanao. Approaches to Zamboanga. From a Spanish survey in 1885.  $24\frac{1}{2}$  x  $37\frac{1}{2}$ . Washington, 1900.  
 [United States. Navy department. Bureau of equipment. Hydrographic office. Chart no. 1831].

## 1900

- 587.** Philippine islands. Mindanao. The delta of the Rio Grande of Mindanao with the adjacent coast. From a Spanish survey in 1888.  $36$  x  $24$ . Washington, 1900.  
 [United States. Navy department. Bureau of equipment. Hydrographic office. Chart no. 1817].

## 1900

- 588.** Philippine islands. Mindanao. Rio Grande of Mindanao, Fort Tamontaka to Samalang creek. From a Spanish survey in 1888.  $25\frac{1}{2}$  x  $36\frac{1}{2}$ . Washington, 1900.  
 [United States. Navy department. Bureau of equipment. Hydrographic office. Chart no. 1818].

## 1900

589. Philippine islands. Mindanao. Rio Grande of Mindanao. Kabaksalan island to Carmen island. From a Spanish survey in 1888. 34 x 24 $\frac{1}{2}$ . Washington, 1900.

[United States. Navy department. Bureau of equipment. Hydrographic office. Chart no. 1820].

## 1900

590. Philippine islands. Mindanao. Rio Grande of Mindanao. From a Spanish survey in 1888. 22 $\frac{1}{2}$  x 36 $\frac{3}{4}$ . Washington, 1900.

[United States. Navy department. Bureau of equipment. Hydrographic office. Chart no. 1853].

## 1900

591. Philippine islands. Mindanao. Rio Grande of Mindanao. Samalang creek to Kabaksalan island. From a Spanish survey in 1888. 36 x 25 $\frac{1}{2}$ . Washington, 1900.

[United States. Navy department. Bureau of equipment. Hydrographic office. Chart no. 1819].

## 1900

592. Philippine islands. Mindanao island—Davao gulf. Mouth of Davao river and its approaches. From a Spanish survey in 1856. 18 $\frac{1}{2}$  x 13. Washington, 1900.

[United States. Navy Department. Bureau of equipment. Hydrographic office. Chart no. 1848].

## 1900

593. Philippine islands. Mindanao island—south coast. Port Patuko (Sarangani island). From a Spanish survey in 1876. 14 $\frac{1}{2}$  x 10 $\frac{1}{2}$ . Washington, 1900.

[United States. Navy department. Bureau of equipment. Hydrographic office. Chart no. 1842].

## 1900

594. Philippine islands. Northeast coast of Masbate. Port Barrera. From a Spanish survey in 1892. 27 $\frac{1}{2}$  by 18 $\frac{1}{2}$ . Washington, 1900.

[United States. Navy department. Bureau of equipment. Hydrographic office. Chart no. 1895].

## 1900

595. Philippine islands. Northeast coast of Panay with the adjacent islands and the northern passage to Ililo strait. From a Spanish survey in 1869. 27 x 24 $\frac{1}{2}$ . Washington, 1900.

[United States. Navy department. Bureau of equipment. Hydrographic office. Chart no. 1877].

## 1900

596. Philippine islands. Palawan island—east coast. San Antonio bay (Rocky bay). From a Spanish survey in 1888. 12 x 15 $\frac{1}{2}$ . Washington, 1900.

[United States. Navy department. Bureau of equipment. Hydrographic office. Chart no. 1841].

## 1900

597. Philippine islands. San Bernardino strait. From Spanish surveys in 1883, 1892 and 1895. 27 $\frac{1}{2}$  x 38 $\frac{1}{2}$ . Washington, 1900.

[United States. Navy department. Bureau of equipment. Hydrographic office. Chart no. 1879].

## 1900

- 598.** Philippine islands. Sebú and Maktan. Port Sebú. From a reconnaissance in 1899 and 1900, by the officers of the U. S. S. Bennington, with additions from a Spanish survey in 1843.  $28\frac{1}{2}$  x  $33\frac{1}{2}$ . Washington, 1900.  
 [United States. Navy department. Bureau of equipment. Hydrographic office. Chart no. 1893].

## 1900

- 599.** Philippine islands. South coast of Luzon. Ports Putiao and Panlatman. From a Spanish survey in 1893.  $23\frac{1}{4}$  x 18. Washington, 1900.  
 [United States. Navy department. Bureau of equipment. Hydrographic office. Chart no. 1847].

## 1900

- 600.** Philippine islands. Sulu archipelago. North coast of Tawi Tawi. Tataan Pass. From a Spanish survey in 1883.  $23\frac{3}{4}$  x  $36\frac{1}{2}$ . Washington, 1900.  
 [United States. Navy department. Bureau of equipment. Hydrographic office. Chart no. 1852].

## 1900

- 601.** Philippine islands. Sulu archipelago. Pilas island. From a Spanish survey in 1879. 38 x 24. Washington, 1900.  
 [United States. Navy department. Bureau of equipment. Hydrographic office. Chart no. 1845].

## 1900

- 602.** Philippine islands. Sulu archipelago—Samal islands, Balangingi group. From a Spanish survey in 1882.  $24\frac{1}{2}$  x 20. Washington, 1900.  
 [United States. Navy department. Bureau of equipment. Hydrographic office. Chart no. 1896].

## 1900

- 603.** Philippine islands. Sulu archipelago. Samal islands including the islands between Balangingi group and Sulu island. From a Spanish survey in 1883.  $24 \times 37\frac{1}{2}$ . Washington, 1900.  
 [United States. Navy department. Bureau of equipment. Hydrographic office. Chart no. 1844].

## 1900

- 604.** Philippine islands. Sulu archipelago. Samal islands including Tonkil, Bakutna, Bulan and Tatulan islands. From a Spanish survey in 1883.  $36 \times 23\frac{3}{4}$ . Washington, 1900.  
 [United States. Navy department. Bureau of equipment. Hydrographic office. Chart no. 1855].

NOTE.—Inset: "Enlarged plan of Ton Sandungan channel."

## 1900

- 605.** Philippine islands. Sulu archipelago. Tapantana, Bubuan, Salpin and Lanauan islands with the southern part of Basilan island. From a Spanish survey in 1884.  $24\frac{3}{4} \times 37\frac{1}{2}$ . Washington, 1900.  
 [United States. Navy department. Bureau of equipment. Hydrographic office. Chart no. 1849].

## 1900

- 606.** Philippine islands. Verde island passage. Marikaban island and neighboring channels. From a Spanish survey in 1835.  $17\frac{3}{4} \times 25\frac{1}{2}$ . Washington, 1900.  
 [United States. Navy department. Bureau of equipment. Hydrographic office. Chart no. 1866].

## 1900

- 607.** Philippine islands. West coast of Mindanao. Palak harbor. From a Spanish survey in 1875. 19 x 26. Washington, 1900.  
 [United States. Navy department. Bureau of equipment. Hydrographic office. Chart no. 1880].

NOTE.—Inset: "Enlarged plan of Palak harbor anchorage."

## 1900

- 608.** Philippine islands. West coast of Palawan island. Kulasian road. From a Spanish survey in 1889. 18½ x 11¾. Washington, 1900.  
 [United States. Navy department. Bureau of equipment. Hydrographic office. Chart no. 1846].

## 1900

- 609.** Philippine islands. West coast of Samar. Kathalogan and vicinity. From a Spanish survey in 1887 to 1889. 20½ x 20¾. Washington, 1900.  
 [United States. Navy department. Bureau of equipment. Hydrographic office. Chart no. 1876].

## 1900

- 610.** Philippine islands. West coast of Samar. Maqueda and Villa Real bays and adjacent channels. From a Spanish survey in 1888 and 1889. 25½ x 38. Washington, 1900.  
 [United States. Navy department. Bureau of equipment. Hydrographic office. Chart no. 1851].

## 1900

- 611.** Plan of Manila and suburbs. Scale 1:10,000. 8½ x 12.  
 [In Chronicle (The) & directory for China, Japan, etc., for the year 1900. 8°, Hongkong, daily press, 1900. p. 388].

## 1900

- 612.** Post route map of Philippine islands showing post offices in operation on the 1st of june, 1900. Published by order of postmaster general Charles Emory Smith under the direction of A von Haake. 70 x 50. [Washington, 1900].  
 [United States. Post office department. Topographer's office].

NOTE.—Inset: "Manila and adjacent territory."

## 1900

- 613.** Post route map of Philippine islands showing post offices in operation on the 1st of december, 1900. Published by order of postmaster general Charles Emory Smith under the direction of A. von Haake. 70 x 50. [Washington, 1900].  
 [United States. Post office department. Topographer's office].

NOTE.—Inset: "Manila and adjacent territory."

## 1900

- 614.** Servicio meteorológico-séismico en Filipinas antes del 1º de mayo de 1898. 1:12,000,000. 19½ x 33½.  
 [In Archipiélago (El) Filipino. Colección de datos geográficos, estadísticos, cronológicos y científicos, relativos al mismo, entresacados de anteriores obras ú obtenidos con la propia observación y estudio por algunos padres de la misión de la Compañía de Jesús en estas islas. 4°. Washington, imprenta del gobierno, 1900. v. 2. in pocket at end].

1900

- 615.** United States territories and insular possessions. Showing the extent of public surveys, Indian, military and forest reservations, railroads, canals and other details, compiled from official surveys of the General Land Office and other authentic sources. Harry King, c. e. chief, draughting division. [Scale, about 37 miles to 1 inch]. 59 x 81 $\frac{1}{2}$ . [Washington, 1900].

[United States. Interior department. General land office].

Note.—Inset: "Philippine islands. (Mercator projection.)"

1900

- 616.** Progress map of signal corps telegraph lines & cables in the military division of the Philippines, based on map of Montero y Gay, issued by the Military Information Bureau, Adjutant General's office. Reproduced under the direction of brigadier general A. W. Greely. Corrected to July 1st, 1900. 41 $\frac{3}{4}$  x 20. Washington, A. B. Graham, photo. lith., [1900].

[In United States. War department. Annual reports, 1900. Report of the lieutenant-general commanding the army. 8°. Washington, government printing office, 1900. pt. 2. map E. bet. pp. 562-563].

1900

- 617.** [Engagement near Dagami, Isla de Leyte, February 28, 1900]. 15 x 12.

[In United States. War department. Annual reports, 1900. Report of the lieutenant-general commanding the army. 8°. Washington, government printing office, 1900. pt. 5. bet. pp. 222-223].

1900

- 618.** Action between 28th Inf. U. S. v. and Filipino rebels, July 17th, 1900, at Barrio Jalang, Pueblo San Louis, province of Batangas, Luzon, U. S. troops commanded by col. Wm. E. Birkhimer. Scale, 6 in.=1 $\frac{1}{2}$  miles. 10 $\frac{1}{4}$  x 22 $\frac{1}{4}$ .

[In United States. War department. Annual reports, 1901. Report of the lieutenant-general commanding the army. 8°. Washington, government printing office, 1901. pt. 3. bet. pp. 284-285].

1900

- 619.** Albay, [Luzon]. Drawn by Lt. A. L. Briggs. 16 x 13. Washington, the Norris Peters co., photo. litho.

[In United States. War Department. Annual reports, 1900. Report of the lieutenant-general commanding the army. 8°. Washington, government printing office, 1900. pt. 5. bet. pp. 34-35].

1900

- 620.** Battle of Putol [Luzon], fought January 7, 1900, by forces under command of colonel Wm. E. Birkhimer. Map of theatre of operations. Engineer office, Department of the Pacific, Manila, April, 1900. 16 $\frac{1}{2}$  x 12 $\frac{3}{4}$ . Washington, the Norris Peters co., photo. litho.

[In United States. War department. Annual reports, 1900. Report of the lieutenant-general commanding the army. 8°. Washington, government printing office, 1900. pt. 4. bet. pp. 630-631].

1900

- 621.** Daraga, [Luzon]. Drawn by Lt. A. L. Briggs. 8 x 9. Washington, the Norris Peters co., photo. litho.

[In United States. War department. Annual reports, 1900. Report of the lieutenant-general commanding the army. 8°. Washington, government printing office, 1900. pt. 5. bet. pp. 36-37].

## 1900

- 622.** Enclosure no. 6 to report of major E. Z. Steever, dated jan'y 24th, 1900. Sketch of country scouted by the command of major E. Z. Steever, jan. 12th-22d, 1900. [Luzon]. Scale, 1: 100,000. 22 x 22.

[*In* United States. War department. Annual reports, 1900. Report of the lieutenant-general commanding the army. 8°. Washington, government printing office, 1900. pt. 5. at end].

NOTE.—Should have been inserted, pt. 4, p. 741.

## 1900

- 623.** [Expedition against the Alzados Indians, province of Abra, Luzon, P. I., january 2 to 19, 1900, by lieut. John A. Jackson]. 7½ x 8. Washington, the Norris Peters co., photo. litho.

[*In* United States. War department. Annual reports, 1900. Report of the lieutenant-general commanding the army. 8°. Washington, government printing office, 1900. pt. 4. bet. pp. 732-733].

## 1900

- 624.** Expedition and engagement of Pinauran [Luzon], november 22, 1900. U. S. troops commanded by colonel J. Milton Thompson. Compiled and drawn by Arthur Poillon. Scale: one inch to mile. 13½ x 12½.

[*In* United States. War department. Annual reports, 1901. Report of the lieutenant-general commanding the army. 8°. Washington, government printing office, 1901. pt. 3. bet. pp. 196-197].

## 1900

- 625.** Expedition into the province of Albay [Luzon] under command of capt. M. W. Day, 9th cav., november 24 to 26, 1900. Drawn at Camilig, province of Albay, Luzon, P. I., dec. 1, 1900, by Saturnino Neary, chief guide, from memory. Approved: M. W. Day. Redrawn by C. H. Ourand, july 6, 1901. 16½ x 20½.

[*In* United States. War department. Annual reports, 1901. Report of the lieutenant-general commanding the army. 8°. Washington, government printing office, 1901. pt. 3. bet. pp. 376-377].

## 1900

- 626.** Fight at Balac river or Alyanjan, [Luzon], april 25, 1900. Respectfully submitted, Reginald McNally. 8 x 5.

[*In* United States. War department. Annual reports, 1900. Report of the lieutenant-general commanding the army. 8°. Washington, government printing office, 1900. pt. 4. bet. pp. 800-801].

## 1900

- 627.** Fight at Cullebing, april 15, 1900, [Ilocos Sur, Luzon]. 8 x 9½. Washington, the Norris Peters co., photo. litho.

[*In* United States. War department. Annual reports, 1900. Report of the lieutenant-general commanding the army. 8°. Washington, government printing office, 1900. pt. 4. bet. pp. 796-797].

## 1900

- 628.** [Laguna province, Luzon]. This map to accompany my report of feb'y. 10, 1900, and shows the country over which I operated during jan'y & feb'y, 1900. C. T. Boyd, maj. 37th inf. 13 x 19. Washington, the Norris Peters co., photo. litho.

[*In* United States. War department. Annual reports, 1900. Report of the lieutenant-general commanding the army. 8°. Washington, government printing office, 1900. pt. 5. at end].

NOTE.—Should have been inserted, pt. 3, p. 511.

## 1900

- 629.** Legaspi, [Luzon]. Drawn by Lt. A. L. Briggs. 8 x 20. Washington, the Norris Peters co., photo. litho.

[In United States. War department. Annual reports, 1900. Report of the lieutenant-general commanding the army. 8°. Washington, government printing office, 1900. pt. 5. bet. pp. 30-31].

## 1900

- 630.** Legaspi to Guinobatn, [Luzon]. Drawn by Lt. A. L. Briggs. Scale, 1" = 1 mi. 10 x 14. Washington, the Norris Peters co., photo. litho.

[In United States. War department. Annual reports, 1900. Report of the lieutenant-general commanding the army. 8°. Washington, government printing office, 1900. pt. 5. bet. pp. 38-39].

## 1900

- 631.** Map of attack on insurgent position at Balubat mt., [Luzon] gen. Grant, U. S. V. brigade commander. Drawn by Lt. C. B. Humphrey. June 11, 1900. C. H. Stone, del. Office chief engineer, division of the Philippines, august 8th, 1900. 8 x 11½.

[In United States. War department. Annual reports, 1900. Report of the lieutenant-general commanding the army. 8°. Washington, government printing office, 1900. pt. 5. bet. pp. 120-121].

## 1900

- 632.** Map of country from Taymn to Lieuan. [Luzon]. Supplementary to report of capt. Ashburn. 8 x 9. Washington, the Norris Peters co., photo. litho.

[In United States. War department. Annual reports, 1900. Report of the lieutenant-general commanding the army. 8°. Washington, government printing office, 1900. pt. 5. at end].

NOTE.—Should have been inserted pt. 4, p. 756.

## 1900

- 633.** Map of insurgent entrenchments in vicinity of Puente Julian, 1.2 miles south of Imus, Luzon, P. I. Scene of engagement of company C and scouts, 4th U. S. inf. commanded, respectively by 1st lieut. Ward Cheney and 2nd lieut. Henry Way. Jan. 7, 1900. Drawn by Guy H. B. Smith. C. H. S. del. [C. H. Stone.] Traced in Engineer office, department of the Pacific, Manila, march, 1900. Scale R. F. 1:2112. 15½ x 26½. Washington, the Norris Peters co., photo. litho.

[In United States. War department. Annual reports, 1900. Report of the lieutenant-general commanding the army. 8°. Washington, government printing office, 1900. pt. 4. bet. 636-637].

## 1900

- 634.** Map of Libmanan and vicinity, South Camarines, Luzon, P. I. showing route of march of 1st battalion, 40th inf. U. S. vols. Feb. 20 & 22, 1900. Wm. J. Whitthorne, jr. del. Scale 1 inch = 3 miles. 7½ x 6¾.

[In United States. War department. Annual reports, 1900. Report of the lieutenant-general commanding the army. 8°. Washington, government printing office, 1900. pt. 5. bet. 426-427].

## 1900

- 635.** [Map of march from Candon to Aparri, Luzon. To accompany report of maj. Peyton C. March]. 12 x 10½.

[In United States. War department. Annual reports, 1900. Report of the lieutenant-general commanding the army. 8°. Washington, government printing office, 1900. pt. 5. at end].

NOTE.—Should have been inserted pt. 4, p. 718.

## 1900

- 636.** Map of Mt. Ysaroc and country in vicinity, South Camarines, Luzon, P. I., showing route of march of 1st bat'n, 40 inf. U. S. v. from feb. 26 to mar. 2nd 1900. Wm. J. Whitthorne, jr. Scale, 1"=3 mile.  $9\frac{1}{4} \times 14\frac{1}{2}$ .  
 [In United States. War department. Annual reports, 1900. Report of the lieutenant-general commanding the army. 8°. Washington, government printing office, 1900. pt. 5. bet. pp. 426-427].

## 1900

- 637.** Map of operations in the provinces of North and South Camarines, Luzon, P. I., under the direction of maj. gen. Bates (Bell's expeditionary brigade). Feb'y and mar. 1900. Drawn by H. M. Reeve. To accompany report of gen. Bates.  $20\frac{1}{2} \times 19$ . Balto. Md., A. Hoen & co., lith.  
 [In United States. War department. Annual reports, 1900. Report of the lieutenant-general commanding the army. 8°. Washington, government printing office, 1900. pt. 4. bet. pp. 672-673].

NOTE.—Inset of Albay province.

## 1900

- 638.** Map of Putol bridge and vicinity, [Luzon]. Scene of engagement of maj. Morgan's battalion and scouts 28th U. S. v. inf. and 1 gun (capt. Reilly, 5th art.) under command of col. Birkhimer. Jan. 7, 1900. To accompany gen. Wheaton's report of jan. 31, 1900. Drawn by 1st lieut. Guy H. B. Smith. Seale, R. F. 1:10,560.  $9\frac{1}{2} \times 9\frac{1}{2}$ . Washington, the Norris Peters co., photo. litho.  
 [In United States. War department. Annual reports, 1900. Report of the lieutenant-general commanding the army. Washington, government printing office, 1900. pt. 5. at end].

NOTE.—Should have been inserted pt. 4, p. 625.

## 1900

- 639.** Map of reconnaissance by major Brown. [Luzon island].  $7 \times 4\frac{1}{2}$ .  
 [In United States. War department. Annual reports, 1900. Report of the lieutenant-general commanding the army. 8°. Washington, government printing office, 1900. pt. 1. bet. pp. 182-183].

## 1900

- 640.** Map of route to Kibungen, Benguet dist., Luzon, P. I., in search of "Busols" (Head hunters), december 13, 1900. Lewis M. Smith.  $6 \times 4\frac{3}{4}$ .  
 [In United States. War department. Annual reports, 1901. Report of the lieutenant-general commanding the army. 8°. Washington, government printing office, 1901. pt. 3. bet. pp. 86-87].

## 1900

- 641.** Map of scene of action of two battalions of 28th U. S. v. inf., 2 guns, and scouts 4th U. S. inf. in vicinity of Puente Julian. Jan. 7, 1900. [Luzon].  $14\frac{1}{2} \times 14\frac{1}{2}$ . Washington, the Norris Peters co., photo. litho.  
 [In United States. War department. Annual reports, 1900. Report of the lieutenant-general commanding the army. 8°. Washington, government printing office, 1900. pt. 4. bet. pp. 624-625].

## 1900

- 642.** Map of scout made by troop F, 3 cavalry from apl. 8-may 3, 1900, inclusive. [Vigan to Batae, Luzon].  $33 \times 10$ . Washington, the Norris Peters co., photo. litho.  
 [In United States. War department. Annual reports, 1900. Report of the lieutenant-general commanding the army. 8°. Washington, government printing office, 1900. pt. 4. bet. pp. 720-721].

1900

- 643.** Map of territory traversed by capt. W. J. Vaiden, adj. 49th inf'ty., U. S. V., on his expedition, dec. 1-10, 1900. [Luzon].  $7\frac{1}{2} \times 7\frac{1}{2}$ .  
 [*In* United States. War department. Annual reports, 1901. Report of the lieutenant-general commanding the army.  $8^{\circ}$ . Washington, government printing office, 1901. pt. 3. bet. pp. 104-105].

1900

- 644.** Map showing operations [Luzon], january 1, february 8, 1900, by the first division, eighth corps, major general J. C. Bates, commanding. Drawn by Horace M. Reeve. Redrawn by C. H. Ourand, mil. inf. div. To accompany report of maj. gen. J. C. Bates.  $17 \times 22\frac{1}{2}$ .  
 [*In* United States. War department. Annual reports, 1900. Report of the lieutenant-general commanding the army.  $8^{\circ}$ . Washington, government printing office, 1900. pt. 4. bet. pp. 656-657].

1900

- 645.** Map showing route between La Trinidad and Balengoag, Benguet district, Luzon, P. I.  $4\frac{1}{2} \times 4\frac{1}{2}$ .  
 [*In* United States. War department. Annual reports, 1900. Report of the lieutenant-general commanding the army.  $8^{\circ}$ . Washington, government printing office, 1900. pt. 5. bet. pp. 306-307].

1900

- 646.** Map showing theatre of operations Schwan's expeditionary brigade, brig. gen. Theodore Schwan commanding. [Luzon]. Prepared under the direction of gen. Schwan by W. L. Silbert. Oscar Tschappal, draughtsman. Scale 1:200,000.  $23\frac{1}{2} \times 28$ . Baltimore, A. Hoen & co., lith.  
 [*In* United States. War department. Annual reports, 1900. Report of the lieutenant-general commanding the army.  $8^{\circ}$ . Washington, government printing office, 1900. pt. 3. bet. pp. 564-565].

1900

- 647.** Monte de Bimmauya. [Ilocos Norte, Luzon].  $6 \times 4\frac{1}{2}$ .  
 [*In* United States. War department. Annual reports, 1900. Report of the lieutenant-general commanding the army.  $8^{\circ}$ . Washington, government printing office, 1900. pt. 4. bet. pp. 744-745].

1900

- 648.** [Operations in the province of Cagayan, Luzon, P. I., march 14 to 23, 1900, by capt. John Newton].  $7 \times 9\frac{1}{2}$ . Washington, the Norris Peters co., photo. litho.  
 [*In* United States. War department. Annual reports, 1900. Report of the lieutenant-general commanding the army.  $8^{\circ}$ . Washington, government printing office, 1900. pt. 4. bet. pp. 788-789].

1900

- 649.** Plan of Batangas [Luzon]. Sketched by sergt. Hurt, and pvt. Singleton. To accompany gen. Schwan's report.  $7\frac{1}{2} \times 12\frac{1}{2}$ . Washington, the Norris Peters co., photo. litho.  
 [*In* United States. War department. Annual reports, 1900. Report of the lieutenant-general commanding the army.  $8^{\circ}$ . Washington, government printing office, 1900. pt. 5. at end].

NOTE.—Should have been inserted, pt. 3, p. 387.

## 1900

- 650.** Plan of Indan, [Luzon]. Sketched by serg. Hurtt. To accompany gen. Schwans report.  $8\frac{1}{2}$  x 5. Washington, D. C., the Norris Peters co., photo. litho.  
 [*In* United States. War department. Annual reports, 1900. Report of the lieutenant-general commanding the army.  $8^{\circ}$ . Washington, government printing office, 1900. pt. 3. bet. pp. 506-507].

## 1900

- 651.** Plan of Lipa, [Luzon]. Sketched by pvt. Singleton. To accompany gen. Schwans report. 5 x  $8\frac{1}{2}$ . Washington, the Norris Peters co., photo. litho.  
 [*In* United States. War department. Annual reports, 1900. Report of the lieutenant-general commanding the army.  $8^{\circ}$ . Washington, government printing office, 1900. pt. 3. bet. pp. 506-507].

## 1900

- 652.** Plan of Santa Cruz, [Luzon]. Sketched by serg. Hurtt and pvt. Singleton. To accompany gen. Schwans report.  $12\frac{1}{2}$  x  $7\frac{1}{2}$ . Washington, the Norris Peters co., photo. litho.  
 [*In* United States. War department. Annual reports, 1900. Report of the lieutenant-general commanding the army.  $8^{\circ}$ . Washington, government printing office, 1900. pt. 3. bet. pp. 506-507].

## 1900

- 653.** Provinces of Manila, Morong and Infanta. Office chief engineer, division of the Philippines, Manila, november, 1900. Escala de 1:200,000.  $21$  x  $30\frac{1}{2}$ . Washington, the Norris Peters co., photo. litho.  
 [*In* United States. War department. Annual reports, 1901. Report of the lieutenant-general commanding the army.  $8^{\circ}$ . Washington, government printing office, 1901. pt. 3. bet. pp. 296-297].

NOTE.—Insets of "Polillo, island of Polillo," and of [vicinity of Binangonan de Lampon], both by Austin H. Brown, Oct. 27, 1900.

## 1900

- 654.** Rough sketch to accompany report of major E. Z. Steever, 3d cav'y. on his Monte Panguined expedition to Santa Rosa cuartel, october, 1900. Sinait, Ilocos Sur, Luzon, P. I., nov. 1'00. E. L. Steever.  $7\frac{1}{2}$  x  $10\frac{1}{2}$ .  
 [*In* United States. War department. Annual reports, 1901. Report of the lieutenant-general commanding the army.  $8^{\circ}$ . Washington, government printing office, 1901. pt. 3. bet. pp. 62-63].

## 1900

- 655.** Route-sketch Donsol to Pilar, P. I. [Luzon]. Jan. 29, 1900. Made under the direction of major Wise, 47th inf'ty, U. S. V., by 1st lieut. Yost.  $8$  x 19.  
 [*In* United States. War department. Annual reports, 1900. Report of the lieutenant-general commanding the army.  $8^{\circ}$ . Washington, government printing office, 1900. pt. 5. bet. pp. 26-27].

## 1900

- 656.** Route sketch of a march from Nagcarlan to barrio of Cabuye, Laguna, [Luzon], P. I., december 27, 1900, by capt. W. Y. Stamper.  $6\frac{1}{2}$  x 8.  
 [*In* United States. War department. Annual reports, 1901. Report of the lieutenant-general commanding the army.  $8^{\circ}$ . Washington, government printing office, 1901. pt. 3. bet. pp. 312-313].

## 1900

- 657.** San Diego hill, prov.<sup>a</sup> de la Laguna (Luzon). Made by 1st cl. pvt. T. D. Singleton. To accompany general Schwan's report. 15 x 23. Washington, the Norris-Peters co., photo-litho.

[*In United States.* War department. Annual reports, 1900. Report of the lieutenant-general commanding the army. 8°. Washington, government printing office, 1900. pt. 5. at end].

Note. -Should have been inserted pt. 3. p. 387.

## 1900

- 658.** Santa Rosa cuartel, on slope of Monte Panguined, Badoc. [Luzon]. 7½ x 6}. [*In United States.* War department. Annual reports, 1901. Report of the lieutenant-general commanding the army. 8°. Washington, government printing office, 1901. pt. 3. bet. pp. 60-61].

## 1900

- 659.** Showing attack on insurgent position Balubad int. [Luzon] by general Grant's forces. Drawn from notes made by Lt. C. B. Humphrey. C. H. S. [C. H. Stone, del.] Office chief engineer, division of the Philippines, Manila, august, 1900. 6¾ x 18½. Washington, the Norris-Peters co., photo-litho. [View].  
[*In United States.* War department. Annual reports, 1900. Report of the lieutenant-general commanding the army. 8°. Washington, government printing office, 1900. pt. 5. bet. pp. 120-121].

## 1900

- 660.** Sketch (not to scale) of scene of conflict, july 17, 1900, between detachment 28th mif't'y. U. S. v. under col. William E. Birkhimer and rebels at Yakang Barrio, Pueblo San Luis, province of Batangas, Luzon. To accompany report, july 19th, 1900. 8 x 7. Washington, the Norris Peters co., photo-litho.  
[*In United States.* War department. Annual reports, 1900. Report of the lieutenant-general commanding the army. 8°. Washington, government printing office, 1900. pt. 5. bet. pp. 318-319].

## 1900

- 661.** Sketch of Navitac and vicinity, [Luzon]. From drawing by Horace M. Reeve. C. H. Ourand. 9½ x 8.  
[*In United States.* War department. Annual reports, 1901. Report of the lieutenant-general commanding the army. 8°. Washington, government printing office, 1901. pt. 3. bet. pp. 290-291].

## 1900

- 662.** Sketch of operations of troops under maj. Steever, 3rd. cavalry, in northern part of Ilocos Sur, dec. 6 to 8, 1900. [Luzon]. 7½ x 6½.  
[*In United States.* War department. Annual reports, 1901. Report of the lieutenant-general commanding the army. 8°. Washington, government printing office, 1901. pt. 3. bet. pp. 72-73].

## 1900

- 663.** Sketch of position at Majayjay [Luzon] by capt. Geo. H. Cameron and capt. Taylor. Traced in engineer office, eighth army corps, Manila, february, 1900. To accompany report of brig. gen. Theo. Schwan. Scale 1 in. =  $\frac{1}{4}$  mile. 12½ x 7½. Washington, the Norris Peters co., photo. litho.  
[*In United States.* War department. Annual reports, 1900. Report of the lieutenant-general commanding the army. 8°. Washington, government printing office, 1900. pt. 3. bet. pp. 506-507].

## 1900

- 664.** Sketch of route followed by 2nd battalion, 45th infantry from landing at San Miguel bay to entrance into Nueva Caceres, [Luzon], feb'y, 20th-23d, 1900. Scale, 1 mile = 1 inch. 17 x 11. Washington, the Norris Peters co., photo. litho.

[*In* United States. War department. Annual reports, 1900. Report of the lieutenant-general commanding the army. 8°. Washington, government printing office, 1900. pt. 5. bet. pp. 426-427].

## 1900

- 665.** Sketch of scout made by maj. Johnson, 29th inf. feb. 28th-mch. 7th, 1900, to accompany his report. [San Fernando de Union to Namagpacan, Luzon]. Made by 1st Lt. Longstreet. 12½ x 9. Washington, the Norris Peters co., photo. litho.

[*In* United States. War department. Annual reports, 1900. Report of the lieutenant-general commanding the army. 8°. Washington, government printing office, 1900. pt. 5. bet. pp. 188-189].

## 1900

- 666.** Sketch of trail from Nasugbu to Looc, province of Batangas, [Luzon], P. I. Redrawn by C. H. Ourand. 7½ x 14½.

[*In* United States. War Department. Annual reports, 1901. Report of the lieutenant-general commanding the army. 8°. Washington, government printing office, 1901. pt. 3. bet. pp. 308-309].

## 1900

- 667.** Sketch of Vigan, [Luzon]. 6 x 4.

[*In* United States. War Department. Annual reports, 1900. Reports of the lieutenant-general commanding the army. 8°. Washington, government printing office, 1900. pt. 5. bet. pp. 142-143].

## 1900

- 668.** Sketch to accompany report of capt. John N. Loye, 45th inf., U. S. V., on his expedition against insurgents in vicinity of mount Buhi, october 8, 1900. [Luzon]. 5 x 8.

[*In* United States. War department. Annual reports, 1901. Report of the lieutenant-general commanding the army. 8°. Washington, government printing office, 1901. pt. 3. bet. pp. 388-389].

## 1900

- 669.** Tabaco & environs, [Luzon]. 8 x 8. Washington, the Norris Peters co., photo. litho.

[*In* United States. War department. Annual reports, 1900. Report of the lieutenant-general commanding the army. 8°. Washington, government printing office, 1900. pt. 5. bet. pp. 34-35].

## 1900

- 670.** [Vicinity of Cabugao, Luzon]. 8 x 11. Washington, the Norris Peters co., photo. litho.

[*In* United States. War department. Annual reports, 1900. Report of the lieutenant-general commanding the army. 8°. Washington, government printing office, 1900. pt. 5. bet. pp. 318-319].

## 1900

- 671.** [Vicinity of Cavite Viejo, Luzon]. 6 x 8. Washington, the Norris Peters co., photo. litho.

[*In* United States. War department. Annual reports, 1900. Report of the lieutenant-general commanding the army. 8°. Washington, government printing office, 1900. pt. 4. bet. pp. 632-633].

## 1900

- 672.** [Vicinity of Linao, Luzon]. 8 x 5 $\frac{1}{2}$ . Washington, the Norris Peters co., photo. litho.

[In United States. War department. Annual reports, 1900. Report of the lieutenant-general commanding the army. 8°. Washington, government printing office, 1900. pt. 4. bet. pp. 780-781].

## 1900

- 673.** [Vicinity of San Mateo, Luzon]. 8 x 9. Washington, the Norris Peters co., photo. litho.

[In United States. War department. Annual reports, 1900. Report of the lieutenant-general commanding the army. 8°. Washington, government printing office, 1900. pt. 5. bet. pp. 206-207].

## 1900

- 674.** [Island of Marinduque. Sketch "A" to accompany H. M. Reeve's report]. From drawing made by Lieut. Horace M. Reeve. C. H. Durand. 9 x 7 $\frac{3}{4}$ .

[In United States. War department. Annual reports, 1901. Report of the lieutenant-general commanding the army. 8°. Washington, government printing office, 1901. pt. 3. bet. pp. 458-459].

## 1900

- 675.** Route map Boac to Danis, Marinduque isld, capt. Bandholtz command. Dec. 12-13, 1900. Drawn by W. S. M. Respectfully submitted W. S. Martin. 6 $\frac{1}{2}$  x 4 $\frac{3}{4}$ .

[In United States. War department. Annual reports, 1901. Report of the lieutenant-general commanding the army. 8°. Washington, government printing office, 1901. pt. 3. bet. pp. 476-477].

## 1900

- 676.** Route sketch Boac river, [Marinduque island]. Trail followed by Capt. Benham's command, dec. 18th, 1900. Respectfully submitted, W. S. Martin. Sketch "B." 5 x 6 $\frac{1}{2}$ .

[In United States. War department. Annual reports, 1901. Report of the lieutenant-general commanding the army. 8°. Washington, Government printing office, 1901. pt. 3. bet. pp. 478-479].

## 1900

- 677.** Route sketch, southern Marinduque, dec. 20th and 22nd, 1900. Drawn by 2<sup>d</sup> Lieut. W. S. Martin. Scale, 1 in.=1 mile. 8 x 10 $\frac{1}{4}$ .

[In United States. War department. Annual reports, 1901. Report of the lieutenant-general commanding the army. 8°. Washington, government printing office, 1901. pt. 3. bet. pp. 478-479].

## 1900

- 678.** Sketch "D." Sketch of insurrecto Banno near Boac river, [Marinduque island]. Respectfully submitted, W. S. Martin. 5 x 6 $\frac{3}{4}$ .

[In United States. War department. Annual reports, 1901. Report of the lieutenant-general commanding the army. 8°. Washington government printing office, 1901. pt. 3. bet. pp. 478-479].

## 1900

- 679.** Sketch of operations of troops under command of Capt. Robert N. Getty, 1st infantry, in the vicinity of Boac, Marinduque island, P. I., oct. 22 to 28, 1900. 7 $\frac{1}{2}$  x 6.

[In United States. War department. Annual reports, 1901. Report of the lieutenant-general commanding the army. 8°. Washington, government printing office, 1901. pt. 3. bet. pp. 468-469].

## 1900

- 680.** Sketch of road to Gasan, Boac, Marinduque isla, P. I. oct. 24th, 1900. Respectfully submitted, George L. Byroade.  $7\frac{1}{2}$  x 6.  
 [In United States. War department. Annual reports, 1901. Report of the lieutenant-general commanding the army. 8°. Washington, government printing office, 1901. pt. 3. bet. pp. 470-471].

## 1900

- 681.** Sketch of scene of engagement between capt. Shield's detachm't co. F, 29th inf. and insurgent forces near Torrijos, Marinduque id. sept. 13th, 1900. From drawing by Horace M. Reeve. C. H. Ourand. 6 x 4 $\frac{1}{2}$ .  
 [In United States. War department. Annual reports, 1901. Report of the lieutenant-general commanding the army. 8°. Washington, government printing office, 1901. pt. 3. bet. pp. 460-461].

## 1900

- 682.** Appendix "A." Position of rifle range at Davao, P. I. [Mindanao]. C. H. Ourand. 7 x 8 $\frac{1}{2}$ .  
 [In United States. War department. Annual reports, 1901. Report of the lieutenant-general commanding the army. 8°. Washington, government printing office, 1901. pt. 4. bet. pp. 332-333].

## 1900

- 683.** Appendix "B B." Sketch showing relative positions of buildings, and drainage system, post of Davao, P. I. [Mindanao]. 8 x 11.  
 [In United States. War department. Annual reports, 1901. Report of the lieutenant-general commanding the army. 8°. Washington, government printing office, 1901. pt. 4. pp. 332-333].

## 1900

- 684.** Appendix "H." Localization of Moros in the vicinity of Davao, P. I. [Mindanao]. "H." Report of dec. 31, 1900, sub-district of Davao, P. I. 8 x 5.  
 [In United States. War department. Annual reports, 1901. Report of the lieutenant-general commanding the army. 8°. Washington, government printing office, 1901. pt. 4. bet. pp. 332-333].

## 1900

- 685.** Cagayan de Misamis, Mindanao. 6 $\frac{1}{2}$  x 4 $\frac{1}{2}$ . Washington, the Norris Peters co., photo. litho.  
 [In United States. War department. Annual reports, 1900. Report of the lieutenant-general commanding the army. 8°. Washington, government printing office, 1900. pt. 4. bet. pp. 700-701].

## 1900

- 686.** Exhibit "D." Territory covered by capt. J. P. Teagarden, 28th inf. dec. 17-28, 1900. [Mindanao]. 7 $\frac{1}{2}$  x 12 $\frac{1}{2}$ .  
 [In United States. War department. Annual reports, 1901. Report of the lieutenant-general commanding the army. 8°. Washington, government printing office, 1901. pt. 4. bet. pp. 284-285].

## 1900

- 687.** Map of road from Misamis to Loeuian, Mindanao, P. I. Wm. J. Whitthorne, jr. 12 $\frac{1}{2}$  x 8. Washington, the Norris Peters co., photo. litho.  
 [In United States. War department. Annual reports, 1900. Report of the lieutenant-general commanding the army. 8°. Washington, government printing office, 1900. pt. 5. bet. pp. 114-115].

## 1900

- 688.** Map of route of march of co. D., 40 inf. U. S. V. from Misamis to Jimenez [Mindanao]. Wm. J. Whitthorne, jr. [del.] Scale, 1" = 1 mile. 15 x 6. Washington, A. B. Graham, photo. lith.

[*In* United States. War department. Annual reports, 1900. Report of the lieutenant-general commanding the army. 8°. Washington, government printing office, 1900. pt. 5. bet. pp. 432-433].

## 1900

- 689.** Mindanao. Distribution of races. Hdqrs. dept. of Mindanao & Jolo, July 1900. 13 x 12. Washington, the Norris Peters co., photo. lith.

[*In* United States. War department. Annual reports, 1900. Report of the lieutenant-general commanding the army. 8°. Washington, government printing office, 1900. pt. 3. bet. pp. 258-259].

## 1900

- 690.** Road constructed in sub-district of Davao, 1900. [Mindanao]. C. H. Ourand. 7½ x 9½.

[*In* United States. War department. Annual reports, 1901. Report of the lieutenant-general commanding the army. 8°. Washington, government printing office, 1901. pt. 4. bet. pp. 332-333].

## 1900

- 691.** Rough sketch of the town of Iligan, island of Mindanao, P. I. 4½ x 4½.

[*In* United States. War department. Annual reports, 1900. Report of the lieutenant-general commanding the army. 8°. Washington, government printing office, 1900. pt. 4. bet. pp. 702-703].

## 1900

- 692.** Panay military district no. 4. Department of the Visayas. Office chief engineer, division of the Philippines, Manila, April, 1900. Eseala, 1: 200,000. 38½ x 32.

[*In* United States. War department. Annual reports, 1900. Report of the lieutenant-general commanding the army. 8°. Washington, government printing office, 1900. pt. 2. map 3. bet. pp. 562-563].

## 1900

- 693.** Sketch of works about two miles below Jalaud, Panay, P. I. Scale, 1 in.=50 yards. 4½ x 3½.

[*In* United States. War department. Annual reports, 1900. Report of the lieutenant-general commanding the army. 8°. Washington, government printing office, 1900. pt. 5. bet. pp. 302-303].

## 1900

- 694.** [Vicinity of Dumangas, Panay, P. I.] 4¾ x 6.

[*In* United States. War department. Annual reports, 1900. Report of the lieutenant-general commanding the army. 8°. Washington, government printing office, 1900. pt. 5. bet. pp. 356-357].

## 1900

- 695.** Map [of Samar] drawn under the direction of major Henry T. Allen, from reconnaissance notes made by officers 2d & 3rd battns., 43d infantry, U. S. V. John H. Evens, topographical officer. 17 x 16. Washington, A. B. Graham, photo. lith.

[*In* United States. War department. Annual reports, 1900. Report of the lieutenant-general commanding the army. 8°. Washington, government printing office, 1900. pt. 5. bet. pp. 246-247].

## 1900

- 696.** Sketch of route taken by column of 29th U. S. V. from Calbayog to Matiginao, nov. 24th to dec. 7th, 1900. [Samar island]. 6 x 4½.  
 [In United States. War department. Annual reports, 1901. Report of the lieutenant-general commanding the army. 8°. Washington, government printing office, 1901. pt. 3. bet. pp. 472-473].

## 1900-1901

- 697.** Exhibit "A" accompanying report of military operations of 28th inf. U. S. volunteers, in Mindanao, Philippine islands, from dec. 5th, 1900 to and including january 15th, 1901. Col. Birkhimer's marches. 7½ x 4½.  
 [In United States. War department. Annual reports, 1901. Report of the lieutenant-general commanding the army. 8°. Washington, government printing office, 1901. pt. 4. bet. pp. 284-285].

## 1900-1901

- 698.** Exhibit "B" accompanying report of military operations of 28th inf. U. S. volunteers, in Mindanao, Philippine islands from dec. 5th, 1900, to and including jan'y 15," 1901. Location of rebel fortifications barring advance from Santa Ana to Maltibug. 9 x 7.  
 [In United States. War department. Annual reports, 1901. Report of the lieutenant-general commanding the army. 8°. Washington, government printing office, 1901. pt. 4. bet. pp. 284-285].

## 1900-1901

- 699.** Exhibit "C." Plan of fortifications on Maltibug river, [Mindanao]. 5¾ x 6.  
 [In United States. War department. Annual reports, 1901. Report of the lieutenant-general commanding the army. 8°. Washington, government printing office, 1901. pt. 4. bet. pp. 284-285].

## 1900-1901

- 700.** Map of scene of operations against insurgents, dec. 16, 1900 to jan. 8, 1901. [Mindanao]. Drawn under direction of J. F. Case. L. Schloss, del. C. H. S. del. [C. H. Stone]. Scale, 2 in. = 2 mi. 31 x 24½.  
 [In United States. War department. Annual reports, 1901. Report of the lieutenant-general commanding the army. 8°. Washington, Government printing office, 1901. pt. 4. bet. pp. 286-287].

## 1901

- 700a.** Division of the Philippines. Showing stations occupied by troops from september, 1901, to december, 1901. Scale 1:1,667,360. Office chief engineer officer, Division of the Philippines, Manila, P. I., July, 1902. 47½ x 20.  
 [United States. War department. Engineer corps].

NOTE.—Blue print.

## 1901

- 701.** Appendix chart no. 2. Port Illo Illo. Soundings taken dec. 13, 1900. 15 x 16.  
 [In Commission appointed to select a site for a naval station in the Philippine islands. Report. 8°. [Washington, government printing office, 1901], no. 2; United States. 57 cong., 1st sess. House doc. no. 140].

## 1901

- 702.** Appendix chart no. 4. Olongapo, Subig bay, Philippine islands. Scale 400 ft. = 1 in. Made by naval commission of which rear admiral Geo. C. Remey, U. S. navy, was president. Jan, 1901. 21¾ x 21¾.  
 [In Commission appointed to select a site for a naval station in the Philippine islands. Report. 8°. [Washington, government printing office, 1901], no. 4; United States. 57 cong., 1st sess. House doc. no. 140].

## 1901

- 703.** Appendix chart no. 6. Scale,  $600' = 1''$ . Subig bay, Philippine islands. 16 x 22.

[In Commission appointed to select a site for a naval station in the Philippine islands. Report. 8°. [Washington, government printing office, 1901]. no. 6; United States. 57 cong. 1st sess. House doc. no. 140].

## 1901

- 704.** Appendix chart no. 7. Subig bay, Philippine islands. 22 x 21 $\frac{1}{2}$ .

[In Commission appointed to select a site for a naval station in the Philippine islands. Report. 8°. [Washington, government printing office, 1901]. no. 7; United States. 57 cong. 1st sess. House doc. no. 140].

## 1901

- 705.** Asia, east coast. China sea in four sheets. Compiled from the latest surveys 1885. 38 $\frac{1}{4}$  x 25. Washington, 1885. Extensive corrections July, 1890, Apr. 1894, Feb. 1900, Jan. 1901.

[United States. Navy department. Bureau of navigation. Hydrographic office. Chart no. 799].

NOTE.—Southern portion, eastern sheet.

## 1901

- 706.** Coal fields of the Pandan Naga, Cebu. Julius Bien & co. lith. N. Y. Scale 1:50,000. 12 $\frac{1}{2}$  x 8.

[In Philippine islands. Mining bureau. The coal measures of the Philippines; compiled from official records by Charles H. Burritt. 8°. Washington, government printing office, 1901. pl. 8; United States. War department. Division of insular affairs].

## 1901

- 707.** Danao-Compostela mines. Permission of E. Spitz. Julius Bien & co. lith. N. Y. Scale 1:30000. 24 x 31.

[In Philippine islands. Mining bureau. The coal measures of the Philippines; compiled from official records by Charles H. Burritt. 8°. Washington, government printing office, 1901. pl. 7; United States. War department. Division of insular affairs].

## 1901

- 708.** Geological sketch of Cebu. Adapted from Abella. Julius Bien & co. lith. N. Y. Scale 1:400,000. 21 $\frac{1}{2}$  x 9 $\frac{1}{2}$ .

[In Philippine islands. Mining bureau. The coal measures of the Philippines; compiled from official records by Charles H. Burritt. 8°. Washington, government printing office, 1901. pl. 1; United States. War department. Division of insular affairs].

## 1901

- 709.** Island of Luzon, Philippine islands. 12 x 9. Scale, statute miles, 38 = 1 inch. Chicago, Rand, McNally & co., 1901.

[In Rand, McNally & co. Rand, McNally & co.'s enlarged business atlas and shippers' guide. fol. Chicago, Rand, McNally & co., 1901. p. 8].

## 1901

- 710.** Island of Luzon, Philippine islands. Scale, statute miles, 38 = 1 inch. 12 $\frac{1}{2}$  x 9.

[In Rand, McNally & co. Rand, McNally & co.'s universal atlas of the world. 1900 census. 4°. Chicago, New York, Rand, McNally & co., 1901. p. 159].

## 1901

- 711.** Karte der Philippinen zur darstellung der gegenwärtigen geographischen kenntnis provinzen-einteilung und der bekannten fundstellen von mineralien entworfen von Max L. Tornow in verbindung mit José Centeno früher general-inspector der minen in Manila und professor F. Blumentritt, k. k. director. Maassstab 1: 3250,000. 18½ x 15{.}  
 [In Tornow (Max L.) Die wirtschaftliche entwickelung der Philippinen. 8°. Berlin, H. Paetel, 1901. at end].

## 1901

- 712.** Map of the city of Manila and vicinity. Compiled under the direction of major Clinton B. Sears, by first lieutenant George F. Stewart. Draftsmen, W. J. Spencer, Remigio de Posario and Jose Tolentino. Office of chief engineer, division of the Philippines, Manila, P. I. November 12, 1901. Scale, 1: 11,000. 28½ x 21½. Washington, the Norris Peters co., photo. litho.  
 [In United States. War department. Bureau of insular affairs. A pronouncing gazetteer and geographical dictionary of the Philippine islands. 8°. Washington, government printing office, 1902. bet, pp. 184-185].

## 1901

- 713.** Outline map for Luzon, campaign of 1899. 7½ x 5.  
 [In Philippine information society. Facts about the Filipinos. 8°. Boston, Philippine information society, 1901. v. 1. no. 7].

## 1901

- 714.** The Philippine islands. Compiled from the latest information. 48½ x 28. Washington, 1901.  
 [United States. Navy department. Bureau of equipment. Hydrographic office. Chart no. 1898].

## 1901

- 715.** Philippine islands and Hawaii. Scale, 110 English square miles to one inch. 10½ x 14½. New York, the century co., [1901].  
 [In Century (The) atlas of the world. sm. 4°. New York, the Century co. [1901]. map 118].

NOTE.—Inset of "Manila and vicinity."

## 1901

- 716.** Philippine islands. 20 x 12½. Chicago, the Fort Dearborn publishing co., [1901].  
 [In Fort Dearborn (The) publishing co. The national standard family and business atlas of the world. fol. Chicago, the Fort Dearborn publishing co., [1901]. pp. 258-259].

NOTE.—Inset no. 1, "Manila province and vicinity, showing seat of war." Inset no. 2, "Lower part of Mindanao."

## 1901

- 717.** Philippine islands. Scale, statute miles, 110=1 inch. 12 x 9. Chicago, Rand, McNally & co., 1901.  
 [In Rand, McNally & co. Rand, McNally & co.'s enlarged business atlas and shippers' guide. fol. Chicago, Rand, McNally & co., 1901. p. 437].

NOTE.—Inset, Manila and vicinity

## 1901

- 718.** Philippine islands. Scale, statute miles, 36=1 inch. 26 x 19.  
 [In Rand, McNally & co. Rand, McNally & co.'s enlarged business atlas and shippers' guide. 31st ed. fol. Chicago, Rand, McNally & co., 1901. pp. 438-439].

NOTE.—Inset, "Manilla."

## 1901

- 719.** Philippine islands. 12 x 9. Scale, statute miles, 110 = 1 inch. Chicago, Rand, McNally & co., 1901.

[In Rand, McNally & co. Rand, McNally & co.'s universal atlas of the world. fol. Chicago, Rand, McNally & co., 1901. p. 3].

NOTE.—Inset showing vicinity of Manila. 11 miles = 1 inch

## 1901

- 720.** Philippine islands. Anchorage on the east coast of Luzon and in San Bernardino strait.—East coast of Luzon, Port Lampon. From a reconnaissance in october 1900 by the officers of the U. S. S. Yorktown. East coast of Luzon. Alabat island, Camagon road. From a sketch survey in 1900 by captain Y. de Gastanaga.—East coast of Luzon. Imaguan point and vicinity. From a reconnaissance in october, 1900 by the officers of the U. S. s. Yorktown.—East coast of Luzon. Port Gubat. From a sketch survey in 1895, by captain E. Garcia y Zabala.—San Bernardino strait, Biri island. Port Biri. From a sketch survey in 1896 by captain E. Garcia y Zabala. 27 $\frac{1}{2}$  x 34 $\frac{3}{4}$ . Washington, 1901.

[United States. Navy department. Bureau of equipment. Hydrographic office. Chart no. 1936].

## 1901

- 721.** Philippine islands. Anchorage in the northern part of Mindanao, and in adjacent islands. From the latest information.—Mindanao. Port Jimenez—Mindanao. Quinalang anchorage—Mindanao. Alubijid anchorage—Mindanao. Opol anchorage—Mindanao. Cagayan anchorage. From a survey in december, 1900, by the officers of the U. S. S. Concord.—Mindanao. Balingasag anchorage—Camiguin i. Catarman anchorage—Siargao i. Port Pilar. 13 x 19 $\frac{1}{2}$ . Washington, 1901.

[United States. Navy department. Bureau of equipment. Hydrographic office. Chart no. 1929].

## 1901

- 722.** Philippine islands. Iloilo straits. Naburn island to Point Dapdap. From a survey, 1900-1901, by the officers of the U. S. S. Castine and the U. S. S. Leyte. 29 x 39 $\frac{1}{2}$ . Washington, 1901.

[United States. Navy department. Bureau of equipment. Hydrographic office. Chart no. 1957].

## 1901

- 723.** Philippine islands. Luzon. Currimao harbor. From a Spanish survey, published in 1898. 14 x 10 $\frac{3}{4}$ . Washington, 1901.

[United States. Navy department. Bureau of equipment. Hydrographic office. Chart no. 1962].

## 1901

- 724.** Philippine islands. Luzon, west coast. Port Currimao. Scale 1:5000. From a Spanish survey. 14 $\frac{1}{2}$  x 10 $\frac{1}{2}$ . Manila, sub-office, advance print, july, 1901. [United States. Treasury department. Coast and geodetic survey. Chart no. 4245].

## 1901

- 725.** Philippine islands. Marinduque island. Santa Cruz harbor. From a reconnaissance in october, 1900, by the officers of the U. S. S. Bennington. 20 $\frac{1}{2}$  x 23. Washington, 1901.

[United States. Navy department. Bureau of equipment. Hydrographic office. Chart no. 1935].

## 1901

726. Philippine islands. Mindanao, north coast. Murcielagos bay. From a Spanish survey in 1897.  $18\frac{1}{4}$  x  $22\frac{1}{2}$ . Manila, sub-office, advance print, April 1901. [United States. Treasury department. Coast and geodetic survey. Chart no. 4641].

## 1901

727. Philippine islands. North coast of Luzon. Port San Vicente. The inner harbor is from a survey in August, 1900, by Lieut. C. M. McCormick, of the U. S. S. Bennington . . . and the outer harbor from a survey in July, 1900, by Lieut. W. J. Sears and naval cadets P. B. Dungan and C. E. Morgan, of the U. S. S. New Orleans. Drawn by H. P. Simpson.  $31$  x  $22\frac{1}{2}$ . Washington, 1901.  
[United States. Navy department. Bureau of equipment. Hydrographic office. Chart no. 1924].

## 1901

728. Philippine islands. North coast of Mindanao. Murcielagos bay. From a Spanish survey in 1897.  $15\frac{1}{2}$  x  $18\frac{1}{2}$ . Washington, 1901.  
[United States. Navy department. Bureau of equipment. Hydrographic office. Chart no. 1934].

## 1901

729. Philippine islands. North coast of Mindanao. Port Inamnean. From a Spanish survey in 1897.  $18\frac{3}{4}$  x  $23$ . Washington, 1901.  
[United States. Navy department. Bureau of equipment. Hydrographic office. Chart no. 1994].

## 1901

730. Philippine islands. Northwest coast of Tikao island. Port San Miguel. From a Spanish survey in 1892.  $18$  x  $12\frac{1}{2}$ . Washington, 1901.  
[United States. Navy department. Bureau of equipment. Hydrographic office. Chart no. 1917].

## 1901

731. Philippine islands. Panay. Boilo river. From a survey, in 1901, by the officers of the U. S. S. Castine.  $28$  x  $18\frac{1}{2}$ . Washington, 1901.  
[United States. Navy department. Bureau of equipment. Hydrographic office. Chart no. 1956].

## 1901

732. Philippine islands. Port Sual. Lingayén gulf. Luzon island. (Preliminary chart) Polyconic projection. Scale 1:10000.  $22$  x  $25$ . Washington, 1901.  
[United States. Treasury department. Coast and geodetic survey. Chart no. 4241].

## 1901

733. Philippine islands. Siargao and Bukas islands. Dapa channel and Port Sibonga. From a Spanish survey in 1863.  $19$  x  $23\frac{1}{2}$ . Washington, 1901.  
[United States. Navy department. Bureau of equipment. Hydrographic office. Chart no. 1919].

## 1901

734. Philippine islands. Sulu archipelago—Tapul group. Lapak and Siassi islands. From a Spanish survey in 1883.  $26\frac{1}{4}$  x  $33\frac{1}{4}$ . Washington, 1901.  
[United States. Navy department. Bureau of equipment. Hydrographic office. Chart no. 1878].

## 1901

- 735.** Philippine islands. Sulu archipelago—Tawi Tawi group. Tambiluang channel (Noche Buena channel). From a Spanish survey in 1876. 21 x 18 $\frac{1}{2}$ . Washington, 1901.

[United States. Navy department. Bureau of equipment. Hydrographic office. Chart no. 1909].

## 1901

- 736.** Philippine islands. Tawi Tawi group. Tusang Bongao channel with Simanále anchorage. From Spanish surveys in 1877 and 1882. Drawn by G. S. Elliott. 40 x 15 $\frac{1}{2}$ . Washington, 1901.

[United States. Navy department. Bureau of equipment. Hydrographic office. Chart no. 1921].

## 1901

- 737.** Philippine islands. West coast of Leite. Ormok anchorage. From a survey, in november, 1900, by lieut. C. M. Knepper, U. S. N., of the U. S. S. Isla de Cuba. 19 $\frac{1}{2}$  x 20 $\frac{1}{2}$ . Washington, 1901.

[United States. Navy department. Bureau of equipment. Hydrographic office. Chart no. 1946].

## 1901

- 738.** Philippine islands. West coast of Luzon. Approaches to Port Salomagne. From a survey in december, 1900, and january, 1901, by the officers of the U. S. gunboat Yorktown . . . of the U. S. gunboat Quiros . . . and of the U. S. gunboat Samar.—Philippine islands. West coast of Luzon. Port Salomagne. From a survey in december, 1900, by the officers of the U. S. gunboat Yorktown. 21 x 36 $\frac{1}{2}$ . Washington, 1901.

[United States. Navy department. Bureau of equipment. Hydrographic office. Chart no. 1961].

## 1901

- 739.** Philippine islands. West coast of Samar. Parasan island. Parasan harbor. From a survey in oct. 1900, by lieut. C. M. Knepper of the U. S. S. Isla de Cuba. 16 x 13. Washington, 1901.

[United States. Navy department. Bureau of equipment. Hydrographic office. Chart no. 1923].

## 1901

- 740.** Plan of "La Paz" claims. [Albay, Luzon]. Julius Bien & co., lith., N. Y. 11 x 22 $\frac{1}{2}$ .

[In Philippine islands. Mining bureau. The coal measures of the Philippines; compiled from official records by Charles H. Burritt. 8 $\frac{1}{2}$ . Washington, government printing office, 1901, pl. 4; United States. War department. Division of insular affairs].

## 1901

- 741.** Port of Manila. Luzon island. Philippine islands. (Polyconic projection). Scale 1:10000. 28 $\frac{1}{2}$  x 36 $\frac{1}{2}$ . Washington, 1901.

[United States. Treasury department. Coast and geodetic survey. Chart no. 4231].

## 1901

- 742.** Post route map of the Philippine islands, showing post-offices in operation on the 1st of september, 1901. Published by order of Postmaster general Charles Emory Smith under the direction of A. von Haake, topographer P. O. dept. 71 $\frac{1}{2}$  x 49 $\frac{1}{2}$  inches. [Washington, 1901].

[United States. Post office department. Topographer's office].

NOTE.—Inset: "Manila and adjacent territory."

## 1901

- 743.** Progress map of signal corps telegraph lines & cables in the military division of the Philippines. Based on map of Montero y Gay, issued by the military information bureau, adjutant general's office. Reproduced under the direction of brigadier general A. W. Greely, chief signal officer, U. S. A. Corrected to Oct. 1st, 1901. 42 x 20 $\frac{1}{2}$ . [Washington, 1901].  
 [United States. War department. Signal corps].

## 1901

- 744.** Progress map of signal corps telegraph lines and cables in the military division of the Philippines. Prepared under the direction of Brigadier general A. W. Greely, chief signal officer U. S. army. Corrected to November 15th 1901. 64 x 34 $\frac{1}{2}$ . Washington, A. B. Graham, photo. lith., [1901].  
 [United States. War department. Signal corps].

NOTE.—Inset: "Manila and adjacent territory."

## 1901

- 745.** Progress map of signal corps telegraph lines and cables in the military division of the Philippines. Prepared under the direction of brigadier general A. W. Greely. 2 sheets, each 32 x 34 $\frac{1}{2}$ .  
 [United States. War department. Signal corps].

NOTE.—Inset: "Manila and adjacent territory." Supplement to the National geographic magazine, January, 1902.

## 1901

- 746.** Route to Compostela mines. [Cebu]. Julius Bien & co. lith. N. Y. Scale 1:25000. 9 $\frac{1}{2}$  x 16 $\frac{1}{2}$ .  
 [In Philippine islands. Mining bureau. The coal measures of the Philippines; compiled from official records by Charles H. Burritt. 8 $\frac{1}{2}$ . Washington, government printing office, 1901. pl. 6; United States. War department. Division of insular affairs].

## 1901

- 747.** Sketch of Nagaba swamp, island of Guimaras, harbor of Illo Illo, P. I. Scale one inch = 200 feet. Made by naval commission of which rear admiral Geo. C. Remey, U. S. navy was president. 1901. 17 x 15.  
 [In Commission appointed to select a site for a naval station in the Philippine islands. Report. 8 $\frac{1}{2}$ . Washington, government printing office, 1901. no. 1; United States. 57 cong., 1st sess. House doc. no. 140].

## 1901?

- 748.** Southern Luzon. Scale, 1 400,000. [anon.] 26 $\frac{1}{2}$  x 39. [n. p. 1901?]

NOTE.—Blue print

## 1901

- 749.** View of Olongapo naval station, Subig bay, P. I., taken from the top of the stone quarry at spot marked high + of survey, to accompany records of naval commission of which rear-admiral George C. Remey, U. S. N., was president, January 3, 1901. 6 x 53 $\frac{1}{2}$ .  
 [In Commission appointed to select a site for a naval station in the Philippine islands. Report. 8 $\frac{1}{2}$ . [Washington, government printing office, 1901]. at end; United States. 57 cong., 1st sess. House doc. no. 140].

## 1901

- 750.** Map of southern Leyte as verified by southern expedition, Jan. & Feb. 1901. 14 x 9 $\frac{1}{2}$ .  
 [In United States. War department. Annual reports, 1901. Report of the lieutenant-general commanding the army. 8 $\frac{1}{2}$ . Washington, government printing office, 1901. pt. 1. bet. pp. 242-243].

## 1901

751. "D." Rough sketch of country traversed by capt. Hardie's command, jan. 17 to 24, 1901. [Luzon]. 7½ x 4½.

[In United States. War department. Annual reports, 1901. Report of the lieutenant-general commanding the army. 8°. Washington, government printing office, 1901. pt. 3. bet. pp. 92-93].

## 1901

752. Map of scout made march 30 & 31, 1901, by detachment of co. "A," 20th inf., under capt. W. S. Graves. [Luzon]. 8 x 23.

[In United States. War department. Annual reports, 1901. Report of the lieutenant-general commanding the army. 8°. Washington, government printing office, 1901. pt. 3. bet. pp. 94-95].

## 1901

753. Route of detachment 11th cavalry, U. S. vols., jan'y 8-13, 1901, capt. Edw. L. King, 11th cav. U. S. V. com'dg. [Luzon]. 8 x 9½.

[In United States. War department. Annual reports, 1901. Report of the lieutenant-general commanding the army. 8°. Washington, government printing office, 1901. pt. 3. bet. pp. 408-409].

## 1901

754. Scout of capt. J. F. Green, 33d inf. U. S. V. Sama Maria to Ampayao, Ilocos Sur, [Luzon], april 10-13, 1901. 8 x 5.

[In United States. War department. Annual reports, 1901. Report of the lieutenant-general commanding the army. 8°. Washington, government printing office, 1901. pt. 3. bet. pp. 98-99].

## 1901

755. Scout of lieut. J. L. De Witt, 20th inf. Candon to Abaya, Ilocos Sur, [Luzon], april 10-12, 1901. 7 x 10.

[In United States. War department. Annual reports, 1901. Report of the lieutenant-general commanding the army. 8°. Washington, government printing office, 1901. pt. 3. bet. pp. 98-99].

## 1901

756. Sketch of northern end of Tacloban [Leyte island]. Made under direction of major Allen and board of appraisers. Samuel H. Fisher, drum major. Scale, 300 ft.=1 inch. 13 x 12½.

[In United States. War department. Annual reports, 1901. Report of the lieutenant-general commanding the army. 8°. Washington, government printing office, 1901. pt. 4. bet. pp. 228-229].

## 1901

757. Sketch of operations against insurgents at Taina, [Luzon], march 21, 1901, by detachments of cos. A and B, 33d inf. and co. D, 20th inf., under lieut. T. L. Sherburne, 33d inf. 8 x 5.

[In United States. War department. Annual reports, 1901. Report of the lieutenant-general commanding the army. 8°. Washington, government printing office, 1901. pt. 3. bet. pp. 94-95].

## 1901

758. Sketch of scout from Narvacan to Tomac [Luzon], march 20 to 23, 1901, by lieut. John Randolph. 8 x 5.

[In United States. War department. Annual reports, 1901. Report of the lieutenant-general commanding the army. 8°. Washington, government printing office, 1901. pt. 3. bet. pp. 94-95].

## 1901

- 759.** Sketch of scout made in Tiagan district, Luzon, apl. 3-13, 1901, by capt. Wm. S. Graves, 20th inf. 8 x 5.

[*In United States.* War department. Annual reports, 1901. Report of the lieutenant-general commanding the army. 8°. Washington, government printing office, 1901, pt. 3. bet. pp. 96-97].

## 1901

- 760.** Exhibit E. By 2n. lieut. Joseph C. Wilson, 28th inf. San Martin, Villa Nueva & environs. [Mindanao]. Scale, 3 inches=1½ mile. 8 x 5.

[*In United States.* War department. Annual reports, 1901. Report of the lieutenant-general commanding the army. 8°. Washington, government printing office, 1901, pt. 4. bet. pp. 320-321].

## 1901

- 761.** Exhibit E. Territory traversed by lieut. F. B. Neilson, 28th inf. jan. 4, 1901. [Mindanao]. 7½ x 5.

[*In United States.* War department. Annual reports, 1901. Report of the lieutenant-general commanding the army. 8°. Washington, government printing office, 1901, pt. 4. bet. pp. 284-285].

## 1901

- 762.** Exhibit F. Scout of capt. E. H. D. Conch, 28th inf. jan. 4, 1901. [Mindanao]. 6 x 4½.

[*In United States.* War department. Annual reports, 1901. Report of the lieutenant-general commanding the army. 8°. Washington, government printing office, 1901, pt. 4. bet. pp. 284-285].

## 1901

- 763.** Exhibit "G." Scout made by capt. C. G. Bickham, 28th inf. jan. 6, 1901. [Mindanao]. 5½ x 4½.

[*In United States.* War department. Annual report, 1901. Report of the lieutenant-general commanding the army. 8°. Washington, government printing office, 1901, pt. 4. bet. pp. 284-285].

## 1901

- 764.** Exhibit H. Reconnaissance of lieutenant Neilson, february 1st & 2nd, 1901, to Malitbug, & Pamplona, & Contracenio. [Mindanao]. 8 x 5.

[*In United States.* War department. Annual reports, 1901. Report of the lieutenant-general commanding the army. 8°. Washington, government printing office, 1901, pt. 4. bet. pp. 320-321].

## 1901

- 765.** Exhibit H. Scout of lieut. H. S. Terrell, 28th inf., jan. 6-9, 1901. [Mindanao]. Scale, 1 inch=2 miles. 4¾ x 4.

[*In United States.* War department. Annual reports, 1901. Report of the lieutenant-general commanding the army. 8°. Washington, government printing office, 1901, pt. 4. bet. pp. 284-285].

## 1901

- 766.** Exhibit I. Scout of maj. G. H. Morgan, 28th inf., jan. 6-10, 1901. [Mindanao]. 6½ x 4½.

[*In United States.* War department. Annual reports, 1901. Report of the lieutenant-general commanding the army. 8°. Washington, government printing office, 1901, pt. 4. bet. pp. 284-285].

## 1901

767. Exhibit L. Reconnaissance of lieutenant Easton, february 5, 1901, to Patrocina, [Mindanao]. Scale, 2 inches =  $\frac{1}{2}$  mile. 8 x 5.

[In United States. War department. Annual report, 1901. Report of the lieutenant-general commanding the army. 8°. Washington, government printing office, 1901. pt. 4. bet. pp. 320-321].

## 1901

768. Exhibit K. Reconnaissance of lieutenant Wootten, february, 1901, vicinity of Malitbug, [Mindanao]. 8 x 5.

[In United States. War department. Annual reports, 1901. Report of the lieutenant-general commanding the army. 8°. Washington, government printing office, 1901. pt. 4. bet. pp. 320-321].

## 1901

769. Exhibit "K." Scout of capt. S. A. Price, 28th inf., jan. 11-12, 1901. [Mindanao]. 6 x 4 $\frac{3}{4}$ .

[In United States. War department. Annual reports, 1901. Report of the lieutenant-general commanding the army. 8°. Washington, government printing office, 1901. pt. 4. bet. pp. 284-285].

## 1901

770. Exhibit L. Reconnaissance of lieutenant Wootten, february, 1901, Balacanas, [Mindanao]. 8 x 5.

[In United States. War department. Annual reports, 1901. Report of the lieutenant-general commanding the army. 8°. Washington, government printing office, 1901. pt. 4. bet. pp. 320-321].

## 1901

771. Exhibit "L." Scout of maj. Taggart and lieut. Schroeter, 28th inf. jan. 15-19, 1901. [Mindanao]. 7 $\frac{1}{2}$  x 5 $\frac{1}{2}$ .

[In United States. War department. Annual reports, 1901. Report of the lieutenant-general commanding the army. 8°. Washington, government printing office, 1901. pt. 4. bet. pp. 284-285].

## 1901

772. Exhibit M. Reconnaissance of lieutenant Neilson, feb. 6 to 9, 1901. [Mindanao]. 8 x 5.

[In United States. War department. Annual reports, 1901. Report of the lieutenant-general commanding the army. 8°. Washington, government printing office, 1901. pt. 4. bet. pp. 320-321].

## 1901

773. Exhibit N. Reconnaissance of major Taggart, feb. 12-13-14, 1901, to Mt. Maranlangit. [Mindanao]. 5 $\frac{1}{2}$  x 8.

[In United States. War department. Annual reports, 1901. Report of the lieutenant-general commanding the army. 8°. Washington, government printing office, 1901. pt. 4. bet. pp. 320-321].

## 1901

774. Exhibit O. Reconnaissance of lieutenant Neilson, feb. 17 & 18, 1901. [Mindanao]. 8 x 5.

[In United States. War department. Annual reports, 1901. Report of the lieutenant-general commanding the army. 8°. Washington, government printing office, 1901. pt. 4. bet. pp. 320-321].

## 1901

- 775.** Exhibit P. March of captain Fries, co. "K," 28th inf. U.S.V. from Tubay to Placer, feb. 3-10, 1901. [Mindanao]. 8 x 5.

[*In* United States. War department. Annual reports, 1901. Report of the lieutenant-general commanding the army. 8°. Washington, government printing office, 1901. pt. 4. bet. pp. 320-321].

## 1901

- 776.** Exhibit O. Reconnaissance of lieut. Beatty, feb. 26 to mar. 4, 1901. [Mindanao]. Scale, 1 inch = 3 miles. 5 x 8.

[*In* United States. War department. Annual reports, 1901. Report of the lieutenant-general commanding the army. 8°. Washington, government printing office, 1901. pt. 4. bet. pp. 320-321].

## 1901

- 777.** Exhibit R. Reconnaissance of lieut. Porter, feb. 27 to march 2, 1901. [Mindanao]. Scale, 1 inch = about 3 miles. 5 x 8.

[*In* United States. War department. Annual reports, 1901. Report of the lieutenant-general commanding the army. 8°. Washington, government printing office, 1901. pt. 4. bet. pp. 320-321].

## 1901

- 778.** Exhibit S. Line of march of major Taggart, from Tagaloan to Sevilla, feb. 26, to march, 1901. [Mindanao]. Scale, about 1 inch = 6 miles. 15 x 7.

[*In* United States. War department. Annual reports, 1901. Report of the lieutenant-general commanding the army. 8°. Washington, government printing office, 1901. pt. 4. bet. pp. 320-321].

## 1901

- 779.** Exhibit T. Reconnaissance of lieuts. Neilson & Lyons, feb. 26 to march 2, 1901, inclusive. Malitbung, Silo and vicinity. [Mindanao]. 8 x 5.

[*In* United States. War department. Annual reports, 1901. Report of the lieutenant-general commanding the army. 8°. Washington, government printing office, 1901. pt. 4. bet. pp. 320-321].

## 1901

- 780.** Reconnaissance of captain Price, january 18, 1901, in vicinity of Saray. [Mindanao]. 7 x 5.

[*In* United States. War department. Annual reports, 1901. Report of the lieutenant-general commanding the army. 8°. Washington, government printing office, 1901. pt. 4. bet. pp. 304-305].

## 1901

- 781.** Reconnaissance of captain Teagarden, january 20, 1901, to Minsora. [Mindanao]. 7 x 5.

[*In* United States. War department. Annual reports, 1901. Report of the lieutenant-general commanding the army. 8°. Washington, government printing office, 1901. pt. 4. bet. pp. 304-305].

## 1901

- 782.** Reconnaissance of captain Vredenburgh, january 25 & 26, 1901 over plateau land. [Mindanao]. Scale, 1 inch = 3 miles. 7 x 5.

[*In* United States. War department. Annual reports, 1901. Report of the lieutenant-general commanding the army. 8°. Washington, government printing office, 1901. pt. 4. bet. pp. 304-305].

## 1901

- 783.** Reconnaissance of lieutenant Allen, january 28, 1901, to Titian. [Mindanao].  
7 x 5.

[In United States. War department. Annual reports, 1901. Report of the lieutenant-general commanding the army. 8°. Washington, government printing office, 1901. pt. 4. bet. pp. 304-305].

## 1901

- 784.** Reconnaissance of lieutenant Beatty, january 25, 1901, to Lagundon. [Mindanao]. Exhibit C. Scale 1 inch = 1½ miles. 7 x 5.

[In United States. War department. Annual reports, 1901. Report of the lieutenant-general commanding the army. 8°. Washington, government printing office, 1901. pt. 4. bet. pp. 320-321].

## 1901

- 785.** Reconnaissance of lieutenant Neilson, january 23, 1901, to Contracenio. [Mindanao]. 5 x 6.

[In United States. War department. Annual reports, 1901. Report of the lieutenant-general commanding the army. 8°. Washington, government printing office, 1901. pt. 4. bet. pp. 304-305].

## 1901

- 786.** Reconnoissance of lieutenant Porter, january 21, 1901, toward Jasaan & to La Playa. [Mindanao]. Exhibit "A." 8 x 5.

[In United States. War department. Annual reports, 1901. Report of the lieutenant-general commanding the army. 8°. Washington, government printing office, 1901. pt. 4. bet. pp. 320-321].

## 1901

- 787.** Reconnaissance of lieutenant Porter, jan. 23, 1901 to east from La Playa. [Mindanao]. Exhibit B. 8 x 5.

[In United States. War department. Annual reports, 1901. Report of the lieutenant-general commanding the army. 8°. Washington, government printing office, 1901. pt. 4. bet. pp. 320-321].

## 1901

- 788.** Reconnaissance of lieutenant Porter, jan. 27, 1901, to Patrocino & Claveria. [Mindanao]. Exhibit D. 8 x 5.

[In United States. War department. Annual reports, 1901. Report of the lieutenant-general commanding the army. 8°. Washington, government printing office, 1901. pt. 4. bet. pp. 320-321].

## 1901

- 789.** Reconnaissances of maj. Taggart, capt. Vredenburgh, lieuts. Schroeter, Porter, Clark and Lyons, in northern Mindanao, january 15 to february 2, 1901. Scale, 1 inch = 3 miles. 16 x 9.

[In United States. War department. Annual reports, 1901. Report of the lieutenant-general commanding the army. 8°. Washington, government printing office, 1901. pt. 4. bet. pp. 304-305].

## 1901

- 790.** San Martin, Mindanao, P. I. By lieut. J. C. Wilson, 28 inf. U. S. V. Exhibit F. Scale, 1 inch = 100 paces. 16 x 9.

[In United States. War department. Annual reports, 1901. Report of the lieutenant-general commanding the army. 8°. Washington, government printing office, 1901. pt. 4. bet. pp. 320-321].

## 1901

- 791.** [Trails of major Taggart, lieut. Schroeter, capt. Vredenburg, and lt's. Porter, Clark & Lyon, feb. 1-2, 1901. Mindanao]. Scale 1 inch = 3 miles. 16 x 9.  
[In United States. War department. Annual reports, 1901. Report of the lieutenant-general commanding the army, 8°. Washington, government printing office, 1901. pt. 4. bet. pp. 320-321].

## 1901

- 792.** Rough sketch of scout made by capt. C. C. Clark, 5th inf., in mountains east of Sinait, [Luzon], dec. 27, 1900, to Jan. 6, 1901. 6 $\frac{1}{4}$  x 4 $\frac{1}{2}$ .  
[In United States. War department. Annual reports, 1901. Report of the lieutenant-general commanding the army, 8°. Washington, government printing office, 1901. pt. 3. bet. pp. 88-89].

## 1901

- 793.** Philippine islands. Sebú and Maktan. Port Sebú. From a sketch survey in 1899 and 1900 by the officers of the United States ship "Bennington", with additions from a Spanish government survey, 1843. Natural scale 1:24,190. 26 x 32 $\frac{1}{2}$ . London, 1901.  
[Great Britain. Admiralty. Hydrographic office. Chart no. 3193 (2674)].  
NOTE.—Inset: "Sebú island—east coast. Timan anchorage. From a Spanish survey 1864. Natural scale, 1:33,750."

## 1902

- 794.** Insular division map of the Philippines. Prepared under the direction of Division of insular affairs, War department, January, 1902. 16 x 34 $\frac{1}{2}$ . Washington, A. B. Graham, photo. lith., [1902].  
[United States. War department. Bureau of insular affairs].  
NOTE.—Inset: "Manila and adjacent territory."

## 1902

- 795.** Map of the Philippines. Prepared in the Bureau of insular affairs, War department, September, 1902. 65 x 41 $\frac{1}{2}$ . [Washington, A. B. Graham, photo-litho, 1902].  
[United States. War department. Bureau of insular affairs].

## 1902

- 796.** Map of the Philippines. Prepared in the Bureau of insular affairs, War department, October, 1902. 66 x 42. Washington, Andrew B. Graham, photo-litho., [1902].  
[United States. War department. Bureau of insular affairs].

## 1902

- 797.** The Philippine islands. Prepared in Division of insular affairs, War dep't. 1902. 9 $\frac{3}{4}$  x 7 $\frac{1}{2}$ . Washington, the Norris Peters co., photo. litho.  
[In United States. Congress. Senate. Affairs in the Philippine islands. Hearings before the committee on the Philippines of the United States senate. 8°. Washington, government printing office, 1902. Doc. 331, pt. 3. bet. pp. 2588-2589].

NOTE.—57th congress, 1st session.

## 1902

- 798.** Philippine islands. 13 $\frac{1}{2}$  x 10. Chicago, G. F. Crann, [1902].  
[In Fort Dearborn (The) publishing co. The national standard, family and business atlas of the world. fol. Chicago, the Fort Dearborn publishing co., [1902]. p. 217].

NOTE.—Inset: Luzon.

1902

- 799.** Philippine islands. 8 x 11.

[In Harper & brothers. Harper's encyclopedia of United States history. 8<sup>o</sup>. New York, Harper & brothers, 1902. v. 7. bet. pp. 176-177].

1902

- 800.** Philippine islands. 7 $\frac{1}{2}$  x 5. London, W. & A. K. Johnston, 1902.

[In Johnston (W. & A. K.). The Victoria regina atlas. 4<sup>o</sup>. London W. & A. K. Johnston, 1902. p. 149].

1902

- 801.** Philippine islands. Bormay & co., N. Y. 9 x 7.

[In Knapp (Adeline). The story of the Philippines. 12<sup>o</sup>. New York, Silver, Burdett & co., [1902]. at end on cover].

1902

- 802.** Philippine islands. 26 x 19. Scale. Statute miles, 36=1 inch.

[In Rand, McNally & co. Rand, McNally & co.'s indexed atlas of the world, fol. Chicago, Rand, McNally & co., 1902. v. 2. pp. 494-495].

NOTE.—Inset: "Philippine islands and the China sea.—Batanes (Bashee) and Babuyanes is.—Manila to Dagupan.—Manila.—Continuation of Subi archipelago."

1902

- 803.** Philippine islands. Anchorages on the north coast of Mindanao. From reconnaissances by officers of the U. S. navy, 1901.—Mindanao, north coast. Port Langaran. Scale 1/7200. Reconnaissance by officers of the U. S. s. Leyte.—Mindanao, north coast. Port Nasipit. Scale 1/46500. Reconnaissance by officers of the U. S. s. Leyte.—Mindanao, north coast. Mouth of Agusan river. Scale 1/2500. Reconnaissance by officers of the U. S. s. Leyte. 10 x 23. Manila, sub-office, advance print, sept. 1901. Reprinted at Washington, D. C. april, 1902.

[United States. Treasury department. Coast and geodetic survey. Chart no. 4642].

1902

- 804.** Philippine islands. Calamianes group. Halsey harbor. Culion island, west coast. Scale 1/20 000. 21 $\frac{1}{2}$  x 32. Manila, sub-office, august, 1902.

[United States. Treasury department. Coast and geodetic survey. Chart no. 4342].

1902

- 805.** Philippine islands. Leyte, east coast. Tacloban harbor. San Pedro and San Pablo bay. Scale 1/20000. Survey by the U. S. coast and geodetic survey, july, 1901. 21 x 26]. Manila, sub-office, advance print, oct. 1901. Reprinted at Washington, D. C. april 1902.

[United States. Treasury department. Coast and geodetic survey. Chart no. 4441].

1902

- 806.** Philippine islands. Leyte, west coast. Ormoc bay. Scale 1/30 000. 18 $\frac{1}{2}$  x 28. Manila, sub-office, advance print, 1902.

[United States. Treasury department. Coast and geodetic survey. Chart no. 4444].

1902

- 807.** Philippine islands. Luzon, north coast. Cagayan river entrance. Scale 1/10 000. Reconnaissance by the U. S. coast and geodetic survey, march

1901. 20 $\frac{1}{2}$  x 20 $\frac{1}{2}$ . Manila, sub-office, advance print, march, 1901. Reprinted at Washington, D. C. april, 1902.

[United States. Treasury department. Coast and geodetic survey. Chart no. 4242].

### 1902

- 808.** Philippine islands. Luzon, southwest coast. Balayan anchorage. Balayan bay. Scale 1/5000. Reconnaissance by the U. S. coast and geodetic survey, may 1901. Town from military sketch. 14 $\frac{1}{2}$  x 19 $\frac{1}{2}$ . Manila, sub-office, advance print, july 1901. Reprinted at Washington, D. C. january, 1902.  
[United States. Treasury department. Coast and geodetic survey. Chart no. 4244].

### 1902

- 809.** Philippine islands. Luzon, west coast. Darigayos inlet. Scale 1/5000. Survey by the U. S. coast and geodetic survey, june, 1901. 15 $\frac{1}{2}$  x 15 $\frac{1}{2}$ . Manila, sub-office, advance print, july, 1901. Reprinted at Washington D. C., april, 1902.  
[United States. Treasury department. Coast and geodetic survey. Chart no. 4247].

### 1902

- 810.** Philippine islands. Luzon, west coast. Port Santo Tomas. Lingayen gulf. Scale 1/20 000. Surveyed by the U. S. coast and geodetic survey, may, 1901. 25 $\frac{1}{2}$  x 18. Manila, sub-office, advance print, july, 1901. Reprinted at Washington, D. C. january, 1902.  
[United States. Treasury department. Coast and geodetic survey. Chart no. 4248].

### 1902

- 811.** Philippine islands. Luzon—south coast. Port Sorsogon and approaches. From Spanish surveys between 1892 and 1896. 17 $\frac{1}{2}$  x 22 $\frac{1}{2}$ . Washington, 1902.  
[United States. Navy department. Bureau of equipment. Hydrographic office. Chart no. 2085].

### 1902

- 812.** Philippine islands. Luzon, west coast. Port Bolinao. Scale 1/20 000. 19 $\frac{1}{2}$  x 19 $\frac{1}{2}$ . Manila, sub-office, advance print, feb., 1902.  
[United States. Treasury department. Coast and geodetic survey. Chart no. 4251].

### 1902

- 813.** Philippine islands. Luzon, west coast. Port Mariveles. Scale, 1/15000. 15 $\frac{1}{2}$  x 19. Manila, sub-office, advance print, dec. 1901. Reprinted at Washington, D. C. april, 1902.  
[United States. Treasury department. Coast and geodetic survey. Chart no. 4249].

### 1902

- 814.** Philippine islands. Luzon, east coast. Albay gulf. Legaspi anchorage to Port Sula. Scale, 1/40 000. 18 $\frac{1}{2}$  x 25. Manila, sub-office, advance print, dec. 1901. Reprinted at Washington, D. C. april, 1902.  
[United States. Treasury department. Coast and geodetic survey. Chart no. 4250].

### 1902

- 815.** Philippine islands. Luzon, west coast. San Fernando harbor. Scale, 1/15000. Surveyed by the U. S. coast and geodetic survey, april 1901. 21 $\frac{1}{2}$  x 18. Manila, sub-office, advance print, july, 1901. Reprinted at Washington, D. C. january, 1902.  
[United States. Treasury department. Coast and geodetic survey. Chart no. 4246].

1902

- 816.** Philippine islands. Luzon, west coast. Santa Cruz harbor. Scale, 1/30 000. 18 $\frac{1}{2}$  x 20 $\frac{1}{2}$ . Manila, sub-office, advance print, march 1902. Reprinted at Washington, D. C., aug. 1902.  
 [United States. Treasury department. Coast and geodetic survey. Chart no. 4252].

1902

- 817.** Philippine islands. Manila and Cavite anchorages. Manila bay. Scale, 1/30 000. Pasig river and harbor from survey by U. S. navy. Cavite anchorage from reconnaissance by officers of U. S. navy. Interior topography and Bacoor bay compiled from various sources. 31 $\frac{1}{2}$  x 23. Manila, sub-office, advance print, dec. 1901. Reprinted at Washington, D. C., march 1902.  
 [United States. Treasury department. Coast and geodetic survey. Chart no. 4243].

1902

- 818.** Philippine islands. Mindanao, north coast. Port Jimenez. Iligan bay. Scale 1/10 000. 11 $\frac{1}{2}$  x 11 $\frac{1}{2}$ . Manila, sub-office, jan. 1902. Reprinted at Washington, D. C., may, 1902.  
 [United States. Treasury department. Coast and geodetic survey. Chart no. 4643].

1902

- 819.** Philippine islands. Mindoro and adjacent coasts. (Mercator projection). Compiled from United States and Spanish sources. 30 $\frac{1}{2}$  x 39. Washington, 1902.  
 [United States. Treasury department. Coast and geodetic survey. Chart no. 4714].

NOTE.—Inset: "Index map."

1902

- 820.** Philippine islands. Mindoro, west coast. Paluan bay. Scale 1/59 600. From an English survey in 1854 with additions from recent information. 9 $\frac{1}{2}$  x 16. Manila, sub-office, advance print, 1902.  
 [United States. Treasury department. Coast and geodetic survey. Chart no. 4341].

1902

- 821.** Philippine islands. North coast of Mindanao. Port Misamis. From a Spanish survey in 1896. 25 $\frac{1}{2}$  x 36. Washington, 1902.  
 [United States. Navy department. Bureau of equipment. Hydrographic office. Chart no. 2032].

NOTE.—Inset: "Enlarged plan of Misamis and Looban."

1902

- 822.** Philippine islands. Northern part of Luzon. (Mercator projection). Compiled from United States and Spanish sources. 29 x 38 $\frac{1}{2}$ . Washington, 1902.  
 [United States. Treasury department. Coast and geodetic survey. Chart no. 4711].

NOTE.—Inset: "Index map."

1902

- 823.** Philippine islands. Passages between Burias, Masbate, Ticao, and Luzon. From Spanish surveys to 1896. 30 x 38. Washington, 1902.  
 [United States. Navy department. Bureau of equipment. Hydrographic office. Chart no. 1937].

1902

- 824.** Philippine islands. Passages between Cebu, Leyte, Masbate, and Biliran. From Spanish surveys between 1862 and 1892. 38 x 46. Washington, 1902. [United States. Navy department. Bureau of equipment. Hydrographic office. Chart no. 1939].

1902

- 825.** Philippine islands. Samar and Leyte with neighboring islands and channels. Compiled from the latest information. 40 x 28. Washington, 1902. [United States. Navy department. Bureau of equipment. Hydrographic office. Chart no. 2049].

1902

- 826.** Philippine islands. Samar, Leyte, and Biliran. San Juanico strait with the northern and southern approaches. From Spanish surveys in 1887 to 1890. 38 $\frac{1}{4}$  x 31. Washington, 1902. [United States. Navy department. Bureau of equipment. Hydrographic office. Chart no. 1938].

1902

- 827.** Philippine islands. West coast of Luzon. (Mercator projection). Compiled from United States and Spanish sources. 38 $\frac{1}{2}$  x 27 $\frac{1}{2}$ . Washington, 1902. [United States. Treasury department. Coast and geodetic survey. Chart no. 4712].

NOTE.—Inset: "Index map."

1902

- 828.** Philippine islands. West coast of Luzon. Lingayen gulf to Verde island passage, including Manila bay. Compiled from the latest information. 39 $\frac{1}{4}$  x 27. Washington, 1902. [United States. Navy department. Bureau of equipment. Hydrographic office. Chart no. 2040].

1902

- 829.** Philippine islands. Ports on the coasts of Samar.—Samar, east coast. Lanang. Scale 1:20000. From reconnaissance by officers of the U. S. navy, 1901.—Samar, east coast. Borongan. Scale 1:40 000. From a sketch plan by capt. E. Garcia.—Samar, west coast. Parasan harbor and approaches. Scale 1:10 000. Reconnaissance by officers of the U. S. navy, 1900 and 1901.—Samar, west coast. Santo Niño. Limbancauayan island. Scale 1:5000. From reconnaissance by officers of the U. S. navy, 1902.—Samar, south coast. Approach to Salcedo. Scale 1:10 000. Reconnaissance by officers of the U. S. navy.—Samar, south coast. Quinapundan river entrance. Scale 1:10 000. Reconnaissance by the officers of the U. S. navy, 1902.—Samar, west coast. Jibatan river and approaches. Scale 1:5000. Reconnaissance by the officers of the U. S. navy, 1902. 14 $\frac{1}{2}$  x 26 $\frac{1}{2}$ . Manila, sub-office, advance print, 1902. [United States. Treasury department. Coast and geodetic survey. Chart no. 4446].

1902

- 830.** Philippine islands. Port Sual. Lingayén gulf. Luzon island. Polyconic projection. Scale 1:10 000. Surveyed in 1901. 22 $\frac{1}{2}$  x 25. Washington, 1902. [United States. Treasury department. Coast and geodetic survey. Chart no. 4241].

1902

- 831.** Philippine islands. Romblon island. Port Romblon. Scale 1:5000. 20 $\frac{1}{2}$  x 17 $\frac{1}{2}$ . Manila, sub-office, advance print, Jan., 1902. Reprinted at Washington, D. C., May, 1902. [United States. Treasury department. Coast and geodetic survey. Chart no. 4442].

1902

- 832.** Philippine islands. San Juanico strait, between Leyte and Samar. Scale 1/50 000. From a Spanish survey in 1890, with corrections and additions from recent information. 24 x 24 $\frac{1}{2}$ . Manila, sub-office, advance print, 1902. [United States. Treasury department. Coast and geodetic survey. Chart no. 4445].

1902

- 833.** Philippine islands. Luzon, west coast. San Fernando harbor. Scale 1/15000. Survey by the U. S. coast and geodetic survey, 1901. 24 $\frac{1}{2}$  x 23 $\frac{1}{2}$ . Manila, sub-office, advance print, feb. 1902. Reprinted at Washington, D. C., angust, 1902. [United States. Treasury department. Coast and geodetic survey. Chart no. 4246].

1902

- 834.** Philippine islands. South coast of Samar. Vicinity of Port Guinan. Scale 1/102400. From a Spanish survey in 1863 with additions and corrections from reports of officers of U. S. navy and from military reconnaissances and other sources. 14 $\frac{1}{2}$  x 22 $\frac{1}{2}$ . Manila, sub-office, advance print, jan. 1902. Reprinted at Washington, D. C., may, 1902. [United States. Treasury department. Coast and geodetic survey. Chart no. 1443].

1902

- 835.** Philippine islands. East coast of Luzon. (Mercator projection). Compiled from United States and foreign sources. 38 x 28. Washington, 1902. [United States. Treasury department. Coast and geodetic survey. Chart no. 4713].

1902

- 836.** Philippine islands with tribal divisions. 10 x 6. [Philadelphia, 1902].

Note.—Copyright, by the Philadelphia commercial museum

1902

- 837.** Ports in the Philippine islands.—Dinagat i. Port Gabó surveyed under the direction of captain Claudio Montero, Spanish navy, 1864.—Mindanao i. Port Surigao. Surveyed under the direction of captain Claudio Montero, Spanish navy, 1864.—Masbate i. Port Palanog. From a Spanish government survey, 1892.—Masbate i. Port Kataingan. From a Spanish government survey, 1890. 17 $\frac{1}{2}$  x 31. Washington, 1902.

[United States. Navy department. Bureau of equipment. Hydrographic office. Chart no. 1713].

1902

- 838.** Ports in the Philippine islands.—Mindanao i. Sibueo bay. Surveyed under the direction of captain Claudio Montero, Spanish navy, 1862.—Mindanao i. Basianang bay. Surveyed by d. Luis Angosto, Spanish navy, 1874.—Mindanao i. Dapitan bay. Surveyed under the direction of captain Claudio Montero, Spanish navy, 1862.—Mindanao i. Canalasan cove. From a Spanish government survey, 1879.—Mindanao i. Port of Sta. Maria. Surveyed under the direction of captain Claudio Montero, Spanish navy, 1862.—Leyte i. Port Palompon. Surveyed by d. Manuel Roldan, Spanish navy, 1862.—Mindanao i. Port Lebac. Surveyed by d. Luis Angosto 1874. 14 x 23 $\frac{1}{2}$ . Washington, 1902.

[United States. Navy department. Bureau of equipment. Hydrographic office. Chart no. 1711].

## 1902

- 839.** Progress map of signal corps telegraph lines and cables in the military division of the Philippines. Prepared under the direction of brigadier general A. W. Greely, chief signal officer, U. S. army, by major R. E. Thompson. Corrected to March 1902. 64 x 34 $\frac{1}{2}$ . Washington, A. B. Graham, photo. lith. [1902].

[United States. War department. Signal corps]

NOTE.—Inset: "Manila and adjacent territory."

## 1902

- 840.** United States. War department. Bureau of insular affairs. A pronouncing gazetteer and geographical dictionary of the Philippine islands, United States of America. xxxix, 933 pp., 140 maps, 251 pl. 8°. Washington, government printing office, 1902.

[United States. Congress. Senate doc. 280. 57th cong., 1st sess.]

## 1902

- 841.** Ports in the Philippine islands.—Luzon i. Gulf of Ragai. Port Pusgo. From a Spanish survey, 1866.—Samar i. Port Palapa. From a Spanish survey made in the discovery ship Atrevida, 1792.—Luzon i., South coast. Laguimanok bay. From a Spanish survey, 1866.—Burias i. n. e. Port Busainga. From a Spanish survey 1841. 14 x 30 $\frac{1}{2}$ . Washington, 1902.

[United States. Navy department. Bureau of equipment. Hydrographic office. Chart no. 1724].

## 1902

- 842.** Ports in the Philippine islands.—Mindoro id. Palman bay. Surveyed by commander W. T. Bate, r. n. 1854.—Lubang island. Luk bay. Surveyed by capt'n sir E. Belcher, r. n. c. b. 1846.—Tablas island. Port Luk. Surveyed by the Spanish Philippine hyd're commission, 1853. 15 $\frac{1}{2}$  x 25 $\frac{1}{2}$ . Washington, 1902.

[United States. Navy department. Bureau of equipment. Hydrographic office. Chart no. 1718].

## 1902

- 843.** Philippine islands. Cebu harbor and approaches. Cebu, east coast. Triangulation, hydrography and topography executed in 1902. Scale 1:30000. 23 $\frac{1}{2}$  x 33. Manila, sub-office, advance print, 1902.

[United States. Treasury department. Coast and geodetic survey, [1902]. Chart no. 4447].

NOTE.—Inset: "Cebu anchorage. Scale 1:10 000."

## 1902

- 844.** Map of Mindanao, Philippine islands, prepared in the War department, Adjutant general's office, Military information division, Washington, U. S. A., 1902. Scale 1:800,000. 32 x 38 $\frac{1}{2}$ . Washington, A. B. Graham [1902].

## 1903

- 845.** Map of the Philippine islands, compiled from the latest official data in the Military information division, Adjutant general's office, War department, Washington, U. S. A., 1903. Scale 1:800,000. 4 sheets, each 32 x 50.

## 1903

- 846.** Philippine islands. Verde island passage to San Bernardino strait and San Miguel bay. Compiled from the latest information. 28 x 39 $\frac{1}{2}$ . Washington, 1903.

[United States. Navy department. Bureau of equipment. Hydrographic office. Chart no. 2050].

## 1903

- 847.** Philippine islands. West coast of Luzon. Approaches to Port Salomague. From a survey in December, 1900, and January, 1901, by the officers of the U. S. gunboat Yorktown, commander E. D. Taussig, U. S. n., comdg., of the U. S. gunboat Quiros, Lieutenant P. J. Werlich, U. S. n., comdg., and of the U. S. gunboat Samar, Lieutenant G. C. Day, U. S. n., comdg. Philippine islands. West coast of Luzon. Port Salomague. From a survey in December, 1901, by the officers of the U. S. gunboat Yorktown, commander E. D. Taussig, U. S. n., commanding. 24 x 37. Washington, 1903.  
[United States. Navy department. Bureau of equipment. Hydrographic office. Chart no. 1961].

## 1903

- 848.** Philippine islands. Northwest part of Luzon. Aparri to Lingayen golf. Compiled from the latest information. 38 x 27½. Washington, 1903.  
[United States. Navy department. Bureau of equipment. Hydrographic office. Chart no. 2039].

## 1903

- 849.** Philippine islands. Manila bay and coast of Luzon to Capones islands. From Spanish surveys to 1893 with additions and corrections from recent information. Scale 1/150000. 23½ x 31½. Manila, sub-office, 1902.  
[United States. Treasury department. Coast and geodetic survey. Chart no. 4255].

NOTE.—“Aids to navigation corrected for information received to Feb. 13, 1903.”

## 1903

- 850.** Philippine islands. Ililo strait and harbor. Eastern portion of strait from Spanish surveys to 1895. Western portion of strait from survey by officers of U. S. navy, 1900 to 1901. Ililo river from survey by U. S. engineers, 1902. Scale 1/50000. 22½ x 31. Manila, sub-office, 1902.  
[United States. Treasury department. Coast and geodetic survey. Chart no. 4448].

NOTE.—Insets: “Ililo river. Scale 1/10,000.” “Port Santa Ana. Scale 1/15000. From Spanish survey in 1893.”

“Aids to navigation corrected for information received to Feb. 13, 1903.”

## 1903

- 851.** Philippine islands. Paragua island. (Mercator projection). Compiled from United States and foreign sources. 38½ x 30. Washington, 1903.  
[United States. Treasury department. Coast and geodetic survey. Chart no. 4716].

## 1903

- 852.** Philippine islands. Jolo sea. (Mercator projection). Compiled from United States and foreign sources. 30 x 39½. Washington, 1903.  
[United States. Treasury department. Coast and Geodetic survey. Chart no. 4721].

## 1903

- 853.** [Plan of the city of Manila and vicinity]. 19½ x 16.  
[In United States. War department. Bureau of insular affairs. Compilation of Philippine insurgent records. I. Telegraphic correspondence of Emilio Aguinaldo, July 15, 1898, to February 28, 1899, annotated. 8°. Washington, government printing office, 1903. front.]

## 1903

- 854.** Map of the Philippine islands, especially prepared to illustrate the “Philippine islands: 1493-1803” edited by Emma Helen Blair and James Alexander Robertson. The Matthews-Northrup works, makers. 20 x 15½. [Cleveland], the Arthur H. Clark company, [1903].

NOTE.—Copyright, 1903, by the Arthur H. Clark company, Cleveland, Ohio.  
Insets: “City of Manila,” “Central Luzon,” and “Part of Cagayan province.”

## 1903

- 855.** Philippines. Luzon island. Manila bay. Surveyed by the Spanish Philippine hydro. commission under the direction of captain Claudio Montero, 1861, with corrections and additions to 1885. Large corrections nov., 1876; mar., 1886; june, 1897; may, 1902; jan., 1903.  $23\frac{1}{2}$  x  $32\frac{1}{4}$ . London, admiralty, 1866.

[Great Britain. Admiralty. Chart no. 976].

NOTE.—Insets: "Port Mariveles from a Spanish map of 1852. Scale of 10 cables or 1 sea mile." "Port of Manila. From the United States government survey, 1901. Natural scale, 1:24780."

The following titles were received too late to be inserted in their proper places:

- 856.** Philippine islands. Tabaco bay entrance. Scale 1:30000. 25 x 19. Manila, sub-office, advance print, august, 1902.

[United States. Treasury department. Coast and geodetic survey. Chart no. 4253].

- 857.** Plans in the Philippine islands. Luzon i. West coast. Port Salomague and approach. From the United States government survey, 1900-1. Natural scale, 1:36300. Luzon i—west coast. Lingayen gulf. Port Sual. From the United States government survey, 1901. Natural scale, 1:12100.  $18\frac{1}{2}$  x  $25\frac{3}{4}$ . London, admiralty, 1902.

[Great Britain. Admiralty. Chart no. 3283].

- 858.** Philippine islands. Anchorages on the west coast of Luzon. San Fernando harbour. From a United States government survey, 1901. Natural scale, 1:14950. Lingayen gulf. Port Santo Tomas. From a United States government survey, 1901. Natural scale, 1:27600.  $18\frac{1}{2}$  x  $26\frac{1}{2}$ . London, admiralty, 1902.

[Great Britain. Admiralty. Chart no. 3314].

- 859.** Croquis del ataque y ocupación de Presa-Molinos. (10 marzo, 1897). [Luzon].  $10\frac{1}{2}$  x 8.

[In Monteverde y Sedano (Federico de). Campaña de Filipinas; la división Lachambre. 1897. 8°. Madrid, librería de Hernando y compañía, 1898. Int. pp. 358-359].

- 860.** El archipiélago Filipino. Colonización. J. N. Aguilar.  $30\frac{1}{2}$  x  $19\frac{3}{4}$ .

[In Aguilar (José Nieto). Colonización de Filipinas. 8°. Madrid, establecimiento tipográfico de A. Alonso, 1893. at end].

## AUTHOR INDEX TO LIST OF MAPS.

[The numbers refer to numerical arrangement of map titles].

No.		No.	
AA (Pieter van der) .....	42, 43	BELLIN (Jacques Nicolas) .....	45
ABELIN (Johann Philipp) .....	6, 13	..... 48, 60, 76, 77	
ABELLA Y CASARIEGO (Enrique) .....	284	BERNALDEZ Y FERNANDEZ DE FOI-	
..... 327, 328		GUERAS (Emilio) .....	190, 200, 202, 203
AGUILAR (José Nieto) .....	346, 859	BERTIUS (Petrus) .....	8
ALENCON (Ferdinand Philippe Marie d'Orléans, <i>duc d'</i> ) .....	231	BETT (T. H.) .....	437
ALGUÉ (José) .....	374	BLAIVE (Emma Helen) .....	854
ALLMAN (T. & J.) .....	143	BLAKELOCK (D. H.) .....	447, 455, 499, 503, 540
ALMODOVAR (Pedro de Gongora y Lujan, <i>duque de</i> ) .....	116, 122	BLANCO (Emmanuelle) .....	150, 151, 152
ALMONTE Y MURIEL (Enrique d') See D'ALMONTE Y MURIEL (Enrique). .....		..... 153, 154, 155, 157, 158, 159, 160, 161	
ANGOSTO (Luis) .....	283, 432, 838	BLUMENTHITT (Fernando) .....	277
ANSON (George, <i>baron</i> ) .....	53, 54	..... 288, 310, 330, 332, 473, 574, 711	
ANTON (Manuel) .....	283, 432	BÜCKER (C.) .....	312
ANVILLE (Jean Baptiste Bourguignon d') .....	61	BOLTON (—) .....	64
APRÈS DE MANNEVILLETTTE (Jean Baptiste Nicolas Denis d') .....	57	BONNE (—) .....	83
..... 80, 81, 82, 100, 101, 129		BORMAY & CO .....	801
ARAGON (Yldefonso de) .....	137	BRAAM (J. van) .....	36, 37, 38
..... 140, 142, 144, 145		BRANDIS (Adolph von) .....	496, 571
ARANDÍA (Pedro Manuel de) .....	68	BRERETON ( <i>Capt.</i> Will.) .....	73, 113
ARCHIPIÉLAGO (El) Filipino .....	573, 614	BRIGGS (A. L.) .....	619, 621, 629, 630
ARGENSOA (Bartolomé Leonardo de) .....	10, 11	BRY (Johann Theodor de) .....	5, 7
ARQUIZA (Jacobus de) .....	150	BURRITT (Charles H.) .....	706
..... 151, 152, 153, 154, 155		..... 707, 708, 740, 746	
ARGUSTINOS CALZADOS padres .....	150, 151	BUTLER (J. P.) .....	149
..... 152, 153, 154, 155, 157, 158, 159, 160, 161		BUZETA (Manuel) .....	189
BALLOT (Paul) .....	519, 528	CALDWELL (—) .....	95
BANZÀ (Felipe) .....	149, 208	CARMELO Y BAUERMANN .....	327, 328
BARAMERA (Francisco X.) .....	480	CASTILLO (Rafael del) .....	329
BARAVO (Felipe) .....	189	CAVADA Y MÉNDEZ DE VIGO (Agustín de la) .....	246, 247, 249, 250, 251
BARTHOLOMEW (J.) & co. ....	424	CENTENO Y GARCÍA (José) .....	253, 711
BATE (W. T.) .....	196, 214, 215, 216, 217, 381	CENTURY (The) CO .....	715
..... 382, 390, 391, 392, 393, 429, 446, 842		CHAPMAN & HALL .....	243
BELCHER (Sir Edward) .....	198, 199, 205, 221	CHIMMO (William) .....	237
..... 222, 225, 380, 381, 385, 386, 423, 429		..... 238, 324, 326, 378, 439, 440, 442, 446	
..... 440, 446, 842.		CHRONICLE (The) & directory for China [etc.] .....	424, 611
BELLINE (Sir Edward) .....	186, 191, 225, 236, 258, 260, 276	CLAIR (Paul). See KLAIR (Paul).	
BOLIVIAN (THE) CORRESPONDENCE COLLEGE .....		COELLO (Francisco) .....	184
		..... 186, 191, 225, 236, 258, 260, 276	
		COLUMBIAN (THE) CORRESPONDENCE COLLEGE .....	564

No.		No.	
COMMISSION appointed to select a site for a naval station in the Philippine islands.....	565	FRANCE. <i>Dépot des cartes et plans de la marine</i> .....	134
701, 702, 703, 704, 747, 749		FRANCIA Y PONCE DE LEÓN (Benito)	323
COMPAÑÍA DE JESÚS ...	270, 312, 331, 337	FUENTES (Fernando).....	234
COMYN (Tomás de) .....	143	GATITTE (—).....	72, 104, 105, 106
CONCHA (Juan de la) .....	448	GALERIE (La) agréable du monde .....	42, 43
CONCHÉ (A.) .....	334	GALVES (Madame).....	65, 86, 88, 89, 90
CONSTANTIN DE RAMIÈRE (René Augustin) .....	39, 40	GARCIA (E.) .....	829
CORONELLI (Vincenzo Maria) .....	27	GARCIA Y ZABALA .....	720
CRAM (G. F.) .....	481, 798	GARDETTE (—) .....	103, 104, 105, 106
CRIGHTON (George) .....	164	GASTANAGA (Y. de) .....	720
CROWELL & KIRKPATRICK CO. ....	402	GEOGRAPHICAL (The) magazine .....	261
475, 476, 477, 478		GESELLSCHAFT FÜR ERDKNDE ZU BERLIN .....	227, 288
CRUZ DE BAGAY (Nicolás de la) ...	44	GONZÁLES FERNÁNDEZ (Ramón) .....	244
47, 49, 51		245, 255, 256	
D—— (I——) .....	75	GOTTFRIEDT (Johann Ludwig, <i>pseud.</i> ) <i>See</i> Abelín (Johann Philipp).	
D'ALMONTÉ Y MURIEL (Enrique) ..	299	GOVÁNTES (Felipe María de) .....	259
301, 310, 373, 395, 396, 397		GREAT BRITAIN. <i>Admiralty</i> .	
DALRYMPLE (Alexander) ..	48, 49, 65, 69	" Chart no. J .....	241;
70, 71, 73, 75, 78, 79, 80, 84, 85		415, 353; 416, 352; 511, 237;	
86, 87, 88, 89, 90, 91, 98, 99, 102		928, 238; 931, 355; 943, 228;	
108, 109, 110, 111, 112, 113, 117		948, 232; 957, 283; 961, 221;	
118, 119, 120, 121, 124, 125, 205		961, 325; 962, 343; 962, 498;	
DAMPIER (Guillaume) .....	30	967, 196; 970, 308; 971, 222;	
DELAMARCHE (Charles François) ..	136	976, 208; 976, 149; 976, 223;	
DELGADO (Juan José) .....	51	977, 375; 976, 855; 1243, 326;	
DEMONVILLE (—) .....	100, 101	1344, 164; 1352, 206; 1622, 335;	
DESEUILSONS (—) .....	184, 186, 191	1710, 433; 2193, 340; 2391, 194;	
DICCIONARIO enciclopédico Hispano-Americanico.....	333, 341	2391, 357; 2395, 195; 2454, 225;	
DOORLY (A.) .....	381	2575, 198; 2575, 219; 2576, 205;	
DRASCHE (Richard von) ..	258, 260, 275	2576, 324; 2577, 224; 2578, 199;	
ÉCHOLS (C. P.) .....	405	2578, 226; 2578, 309; 2661, 207;	
ÉLLIOTT (G. S.) .....	736	2911, 214; 2912, 215; 2913, 216;	
ELLIS (Henry T.) .....	210	2914, 217; 2987, 421; 3126, 561;	
ELWE (Jan Barend) .....	123	3193, 733; 3283, 857; 3314, 858.	
EMRIK & BINGER .....	254	GREAT BRITAIN. <i>Parliament. Debates and papers</i> .....	272
ERHARD (—) .....	231	GUÍA de forasteros en las islas Filipinas .....	176
ERHARD FRERES .....	303	177, 179, 182, 185, 187, 193, 197	
ESCOBAR Y LOZANO (Jaime) ..	294, 295, 298	201, 204, 209, 212, 213, 218, 220	
FAUST (Karl Irving) .....	448, 458	GUÍA oficial de Filipinas .....	287
466, 467, 469, 470, 471, 472, 501, 502		291, 292, 297, 331, 339, 342	
FER (Nicolás de) .....	33, 34	345, 349, 354, 356, 361, 376	
FERNANDEZ DE MEDRANO (Sebastián) .....	32	GUILLÉMARD (Francis Henry Hill) .....	347
FERREIRO (Martin) .....	271	GUY (—) .....	78
FIELD (A. Mostyn) .....	439, 440, 446	HAAN (W. G.) .....	460
FISHER (Samuel H.) .....	756	HAKE (William) .....	24
FOREMAN (John) .....	463	HAGADORN (Charles B.) .....	438
FORREST (Thomas) .....	92, 93, 94, 95, 96, 97	HALCON (José M.) .....	419, 426, 433
FORT DEARBORN (The) publishing co .....	716, 798	HANE-STEEENHUYSE (Ch. D') .....	313

\*The figures in *black* type are the official chart numbers.

	No.		No.
HANSEN (J.) .....	303	LÍBANA Y TRINCADO (Evaristo) .....	276
HARPER & BROTHERS .....	799	LONDON (The) magazine .....	74
HERRERA (Francisco Xavier de) .....	138	LONGSTRETT (Lud.) .....	665
	140, 141	LOWITZ (George Maurice) .....	44
HIMLEY (—) .....	162	LUBIN (Augustin) .....	16
HISTOIRE générale des voyages, <i>etc.</i> 45, 58, 67		LÜTKE (Fedor Petrovich) .....	146
HOCHSTETTER (Ferdinand von) .....	258	MACLEAR (J. P.) .....	309
HOMAN (Johann Baptiste) .....	44		340, 387, 389, 426, 433, 446
HORSBURGH (James) .....	125	MCCLER (John) .....	124
HOSKYN (R. F.) .....	324, 382, 430, 446	MCCORMICK (C. M.) .....	727
HOWARD (H. P.) .....	509	MAELEN (Philippe Marie Guillaume van der). <i>See</i> VANDERMAELEN (Philippe Marie Guillaume).	
HULSHUS (Levinus) .....	3	MALASPINA (Alexandro) .....	132, 133
HUMPHREY (C. B.) .....	631, 659	MALLAT (Jean) .....	178, 180, 181
HURTTE (—) .....	649, 650, 652	MALLET (Allain Manesson) .....	19, 21
I — (D.) .....	75	MALO DE LUQUE (Eduardo, <i>pseud.</i> ). <i>See</i> ALMODOVAR (Pedro de Góngora y Luja, <i>duque de</i> ).	
ILUSTRACIÓN (La) Filipina .....	338, 344	MANCHESTER GEOGRAPHICAL SOCIETY .....	306, 307
INSELIN (—) .....	28	MARCEL (Gabriel) .....	52
JACKSON (John) .....	135	MARCH (Alden) .....	409
JACKSON (John A.) .....	623	MARCHE (Alfred) .....	311
JAGOR (Fedor) .....	236, 243, 258	MARRE (Juli de) .....	62, 63
JOHNSTON (W. and A. K.) .....	800	MARRET (P.) .....	30
JUAN DE LA CONCEPCION .....	47	MARTIN (U. S.) .....	675, 676, 677, 678
KERIUS (Petrus) .....	4, 8	MARTÍNEZ DE ZÉNIGA (Joaquín) .....	135
KAISELICH-KÖNIGLICHE GEOPHYSISCHE GESELLSCHAFT. <i>Vienna</i> . 310, 332		MARTINEZ VIGIL (Rámon) .....	351
KEER (Peter) .....	4, 8	MAST, CROWELL & KIRKPATRICK CO .....	403, 459
KEULEN (J. van) .....	62, 63, 127	MATEU (J.) .....	346
KIEFERT (Richard) .....	236	MATTHEWS-NORTHrup CO .....	411
KITTLITZ (—) .....	146		456, 479, 854
KLAIN (Paul) .....	28, 29	MERCANTILE guide and bureau co. .....	479
KNAPP (Adeline) .....	801	MILLAN Y VILLANUEVA (Camillo) .....	336
KNEPPER (C. M.) .....	737, 739	MILLER (J. Martin) .....	456, 457, 482, 483
KOERIUS (Petrus) .....	4, 8	MOLL (Herman) .....	56
LA GIRONIER (Paul de) .....	192	MONTANA (Joseph) .....	269, 273, 274, 303
LA HARPE (Jean François de) .....	48	MONTERO Y GAY (Claudio) .....	223
LA HAVE (J. de) .....	9		225, 228, 283, 309, 343, 379, 386, 388
LAMAR (P. E.) .....	458, 460		389, 426, 427, 429, 431, 432, 433, 445
	465, 466, 469, 470, 471, 472, 501, 502		446, 498, 563, 616, 743, 837, 838, 855
LANGENES (Bernardt) .....	4	MONTERO Y VIDAL (José) .....	302, 305
LA PÉROUSE (Jean François de Galaup, <i>comte de</i> ) .....	131	MONTEVERDE Y SEDANO (Federico de) .....	359, 362, 363, 364, 365, 366, 367
LAPLACE (Cyrille Pierre Théodore) .....	162		368, 369, 370, 371, 372, 377, 394, 859
LAURIE (Robert) <i>and</i> WHITTLE (James) .....	81, 126, 127, 128, 129, 132	MONTOTO (Fabian) .....	257
LAUVIERGNE (—) .....	162	MOORE (George D.) .....	504
LECLERCQ (—) .....	186, 191	MORDEN (Robert) .....	23
LE GENTIL DE LA GALAISIÈRE (G. J. H. J. B.) .....	72	MOREAU (J. M. <i>le jeune</i> ) .....	131
	103, 104, 105, 106, 107, 111, 112, 119	MORENO Y JEREZ (Federico) .....	244, 245
LE MAIRE (Jacques) .....	12, 14	MULLER (C. M.) .....	464
LEON (Thomé Gaspar de) .....	110, 112		
LE ROUGE (George Louis) .....	59, 66		
LETTRES édifiantes .....	28, 35		
LEWIS (W.) .....	82, 133		

	No.		No.
MERILLO VELARDE (Pedro).....	44	RAYNAUD (—) .....	184
45, 47, 48, 49, 50, 51, 52, 76, 128		READ (Alvan C.).....	526
NATH (Cashee).....	139	RECLUS (Jean Jacques Elisée) .....	314
NATIONAL (THE) GEOGRAPHIC MAG- AZINE.....	315, 316, 317, 318, 319, 320, 321, 322		
NATIONAL (The) newspaper direct- ory and gazetteer.....	503	REED (J. W.) .....	232, 380, 381, 382, 446
NAUTICAL (THE) MAGAZINE.....	569	REEVE (Horace M.).....	552
NEARY (Saturnino).....	188	REMARKS on the Philippine islands.....	139
NECE (DER) WELT-BOTT .....	625	141, 148	
NEWTON (John).....	648	RIBIO, GRILE Y VITURI .....	234
NIETO AGUILAR (José). <i>Sic AGUI- LAR (José Nieto).</i>		RICHTHOFFEN (Ferdinand Paul Wil- helm, <i>freiherr von</i> ) .....	258
NOGUERA (Juan) .....	184	RIVAS (Benito).....	183
OAKES (John C.) .....	506, 530, 531, 532	ROBBE (Jacques) .....	34
533, 534, 535, 536, 537, 538, 539		ROBERTSON (James Alexander) .....	854
OPPEL Y C <sup>a</sup> .....	244	ROLDAN (Manuel) .....	283, 343, 431, 432, 838
245, 246, 247, 249, 250, 251, 255, 256		ROUILLÈ (—) .....	60
OSCARIZ (—) .....	276	SALA (Salvador) .....	287, 291, 292, 297
OURAND (C. H.) .....	499, 503, 504	SALMON (Thomas) .....	56
625, 644, 661, 666, 674, 681, 682, 690		SANCHES (Alexander) .....	157, 158, 160, 161
PADILLA (Francisco) .....	29	SANSON (Guillaume) .....	31
PAGTEEL (P.) .....	70	SANSON (Nicolas, <i>fils</i> ) .....	31
PAINE (Charles H.) .....	521	SANSON (Nicolas, <i>d'Abbeville</i> ) .....	17, 20, 31
PAJARES (J.) .....	276	SASTRÓN (Manuel) .....	350
PALMER (Guy G.) .....	522	SCHEIDNAGEL (Manuel) .....	248, 266
PEETERS (Jacques) .....	26	SEALE (R. W.) .....	64
PEÑARANDA (—) .....	276	SEARS (W. J.) .....	727
PEREZ (M., <i>hijo</i> ) .....	259, 312, 339	SEMPER (Carl) .....	229, 230
PERTHES (J.) .....	163	SEVILLA (Juan de) .....	145
PETERMANN's mittheilungen.....	211	SHAW (W.) .....	306
277, 301, 331		SHERIDAN (Richard Brinsley) .....	568
PEZUELA (Jacobo de la) .....	233, 235	SHUNK (F. R.) .....	465
PFEIFFER (G.) .....	190, 200, 202, 203, 253	SIBERT (William L.) .....	507, 513, 560, 646
PHILIP (G.) & SON .....	463	SIEBERT (Selmar) .....	157
PHILIPPE DE PRÉTOT (Etienne An- dré) .....	114, 115	SIMPSON (H. P.) .....	727
PHILIPPINE INFORMATION SOCIETY .....	713	SINGLETON (T. D.) .....	649, 651, 652, 657
PHILIPPINE ISLANDS. <i>Mining hu- man</i> .....	746	SMITH (Guy H. B.) .....	510
PHILIPPINE ISLANDS. <i>Philadelphia exhibition</i> .....	239, 240	512, 525, 527, 633, 638	
PIGAFETTA (Francesco Antonio) ..	1, 2	SMITH (Lewis M.) .....	640
POILLON (Arthur) .....	624	SMITHSONIAN INSTITUTION .....	473
POSARIO (Remigio de) .....	712	SOCIEDAD GEÓGRAFICA DE MADRID .....	15
POSTLETHWYR (Malachy) .....	64	242, 252, 271, 330	
PUYÀ Y RUIZ (Adolfo) .....	293	SOCIÉTÉ DE GÉOGRAPHIE. <i>Paris</i> .....	274
RAMIREZ Y C <sup>a</sup> .....	336	SOMER (I.) .....	17
RAND, McNALLY & CO. ....	413	SPAIN. <i>Bolívar de la comisión del mapa geológico de España</i> .....	263
436, 453, 484, 485, 486, 487, 488, 489		264, 265, 267, 268, 275, 278, 279, 280	
567, 574, 575, 709, 710, 717, 718, 719		281, 282, 284, 285, 286, 289, 290, 296	
802.		300, 304.	
RAYNAL (Guillaume Thomas Fran- çois) .....	83	SPAIN. <i>Ministerio de marina. Di- rección de hidrografía</i> .....	242
		257, 262, 445, 563	
		SPENCER (W. J.) .....	712
		SPILBERGHEN (Joris van) .....	12, 14

No.	No.
SPAMPER (W. Y.) .....	656
STANFORD (Edward) .....	347, 408, 468
STEVENS (Joseph Earle) .....	411
STEWART (George F.) .....	712
STICKLE (Horton W.) .....	518, 520, 528
STONE (C. H.) .....	506, 511, 631, 633, 659, 700
SUTTON (John) .....	102
TAYLOR (John W.) .....	461
THOMÉ GASPARD. <i>See</i> LEON (Thomé Gaspard de).	
THOMPSON (R. E.) .....	839
TIRION (Isaak) .....	55
TOLENTINO (Jose) .....	712
TORAL (Juan) .....	425
TORAL (José) .....	425
TORNOW (Max L.) .....	711
T'SERSTEVENS (—) .....	41
UNITED STATES. <i>Coastal and Geodetic Survey.</i>	
Atlas .....	562
#Chart no. 4231 .....	741;
4241, 732; 4241, 830; 4242, 807;	
4243, 817; 4244, 808; 4245, 724;	
4246, 815; 4246, 833; 4247, 809;	
4248, 810; 4249, 813; 4250, 814;	
4251, 812; 4252, 816; 4253, 856;	
4255, 849; 4341, 820; 4342, 804;	
4441, 805; 4442, 831; 4443, 834;	
4444, 806; 4445, 832; 4446, 829;	
4447, 843; 4448, 850; 4641, 726;	
4642, 803; 4643, 818; 4711, 822;	
4712, 827; 4713, 835; 4714, 819;	
4716, 851; 4721, 852.	
UNITED STATES. <i>Congress. Senate.</i>	797,
	840
UNITED STATES. <i>General land office.</i>	615
UNITED STATES. <i>Navy department.</i>	
<i>Hydrographic office.</i>	
#Chart no. —, 111, 446; K, 474;	
166, 170; 511, 237; 799, 705;	
818, 588; 1230, 415; 1699, 417;	
1702, 418; 1703, 378; 1704, 440;	
1705, 420; 1706, 379; 1707, 427;	
1708, 419; 1709, 380; 1710, 426;	
1711, 838; 1711, 432; 1712, 441;	
1713, 431; 1713, 837; 1714, 381;	
1715, 382; 1716, 383; 1717, 423;	
1718, 842; 1718, 429; 1719, 384;	
1720, 416; 1721, 442; 1722, 428;	
1723, 434; 1724, 841; 1724, 430;	
1725, 385; 1726, 386; 1727, 387;	
1728, 439; 1729, 388; 1730, 389;	
1731, 390; 1732, 391; 1733, 392;	
UNITED STATES. <i>Navy department.</i>	
<i>Hydrographic office. Continued.</i>	
1734, 393; 1746, 422; 1817, 587;	
1818, 588; 1819, 591; 1820, 589;	
1821, 576; 1822, 492; 1823, 491;	
1825, 580; 1828, 491; 1829, 585;	
1830, 490; 1831, 586; 1836, 584;	
1841, 596; 1842, 593; 1843, 579;	
1844, 603; 1845, 601; 1846, 608;	
1847, 599; 1848, 592; 1849, 605;	
1851, 610; 1852, 600; 1853, 590;	
1855, 604; 1865, 583; 1866, 606;	
1867, 578; 1868, 581; 1869, 577;	
1875, 582; 1876, 609; 1877, 595;	
1878, 734; 1879, 597; 1880, 607;	
1893, 508; 1895, 504; 1896, 602;	
1898, 714; 1909, 735; 1917, 730;	
1919, 733; 1921, 736; 1921, 847;	
1923, 739; 1924, 727; 1929, 721;	
1934, 728; 1935, 725; 1936, 720;	
1937, 823; 1938, 826; 1939, 824;	
1946, 737; 1956, 731; 1957, 722;	
1961, 738; 1962, 723; 1994, 729;	
2032, 821; 2039, 848; 2040, 828;	
2049, 825; 2050, 846; 2085, 811.	
UNITED STATES. <i>Post-Office department.</i>	612, 613, 742
UNITED STATES. <i>War department.</i>	
Annual reports, 1898 .....	398
	399, 404, 405, 406, 437, 438
UNITED STATES. <i>War department.</i>	
Annual reports, 1899 .....	447
	454, 455, 460, 465, 516, 540, 550
UNITED STATES. <i>War department.</i>	
Annual reports, 1900 .....	504, 505, 506
	507, 508, 509, 510, 511, 512, 513, 514
	515, 517, 518, 519, 520, 521, 522, 523
	524, 525, 526, 527, 528, 529, 530, 531
	532, 533, 534, 535, 536, 537, 538, 539
	541, 542, 543, 544, 545, 546, 547, 548
	549, 551, 552, 553, 554, 555, 556, 558
	559, 560, 616, 617, 619, 620, 621, 622
	623, 626, 627, 628, 629, 630, 631, 632
	633, 634, 635, 636, 637, 638, 639, 641
	642, 644, 645, 646, 647, 648, 649, 650
	651, 652, 655, 657, 659, 660, 663, 664
	665, 667, 669, 670, 671, 672, 673, 685
	687, 688, 689, 691, 692, 693, 694, 695
UNITED STATES. <i>War department.</i>	
Annual reports, 1901 .....	618, 624
	625, 640, 643, 653, 654, 656, 658, 661
	662, 666, 668, 674, 675, 676, 677, 678
	679, 680, 681, 682, 683, 684, 686, 690

\*The figures in black type are the official chart numbers.

	No.
UNITED STATES. <i>War department.</i>	
Annual reports, 1901— <i>Continued.</i>	
696, 697, 698, 699, 700, 750, 751, 752	
753, 754, 755, 756, 757, 758, 759, 760	
761, 762, 763, 764, 765, 766, 767, 768	
769, 770, 771, 772, 773, 774, 775, 776	
777, 778, 779, 780, 781, 782, 783, 784	
785, 786, 787, 788, 789, 790, 791, 792	
UNITED STATES. <i>War department.</i>	
<i>Bureau of insular affairs</i> .. 557, 706, 707	
708, 712, 740, 746, 794, 795, 796, 853	
UNITED STATES. <i>War department.</i>	
<i>Engineer corps</i> ..... 700a	
UNITED STATES. <i>War department.</i>	
<i>Military information division</i> .. 400, 407	
435, 443, 445, 499, 500, 563, 570, 572	
UNITED STATES. <i>War department.</i>	
<i>Signal corps</i> ..... 444, 743, 744, 745, 839	
UNITED STATES <i>exploring expedition.</i>	
<i>See</i> WILKES (Charles).	
VALENTIJN (Francois)..... 36, 37, 38	
VAN DER AA (Pieter). <i>See</i> AA (Pieter van der).	
VANDERMAELEN (Philippe Marie Guillaumie) ..... 147	
VARGAS (Frederico) ..... 195, 343	
VEITH (J.)..... 46	
VEITH (M.) .....	46
VEITH (P.) .....	46
VELARDE (Pedro Murillo). <i>See</i> MURILLO VELARDE (Pedro).	
VENCY (Duché de) .....	131
VERDAGUER (C.) .....	291, 292, 297
VEREA (F. G.). 449, 450, 451, 462, 495, 497	
VEREKER (F. C. P.) .....	324, 439, 446
VILLAVICENCIO (Manuel) .....	384
VISSCHER (Nikolaas) .....	25
VIVARES (F.) .....	93, 96, 97
WALTON (William) .....	143
WATKINS (J. H.) .....	404
WATSON (John) .....	108
WESTGARD (A. L.) .....	452
WHITHORNE (William J., <i>jr.</i> ) ..	687, 688
WHITTLE (James). <i>See</i> LAURIE (Robert) and WHITTLE (James).	
WILKES (Charles) .....	165, 166
167, 168, 169, 171, 172, 173, 174, 175	
WILSON (J. C.) .....	790
WISELIUS (Jacob Adolf Bruno) ...	254
WORCESTER (Dean Conant) .....	50, 414
YOST (—) .....	655
YOUNGHUSBAND (George John) ..	468
ZATTA (Antonio) .....	130

## GEOGRAPHICAL INDEX TO LIST OF MAPS.

[The numbers refer to numerical arrangement of map titles].

No.		No.
755	ABAYA (town), Luzón .....	645
623	ABRA province, Luzón .....	
520	AGUILAR (town), Luzón .....	
443	AGUIRRE bank, Cabucan island...	443
803	AGUSAN river, Mindanao.....	721
720	ALABAT island. CAMAGON road ..	206, 225, 386, 446
619	ALBAY (city), Luzón.....	
814	ALBAY gulf, Luzón .....	
625, 637	ALBAY province, Luzón .....	
290	ALBAY volcano, Luzón.....	
	ALUBIGIT anchorage, Mindanao.	
	<i>See</i> ALUBIGIT anchorage.	
	ALUBIGIT anchorage, Mindanao, 443, 721	
	ALYANIAN river, Luzón. <i>See</i> BALAC river.	
584	AMBIL island, Lubang islands.....	
222, 423	AMBOLÓN island .....	
637	AMBOS CAMARINES province, Luzón .....	
754	AMPAYAO (town), Luzón.....	
364	ANABÓ (town), Luzón .....	
516, 517	ÁNGELES (town), Luzón .....	
157, 251	ANTIQUE province, Panay.....	
168	ANTIQUE ports, Panay.....	
635, 848	APARI port, Luzón.....	
	APO shoal.....	
	BABEYANES group.....	
	BACÓLOD (town), Negros.....	
817	BACOOR bay, Luzón .....	
371	BACOOR (town), Luzón .....	
537, 538	BADOC (town), Luzón .....	
	BALÁBAC island.....	
578	— Ciego harbor .....	
381	— CLARENDON bay .....	
381, 443	— DALAUAU bay .....	
381	— KALANDÓRANG bay .....	
172, 232, 380, 382, 446	BALABAC strait .....	
	BALAC river, Luzón .....	
126, 381	BALAMBANGAN island .....	
	— SOUTH harbor .....	
200	BALANGUINGIT island .....	
372	BALAQUILONG (town) Luzón.....	
808	BALAYAN anchorage, Luzón .....	
	BALENGASAG anchorage, Mindanao.	
	<i>See</i> BALINGASAG anchorage.	
	BALINGASAG anchorage, Mindanao, 443	
	BALINTANG channel. <i>See</i> BALING-TAN channel.	
	BALLINGTANG channel. <i>See</i> BALING-TAN channel.	
	BALUBAD mountain, Luzón. <i>See</i> BALUBAT mountain.	
	BALUBAT mountain, Luzón .....	631, 659
	BAMBAS point, Mindanao .....	94
	BAMO insurrecto, Marinduque .....	678
	BANALAKAN port, Marinduque island. <i>See</i> SAN ANDRÉS port.	
	BANCUNGAN island anchorage (Sulu island). <i>See</i> BANKUÑGAN island anchorage.	
	BASGÁ port, Sibuguey bay, Mindanao .....	443, 577
	BANGUEY island .....	232, 380
	BANGUI (town), Luzón .....	539
	BANKA strait .....	387, 446
	BANKUÑGAN island anchorage (Sulu island) .....	443
	BANOG bay, Palawan. <i>See</i> ULUGAN bay.	
	BAREÁBOK harbor, Balambangan. <i>See</i> LIP-BAREÁBOK harbor.	
	BARAS port, Mindanao .....	191
	BARRERAS port, Masbate. <i>See</i> LANANG port.	
	BARRERA port, Masbate .....	357, 434, 594
	BARTON port, Palawan .....	215, 391
	BASHEE channel 206, 225, 385, 386, 443, 446	
	BASHEE islands. <i>See</i> BATANES islands.	
	BASHEE island, Batanes islands .....	385, 443
	BASUT channel. <i>See</i> BASHEE channel.	
	BASUT channel, 388 .....	

No.	No.
BASÍAÜANG bay, Mindanao..... 283, 432, 838	BOLINAÖ port, Luzón..... 386, 443, 812
BASILAN island..... 95, 605	BOMBON lake, Luzón..... 278, 317
— ISABELA channel..... 580	BONDULAN point, Guimarás island..... 565
— ISABELA port..... 191, 579, 580	BONGAO port, Tawi Tawi islands..... 324
— MALUSO bay..... 191, 378	326, 439, 442
BASILAN strait..... 173, 221, 325, 441	Bongo island..... 96
BASILLAN strait. <i>See</i> BASILAN strait.	— UBAL harbor..... 92
BASSEELAN island. <i>See</i> BASILAN island.	BONGO bay, Mindanao..... 127, 156, 180
BATAAN province, Luzón..... 183	BOROÑGÁN (town), Sámar..... 829
BÁTAC (town), Luzón..... 642	BUAD island..... 395
BATAMITAN barrio, Luzón..... 541	BUBBÁN island, Sulu archipelago..... 605
BATÁN island, Batanes islands. IVANA (town)..... 385, 443	BUCAS island. SIBOÑGA port..... 343
— SANTO DOMINGO bay..... 385	431, 443, 498, 733
— SANTO DOMINGO DE BACO port..... 443	BEGSUG region, Mindanao..... 265
BATAN islands. <i>See</i> BATANES islands.	BEHT mountain, Luzón. <i>See</i> MA-LÍNAO mountain.
BATAN port, Panay..... 186, 194, 427, 443	BULACAN province, Luzón..... 137, 151, 522
BATANES islands..... 225, 385, 386, 446, 802	BULUAGAN port, Guimarás..... 194
BATANGAS bay, Luzón..... 73	357, 434, 850
BATANGAS province, Luzón..... 150, 350, 377	BUNWOOT island. <i>See</i> Bongo island.
BATANGAS (town), Luzón..... 649	BURI anchorage, Sámar..... 335, 428
BAYOMBONG (town), Luzón..... 523	BURIAS island, Visayas..... 823
BAYUYUÑGAN (town), Luzón..... 372	— BOCA ENGAÑO port..... 582
BENGUET province, Luzón..... 248	— BUSAIÑGA port..... 195, 430, 841
BEÓ bay, Karakelang island..... 340	— Busín port..... 184, 430, 581
BEYUAN road, Sulu island. <i>See</i> SULU roadstead.	BUSAIÑGA port, Burias island..... 195
BIAKRO island. NORTH bay..... 340	430, 841
BIASOÑGAN port, Mindanao. <i>See</i> SANTA MARIA port.	BUSIN port, Burias island..... 184, 430, 581
BIASUNGAN port, Mindanao. <i>See</i> SANTA MARIA port.	BUSAÑGA island, Calamianes group..... 427, 443
BICOBÍAN port, Luzón..... 386, 443	CABANATUÁN (village), Luzón..... 282
BIGNAY (town), Luzón..... 368	530, 531
BIKOBÍAN port, Luzón. <i>See</i> BICO-BÍAN port.	CABANCALAN (town), Negros..... 554
BILIRAN island, Visayas..... 285, 824, 826	CABIAO (village), Luzón..... 282
BIMMAYA mountain, Luzón..... 647	CABÚCAN island, Aguirre bank..... 443
BINACAYAN (town), Luzón..... 366, 371	CABÚGAO (town), Luzón..... 670
BINAÑGONAN DE LAMPÓN (town), Luzón..... 653	CABUYE barrio, Luzón..... 656
BIRI island. BIRI port..... 720	CAGAYAN anchorage, Mindanao..... 721
BLIND harbor, Balibac island. <i>See</i> CIEGO harbor.	CAGAYÁN DE MISAMIS (town), Mindanao..... 685
BÓAC river, Marinduque..... 676, 678	CAGAYÁN province, Luzón..... 648, 854
BÓAC (town), Marinduque..... 675, 679, 680	CAGAYÁN, GRANDE DE, river, Luzón..... 807
BOAI port, Sarangani island. <i>See</i> BOLAI port.	CAGAYÁN SULU island, Sulu sea..... 237
BOCA ENGAÑO port, Burias island..... 582	— LAPUN LAPUN anchorage..... 490
BODOL island, Visayas..... 231, 396, 570	CAGAYANCILLO road, Panay..... 344
BOLAI port, Sarangani island..... 576	CAGAYANES islands..... 78

No.	No.
CAMIGUIN island, Babuyanes islands. <i>See</i> CAMIGUIN island.	Concepcion port, Maestre de Campo island ..... 426, 433
CAMIGUIN island, Babuyanes islands ..... 112	CONTRACENIO (town), Mindanao ..... 764, 785
— CATARMAN anchorage ..... 443, 721	CULASAN road, Palawan ..... 608
— SAN PIO QUINTO port ..... 225, 386, 443	CULMÓN group. <i>See</i> CALAMIANES group.
CAMIGUING island, Babuyanes islands. <i>See</i> CAMIGUIN island.	CULION island. CULION port ..... 427, 443
CAMINGUAU region, Mindanao ..... 267	— HALSEY harbor ..... 804
CANAHAUAN islands ..... 308, 383	CULION port, Culion island ..... 427, 443
CANALASAN cove, Mindanao ..... 283, 432, 838	CULLEBING (town), Luzón ..... 627
CANDÓN (town), Luzón ..... 635, 755	CERRIMAO harbor, Luzón ..... 723, 724
CANOAN port, Siquijor island ..... 426, 433	CUYO island, Cuyos islands ..... 309, 389
CAPALUÁN island, Luzón ..... 86	CUYOS islands ..... 99
CAPIS province, Panay. <i>See</i> CAPIZ province.	DAGAMI (town), Leyte ..... 617
CAPIZ province, Panay ..... 158, 250	DAGUPAN (city), Luzón ..... 338
CAPONES islands ..... 849	518, 520, 526, 802
CAPUAL island anchorage, Sulu islands ..... 443	DALACAN bay, Balibac island ..... 381, 443
CARMEN island, Mindanao ..... 589	DALAWAN bay, Balibac island. <i>See</i> DALAUAN bay.
CAROLINE islands ..... 28, 29, 67, 136, 302, 481	DALRYMPLE harbor, Sulu island ..... 378
CASIGURAN bay, Luzón ..... 561, 583	DANAQ-Compostela mines, Cebú ..... 707
CAΤAIጀAN port, Masbate island ..... 343	DAPA channel, Siargao and Bucas islands ..... 733
431, 443, 498, 837	DAPDAP point, Guimaras island ..... 722
CAΤAጀAN anchorage, Camiguin island ..... 443, 721	DAPITAN bay, Mindanao ..... 283, 432, 838
CATBALOGAN anchorage, Samar ..... 335	DARAGA (town), Luzón ..... 621
428, 609	DARAJUAI anchorage, Samar. <i>See</i> DARAJUAY anchorage.
CATIT bay, Mindanao ..... 443, 577	DARAJUAY anchorage, Samar ..... 335, 428
CAVITE anchorage, Luzón ..... 817	DARAM island ..... 395
CAVITE arsenal, Luzón ..... 384, 443	DARIGAYOS inlet, Luzón ..... 809
CAVITE port, Luzón ..... 116	DAVIS (town), Marinduque ..... 675
131, 184, 223, 384, 443	DAVAO gulf, Mindanao ..... 576
CAVITE province, Luzón ..... 358, 377, 435	DÁVAO port, Mindanao ..... 682, 683, 684, 690
CAVITE VIEJO (town), Luzón ..... 366	DAVAO river, Mindanao ..... 592
541, 549, 671	DIMALANSAN port, Luzón ..... 386, 443
CERÚ island ..... 2	DINAGAT island. Gabó port ..... 431
159, 284, 304, 504, 570, 708, 824	443, 498, 837
— CEBU anchorage ..... 843	DOLORES (town), Luzón ..... 542
— CEBU port ..... 486	DOMINOLQ region, Mindanao ..... 268
194, 357, 434, 557, 598, 793, 843	DONATANG island. North point ..... 432
— COMPOSTELA mines ..... 746	DOጀGÓN point, Mindoro island ..... 79, 102
— DANAQ-Compostela mines ..... 707	DONSOL (town), Luzón ..... 655
— PANDAN NAGA coal fields ..... 706	DOS AMIGOS port, Tawi-Tawi island ..... 262, 494
— TINAAN anchorage ..... 793	DUMALOGIDOG region, Mindanao ..... 267
CEBU anchorage, Cebú ..... 843	DUMANGAS (town), Panay ..... 694
CEBU port, Cebú ..... 186	DUPULISAN anchorage, Mindanao ..... 577
194, 357, 434, 557, 598, 793, 843	EMBOCADERO (strait). <i>See</i> SAN BERNARDINO strait.
CELEBES sea ..... 198, 205, 219, 340, 387, 446	EMERGENCIA point, Palawan ..... 215, 391
CIÉGO harbor, Balibac island ..... 578	EMERGENCY point, Palawan. <i>See</i> EMERGENCIA point.
CLARENDRON bay, Balibac island ..... 381	ENGĀO cape, Palani ..... 225, 386
CLAVERÍA (town), Mindanao ..... 788	
COMPOSTELA mines, Cebú ..... 746	

	No.		No.
ESCALANTE (district), Negros .....	301	JALANG barrio, San Louis pueblo, Luzón .....	618
ESTAMPA point, Guimaras island ..	565	JALAUD (town), Panay .....	693
FELICES archipelago .....	126	JASAAN (town), Mindanao .....	786
FELICIA archipelago. <i>See</i> FELICES archipelago.		JIBATAN river, Sámar .....	829
FUGA island. <i>MUSA</i> bay .....	225, 386	JIMÉNEZ port, Mindanao .....	688, 721, 818
GABÓ port, Dinagat island .....	431	JOLO archipelago. <i>See</i> SELU archi- pelago.	
	443, 498, 837	JUANICO strait, Sámar .....	421, 422
GALERA port, Mindoro .....	426, 433	KABABAWAN bank, Cabucan island. <i>See</i> AGUTRIE bank.	
GASAN (town), Marinduque .....	680	KABAKSAN island, Mindanao ..	589, 591
GRANDE DE CAGAYÁN river, Luzón. <i>See</i> CAGAYÁN, GRANDE DE.		KALANDÓRANG bay, Balibae island ..	381
GÚBAT port, Luzón .....	720	KAMALADAN harbor, Mindanao ..	93
GUIMARÁS island .....	565	KAMPONG ULU anchorage, Sian island .....	340
— BONDULAN point .....	565	KAHUHÁN islands. <i>See</i> CANA- HACAN islands.	
— BULUAGAN port .....	194, 357, 434, 850	KANOAN port, Siquijor island. <i>See</i> CANOAN port.	
— DAPDAP point .....	722	KARAKELANG island. <i>BEO</i> bay ...	340
— ESTAMPA point .....	565	— SAMBOARA bay .....	340
— NAGABA swamp .....	747	KASIGURAN bay, Luzón. <i>See</i> CASI- GURAN bay.	
GUIMARÁS strait .....	316	KATAINGAN port, Masbate. <i>See</i> CATAIÑGAN port.	
GUIMERAS island. <i>See</i> GUIMARÁS.		KATRALOGAN anchorage, Sámar. <i>See</i> CATBALOGAN anchorage.	
GUINOBATAN (town), Luzón .....	630	KAVITE port, Luzón. <i>See</i> CAVITE port.	
GUITAN port, Sámar .....	834	KIRUNGEN (town), Luzón .....	640
HALA-HALA falls, Luzón .....	162	KULASÍAN road, Palawan. <i>See</i> CULASÍAN road.	
HALSEY harbor, Culion island ..	804	KULION port, Culion island. <i>See</i> CULIÓN port.	
IBUGOS island. <i>See</i> BASHEE island.		KULUR anchorage, Sangir island ..	340
ILIGAN (town), Mindanao .....	691	LABENGAN harbor, Mindanao .....	94
ILÍN island. <i>See</i> YLÍN island.		LAC DE BAY, Luzón. <i>See</i> LAGUNA DE BAY.	
ILLOCOS province, Luzón. <i>See</i> ILOCOS province.		LADRONE islands. <i>See</i> MARIANA islands.	
ILOCOS province (old), Luzón .....	87	LAGUIMANOC bay, Luzón .....	195, 430, 841
	101, 145, 155	LAGUIMANOK bay, Luzón. <i>See</i> LAGUIMANOC bay.	
ILOCOS NORTE province, Luzón .....	336	LAGUNA province, Luzón .....	628
ILOCOS SUR province, Luzón .....	662	LAGUNA DE BAY, Luzón .....	7, 192
ILONDO port, Panay .....	194, 357, 434, 701, 850	LAGUNON (town), Mindanao .....	784
ILONDO province, Panay .....	160, 251, 316	LAMENUSA anchorage, Siasi island ..	440
ILONDO river, Panay .....	731, 850	LAMIPON bay, Luzón .....	65, 720
ILONDO strait .....	595, 722, 850	LANAN port, Masbate. <i>See</i> BAR- RERA port.	
IMUS (town), Luzón .....	364	LANANG port, Masbate .....	184
	367, 512, 514, 527, 633	LANANG (town), Sámar .....	395, 829
INAGUICAN point, Luzón .....	720		
INAMUCAN port, Mindanao .....	729		
INDAN (town), Luzón .....	650		
INFANTA province, Luzón .....	653		
ISABELA channel, Basilan island ..	580		
ISABELA port, Basilan island .....	191		
	579, 580		
IVANA (town), Batán island, Ba- tanes islands .....	385, 443		
JAEN (city), Luzón .....	280		
JALAJALA point, Luzón .....	192		
JALAJALA point, Luzón. <i>See</i> JALA point.			

No.	No.		
LANAO lake, Mindanao.....	281	Luk-Barabok harbor, Balambangan island.....	381
LANAUAN island, Sulu archipelago.....	605	Lupao (town), Luzón.....	531, 532
LANGARAN port, Mindanao.....	803	Luzón island .....	145, 24, 69, 74, 101, 118, 146 184, 225, 236, 249, 254, 258, 260, 275 276, 279, 310, 311, 314, 321, 326, 386 406, 407, 437, 446, 452, 453, 456, 457 461, 465, 469, 470, 496, 499, 503, 507 508, 509, 513, 516, 555, 556, 558, 559 560, 567, 571, 572, 622, 639, 643, 644 646, 709, 710, 743, 748, 751, 752, 753 798, 822, 823, 827, 828, 835, 848, 854
LA PAZ claims, Albay, Luzón.....	740	Luzón, ABAYA (town).....	755
LA PLAYA (town), Mindanao.....	786, 787	— ABRA province.....	623
LAPAK island, Tapul group. <i>See</i> LAPAK island.		— AGUILAR (town).....	520
LA PAZ claims, Albay, Luzón.....	740	— ALBAY (city).....	619
LA PLAYA (town), Mindanao.....	786, 787	— ALBAY gulf.....	814
LAPUN-LAPUN anchorage, Cagayán Sulu island.....	490	— ALBAY province .....	625, 637
LAS PIÑAS (town), Luzón.....	525	— ALBAY volcano .....	290
LA TRINIDAD (town), Luzón.....	645	— AMBOS CAMARINES province.....	637
LAVIGAN anchorage, Mindanao.....	576	— AMPAYAO (town) .....	754
LEBAR port, Mindanao.....	283, 432, 838	— ANABO (town).....	364
LEBAK port, Mindanao. <i>See</i> LEBAC port.		— ANGELES (town) .....	516, 517
LEGASPI (town), Luzón .....	629, 630, 814	— APARRI port .....	635, 848
LEGO harbor, Mindanao. <i>See</i> LINAO harbor.		— BACOOR bay .....	817
LERON harbor, Salibabu island.....	95	— BACOOR (town) .....	371
LEYTE island .....	70, 320 397, 449, 570, 750, 824, 825, 826, 832	— BADOE (town) .....	537, 538
LEYTE, DAGAMI (town).....	617	— BALAC river .....	626
— ORMOC anchorage .....	737, 806	— BALAQIULONG (town) .....	372
— PALOMPON port .....	283, 432, 838	— BALAYAN anchorage .....	808
— TACLOBAN (town) .....	756, 805	— BALENGOAQ (town) .....	645
LIBAS port, Samar .....	335, 428	— BALUBAT mountain .....	631, 659
LIBMANAN (town), Luzón .....	634	— BANGIT (town) .....	539
LIBUCAN islands .....	421, 422	— BATAAN province .....	183
LIBURAN islands. <i>See</i> LIBUCAN islands.		— BÁTAC (town) .....	642
LIGUAN (town), Luzón .....	632	— BATAMITAN barrio .....	541
LIMBANAUYAN island, SANTO NIÑO port .....	829	— BATANGAS bay .....	73
LIMBONES port, Luzón.....	184	— BATANGAS province .....	150, 350, 377
LINAQ (town), Luzón.....	672	— BATANGAS (town) .....	649
LINAQ harbor, Mindanao.....	94	— BAYOMBONG (town) .....	523
LINGAYAN gulf, Luzón.....	828, 848	— BAYUTYÑGAN (town) .....	372
LIPÁ (town), Luzón .....	651	— BENGUET province .....	248
LIRUNG road, Salibabu island.....	340	— BICOBIAN port .....	386, 443
LOCULYN (town), Mindanao.....	687, 821	— BIGNAY (town) .....	368
Looc bay, Lubang island. <i>See</i> Loog bay.		— BIMMAUYA mountain .....	647
Looc (town), Luzón .....	666	— BINACAYAN (town) .....	366, 371
Loog bay, Lubang island .....	429, 443, 842	— BINAÑONAN DE LAMPÓN (town) .....	653
Loog port, Tablas island .....	429, 443, 842	— BOLINAO port .....	386, 443, 812
LUBANG island, Lubang islands .....	581	— BOMBÓN lake .....	278, 317
— Loog bay .....	429, 443, 842	— BULACAN province .....	137, 151, 522
Luk bay, Lubang island. <i>See</i> Loog bay.		— CABANATUÁN (village) .....	282, 530, 531
Luk port, Tablas island. <i>See</i> Loog port.		— CABIAO (village) .....	282
		— CABÚGAO (town) .....	670

No.	No.
LUZON. CABUYE barrio.....	656
— CAGAYÁN province .....	648, 854
— CAGAYÁN, GRANDE DE, river..	807
— CALAMBA (town).....	544
— CALOOCAN (town).....	501
— CALUMPIT (town).....	454, 471
— CANDÓN (town).....	635, 755
— CAPODÍAN island.....	86
— CASIGURAN bay .....	561, 583
— CAVITE anchorage.....	817
— CAVITE arsenal.....	384, 443
— CAVITE port .....	116 131, 184, 223, 384, 443
— CAVITE province .....	358, 377, 435
— CAVITE VIEJO (town).....	366 541, 549, 671
— CULLEBING (town) .....	627
— CURRIMAO harbor .....	723, 724
— DAGUPAN (city).....	338 518, 520, 526, 802
— DARAGA (town).....	621
— DARIGAYOS inlet .....	809
— DIMALANSAN port .....	386, 443
— DOLORES (town) .....	542
— DONSOL (town) .....	655
— GÚBAT port .....	720
— GUINOBATAN (town).....	630
— HALA-HALA falls.....	162
— ILOCOS province (old) .....	87 101, 145, 155
— ILOCOS NORTE province .....	336
— ILOCOS SUR province.....	662
— IMUS (town).....	364 367, 512, 514, 527, 633
— INAGUICAN point .....	720
— INDÁN (town) .....	650
— INFANTA province .....	653
— JAÉN (city) .....	280
— JALA point .....	192
— JALANG barrio, San Louis pueblo .....	618
— KIBUNGEN (town) .....	640
— LAGUMANOC bay .....	195, 430, 841
— LAGUNA province .....	628
— LAGUNA DE BAY .....	7, 192
— LAMPON bay .....	65, 720
— "La Paz" claims, Albay prov- ince .....	740
— LAS PIÑAS (town) .....	525
— LA TRINIDAD (town) .....	645
— LEGASPI (town).....	629, 630, 814
— LIBMANAN (town) .....	634
— LIGUÁN (town) .....	632
— LIMBONES port .....	181
— LINAO (town) .....	672
LUZON. LINGAYAN gulf .....	828, 848
— LIPÁ (town) .....	651
— LOOC (town) .....	666
— LUPAO (town) .....	531, 532
— MAGALDÁN (town) .....	528
— MAGNOK gulf .....	430
— MAJAYJAY (town) .....	663
— MALATE (town) .....	466
— MALINAÓ mountain .....	289, 668
— MALOLOS (city) .....	454, 455, 501
— MANGALDÁN (town) .....	518
— MANILA province .....	653, 716
— MANILA anchorage .....	817
— MANILA and DAGUPAN railroad	338
— MANILA bay .....	36, 39, 42 54, 57, 62, 77, 100, 104, 115, 116, 129 132, 133, 134, 149, 156, 180, 184, 208 223, 246, 412, 413, 415, 425, 436, 448 458, 475, 476, 477, 478, 481, 484, 485 487, 488, 489, 568, 741, 828, 849, 855
— MANILA bridge, Manila .....	162
— MANILA, Cable from San Fran- cisco to .....	452
— MANILA (city) .....	5, 6 12, 13, 21, 30, 37, 46, 52, 72, 100, 103 116, 129, 138, 139, 146, 148, 149, 162 181, 184, 189, 210, 228, 235, 245, 247 255, 291, 294, 297, 298, 299, 315, 318 319, 338, 341, 342, 348, 349, 356, 376 398, 399, 404, 405, 407, 424, 438, 448 452, 458, 460, 466, 482, 483, 486, 497 500, 502, 550, 566, 572, 575, 611, 612 613, 712, 715, 717, 718, 719, 741 742, 744, 745, 794, 839, 853, 854
— MANILA, Steamship routes from San Francisco to .....	467
— MANILA strait .....	11, 14, 40
— MAQUILING mountain .....	286
— MARILAO (town) .....	540
— MARIVELES bay .....	108 184, 223, 813, 855
— MASINLOC port .....	419
— MATAVÍI port .....	419
— MAPBÁN bay .....	335, 428
— MÉXICO (town) .....	530
— MÓRONG province .....	653
— MÓRONG (town) .....	472
— NAGCARLÁN (town) .....	656
— NAMAGPACÁN (town) .....	665
— NARVACÁN (town) .....	758
— NASTUBÚ (town) .....	666
— NAVITAC (town) .....	661
— NOVELETA (town) .....	366, 515, 543
— NUEVA CÁCERES (town) .....	664
— NUEVA VIZCAÍA province .....	296

	No.		No.
LUZON. OLONGAPÓ harbor.....	702	LUZON. SILANG (town).....	359, 363, 394
— OLONGAPÓ naval station .....	749	— SILANGUIN port .....	355, 420, 443
— PAMPANGA province.....	142, 152	— SINAIT (town) .....	792
— PANGASIAN province .....	144, 153	— SISIRAN port .....	68
— PANGUINED mountain.....	654, 658	— SORSOGON port .....	91
— PANLATÚAN port .....	599	— 428, 480, 484, 495, 530, 811	
— PARAÑAQUE river.....	406	— SUAL port .....	386
— PASAY (town) .....	550	— 443, 732, 830, 857	
— PASIG river.....	146, 162, 406, 817	— SUBIC port .....	80
— PASONG - PERIÓN (encamp- ment) .....	370	— SI, 82, 126, 355, 420, 443, 703, 704	
— PASUQUÍN (town) .....	538, 539	— SILA port .....	814
— PÉREZ DASMARIÑAS (town)...	369	— TAAL volcano, Bombón island, Bombón lake.....	156, 300
— PILAR (town) .....	655	— TABACO bay .....	856
— PINAURAN (engagement)....	624	— TABACO (town) .....	609
— PRESA-MOLINOS (engagement)	859	— TAMA (town) .....	757
— PUENTE JULIAN (town) .....	633, 641	— TAYUM (town) .....	632
— PUSGO port .....	430, 841	— TIAGAN district .....	759
— PUTIAO port .....	599	— TOMAC (town) .....	758
— PUTOL battle .....	620	— TONDO province .....	140, 141, 154
— PUTOL bridge .....	638	— TRANQUERO (town) .....	368
— RABÓN river .....	505, 521	— TUGUEGARAO (city) .....	293
— ROSARIO (town) .....	362, 545	— VERDE island .....	828
— SALITRAN (town) .....	365	— VERDE island passage .....	846
— SAN DIEGO hill .....	657	— VIGAN (town) .....	642, 667
— SAN FABIÁN (town) .....	519, 524, 528	— VILLA NUEVA (town) .....	760
— SAN FERNANDO port .....	386	— YALANG barrio .....	600
	443, 815, 823, 858	— YSAROC mountain .....	636
— SAN FERNANDO DE UNIÓN .....	665	— ZAMBALES province .....	271
— SAN FRANCISCO (town) .....	471	— ZAPOTE bridge .....	527
— SAN FRANCISCO DE MALABÓN (town) .....	362, 529, 547	— ZAPOTE river .....	510
— SAN GABRIEL (town) .....	372	MACTAN island .....	2, 3
— SAN ISIDRO (town) .....	280	MAESTRE DE CAMPO island. Cos- CERVIÓN port .....	426, 433
— SAN JACINTO (town) .....	524, 528	MAGALDÁN (town), Luzón .....	528
— SAN JUAN (town) .....	534, 535	MAGNOR gulf, Luzón .....	430
— SAN MANUEL (town) .....	532, 533	MAIMIRUN anchorage, Sulu island ..	440
— SAN MATEO battlefield .....	506	MAJAYJAY (town), Luzón .....	663
	511, 551, 673	MALAMPAYA sound, Palawan .....	214, 390
— SAN MIGUEL port .....	664	MALANUT bay, Palawan .....	352, 418
— SAN MIGUEL DE NAGA bay .....	85	MALATE (town), Luzón .....	466
— SAN NICOLAS (town) .....	523	MALACASAVI port, Basilan. <i>See</i> Isa- BELA port.	
— SAN PEDRO MACATÉ (town) .....	447	MALIGAY bay, Mindanao .....	443, 577
	525, 550	MALINAQ mountain, Luzón .....	289, 668
* — SAN VICENTE port .....	111	MALIPANO anchorage, Dávao gulf, Simal island .....	576
	225, 386, 443, 727	MALOLOS (city), Luzón .....	454, 455, 501
— SANTA (town) .....	536, 537, 548	MALTIBUG river, Mindanao .....	699
— SANTA ANA (town) .....	550	MALTIBUG (town), Mindanao .....	698
— SANTA CRUZ (town) .....	362		
	535, 536, 652, 816		
— SANTA ROSA cuartel .....	654, 658		
— SANTO TOMAS port .....	519	MALUSA bay, Basilan. <i>See</i> MALUSO bay.	764, 768, 779
	533, 534, 810, 858	MALUSO bay, Basilan .....	491, 378
— SESEERAN port .....	90		

No.	No.
MALUSU bay, Basilan. <i>See</i> MALUSO bay.	108
MANDAO port, Masbate. 186, 195, 343, 443	184, 223, 813, 855
MANDAON port, Masbate. .... 374, 416	MASBATE island, Visayas. 449, 570, 823, 824
MANGALDAN (town), Luzón. .... 518	— BARRERA port. .... 357, 434, 594
MANGARIN port, Mindoro. .... 118	— CATAÍNGAX port. .... 343
MANGSEE islands. .... 174	431, 443, 498, 837
MANILA anchorage, Luzón. .... 817	— LANANG port. .... 184
MANILA and DAGUPAN railroad, Luzón. .... 338	— MANDAO port. .... 186, 195, 343, 443
MANILA bay, Luzón. .... 36, 39, 42	— MANDAÓN port. .... 374, 416
54, 57, 62, 77, 100, 104, 115, 116, 129	— NIN bay. .... 195, 343, 375, 416, 443
132, 133, 134, 149, 156, 180, 184, 208	— PALÁNOG port. .... 343, 431, 443, 498, 837
223, 246, 412, 413, 415, 425, 436, 448	MASINGLOC anchorage, Mindanao. 443, 577
455, 475, 476, 477, 478, 481, 484, 485	MASINLUK port, Luzón. <i>See</i> MASINLOC port.
487, 488, 489, 568, 741, 828, 849, 855	MASINLOC port, Luzón. .... 419
MANILA bridge, Manila, Luzón. .... 162	MATALVI port, Luzón. .... 419
MANILA, Cable from San Francisco to. .... 452	MATIGINAQ (town), Samar. .... 696
MANILA (city), Luzón. .... 5	MACBAN bay, Luzón. .... 335, 428
6, 12, 13, 21, 30, 37, 46, 52, 72	MÉXICO (town), Luzón. .... 530
100, 103, 116, 129, 138, 139, 146, 148	MINDANAO island. .... 97, 221, 252, 273
149, 162, 181, 184, 189, 210, 228, 235	274, 281, 288, 312, 331, 332, 337, 346
245, 247, 255, 291, 294, 297, 298, 299	450, 481, 686, 689, 697, 698, 700, 716
315, 318, 319, 338, 341, 342, 348, 349	761, 762, 763, 765, 766, 769, 770, 771
356, 376, 398, 399, 404, 405, 407, 424	772, 774, 776, 777, 782, 789, 791, 844
438, 448, 452, 458, 460, 466, 482, 483	MINDANAO, AGUSAN river. .... 803
486, 497, 500, 502, 550, 566, 572, 575	— ALUBIJID anchorage. .... 443, 721
611, 612, 613, 712, 715, 717, 718, 719	— BALINGASAG anchorage. .... 443, 721
741, 742, 744, 745, 794, 839, 853, 854	— BAMBAN point. .... 94
MANILA island. <i>See</i> Luzón.	— BAÑGÁ port. .... 443, 577
MANILA province, Luzón. .... 653, 716	— BARAS port. .... 191
MANILA, Steamship routes from San Francisco to. .... 467	— BASIÁUANG bay. .... 283, 432, 838
MANILA strait, Luzón. .... 11, 14, 40	— BONGO bay. .... 127, 156, 180
MAQUEDA bay, Samar. .... 610	— BUGSUG region. .... 265
MAQUILING mountain, Luzón. .... 286	— CAGAYAN anchorage. .... 721
MARANLANGIT mountain, Mindanao. .... 773	— CAGAYAN DE MISAMIS (town). .... 685
MARIANA islands. .... 22, 123, 136, 302, 481	— CALDERA bay. .... 169, 170
MARIBELES bay, Luzón. <i>See</i> MARIVELES bay.	— CAMINGAUAN region. .... 267
MARICABÁN island. .... 606	— CANALASAN cove. .... 283, 432, 838
MARILAO (town), Luzón. .... 540	— CARMEN island. .... 589
MARINDUQUE island. .... 674, 677	— CÁCIT bay. .... 443, 577
— BAMO insurrecto. .... 678	— CLAVERÍA (town). .... 788
— BÓAC river. .... 676, 678	— CONTRACENIO (town). .... 764, 785
— BOAC (town). .... 675, 679, 680	— DAPITAN bay. .... 283, 432, 838
— DAVIS (town). .... 675	— DÁVAO gulf. .... 576
— GASAN (town). .... 680	— DÁVAO port. .... 682, 683, 684, 690
— SAINT ANDRÉS fort. .... 113	— DÁVAO river. .... 592
— SALOMAGUE port. .... 88, 738, 847, 857	— DOMINOLOG region. .... 268
— SAN ANDRÉS port. .... 491	— DUMALOGDOG region. .... 267
— SANTA CRUZ harbor. .... 725	— DUPULISAN anchorage. .... 577
— TORRIOS (town). .... 681	— ILIGAN (town). .... 691
	— INAMUCÁN port. .... 729
	— JASAYAN (town). .... 786
	— JIMÉNEZ port. .... 688, 721, 818
	— KABAKSALAN island. .... 589, 591
	— KAMALADAN harbor. .... 93

	No.		No.
MINDANAO. LABUNGAN harbor . . . . .	94	MINDANAO. TIGUMA bay . . . . .	143
— LAGUNLON (town) . . . . .	784	— TIGUMA port . . . . .	443, 577
— LANAÖ lake . . . . .	281	— TITIAN (town) . . . . .	783
— LANGARAN port . . . . .	803	— TUBAY (town) . . . . .	775
— LA PLAYA (town) . . . . .	786, 787	— ZAMBOANGA (city) . . . . .	191, 552, 586
— LAVIGAN anchorage . . . . .	576	— ZAMBOANGA fort . . . . .	180
— LIBAC port . . . . .	283, 432, 838	MINDORO island . . . . .	24
— LINAO harbor . . . . .	94	102, 125, 222, 423, 451, 819	
— LOOTLAN (town) . . . . .	687, 821	MINDORO. CALATÁN bay . . . . .	81
— MALIGAY bay . . . . .	443, 577	— DOÑGÓN point . . . . .	79, 102
— MALIPANO anchorage . . . . .	576	— GALERA port . . . . .	426, 433
— MALTIBUG river . . . . .	699	— MANGARIN port . . . . .	118
— MALTIBUG (town) . . . . .	698, 761, 768, 779	— PALAOY bay . . . . .	110
— MARANLANGIT mountain . . . . .	773	— PALUAN bay . . . . .	429, 443, 820, 842
— MASINGLOC anchorage . . . . .	443, 577	— PENINSULA point . . . . .	79, 102
— MINSORA (town) . . . . .	781	— SABLAYÁN anchorage . . . . .	426, 433, 443
— MISAMIS port . . . . .	283, 432, 687, 688, 821	— VARADERO bay . . . . .	426, 433
— MISAMIS province . . . . .	263	MINDORO sea . . . . .	199, 226, 309, 389
— MURCIELAGOS bay . . . . .	726, 729	MINDORO straits, Sulu sea . . . . .	156
— MURCIELAGOS islets . . . . .	443, 577	166, 207, 388, 446	
— NASÍPIT port . . . . .	803	MINSORA (town), Mindanao . . . . .	781
— OPOL anchorage . . . . .	443, 721	MISAMIS port, Mindanao . . . . .	283
— PAGARIAN bay . . . . .	577	432, 687, 688, 821	
— PAMPLONA (town) . . . . .	764	MISAMIS province, Mindanao . . . . .	263
— PANABUTAN bay . . . . .	443	MICLU anchorage, Sangir island . . . . .	340
— PANGUIL inlet . . . . .	281	MOLUCCA islands . . . . .	1
— PATROCINIO (town) . . . . .	767, 788	10, 17, 26, 27, 32, 33, 34, 41, 43, 136	
— PATUO port . . . . .	593	MORONG province, Luzón . . . . .	653
— PIETAO region . . . . .	267	MORONG (town), Luzón . . . . .	472
— PIGHOLUGAN region . . . . .	264	MURCIELAGOS bay, Mindanao . . . . .	726, 728
— PLACER (town) . . . . .	775	MURCIELAGOS islets, Mindanao . . . . .	443, 577
— POLLOK harbor . . . . .	283, 432, 443, 607	MUSA bay, Fuga island . . . . .	225, 386
— PUJADA bay . . . . .	353, 417, 443	NABURUL island . . . . .	722
— QUILIUĐ region . . . . .	265	NACODA port, Palawan . . . . .	352, 418
— QUINALANG anchorage . . . . .	721	NAGABA swamp, Guimarás island . . . . .	747
— RÍO GRANDE DE MINDANAO river . . . . .	443	NAGCARLÁN (town), Luzon . . . . .	656
	577, 585, 587, 588, 589, 590, 591	NAKODA port, Palawan. <i>See</i> NAKODA port.	
— SAGAHAY region . . . . .	267	NAMAGPACÁN (town), Luzón . . . . .	665
— SAMALANG creek . . . . .	588, 591	NARVACÁN (town), Luzón . . . . .	758
— SAMBULAUAN port . . . . .	443, 577	NASÍPIT port, Mindanao . . . . .	803
— SAN MARTÍN (town) . . . . .	760, 790	NASUGBU (town), Luzón . . . . .	666
— SANTA ANA (town) . . . . .	698	NAVITAC (town), Luzón . . . . .	661
— SANTA MARIA port . . . . .	191	NEGROS island . . . . .	306, 373, 570
	283, 432, 754, 838	— BACÓLÓD (town) . . . . .	373
— SARAY (town) . . . . .	780	— CABANCALAN (town) . . . . .	554
— SEVILLE (town) . . . . .	778	— ESCALANTE (district) . . . . .	301
— SIBUCO bay . . . . .	283, 432, 838	— TABUAN battle . . . . .	553
— SILO (town) . . . . .	779	NEW PHILIPPINES. <i>See</i> CAROLINE islands.	
— SÉGUT river . . . . .	190	NIN bay, Masbate island . . . . .	195
— SURIGAO port . . . . .	343, 431, 443, 498, 837	343, 375, 416, 443	
— TAGALOAN (town) . . . . .	778	NoCHE BUENA channel, Sulu archipelago . . . . .	257, 735
— TAMONTACA fort . . . . .	588	NORTU bay, Biarro island . . . . .	340
— TAPIAN point . . . . .	94		
— TETYAN harbor . . . . .	94, 97		

No.	No.
NORTH harbor, Balambangan. <i>See</i> LUK-BARAK Harbor.	
NORTH point, Doniawang island.....	432
NORTH CAMARINES province, Luzón. <i>See</i> AMBOS CAMARINES province.	
NOVELETA (town), Luzón .....	366, 515, 543
NUEVA CÁCERES (town), Luzón.....	634
NUEVA VIZCAYA province, Luzón .....	296
OLONGAPO harbor, Luzón.....	702
OLONGAPO naval station, Luzón.....	749
OLOCOGAN bay, Palawan. <i>See</i> ULU-GAN bay.	
OPOL anchorage, Mindanao.....	443, 721
ORMOC anchorage, Leyte .....	737, 806
ORMOK anchorage, Leyte. <i>See</i> ORMOC anchorage.	
PAGARIAN bay, Mindanao.....	577
PALAK harbor, Mindanao. <i>See</i> POLLON harbor.	
PALANIGUIN bay, Luzón. <i>See</i> SAN VICENTE port.	
PALANOG port, Masbate .....	343
	431, 443, 498, 837
PALAON bay, Mindoro .....	110
PALAOIS islands. <i>See</i> CAROLINE islands.	
PALAOUPAN island. <i>See</i> PALAWAN island.	
PALAPAY port, Sámar .....	89
	180, 186, 195, 430, 841
PALAUT island. ENGAÑO cape .....	225, 386
PALAWAN island .....	24, 196, 214, 215, 232
	242, 311, 380, 382, 391, 446, 451, 851
— BARTON port .....	215, 391
— CULASIAN road .....	608
— EMERGENCIA point .....	215, 391
— MALAMPAYA sound .....	214, 390
— MALANTU bay .....	352, 418
— NACODA port .....	352, 418
— PUERTO PRÍNCESA .....	217, 393
— SAINT PAUL bay .....	215, 391
— SAN ANTONIO bay .....	596
— TALINDAC port .....	427, 443
— ULEGAN bay .....	164, 216, 392
— YUAHIT port .....	443
PALOMPÓN port, Leyte .....	283, 432, 838
PALUCAN bay, Mindoro .....	429, 443, 820, 842
PAMPANGA province, Luzón .....	142, 152
PAMPLONA (town), Mindanao .....	764
PANABUTAN bay, Mindanao.....	443
PANAY island.....	71
	99, 160, 188, 327, 328, 570, 595
— ANTIQUE province.....	157, 251
— ANTIQUE roads.....	168
— BATAN port .....	186, 194, 427, 443
— CAGAYANCILLO road .....	314
— CAPIZ province .....	158, 250
PANAY. DUMANGAS (town) .....	694
— ILOILO port .....	194, 357, 434, 701, 850
— ILOILO province .....	160, 251, 316
— ILOILO river .....	781, 850
— JALAFD (town) .....	693
PANAY military district no. 4 .....	692
PANDAN NAVY coal fields, Cebú .....	706
PANGASINAN province, Luzón .....	144, 153
PANGUÉ inlet, Mindanao .....	281
PANGUÉN mountain, Luzón .....	654, 658
PANLATÚAN port, Luzón .....	599
PARAGUA island. <i>See</i> PALAWAN island.	
PARAÑAQUE river, Luzón .....	406
PARASAN harbor, Parasán island .....	739, 829
PARASAN island. PARASAN harbor .....	739, 829
PASAI, Luzón. <i>See</i> PASAY.	
PASAY (town), Luzón .....	550
PASIG river, Luzón .....	146, 162, 406, 817
PASONG-PERÓN (encampment), Luzón .....	370
PASSIG river, Luzón. <i>See</i> PASIG river.	
PASUQUÍN (town), Luzón .....	538, 539
PATROCINA (town), Mindanao. <i>See</i> PATROCINIO.	
PATROCINIO (town), Mindanao .....	767, 788
PATUCO port, Mindanao .....	593
PENINSULA point, Mindoro .....	79, 102
PÉREZ DASMARIÑAS (town), Luzón .....	369
PETTA anchorage, Sangir island .....	340
PHILIPPINE islands (group) .....	1, 4, 8, 9, 16
	17, 18, 19, 20, 23, 25, 26, 27, 31, 32
	33, 34, 35, 38, 41, 43, 44, 45, 46, 47
	48, 49, 50, 51, 53, 55, 56, 58, 59, 60
	61, 63, 64, 66, 74, 76, 83, 98, 103, 105
	106, 107, 109, 114, 117, 122, 123, 126
	130, 135, 136, 143, 147, 156, 163, 176
	177, 178, 179, 182, 184, 185, 186, 187
	191, 193, 197, 198, 201, 203, 204, 209
	211, 212, 213, 218, 219, 220, 228, 229
	231, 233, 234, 239, 240, 241, 243, 244
	253, 255, 256, 259, 261, 266, 269, 270
	272, 277, 287, 292, 295, 303, 305, 307
	313, 329, 330, 333, 334, 339, 345, 347
	351, 354, 360, 361, 374, 379, 388, 400
	401, 402, 403, 408, 409, 410, 411, 412
	413, 414, 444, 445, 416, 452, 459, 461
	462, 463, 468, 473, 474, 475, 476, 477
	478, 479, 480, 481, 482, 483, 484, 485
	486, 487, 488, 489, 493, 496, 502, 563
	564, 566, 569, 573, 574, 575, 612, 613
	614, 615, 616, 700a, 705, 711, 714, 715
	716, 717, 718, 719, 742, 743, 744, 745
	794, 795, 796, 797, 798, 799, 800, 801
	802, 836, 839, 840, 845, 846, 854, 860

No.		No.	
PICTAO region, Mindanao.....	267	SALIBABU island, Leron harbor.....	95
PIGHOLUGAN region, Mindanao .....	264	— LIRUNG road.....	310
PILAR (town), Luzón .....	655	— SEREE bay.....	340
PILAR port, Siargao island.....	721	SALITRÁN (town), Luzón .....	305
PILAS island, Sulu archipelago.....	601	SALOMAGUE port, Marinduque .....	88
PINATAGAN region, Mindanao. <i>See</i> DOMINOLOG region.		738, 847, 857	
PINAURAN (engagement), Luzón..	624	SALUPIN island, Sulu archipelago .....	605
PLACER (town), Mindanao .....	775	SÁMAL island, Malipano anchor- age .....	576
POLILLO island, Polillo (town) .....	653	SAMALANG creek, Mindanao .....	588, 591
POLILLO (town), Polillo island .....	653	SAMALES islands, Batanguingui group .....	602, 603, 604
POLLOK harbor, Mindanao.....	283	SAMAR island .....	320, 343
	632, 443, 607	395, 421, 422, 431, 443, 449 498, 570, 695, 825, 826, 832	
POLLOK harbor anchorage, Min- danao .....	607	SAMAR, BORONGÁN (town) .....	829
PORT ROYALIST, Palawan. <i>See</i> PUERTO PRÍNCESA.		— BURI anchorage .....	335, 428
PRESA-MOLINOS (engagement), Lu- zón .....	859	— CALBAYOG (town) .....	696
PRÍNCIPE ALFONSO, PUERTO DEL, Balibac. <i>See</i> KALANDÓRANG BAY.		— CATBALOGAN anchorage .....	335
PUENTE JULIAN (town), Luzón..	633, 641	428, 609	
PUERTO PRÍNCESA, Palawan.....	217, 393	— DARAJAY anchorage .....	335, 428
PUERTO PRÍNCESA DE ASTURLAS, Palawan. <i>See</i> PUERTO PRÍNCESA.		— GUIMBAN port .....	834
PUJADA bay, Mindanao.....	353, 417, 443	— JIBATAN river .....	829
PUJAGO bay, Mindanao. <i>See</i> Pu- jada bay.		— JUANICO strait .....	421, 422
PUSGO port, Luzón.....	430, 841	— LANANG (town) .....	395, 829
PUTIAO port, Luzón.....	599	— LIBAS port .....	335, 428
PUTOL battle, Luzón .....	620	— MAQUEDA bay .....	610
PUTOL bridge, Luzón .....	638	— MATIGINAO (town) .....	696
QUELIED region, Mindanao .....	265	— PALAPA port .....	89
QUINALANG anchorage, Mindanao ..	721	180, 186, 195, 430, 841	
QUINAPUNDAN river, Sámar.....	829	— QUINAPUNDAN river .....	829
RABÓN river, Luzón.....	505, 521	— SALCEDO (town) .....	829
RÍO GRANDE DE MINDANAO river, Mindanao.....	443	— SAN JULIÁN (town) .....	395
	577, 585, 587, 588, 589, 590, 591	— SAN PEDRO Y SAN PABLO bay ..	421
ROCKY bay, Palawan. <i>See</i> SAN ANTONIO bay.		422, 805	
ROMELÓN island .....	451	— SÚLAT (town) .....	395
— ROMBLÓN port .....	429, 443, 831	— VILLA REAL bay .....	610
ROMBLÓN port, Romblón island ..	429		
	443, 831	SAMBOANGA fort, Mindanao. <i>See</i> SAMBOANGA fort.	
ROSARIO (town), Luzón.....	362, 545	SAMBOARA bay, Karakelang island ..	340
RUANG passage .....	340	SAMBULAUAN port, Mindanao ..	443, 577
SABLAYÁN anchorage, Mindoro ..	426	SAN ANDRÉS port, Marinduque ..	491
	433, 443	SAN ANTONIO bay, Palawan .....	596
SABTAN island .....	385, 443	SAN BERNARDINO strait .....	129
SAGANARAY region, Mindanao .....	267	121, 180, 224, 388, 446, 597, 846	
SAINT ANDRÉS fort, Marinduque ..	143	SAN DIEGO hill, Luzón .....	657
SAINT BERNARDINO strait. <i>See</i> SAN BERNARDINO.		SAN FABIAN (town), Luzón .....	519, 524, 528
SAINT PAUL bay, Palawan.....	215, 391	SAN FERNANDO port, Luzón .....	386
SAINT VINCENT port, Luzón. <i>See</i> SAN VICENTE port.		443, 815, 833, 858	
SALCEDO (town), Sámar.....	829	SAN FERNANDO DE UNIÓN, Luzón ..	665
		SAN FRANCISCO (town), Luzón .....	471
		SAN FRANCISCO DE MALABÓN (town),	
		Luzón .....	362, 529, 547
		SAN GABRIEL (town), Luzón .....	372
		SAN ISIDRO (town), Luzón .....	280
		SAN JACINTO (town), Luzón .....	524, 528
		SAN JACINTO (city), Ticao island ..	75
		184, 308, 383	

No.		No.	
SAN JOSÉ port, Burias island. <i>See</i>		SANTO TOMAS port, Luzón .....	519
BUSIN port.			533, 534, 810, 858
SAN JOSÉ IVANA anchorage, Batán		SAPTANG island. <i>See</i> SAETAN island.	
island. <i>See</i> IVANA (town).		SARANGANI island .....	97, 492
SAN JUAN (town), Luzón.....	534, 535	— BOLAI port .....	576
SAN JUANICO strait, Visayan sea...	825	— TUMANAO port .....	576
	826, 832	SARAY (town), Mindanao .....	780
SAN JULIAN (town), Sámar.....	395	SEBU port, Cebú. <i>See</i> CEBU port.	
SAN MANUEL (town), Luzón....	532, 533	SESEERAN port, Luzón.....	90
SAN MARTÍN (town), Mindanao.	760, 790	SEMERAKA island .....	222, 423
SAN MATEO battlefield, Luzón .....	506	SEMIRARA island. <i>See</i> SEMERARA	
	511, 551, 673	island.	
SAN MIGUEL port, Luzón.....	664	SERANGANI island. <i>See</i> SARANGANI	
SAN MIGUEL port, Ticao island....	184	island.	
	357, 434, 730	SEREÉ bay, Salibabu island.....	340
SAN MIGUEL DE NAGA bay, Luzón.	85	SEVILLA (town), Mindanao.....	778
SAN NICOLAS (town), Luzón.....	523	SIARGAO island. PILAR point ....	721
SAN PEDRO bay, Sámar. <i>See</i> SAN		SIASI island, Tapul group ..	324, 439, 734
PEDRO Y SAN PABLO bay.		— LAMINUSA anchorage .....	440
SAN PEDRO MACATI (town), Luzón	447	SIASSI island, Tapul group. <i>See</i>	
	525, 550	SIASI island.	
SAN PEDRO Y SAN PABLO bay, Leyte.		SIAU island. KAMPONG ULU an-	
<i>See</i> SAN PEDRO Y SAN PABLO bay,		chorage .....	340
Sámar.		SIBOÑGA port, Bucas island.....	343
SAN PEDRO Y SAN PABLO bay,			431, 443, 498, 733
Sámar.....	421, 422, 805	SIBCO bay, Mindanao .....	283, 432, 838
SAN PIO QUINTO port, Cañiguan		SIBUTU passage .....	238
island, Babuyanes islands. ....	225, 386, 443	SIGBOYÉ passage, Sulu archipelago.	
SAN VICENTE port, Luzón.....	111	<i>See</i> SIGBUYE passage.	
	225, 386, 443, 727	SIGBUYE passage, Sulu archipelago.	238
SAN VINCENTE port, Luzón. <i>See</i>		SILANG (town), Luzón .....	359, 363, 394
SAN VICENTE port.		SILANGUIN port, Luzón .....	355, 420, 443
SANGIR island. KULU anchorage.	340	SILO (town), Mindanao .....	779
— MILU anchorage .....	340	SIMANALE anchorage, Tawi-Tawi	
— PETTA anchorage .....	340	island .....	262, 736
— TABIKAN road .....	340	SINAIT (town), Luzón.....	792
SANTA (town), Luzón.....	536, 537, 548	SIQFLOR island. CANOAN port .	426, 433
SANTA ANA port, Guimarás. <i>See</i>		SISIRAN port, Luzón .....	68
BULAGAN port.			Sulu archipelago. <i>See</i> SULU ar-
SANTA ANA (town), Luzón .....	550		chipelago.
SANTA ANA (town), Mindanao ...	698	SORSOGON port, Luzón .....	91
SANTA CRUZ (town) Luzón, .....	362		128, 180, 184, 195, 430, 811
	535, 536, 652, 816	SOUTHERN roads, Sulu island.....	175
SANTA CRUZ harbor, Marinduque.	725	SOUTH harbor, Balambangan island	381
SANTA MARIA port, Mindanao .....	191	SOUTH CAMARINES province, Luzón.	
	283, 432, 754, 838	<i>See</i> AMBOS CAMARINES province.	
SANTA ROSA enartel, Luzón.....	654, 658	SUAL port, Lingayen gulf, Luzón..	386
SANTO DOMINGO bay, Batán island,			443, 732, 830, 857
Batanes islands.....	385	SUBIC port, Luzón. <i>See</i> SUBIC port.	
SANTO DOMINGO DE BASCO port,			
Batán island, Batanes islands...	443		
SANTO NIÑO port, Limbancanayan			
island .....	829		

No.		No.
80	TAWI TAWI islands. Bongao port.....	324
		326, 439, 442
81, 82, 126, 355, 420, 443, 703, 704		
Subic port, Luzón. <i>See</i> Subic port.		
Séguo river, Mindanao. <i>See</i> Séger river.		
Séger river, Mindanao.....	190	
Sélu port, Luzón.....	814	
Sélat (town), Sámar.....	395	
Sélu archipelago.....	95, 126, 156, 227	
	238, 322, 324, 439, 440, 446, 450, 802	
Sélu (city), Sulu island.....	202	
Sélu island, Sulu archipelago.....	95	
	165, 252, 312	
— DALRYMPLE harbor.....	378	
— MAIMBUN anchorage.....	440	
— SOUNG roads.....	175	
— SÉLU city.....	202	
— SÉLU roadstead.....	191, 440	
— SÉLU roadstead, Sulu island.....	191, 440	
Sélu sea ..	171, 199, 205, 226, 309, 389, 852	
SURIGAO port, Mindanao.....	343	
	431, 443, 498, 837	
TAAL lake, Luzón. <i>See</i> Bombón lake.		
TAAL volcano, Bombón island, Bombón lake, Luzón.....	156, 300	
TABACO bay, Luzón.....	856	
TABACO (town), Luzón.....	669	
TABIKAN road, Sangir island.....	340	
TABLAS island. Loog port.....	429	
	443, 842	
TABUAN (battle), Negros.....	553	
TACLOBAN (town), Leyte.....	756, 805	
TACUD PABUNUAN shoal, Balanguingui group.....	443	
TACUT PABUNUAN shoal, Balanguingui group. <i>See</i> TACUD PABUNUAN shoal.		
TAGALOAN (town), Mindanao.....	778	
TAGULANDA passage.....	340	
TALAUER islands.....	387, 446	
TALINDAC port, Palawan.....	427, 443	
TALINDAK port, Palawan. <i>See</i> TALINDAC port.		
TAMA (town), Luzón.....		
TAMBILUANGA channel, Sulu archipelago. <i>See</i> NOCHE BUENA channel.		
TAMONTACA fort, Mindanao.....		
TAPLAN point, Mindanao.....		
TAPIANTANA island .....		
TATAAN pass, Tawi Tawi island....	600	
TAWI TAWI island. Dos Amigos port.....	262, 494	
	— SIMANALE anchorage .....	262, 736
— TATAAN pass.....	600	
TAYUM (town), Luzón .....	632	
TETYAN harbor, Mindanao .....	94, 97	
TIAGAN district, Luzón.....	759	
TICAO island, Masbate group.....	823	
	— SAN JACINTO (city). 75, 184, 308, 383	
— SAN MIGUEL port..	184, 357, 34, 730	
TIGUIMA bay, Mindanao .....	443	
TIGUMA port, Mindanao.....	443, 577	
TINAAN anchorage, Cebú island...	793	
TITIAN (town), Mindanao.....	783	
TOMAC (town), Luzón.....	758	
TONDO province, Luzón .....	140, 141, 154	
TON SANDUGEN channel, Sulu archipelago .....	604	
TORRIOS (town), Marindique....	681	
TRANQUERO (town), Luzón .....	368	
TUBAY (town), Mindanao .....	775	
TUGUEGARAO (city), Luzón .....	293	
TULAYAN island anchorage .....	443	
TUMÁNÃO port, Sarangani island..	576	
TUSANG BONGAO channel .....	736	
UBAL harbor, Bongo island .....	92	
ULUGAN bay, Palawan .....	164, 216, 392	
VARADERO bay, Mindoro.....	426, 433	
VERDE island, Luzón.....	828	
VERDE island passage, Luzón .....	846	
VIGAN (town), Luzón.....	642, 667	
VILLA NUEVA (town), Luzón .....	760	
VILLA REAL bay, Sámar.....	610	
VISAYAS group .....	495, 570	
YALANG barrio, Luzón .....	660	
YILIN island, Mindoro sea .....	222, 423	
YLOCOS province, Luzón. <i>See</i> ILOCOS province.		
YLOYLO province, Panay. <i>See</i> Iloilo province .....		
YSAROC (mountain), Luzón.....	636	
YUAHIT port, Palawan .....	443	
ZAMBALES province, Luzón .....	271	
ZAMBOANGA (city), Mindanao .....	191	
	552, 586	
ZAMBOANGA fort, Mindanao .....	180	
ZAPOTE bridge, Luzón.....	527	
	94	
ZAPOTE river, Luzón .....	510	
ZEBÚ port, Cebú. <i>See</i> CEBÚ port.		















Map  
Library



D 000 681 868 6

z

3291

U58

**UCLA MAP LIBRARY**  
University of California

## Reference

Series 9788—A

